A a

ààht'àa *v* stuffed 8.1.8 - Full

aàlats'aada *v* work 6.1 - Work

aàlats'eeda *v* work; make
Aàlaɻdà hò, dìì aàlaada-le. He was working, but he isn't working now.

Kwet'ɻ̨ nezɻ aàlada-le dìa. The Whiteman doesn't make it very well.

6.1 - Work

-aanì *sfx* as if
Wekè et'è-aanì, eyèetłah. He is walking away as if his feet are burning.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

ąataasah *n* shoveler (named after its call); pintail *(Ln. Anas acuta and clypeata)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

aatł'è *v* be written; be painted
Goda ʔaatł'è. It was written to us.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

aàtłǫ variant of **haàtłǫ**

aats'ǫ̀ *adv* somewhere 8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

aats'ǫǫ̀ variant of **dats'ǫǫ̀**

aats'ǫts'ǫ̀ (also **t'aats'ǫts'ǫ̀**) *adv* always; continuously
T'aats'ǫts'ǫ̀ danetło. You are always dancing.

8.4.6.6.4 - All the time

àąwąà *n* old squaw duck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

aaye *v* rolling along
Tłehso aaye ha, hadı. He said, the big ball of grease is going to roll.

7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

aazea variant of **yaazea**

aazea bògǫǫ *n. phr.* partially dried meat; half-drymeat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

aba (also **amba**) *n* my older sister
Aba, tı laedì? Older sister, where is the water?

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

abà *n* dad; father; my father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

Abè *n. pers.* Abel 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Abo variant of **Aboò**

Aboò (also **Abo**) *n. pers.* Paul 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Aboò Wemǫ *n. pers.* Paul's Mother 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

achɻ variant of **k'achɻ**

achoò *adv* alone 4.1.6.3 - Alone

adaade *v* becoming; getting to be
Bebìa nechà adaade. The baby is getting big.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ade (also **ande**; **hade**) *v* be; get to be (situation); happen; occur; go; do; come
Zhah łǫ ade ha. There will be lots of snow.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

adęę̀ *** where?; what time? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

adets'edle *v* make oneself; do to self 9.1.2 - Do

adets'ehɔɻ *v* bring upon one's self; self inflict 9.1.2 - Do

adets'ele *v* make oneself; do to self
Ładı̨ı̨ adets'ele. We changed our ways.

9.1.2 - Do

adets'eɀı *v* bring upon one's self; self inflict 9.1.2 - Do

adets'ìihwhǫ *v* keep a habit for oneself (self control) 4.3.9.2 - Habit, 4.3.6 - Self-controlled

adets'ıle *v* allow to do to self 9.1.2 - Do

adı̨ı̨ godı k'aàgeɀı̨ı̨ sǫnàgedèe ha *n. phr.* blocking (in theatre) 4.2.5 - Drama

adle *v* be done; get to be; have become
Whe dètì-le adlà. The belt was made cheaper.

9.1.2 - Do

Adǫ̀ *n. pers.* Adam

àdǫą *n* mentally challenged person; mentally disabled person; a fool
Àdǫą lą̨t'e. You are acting like a goofball.

2.5.8 - Mental illness

àdǫą ts'ı̨ılı̨ı̨ tàda *n. phr.* Down's syndrome 2.5.2 - Disease

adzà variant of **ajà**

adzę *n* moonlight
Dıı toò adzę ha. There is going to be moonlight tonight.

1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzę daeɀa *v* the moon is up; the moon is out 1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzę dàgoèɀǫ *v* there is a full moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzęzaà variant of **adzęzah**

adzęzaànèk'e *n* the heavens; sky; astronomy; outer space 1.1 - Sky

adzęzah (also **adzęzaà**) *n* moon
Adzęzah daaɀa. The moon is shining.

1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzęzah daìɀàa *n. phr.* new moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzęzah k'ènehshǫǫ variant of **adzęzah k'ènehsǫǫ**

adzęzah k'ènehsǫǫ (also **adzęzah k'ènehshǫǫ**) *n. phr.* full moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzęzah xenı̨ıdı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* moonlight 1.1.1.1 - Moon

adzìì variant of **ajìì**

adzìì degoo *n* white lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

Àech'ìakǫ̀ variant of **Aèch'ìa Kǫ̀**

Aèch'ìa Kǫ̀ (also **Àech'ìakǫ̀**; **Àıts'ı̨ą**; **ʔàech'èakǫ̀**) *place name* Weaver & Devore Trading, a general goods store in Yellowknife
Àech'ìa Kǫ̀ ts'ǫ ełak'a nàgehdì. They bought it at Weaver & Devore Trading.

9.7.3.2 - Names of buildings

aèhłı̨ *v* be comparable to; be same as 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

aehsı̨ *v* I say; I said
Sı̨ aehsı̨. I said it.

3.5.1 - Say

Àets'ı̨ą *n. pers.* Harry 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Aèts'ìakǫ̀ variant of **ʔàech'èakǫ̀** (variant of **Aèch'ìa Kǫ̀**)

aghoo *interj* expression for the sound of baby cooing
"Aghoo" nı̨dı. Say "aghoo".

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

àgı̨ą *n* friend; my friend
Àgı̨ą, sek'èı̨tła. Come with me, my friend.

4.1.1 - Friend

àgɨądeè *n* great friend; best friend 4.1.1 - Friend

agodaade *v* becoming (situation); beginning to happen; getting to be
Det'ǫcho Zaà k'e nɨdè gòkǫ̀ agodaade. In March, it is beginning to warm up.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

agode *v* become (situation); happen; come to be
Behchokǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ dǫzhù ɨkwę̀ę geeɾè, xat'ǫ̀ agode kwe. Men used to paddle across to Rae, before fall-time came.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

agodı (also **ahodı**) *v* **1)** be spoken; be sounded; be audible; to sound (a certain way)
Negha agodı. There is a phone call for you.

Nezɨ agodı-le. That doesn't sound right.

2.3.2.2 - Sound **2)** mean 3.5.8.1 - Meaning

agodle *v* cause to be; put in place; put in effect 9.6.2.5 - Cause, 7.5.9 - Put

agòdzà *v* became (situation); happened; got to be
Mǫ̀t'a goɨkw'àh agòdzà. It got wet outside.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

agǫ̀hłɨ *v* (situation) remains the same; no change 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

agǫ̀ht'e *v* be (situation)
Dıdzę̀ę̀ k'e, ayù dzę agǫ̀ht'e? What day is it today?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

agohɾɨ *v* cause to happen; make happen; make (situation)
Nǫ̀htsɨ chǫh agohɾɨ. God makes it rain.

Yat'a gots'ǫ naxıgha chǫh agohɾɨ. He makes it rain from the sky for you.

9.6.2.5 - Cause

agòjà *v* became (situation); happened; got to be
Mǫ̀t'a goɨkw'àh agòjà. It got wet outside.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

agòjàa *n* happening; occurrence
Dıı agòjàa sù dǫ wɨ̨zù yek'èhoeza sǫ̀ǫ̀. Don't let anybody know about this happening.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

Agolìa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Agoo (also **Gagoo**) *n. pers.* nickname given to a baby 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

agǫǫ̀ variant of **gǫ̀h**

agot'ɨ *v* be happening; taking place (now)
Tsǫ agot'ɨ nì? Is it raining?

Ekı wenazhù agot'ɨ nıwǫ. He thought it was just a vision.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

Agǫ̀ts'ɨą *n. pers.* [Possibly means 'small arms' (Shirley Campbell 2024).] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

agowede *v* let happen; wish to happen 9.1.2.1 - Happen

Ahfeè variant of **Ahwheè**

ahodı variant of **agodı**

Ahwheè (also **Ahfeè**) *n. pers.* Alfred 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ahwheèyɨą *n. pers.* Round Alfred 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ahwhǫ *n. pers.* Alphonse 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ahxe *adj* wealthy; prosperous; rich; well-to-do; competent; capable; smart; complete; prominent; important
Ahxe ats'ɨt'e, edèahdı. You say about yourselves, we are rich.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert, 6.8.1.2 - Rich

ahxe whìle *adj* hopeless; without hope
Tsekaa wets'ǫ ha wegha ahxe whìle. There is no hope for her to have children.

3.2.7.2 - Hopeless

ahxedeè *adj* very wealthy; very rich; very competent; very capable; very complete 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert, 6.8.1.2 - Rich

ahxe-le *adj* not sure; hopeless
Wegha ahxe-le. He isn't too sure.

9.4.4.2 - Sure, 3.2.5.1 - Believe

ahxǫ *adv* maybe; supposing; just in case
Ahxǫǫ Taatı daats'ǫ̀ aht'e, tahkò. Maybe I will stay after Christmas.

Dıı sa lǫǫ̀ jìı k'aahtła ha nıdè ahxǫ jìe łǫ nezì ha-le tahkò sǫnı. If you go for berries at the end of the month, you might not find as many.

9.4.4.4 - Possible, 9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

Aì variant of **Arı**

Aìcho *n. pers.* Big Harry; Big Alex 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

aìda *v* be left behind (animate object/carcass); remain (animate object/carcass)
Zezì edemǫ naàhtǫ Jerusalem aìda. Jesus was left behind in Jerusalem without his mother knowing it.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

aìhchì *v* be left behind (cloth object)
Seba ɂeh aìhchı. My sister left behind her jacket.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something

aıhda *v* weigh
Nàke lemì aıhda. It weighs two thousand pounds.

Aıhda. That's how heavy it is.

8.2.9 - Weigh

aìhtǫ *v* be left behind (containers)
Aìhtǫ ayìı̨là. She left it behind.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something

aıhzhǫ *v* be that big; be of a certain size 8.2.7 - Fit, size

aıhzǫ *v* be that big; be of a certain size
Zahkak'ekòa netsa, zakak'ekòa sìghaıhzǫǫ, zakak'ekòa netsàa hanıı gǫ̀hłı adza. There are big skidoos, middle-sized skidoos, and bigger skidoos.

8.2.7 - Fit, size

aìla *v* be left behind (plural objects); remain (plural objects)
Dàtłǫ aìla? How many are left?

Įdaa whaèhdǫǫ̀ tı̨lıì k'è, whaèhdǫ k'ıelà łǫ aìla agı̨̀là ı̨lè sıì, ı̨łaà wègoèht'ı̨ hǫt'e. On the traditional Įdaa trail, the remains of many birchbark canoes are still visible.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

aı̨łı̨ *v* remain the same without change; be the same; be similar to
Sa Nek'ǫ̀ą sìı sıì edza aı̨łı̨. In February it remains very cold.

7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain

aìtǫ *v* be left behind (rigid objects)
Aìtǫ ayìı̨là. She left it behind.

Įłè sı̨̀ gots'ǫ̀ zǫ elà t'aget'ı̨ tł'àkǫǫ dè aìtǫ agehzı ı̨lè. They would use a canoe for just one season and then abandon it.

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

Àıts'ı̨ą variant of **Aèch'ìa Kǫ̀**

Aìzoò *n. pers.* Harry Zoe 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

aìʔǫ *v* be left behind (single object); remain (single object)
Ayù aìʔǫ? What is left behind?

7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

ajà (also **adzà**) *v* became; got to be; happened; occurred; start
Hazhǫǫ̀ naahchà aahjà. You have all gotten big.

K'eedaà ajà. He started to walk.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

ajìì (also **adzìì**; **ajı̨̀ı̨**; **ʔadzìì**) *n* caribou moss; lichen
Gonèk'e ajìì łǫ. There is lots of lichen on our land.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ajı̨̀ı̨ variant of **ajìì**

ajìı̨ degoo (also **ʔadzìì degoo**; **ʔadzı̨̀ı̨ degoo**) *n* white lichen *(Ln. Stereocaulon tomentosum)*
Ekwǫ̀ ajı̨̀ı̨ degoo geʔà. Caribou eat white lichen.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ajìı̨ dezǫǫ *n* black lichen; black thread-type lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

Akà *n. pers.* Monica 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

akǫǫ̀₁ *interj* an expression said when moving in a crowd, excuse me!; watch out!; make way!

akǫǫ̀₂ *adv* there; that way
Akǫǫ̀ neehchı ha. I'll take you there.

8.5.1 - Here, there

akwee hò *adv* before; formerly; in the past 8.4.6.2 - Past

akwee whaà *adv* long time ago
Akwee whaà dè gogòò ekò asìı łǫ sìdìı k'ehoewo. Long ago, when the earth was new, lots of strange things happened.

8.4.6.2 - Past

akwełǫǫ̀ *adv* first time; the very first time
Akwełǫǫ̀ weghǫ eèhkw'ǫ. This is the first time I've heard that.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

akwełǫǫ̀ bebìa wegǫ̀hłı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* primipara; someone with only one child 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

ałaà variant of **ı̨łaà**

ałak'aà *adv* both of you/them; each of you/them (assuming a group of two)
Ałak'aà seahzı̨ whìle Neither of you have seen me before

Goxı̨ łak'aà lıdì dìtsı̨. Let's both make tea.

syn: **ı̨̀łah**. 8.1.5.3 - Both

ałets'ıdlà (unspec. var. **łats'ıdlà**) *v* be split
Segǫ̀mbàa łats'ı̨dla. My sleeve is split open.

7.8 - Divide into pieces

Alì *n. pers.* Alex

Alı Goa Goa *n. pers.*

Alì Wemǫ Tı̨lıì *place name* street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Alex Chinkon's mother 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Alıısìgǫ̀ą *n. pers.* Skinny Alex 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Alìt'èa *n. pers.* Dark Ali 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

amà variant of **àma**

àma (also **amà**) *n* mother 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

amba variant of **aba**

amèe variant of **amìı**

amìı (also **amèe**) *n* who?; whose?; which person?
Amìı nekǫ̀ geèhkw'ı? Who is at your house?

9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns

amìı anet'e? who are you?

amìıke *n* who (two or more people) 9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns

anadaade *v* becoming again; getting to be again
Chǫ anadaade. It is getting to be rainy again.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

anadaèt'è *v* stop; finish; quit 8.4.6.1.3 - End

anade *v* **1)** come again; do again; be done again; become again
Weɀık'ǫǫ̀ yets'ǫǫ̀ ajà eyıts'ǫ dǫzhìa dǫnelı̨ hò ts'ǫ̀ anajà. His medicine spirit left him again and went back to when the little boy was born.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 7.2.3.2.1 - Come, 9.1.2 - Do **2)** return; come back; go back
Jǫ anade ha hǫt'e. He will come back here.

7.2.3.6 - Return

anagode *v* happen again; reoccuring 8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

anahǫ̀t'e *n* adjournment 2.4.5 - Rest

anajà *v* become again; happen again; start again
Kòt'a nezı̨ edeghǫ aàlaıda anajà. After that, she came to work for herself again.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

anat'ı̨ *v* become again (repeatedly); get to be again
K'aàt'ıı anat'ı̨. He gets well again from time to time.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

anats'ede *v* be again; go back
Yabè eyıgots'ǫ Marı mǫ̀lanèk'e ts'ǫ̀ gelı̨ eyı sıì dàwhaà dıyeè anagede-a sıì wek'èts'eezǫ-le. Yabè and Marı are in Edmonton and we don't know when they will be coming back.

Sı̨ sı̨nì k'ę̀ę̀ ha nı̨dè, k'achı̨ enı̨htł'èkǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ anahde ha. If I had my wish, I would go back to school.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 7.2.3.6 - Return

anats'edzà variant of **anats'ejà**

anats'ejà (also **anats'edzà**) *v* be again; became again
K'aàt'ıı anats'edzà. We got better again (from being sick).

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

anats'ele (also **nats'ele**) *v* **1)** do again to; bring back again; cause again; cause to do it again; send back
Whekǫǫ̀ ananele. Make it hot again./Reheat it.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 9.6.2.5 - Cause, 9.1.2 - Do **2)** get revenge; get back (at someone)
Sets'ǫ̀ hoìla nahodì ts'ǫɀǫ̀, wets'ǫ̀ anahłà. Because he did me wrong, I got back at him.

4.8.2.5 - Revenge

anats'et'è *v* be finished 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

anats'et'ı̨ *v* do again; go again; happen again
Gogha hoɀızı̨ dìì, ekwǫ̀ chı̨ wègaat'ı̨, to anagot'ı̨ nı̨dè ts'eejı̨ làanì. It was a nice day, and we saw caribou, but when nighttime came back around, we were scared.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 7.2.3.2 - Go, 9.1.2 - Do

anats'ııle *v* let us do again 9.1.2 - Do

anawedle *v* let/ wish (something) be done to a person again
Dǫ nezı̨ anawedle. He becomes a good person again.

3.2.7.1 - Hope, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

ande variant of **ade**

anèk'ah *v* gets stiff (stiffness) 8.3.6.3 - Stiff, flexible

anìhots'èehwhìı *v* build character (i.e. through working); form one's opinions and beliefs 3.1.1 - Personality

anıwǫ *v* think that; want that 3.3 - Want, 3.2 - Think

aodèe whìle *v* be confused, not know what to do 3.4.2.5 - Confused

Arı (also **Aì**; **ʔà**) *n. pers.* Harry 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

arts'ıìwı *v* become warm 8.3.4 - Hot

asagode variant of **esagode**

Asaht'e-le. I'm fine.

asanìle (also **t'asanìle**) *v* it's alright; ok; it doesn't matter
Daèhtsı k'e whıhda asanìle nì? Is it alright if I sit on this chair?

8.3.7 - Good

asanıwǫ variant of **t'asanıwǫ**

asats'ele variant of **t'asats'ele**

asats'ıɻt'e *v* have something wrong (with oneself); have a problem
Asaht'e-le. I'm alright.

4.4.2 - Trouble

asìa *n* small thing; small stuff
Asìa netsà-lea wet'à ale. It's just a small thing.

9.1.3 - Thing

asìı *n* thing; things; something; anything
Goyù Asìı Whelaa Ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e Things That Are Inside

9.1.3 - Thing

asìɻ *adv* somewhere; anywhere
Asìɻ geède. They went somewhere.

8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

asìì *** a marker used in yes/no questions; whether: if
Asìì dehko anìlà? Do you have a cold?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

asìı ch'à eyaelı variant of **asìı ts'à eyaelı**

asìı ch'àʔǫǫ dǫǫ̀ (also **asìı ts'àʔǫǫ dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* game warden
Asìı ts'àʔǫǫ dǫǫ̀ gıgha wek'èhodzǫ dı xok'e tsàwò detì ade-a. Because of our game wardens, we know that fur prices will be high this winter.

6.6 - Occupation, 6.4 - Hunt and fish *(literally 'person who says what shouldn't be done')*

asìı daànıts'edèe variant of **t'asìı daànıts'edèe**

asìı daelee *n. phr.* particulate; particulate matter 1.1.2 - Air, 1.2.2 - Substance, matter

asìı dehsee k'è variant of **asìı dehshee k'è**

asìı dehshee k'è (also **asìı dehsee k'è**) *n. phr.* garden 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.9 - Farmland, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

asìı dets'eetsı *v* show (something) off
Satsǫ̀mbehchɥ̨gòò t'à asìı deetsı. He is showing off his new car.

4.3.2.4 - Show off

asìı eda xàʔaa *n. phr.* species; various species 1.4 - Living things

asìı edàètì wèxoedıı *n. phr.* consumer price index 6.9.5 - Economics

asìı edànìɻhtì at'ɻɻ *n. phr.* inflation rate 6.8.6 - Money, 6.9.5 - Economics

asìı eładɻɻ t'à edek'èxa nàts'eehdìı *n. phr.* fine options 4.7.7.2 - Fine

asìı ełeghàts'ele *v* give presents (to one another); give gifts (to one another) 6.8.3.1 - Give, donate

asìı ełeta ats'ehʒı t'à ładɻ̨ì at'ɻɻ *n. phr.* reagent 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

asìı gha k'àowo *n. phr.* manager; boss 4.5.1 - Person in authority, 6.6 - Occupation

asìı ghǫ nànıts'edè *n. phr.* concern(s); worries; things that concern (someone) 3.2.1.1 - Think about

Asìı hàahłe-a ehwhǫ-le. I don't want to do anything.

Asìı hàahʔı̨-le. I'm not doing anything.

asìı haàtłǫ zǫ *n. phr.* quota; only that amount
Ekwǫ̀ haàtłǫ zǫ tsı̀htsı ha. That's the quote on caribou. We will take only that many caribou.

8.1 - Quantity

Asìı Haxowıı Gha Enehatǫ *n. phr.* Enhanced Management Zone, areas within Tłı̨chǫ territory in which outside economic development (such as mineral extraction and forestry) are permitted [Roughly 40.6% of Tłı̨chǫ territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

asìı hazhǫǫ̀ variant of **asìı hazǫǫ̀**

asìı hazǫǫ̀ (also **asìı hazhǫǫ̀**) *n* everything
Tatsǫ̀ nı̨ t'aa, asìı hazǫǫ̀ k'èı̨zǫ ne. As for you, Raven, you know everything.

8.1.5 - All

asìı hazǫǫ̀ eda k'è *n. phr.* ecosystem; the environment 1.2 - World

asìı hoehdı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* security guard *syn:* **hoehdı dǫǫ̀**. 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

asìı k'e geèhkw'ee dǫǫ̀ variant of **t'asìı k'e geèhkw'ee dǫǫ̀**

asìı k'èèzhǫ-le laòt'ı̨ variant of **asìı k'èèzǫ-le laòt'ı̨**

asìı k'èèzǫ-le laòt'ı̨ (also **asìı k'èèzhǫ-le laòt'ı̨**) *n. phr.* ignorant one; like an ignorant one 3.2.1.4 - Stupid

asìı k'èèzǫǫ *n. phr.* **1)** knowledgeable person; capable person 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert **2)** medicine man 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

asìı nàèdı k'è *n. phr.* market; marketplace 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

asìı nàèhdlıı *n. phr.* handicraft 6.1.6 - Made by hand, 6.6.4 - Crafts

Ası̨ı̨ nàgotłah? Is it slippery?

asìı nechà-le kò wegòìt'àa *n. phr.* analytical detection limits 2.3.1.3 - Examine, 2.3.1 - See

asìı nechà-lea dànàı̨htso nı̨dè wegòt'à ha dìì-le *n. phr.* analytical detection limits
Asìı nechà-lea dànàı̨htso at'ı̨ nı̨dè wègaat'ı̨ hǫt'e. When very small things become concentrated enough (above their analytical detection limit), they can be seen.

2.3.1.3 - Examine, 2.3.1 - See

Ası̨ı̨ Sǫǫ̀mbak'è nǫ̀ǫdà? Are you going to Yellowknife?

asìı t'à ats'et'ı̨ *n. phr.* resources 1.2.2 - Substance, matter *(literally 'things we use')*

asìı t'à daìtà *v* trip over something
Asìı t'à daìtà. He tripped over something.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

asìı t'à dǫne wets'àhoedıı *n. phr.* benefits (i.e. unemployment benefits) 6.8.6 - Money, 6.9.6 - Insurance

asìı t'à hoìla nàhòwoh *v* something bad happened; there was an accident
Asìı t'à hoìla nàhòwoh. Something bad happened.

4.4.2 - Trouble

asìı ts'à eyaelı̨ (also **asìı ch'à eyaelı̨**) *v* be in withdrawal
Jıetì nı̨wǫ ts'à eyaelı̨. He is in alcohol withdrawal.

5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

asìı ts'àʔǫǫ dǫǫ̀ variant of **asìı ch'àʔǫǫ dǫǫ̀**

asìı ts'ehłaa kǫ̀a *n. phr.* storage room; closet 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

asìı ts'ǫ̀ k'ehots'eeʔa *v* react; behave in response; exhibit a behavioural response
Dedì dè goìk'ǫ ts'ǫ̀ aget'ı̨ gıgha nezı̨ laànı-le. Woodland caribou respond to burnt-out areas by avoiding them.

Tıts'aàdı dànì t'asìı ts'ǫ̀ k'ehoʔaa. The way that animals react to things.

9.1.2.2 - React, respond, 4.3 - Behavior

asìı ts'ǫ nıʔà-le *v* be careless 6.1.2.4.1 - Careless, irresponsible

Ası̨ı̨ tsǫ̀kǫ̀ gǫ̀hłı̨? Is there a bathroom?

asìı weghǫ gots'ede-le nàowoò *n. phr.* confidentiality 3.2.3.3 - Secret, 3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

asìı wegodìı xàetaa *n. phr.* analysis
Asìı wegodìı xàetaa ghàgeda. They looked at the analysis.

2.3.1.3 - Examine

asi̱i̱ wek'e goahde ha dahwhǫ *v* any comments 3.5.1 - Say

asìı wek'èhoets'ìzhakǫ̀ *n. phr.* gallery (e.g. in a museum) 6.5.1 - Building

asìı wets'ǫ̀ nàɂets'eehdìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* cashier; sales person 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation

Asìı whek'òo ehts'è gha sàı̨dı. Give me something cold to drink.

asìı whek'òo tǫǫ̀ (also **whek'òo tǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* freezer; refrigerator 6.7.9 - Machine, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

asìı whek'òo weyìı whelaa *n. phr.* refrigerator; freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

asìı whelaa *n. phr.* exhibit 4.3.2.4 - Show off

Asi̱i̱ whǫǫda gha? Are you going to sit down?

asìı wıızìı (also **t'asìı wıızìı**) *n* nothing; not a thing
Asìı wıızìı whenehk'è-le. You didn't shoot anything.

Nàwhehzè, t'asìı wıızìı ehzı̨-le. I went hunting, but I didn't see anything.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

asìı xàts'eetaa nàowoò *n. phr.* scientific study; science
Asìı xàts'eetaa nàowoò t'à detsı̨ nàowoò k'e eghàlats'eeda. Using scientific methods we are working on knowledge of trees.

3.2.2.1 - Study

asìıch'ıì ełaetł'òo dǫǫ̀ (also **asìıch'ıì ełarehtł'òo dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* garbage man 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 6.6 - Occupation

asìıch'ıì ełarehtł'òo dǫǫ̀ variant of **asìıch'ıì ełaetł'òo dǫǫ̀**

asìıdeè *n* important thing; something important
Nàı̨lı̨ı̨ ekǫ asìıdeè nàhòèwo t'à eyı dè degaı làanì gòzǫ. Important things happened at Nàı̨lı̨ı̨, which is why it is a sacred place.

8.3.7.5 - Important

asìıts'ıì k'alawo-le adzà *v* detoxify; go into detoxification 5.2.5 - Narcotic

atà *n* dad; father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

at'ı̨ (also **hat'ı̨**) *v* **1)** be; become; get to be; go; do
Godoò łǫ at'ı̨. There is a lot of blood.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 7.2.3.2 - Go, 9.1.1 - Be, 9.1.2 - Do **2)** spread; attend
Eyı yatìı hazhǫǫ̀ nèk'e at'ı̨. That word spread over the whole country.

atı̨̀ *n* sneeze
Atı̨̀ asi̱i̱là. I sneezed.

2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

atı̨̀ agohzı̨ *v* sneeze 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

atı̨̀ ats'ele *v* sneeze 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

at'ı̨ làanì *v* be likely; seem to be; appear to be
Neye at'ı̨ làanì, ekǫǫ̀ wek'aı̨ta. Check there to see if he is a likely brother-in-law for you.

9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

ats'ede *v* go; do
Dàht'e nı̨dè ą́de ha? When are you going?

Sǫǫ̀mbak'è gots'ǫ̀ awehde nehwhǫ. I want to go to Yellowknife.

7.2.3.2 - Go, 9.1.2 - Do

ats'edı *v* say; call
Ededı̨ adı. He said it.

3.5.1 - Say

ats'edzà *v* became 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ats'ehwhǫ (also **ats'èhwhǫ**; **ats'ịịwhǫ**) *v* keep in position; keep in control
Edılà yek'e ayìhwhǫ gà k'aàt'ı ayìịlà. He placed his hand on him and made him feel better.

7.5.9 - Put, 3.3.3.6 - Control

ats'èhwhǫ variant of **ats'ehwhǫ**

ats'ehzı (also **hats'ehzı**) *v* cause an event; affect others; do or cause something; make someone do something; bring; take (somewhere)
Zahkak'ekòa t'à tso agehzı. They get firewood by snowmobile.

T'asıì dehshe ayehzı. He makes things grow.

9.6.2.5 - Cause, 9.1.2 - Do

ats'ejà *v* became
Wek'èts'eèzǫ ats'ejà. We came to know it.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ats'ele (also **hats'ele**) *v* **1)** do; cause; affect; make; act on (someone/something); press (i.e. a button); click
Dezǫǫ̀ ayele ha nıwǫ. He wanted to make it black.

Kahłà-le wènıdı. Tell her I didn't do that.

9.6.2.5 - Cause, 9.1.2 - Do **2)** let (be); assist; help
Nàwo ayìịlà. He helped her up.

ats'et'ı (also **hats'et'ı**) *v* be doing; be going; go around
Dıì zakak'ekòa t'à detsınu ats'et'ı. Nowadays people go around in the bush by snowmobile.

Behchokǫ̀ ewòkè t'a hats'et'ı ha dìè. In Behchokǫ̀, you can't go around in moccasins.

7.2.3.2 - Go, 9.1.2 - Do

ats'et'ị *v* become repeatedly; be affected 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 8.4.6.6.3 - Often, 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

ats'ıde *v* go; to become; let us go 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ats'ıdìı whìle *v* have nothing to say
Ats'udìu whìle. We don't know what to say.

3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

ats'ıle *v* do; let us do something 9.1.2 - Do

ats'ıt'è *v* be; let us be 9.1.1 - Be

ats'ıt'ị *v* let us do 9.1.2 - Do

ats'ịịwhǫ variant of **ats'ehwhǫ**

ats'ịịwǫ *v* have in mind; think; wish; desire 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so, 3.3 - Want

ats'ıt'èe whìle *v* be bored; have nothing to do; not know what do do
La whìle nıdè ats'ıt'èe whìle. There is nothing to do if there is no work.

3.4.1.4.6 - Uninterested, bored

awedèe whìle *v* be confused, not know what to do
Dèhyeh xè awedèe whìle. He panicked and didn't know what to do.

Sebehchıị naàtǫ, ahdèe whìle. My car is broken down and I don't know what to do.

3.4.2.5 - Confused

awedle *v* be made to go 7.2.8 - Send someone

awèehsı *v* I refer to; I mean to talk about
Behchokǫ̀ nıhtł'èkǫ̀ awèehsı. I mean the school in Behchoko.

3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

awèts'edı *v* refer to; mean to talk about; identify
Amù ayèhdı? Who is he referring to? Who does he mean?

Nıhtł'èkǫ̀ dàòt'ı awèıdı? Which school do you mean?

3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

axǫdìì *adv* on purpose; intentionally
Axǫdìì nàyenıhtı nì? Did he punch him on purpose?

Axǫdìì qtı ne! You're doing it on purpose!

3.3.1.5 - Deliberately

ayìhwhǫ *v* be affected by; treat someone well or badly; keep someone/thing in a certain way
Nezıì ayìhwhǫ. He treats her well.

3.3.3 - Influence, 4.3.4 - Do good to, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ayìı *** what
Ayìı t'aa nàıłı? What did you sew?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

Ayìı dàąhzı ? What are you doing?

Ayìı dàąle-a nęęwǫ ? what do you want to do?

ayìı dàtłǫ k'e sǫǫ̀mba hołè wenıhtł'è *n. phr.* investment portfolio 6.8 - Finance

ayìı dàtłǫ wetł'aà whelaa *n. phr.* portfolio (i.e. of a politician) 4.6.6.5 - Politics *(literally 'how many things they are responsible for')*

ayìı gha (also **ayìıha**) *** why?
Ayìı gha Sǫǫ̀mbak'è nǫǫdà? Why did you go to Yellowknife?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

ayìı ghǫ *** why?; what for?
Ayìı ghǫ daht'ǫǫ̀ degıìhdzè ha gııwǫ? Why do they want to stick plastic up?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

Ayìı neɀà ? What are you eating?

ayìı sìı *** which one?
Ayìı newǫ, lìgahwhì, lıdì, ayìı sìı? What do you want, coffee, tea, which one?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

ayìı t'à *** how?; with what?; by what means? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

ayìı ts'ǫ̀ sǫǫ̀mba k'ehowıı *n. phr.* budget 6.8 - Finance

ayìı wek'e nìdahoòt'ǫǫ sìı wets'ǫ̀ wek'eyatıı *n. phr.* arraignment 4.6.6.1.1 - Arrest

ayìı welè *interj* an expression used to remark at an easy or unchallenging task (i.e. "Easy peasy!" or "Piece of cake!") 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

ayìı weɀǫ̀ǫ̀ *interj* what could be better! 8.3.7 - Good

ayìıcho *pro* what big thing; somebody important; a big shot 8.3.7.5 - Important

ayìıha variant of **ayìı gha**

àɀàąwąà *n* old squaw duck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

aɀeɀıɀo *n* alphabet
Tłıchǫ k'ę̀ę̀ aɀeɀıɀo chekaa hoghageehtǫ. I am teaching the children the alphabet in Tłıchǫ.

Nıhtł'è aɀeɀıɀo eyı zǫ dek'enets'eetł'è-a, A dek'eneahtł'è. Using the written alphabet, write down an A.

3.5.7.1 - Write

B b

baà (short for **sǫǫ̀mbaà**) *n* dollar, buck 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

Baadè (also **Bahdèa**) *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bààle *n* vest
Bààle t'à at'ı. He is wearing a vest.

5.3 - Clothing

bààlea *n* vest
Bààlea hı gehtsı They also make vests.

5.3 - Clothing

Baàlıwı variant of **Maàlıwı**

baàʔeh *n* parka
Baàʔeh gòò nàèhdì. He bought a new parka.

5.3 - Clothing

Baàʔetì *place name* Winter Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

babà *n* dad; father; my father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

babàcho (also **babàtso**) *n* grandfather 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

babàtso variant of **babàcho**

Bahbo *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Bahdèa variant of **Baadè**

Bahgà *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Bahgòlìa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

be (also **beh$_2$**; **mbeh$_2$**) *n* sleep
Be asìlà. I am sleepy.

5.7 - Sleep

be ayìlà *v* be sleepy 5.7.1 - Go to sleep, 2.4.4 - Tired

bea *n* pocket knife 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Bea Tì *place name* Bea Lake
Dzǫ Bea Tì gots'ǫ̀ hoteh nɪzà hǫt'e. This is the portage leading to Bea Lake.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

bebì *n* baby; little child; youngest child 2.6.4.1 - Baby

bebìa *n* small baby; infant
Bebìa nets'ǫ nì? Do you have a baby?

Bebìa ɻlè wets'ǫ. He has one baby.

2.6.4.1 - Baby

bebìa asìı t'à wehoeʔaa *n. phr.* birth defect (i.e. fetal alcohol syndrome) 2.5.4.5 - Birth defect

bebìa chǫ whedaa (also **bebìa tsǫ whedaa**) *n. phr.* fetus 2.6.4.1 - Baby, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

bebìa chǫwhedaa xàgeht'à *n. phr.* abortion 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

bebìa daèhteè *n* crib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa dǫelɻ̨ *n. phr.* childbirth 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa dǫelɻ̨ k'è *n. phr.* female reproductive system 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

bebìa doelɻ̨ k'e goyagoòʔàa *n. phr.* birth canal; vaginal cavity *syn:* **ts'èko doelɻ̨ k'e goyagoòʔàa**. 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

bebìa dǫelɻ̨ kǫ̀ *n. phr.* delivery room (in a hospital) 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa eda-le dǫelɻ̨ *v* stillbirth 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

bebìa eyètł'ìı k'è dehshee *n. phr.* ectopic pregnancy 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

bebìa gha nàgoet'àa *n. phr.* caesarean section 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa gòǥwoh *n* baby rattle 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa gǫ̀hɻ̨ k'è t'asìı gìhchıı *n. phr.* pap smear 2.5.7 - Treat disease

bebìa gǫ̀hɻ̨ ts'à ts'èko yìı wheʔǫǫ *n. phr.* diaphragm (birth control); intrauterine device (IUD) 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

bebìa gǫ̀hɬɻ̨ k'è gòo dehshee *n. phr.* cancer of the reproductive organs 2.5.2 - Disease

bebìa gots'ǫ *v* be pregnant; have a baby 2.6.3 - Birth, 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

bebìa hołèe k'è *n. phr.* reproduction system 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

bebìa ɻłè ʔǫ̀ǫ̀ doelɻ̨ *n. phr.* multipara; someone with multiple children 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

bebìa ɻzhìı adzàa *n. phr.* lightening (baby) 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

bebìa k'è eyats'ɻılɻ̨ *n. phr.* labour pains 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa k'èdìı *n. phr.* babysitter
Bebìa k'èdìı seda wheda. The babysitter is sitting for me.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa k'eè eyats'ịlị *v* be in labour
Ts'èko bebìa k'eè eyagịlị. The women are in labour.

2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa k'èhodìı kǫ̀ *n* daycare centre 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa k'etłoa *n. phr.* toddler
Bebìa k'etłoa elị. He is a toddler.

2.6.4.1 - Baby

bebìa kwǫą variant of **bebìa kwǫǫ̀**, **chekoa kwǫǫ̀**

bebìa kwǫǫ̀ (also **bebìa kwǫą**) *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

bebìa łè *n* baby powder
Bebìa łè bebìa k'e ahɔ̀ị. I am putting baby powder on the baby.

5.4.2 - Cosmetics, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa mị̀ *n* baby net, a small net (traditionally made from willow and sinew) used to fasten blankets to a baby 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa nàeda *v* experience quickening 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

bebìa nàewìı *n. phr.* contraction 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa nanıegwoo *n. phr.* contraction 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa nìhtè *v* give birth
Bebìa nìhtè ha. She will give birth to a baby.

2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa t'à nezịị̀ edexèts'eedì-le *v* have morning sickness 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy, 2.5.2 - Disease

bebìa tì t'à nezịị̀ eda *n. phr.* amniotic fluid 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa tsǫ whedaa variant of **bebìa chǫ whedaa**

bebìa webòkw'ìatł'ìì *n* umbilical cord 2.6.3 - Birth, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

bebìa webòtł'ìì *n* umbilical cord 2.6.3 - Birth, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

bebìa wegòhłè gha nàet'àa *n. phr.* caesarean section; C-section 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa wegǫ̀hłı tł'àxǫǫ wetì xàewìı *n. phr.* lochia 2.6.3 - Birth

bebìa weɔǫhchì *n* baby pouch; bag for babies
Dìı bebìa weɔǫhchì t'à bebìa k'egegè ịlè. The baby pouch was a way to pack the babies.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

bebìa whìle adzà *v* have an abortion; abort a child 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

bebìa xàtła k'è *n. phr.* cervix 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

bebìa yeyìı whedaa *n. phr.* uterus; womb 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

Bebìa, amèe wetà hǫt'e ne? Who is the baby's father?

bebìaghòò *n* baby teeth
Bebìaghòò xàdaaka. Baby teeth are coming out.

2.1.1.5 - Tooth

bebìakè *n* baby shoes; baby moccasins 5.3 - Clothing

bebìakwì wègaat'ị *v* crowning (in birth) 2.6.3 - Birth

begoèhxị (also **begoòxị**) *v* be sleepy
Bebìa beweèhxị. The baby is sleepy.

2.4.4 - Tired

begoòxị variant of **begoèhxị**

beh$_1$ (also **mbeh$_1$**) *n* knife
beh nàke two knives

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

beh$_2$ variant of **be**

behchà (also **behtsà**) *n* riverbank; bluff along the river 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

behch'ats'eewı *v* have insomnia; be sleepless
Behch'aıwo. I can't sleep.

2.4.4 - Tired

behchı̨̀ (also **behtsı̨̀**; **mbehchı̨̀**; **mbehtsı̨̀**) *n* sled; vehicle; truck
Behchı̨̀ dezǫǫ wets'ǫ. He has a black truck.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchı̨̀ etǫǫ̀ (also **behtsı̨̀ etǫ**; **mbehchı̨̀ etǫ**; **mbehchı̨̀ etǫǫ̀**; **mbehtsı̨̀ etǫǫ̀**) *n* dogteam trail 6.5.4.1 - Road

behchı̨̀ ezeè ats'ehzı (also **mbehchı̨̀ ezeè ats'ehzı**; **mbehtsı̨̀ ezeè ats'ehzı**) *v* toot the horn of a vehicle; honk the horn of a vehicle
Behchı̨̀ ezeè anele. Honk the horn!

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchı̨̀ k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ (also **behtsı̨̀ k'èdìı dǫǫ̀**; **mbehchı̨̀ k'èndìı dǫǫ̀**; **mbehtsı̨̀ k'èndìı dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* driver 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchı̨̀ k'èdìı enı̨htł'è (also **mbehchı̨̀ k'èndìı nı̨htł'è**; **mbehtsı̨̀ k'èndìı nı̨htł'è**) *n. phr.* driver's license 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

behchı̨̀ k'enazets'ehtse (also **behtsı̨̀ k'enazets'ehtse**; **mbehchı̨̀ k'enazets'ehtse**) *v* wash a vehicle
Behchı̨̀ k'enazehtse datłe gots'ǫ tı xè. I am washing the car with soap and water.

5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

behchı̨̀ k'èts'edì (also **behtsı̨̀ k'èts'edì**; **mbehchı̨̀ k'èts'edì**; **mbehtsı̨̀ k'èts'edì**) *v* drive a vehicle
Amìı behchı̨̀ k'èdì? Who is driving?

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

behchı̨̀ kǫ̀ (also **mbehchı̨̀ kǫ̀**; **mbehtsı̨̀ kǫ̀**) *n* garage

behchı̨̀ nı̨htł'è (also **behtsı̨̀ nı̨htł'è**) *n* driver's license
Kw'ahtı behchı̨̀ nı̨htł'è nets'ǫ nì nehdı. The policeman is asking you if you have your driver's license.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

behchı̨̀ sıgeèhzı̨ı kǫ̀ (also **mbehchı̨̀ sıgeèhzı̨ı kǫ̀**; **mbehtsı̨̀ sıgeèhzı̨ı kǫ̀**) *n. phr.* car repair shop; garage for repairs 6.5.1 - Building

behchı̨̀ tı̨lìı (also **behtsı̨̀ tı̨lìı**; **mbehchı̨̀ tı̨lìı**; **mbehtsı̨̀ tı̨lìı**) *n* dogteam trail 6.5.4.1 - Road

behchı̨̀ tı̨lìı naàwhezaa (also **mbehchı̨̀ tı̨lìı naàwhezaa**; **mbehtsı̨̀ tı̨lìı naàwhezaa**) *n. phr.* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

behchı̨̀ tł'a whelaa (also **mbehchı̨̀ tł'a whelaa**; **mbehtsı̨̀ tł'a whelaa**) *n. phr.* sled runners 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchı̨̀ tł'àı̨zaa (also **mbehchı̨̀ tł'àı̨zaa**; **mbehtsı̨̀ tł'àı̨zaa**) *n* toboggan handles; toboggan back support 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchı̨̀ tłeh *n* gasoline; fuel for a car 5.5.6 - Fuel

behchı̨̀ t'ǫ̀ whedaa (also **mbehchı̨̀ t'ǫ̀ whedaa**; **mbehtsı̨̀ t'ǫ̀ whedaa**) *n. phr.* wheel dog, last dog in the team 6.3.1.5 - Dog

behchı̨̀ weghǫ nàedì dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* car dealer; car salesman 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6 - Occupation

behchı̨̀wò (also **behtsı̨̀wò**; **mbehchı̨̀wò**; **mbehtsı̨̀wò**) *n* sled covering
Behchı̨̀wò yìı wheda. He is sitting in the sled bag.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 7.3.7 - Cover

behchı̨kè *n* car tire; wagon wheel; chariot wheel
Sets'aı̨dı behchı̨kè ładı̨ı̨ ahłe-a Help me change the tire.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behchı̨kwì (also **behtsı̨kwì**; **mbehchı̨̀kwì**; **mbehchı̨kwì**; **mbehtsı̨̀kwì**) *n* front of sled 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behcho (also **behtso**; **mbehcho**; **mbehtso**) *n* big knife; butcher's knife, cleaver; sword
Behcho nechà ts'ı̨wǫ ne wet'à łe ɣyı̨̀ tàts'eet'à. We need a really big knife to cut this fish.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Behcho Dǫǫ̀ (also **Behtso Dǫǫ̀**; **Mbehcho Dǫǫ̀**; **Mbehtso Dǫǫ̀**) *n* American 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Behcho Madlę Tįlıì *place name* street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Madeline Zoe, noted for her midwifery
Behcho Madlę Tįlıì k'e nàts'edè. We live on Behcho Madlę Tįlıì.

9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Behcho Nèk'e (also **Mbehcho Nèk'e**; **Mbehtso Nèk'e**) *place name* the United States of America
Behcho Nèk'e ts'ǫ aget'ı. They are from the United States.

Dıuyıį dǫne Behcho Nèk'e gots'ǫ, dıuzì ładıį adzà. This guy from the United States, his name has changed.

9.7.2.1 - Names of countries

Behchokǫ̀ (also **Behtsokǫ̀**; **Mbehchokǫ̀**; **Mbehtsokǫ̀**) *place name* Rae, Rae-Edzo, a Tłı̨chǫ settlement located on the northwestern arm of Great Slave Lake, functioning as the headquarters of the Tłı̨chǫ Government (pop. ~1800)
Behtsokǫ̀ asìı łǫ whela lanì-le ǫhdaa gıgha. In Behchoko there isn't much available for adults.

Sǫǫ̀mbak'è dàgǫǫwa ne, Behchokǫ̀ ts'ǫ? How far is Yellowknife from Behchoko?

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Behchotì (also **Behtsotì**) *place name* Shoti Lake
Nàke toò xàgots'eèhk'ǫ̀ǫ k'è gıı̨t'e, dı k'e Behtsotì k'e nègıı̨ɔ̀ee ekò. A second night campsite, on the island at the start of Shoti Lake.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

behdlı̨ variant of **bìdlìì**

behkà (also **mbehkà**) *n* spear; sword; spearhead
Įneè, dǫne dìı hanı mbehkà t'à łwe gıhchì ı̨lè. In the past, people used this kind of spear to catch herring.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

behk'àà *n* knife blade
Goht'ǫǫ behk'àà lanıı t'àat'ı. He is a sharp dresser. / He dresses sharply.

6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

behkàkwì (also **mbehkàkwì**) *n* harpoon head

behk'azèa *n* small knife using in muskrat skin preparation 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

behk'ıì (also **behk'ı̨ı̨**) *n* steep bank; cliff
Behk'ìì nıgoòɔà. The cliff is steep.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

behk'ı̨ı̨ variant of **behk'ıì**

behk'ò *n* seagull
Behk'ò naet'ah. The seagull is flying.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

Behk'ò Deè *place name* lower section of Marian River (near the first rapids) 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

behk'òt'oh *n* seagull nest 1.6.5 - Animal home

behk'òyè *n* seagull egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

behtsà variant of **behchà**

behts'ats'eewı *v* have insomnia; be sleepless
Behts'aıwo. I can't sleep.

5.7.3 - Wake up

behtsı̨ı̨ variant of **behchı̨ı̨**

behtsı̨ı̨ etǫ variant of **behchı̨ı̨ etǫǫ̀**

behtsı̨ı̨ eze ats'ehɔı *v* toot the horn of a car 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

behtsı̨ı̨ k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ variant of **behchı̨ı̨ k'èdìı dǫǫ̀**

behtsı̨ı̨ k'enaɔets'ehtse variant of **behchı̨ı̨ k'enaɔets'ehtse**

behtsı̨ı̨ k'èts'edì variant of **behchı̨ı̨ k'èts'edì**

behtsı̨ı̨ nıhtł'è variant of **behchı̨ı̨ nıhtł'è**

behtsı̨ı̨ tılıì variant of **behchı̨ı̨ tılıì**

behtsı̨ tɬ'ıì *n* toboggan rope 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

behtsı̨wò variant of **behchı̨wò**

behtsı̨kwì variant of **behchı̨kwì**

behtso variant of **behcho**

Behtso Dǫǫ̀ variant of **Behcho Dǫǫ̀**

Behtsokǫ̀ variant of **Behchokǫ̀**

Behtsotì variant of **Behchotì**

behwhò (also **mbehwhò**) *n* knife sheath 6.7.7.2 - Sheath

bełexàa *n* scissors
Bełexàa t'à tàıt'à. Cut it with scissors.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Bì *n. pers.* Pierre 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Bı̀ą (also **Mı̀ą**) *n. pers.* personal name of a dog 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bı̨gò (*from English* *bingo*) *n* bingo
Semǫ̀ǫ, bı̨gò nàtła-le! Auntie, don't go to bingo!

4.2.6.4 - Gambling

bı̨gò enı̨htɬ'è *n* bingo card 4.2.6.4 - Gambling

bı̨gò ts'ǫ edotì *n. phr.* bingo dabber; bingo dauber 4.2.6.4 - Gambling, 3.5.7.1 - Write

Bı̨gòa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bı̨gòkǫ̀ *n* bingo hall
Sǫǫ̀mbak'è bı̨gòkǫ̀ nahtła, sǫǫ̀mba sı̨ı̨kè-le. I'm going to the bingo hall in Yellowknife, don't ask me for money.

4.2.6.4 - Gambling, 6.5.1 - Building

Bıhtłoa *n. pers.* [Meaning unclear] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bı̨ı̨ (*from English* *bean*) *n* beans
Bı̨ı̨ gedè. They eat beans.

Bı̀ą newǫ nì? Do you want some beans?

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

Bııdèa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bıìdı *n* fourteen (card game) 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

bıìdlıì (also **behdlı̨**) *n* cliff
Bıìdlıì ka ekwǫ̀ whehk'ee nàdaawò. The caribou that he shot fell at the top of a cliff.

1.2.1.1 - Mountain

Bıìkoòkwekàa *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Bı̨nò (also **Kw'ahtıdeè Bı̨nò**) *n. pers.* Jimmy Bruneau (1881-1975), an influential Tłı̨chǫ chief who ruled from 1936 to 1969, best known for his strong advocacy for increased Indigenous autonomy in government and education *syn:* **Kw'ahtıdeè Eneèkoa**.

Bınǫ̀ Tı̨lıì *place name* street in Rae named after the famous Tłı̨chǫ chief, Jimmy Bruneau 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

bò (also **mbò**) *n* food; meat
Ełegùkw'ǫ-le hò ełèxè hàgogeàhk'ǫ̀ eyıts'ǫ mbò ełèghàgı̀ndì. They camped together and shared their food, even though they didn't understand each other's language.

Beh netsàa wet'à bò sùgehzı̨. They prepare the meat wıth a big knife.

5.2 - Food, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

Bò *n. pers.* Paul 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bò deelı̨ı̨ (also **bò weelı̨ı̨**; **bò welı̨ı̨**; **bòreelı̨ı̨**; **mbò delı̨ı̨**) *n. phr.* fresh meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò ghats'eewı̨ *v* be hungry
Bò ghaehwhı̨. I'm hungry.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

bò ı̨ht'e (also **mbò ı̨ht'e**) *n. phr.* raw meat 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò kàʔaa *n. phr.* meats; variety of meat
Bò kàʔaa ts'edè. We eat a variety of meats.

5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò k'èts'edì *v* store meat; store food
Whek'òo yìı bò k'ègedì. They are storing meat in the freezer.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bò ło k'e ats'ehʔı *v* smoke meat
Bò ło k'e ats'ehʔı. We are smoking meat.

5.2.1 - Food preparation

bò nàedee ts'ǫ *n. phr.* digestive 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò nàts'eedee *v* digest 5.2.2 - Eat

bò tàts'eet'à *v* cut meat
Bò tàts'eet'à hı gha beh gǫhłı. There is also a knife for cutting meat.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter

bò ts'ehgǫ *v* dry meat
Wha k'e bò ts'ehgǫ. We dry meat on a pole-rack.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò ts'ǫ wet'à hotıì ts'eedaa *n. phr.* nutrition 5.2.2 - Eat

bò wats'eewı (also **bò wats'eewı**) *v* be hungry
Bò waıwı nì? Are you hungry?

Sıì bò waehwhı! I'm really hungry!

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

bò wats'eewı variant of **bò wats'eewı**

bò wedeèdlı-le *n. phr.* junk food 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò weelıì variant of **bò deelıì**

bò welıì (also **bòrelıì**) variant of **bò deelıì**

bò wet'à ts'eeda-le *n. phr.* junk food 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò whet'ee *n. phr.* cooked meat
Bò whet'ee nıdè ehʔà ha dìè. Dezhìı, seghòò eya t'à. I can't eat cooked meat; it's hard, and my teeth are sore.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bò whìle agode *v* there is starvation; there is famine 2.5.2.1 - Malnutrition, starvation

bò xàts'eeht'è variant of **bòxàets'eht'è**

Boa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bòa *n* pencil eraser
Eyı bòa nezı. That eraser is nice.

3.5.7.1 - Write

Bòa Jımı *n. pers.* Little Meat Jimmy [Jimmy Mantla] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Bòcho *n. pers.* Big Paul 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bòdę *n* starvation
Bòdę hoèwo. There is a famine.

Tıch'aàdìı bò dę ehdlıı ląąt'e. You are like a starving, freezing animal.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

bògǫǫ̀ (also **mbògǫǫ̀**) *n* dry meat; drymeat
Bògǫǫ̀ gıgha łekǫ. Drymeat tastes delicious to them.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bòkàets'eht'è *v* cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation

bòk'ek'o *n* fresh meat that has gone white (has "no taste to it, been kept to long" i.e. duck) < ? > 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

bolıı *n* tag game
Bolıı łets'utsı̨. Let's play tag!

4.2.7 - Play, fun

Bòlıwì *n. pers.* [Possibly related to the word for hunger (bò ghaewı̨). (Harriet Paul 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Bomę̀ *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Bǫnǫ *n. pers.* personal name from Dettah 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bòoghoò (also **mbòghoghoò**; **mbògoghoò**) *n* fork
Bòoghoò t'à sèts'etı̨. We eat with a fork.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

Boolıwı *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

bòreelı̨̀ variant of **bò deelı̨̀**

bòrelı̨̀ variant of **bò welı̨̀** (variant of **bò deelı̨̀**)

bosìa (*from English* *pussy*) *n* cat; housecat 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

bòt'è (also **mbòt'è**) *n* cooked meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bòtì *n* meat juices 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

Bòts'ı Tì *place name* Stomach Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

bòwhıht'eè *n. phr.* foam from boiling meat (to be eaten) 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

bòwò *n* meat cloth; cloth on which meat is butchered and prepared 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

bòxàeht'èe (also **mbò kàeht'èe$_2$**; **mbò xàeht'èe**) *n. phr.* cook; jack (in cards) 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

bòxàeht'èe dǫǫ̀ (also **mbò kàeht'èe dǫǫ̀**; **mbò xàeht'èe dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.6 - Occupation

bòxàeht'èe gha k'àowo *n. phr.* head cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.6 - Occupation

bòxàeht'èe kǫ̀ (also **mbò kàeht'èe$_1$**; **mbò kàet'èe kǫ̀**; **mbò xàet'èe kǫ̀**) *n. phr.* kitchen 5.2.1 - Food preparation

bòxàeht'èe ts'àdìı *n. phr.* cook's helper; assistant cook 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.6 - Occupation

bòxàets'eht'è (also **bò xàts'eeht'è**; **mbò kàts'eeht'è**) *v* cook food
Dzę taàt'eè bòxàeht'è. I cook every day.

Ɬtàà bòxàeht'è kò wets'àgoıhde ı̨lè. I chatted with her once when she was cooking.

5.2.1 - Food preparation

bus t'à k'ets'edè *v* travel by bus (plural)
Bus t'à ı̨daà k'ets'edè ha. We will travel south by bus.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

C c

Canada k'èezhìı Nàowodeè weghàà Dǫ Sınìyaetıı *n. phr.* Criminal Code of Canada 4.7 - Law

cha *interj* right (command given to dogteam) 6.3.1.5 - Dog

chà *adv* shaded; sheltered
Chà wheda. He is sitting in the shade.

8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow

ch'à$_1$ (also **ts'à**) *adv* preventing something from happening; against
Dek'enèehtl'è, wenahdì-le ch'à. I write it down so I don't forget it.

3.3.4.4 - Prevent

ch'à$_2$ *n* strange thing; adversarial thing 8.3.5.3.4 - Strange, 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

ch'à hoehtsı̨ *v*

ch'à hoehtsı̨ dǫǫ̀ variant of **ch'à hohtsı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀**

ch'à hohtsı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀ (also **ch'à hoehtsı̨ dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* magician 4.9.4.1 - Sorcery

ch'à nıwǫ *v* be against; be opposed to
Yets'ǫ̀ ch'à nıwǫ. He is angry toward him.

4.8.1.1 - Oppose

-chacho *sfx* bunch of; many together 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

chaèhdlı̨ (also **charèhdlı̨**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

ch'aı̨tà (also **ts'aı̨tà**) *v* kick against 7.7.3 - Kick

charèhdlı̨ variant of **chaèhdlı̨**

-chaso *sfx* bunch of; many together
ekwǫ̀ chaso a bunch of caribou

ch'àts'eeghe (also **ch'àts'eèyeh**; **ts'àts'eeghe**) *v* threaten; scare
Ch'àseeghe. It threatens me.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

ch'àts'eèyeh variant of **ch'àts'eeghe**

ch'àts'ı̨ı̨wǫ *v* hold a grudge; give the silent treatment 3.4.2.3 - Angry

ch'àɀats'edı (also **ts'àɀats'edı**) *v* complain; whine; make a fuss
Ch'àɀadı-le. He doesn't make a fuss.

Ladà ghǫ ts'àɀaehsı̨. I am complaining about the table.

3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

cheè (also **tseè**) *n* cheque 6.8.6 - Money

chèe (also **tsèe**) *n* lynx (old word) 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

cheeko (also **tseeko**) variant of **cheko**

cheekotì (also **chekoatì**) *n* amniotic fluid; fluid at birth 2.6.3 - Birth

cheekotì wenìdlà *v* break water (in child birth) 2.6.3 - Birth

Chekaa ghàehtǫǫ wehɀı̨ ha dehwhǫ. I want to see the teacher.

Chekaghàehtǫǫ Cheka Gìot'ı̨ xè Ełegeèhdìı *n. phr.* Teacher Performance Appraisal (TPA) 3.6.2 - School

chekaghàehtǫǫ dǫǫ̀ (also **cheko ghàehtǫǫ dǫǫ̀**; **tseko ghàehtǫǫ dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* school teacher
Sezaa ts'ǫ chekaa ghàehtǫǫ. My child's teacher.

Cheko ghàehtǫǫ dǫǫ̀ ełegeèhdì. The teachers are in a meeting.

3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

cheko (also **cheeko**; **tseeko**; **tseko**) *n* young man; unborn child; fetus
Ine̹ę whaèhdǫǫ̀ cheko ts'ǫ̀ gogede, "Whaà whenetı̨-le", gedı. Long ago the old-timers said to the young men, "Don't sleep long."

2.6.4.2 - Child

cheko geèhkw'ee *n. phr.* youth committee; youth group 2.6.4.2 - Child

cheko ghàehtǫǫ dǫǫ̀ variant of **chekaghàehtǫǫ dǫǫ̀**

cheko ghàehtǫǫ k'àowo *n. phr.* principal at school
Chekaa ghàehtǫǫ k'àowoò wets'àhtła ha. I'm going to visit the principal.

3.6.2 - School, 6.6 - Occupation

cheko ghàehtǫǫ ts'àdìı (also **tsekaghàehtǫǫ ts'àhdı**; **tseko ghàehtǫǫ ts'àdıı**) *n. phr.* teacher's assistant
Tsekaghàehtǫǫ ts'àhdı xè chekaa gıxè eghàlaehdaà asegı̨là. I worked with the children as a classroom assistant.

3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

cheko ghàehtǫǫ ts'àdıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* teacher's assistant 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

cheko ghàehtǫǫ wexèlats'ìıdıı *n. phr.* teacher assault 3.6 - Teach

cheko ghǫ nàyaetıı k'e geèhkw'ee *n. phr.* youth justice committee 4.6.3 - Government organization

cheko nageete kǫ̀ *n. phr.* hostel 6.5.1 - Building

cheko xè eghàladaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* youth worker 6.6 - Occupation

cheko yeyìı whedaa xàgeht'à *n. phr.* hysterectomy 2.5.7 - Treat disease

chekoa (also **tsekaa**; **tsekoa**) *n* child; children
Chekoa nàgoze. The child is playing.

Edı̨ seè tsekaa nı̨htł'èkǫ̀ aget'ı̨ ne? Where is the school that the children go to?

2.6.4.2 - Child

chekoa daèhteè (also **tsekoa daèhteè**) *n* crib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

chekoa dànì edek'èdıı wenı̨htł'è *n. phr.* pre-disposition reports (PDR's) 3.5.7.2 - Written material

chekoa dats'ı̨ı̨hɔ̀aa *n. phr.* child abuse 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

chekoa geehshee *n. phr.* adopted child 4.1.9.6 - Adopt

chekoa gha nı̨htł'è hołèe *n. phr.* child welfare 6.8 - Finance

chekoa goht'ǫǫ̀ *n* placenta 2.6.3 - Birth

chekoa gǫǫ̀tè *v* adopt a child; be given a child
Chekoa sǫǫ̀tè ha. I am going to adopt a child.

4.1.9.6 - Adopt

chekoa gotł'aà k'ètaìdzǫǫ *n. phr.* godchild
Dıı chekoa setł'aà wek'ètaìdzǫǫ hǫt'e. This is my godchild.

Dıı chekoa seɔ̀eh wetł'aà wek'ètaìdzǫǫ hǫt'e. This is my uncle's godchild.

2.6.4.2 - Child

chekoa gots'ǫ *v* be pregnant; have a child 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy

chekoa hohłè k'è *n. phr.* reproductive system 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

chekoa hohłè k'è gòo dehshee *n. phr.* cancer of the reproductive organs 2.5.2 - Disease

chekoa k'è eyats'ı̨ı̨lı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* contraction 2.6.3 - Birth

chekoa k'èdì *v* babysit 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

chekoa k'èhodìıkǫ̀ gha k'àowo *n. phr.* residential manager 6.6 - Occupation

chekoa kǫ̀ta dǫ gà nàgeetee *n. phr.* homeboarding 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

chekoa kwǫą *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

chekoa kwǫǫ̀ (also **bebìa kwǫą**) *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

chekoa nàts'ehte *v* adopt a child
Chekoa nàgehte. They adopted a child.

4.1.9.6 - Adopt

chekoa nechà-lea k'èhodìı kǫ̀ *n* daycare centre 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

chekoa ǫhdaà *n* teenage boy; older child; older kids
Chekoa ǫhdaà nı̨htł'èkǫ̀ geèhkw'e. The older kids are in school.

2.6.4.2 - Child

chekoa sǫǫ̀mbaà (also **tsekoa sǫǫ̀mbaà**) *n* family allowance 6.8 - Finance

chekoa tàda *n* varicella (chickenpox) 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

Chekoa Wedaàtǫǫ Nàowoò *n. phr.* Young Offender's Act 4.7 - Law

chekoa wet'à sǫnàwo *n. phr.* toy 4.2.7 - Play, fun

chekoa yet'à nàgozhee *n. phr.* toy
zakak'ekòa tsekaa gıt'a nàgozhee a toy snowmobile

4.2.7 - Play, fun

chekoakè *n* baby shoes; children's shoes; children's moccasins 5.3 - Clothing

chekoatì variant of **cheekotì**

chekoatì xàewì *v* break water (in childbirth) 2.6.3 - Birth

chekoawò *n* uterus 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

chekoawò yeyìı tàda xàgeeht'àa *n. phr.* hysterectomy 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

chekolèa (also **tsekolèa**) *n* baby powder (old word) 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

chekotì *n* aminotic fluid 2.6.3 - Birth

chekotì k'ahotaa *n. phr.* aminocentesis 2.6.3 - Birth

chekowea nìts'ehtèe *n. phr.* stillbirth 2.6.3 - Birth

chekozhìį *n* placenta 2.6.3 - Birth

chı (also **chı̨**) variant of **hı**

chı̨ variant of **hı**, **chı** (variant of **hı**)

chıa (also **tsıa$_2$**) *n* duckling 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

chı̨ą (also **tsı̨ą**) *n* bird
Chı̨ą yàedı. Birds are singing.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

chı̨ą dèhtł'èe (also **tsı̨ą dèhtł'èe**) *n* mountain bluebird *(Ln. Sialia currucoides)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

chı̨ą dekwoo (also **tsı̨ą dekwoo**) *n* yellow warbler *(Ln. Dendroica petechia) syn:* **chı̨ąhkwoa**. 1.6.1.2 - Bird

chı̨ą łą̀ą k'edèe *n. phr.* a flock of birds
Tı̨lı k'e chı̨ą łą̀ą k'edè. Birds are flying on the road.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

chı̨ą nǫedee *n. phr.* migration of birds to the North
Edaèk'ǫ nı̨dè chı̨ą nǫedè. Birds come back in the springtime.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

chı̨ą weèhdà (also **chı̨ądà**; **tsı̨ą weèhdà**) *n* bird beak 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

chı̨ądà variant of **chı̨ą weèhdà**

chı̨ąhkwoa (also **tsı̨ąhkwoa**) *n* yellow warbler *(Ln. Dendroica petechia) syn:* **chı̨ą dekwoo**. 1.6.1.2 - Bird

chı̨ąt'oh (also **tsı̨ąt'oh**) *n* bird's nest
Chı̨ąt'oh dawhekǫ. A bird's nest is nestled up high.

1.6.5 - Animal home

chı̨ąwò (also **tsı̨ąwò**) *n* **1)** condom 2.6.2 - Sexual relations **2)** foreskin ['Condom' is the generally understood meaning of this term; however, in context, it may also be interpreted to mean 'foreskin' (i.e. eyıı dǫzhìì wechı̀ı̨ąwò - that man's foreskin)] 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.1.4 - Skin

chı̨ąyè *n* bird egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

chı̨ązaa (also **chı̨ązhaa**) *n* chick; young bird
Chı̨ązaa dedì. Chicks are peeping.

1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

chı̨ązhaa variant of **chı̨ązaa**

ch'ıch'oò (also **ts'ıch'oò**; **ts'ıts'oò**) *n* porcupine quill
Ewò wekweè weka nàwhet'ıı xè ch'ıch'oò dıìhdì t'à nàehdlì. The hide fringes are wrapped at the top with dyed porcupine quills.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

chıehts'ı (also **tsıehts'ı**) *n* snow flurries; blowing snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

chìga variant of **sìga**

Chıghàhchı *place name* Arctic Red River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

chıh (also **tsıh$_2$**) *n* mallard 1.6.1.2 - Bird

chıhcho (also **tsıhtso**) *n* green-winged mallard; teal
Chıhcho k'edè. Mallards are flying around.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

chı̨hk'è-k'àbatsǫ̀ǫ̀ *adv* northeast direction 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

chı̨hkǫǫ̀ goza *n. in.* bastard; child of an unmarried mother 4.1.9.5 - Illegitimate child, 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

chı̨hkǫǫ̀ wheda (also **tsı̨hkǫǫ̀ wheda**) *v* live alone; live as a single person; live as a bachelor
Seɀeh chı̨hkǫǫ̀ wheda. My uncle lives alone.

4.1.6.3 - Alone, 5.9 - Live, stay

chı̨hkw'à (also **tsı̨hkw'à**) *n* wooden plate 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

chı̨hkw'à ts'ehtsı̨ (also **tsı̨hkw'à ts'ehtsı̨**) *v* cry; make crying sounds; pull a pouty face
Bebìa tsı̨hkw'à ehtsı̨. The baby is making a crying face.

3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

chįhkwį variant of **dechįhkwį**

chıhkwǫ̀ (also **tsıhkwǫ̀**) *n* duck meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

chįhtèa (also **tsįhtèa**) *n* apron 5.3 - Clothing

chıhtǫ (also **tsıhtǫ**) *n* large kettle with curved spout; tea kettle 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

-ch'ıì (also **-ts'ıì**) **1)** *sfx* old; used; ragged
gohť'ǫch'ıì used clothing

8.4.6.5.4 - Old, not new, 7.9 - Break, wear out **2)** *sfx* evil; sketchy; rough (i.e. an unscrupulous person)
tsekaats'ía street kid

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

Ch'ìızhǫǫ *place name* *< ? >* *(literally 'old, worn out < ? >')*

Ch'ìızhǫǫ Ehdaà *place name* *< ? >*

Ch'ìızhǫǫ Ehdaà Tł'à *place name* *< ? >*

chįk'è (also **chįk'eè**; **tsįk'è**) *n* north
Chįhk'è gots'ǫ nawhets'ı. It is blowing from the north.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

chįk'è nįhts'ıì (also **tsįk'è nįhts'ıì**) *n. phr.* north wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

chįk'è ts'ǫneè *adv* northward; north side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

chįk'è ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e *adv* north side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

chįk'edàà (also **tsįk'edàà**) *n* northwest; Northwest Territories 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

chįk'eè variant of **chįk'è**

chįts'eehchıh *v* knead
Eyı tł'axǫǫ̀ goįlà t'à łè chįts'eehchıh. And after that we knead the flour with our hands.

7.7.4 - Press

chìwıts'èehʔah variant of **tsìwıts'èehʔah**

-cho (also **-tso**) *sfx* big; large
jìecho apple, fruit

8.2 - Big

chǫ$_1$ *n* womb; midsection
Bebìa įłaà chǫ wheda. The baby is still in the womb.

2.1.8.4 - Female organs

chǫ$_2$ (also **chǫh**; **tsǫ**) *n* rain
Chǫ łǫ t'à hondı gha hoįzį. When there is lots of rain, it's a good time for stories.

1.1.3.3 - Rain

chǫ at'į (also **tsǫ at'į**) *v* it is raining
Chǫ agot'į. It is raining.

Chǫ at'į ts'ǫʔǫ̀ hats'ede-a-le. We can't go because it's raining.

1.1.3.3 - Rain

chǫ łǫ *n* downpour; heavy rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

chǫdeè *n* downpour; heavy rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

chǫgwìa (also **tsǫgwìa**) *n* drizzle; light rain; rain shower 1.1.3.3 - Rain

choh (also **tsoh**) *n* feathers; down feathers
Ts'ò choh wetǫǫ̀ whela. The blanket is lined/stuffed with down feathers.

1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

ch'oh (also **ts'oh**) *n* quill; porcupine 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

chǫh variant of **chǫ**$_2$

choh kǫ̀ wetǫǫ̀ whelaa *n. phr.* insulation; house insulation 6.5 - Working with buildings

chǫhk'oò *n* rain clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

chǫhtì *n* rain water

Tı̨lı k'e chǫhtì daehk'ò. A puddle of rainwater pooled on the road.

1.3 - Water, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

chohts'ò (also **tsohts'ò**) *n* down-filled blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

chǫhɔ̀eè (also **tsǫhɔ̀eè**) *n* raincoat

Chǫ agode ha t'à chǫhɔ̀eè t'àanet'ı̨. It's going to rain so wear a raincoat.

5.3 - Clothing

chǫkw'àà (also **tsǫkw'àà**) *n* dampness of rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain, 1.3.3 - Wet

-choò-le *sfx* not very

Nıwàchoò-le. It's not very far away.

chǫwehtè I'm going to have a lie-down

ch'oxoedı (also **ts'ǫhoedı**; **ts'oxoedı**) *v* be jealous 3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous

D d

daà in front of (people)

dàà *post* against

Nı̨hts'ı dàà nageat'ò. They paddle against the wind.

3.5.1.3.3 - Contradict, 8.5.2 - Direction

dàą *n* the west

Dàą gots'ǫ nawhets'ı. It's blowing from the west.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

dàą nı̨hch'ıì variant of **dàą nı̨hts'ıì**

dàą nı̨hts'ıì (also **dàą nı̨hch'ıì**) *n. phr.* west wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

dàą ts'ǫnèe *adv* westward; west side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

dàą ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e *adv* west side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

dàade *v* how does it turn out?; what happens?; what does he/she do?

Dàade ha sù wek'èehzhǫ-le. I don't know what he is going to do.

9.1.2.1 - Happen, 9.1.2 - Do

daàdlà *v* break loose

Elà daàdlà ha. The boat will break loose.

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

dàaghà variant of **dàgoghà**

daàhghǫǫ variant of **dahghaà**

daàhots'ǫ̀ *n* late winter; a period of time lasting roughly from March until the beginning of the snow melt 8.4.1.5 - Season

daàla variant of **dawhela$_2$**

daàłè *v* becoming; getting to be

Setà eneèko daàhłè. My dad is getting to be an old man.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

dàanaà *adv* of course; obviously; certainly 9.4.5 - Evidentials

dàanì *** how?

Dàanì ts'eneewo? How did you wake up?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

dàanì edegha ndè ts'ıhchıı *n. phr.* land selection process 6.6.6 - Working with land

dàanì ghǫ *** why?; for what reason?

Dàanì ghǫ setì whaà whetı̨? Why is my daughter sleeping so long?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

dàanì ts'eedaa *n. phr.* culture; way of life 4.3.9 - Culture

dàanì wègaàt'ı̨ *v* how does it look?; what is its shape?
Webehtsı̨̀ dàanì wègaàt'ı̨ ? What does her vehicle look like?

2.3.1.8 - Appearance

daà-tanı *v* be more and a half 8.1.5.4 - Most, almost all

dàa̱t'e variant of **edànet'e**

daatı̨ variant of **daetı̨**$_1$

daàts'eedaa *n* mirror 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

daàts'eèhzaa variant of **daàts'eèzaa**

daàts'eèhzhaa variant of **daàts'eèzaa**

daàts'eèzaa (also **daàts'eèhzaa**; **daàts'eèhzhaa**) *n* glasses
Daàts'eèzaa t'à aht'ı̨. I wear glasses.

2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

daàts'ele *v* move ahead; extend the date 8.4.5.3.5 - Postpone

dàats'ele *v* do what?; what does (someone) do?
Ts'ǫǫ̀ko nàke dıı tł'ǫhbàa dàagı̨̀là? What did the two old women do to this tent?

9.1.2 - Do

daats'ǫ̀ *adv* more than; over; after a certain time
To tanı daats'ǫ̀ ı̨dà. He stayed up after midnight.

Eyıgots'ǫ ekwǫ̀ hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ gehk'è. Then they shot more than ten caribou.

8.1.4 - More, 8.4.5.2.1 - After

daàts'ǫ̀ *n* length
Daàts'ǫ̀ hoònǫ gokè hǫt'e. The length is ten feet.

8.2.2 - Long

daaɔa *v* shine (sun)
Sadeè daaɔa. The sun shines.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

dachı̨ts'eehwhe *v* cut off (a protruding piece); trim off 7.8.3 - Cut

dadà *n* daddy (babytalk) 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

dàdanı̨̀hwha *v* how high? 8.2.6.3 - High

dàdeèzhı̨̀ *adv* how wonderful; how well; what a good … 8.3.7 - Good

dadèhdlì *v* he hangs himself 2.6.6.1 - Kill, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dàdı (also **dàndı**) *v* what does he/she say?
Dàdı wı̨̀kw'o nì? Do you understand what he says?

Eyıì dàwındı? What do you call that?

3.5.1 - Say

dadıìtso *v* he raised his hands; he reached up 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

dàdzà variant of **dàjà**

daebe *v* float (person or animal) 1.3.4 - Be in water

daècha *v* open out in shape; flare out
daèchaa lıbò chalice, goblet

7.3.6 - Open, 7.3.4.7 - Extend

daèda *v* weigh oneself 8.2.9 - Weigh

daedı *v* be suspended in the air
ehtł'è daedı dust in the air

7.2.4.3 - Fly

daedlì *v* be hanging from a rope
Whaà ts'ǫ̀ ʔah t'à daedlì. He was hanging down by his snowshoes for a long time.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

daegè *v* get loose (single object)
Tłı̨ whachǫǫ̀ daegè. The dog got loose on its own.

8.2.7.2 - Loose

daèhchı̨ (also **daèhtsı̨**) *n* chair; seat
Daèhchı̨ k'e wheędа. Sit on the chair.

5.1.1.2 - Chair

daèhchı̨ k'e whedaa (also **daèhtsı̨ k'e whedaa**) *n. phr.* chairperson; chairman 4.5.3.1 - Lead

daèhchı̨ą (also **daèhtsı̨ą**) *n* stool 5.1.1.2 - Chair

daèhchı̨cho *n* throne 5.1.1.2 - Chair, 4.6.1 - Ruler

daèhdì *v* lift hands
Ị̀dòo daèhdì ha. He will lift up his hands.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

daehk'ò *v* puddle
Dechı̨tè k'e tı daehk'ò. There is water puddled on the floor.

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

daeht'è *v* lift feet
Ị̀dòo daeht'è ha. He will lift up his feet.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

daèhte *n* bed
Daèhte k'e whetı̨. He is sleeping on the bed.

5.1.1.3 - Bed

daèhtewò *n* mattress; bed-spread; bed linens; sheet 5.1.1.3 - Bed

daèhtsı̨ variant of **daèhchı̨**

daèhtsı̨ k'e whedaa variant of **daèhchı̨ k'e whedaa**

daèhtsı̨ą variant of **daèhchı̨ą**

daehxà *v* be about to boil
Lıdì daehxà. The tea is about to boil.

1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas

dàehxeè *adv* how quickly; so soon; so early 8.4.6.4.1 - Soon, 8.4.5.3.1 - Early

daèkw'ıh *v* fall (one person); stumble (one person)
Daıkw'oh. I stumbled.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

daele *v* float; drift
Elà daele. The boat is floating.

1.3.4 - Be in water

daetı̨$_1$ (also **daatı̨**) *v* start freezing; begin to freeze
Beatì edaetı̨ eyıt'à xoghàà eyı elà aìla ats'ı̨̀là eyıts'ǫ tłı̨ ı̨daà nàts'ede. Bea Lake started to freeze over, so we left the boat here for the winter and went ahead by dogteam.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

daetı̨$_2$ *v* he holds up (rigid object)
Beh daetı̨. He holds up a knife.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

daetła *v* climb up on (one person) 7.2.2.4 - Move up

daetł'èe *n* printed line 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

daetł'ì variant of **daı̨htł'ı**

daetɬ'ı̨ı̨ (also **deetɬ'ı̨ı̨**) *v* be tied up
Deh gà mı̨ dawhıhtɬ'ı̨ı̨. I set the net near the river.

7.5.4 - Tie

daètǫkǫ̀ *n* temporary shelter of trees; lean-to (made from split logs) 6.5.1 - Building

daètsa *v* open out in shape; flare out
daètsaa lıbò chalice, goblet

8.2.5 - Big area, 7.3.6 - Open, 7.3.4.7 - Extend

daetsì *v* be about to poop
Bebìa daetsì. The baby is about to poop.

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

daèzah (also **daèzhah**) *v* be blocked; be dammed
Deh daèzah. The river is dammed.

7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

daèzhah variant of **daèzah**

daeʔı̨ą variant of **t'aeʔı̨ą**

daeʔò *v* be suspended on water
Tı k'e t'asù daeʔò. There is something suspended on the water.

Det'ǫ łǫ daeʔò. There are lots of ducks swimming around.

1.3.4 - Be in water

daeʔòo *n* canned fruit 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Daeʔòo *n. pers.* nickname of a person who was fond of eating canned fruit 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dàgode *v* what happens?
Dàgode ha? What will happen ?

Dàgode ha dı sìı hotıı wek'ę̀ę̀ agode ha hǫt'e. What he said will really happen.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgodı (also **dàhodı**) *v* what is the sound? what is being said?
Dàhodı? What are people saying?

2.3.2.2 - Sound

dàgodı agodı *v* what happened? what was meant? 3.5.8.1 - Meaning, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgòdzà variant of **dàgòjà**

dàgoètłǫ *adv* how often? 8.4.6.6.3 - Often

dagòèʔàa *n* (boat) landing 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dàgoèʔǫ (also **dàgonèʔǫ**) *v* be full
Tłeh lìbaà weyìı tłeh dàgoèʔǫ anele. Fill the barrel with oil.

8.1.8 - Full

dàgoghà (also **dàaghà**) who knows?

dàgǫ̀ht'e *v* how are things?; how is the weather/the situation?
Mǫ̀ht'a dàgǫ̀ht'e? What is it like outside?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgoı̨hwhaà *v* how high? 8.2.6.3 - High

dagoı̨wà variant of **dagǫǫwà**

dàgǫı̨wà variant of **dàgǫǫwąà**

dagoı̨wà-lea *v* be low 8.2.6.4 - Low

dàgòjà (also **dàgòdzà**) *v* what happened? what took place?
Ts'èko whę̨ę̨lı̨ ekò nexè dàgòdzà wenaadì sìı ghǫ goxè goı̨do. Tell us what you remember about going through puberty.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgòjàa k'e xàyats'ehtıı *n. phr.* testimony 3.5.8.4 - Show, indicate, 4.7.5.5 - Witness, testify

dàgonèʔǫ variant of **dàgoèʔǫ**

dàgòǫhwha *v* how deep is the water? 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

dàgǫǫhwha *v* how far?
Sǫǫ̀mbak'è ts'ǫ̀ dàgǫǫhwha ? How far is it to Yellowknife?

8.2.6.1 - Far

dagǫǫwà (also **dagoɣwà**) *v* be high up 8.2.6.3 - High

dàgǫǫwąą̀ (also **dàgǫɣwà**; **edàgǫɣwà**) *v* how far?
Dàgǫǫwąą̀ ts'ǫ̀ ehdzo anehzɣ ha? How far is it to set your traps?

Ndè gozhu gots'ǫ̀ edàgǫɣwà nɥʔà? How far underground does it go?

8.2.6.1 - Far

dàgoòʔǫ *v* be full 8.1.8 - Full

dàgot'ɣ *v* what is happening?
Behchokǫ̀ dàgot'ɣ? What is happening in Rae?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dàgot'ɣ̀ agot'ɣ *v* what is happening? why is it happening? 9.1.2.1 - Happen

dagots'ehwho *v* dance (plural)
Ełexè dagots'ehwho. We dance with each other.

4.2.4 - Dance

dagowo *v* dance
Dagowo ha. There will be a dance.

4.2.4 - Dance

dagowo gha k'àowo *n. phr.* dance leader; dance organiser
Done eyı nàwoo eye eehxàa sù dagowo gha k'àowo hǫt'e. The man standing there hitting the drum is the leader of the dance.

4.2.4 - Dance

dagowo kǫ̀ *n* community hall; dance hall
Dagowo kǫ̀ dagowo ha. There will be a dance at the community hall.

6.5.1 - Building

dagowo zhɣ̀ variant of **dagowo zɣ̀**

dagowo zɣ̀ (also **dagowo zhɣ̀**) *n* dance song 4.2.4 - Dance, 4.2.3 - Music

dagòʔǫǫ *n* shelf; high place 8.2.6.3 - High, 5.1.1.4 - Cabinet

-dah *sfx* very
sɣnàà dah very happy

dahba (also **edahbàa**; **ɂedahbàa**) *n* wild rose 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dahbo (also **dahmbo**) *n* swing; baby hammock 4.2.7 - Play, fun

dahchìatǫ̀ *v* bounced off
K'ɣ̀ sahcho k'e dahchìatǫ̀. The arrow bounced off the bear.

7.7.1 - Hit, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

dahchɥątǫ̀ *v* be broken off (small piece like handle of a teapot) 7.8.1 - Break

dahdègooʔò *v* be boggy; be swampy; floating land 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

dahdɥą *n* sandpiper 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dahdlì (also **dahdlìı**) *v* be hanging
Dahdlì. It is hanging.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dahdlìı variant of **dahdlì**

dahdzınɥwo *v* be startled
Dahjınɥwo. He was startled.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

dahdzıts'ı̨dè *v* be startled (plural); be shocked (plural) 3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

dahgaà (also **dehga**) *n* ring-necked duck *(Ln. Aythya collaris)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dahghaà (also **daàhghǫǫ**; **dahghǫǫ̀**) *n* black hairy lichen on trees; beard lichen; curtain-shaped tree lichen 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

dahghoò (also **edaghoò**$_2$; **ɂedaghoò**) *n* gooseberry *(Ln. Ribes oxyacanthoides)*
Xok'e nı̨dè dahghoò dàòdì. In wintertime there are no gooseberries.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

dahghǫǫ̀ variant of **dahghaà**

dahghoòchı̨̀ (also **dahghoòtsı̨̀**; **ɂedahghoòtsı̨̀**) *n* gooseberry bush *(Ln. Ribes oxyacanthoides)* 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dahghoòtsı̨̀ variant of **dahghoòchı̨̀**

dahkàà *n* raspberry *(Ln. Rubus idaeus)*
Dahkàà ts'ebe ha. We are going to pick raspberries.

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

dahkǫ̀ *n* attic; second floor of a building; upper room
Sekè ı̨doò dahkǫ̀ whela. My shoes are upstairs.

Xàèlıı̨ ekǫ setà wexè dechı̨kǫ̀ whehtsı̨ ı̨lè, dahkǫ̀ nàke kǫ̀. I built a cabin with my father over there at Xàèlıı̨, a two-story cabin.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

dahkw'ı dawheɂǫ

dahkw'ıekwı *v* point 3.5.6.2 - Point at

dahkwìet'a *v* nod the head up and down 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture, 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

dahkw'ıì *n* black hairy lichen on trees 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

dàhłàà *adv* how many times? 8.1.1.3 - Number of times

dahlı *n* floats for fish nets 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

dahmbo variant of **dahbo**

Dahmè variant of **Damè**

dahmǫ̀ *n* roof
Dahmǫ̀ dezǫ. The roof is black.

K'ıt'ıì eyıts'ǫ dechı̨ gotsè t'à dahmǫ̀ hohłè ı̨lè. They made roofs with birchbark and wooden dowels.

6.5.2.2 - Roof

dahmǫ̀kwìt'aa *n* shingles; roofing materials
Dahmǫ̀kwìt'aa nìzhà kǫ̀ gokwìt'aà k'e ats'edle ha. The shingles have arrived to put on the roof.

6.5.2.2 - Roof

dahmǫ̀t'aà *n* shingles; roof lining; roof insulation 6.5.2.2 - Roof

dahmǫ̀t'àa *n* ceiling
Dahmǫ̀t'àa degoo. The ceiling is white.

6.5.2.2 - Roof

dahǫ (also **edaxǫ**) variant of **edahxǫ**

dàhodı variant of **dàgodı**

dahoehnè *v* persuade; win over with words
Yeghǫ dahoèhnǫ. He persuaded her.

3.3.3.3 - Persuade

dàhòt'ı̨ *v* what kind?; what color?; what brand?
Chekaa ghàehtǫǫ dàhòt'ı̨? Which teacher?

Łıwe dàhòt'ı̨ ǫt'e? What kind of fish is that?

8.3.5 - Type, kind

dàhòtł'ò *adv* how hard; how strong; extremely
Dàhòtł'ò eghàlada. How hard he works!

9.3.1 - Degree

dahoyeèhdzà *v* try to persuade; try to win over 3.3.3.3 - Persuade

dàhsǫǫ̀ (also **edàhsǫǫ̀**) *adv* coincidentally; fortunately; by chance
Dàhsǫǫ̀ tı̨lı k'e naetłe nǫǫ̀. He was by chance walking back on the road.

Edàhsǫǫ̀ weghàehtła. I met him coincidentally.

4.4.5 - Chance

dàhsǫǫ̀ ats'edı *v* say something unbelievable 3.5.1 - Say

dàht'e *** when?
Dàht'e dè nǫǫtła ha? When will he be back?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

dàht'e nı̨dè *** when?
Dàht'e nı̨dè ą̀de ha? When are you going?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

Dahtè. Go to sleep. (talking to two or more people)

daht'èh variant of **dat'èh**

dahtì *n* dew; dripping water 1.3.2.3 - Drip

dahtıètł'ıı *n* flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dahtła *v* land (bird or plane); go on; run aground
Elà ewaà k'e dahtła ha hǫt'e. The boat will run aground on the sand.

7.2.4.3 - Fly, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dahtł'ı̨ı̨ *n* highbush cranberry 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

dahtò *v* ice is packed up
dahtòo ice jam

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

daht'ǫ̀ą variant of **daht'ǫǫ̀**

daht'oh *n* scaffold cache; stage cache
Ine̹e̹ whaà, dǫne ełàewı dè, wekw'ǫǫ̀ ehtł'ı̨ yù wheda agehzı̨ eyıts'ǫ daht'oh k'e wheda agehzı̨ ı̨lè. In the past, when someone died, their body was wrapped in cloth and put in a scaffold cache.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage

daht'ǫǫ̀ (also **daht'ǫ̀ą**) *n* plastic
Sadeè nezı̨ xè nı̨hts'ı whìle dè, tǫ k'e ts'ı t'à wha taı ełexètł'ı̨ agehzı̨, lìbalà hanì-le dè daht'ǫ̀ą wek'e agehzı̨. If it's nice and sunny and there is no wind, they tie together three wooden poles on the ice and put canvas or plastic over them.

6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

daht'ǫǫ̀ làanì gonageè k'e whelaa variant of **daht'ǫǫ̀ làanì gonageè k'e whezǫ**

daht'ǫǫ̀ làanì gonageè k'e whezǫ (also **daht'ǫǫ̀ làanì gonageè k'e whelaa**) *n. phr.* contact lens 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

dahts'a *n* **1)** ninespine stickleback *(Ln. Pungitius pungitius)* 1.6.1.5 - Fish **2)** spottail shiner *(Ln. Notropis hudsonius)* 1.6.1.5 - Fish

dàhwhaà variant of **dàı̨hwhaà**

dahxà *n* authority 4.5 - Authority

dahzàa (also **dahzhàa**) *n* snow patch on branches 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dahzhàa variant of **dahzàa**

dahzhàatì *n* meltwater from accumulated snow on tree branches (dahzhàa) 1.3 - Water, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dahzo *n* frost on trees 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dahzòò *n* hooked stick for fish net
Hotıì nezı̨ı̨ teechı̨ı̨ tǫtł'a edı̨ı̨ xàgeechı ha sıì ts'ǫ̀ agı̨ı̨là nı̨dè, dahzòò t'à texàgeechı. Once the teechı̨ı̨ reached the hole in

the ice, they pulled it out of the water with a dahzòò.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

dahʔaà nìzhìı *n* ice fog 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

dahʔah *n* fishhook (smaller)
Dahʔah tewhela. The fishhooks are in the water.

Dıı dzęę dahʔah nàedìı t'à ats'etʼį, t'akwe whaà dǫne t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ t'à łıwe agehʔı. Today we use store-bought hooks, but back then people used all sorts of things to catch fish.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

dahʔàh *n* ice fog 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

dahʔah k'eè ts'eda *v* jig (for fish) 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

dahʔah tǫǫ̀ *n* tackle box
Dahʔah tǫǫ̀ k'etı. He is carrying a tackle box.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

dahʔah xàts'eechı *v* remove a hook
Łı wewà gots'ǫ dahʔah xàts'eechı hǫt'e. We remove the fishhook from the fish's mouth.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 6.4.5 - Fishing

dahʔahchı̨̀ (also **dahʔahtsı̨̀**) *n* fishing rod 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

Dahʔahk'è *place name* Hook Place, a fishing spot around the midpoint of the Įdaa Trail
Dahʔahk'è xoghàà Tı̨chǫ łıwezǫǫ agehʔı ı̨lè. All year round, Tı̨chǫ people set hooks for lake trout at Dahʔahk'è.

9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

dahʔahtsı̨̀ variant of **dahʔahchı̨̀**

daìchı *v* be reaching up, to put something on a high place 7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere, 7.5.9 - Put

daı̨doo *n* length 8.2.6.1 - Far

Daıgıs *n. pers.* Drygeese 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dàı̨hcho (also **dàı̨htso**; **dàı̨hzhǫ**; **dàı̨hzǫ**; **dànı̨hcho**; **dànı̨hzhǫ**) *v* how big?; what size?
Dàgoı̨hcho gots'ǫ asìı ładı̨̀ ade ha dìì-le? How big of change can happen?

8.2 - Big

dàı̨hcho-so *v* very big; oh how big; so very big 8.2 - Big

dàı̨hdo *v* how long physically?
Zhah detǫ xè dezhì-lea, ǫhk'èa dǫne edàı̨hdo hagǫhwha ts'ǫ̀ at'ı̨ hǫt'e. For thick, soft snow, snowshoes could be almost as long as a person.

8.2.2 - Long

daı̨htł'ı (also **daetł'ì**) *v* spill
Wezha daı̨̀htł'ı. She spills her kids (i.e., she has a lot of them: a joke)

Tıwoo daetł'ì. The soup spills out.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

dàı̨htǫ *v* how thick? 8.2.3 - Thick

dàı̨htso variant of **dàı̨hcho**

dàı̨hwhaà (also **dàhwhaà**) *v* **1)** how far? 8.2.6.1 - Far **2)** how long in time?
Eyıts'o hotì ehda nı̨dè hı̨ dàqhwaà aht'e ha sìı haht'e gha. If I am well, I'll be as long as I'll be.

8.4.1 - Period of time

dàı̨hzhǫ variant of **dàı̨hcho**

dàı̨hzǫ variant of **dàı̨hcho**

daìla *v* he sang out 4.2.3.3 - Sing

daìtła *v* start to dance (one person); bounce around
Daìtła He entered the dance.

Gozhìı ladà k'e daìtła. The ball bounced around on the table.

4.2.4 - Dance

daìtł'o *n* grass along the shore of a bay 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

daìtso *v* holding hand up; raising hand 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

dàɨwa *v* be how far 8.2.6.1 - Far

dàìyeh *v* what is it called?; what is his/her/its name?
Dıı łtwe, dàìyeh ts'edı? What is this fish called?

9.7 - Name

daɨʔah *v* suffer
Hòtłò daɨʔah. He will suffer a lot.

Nelı̨ nàke eya gı̨ı̨lı̨, dagɨʔah. Your two dogs are sick, they are suffering.

4.4.2.6 - Suffer

dàjà (also **dàdzà**) *v* what happened to him/her/it?
Netsèe dàjà hǫt'e? What happened to your grandfather?

Dànedzà haɨdı? What happened to you to make you say that?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

daka *n* top of a hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

daka hohłèe *n. phr.* berm; artificial hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

dakàgedè *v* climb to the top (plural)
Dakàts'edè ha. We are going to climb to the top.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

dakàgeʔa *v* climb to the top (two people)
Dakàwìgedè ha. We two are going to climb to the top.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

dakàtła *v* climb to the top (one person)
Dakàhtła ha. I'm going to climb to the top.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

dakwe *adv* first
dakwe xǫat'i̱ı̨ his first marriage

8.4.5.1.2 - First

dakwe k'aʔi̱ı̨ *adv* secondary 9.3.1 - Degree

dakwe whaà *adv* many years ago
Dakwe whaà kw'ahtıdeè nàke gòɨlè. Edzo eyıts'ǫ Ekècho. Many years ago, there lived two great chiefs, Edzo and Ekècho

8.4.2.2 - A long time

dakwee kò *adv* before; formerly; in the past 8.4.5.2 - Before

dakwełǫ̀ǫ̀ *adv* first; in the beginning
sezha dawełǫ̀ǫ̀ my first child

'Bòxàeht'èe' dakwełǫ̀ǫ̀ elı̨ dek'eèhtł'è. 'Bòxàeht'èe' is the first one on the list.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

dakwełǫ̀ǫ̀ asìı wedanataa *n. phr.* reconnaissance; initial observation 2.3.1.1 - Look, 3.2.2.1 - Study

dakwełǫǫ ts'èko ǫhdaa welı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* menarche; first menstruation; first period 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

dakwełǫ̀ǫ̀ ts'èko ts'ı̨ılı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* menarche; first menstruation; first period 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

dakwełǫ̀ǫ̀ wek'e xàyatıı *n. phr.* introduction 3.5.1.2.5 - Introduce

dakwełǫ̀ǫ̀ wek'ee *adv* second 8.1.1 - Number

dakwełǫ̀ǫ̀ wheʔǫǫ *n. phr.* priority; first place
ʔekwǫ̀ nàowoò dakwełǫ̀ǫ̀ wheʔǫǫ t'à gogha wet'àaʔà. Because caribou law takes priority, it is important for us.

8.3.7.5 - Important

dakwet'à *adv* first
Dakwet'à wheda. She is first (in line).

8.4.5.1.2 - First

dakw'ıekwı *v* point 3.5.6.2 - Point at

dàkwìtǫ (also **dàotǫ**) *n* wooden octagonal or circular frame around the stove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

dakwįwho (also **gah dakwįwho**) *n* rabbit which has died in a snare 6.4.2 - Trap

dakwoogodaazhì *v* have a short body and long legs
Dakwoogodaazhì. He has a short body and long legs.

8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

dalà variant of **wedalà**

dałazeh *v* swarming up; gathering together
Ts'eèhgà kw'ıh dałazeh. Mosquitoes are swarming up in the porch.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

dałeetsı *v* be attached (to one another) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

dałets'eeke *v* ask one another
Dałets'eeke We asked each other.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

dałets'èhɔa ha-le *v* have zero tolerance; have self-control
Jıetì ts'edǫ kò dałets'èhɔa ha-le gha dets'ǫ̀ eghàlats'eeda. Although we are drinking alcohol, we have self-control.

4.3.6 - Self-controlled

dałìzah *v* start to swarm up; start to gather together
Kw'ıh dałìzah. Mosquitoes are starting to swarm up.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

Damè (also **Dahmè**) *n. pers.* Thomas 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

danàgot'ǫ *n* stage cache 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

dànàhòèwo (also **dànàhòwo**) *v* what happened; what took place; the incident
Goxè dànàhòèwo sù dǫ łǫ gıxàèta. A lot of people have researched what happened to us.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

dànàhòwo variant of **dànàhòèwo**

danaıdì *adv* hurriedly; in a rush 8.4.8.1 - Quick

danaıdì-le *adv* carefully
Ts'èwhįį danaıdì-le eghàlaenda. He is working carefully.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

dànàįhtso (also **edànàįhtso**) *v* be how strong
Dànàįhtso lì? How strong is he?

Yìùdı edànàįhtso wexìudza? How strong is the electricity?

2.4.1 - Strong

danatıts'eɔà *v* send a message 3.5 - Communication

danats'eèɔį *v* wait for 7.2.7.3 - Wait

dàndı variant of **dàdı**

dànewǫ variant of **dànıwǫ** (variant of **dànìįwǫ**), **dànìįwǫ**

dànì *adv* how; how is he/it?
Naxıgha dànì? What about you guys?; What do you guys think?

dànì gha (also **dànıha**) *** why?
Dànì gha daèhchį k'e wheneda-le? Why don't you sit on the chair?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

dànì įdè *** in what way? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

dànì łets'ǫ̀ nats'eɔaa *n. phr.* attitude toward each other; relationship (working) 4.1 - Relationships

dànì nàts'edèe *n. phr.* lifestyle; way of life
Dıı dzę̀ę̀ dànì nàts'edèe ghàà, mǫ̀ht'a gòehk'ǫ gıgha ayìı awèts'edı sǫǫ̀nı dehwhǫ. Due to today's lifestyle, I worry if puberty rites would mean anything to them.

2.6 - Life, 4.3.9.1 - Custom

dànì sıì?ıį *n. phr.* treatment 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

dànì weghàlada *n. phr.* practically 4.3.1.3.2 - Sensible

dànìghǫ *adv* why 9.2.3.4 - Question words

dànıha variant of **dànì gha**

dànıhcho variant of **dàıhcho**

dànıhdo *v* how long physically? 8.2.2 - Long

dànıhtǫ *v* how thick? 8.2.3 - Thick

dànıhwhaà *v* how far? 8.2.6.1 - Far

dànıhzhǫ variant of **dàıhcho**

danıı̨chà *v* be high 8.2.6.3 - High

danıı̨chà-le *v* be short in height
Done danıı̨chà-lea elı. He is a short man.

8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

danıı̨dè *v* be tall
Dǫzhìa danıı̨dè. The boy is tall.

8.2.2.2 - Tall

dànìıhtì *v* How much does it cost? How expensive is it? 6.8.4.5 - Pay

danıı̨hwha high up < ? >
Gaèk'ǫ danıı̨hwha dawhela. The lightbulbs are high up.

8.2.6.3 - High

dànìı̨kòò *v* how thick?; how wide? 8.2.3 - Thick

dànıut'à *** how come?; why?; how is it...?; why is it …?; how is it possible that …?
Dànut'à gozhù gomą? How come it stinks inside?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

danıı̨tsà *v* be high
kǫ̀ danıı̨tsàa high-rise building

8.2.6.3 - High

danıı̨tsà-le *v* be short in height 8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

dànìı̨wǫ (also **dànewǫ**; **dànıwǫ**) *v* what does s/he think?; what is her opinion?; what is his/her view; what does s/he want?
Nı̨ dànewǫ sìı nets'ìkw'o ha ts'ı̨wǫ. We want to hear your views

3.3 - Want, 3.2 - Think

dànıwǫ (also **dànewǫ**) variant of **dànìı̨wǫ**

Dànìyeh? What is your name?

dàòdì (dial. var. **dàrdì** [BCH]) *n* nothing
Dàòdì. Sǫǫ̀mba sets'ǫ-le. Nothing. I don't have any money.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

dàot'è? *interj* so what? what's the big deal? none of your business!
Wek'eek'ǫ̀. Dàot'è? It's burnt. So what?

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

dàòt'ı̨ what kind?; what colour?; what brand?
Nı̨htł'èkǫ̀ dàòt'ı̨ awèı̨dı? Which school do you mean?

8.3.5 - Type, kind

dàotǫ variant of **dàkwìtǫ**

dàrdì [BCH] dial. var. of **dàòdì**

dasaı̨de *v* shine; be shining
Įdaà yee dasaı̨de. There is something shining up there.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

dat'èh (also **daht'èh**) *n* brant-goose *(Ln. Branta bernicla)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

datı̨ *n* needle
Datı̨ dènı. The needle is sharp.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.3 - Knitting

datı̨ daetǫǫ *n. phr.* chain stitch 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datı̨ ı̨lı̨ą *n. phr.* needle for sewing; ordinary sewing needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datı̨ nǫǫ̀ht'òo *n. phr.* square needle used for sewing hide 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datı t'à ts'egǫ *v* tranquilize 2.5.6.4 - Lose consciousness *(literally 'shoot with a needle')*

datı̨et'òa *n* beading needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datı̨et'òo *n* square needle used for sewing hide 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datı̨htł'à *n* eye of a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

dàt'ı̨̀ at'ı̨ *v* what is he doing? what is he doing here? 9.1.2 - Do

Datìıdèa *place name* Giant Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

datı̨lıì *n* round-pointed needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datı̨lǫ *n* point of a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datı̨wò *n* sewing bag; needle case 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

datłe *n* soap 5.6 - Cleaning

datłeh nàedoo *n. phr.* laundry soap; detergent 5.6 - Cleaning

datłehkw'à *n* wash basin 5.6 - Cleaning

datłeyı̨ą *n* handsoap; bar of soap 5.6 - Cleaning

datł'ıetło *v* tug on a rope (like a dog chained up); dance 7.3.2.8 - Pull

datło *v* dance (one person)
To ghàà datło. He danced all night.

4.2.4 - Dance

dàtłǫ *v* how much?; how many?
done dàtłǫ? how many people?

Ts'èkoa dàtłǫ nets'ǫ? How many girls do you have?

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

dàtłǫ ghǫ nìı̨ʔǫ *** what time is it? 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dàtłǫ nìı̨ʔǫ *** what time is it? 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dàtłǫ sǫǫ̀mba wheʔǫǫ *n. phr.* balance (of money) 6.8.6 - Money

dàtłǫmbaà how much money
Dàtłǫmbaà elı̨? How much money is it?

dats'aahchıh *v* holding up (cloth object); waving (cloth object)
K'oòhchıa gots'ǫ̀ dayahchıh. He is waving a handkerchief to us.

7.3.4.4 - Hold, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

dats'aahte *v* holding up (animate object)
Bebìa daehte. She is holding a baby.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aahtsıh *v* holding up (cloth object); waving
K'oòhtsıa gots'ǫ̀ dayahtsıh. He is waving a handkerchief to us.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aahxe *v* holding up (heavy object) 7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aaka *v* holding up (plateful); offering up (plateful)
Dıı kw'à segha daıka. Hold up this plate for me.

7.3.4.4 - Hold, 3.3.5 - Offer

dats'aale *v* holding up (plural or ropelike objects)
Xàà daele. He is holding the cards.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aatı *v* holding up (rigid object)
Amìı seè negha kwık'ìı daetı noǫ̀? Who was holding the gun for you?

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'aaza *v* holding up (chunky object)
Enıhtł'è daıza. Hold up the book.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dàts'echı (also **dàts'etsı**) *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (single object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dàts'ede *v* what will we do; what action should we take
To nǫ̀da nechàa nets'ǫ̀èhgè nıdè dąąde ha? If that big cat crosses the river tonight, what will you do?

9.1.2 - Do

dàts'edı *v* what to say?; say what?; what does it mean
Dàts'ıdì? What should we say?

Nızì ayìı dàgedı agedı? What does your name mean?

3.5.1 - Say

dàts'edìı ats'edı *v* what we mean to say; what we are saying 3.5.1 - Say

dats'eechı (also **dats'eetsı$_2$**) *v* **1)** touch; take hold of; grab; catch (single object)
Daıchı-le. Don't touch it.

Tłıa dagųtsı-le. Don't touch the puppies.

7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere, 7.3.4.1 - Touch **2)** arrest 4.6.6.1.1 - Arrest

dats'eèchı *v* put something on high platform; stage; place up (chunky object); put up (chunky object); raised area (shelf); put the cap on
Tłehtǫǫ̀ dàehchı ha. I am going to put the cap on the gas tank.

Sachǫ dè behchı̨̀ dayeèchı ha. He is going to put up the sled tomorrow.

7.5.9 - Put

dats'eedı$_1$ *v* put hand up; raise hand 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

dats'eedı$_2$ *v* place up (food); hang up (food) 7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dats'eege *v* untie 7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

dats'eehdı (also **dats'ehdì**) *v* put hands on; hold hands up 3.5.6.1 - Gesture, 7.3.4.1 - Touch

dats'eehke *v* ask; ask questions
Daseehke ha. She is going to ask me.

Dàgòjà ghǫ deghàà dagoıhke. She thoroughly questioned them about what had happened.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

dats'eèhkw'e *v* be (located) up in a raised postion (plural); sit up in a raised position (plural)
Ts'alı detsı k'e dageèhkw'e. There are frogs sitting up on a log.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.1.2 - Sit

dats'eehnè *v* convince by argument or by reasoning; beat in an argument
Ełets'ǫ̀ nàyats'ehtı t'à ełeghǫ dats'eehnè ha nıìle. Neither of us has beaten the other in this argument.

3.3.3.3 - Persuade

dats'eèht'è *v* be stronger than someone or something; overcome 3.3.4.4 - Prevent, 2.4.1 - Strong

dàts'eèhtła *v* go ashore (one person); step out (from a boat) (one person) 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'èèhʔa *v* cause suffering 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dats'eekà *v* place up (plateful) 7.5.9 - Put

dàts'eekà *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (plateful) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'eèkw'ı *v* fall; slip 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

dats'eele (also **dats'ele**) *v* hold up (plural object); hang on line (clothes); stack (plural object)
Yets'ǫ dayale. He holds it up.

Edànì xaet'à wegha łeka dageele. That's how they cut it and stack it.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'eetà *v* step in
Ehtł'è nı̨ daehtà ha. I'm going to step in mud.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

dàts'eetı̨ *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (rigid object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'eetsı$_1$ *v* touch; grab; take; catch (single object)
Daı̨tsı-le. Don't touch it.

7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere, 7.3.4.1 - Touch

dats'eetsı$_2$ (also **dets'eechı**) variant of **dats'eechı**

dats'eètsı *v* place up (chunky object); put up (chunky object)
Satsǫ dè behtsı̨ dayeètsı ha. He is going to put up the sled tomorrow.

7.5.9 - Put

dàts'eewa *v* bring ashore; unload (boat/truck); bring down 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'eezà (also **dats'eezhà**) *v* tie up (to a pole)
Elà daehshà ha. I'm going to tie up the boat.

7.5.4 - Tie

dats'eezhà variant of **dats'eezà**

dats'eeʔa *v* hold up; hang up (cloth object) 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dats'ege *v* untie (single object)
Tłı̨ danege. Untie the dog.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

dats'ehch'ı *v* strip (bark) 6.6.3 - Working with wood

dàts'ehchı (also **dàts'ehtsı**) *v* take shore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (cloth object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'ehdì variant of **dats'eehdı**

dàts'ehk'a *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (heavy object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'ehła *v* have (plural objects) up; hang up (plural objects); place up (plural objects)
Goht'ǫ łǫ dawhehła. She has a lot of clothes hanging up.

7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dats'ehte *v* left up; hold up 7.3.4.4 - Hold

dàts'ehtè *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (animate object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'ehtło *v* dance 4.2.4 - Dance

dàts'ehtsı variant of **dàts'ehchı**

dats'ehxè *v* place up (heavy object)
Kw'àt'èe satsǫ̀ ka dayèhxè. She placed the frying pan on top of the stove.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

dàts'ehxe *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (heavy object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dàts'ehzı *v* doing what?; what to do with it? How do we operate it?
Ayù dànehzı? What are you doing?

Ayù dàhzı sù nùdı nìle. What I'm doing is none of your business.

9.1.2 - Do

dats'eka *v* hold up (small container; a cup) 7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'ele variant of **dats'eele**

dàts'ele *v* what we do (to it); what we do with it; how we handle it
Dıı xèhts'ǫ ayù dąąle-a? What are you going to do tonight?

Eyıt'à ayù dàle ha yenıwhehdì. So he thought of a plan.

9.1.2 - Do

dàts'et'ı *v* what are we doing?
Dàt'ı sù wek'èehzhǫ-le. I don't know what he is doing.

Ayù dàts'et'ı ghǫ ayù ndı? What are we doing that makes you say that?

9.1.2 - Do

dats'etɬ'ı$_{1}$ *v* tie up (dog) 7.5.4 - Tie

dats'etɬ'ı$_{2}$ *v* set (net); set (snare); tie up
Xat'ǫ nıdè gah ha xòo łǫ dats'etɬ'ı. In the fall, we set lots of snares for rabbit.

Dàht'e yets'ǫ mì dagetɬ'ı ha? When are they going to set the nets?

6.4.2 - Trap, 7.5.4 - Tie

dàts'etsı variant of **dàts'echı**

dats'ewa *v* hang up (many objects); place up (many objects)
Enıhtɬ'è dawhıwa. Put the books up (on the shelf).

Hòt'a goht'ǫ mǫht'a dahwha ha. I am going to hang my clothes up outside.

7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dats'eɤa$_{1}$ *v* hold up (single object) 7.3.4.4 - Hold

dats'eɤa$_{2}$ *v* place up (cloth object); hang up (cloth object)
Neɤeè dawhıɤa nǫǫ̀. Hang up your coat.

7.5.9 - Put, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dàts'eɤà *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (single object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dàts'eɤah *v* take ashore; bring ashore; carry ashore; unload (cloth object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dats'eɤo *v* untie
Elà daneɤo. Untie the boat.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

dats'ııhke *v* let's ask him 3.5.1.5 - Ask

dats'ıìhts'ò *v* sprinkle heavily; sprinkle liberally
Ts'et'ìı wek'e daìhts'ò. Sprinkle tobacco on it.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

dats'ìıhɤa (also **dats'ııhɤah**) *v* abuse; persecute; make (someone) suffer
Naxıcho nakwenàoɤǫǫ hazǫǫ̀ dagogìıhɤà ılè hǫt'e. Our elders persecuted all the prophets!

Ehkw'ı anıwǫ t'à daıɤah. He is persecuted for his righteousness.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dats'ııhɤah variant of **dats'ìıhɤa**

dàts'ııle *v* what should be done to it? What should we do?
Ayù dàts'ıılàa lì? What should we do?

9.1.2 - Do

dàts'ɻɻwǫǫ *n* our opinion; what we think; what we reckon 3.2.5 - Opinion

dats'ɻɻʔa *v* suffer
Dats'ɻɻʔa. We are suffering.

4.4.2.6 - Suffer

dats'ǫǫ̀ (also **aats'ǫǫ̀**; **t'ats'ǫǫ̀**) *adv* always; all the time; constantly
T'ats'ǫǫ̀ yagehtı. They constantly prayed.

Sèot'ɻ̨ aats'ǫǫ̀ dechɻnı nàgedè hǫt'e. My family has always lived on the land.

8.4.6.6.4 - All the time

dats'ǫǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ variant of **dats'ǫts'ǫ̀**

dats'ǫts'ǫ̀ (also **dats'ǫǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀**; **t'ats'ǫǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀**) *adv* always; continuously; for eternity 8.4.6.6.4 - All the time, 8.4.2.3 - Forever

dawehdlìı (also **dayehdlìı**) *v* be hanged 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dàwet'è *v* how should it be?; so what?; what does that have to do with it?
Eyı Taatı dzęę̀ gha dàwet'è? What does that have to do with Christmas?

9.1.1 - Be

dàwhaà (also **edàwhaà**) *adv* how long ago?; how long in time?
Dàwhaà tɬɻ yedzìɻà gedı? How long ago did the dog bite him, did they say?

Edàwhaà ts'ǫ dǫ anet'e? How old are you (lit. 'How long have you been a person?')

8.4.6.2 - Past

dawheda *v* be located up (animate object); sit up (animate object)
Chɻą k'òò k'e dawheda. The bird is sitting up on a willow.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.1.2 - Sit

dawhehchì *v* be located high (cloth; shirt)
Yahdoo enɻhtɬ'è dawhehchì. The map (paper) is hanging up (i.e. on the wall).

Seɾeè seda dawhehchì-a. I'll hang up my jacket while I'm gone.

8.2.6.3 - High, 8.5.3 - Be at a place

dawhehchìh *v* be located up (cloth object); hang up (cloth object)
Selìbalàɾeè wha k'e dawhehchìh. My parka is hanging up on the pole.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dawhehtǫ *v* be located up (containerful)
Tı ladà k'e dawhehtǫǫ sìı ełaetɬ'î ha. The water that is up on the table is going to spill.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

dawhehtsìh *v* be located up (cloth object); hang up (cloth object) 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dawhela$_1$ *v* be located up (plural or ropelike objects); hang up (plural or ropelike objects)
Mî taı wha k'e dawhela. Three nets are hanging on the pole.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

dawhela$_2$ (also **daàla**) *v* be located high
Daht'ǫǫ̀ daàla. The plastic is up.

8.2.6.3 - High

dawhetɬ'ɻ *v* tie up 7.5.4 - Tie

dawhetǫ *v* be located up (rigid object)
Hotıì t'asats'ıde ch'à, edànì hoteh k'è xè k'ets'ege eyıts'ǫ elà gok'è dawhetǫ ats'ɻɻhwhǫ k'èt'seezǫ sìı wet'àaɾà hǫt'e. To avoid injury, it is important to know how to carry a pack and a canoe while travelling on a portage.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

dawheɾǫ *v* be located up (chunky object); stand up (chunky object)
Sadzeè dawheɾǫ. The clock is up [on the wall].

8.5.3 - Be at a place

Dawhì variant of **Dawì**

dàwhìdì *n* nothing 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

dàwhìdì ade *v* become impossible; turn to nothing 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing, 9.4.4.9 - Impossible

dàwhìdì ats'ele *v* erase
Yatı dàwhìdì anele, yatı ładıı qąle. Erase that word and write a different one.

5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

dàwhìdìì ajà *v* disintegrate; came to the end; had no more
Dàwhìdìì ajà. It came to an end / ran out.

9.1.1.1 - Exist, 8.4.6.1.3 - End, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

dawhıį *n* dry bundle up in a tree (where squirrels nest) 1.6.5 - Animal home

Dawì (also **Dawhì**) *n. pers.* David 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dawìitè *v* be lifted up 7.3.2.4 - Lift, 7.2.2.4 - Move up

dàwìyeh *v* what is it called?; what is his/her/its name?
Dànìyeh? What is your name?

Det'ǫkè hanì dàwìyeh dǫ k'èè? Is it called det'ǫkè in Tı̨chǫ?

9.7 - Name

daxageehkee *n* questions 3.5.1.5 - Ask

daxoɂò *v* flap
Ts'ı k'e ıt'ǫ̀ą daxoɂò. The leaves are flapping on the tree.

8.3.1.5.3 - Fold

dàyèhdı what does he/she tell him/her?; what does he/she ask him/her?

dayehdlìı variant of **dawehdlìı**

Dazıałalısì *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dè$_1$ (also **dèè**; **ndè**) *n* **1)** earth; land; ground; dirt
Dè ghǫ nàyatı. There is a land claim meeting.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.1.1.3 - Planet, 1.2 - World, 1.2.1 - Land **2)** land; country 4.6.7.1 - Country

dè$_2$ variant of **nıdè**

-dę *sfx* without
Sedę dèhtła. She left without me.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

dè dagooɂò *v* be boggy; be swampy; floating land 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

dè dateèwìı variant of **dè datıìwìı**

dè datıìwìı (also **dè dateèwìı**; **ndè datıìwìı**) *n. phr.* flood; spring of water 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dè ehtǫǫ *n. phr.* land freeze 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dè ełek'ech'ahotı̨ı̨ variant of **dè ełek'ets'ahotı̨ı̨**

dè ełek'ets'ahotı̨ı̨ (also **dè ełek'ech'ahotı̨ı̨**; **dè ełek'ets'aòtı̨**) *n. phr.* ecoregion; biome; ecological region; ecozone
Nǫdù eyıts'ǫ hozù dè ełek'ets'aòtı̨ agı̨ı̨t'e. Plateau country and the barren lands are different ecoregions.

Dè ełek'ets'ahotı̨ı̨ k'ę̀ę̀ wehòɂǫ. There are various types of ecoregions.

1.7 - Nature, environment, 1.2.1 - Land

dè ełek'ets'aòtı̨ variant of **dè ełek'ets'ahotı̨ı̨**

dè ewaà nèk'e *n. phr.* sandy desert 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dè goatł'èe *n. phr.* borders (map); coloured map 6.5.4.2 - Boundary, 4.6.7.1 - Country

dè goehsee k'è (also **dè goehshee k'è**; **ndè goehsee k'è**; **ndè goehshee k'è**) *n. phr.* garden 6.2.9 - Farmland, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

dè goehshee k'è variant of **dè goehsee k'è**

dè gogha edahahohɂı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* ecosystem services; how the land provides for us 1.7 - Nature, environment, 1.2.1 - Land

dè gogòò nèk'e *n. phr.* new land; newly created land 1.2.1 - Land

dè gogǫǫ nèk'e *n. phr.* desert
Dè gogǫǫ nèk'e tı whìle. In the desert there is no water.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dè goka sǫ̀mbak'è *n. phr.* open-pit mine 6.6.2.1 - Mining

dè gomǫǫ̀ gòkǫ̀ agot'ıį *n. phr.* global warming 1.1.3 - Weather

dè gonàèdìì *n* earth medicine 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

dè gonıhtł'èè (also **ndè gonıhtł'èè**) *n* map 7.2.4.8 - Map

dè goteèmǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* flood (old word) 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dè gotì *n* swamp; marsh; pond; slough; spring water
Jǫ dè gotì gǫ̀hłǫ. There's spring water here.

1.3.1.2 - Swamp

dè gotł'a behchıį k'edèe *n. phr.* subway
Dè gotł'a behchıį k'edèe t'à la ts'ǫ̀ nageedè. They go to work by subway.

1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè gotł'a kwekà nıʔàa (also **ndè gotł'a kwe nıʔàa**) *n. phr.* bedrock
Dè gotł'a kwekà nıʔàa k'e kǫ̀ hołè. A house is being build on bedrock.

1.2.2.2 - Rock, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè gotł'aa variant of **dè gotł'aa kǫ̀**

dè gotł'aa kǫ̀ (also **dè gotł'aa**) *n* basement 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

dè goyìı gòhtǫǫ (also **ndè goyìı gòhtǫǫ**; **ndè yìı gòhtǫǫ**) *n. phr.* permafrost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dè goyìı gǫ̀ǫʔàa *n. phr.* cave; underground tunnel 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè goyìı hàgǫ̀ǫʔàa *n. phr.* pit 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè goyìı kàıłıį (also **dè goyìı xàıłıį**; **ndè goyìı kàıłıį**; **ndè yìı xàıłıį**) *n. phr.* spring of water 1.3.1 - Bodies of water

dè goyìı xàıłıį variant of **dè goyìı kàıłıį**

dè gozhìı sǫ̀mbak'è *n. phr.* underground mine 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dè gozìı ts'ìhtsıı *n. phr.* well (i.e. for water) 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

dè gozǫǫ tłeè (also **ndè gozǫǫ tłeè**) *n. phr.* fossil fuel 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 5.5.6 - Fuel

dè hanì gòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* unspoiled land; land in its natural state 1.2.1 - Land

dè hogeehdıı dǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. phr.* geologist 6.6 - Occupation

dè hǫ̀ǫ̀yıį k'è k'ekòo *n. phr.* all-terrain vehicle
Dè hǫ̀ǫ̀yıį k'è k'ekòo t'à k'ets'ekò. We are riding around on an all-terrain vehicle.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

dè hǫt'ıì xèht'e gha wets'ǫ dè sìghàıhtso ìchì *n. phr.* representative area (of an ecosystem)
Dè sìghàıhtso wehoıdı t'à wek'èhodı sıì tıch'aàdìı yek'è eda gha nezı hǫt'e. Protecting a representative area is good for animals whose habitat is represented there.

6.6.6 - Working with land, 1.7 - Nature, environment

dè k'è t'asìı nadehshee variant of **ndè k'è t'asìı nadehshee**

dè k'e asìı hàgeetaa *n. phr.* exploration 7.2.4 - Travel

dè k'e nàetaa dǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. phr.* geologist 6.6 - Occupation

dè k'e t'asìı dàtłǫ xàʔaa edaa (also **ndè k'e t'asìı dàtłǫ edaa**) *n. phr.* biodiversity
Dè k'e t'asìı dàtłǫ xàʔaa edaa k'e goıde. He spoke on biodiversity.

2.6 - Life

dè k'e t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełet'à edaa (also **ndè k'e t'asìı hazhǫǫ̀ ełexè edaa**) *n. phr.* ecosystem
Dè k'e t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełet'à edaa hoghàgeetǫ. They learn about the ecosystem.

1.7 - Nature, environment *(literally 'how everything lives on the land')*

dè k'e t'asìı xàetaa *n. phr.* exploration 7.2.4 - Travel

dè k'eèkw'ǫǫ (also **ndè k'eèkw'ǫ̀ǫ̀**) *n. phr.* glacier 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dè k'èhodìı *n. phr.* park; reserved land
Dè k'èhodìı k'e dǫ nàdè-le. People don't live in the park.

6.6.6 - Working with land

dè nàgoèhdǫ *v* there is an earthquake 1.2.1.7 - Earthquake

dè nagoèhzah variant of **dè nagoèhzoh**

dè nagoèhzoh (also **dè nagoèhzah**) *v* land is dewy or wet; land is frosty 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

dè nàgozàa *n. phr.* erosion 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 7.9.1 - Damage

dè nahzah variant of **dè nahzoh**

dè nahzoh (also **dè nahzah**) *v* land is frosty; land is dewy 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

dè nahzoo *n. phr.* dew; frost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

dè nàowoò nįhtł'èkǫ̀ *n. phr.* land administration office; land department 4.6 - Government

dè nazoh variant of **ndè nahzoh**

dè nechà wek'èzhìı ndè wehoıdı *n. phr.* ecological representation; protecting a sample of each ecoregion in an area
Dè nechà wek'èzhìı ndè wehoıdı t'à wek'è làà hohłe-le dè, ndè k'è ładı agot'ı kò wet'à ndè nàtso ha hǫt'e. Protecting a certain amount of each ecoregion from development will keep the land strong when changes happen.

Dè nechà wek'èzhìı ndè sìghàıtso wek'e làà hohłe le t'à ndè hotı eda hǫt'e. Not allowing any development inside a certain amount of land inside each ecoregion is a strategy to keep the land healthy.

6.6.6 - Working with land, 1.7 - Nature, environment

dè nezıį ats'ıhwhǫ *v* care for the land
Įmbèeghàà dè nezıį ats'ıhwhǫ. All summer we take care of the land.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

dè nįhtł'èè *n* map
Dzǫ ıtłe, dzǫ dè nįhtł'èè ghàıda. Come here, look at the map.

Dènįhtł'èè goatł'ee netsà ladà k'e whehtsìh. There is a big, painted map on the table.

7.2.4.8 - Map

dè seèts'ele (also **ndè seèts'ele**) *v* reclaim land; rehabilitate land; fix land 6.6.6 - Working with land, 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

dè sìghàįhtso wek'e t'asìı hołe-le *n. phr.* Core Representative Area
Edèzhìe eyı Nǫǫdı k'èzhı naıta t'à dè sìghàįhtso wek'è t'asìı hołè-le. Edèzhìe is a Core Representative Area for Nǫǫdı, where no development is allowed.

[A representative area of a larger, surrounding area in which no development is allowed.] 6.6.6 - Working with land

De Ta Ech'ahtì *place name* < ? > 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dè teètł'ıı *n. phr.* flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dè teèwìı (also **ndè teèwìı**) *n. phr.* flood (old word) 1.1.3.7 - Flood

dè tsìgohwhı *v* pollute the land 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

dè tsìgowı *v* land is being polluted
Dè gòʔǫǫ xè tsìgowı. The natural world is being spoiled.

5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

dè tsìwı ch'à wek'èts'edìı *n. phr.* environmental stewardship 6.6.6 - Working with land

dè ts'ǫ dehsee (also **dè ts'ǫ dehshee**) *n. phr.* vegetables 1.5 - Plant

dè ts'ǫ dehsee k'è (also **dè ts'ǫ dehshee k'è**) *n. phr.* vegetable garden; farmland; field 6.2.9 - Farmland, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

dè ts'ǫ dehshee variant of **dè ts'ǫ dehsee**

dè ts'ǫ dehshee k'è variant of **dè ts'ǫ dehsee k'è**

dè wek'e eghàladaa (also **dè wek'e eghàlahodaa**) *n. phr.* land development 6.5 - Working with buildings

dè wek'e eghàlahodaa variant of **dè wek'e eghàladaa**

dè wek'e whaèhdǫǫ̀ nàowoò wègaat'ı *n. phr.* physical heritage site; physical heritage resource 6.6.6 - Working with land, 4.3.9 - Culture

dè wek'èhodì *v* the land is protected; the land is conserved
ʔezǫdzìtì eyı dè wek'èhodì hǫt'e. ʔezǫdzìıtì, that land is protected.

1.7 - Nature, environment

dè we'tàɂats'et'ıį nıhtł'èè *n. phr.* land-use permit 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

dè xàts'ege variant of **dè xàts'ehge**

dè xàts'ehge (also **dè xàts'ege**) *v* dig the ground
Ayìı ha neza dè xàhge? Why is your son digging the ground?

7.8.6 - Dig

dè xè sıìgots'elee *n. phr.* land negotiation 4.6.6 - Government functions

dè xèht'e camouflage 5.3.5 - Clothes for special people

dè yìı goègèe *n. phr.* ditch 1.2.1.5 - Underground

dea *n* stream 1.3.1.3 - River

deboa *v* thin in dimension (metal, slice of bread)
Łèt'è deboa tàıt'à. Slice the bread.

[This word is primarily used in Gametì (Albertine Eyakfwo 2024)] 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

dech'ı (also **dets'ı**) *v* start blowing (the wind)
Dets'ı ha. It is going to start blowing.

1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

dechı *n* **1)** tree; bush; log; twig; stick; pole; piece of wood
Dechı nàı?ah. The stick is standing up.

6.6.3.2 - Wood **2)** mile; yard (measure) 8.2.2 - Long

dechı degèe *n* wooden matches 5.5.1 - Light a fire

dechı dek'oo *n* cedar 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechı dek'ǫǫ *n. phr.* torch 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 5.5 - Fire

dechı eghàà *n* wood shavings 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechı ehdoo *n* twisted-grain wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechı ehdzoò *n* deadfall trap; wooden trap 6.4.2 - Trap

dechı et'àa k'è (also **detsı et'àa k'è**) *n* sawmill 6.6.3 - Working with wood

dechı ghàlaedaa dǫǫ̀ *n* carpenter
Dechı ghàlaedaa dǫǫ̀ elı ha hoghàdeetǫ. He is learning to be a carpenter.

6.6.3 - Working with wood

dechı gokwǫ̀ yìakoo *n* sliver
Dechı gokwǫ̀ yìakoo nıdè wek'è eyah. It hurts if we have a sliver.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechı gotsè (also **detsı gotsè**) *n* dowel; wooden nail 6.6.3 - Working with wood

dechı k'ıtì (unspec. var. **detsı k'ıtì**) *n* sap; birch sap 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dechı lajè *n* wooden box 6.7.7 - Container

Dechı laot'ıį (also **Dechılaa got'ıį̀**; **Detsılaa got'ıį̀**) *n* Treeline people, Edge of the Woods people, a traditional subdivision within the Tłıchǫ 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dechı lìbaà (also **dechı lìbarì**; **detsı lìbaà**) *n* keg 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

dechı lìbarì variant of **dechı lìbaà**

dechı mbeh *n* saw 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dechı nàèdı *n* bush medicine; herbal medicine
Dǫ ıłaà ekǫ aget'ı ne, łıe gìhchı, nàgezè, eyıts'ǫ dechı nàèdı hagıį̀wǫ gha. People still come here to fish, hunt, and to collect bush medicine.

syn: **dechıta gonàèdıì**. 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

dechı nàıɂaa *n. phr.* pole standing up 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechı nǫǫ̀wheɂaa (also **detsı nǫǫ̀wheɂaa**) *n. phr.* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.3.1.3 - River

dechı tł'ehtè *n* wood fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

dechı ts'eetł'oò variant of **dechı ts'eetł'ǫǫ̀**

dechı ts'eetł'ǫǫ̀ (also **dechı ts'eetł'oò**; **detsı ts'eetł'ǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* wind charmer 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

dechı ts'ǫneè (also **detsı ts'ǫneè**) *adv* below the treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dechı wek'enàı̨ʔaa (also **detsı wek'enàı̨ʔaa**) *n. phr.* cribbage; cribbage peg 4.2.6.1 - Game

dechı wet'à goghòò ta k'ets'ehgoo *n. phr.* toothpick
Dechı wet'à goghòò ta k'ets'ehgoo hanewǫ. Look for a toothpick.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

dechı whìle nèè *n. phr.* barrenlands; treeless land 1.2.1.3 - Plain, plateau

dechı yedzèè variant of **dechı̨dzèè**

dechı̨ą wet'à tł'ık'eetı̨ı̨ sǫnàts'ewoo *n. phr.* bow (of a fiddle) 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

dechı̨àladaa (also **detsı̨àladaa**) *n* carpenter
Dechı̨àladaa elı̨. He is a carpenter.

6.6.3 - Working with wood

dechı̨cha (also **detsı̨tsa**) *n* shade of a tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow

dechı̨dzèè (also **dechı yedzèè**; **detsı̨dzèè**) *n* spruce gum
Dechı̨dzèè k'aeʔà. He is chewing spruce gum.

Dechı̨dzèè whek'ò at'ı̨ nı̨dè, dezhì at'ı̨ hanì t'à elà yìı tı at'ı̨-le hǫt'e. When the spruce gum cools, it becomes hard and prevents water from leaking into the boat.

6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dechı̨ehka (also **detsı̨ehka**) *n* ladder; stairs; runners on a sled; bridge; dock; boardwalk
Dechı̨ehka nedè. The ladder is long.

6.5.4.1 - Road, 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

dechı̨ehka behchı̨̀ (also **detsı̨ehka behtsı̨̀**) *n* sled, Inuit-type 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

dechı̨ehka naàwheʔaa (also **detsı̨ehka naàwheʔaa**) *n. phr.* bridge
Dechı̨ehka naàwheʔaa k'e naetłe. She is walking on the bridge.

6.5.4.1 - Road

dechı̨elà (also **detsı̨elà**) *n* wooden boat
detsı̨elà tłeht'oò wexè, tsekaa gıt'à nàgozee a toy wooden boat with a motor

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

dechı̨et'aa (also **detsı̨et'aa**) *n* cross
Zezì wenahodì detsı̨et'aa ghàts'eeda nı̨dè. When we see the cross, we remember Jesus.

6.6.3.2 - Wood, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

dechı̨et'àa (also **detsı̨et'àa**) *n* saw
Dechı̨et'àa nedèe wets'ǫ. He has a long saw.

Dechı̨et'àa tł'o k'e whetǫ nǫǫ̀. The saw is lying on the grass.

6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dechı̨et'àa etłee (also **detsı̨et'àa etłee**) *n. phr.* chain saw; chainsaw
Dechı̨et'àa etłee k'eʔa. He is carrying a chain saw.

6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dechı̨hkwı̨ (also **chı̨hkwı̨**; **detsı̨hkwı̨**; **tsı̨hkwı̨**) *n* woodpecker 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dechı̨hot'aa *n* cross
Dechı̨hot'aa nàke nàts'ı̨kwı. We set up two crosses.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity

dechı̨ì (also **rechı̨ì**; **retsı̨ì**) *n* stick; tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechı̨į̀ghòa (also **detsı̨į̀ghòa**) *n* plane (tool) 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dechįkàà (also **detsįkàà**) *n* lumber; plank; board; plywood
Dechįkàà dùtłʼè ha. We're going to paint the boards.

Gokwį tʼà dechįkàà làanì atsʼehǫ́. Using an axe, we shape it into a board.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

dechįkàà elà (also **detsįkàà elà**; **dįkàà elà**) *n* barge; scow 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

dechįke (also **detsįke**) *n* boots; footwear
wedechįkè his/her boots

Dį dzę́ę́ tʼaa, dechįke zǫ nɪzhe ha. In four days, the shoes will arrive here.

5.3 - Clothing

dechįke dezhìı (also **detsįke dezìı**) *n. phr.* oxfords 5.3 - Clothing

dechįketłìa (also **detsįketłìa**) *n* rubbers; overshoes
Dechįketłìa sexèįhtso. The rubber boots fit me.

5.3 - Clothing

dechįketłʼìì *n* shoelaces 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

dechįkǫ̀ (also **detsįkǫ̀**) *n* log house; cabin
Dechįkǫ̀ goyìı nàde. He lives in a cabin.

Dıı kʼı nàke kàɔ́aa tʼà tʼasìı łǫ hohłè hǫtʼe; dechįkǫ̀ eyɪtsʼǫ elà hanıı wetʼà hohłè hǫtʼe. Many things are made using these two types of birch, such as cabins and canoes.

6.5.1 - Building

dechįlaa (also **dechįları**; **detsįlaa**) *n* treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Dechįlaa gotʼı̨į̀ variant of **Dechį laotʼı̨ı̨**

dechįları variant of **dechįlaa**

dechįnı variant of **dechįnį**

dechįnį (also **dechįnı**; **detsįnı**; **detsįnį**) bush area; in the bush; in the woods; in the forest
Dechįnį segǫ̀hłı̨. I was born in the bush.

Dechįnı gah łǫ dìè. There are lots of rabbits in the bush.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dechįnį edeghàlatsʼeeda *v* harvest (from the bush); live off the land 5.9 - Live, stay

dechįnı gotsʼǫdzeè *n* mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

dechįnı radıo *n* bush radio
Dechįnı radıo kʼetsʼeɔ́a. We have a bush radio with us.

3.5.9 - Mass communication

dechįnı tsʼǫ̀ tsʼeedè *v* go to the bush (plural)
Dechįnı tsʼǫ̀ geedè ha. They are going to the bush.

7.2.4 - Travel

dechįnı wetʼà gotsʼedee *n. phr.* bush radio 3.5.9 - Mass communication

dechįshì variant of **dechįsì**

dechįshìa (also **detsįsìa**) *n* harmonica 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

dechįsì (also **dechįshì**) *n* wooden whistle; trumpet; mouth organ; harmonica 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

dechįta (also **detsįta**) *n* bush area
Dechįta nàtsʼede hò, semba aatsʼǫ̀ǫ̀ nàɔ́eelì įlè eyɪtʼà sį wegà whɪhda tʼà sį sɪı nàɔ́eehłì. When we lived in the bush, my older sister always used to sew, so I would sit next to her and sew as well.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dechįta gojıe (also **detsįta godzıe**) *n* buffalo 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dechįta gonàèdıì (also **dechįta nàèdıì**; **detsįta gonàèdıì**) *n* bush medicine; herbal medicine *syn:* **dechį nàèdı**. 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

dechįta nàèdıì variant of **dechįta gonàèdıì**

dechịtè (also **detsịtè**) *n* floor
Dechịtè k'e nats'eete. We sleep on the floor.

6.5.2.3 - Floor

dechịtè k'e tèwhehchìı (also **detsịtè k'e tèwhehtsìı**) *n. phr.* floor covering; rug; linoleum 6.5.2.3 - Floor

dechịtè k'e tèwhehchìı datłeè (also **detsịtè k'e tèwhehtsìı datłeè**) *n. phr.* rug shampoo 5.6 - Cleaning

dechịtè k'e whelaa *n. phr.* floor tiles 6.5.2.3 - Floor

dechịtè k'èts'ewaa *n. phr.* floor tiles
Dechịtè k'èts'ewaa k'ets'ele. We are carrying floor tiles with us.

6.5.2.3 - Floor

dechịtèwò *n* floor covering; rug; linoleum
Dechịtèwò k'edzoo. The rug is sliding around.

6.5.2.3 - Floor

dechịtì *n* spruce drink; herbal drink
Dechịtì nezị họt'e. Herbal drinks are good for us.

5.2.2.7 - Drink, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

dechịtł'a *adv* under the treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dechịtǫ (also **detsịtǫ**) *n* coffin; trunk 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.7.7 - Container

dechịwexàęlịị (also **detsịwexàęlịị**) *n* musket (old word) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot *(literally 'something that comes out of the wood')*

dechịxàa (also **detsịxàa**) *n* termite 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dechịxàà$_1$ *n* wooden club; stick game [This word can refer to multiple traditional games involving sticks, including games in which the players attempt to knock one another out of canoes using wooden sticks. (Marie Lafferty 2025)] 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 4.2.6.1 - Game, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

dechịxàà$_2$ *n* plane knife; stick game; carving knife for making snowshoes
Dechịxàà beh ełèht'e-le. A dechịxàà and a knife are not the same.

Ịnęę dechịxàà eyıts'ǫ echì whìle t'à ǫhdaa hanì edegha gehtsị ịlè. Back then there were no wood planes or awls, the elders had to make them for themselves.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dechịxàà t'à sǫnàgedèe (also **detsịxàà t'à sǫnàgedèe**) *n. phr.* stick game; as in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

dechịzhıı *adv* at the bottom of the treeline 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dechò variant of **detsò**

dèchǫhtị *v* lay down (on ribcage); lie prone 7.1.3 - Lie down

dèdats'eedı variant of **dèdats'eedıh**

dèdats'eedıh (also **dèdats'eedı**) *v* hold back in speaking; hesitate in speaking
Dèdageedıh. They are hesitant in speaking.

3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

dedet'ǫ *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dedı *v* sound; make a sound
Nezịį dedı-le. It does not sound good.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

dedị *pro* he, she
Dedị t'à mbehkà yìitǫ. He had the spear.

9.2.3 - Pronouns

dedıdets'è variant of **dedìıdets'è**

dedìets'è variant of **dedìıdets'è**

dedıezhìı variant of **dedìezìì**

dedìezhıì variant of **dedìezìì**

dedıezìı variant of **dedìezìì**

dedìezìì (also **dedıezhìı**; **dedìezhìì**; **dedıezìı**; **dedìıdezhıì**) *n* bull moose
Dedìezhìı dechįnı nàwo. The bull moose is standing in the bush.

1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dedìì *n* barrenland squirrel *(Ln. Urocitellus parryii)* 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dedìı (also **dendìı**) *n* moose *(Ln. Alces alces)*
Dedì gıazį. They saw a moose.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dedìı edaa k'è *n. phr.* place where moose live 1.6.5 - Animal home

dedìı ts'eehdı *v* call moose
Dechįnı dedìı ts'eehdı. We are calling moose in the bush.

6.4.1 - Hunt, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

dedìı tsıa [GAM] *n* moose calf 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dedìıbàaghòò *n* bag made of looped hide; moose stomach bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

dedìıdè (also **dendìıdè**) *n* moose horn; moose antlers 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dedìıdets'è (also **dedıdets'è**; **dedìets'è**) *n* cow moose
Dedìıdets'è gıazį-le. They didn't see the cow moose.

1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dedìıdezhıì variant of **dedìezìì**

dedìıdzìe variant of **dedìıjìì**

dedìıdzìì variant of **dedìıjìì**

dedìıghà *n* moose hair
Dedìıghà ehtł'ı k'e nàgeelı. They are sewing moose hair onto the cloth.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dedìıjìì (also **dedìıdzìe**; **dedìıdzìì**) *n* mooseberry 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dedìıkeè (also **dendìıkeè**) *n* moose track
Yıts'ǫ?ǫ̀, nıwà dendìıkeè ts'azį. So, further on, we saw moose tracks.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

dedìıkwǫ̀ *n* moose meat
Setsı dìı hanı ǫhchì yìì dendìkwǫ̀ yehła ha dè, ǫhchì yìì ts'ı wet'ıı wetł'a whela ayehzį." "When my grandmother was going to pack moose meat in this type of bag, she made a bark container to go inside the bag."

Dzętanı k'ee Ehtsı gogha dedìıkwǫ̀ wheht'e. In the afternoon, Grandmother cooked some moose meat.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

dedìıtsıawò etsı̨wò *n* moose hide bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

dedìıts'ìdaa (also **dedıts'ìdaa**) *n* young cow moose 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dedìıwò (also **dendìıwò**) *n* moose hide
Dedìıwò t'à ewòhke hołè. Moose hide is used to make moccasins.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dedìıwò elà *n* moose hide canoe 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

dedìızhǫǫ̀ variant of **dedìızǫǫ̀**

dedìızǫǫ̀ (also **dedìızhǫǫ̀**; **dedızhǫǫ̀**; **dedızǫǫ̀**; **dendìızhǫǫ̀**) *n* old bull moose; largest bull moose 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dedıts'ìdaa variant of **dedìıts'ìdaa**

dedızhǫǫ̀ variant of **dedìızǫǫ̀**

dedızǫǫ̀ variant of **dedìızǫǫ̀**

dèdlı̨ı variant of **dedlı̨ını̨**

dedlı̨ını̨ (also **dèdlı̨ı**) *n* place which has never had a forest fire, good for trapping 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

dedzı variant of **dejı**

dedzı̨ variant of **dejı̨**

dedzı hàgòıhdoo k'è variant of **dejı hàgòıhdoo k'è**

dedzı nàèdı variant of **dejı nàèdı**

dedzıwò variant of **dejıwò**

dee (also **dere**) *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

-deè (also **-ndeè**) *sfx* great; big; important; good
dzęędeè holiday

Tıdeè Great Slave Lake

8.3.7.5 - Important, 8.2 - Big

dèè variant of **dè**$_1$

dèè goehshee dǫǫ *n. phr.* farmer; farmers 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

dèè goehshee k'è *n. phr.* garden 6.2.1.3 - Growing vegetables, 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.1 - Growing crops

dèè goehshee k'èdìı dǫǫ *n. phr.* caretakers of fields or gardens 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

dèè k'èdìı dǫǫ *n. phr.* person or people who look after a field or garden 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

dèè sıìgǫǫhwhǫǫ dǫǫ *n. phr.* gardener 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

dèe wek'abàa *n* coast 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

deècha (also **deètsa**) *adv* located behind; shaded; sheltered from the wind
Sekǫ̀ deècha whezǫ. My house is sheltered.

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

dèechıį̀ (also **dèetsıį̀**) *n* ground cache; wooden cache insulated with earth
Įdaà dechıntı ts'ǫ̀ asìı hazǫǫ̀ dexàewì k'èts'eezǫ dè hòt'a dèechıį̀ ts'ehtsı hǫt'e. If we knew that we were going to the bush, we would build a ground cache.

Gah, ɬe, ekwǫ̀, dedìı, t'alàa bò goʔǫǫ̀ hòʔǫ sìı, hòt'a yıį̀ dèechıį̀ weyìı whela ats'ehzı hǫt'e. Rabbit, fish, caribou, moose, whatever meat was left over, we put inside the ground cache.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

dèèdats'eedıh *v* be hesitant or unsure in speaking 3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly

deedlà *v* yell at
Chekoa edlà ghaewı. She likes to yell at the kids.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

-deèdlı *sfx* authentic; ultimate

deèdlıı (also **edeèdlıı**) original; authentic; natural type of; pure; worthy
satsǫ̀ deèdlıı pure metal

bò edeèdlıı tender meat

8.3.5.4 - Pattern, model, 1.7.1 - Natural

dèèdzà variant of **dèèjà**

Deègè got'ıį̀ variant of **Degee got'ıį̀**

Deègè yatı *n* Gwich'in language 9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

dèeghǫ k'àowo *n*

dèeghǫ k'àowo natì *n* spirit-level < ? > 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

dèeghǫ nàèdı *n* root medicine; earth medicine 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

deèhye làade (also **dèhyeh làade**) *v* be startled; be shocked 3.4.1.3 - Surprise

dèèjà (also **dèèdzà**) *v* he exclaimed 3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

dèek'e goèzo *v* there is frost; there is dew 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

dèek'e goèzoo *n. phr.* dew; frost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

dèek'e nìgııhxa *v* they wrestled him to the ground; they flipped him over; they tossed him over 4.8.2 - Fight

dèek'e t'alàsìı k'ekòo *n. phr.* all-terrain vehicle
Dèek'e t'alàsìı k'ekòo t'à k'ets'ekò. We are riding around on an all-terrain vehicle.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

dèek'e t'alàsìı k'etłoo *n. phr.* all-terrain vehicle
Dèek'e t'alàsìı k'etłoo t'à ats'etʼį gogha nezı. We like using an all-terrain vehicle.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

deekw'e *v* rising up (smoke) 7.2.2.4 - Move up, 5.5.5 - What fires produce

dèekw'ǫ (also **xèekw'ǫ**) *v* make a sound; make a noise; resonate
T'asìı dèekw'ǫ. Something is making a sound.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

dèèlaa *n* deadfall trees 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

deelıį (also **reelıį**; **weelıį**) *adj* fresh; raw; unripe
bò deelıį fresh meat

ıtłʼǫ̀ weelıį unripe cranberries

5.2.3 - Types of food

dèèt'ı *v* be stolen 6.8.9.1 - Steal

deetł'ıį variant of **daetł'ıį**

dèetǫǫ *n* wooden cache insulated with earth or moss 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

dèètǫǫ *n* deadfall tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

deets'à *v* burn; sting
Gowà deets'à. It's burning our mouths.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

deètsa variant of **deècha**

dèèts'edıh *v* be hesitant or unsure 9.4.4.6 - Unsure

dèetsıį variant of **dèechıį**

dèets'ǫ k'àodèe *n* cabinet (of government) 4.6.3.1 - Governing body

dèets'ǫ̀ k'àowo variant of **dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo**

dèets'ǫ̀ k'àowo cheekeè variant of **dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo chekeè**

dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo (also **dèets'ǫ̀ k'àowo**; **ndèets'ǫ̀k'àowo**) *n. phr.* government; government official
Dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo nàowo gehtsı. The government is making laws.

Dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo nàowoò t'à dè wek'èhodìı. The land is protected by government law.

4.6 - Government

dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo chekeè (also **dèets'ǫ̀ k'àowo cheekeè**; **dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo tsekeè**) *n. phr.* civil servant; government employee; government official 4.6.1.2 - Government official, 6.6 - Occupation

dèets'ǫk'àowo gha eghàlaedaa *n. phr.* bureaucrat; government worker 4.6.1.2 - Government official, 6.6 - Occupation

dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo gots'ǫʔeehdìı *n. phr.* compensation 6.8 - Finance

dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo kǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. phr.* rental house belonging to the government 6.5.1 - Building

dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo nàowoò *n. phr.* government policies
Edzanè gha dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo nàowoò the government's policies for the Northwest Territories

4.7 - Law

dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo nàowoò k'ęę̀ *adv* legally 4.7 - Law

dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo nàowoò wets'aèt'ǫǫ k'ęę̀ *adv* illegally 4.7 - Law

dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo sǫǫ̀mbaà *n. phr.* government grant; government funding 6.8 - Finance

dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo ts'àts'eehdìı *n. phr.* taxes 6.8.8 - Tax

dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo tsekeè variant of **dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo chekeè**

dèets'ǫ̀k'àowodeè *n. phr.* government; federal government 4.6 - Government

deewì *v* fall (one object)
Deèhwò It fell.

Nedaà yìı asìı deewì. Something fell in your eye.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

deewìì *n* type of bird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dèexè dagoìhzhìì variant of **dèexè dagoìzìì**

dèexè dagoìzhìì variant of **dèexè dagoìzìì**

dèexè dagoìzìì (also **dèexè dagoìhzhìì**; **dèexè dagoìzhìì**) *n. phr.* mirage
K'oh wexè dagoìzìì. There is a mirage on the clouds.

[Mirages such as this often occur in springtime, as sunlight reflects off of the ice, obscuring the horizon. (Sam Mantla Sr. (2024))] 2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

dèèyeh (also **ndèèyeh**) *v* be calm (i.e. calm water); be tranquil
Dèèyeh xè k'ǫǫnì dè wèdaat'ı, dè asìı wedzıı wek'e gǫ̀hłı-le. The land was calm, very beautiful, and clean.

Dèèyeh hoızı t'à nàhzè ha. It's nice and calm (out), so I'm going hunting.

1.3.2.5 - Calm, rough

Deèzàatì variant of **Dehzaàtì**

Deèzhàatì variant of **Dehzaàtì**

degah *v* caw (raven's call) 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

degaı *v* holy
Wegha yatı degaı whezǫ. The holy word is there for him.

4.9 - Religion

degaı ats'ele *v* sanctify; make (something) holy 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

Degaı Dzozè *n. pers.* Saint Joseph 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degaı elı-le *v* be (religiously) unclean 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

degaı k'e gòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* sanctuary; holy place 4.9.8.2 - Place of worship

Degaı Maà variant of **Degaı Marì**

Degaı Maà Dzęę *n* Assumption 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Degaı Maà Dzęę Zaà *n* August
Akwełǫǫ ıłè xoo ghàà nıhtł'èkǫ ıhdà tł'axǫǫ Sǫǫmbanàzèezaà eyıts'ǫ Degaımaàdzęęzaà gha sekǫ ts'ǫ anahdzà. After the first year of residential school, I went back home for July and August.

8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Degaı Maà Tì *place name* Lac St. Anne
Degaı Maà Tì ets'ǫ ts'eedè-a. We're going to Lac St. Anne.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Degaı Maà Tılìì *place name* street in Rae, in the area where a shrine for the Blessed Virgin Mary was located
Degaı Maà Tılìì k'e nàts'edè. We live on Degai Maà Tılìì.

9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Degaı Marì (also **Degaı Maà**) *n* Blessed Virgin Mary 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degaı tì *n* holy water 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degaıdeè *v* most holy 4.9 - Religion

degaıtłeè *n* holy oil 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

degechìì (also **degèe**; **degetsìì**) *n* match stick
Ekìı ats'ǫǫ degèe edexıhtǫ. I always carry matches with me.

Dechıntı nagots'eèhk'ǫ-a nıdè degèe ts'ıwǫ-a. If we are going to make a fire in the bush, we will need matches.

5.5.1 - Light a fire

degèe variant of **degechìì**

Degee got'ıì (also **Deègè got'ıì**) *n* Gwich'in people
Dǫne sılàı xàʔaa: Denat'ı nàke got'ıì, Degee got'ıì, Tetsǫǫt'ıì, eyıts'ǫ Thıchǫ Yamoòzha wegodìı k'èggeezǫ. The two Slavey tribes, the Gwich'in, the Chipewyan, and the Thıcho: all five peoples know the stories of Yamoòzha.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Degèe Kǫ *place name* Fort McPherson 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

degetsìì variant of **degechìì**

Degha *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

deghàà (also **deghàre**) *adv* enough; completely; thoroughly; whole; totally; fully; through and through
Deghàà whet'e-le. It's not cooked enough.

Hotì deghàà wek'eɣzhǫ ha. You will know if through and through.

8.1.7 - Enough

deghàà nènɣhɔǫ *v* be right time 8.4.5.3 - Right time

deghabeh (also **deghambeh**) *n* razor
Sets'ǫ deghabeh laedì? Where is my razor?

5.4.3.6 - Shave, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

deghabehk'àà *n* razor blade 5.4.3.6 - Shave, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

deghaɣlɣ *v* flowing through 1.3.2 - Movement of water

deghambeh variant of **deghabeh**

deghàre variant of **deghàà**

deghàts'eedaa *n* mirror 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

deghats'eetła *v* go through (one person)
Tɪts'aàdùcho datɣhtł'à k'è deghaetła gha sù denahk'e dìì-le hǫt'e. It is more possible for a large animal to go through the key of a needle.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

deghats'egwo *v* shave
Deghabeh t'à deghats'egwo. We use a razor to shave.

5.4.3.6 - Shave

deghats'ekwɪ *v* thread a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

deghats'et'ɪ *v* thread a needle 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

degho *v* bark
Tłı̨ degho. The dog is barking.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

deghǫ *n* hide with hair left on; caribou fur
Deghǫ t'à nageete. They sleep in the caribou fur.

Dǫ deghǫ t'aat'ɣ nɪwà gots'ǫ wègoat'ı̨. They saw a man dressed in furs in the distance.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

deghǫ nahots'eeɔà *v* be in denial; lie to oneself
Jɪetì wàewɣ, hanìkò deghǫ nahoeɔà. He is an alcoholic, but he is in denial.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

deghǫdzıh variant of **deghǫjıh**

deghǫjıh (also **deghǫdzıh**) *n* mitts of caribou hide with hair left on 5.3 - Clothing

deghǫtè *n* hide rug; fur rug
Deghǫtè k'e nageete. They sleep on caribou fur mats.

6.5.2.3 - Floor

deghǫɔeh *n* caribou hide parka with hair left on; fur coat
Deghǫɔeh t'à gòkǫ̀. A caribou fur coat is warm.

5.3 - Clothing

degodeehdɪ *v* I'm restless 2.4.3 - Energetic

dègogaet'ìı *n* type of plant, used for treating diarrhea 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dègohsheè (also **ndègohsheè**) *n* vegetable 1.5 - Plant

dègoɪzì *n* place name; toponym 9.7 - Name

dègok'eek'ǫ̀ǫ *n* forest fire 5.5 - Fire

degoo *v* be white; be clean 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 8.3.3.3.1 - White

dègotì *n* spring of water; muskeg water 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

dègotìa *n* pool; slough 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

dègotłeè (also **ndègotłeè**) *n* crude oil; petroleum; kerosene; fossil fuel oil 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 5.5.6 - Fuel

dègotł'òo *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

dègotsìį̀ *n* smell of dirt; smell of earth
Dègotsìį̀ daɻwhɯ. The smell of dirt is in the air.

Hoteh ts'eedè taàt'e, nàts'eete taà t'e dègotsį̀ łekǫ̀ łedì t'à sìdets'eewɯh. At every stop to portage and to camp for the night, the fragrance of the earth fills your nostrils.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 2.3.4 - Smell

dègotsoò *n* swampy ground; wet land 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

deh *n* river
Deh k'è geaɂò. They follow the river by boat.

1.3.1.3 - River

deh chaèhdlı̨ı̨ (also **deh tsaèhdlı̨ı̨**; **deh tsaèlı̨ı̨**) *n. phr.* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

deh daèhzaa variant of **deh daèzaa**

Deh Daèhzaa (also **Deh Daèhzhaa**) *place name* Snare River Dam, Hydro Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

deh daèhzhaa variant of **deh daèzaa**

Deh Daèhzhaa variant of **Deh Daèhzaa**

deh daèzaa (also **deh daèhzaa**; **deh daèhzhaa**) *n. phr.* blocked river; dam
Tsà deh daèzaa whehtsı̨. The beaver made a dam.

1.3.1.3 - River, 6.6.7 - Working with water, 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

deh ełaada *n. phr.* two rivers running adjacent to one another 1.3.1.3 - River

Deh K'è *place name* Frank Channel 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

deh łats'ı̨ɂàa *n. phr.* river fork 1.3.1.3 - River

deh nàelı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* waterfalls 1.3.1.3 - River

deh nàtsoo *n. phr.* **1)** current (i.e. of a river)
Deh nàtsoo k'è ts'eède. We followed the current.

1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow **2)** strong river; rapids
Ekǫ etǫ k'e deh nàtsoo łǫ eyɥts'ǫ hote łǫ. There are many rapids and portages along the route.

1.3.1.3 - River

deh ta nàdee *n. phr.* harlequin duck *(Ln. Histrionicus histrionicus)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird *(literally 'lives around the river')*

deh tsaèhdlı̨ı̨ variant of **deh chaèhdlı̨ı̨**

deh tsaèlı̨ı̨ variant of **deh chaèhdlı̨ı̨**

dehbaa *v* be grey 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dehbàa *n* river bank 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

dehbàa tǫ *n* ice on a river bank 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Dehbaacha (also **Dehbaatsa**) *place name* Fort Smith 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Dehbaatsa variant of **Dehbaacha**

dehcho *n* big river 1.3.1.3 - River

Dehcho (also **Dehtso**) *place name* Mackenzie River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

dèhchǫ *v* it started raining 1.1.3.3 - Rain

Dehchogà (also **Dehtsogà**) *place name* Mackenzie River area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

dehdeè (also **dehndeè**) *n* major river 1.3.1.3 - River

dèhdlı̨ı̨ *v* green (referring to wood)
tso dèhdlı̨ı̨ greenwood; green firewood

6.6.3.2 - Wood, 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dèhdlı̨ı̨ tsoò *n* greenwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

dehdoo (also **dehdoɪ**) *n* longnose sucker *(Ln. Catostomus catostomus and commersoni)* 1.6.1.5 - Fish

dehdorı variant of **dehdoo**

dehga variant of **dahgaà**

dehkàıʔàa variant of **dekàıʔàa**

dehk'è$_1$ *n* along the river
Dehk'è nıt'ı aahłe gòhdı. He told them to stretch it tight along the riverbank.

1.3.1.3 - River

dehk'è$_2$ *n* river channel 1.3.1.3 - River

dehk'è nıwhelıı *n. phr.* mouth of the river 1.3.1.3 - River

dehko *n* cough; cold; phlegm; mucus
Dàwhaà ts'ǫ dıı dehko anìhwhǫ? How long did you have this cold?

Dehko dǫ taàwhehtłe He splattered the cold mucus among the people

2.2.4 - Mucus

dehko enıhtł'èwò *n* tissue paper; Kleenex 5.6 - Cleaning

dehko nàèdı *n* cough medicine 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

dehko t'à gokaà *n. phr.* cold sores 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

dehkowò *n* tissue paper; toilet paper
Dehkowò goyìı whezǫ nì? Is there toilet paper in there?

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

dehkw'ıh variant of **dehkw'ıı**

dehkw'ıı (also **dehkw'ıh**; **dèhkw'ıı**) *n* dry spruce branch used as kindling; dry twig
Dehkw'ıı t'à kǫ̀ naìhtła. Start a fire with dry spruce branches.

6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

dèhkw'ıı variant of **dehkw'ıı**

dehkw'ıı tsoò (also **dèhkw'ıı tsoò**) *n* tree with dry branches; dry firewood; firewood with dried branches 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

dèhkw'ıı tsoò variant of **dehkw'ıı tsoò**

dehkw'ǫ̀ǫ̀ *v* there is a sound 2.3.2.2 - Sound

dehmbaa *v* be grey 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

Dehnaat'ıį̀ (also **Denaat'ıį̀**) *n* Slavey people
Wemǫ sıì Dehnaat'ıį̀ ıłè eyıts'ǫ wetà t'à Tetsǫǫ̀t'ıį̀ ıłè hǫt'e. His mother was Slavey and his father was Chipewyan.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Dehnaat'ıį̀ yatıì *n* Slavey language
Dıı tı sıì Įts'etı haìyeh hǫt'e, Dehnaat'ıį̀ yatıì k'ę̀ę̀ Dedìutì gedı. This lake is called Įts'etì, which means Moose Lake in Slavey.

9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

dehndeè variant of **dehdeè**

dehnıkw'ǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* current of a river (lit. 'spine of a river') 1.3.1.3 - River

dehse (also **dehshe**) *v* '(plants) grow
Įt'ǫ̀tsàa dehse. The flowers are growing.

1.5.6 - Growth of plants

dehshe variant of **dehse**

dehsho variant of **dehso**

dehso (also **dehsho**; **dehxǫ**) *v* be furry; be shaggy; be bushy
Nǫgèe wetsè dehso. A fox's tail is bushy.

2.1.5 - Hair

dehsǫ̀ǫ̀ (also **kw'à dǫhshǫ̀ǫ̀**$_2$) variant of **dǫhsǫ̀ǫ̀**

dehte *n* river crossing, over ice
Dehte naàgoòzà. There is a river crossing.

1.3.1.3 - River

dehteèlıį *n* rapids 1.3.1.3 - River

dehtì *n* lake that a river runs through 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

dehtł'a *n* river bottom 1.3.1.3 - River

dehtł'à *n* bay or end of a river 1.3.1.3 - River

dèhtł'è *v* be blue

Weɾeè dèhtł'è. Her coat is blue.

Łèt'è dèhtł'è adzà. The bread has turned blue.

8.3.3.3 - Color

dèhtł'èe dezǫǫ *n* navy blue; purple 8.3.3.3 - Color

dèhtǫ *v* (land) froze up

Asìį̀ dèhtǫ sǫǫ̀nı? I wonder if it has frozen up.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Dehtso variant of **Dehcho**

dèhts'ò variant of **dèts'ò**

dehtsoa *n* creek; stream

Dehtsoa nıɾà. The stream flows.

Tıa eyıts'ǫ dehtsoa łǫ yàgòla t'à hoteh łǫ gǫ̀hı̨ hǫt'e. Since there are a lot of small lakes and streams, there are a lot of portages.

1.3.1.3 - River

dehtsoa ełexè ts'ǫ̀ nı̨lı̨ *n. phr.* tributary stream 1.3.1.3 - River

dehtsǫedlı̨-le *v* be dazed (often); be a confused person; be clueless; be a buffoon 3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 3.4.2.5 - Confused

Dehtsogà variant of **Dehchogà**

dehwhe *v* pant

Tł̨ dehwhe. The dog is panting.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

dehwhò *v* wag (the tail)

Tł̨ detsè dehwhò. The dog is wagging its tail.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

dehxǫ variant of **dehso**

dehxǫ gòorehxǫǫ *n* fuzzy caterpillar 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dèhyeh (also **rèhyeh**) *v* be afraid; panic; be startled; be scared

Ts'eèhyeh xè ats'ıdèe whìle. We panicked and didn't know what to do.

Dèhyeh ha sǫnı. He may be scared.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

dèhyeh làade variant of **deèhye làade**

Dehzaàtì (also **Deèzàatì**; **Deèzhàatì**) *place name* Point Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dejı (also **dedzı**; **edejıì**) *n* mosquito; flies in general 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dejı̨ (also **dedzı̨**) *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened

Nògha dejı̨-le. The wolverine is not afraid.

Sı̨nì dedzı̨ sekʔwo. All of the sudden, the fear was upon me.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

dejı hàgòı̨hdoo k'è (also **dedzı hàgòı̨hdoo k'è**) *n. phr.* bug bite; mosquito bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

dejı nàèdı (also **dedzı nàèdı**) *n* mosquito spray 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dejıwò (also **dedzıwò**) *n* mosquito net 1.6.1.7 - Insect

dek'aɾı̨ asìı wet'à hot'ı *n. phr.* conservation (of resources) 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve, 1.7 - Nature, environment

dekaàts'eèhde laanì *v* be in a daze; be unfocussed in mind; daydream
Dekaèhde laanì. She isn't all there.

2.5.6.5 - Dazed, confused

dekàı̨ʔàa (also **dehkàı̨ʔàa**) *n* place where a river flows into a lake *syn:* **tık'eènıwhelı̨ı̨**. 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.1.3 - River

dèk'àowo (also **ndèk'àowo**) *n* government 4.6 - Government

dèk'àowocho (also **dèk'àowotso**) *n* federal government; Government of Canada 4.6 - Government

dèk'àowokǫ̀ *n* government building 4.6 - Government, 6.5.1 - Building

dèk'àowotso variant of **dèk'àowocho**

dek'azı̨ *adv* less; short of
Dek'azı̨ seghǫnıahtǫ ha nì? Are you going to love me less?

8.1 - Quantity

dek'azı̨ hodaake *v* getting to be short; getting to be not enough 8.1.7 - Enough

dek'azı̨ hodeètso *v* was not enough; did not even out 8.1.7 - Enough

dek'e on self

dèk'e *adv* on the ground 1.2.1 - Land

dèk'e eghàlaeda dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* naturalist; someone who works on the land 6.6.6 - Working with land, 6.6 - Occupation

Dèk'easıìʔedaà Wèhǫǫdıa *n* Habitat Management Zone, protected areas within Tı̨chǫ territory which are reserved as wildlife habitats [Roughly 0.7% of Tı̨chǫ territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

dek'èchı̨ı̨ʔa ts'ǫǫ̀ *n* distal 8.2.6.1 - Far

dek'eèhtł'è *v* be written down 3.5.7.1 - Write

dekeèhts'ì variant of **dexıèhts'ì**

dekegòìleè *n* elevator 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 7.3.2.4 - Lift, 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

dekegǫ̀ǫʔà *v* be sloping; climb (i.e. a landscape)
Nàı̨lı̨ı̨hoteè wete ts'eedèe sìı eyìı denahk'e wèhoedı-le hǫt'e, sı̨làı echı̨ ts'ǫ̀ nàı̨lı̨ı̨ wete dekegǫ̀ǫʔà. The most difficult part of the journey is Nàı̨lı̨ı̨hoteè, which climbs five kilometres over the falls.

8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

dekegǫ̀ǫʔàh *adv* uphill 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

dek'enaets'ehtse *v* bathe; wash oneself; have a bath or shower
Dudzę̀ę̀ k'e dek'enaets'ehtse ha. We are going to have a bath today.

5.6.2 - Bathe

dek'enèts'eetł'è *v* write down; draw; do artwork
Wek'e nı̨zì dek'enìı̨tł'è. Write your name down on it.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

dek'enèts'eʔà *v* make a mark; write down 7.7.7 - Mark, 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

dekets'echı variant of **dekets'eechı**

dekets'eechı (also **dekets'echı**; **dekets'etsı**) *v* take up; carry up; bring up (i.e. upstairs; up a ladder) (single object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'èèlì *v* pull up 7.3.2.8 - Pull

dekets'ehchı (also **dekets'ehtsı**) *v* take up; carry up; bring up (cloth object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'ehtè *v* take up; carry up; bring up (animate object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'ehtsı variant of **dekets'ehchı**

dekets'ekà *v* take up; carry up; bring up (plateful object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'ele *v* take up; carry up; bring up (plural objects) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'etı̨ *v* take up; carry up; bring up (rigid object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'etsı variant of **dekets'eechı**

dekets'ewa *v* take up; carry up; bring up (many objects) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'exè *v* take up; carry up; bring up (heavy object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'eʔà *v* take up; carry up; bring up (single object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'eɔah *v* take up; carry up; bring up (cloth object) 7.3.1 - Carry

dekets'ıìtła *v* go up (one person); climb up (one person); walk up (one person)
Dahkǫ̀ dekets'ıìtła. We walked upstairs.

7.2.3 - Move toward something

dek'eweèhtł'è *v* be written down
Dek'eweèhtł'è. It is written down.

3.5.7.1 - Write

dek'ewhehła *v* he is wearing on his shirt or lapel (medal) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

dek'ewhela *v* written in it; inscribed on it 3.5.7.1 - Write

dek'èxàts'eechı$_1$ (also **dek'èxàts'ıìchı**; **dek'èxàts'ıìtsı**) *v* release
Wha dek'èxą̀tsı. Release the marten.

7.2.6.4 - Set free

dek'èxàts'eechı$_2$ *v* take out with self (single object)
Naàgı̨ą dek'èxą̀chı. Take your friend out with you.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

dek'èxàts'eetsı *v* take out with self (single object)
Gokwı̨ dek'èxą̀tsı. Take the ax out with you.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

dek'èxàts'ıìchı variant of **dek'èxàts'eechı**$_1$

dek'èxàts'ıìtsı variant of **dek'èxàts'eechı**$_1$

dekıgǫ̀ǫ̀ɔàa (also **dexegǫ̀ǫ̀ɔàa**) *n* steps; an incline 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

dek'o (also **dek'orı**) *v* be red
ʔeh dek'o. The jacket is red.

8.3.3.3 - Color

dèk'ǫ̀ (also **rèk'ǫ̀**) *v* be burning
Kǫ̀nı̨hbàa yìı kǫ̀ dèk'ǫ̀ t'à ewò ejıedoò lat'ı̨. A fire burning inside of the tents causes the hides to turn brown.

5.5.4 - Burn, 5.5 - Fire

dek'o dekwoo *n* orange colour 8.3.3.3 - Color

dekǫ̀ gha ǫnıèɔàh *v* be homesick 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 3.4.2.1 - Sad

dek'òa *n* weasel 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dek'o-dezǫ *v* be dark red 8.3.3.3 - Color

dekoh *v* cough
Asìı̨ nı̨koh? Do you have a cough?

2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

dekòò *v* be wide 8.2.4 - Wide

dek'orı variant of **dek'o**

dekots'eetł'a variant of **dıkǫts'eetła**

dekwa *n* whip 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

dekwatł'ıì *n* strips of hide for a dog whip 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

dekwe *v* be solid; be tough
Tso dekwe. The wood is solid.

Bò dekwe. The meat is tough.

8.3.6.2 - Hard, firm, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas

dekw'e *v* pervade; arise
Łǫ dekw'e. Smoke arises.

1.2.3.3 - Gas, 7.2.2.4 - Move up

dekwı *v* go out (a fire); die out (a fire)
Kǫ̀ dèhkwoh. The fire went out.

5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

dekwo *v* be yellow
Sets'òò dekwo. My blanket is yellow.

8.3.3.3 - Color

dekwo-degoo *v* be light yellow; sulphur yellow 8.3.3.3 - Color

delà *v* float away
Tı ètłʼu tʼà età weɀelà dèhlà. Because of the flood, Dad's canoe floated away.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

delì *v* ring (a phone)
Phone delì ha-le. The phone is not going to ring.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

Dèlı̨ı̨ *place name* Fort Franklin, Deline 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

dèloo *v* done (of bread) 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

Denaatʼı̨ı̨ variant of **Dehnaatʼı̨ı̨**

denahkʼe *adv* most; best; superior
Amìı denahkʼe nàtłɑ tǫmǫeda? Who runs the fastest?

8.1.5.5 - Most, least

denahkʼe danı̨ı̨dè *v* be taller
Eyı tsʼèkoa denahkʼe danı̨ı̨dè. That girl is taller.

8.2.2.2 - Tall

denahkʼe edza *v* colder
Dudzęę̀ kʼe denahkʼe edza. It is colder today.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

denahkʼe gòkǫ̀ *v* warmer
Satsǫ denahkʼe gòkǫ̀ǫ̀ agode ha. It will be warmer tomorrow.

8.3.4 - Hot

denahkʼe wetʼàaɀàa *n. phr.* priority 8.3.7.5 - Important

dènayaetı *v* ramble (in speech); talk in great detail 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

Dendìatì *place name* Moose Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dendìı variant of **dedìı**

dendìı tsʼìda *n* young caribou cow < ? > 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dendìı yàgoo [GAM] *n* bull moose 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dendìıdè variant of **dedìıdè**

dendìıkeè variant of **dedìıkeè**

dendìızhǫǫ̀ variant of **dedìızǫǫ̀**

dendìtsʼıì *n* moose guts 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

denèkʼe dǫelı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* Indigenous person; person born on the land 4.1.9.9 - Race, 4.1.2 - Types of people

dènı̨ *v* be sharp
Dı beh dènı̨. This knife is sharp.

Wetʼà gokwı̨ natsʼekʼà dènı̨. We use it to make the axe sharp.

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

dènı̨htłʼè etsʼaèhyı̨ą *n. phr.* globe 7.2.4.8 - Map

dènı̨htłʼè gohzhìicho (also **dènı̨htłʼè gohzìitso**) *n. phr.* globe 7.2.4.8 - Map

dènı̨htłʼè gohzìitso variant of **dènı̨htłʼè gohzhìicho**

dènı̨ı̨dı̨ *v* be very rich (fish oil); be very greasy
Łètʼè dènı̨ı̨dı̨. The bannock is very greasy.

1.2.3.2 - Oil

denıłłı *n. phr.* current of a river 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

dere variant of **dee**

det'à next to the body; next to his body; under his clothing/blanket

Dètaàɂah (also **Dètaèɂaa**) *place name* area between two rivers near Shoti Lake
Dètaèɂaa whaà gots'ǫ nàts'ezèe k'è agǫ̀ht'e, eyıts'ǫ dè gots'ǫ asìı xàhots'eehwhı k'è agǫ̀ht'e. Dètaèɂaa is a traditional hunting ground and gathering area.

9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Dètaàɂah Ts'àhtì Kǫ̀gòlaa *place name* abandoned seasonal village north of Behchokǫ̀ 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

det'àeka *v* get caught
Nek'oòhchìı nedè ts'ǫhɂǫ̀ det'àeka xa dìì-le. Because your scarf is long, it can get caught.

8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

Dètaèɂaa variant of **Dètaàɂah**

det'ah *v* land (birds and planes)
Eyıgots'ǫ enıhtł'èk'et'aa t'à nàts'eèhzı nàkeghǫ nìıɂǫ enıhtł'èk'et'aa gots'ǫ̀ et'ah. We waited until two o'clock for the plane to land.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

Dètaı̨htǫ *place name* Tayonton Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

det'àı̨ɂaa *n* pins 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

det'e (also **ret'e**) *v* drip
Tı det'e-a ahłà-le nı̨dè, segha tı etı̨-a wek'èehsǫ. If I didn't make the water drip, I know the water would freeze on me.

1.3.2.3 - Drip

detı̨ *v* freeze up
Detı̨ ts'ǫ̀ jǫ nàts'ı̨dè. We lived here until freeze up.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dètì *v* be expensive
Dzǫ Behchokǫ̀ asìı dètì dìì. Here in Behchokǫ̀ things are very expensive.

6.8.4.3.1 - Expensive

dètì-le *v* be cheap 6.8.4.3.2 - Cheap

detł'o *n* caribou hide with thick, bushy fur 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

detłòo *v* **1)** be soft; be tender; be mushy
Bò detłòo ts'ı̨wǫ. We want raw meat.

Eyıts'ǫ detłòo gha tı ta whela agehzı̨. Then, to make it soft, they put it in water.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy **2)** be raw 5.2.1 - Food preparation

detłots'aà (also **detł'ots'aà**) *n* fur hat? 5.3 - Clothing

detł'ots'aà variant of **detłots'aà**

detł'ots'ò *n* caribou skin blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

detł'oɂeh *n* caribou skin coat 5.3 - Clothing

detǫ *v* be thick in dimension; be deep
lıbà detǫǫ thick socks

Whechàa detǫ awı̨le-le! Don't make the soup thick!

8.2.3 - Thick

det'ǫ (also **det'ǫne**) *n* duck
Zha k'e dè det'ǫ whı̨zì gǫ̀łı̨-le. When there's snow on there ground, there are no ducks at all.

Det'ǫ łek'à łǫ ı̨hk'e! Shoot lots of fat ducks!

1.6.1.2 - Bird

det'ǫ dezǫǫ *n* black duck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

det'ǫ eèhdà *n* duck's bill 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

det'ǫ hòèlı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* decoy (duck) 6.4.3 - Hunting birds

Det'ǫ Tì *place name* Duck Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

det'ǫchıa (also **det'ǫtsıa**) *n* duckling 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

det'ǫcho (also **det'ǫtso**) *n* eagle 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Det'ǫcho Zaà (also **Det'ǫtso Zaà**) *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

det'ǫ̀chot'aà *n* eagle feather
Yamoòzha det'ǫchot'aà nezı̨ sù et'oh ts'ǫ neyı̨̀wa, wets'ǫ k'ı̨̂ wegòò k'e neyewa gha. Yamoòzha took the best eagle feathers from the nest with him to put on his new arrows.

1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

det'ǫkwǫ̀ *n* duck meat
Yaazeh, sı̨nàà det'ǫkwǫ̀ sewàhoındı. I'm sure glad to have some duck to eat.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

detǫ-le variant of **detǫ-lea**

detǫ-lea (also **detǫ-le**) *v* be thin in dimension; be not thick
Łèt'èhgǫ detǫ-lea ts'edè. We are eating crackers.

8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

det'ǫne variant of **det'ǫ**

det'oo *v* be thick, of liquid
Whechàa det'oo. The porridge is thick.

1.2.3.1 - Liquid

det'oo-le *v* be thin, of liquid
ehtł'è det'oo-le thin mud

1.2.3.1 - Liquid

det'ǫtsı̨ *n* hawk, golden eye 1.6.1.2 - Bird

det'ǫtsıa variant of **det'ǫchıa**

det'ǫtso variant of **det'ǫcho**

Det'ǫtso Zaà variant of **Det'ǫcho Zaà**

det'ǫts'ǫ̀ą *n* duck wing 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

det'ǫtsowò *n* loon skin 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

det'ǫyè *n* duck egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

dets'aakw'o *v* he fell down 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

dets'ats'eetà *v* trip 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

dets'è (also **rets'è**; **wets'è**) *n* female animal
sahzhǫą dets'è ewe

1.6.7 - Male and female animals

dets'èa *n* young cow caribou 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

dets'eechı variant of **dats'eetsı**$_2$ (variant of **dats'eechı**)

dets'eechı ha dìè-le *v* be tangible; be physical
Asìı dets'eechı ha dìè. It is something intangible.

7.3.4.1 - Touch, 9.1.3.1 - Physical, non-physical

dets'eedı *v* wipe 5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

dets'eedì *v* be hyper; be fidgety; be restless; be very active
Degodeehdì dìì, ts'eeht'î-a dehwhǫ dìì. I'm getting restless, I need a smoke.

2.4.3 - Energetic

dets'eèdzà variant of **edets'eèdzà**$_2$

dets'eegǫ *v* fast 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

dets'eèhdı variant of **dets'ıihdı**

dets'eèhdì (also **dets'eèhndì**) *v* be hungry 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

dets'eèhndì variant of **dets'eèhdì**

dets'eehxı̨ *v* he rolls it 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

dets'eetsa *v* store for later use; cache (food or supplies) 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth

dets'eetsaa *n* something put aside for use later; something cached 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth

dets'eetsı̨ *v* pretend; make (something) up
Ekìı̀ ts'eʔàh dets'eetsı̨. We are just pretending to eat it.

3.5.1.3.5 - Real, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

dèts'eht'è *v* move feet
Įzhuì dèht'è ha. He will put his feet down.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

dets'etłı̨ *v* braid (hair or rope) 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.4.3.2 - Plait hair

dets'ı variant of **dech'ı**

detsı̨ *n* **1)** tree; bush; log; twig; stick; pole 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood **2)** mile; yard (measure) 8.2.2 - Long, 8.2.6.1 - Far

detsı̨ ehdoo *n* twisted-grain wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

detsı̨ ehdzoò *n* deadfall trap; wooden trap 6.4.2 - Trap

detsı̨ et'àa k'è variant of **dechı̨ et'àa k'è**

detsı̨ gotsè variant of **dechı̨ gotsè**

detsı̨ k'ıtì unspec. var. of **dechı̨ k'ıtì**

detsı̨ ladzè *n* wooden box 6.7.7 - Container

detsı̨ lìbaà variant of **dechı̨ lìbaà**

detsı̨ nàı̨ʔaa *n* pole standing up 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

detsı̨ nǫǫ̀wheʔaa variant of **dechı̨ nǫǫ̀wheʔaa**

detsı̨ ts'eetł'ǫǫ̀ variant of **dechı̨ ts'eetł'ǫǫ̀**

detsı̨ ts'ǫneè variant of **dechı̨ ts'ǫneè**

detsı̨ wek'enàı̨ʔaa variant of **dechı̨ wek'enàı̨ʔaa**

detsı̨àladaa variant of **dechı̨àladaa**

detsı̨dzèè variant of **dechı̨dzèè**

detsı̨ehka variant of **dechı̨ehka**

detsı̨ehka behtsı̨̀ variant of **dechı̨ehka behchı̨̀**

detsı̨ehka naàwheʔaa variant of **dechı̨ehka naàwheʔaa**

detsı̨elà variant of **dechı̨elà**

detsı̨et'aa variant of **dechı̨et'aa**

detsı̨et'àa variant of **dechı̨et'àa**

detsı̨et'àa etłee variant of **dechı̨et'àa etłee**

detsı̨hkwı̨ variant of **dechı̨hkwı̨**

detsı̨̀ghòa variant of **dechı̨̀ghòa**

dets'ıìhdı (also **dets'eèhdı**) *v* dye
Xochı̨̀ mǫhdaà degıhdì ı̀lè. Some of the roots are dyed.

Ahrı wekwìghaà dıìdı. Ariel dyed her hair.

8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

dets'ıìhkwı *v* smoke hides over smoking fire; break up stiff patches 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

detsı̨kàà variant of **dechı̨kàà**

detsı̨kàà elà variant of **dechı̨kàà elà**

detsı̨ke variant of **dechı̨ke**

detsı̨ke dezìı variant of **dechı̨ke dezhìı**

detsı̨ketłìa variant of **dechı̨ketłìa**

detsı̨kǫ̀ variant of **dechı̨kǫ̀**

detsı̨laa variant of **dechı̨laa**

Detsı̨laa got'ı̨̀ variant of **Dechı̨ laot'ı̨̀**

detsɨnɪ variant of **dechɨnɨ**

detsɨnɨ variant of **dechɨnɨ**

detsɨsìa variant of **dechɨshìa**

detsɨta variant of **dechɨta**

detsɨta godzɪe variant of **dechɨta gojɪe**

detsɨta gonàèdìì variant of **dechɨta gonàèdìì**

detsɨtè variant of **dechɨtè**

detsɨtè k'e tèwhehtsìɪ variant of **dechɨtè k'e tèwhehchìɪ**

detsɨtè k'e tèwhehtsìɪ datłeè variant of **dechɨtè k'e tèwhehchìɪ datłeè**

detsɨtèwò *n* rug 6.5.2.3 - Floor

detsɨtǫ variant of **dechɨtǫ**

detsɨtsa variant of **dechɨcha**

detsɨwexàęlɨɨ variant of **dechɨwexàęlɨɨ**

detsɨxàa variant of **dechɨxàa**

detsɨxàà$_1$ *n* **1)** wooden club 6.7.2 - Pounding tool, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot **2)** stick game 4.2.6.1 - Game

detsɨxàà$_2$ *n* plane knife; stick game; carving knife for making snowshoes 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

detsɨxàà t'à sǫnàgedèe variant of **dechɨxàà t'à sǫnàgedèe**

detsò (also **dechò**) *v* ring; make a ringing sound
Satsǫ̀ detsò. The bell rings.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

dèts'ò (also **dèhts'ò**) *v* close the eyes
Dèęts'ò. Close your eyes.

Det'ǫ dedaà dèts'ò eyɪts'ǫ nàzèe dǫǫ̀ ededɨ sɪ ededaà geèhts'ò. Duck closed his eyes, and the hunters each closed their eyes too.

2.1.1.1 - Eye

dètsǫts'ehtɨ *v* be reclining; lay down 7.1.3 - Lie down

dewa *n* salt
Dewa łedì. It tastes of salt.

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

dewa làanì kweè *n. phr.* granite < ? > 1.2.2.2 - Rock

dewa nàtso *v* be salty
Dewa nàtso łedì. It tastes salty.

2.3.3 - Taste

dewa wek'e ats'ehɔɨ *v* salt
Bò k'e dewa anele. Put salt on the meat.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

dewatì *n* **1)** salt water 1.3 - Water **2)** vinegar 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

dewatì dezǫǫ *n* soy sauce 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

dexadeewì *v* it passes through 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

dexaege *v* go through (four footed animal) 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

dexàetłʼì *v* flow out; discharge
Tɪ dàtłǫ dexàetłʼì wexeìdza. The amount of water flowing out is measured.

1.3.2.1 - Flow

dexagoèɔàa *n* corridor; passage way 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

dexats'eetła *v* go through (one person); pass by
Įɔǫ̀ǫ̀ dexaèhtła. He went through a passageway into the next room.

Ǫhdaà tɨlɪ k'e naetłe weɨɔɨ nɨdè, ededɨ dexaetła aweɨle. If you see an elder walking along the road, let them pass.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

dexeèchah (also **dexeètsah**) *v* be sheltered from (wind, sun, rain)
Dexeètsah whęęda. Sit in a sheltered place.

7.3.7 - Cover

dexeètsah variant of **dexeèchah**

dexegoìtsè *v* be nailed to something 7.5.2 - Join, attach

dexegǫǫ̀ʔàa variant of **dekıgǫǫ̀ʔàa**

dexets'ıìhtsè *v* nail (something on or to a wall; tree) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

dexewets'ıìhtsè *v* let us nail him 7.5.2 - Join, attach

dexeyıìhdzèh *v* glue together 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

dexıèhts'ì (also **dekeèhts'ì**) *v* crawl up 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

dexıìhdzèh *v* glue; tape
Daht'ǫǫ̀ dexıìhdzèh. He tapes plastic on it.

6.7.5 - Fastening tool

dexı̨ìht'e *v* be stuck to; be glued; stick (to something) 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

deyeèzhì *v* chased; charged; he chased him
Deyeèzhì. He chased him.

7.2.6 - Pursue

deyìı *post* in; inside; into (containers) 8.5.1.4 - Inside

deyìı goèʔàa *n* in-ramp; tunnel (going in) 6.6.2.1 - Mining

deyìı nats'eechı *v* put in again (single object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

deyìı nats'eewa *v* put in again (many things); put away again (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

deyìıgǫǫ̀ʔà *v* there is a hole 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

deyìıgǫǫ̀ʔàa *n* ditch; hole
Ts'èko deyìıgǫǫ̀ʔàa yìeta t'à wekechı̨̀ ehkè. The wife stumbled into a hole and twisted her ankle.

1.2.1.5 - Underground

deyìıts'ehdè *v* throw into (a container)
Asìı ch'ìı deyìıts'ehdè ha. We are going to throw the garbage into the container.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

deyìıts'ehtł'ì *v* pour into a container
Lıdì deyìınehtł'ì. Pour the tea.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

deyìıts'ele *v* load (plural objects); pack (plural objects); put away (plural objects)
Kw'àh deyìıgele. They pack dishes.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

deyìıts'ewa *v* load (many things); pack (many things); put away (many things)
Asìı ch'ìı deyìıts'ehdè ha. We are going to throw the garbage into the container.

Kwìcho deyìıyewa. He is loading the cartridges.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

dezà (also **dezhà**) *v* get dry; dry
Goht'ǫ dezà ha. The clothes are going to get dry.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

dezhà variant of **dezà**

dezhì variant of **dezì**

dezhì-le variant of **dezì-le**

dezì (also **dezhì**) *v* **1)** be hard; be tough, for meat; be solid; be firm
Tàhtsıì dezì. The snowdrift is hard.

ts'ah dezhıı̀ hard hat; helmet

8.3.6.2 - Hard, firm **2)** be difficult; be strict
Segha dezhì dìì, nahtła! This is too hard for me, I'm leaving!

Gınàowoò dezhì k'ęę ıhdàa. I lived according to their strict laws.

6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

dezì-le (also **dezhì-le**) *v* **1)** be soft
Dıı daèhtewò dezì-le. This mattress is soft.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy **2)** be easy 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

dezǫ *v* be black; be dark
dèhtł'èe dezǫǫ navy blue/purple

8.3.3.3.2 - Black

dezè *v* sail off 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

dezìı *adv* behind; hidden
Gıgha dezìı whezǫ. It is hidden from them.

7.6 - Hide

dezǫàtłǫ *v* be more than (numbers) 8.1.4 - More

dezǫ̀atłǫ *adj* a large amount; most
sǫǫ̀mba dezǫ̀atłǫ a large amount of money; major funding

Dǫ dezǫ̀atłǫ ıdaà nats'ızè gedı. Most people said that we should sail on.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

dezǫ̀ǫ̀ *adv* more than; past; too much; over the limit; increasingly
Dezǫ̀ǫ̀ ajà nıdè sewızì nǫ sèhndı. He told me to see him if it got to be too much.

Gıgha dezǫ̀ hoìla agets'ele ha-le. We should not make it increasingly hard for them.

8.1.4 - More

dezǫ̀ǫ̀ nìhots'ııdì *v* overreact; overact; act up
Dzęędeè k'e dezǫ̀ǫ̀ nìhǫǫdì. She acted up too much over the holiday.

Asìı ts'ezà t'à dezǫ̀ǫ̀ nìhots'ııdì. We overdid it with the snacks (i.e. brought too many).

9.1.2.2 - React, respond

dezǫ̀ǫ-ts'ǫ̀ *v* be beyond; more than 8.1.4 - More

dı₁ (also **ndı₂**) *v* say; tell
Setà, "Ayìı nęęwǫ?" dı. My father said, "What do you want?"

Ayìı ndı? What did you say?

3.5.1 - Say

dı₂ *n* island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

dı *num.* four
Dǫ dı nenakweè èhkw'ı. There are four people ahead of you.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

Dı Hoèlaa *place name* string of islands on Marian Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Dı Hǫla *place name* Smith Island < ? > 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Dı Kwìts'ì *place name* Combe Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Dı Nagà *place name* Waite Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Dı Nagàdoo *place name* Pointe du Lac 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dı nàıch'oo (also **dı nàıts'oo**) *n. phr.* island with a high hill; pointed island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

dı nàıts'oo variant of **dı nàıch'oo**

dı nı hoèlaa *n. phr.* string of islands; archipelago 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

dı wek'eèhtł'èe *n. phr.* the fourth one; item number four 8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers

dıa *n* small island
Įmbè k'e dǫ dıa k'e nàgedè. In the summer, there were people living on a small island.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

dıà da *n* arctic ground squirrel < ? > 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dıa wek'ǫèlıį variant of **wek'ǫèlıį dıà**

dıdı variant of **dıı**

dıdį *adv* now
Dıdį kǫ̀ta k'eda. He's walking around town right now.

8.4.6.3.1 - Now

Dįdzęę *n* Thursday
Dįdzęę t'à enįhtł'è k'et'aa wet'à enįhtł'è k'ezhe. The mail comes on Thursday by plane.

8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

dìè variant of **dìì**

Dìè newhǫ-le I'm not afraid.

dıedah *n* porcupine 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dįènǫ *num.* forty
dįènǫ tłįtsoò forty horsepower

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

dįèt'à *adv* fourth; (in) fourth position; four times 8.1.1 - Number

dìga *n* wolf *(Ln. Canis lupus arctos and occidentalis)* 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

dìga dets'è variant of **dìgats'è**

dìgakeè k'èè *n* wolf tracks 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal

dìgats'è (also **dìga dets'è**) *n* female wolf 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.7 - Male and female animals

dìgatsoa (also **dìgatsorea**) *n* coyote *(Ln. Canis latrans) syn:* **nǫdıtsoa**. 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

dìgatsorea variant of **dìgatsoa**

dìgawò *n* wolf pelt 6.3.7 - Animal products

dìgazaa (also **dìgazhaa**) *n* wolf pup 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

dìgazhaa variant of **dìgazaa**

dıh *n* spruce grouse; prairie chicken *(Ln. Falcipennis canadensis)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

dıhdęę *adv* over here; this way
Dıhdęę anede. Go this way.

Dǫne hazǫǫ̀ dıhdęę aget'į sìı dzǫ nàgede hǫt'e. Everyone who comes over this way stops here.

8.5.1 - Here, there

Dįhkǫ̀ *place name* Four Communities of Rae, Whatì, Gamètì, Wekweètì 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

dıı (also **dıdı**) *n* this; these
Dıı kǫ̀ dechį ta gòla. These houses are among the trees.

dıì *adv* now; nowadays; at this time
Dıì sìı ts'èko ǫhdaà łaà nàɔegeelı. Nowadays the elder women still sew.

Dıì negha dàgǫ̀ht'e? How are you at the moment?

8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dìì (also **dìè**) **1)** *adv* very; really; too much; too many
Whekǫ̀ dìì! It's very hot!

Dètì dìè. It is too expensive.

9.3 - Very **2)** *v* be difficult
Tłįchǫ yatìì dìì. The Tłįchǫ language is difficult.

6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

dɻì *adv* four times 8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers

dìì ats'ele *v* give (someone) a hard time; make (someone) uncomfortable; give (someone) agony
Goghòòhàleedǫǫ dìì asegɻ̀là. The dental staff made me really uncomfortable.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dìì ats'ɻt'e *v* be determined
Dìì agɻt'e dìì ne. They are really determined.

3.3.1.6 - Determined

Dıı Dìì *place name* the Americas; Canada
Dıı dìì mǫǫ dǫ nàdè. There are people living around this island (Canada).

9.7.2.2 - Names of regions *(literally 'this island')*

dıı dzęę (also **dııdzęę**) *n* today
Dıdzęę k'e dzǫ wheda-le. He is not here today.

Dıı dzęę k'e nezı nègaat'ı. You look good today.

8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

dıı dzęę k'e nèhonɻ̀ıwo variant of **dıı dzęę k'e nìhòıwo**

dıı dzęę k'e nìhòıwo (also **dıı dzęę k'e nèhonɻ̀ıwo**) *v* nowadays
Dıı dzęę k'e nìhòıwo sìı, ts'èko łǫ edekwìghà nedè-le agɻ̀là. Nowadays, a lot of women keep their hair short.

8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dıı gogha *adv* for now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dıı hanì *adv* like this
Dıı hanì anele. Do it like this.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

dıı hòwo hǫt'e *v* it is happening now; it is now in place; it is in the works 9.1.2.1 - Happen

dıı ıyɻ̀ *n* this; this one

dıì k'ǫą *adv* just now
Dıì k'ǫą ehzì ɻlè. I saw (him/her/it) just now.

8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

dıı làanì *adv* like this; for example
Detsıı nàts'edè nıdè asìı ghàts'eeda xè asìa ghàlats'eeda t'à nàowo łǫ ts'ìtsıh, dıı lanì, mɻ̀h k'aàts'eehta. Living out on the land, we learned a lot from observing the things we did every day, for example, taking out the nets.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

dıı làanì dzęę *n. phr.* this time of the year; this kind of day 8.4.1.5 - Season

dıı nèk'e *n. phr.* world; earth
dıı nèk'e in this world

1.2.1 - Land

dıı nèk'e? What on earth? < ? >

dıı toò *adv* tonight; last night
Dıı toò łıwe łǫ dìè. Tonight there is lots of fish.

Dıı toò dendìı ghahte ha, tahkò. Tonight, maybe I'll dream of a moose.

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

dıì whaà-le *adv* a little while ago; just; recently
Dıì whaà-le t'asɻ̀ gınèkw'o nɻlè nǫǫ? Did you hear them just a while ago?

8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

dıı yeè *adv* over here; around here
Dıı yeè ekwǫ̀ whìle adzà. The caribou have disappeared from around here.

8.5.1 - Here, there

dıìdı *v* **1)** ripen; turn colour
Xat'ǫ̀ agodaade dè ɣtł'ǫ̀ dìdı. When it is getting to be fall-time, the cranberries ripen.

8.3.3.3.6 - Change color, 1.5.6 - Growth of plants **2)** be colourful
Dıı ełek'èch'a ch'oh dìdı t'à whe hòòlı̨ hǫt'e. This colourful belt was made from porcupine quills.

8.3.3.3 - Color

dıìdı-le *v* be unripe 1.5.6 - Growth of plants

dıìdǫǫ̀ *adv* now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dııdzę̀ę̀ variant of **dıı dzę̀ę̀**

dıìgà *v* be grey; be pale; be faded (in colour)
Segoht'ǫǫ̀ k'enaehtso eyıtł'axǫǫ sekw'ǫhɔeè dìgà nǫǫ̀. I washed my clothes and my shirt came out looking faded.

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dıìhk'ǫ̀ą *adv* recently; a little while ago; just
Dıı hanì tehmı̨ ehtł'ı̨wò yìı, dìhk'ǫ̀ą chıh hanì-le dè tıch'aàdìı nechà-lea ełaàgı̨̀dè nı̨dè ǫhchì yìı whela agehɔı̨. Netted bags like this were used to carry recently killed birds and small animals.

8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

dıı̨ka *n* narrows; river channel
Dıı̨ka tłeht'oò dzęghàrè erezhı lagodı; eyıts'ıhɔǫ̀ łıwe whìle agojà. People have been loudly motoring around the narrows all day; that's why there are no fish.

1.3.1.3 - River

dìì-le *v* can be done; possible 9.4.4.4 - Possible

dıısı̨k'e *adv* this summer 8.4.1.5 - Season

dıìt'ıì *adv* right now 8.4.6.3.1 - Now

dıìtł'ò *v* be black; be blackened; be darkened
Setł'àɔeh dìtł'ò. My pants were blackened (i.e. through dye).

8.3.3.3.2 - Black

dı̨ıts'aa (also **dı̨ıts'ıa$_1$**) *v* be sour; be spicy
Jìek'oo dı̨ıts'aa dìì. The orange is too sour.

2.3.3 - Taste

dı̨ıts'aa nàtso *v* be too sour; be too spicy 2.3.3 - Taste

dı̨ıts'èa (also **dı̨ıts'ıa$_2$**) *n* pepper; spice
Tıwoo dı̨ıts'èa nàtso. The soup is peppery.

Weta dı̨ıts'ıa eyıts'ǫ sìga łǫ. It has lots of sugar and spice (in it).

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

dı̨ıts'ıa$_1$ variant of **dı̨ıts'aa**

dı̨ıts'ıa$_2$ variant of **dı̨ıts'èa**

dı̨ıts'ıa nàtso *v* be too spicy 2.3.3 - Taste

dııyı̨̀ *n* this; this one

dı̨ka *n* narrow river passage 1.3.1.3 - River

dı̨kàà elà variant of **dechı̨kàà elà**

Dıkacho *place name* name place; (top of big island) < ? >

dıkǫ somewhere unknown; lost
Dıkǫ ts'ǫ̀ elı̨. He is nowhere to be found.

8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

dıkǫege *v* gets lost (four footed animal) 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

dıkǫèhkw'o *v* be lost; be missing
Bełexàa dıkǫèhkw'o. The scissors are lost.

7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

dıkǫeke *v* get lost
Wekwık'ìì dıkǫeke ha. His gun is going to get lost.

7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

dıkǫekw'ı *v* gets lost (an item) 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

dıkǫgot'ı

dıkǫts'eèdlı *v* be unthinking; our mind is not engaged; be not thinking right
Eyı dǫ dıkǫèdlı-le lanì eda. That person is not all there.

Dıkǫèdlı t'à dı-a. He's talking as if he's crazy.

3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 4.3.7.2 - Crazy

dıkǫts'eèdlıı *n* a buffoon; a fool; an oaf; someone who is 'not all there' (mentally)
Dıkǫts'eèdlıı lat'ı. He's acting like he's not all there.

3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 4.3.7.2 - Crazy

dıkǫts'eehk'a *v* lose (an object)
Dıkǫyuhk'a sǫ̀. Be sure he does not lose it.

7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

dıkǫts'eekw'ı *v* lose 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

dıkǫts'eetła (also **dekots'eetł'a**) *v* get lost (one person); go astray (one person)
Dechıı dıkǫetła ha. He is going to get lost in the bush.

7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

Dıkwìts'ì *place name* Comb Island
Dǫ Behchokǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ geeɂèe kwe, Dıkwìts'ì k'e sùdegeɂı, nezıı̨ gìgaat'ı gha. Before going into Behchokǫ̀, people would stop at Comb Island to clean themselves up, so they would look good.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Dıkwìts'ì Ehdaà *place name* Comb Island Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Dıkwìts'ì Tł'à *place name* Comb Island Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Dınàgà Wek'èhodì *place name* the North Arm of Great Slave Lake, a protected area site for migratory birds, fish, and wildlife 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dıınakw'ıènǫ *num.* four hundred 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

dìtła *v* catch on fire; burst into flames; ignite 5.5.1 - Light a fire

dıts'eedì *v* be very active; be hyper; be restless; be fidgety 2.4.3 - Energetic

Dıtsòdoò *place name* Con Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

dıwe (also **doo**; **dowe**) *n* tamarack *(Ln. Larix laricina)* 1.5.1 - Tree

dıwek'a *n* inner bark of tamarack; tamarack cambium 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dıyeè *adv* over here; this way
Dàwhaà sìı dıyeè naede sìı wek'èts'eezǫ-le. We don't know when he will come back over here.

8.5.1 - Here, there

dıyıìhdı *v* dye 8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

dlah *n* water weed
Tı yìı dlah dehshe. There is waterweed growing in the lake.

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dlı̨ą *n* mouse; vole 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

Dlı̨ą Dıì *place name* Mouse Island [An island near the mouth of the Marian River on Lac La Martre.] 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dlı̨ą ehdzoò *n* mousetrap 6.4.2 - Trap

dlı̨ą k'et'aa *n* bat 1.6.1.1.8 - Bat

Dlòa *n. pers.* Little Squirrel 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dlòo *n* squirrel
Chekoa ehɬį hò, dlòo eyıts'ǫ dzǫ ghǫ nahzè gha wet'àt'į įlè. When I was young I used this when I hunted squirrels and rabbits.

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dlòo golìa *n* squirrel snow [A glazed snow present on the ground in March, so named because its upper crust is stiff enough to support the weight of a squirrel walking on it without breaking.] *related:* **dlòo golìa gòlèe**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

dlòo golìa gòlèe *n. phr.* warm weather in spring; time when snow crust is formed, enough for a squirrel to walk on top of the snow *related:* **dlòo golìa**. 8.4.1.5 - Season

dlòo k'et'aa *n. phr.* flying squirrel 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

dlòodıì (also **dlòondıì**) *n* **1)** mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae **2)** peanut butter 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Dlòondıa *place name* Squirrel Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dlòondıì variant of **dlòodıì**

dlòot'oh *n* squirrel's nest 1.6.5 - Animal home

Dlòots'è Tì *place name* Squirrel Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dlòotsǫǫ̀ *n* peanut butter 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

dlòoʔǫǫ̀ *n* squirrel burrow 1.6.5 - Animal home

dlòts'ehtsı variant of **dlòts'ehtsį**

dlòts'ehtsį (also **dlòts'ehtsı**) *v* joke around
Dlòts'ehtsı. We joke around.

Hadı dlòehtsį. He said (it) jokingly.

4.2.8 - Humor

dlòts'įįwǫ *v* smile; be amused
Dlònıwǫ. He is smiling.

Dǫne weghǫ sìdìı t'à weghǫ dlòts'įįwǫ. We are amused by him because he is funny.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

dǫ *n* person; human; man; people; Dene people; someone
Dıì dǫ łǫ ts'oh t'à nàʔegeelı-le. Nowadays lots of people don't sew with quills.

2 - Person

dǫ ahxee (also **dǫne ahxee**) *n. phr.* wealthy person; rich person; capable person; well-rounded person
Dedį dǫ ahxee agįt'e. They are capable people.

Eyı dǫne ahxee hǫt'e asìı ełǫǫ̀de t'à. That man is a gentleman because he was a good hunter.

6.8.1.2 - Rich

dǫ anats'elį variant of **dǫ anıets'elį**

dǫ anıets'elį (also **dǫ anats'elį**) *v* bully (someone); be abusive
Saanıelį. He is bullying me.

Deet'į anıelį. He is abusive to his family.

3.3.3.8 - Threaten, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dǫ chekoa k'ègedìı *n. phr.* residential houseparents 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

dǫ daà sǫnàgedèe *n. phr.* theatrical production 4.2.5 - Drama

dǫ daàdeedlį *n. phr.* blindness; be without sight 2.5.4.1 - Blind

dǫ daèzaa kǫ̀ (also **dǫ daèzhaa kǫ̀**) *n. phr.* prison; jail; institution 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 6.5.1 - Building

dǫ daèzhaa kǫ̀ variant of **dǫ daèzaa kǫ̀**

dǫ dagoehkee *n. phr.* interviewer; solicitor
Kw'ahtıdeè wegha ek'etehtsòo hohłè gha, dǫ dagoehkee gha dǫ goèʔà. To get elected as chief, he is sending out solicitors.

3.5.1.5 - Ask, 6.6 - Occupation

dǫ danìįlaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* prisoners 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

dǫ danìįlaa k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* jailer; person who guards prisoners 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 4.6.6.1 - Police

dǫ danìįlaa kǫ̀ (also **dǫ-danìįlaa-kǫ̀**) *n. phr.* prison; jail; institution
Dǫ danìįlaa kǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ agohɔ̀ı. He takes him to jail.

4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 6.5.1 - Building

dǫ dàtłǫ nagıhtàa *n. phr.* survey 3.2.2 - Learn

dǫ daweekee *n. phr.* informant; person being questioned 3.5.1.5 - Ask

dǫ degaı deetsıı *n. phr.* apostate; religious hypocrite
Yaahtı nıdè dǫ degaı degeetsıı sìı gıxèahɔ̀ı-le. Dǫ goghàgeeda ha gıı̨wǫ t'à, ełègehdèe-kǫ̀ goyìı eyıts'ǫ tıl̨ı k'e nàgeèhza xè yagehtı ghageewı̨. And when you pray, do not be like the hypocrites, for they love to pray standing in the synagogues and on the street corners to be seen by others.

K'àowo hòtł'ò nàyeehkwa ha eyıts'ǫ dǫ degaı degeetsıı sìı gota whedaà ayele ha. Ekǫ dǫ getse xè gıgha hoìla ha. The Lord will cut him to pieces and assign him a place with the hypocrites, where there will be weeping and gnashing of teeth.

4.3.5.6 - Hypocrite, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

dǫ dezǫǫ *n. phr.* Native person; black person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dǫ edeewǫ-le *v* be humble; be not proud 4.3.2.2 - Humble

dǫ edek'èdìı ha dìì *n. phr.* special needs 8.1.7.3 - Need

dǫ edek'èdìı ha dìì ts'àhodıı *n. phr.* special needs assistance 4.3.4.2 - Help

dǫ eghàlageeda ts'ǫ̀ k'àowo *n. phr.* foreman 6.6 - Occupation, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

dǫ ehghǫ̀zee (also **dǫ ehghǫ̀zhee**) *n. phr.* people given in marriage; marriage 2.6.1 - Marriage

dǫ ehghǫ̀zhee variant of **dǫ ehghǫ̀zee**

dǫ ehkw'ı edaa *n. phr.* righteous person; person with high integrity 4.3.1 - Good, moral

dǫ eładıı *n. phr.* stranger
Hǫtsaa chekoa ıt̨è yazı t'à whezeh, hadı 'Dǫ eładıı gota k'eetłǫ!' dèdza. Suddenly, one of the children who saw him screamed 'There is a stranger among us'.

4.1.2 - Types of people, 4.6.2.1 - Foreigner

dǫ ełegeèhdı gots'àdıı elıı *n. pers.* (meeting) facilitator 4.3.4.2 - Help

dǫ elı *v* be born
Įdì dzęahta dǫelı. He was born last week.

2.6.3 - Birth

dǫ enıhtł'è (also **dǫ nıhtł'è**) *n* syllabic writing; syllabics
Dǫ nıhtł'è t'à A dek'eneahtł'è. Write down an A in syllabics.

3.5.7.1 - Write

dǫ eweèt'ıı̨ *n* murderer; cannibal 2.6.6.1 - Kill

dǫ eyaelıı (also **dǫ ezaelıı**; **dǫyaelı**) *n. phr.* sick person; patient
Dǫ ezaelıı łǫ kwet'ıı̨ k'èè gogede-le ts'ǫhɔ̀ǫ gıgha etaahtı. A lot of patients didn't speak English so we had to interpret for them.

Eyı dǫyaelıı Dzèhkw'ıı̨ t'à k'aàt'ı agele ha hogeèhdzà hanìkò k'aàt'ı agele ha dìì. They tried to heal that sick person with Dzèhkw'ıı̨, but they couldn't do it.

2.5.1 - Sick

dǫ eyìı-le wexè *n* third party interest < ? >

dǫ ezaelıı variant of **dǫ eyaelıı**

dǫ gha enıhtł'è ehtsıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* social worker 6.6 - Occupation

dǫ gha gode elıı *n. phr.* spokesperson; spokesman 4.6.6.3 - Represent

dǫ gha k'àowo elıı *n. phr.* director 6.6 - Occupation, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

dǫ gha nàedìı cheè (also **dǫ gha nàedìı tseè**) *n. phr.* welfare cheque 6.8 - Finance

dǫ gha nàedìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* social worker 6.6 - Occupation

dǫ gha nàedìı tseè variant of **dǫ gha nàedìı cheè**

dǫ gha nıhtł'è hohłè kǫ̀ *n. phr.* income office 6.8 - Finance, 6.5.1 - Building

dǫ gha yahtıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* Christian; religious person 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

dǫ ghǫ dzàgǫ̀ht'ee *n. phr.* unsatisfied person 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

dǫ ghǫ nàyaetıı dakwełǫ̀ǫ̀ wek'exàyatıı *n. phr.* summary offence 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dǫ ghǫyaeʔàa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* deceiver; cheater; person who lies to people 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

dǫ gìhchıı *n. phr.* recruitment 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent

dǫ gıxoedıı eyıts'ǫ xàgedèe gha eghàlaedaa *n. phr.* probation and parole services 4.7 - Law

dǫ godı k'aàʔıį *n. phr.* actor

Dǫ godı k'aàʔıį elį ha edeèdzàa sù k'àowo wenadaà godı k'aàʔı ha. The director of the play is picking out an actor.

6.6 - Occupation, 4.2.5 - Drama *(literally 'person copying the story')*

dǫ goızhǫǫ variant of **dǫ goızǫǫ**

dǫ goızǫǫ (also **dǫ goızhǫǫ**) *n. phr.* smart person; intellectual 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

dǫ goyìı goyìzee *n. phr.* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫ hazhǫǫ̀ variant of **dǫ hazǫǫ̀**

dǫ hazǫǫ̀ (also **dǫ hazhǫǫ̀**) *n* everybody; all people 8.1.5 - All

dǫ hazǫǫ̀ daà *adv* openly; in front of everybody

Dǫ hazǫǫ̀ daà edehoɬį̀ ghǫ gogıį́de. They openly confessed their sins.

4.1.6.5 - Private, public

dǫ hazǫǫ̀ ełexè *adv* mutual 9.5.2.1 - Together

dǫ hazǫǫ̀ gıdaà *adv* publicly; in front of everyone

Dǫ hazǫǫ̀ gıdaà wesınìyatı ha nıwǫ. He wanted to judge him publicly.

4.1.6.5 - Private, public

dǫ hazǫǫ̀ hęʔę gıį́wǫǫ *n. phr.* consensus 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

dǫ hazǫǫ̀ hotıedaa ts'àhodıı *n. phr.* public health 2.5 - Healthy

dǫ hazǫǫ̀ nagıhtàa *n. phr.* census 4.6.2 - Citizen, 8.1.2 - Count

dǫ hoehdı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* security guard 6.6 - Occupation

dǫ hoghaèhtǫǫ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* teacher 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

dǫ hoghàetǫ-le *n. phr.* uneducated person 3.2.2 - Learn

dǫ hoìla agìdlàa variant of **dǫ hoìla awìdlàa**

dǫ hoìla awìdlàa (also **dǫ hoìla agìdlàa**) *n. phr.* victim 4.4.2.6 - Suffer

dǫ hoìla awìdlàa wets'àhodıı *n. phr.* victim assistance 4.3.4.2 - Help

dǫ hoìla hòèhtsıį *n. phr.* offender 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

dǫ hǫt'ìì *n* everybody 8.1.5 - All

dǫ hotıı anıwǫǫ *n. phr.* careful person 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

dǫ ık'ǫǫ̀ elıį *n. phr.* medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

dǫ ık'ǫǫ̀ k'èezhǫǫ variant of **dǫ ık'ǫǫ̀ k'èezǫǫ**

dǫ ık'ǫǫ̀ k'èezǫǫ (also **dǫ ık'ǫǫ̀ k'èezhǫǫ**) *n. phr.* medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

dǫ ınìłı yets'ǫ̀èlı *n. phr.* demonically possessed person *syn:* **dǫ ınìłı yìı ts'ǫ̀èlı**. 4.9.4.2 - Demon possession

dǫ ınìłı yìı ts'ǫ̀èlı *n. phr.* demonically possessed person *syn:* **dǫ ınìłı yets'ǫ̀èlı**. 4.9.4.2 - Demon possession

dǫ k'àat'aa *n. phr.* checkers; regular checkers 4.2.6.1 - Game

dǫ k'aàt'ìı ahʔıį dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* healer; person who heals people 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

dǫ k'e *adv* in Tłıchǫ; in the Tłıchǫ language

Det'ǫkè hanì dàwìyeh dǫ k'e? Is it called det'ǫkè in Tłıchǫ?

9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

dǫ k'e nìdahoeht'aa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* prosecutor 4.7 - Law, 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.5.3 - Accuse, confront

dǫ k'e nìdahoòt'ǫǫ *v* charged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dǫ k'edaedıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* lawyer 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

Dǫ K'edaedıı Dǫǫ̀ gha K'àowo *n. phr.* Attorney General 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dǫ k'edaedıı wets'ǫ̀ hoèlıį *n. phr.* defence case 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dǫ k'eda-lee *n. phr.* paralytic; paralysed person 2.5.4 - Disabled

dǫ k'èdìı *n. phr.* nurse 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

dǫ k'ę̀ę̀ Dene way; Dene language; Dogrib language 4.3.9 - Culture

dǫ k'èè ats'ıt'e *v* obey; heed; cater to
Ededı xàè nets'ǫ̀ goıde kò, wek'èè anet'e-le nǫǫ̀. Although he spoke to you himself, you do not obey him.

4.5.4.1 - Obey

dǫ k'ę̀ę̀ ets'eetł'èe *n. phr.* syllabic writing 3.5.7.1 - Write

dǫ k'ę̀ę̀ ts'edaa *n. phr.* (indigenous) cultural practices; living a traditional life 4.3.9 - Culture

dǫ k'èhodìı kǫ̀ *n. phr.* hospital 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 6.5.1 - Building

dǫ k'ehoedee dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* killer of people 2.6.6.1 - Kill

dǫ k'èizee (also **dǫ k'èizhee**) *n. phr.* confirmation 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

dǫ k'èizhee variant of **dǫ k'èizee**

dǫ k'ekwìghàet'àa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* barber 6.6 - Occupation, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

dǫ k'ètaìdzıı *n. phr.* baptism 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification

dǫ k'etsıʔaa *n. phr.* cripple 2.5.4 - Disabled

dǫ k'ewetee *n. phr.* passenger 7.2.4 - Travel

dǫ k'ezı behchıı̨ *n. phr.* ambulance 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

dǫ kǫ̀ goezǫǫ dèhkw'ee *n. phr.* prisoners 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

dǫ kw'ǫǫ̀deedlıı̨ *n. phr.* person without the use of their legs 2.5.4 - Disabled

dǫ la k'e edaatèe la ts'ǫ̀ anade ha hoghàweetǫǫ *n. phr.* vocational rehabilitation 6.1 - Work

dǫ la k'e edaatèe wets'àdıı variant of **la k'e dǫne edaatèe wets'àdıı**

dǫ ładıı̨ gıhòʔǫǫ gıt'àat'ıı̨ *n. phr.* transgender person
wet'à gots'edee 24/7 dǫ ładıı̨ gıhòʔǫǫ gıt'àat'ıı̨ gha a 24/7 hotline for transgender people

2.6.5 - Male, female

dǫ lahoet'ı̨-lee (also **dǫ lahòet'ı̨-lee**; **dǫ laòt'ı̨-lee**) *n* unpredictable person; bad person; shameless person; someone who can't be trusted; unworthy person; unsuitable person; wrongdoer
Ekechıı̨tł'ìì ejıehge ha, dǫ lahòet'ı̨-lee. I am unworthy to untie his shoelace.

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

dǫ lahòet'ı̨-lee variant of **dǫ lahoet'ı̨-lee**

dǫ laòt'ı̨-lee variant of **dǫ lahoet'ı̨-lee**

dǫ łèt'è *n* bannock 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

dǫ naàdeedlıı̨ *n. phr.* blindness; be without sight 2.5.4.1 - Blind

dǫ nadeetsı̨ *v* he made himself a man 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

dǫ nàeda-lee *n. phr.* paralysed person 2.5.4 - Disabled

dǫ nahk'e more than anyone

dǫ nàhtsı̀ı̨ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* policeman; cop 4.6.6.1 - Police

dǫ nàhtsı̀ı̨ dǫǫ̀ kǫ̀ *n. phr.* police station 4.6.6.1 - Police, 6.5.1 - Building

dǫ nàke làanì nàts'etso *v* be strong like two people
Elà t'à nageeʔèe sìı Tłı̨chǫ ıdaà dǫ gıxè dàgot'ıı̨ ha gıı̨wǫ t'à gogha nadąą̀ nàowo gèhtsıı̨ wet'à 'dǫ nàke làanì nàts'etso' ts'ıı̨lı̨ gha. These boat trips have always been considered to be part of a vision by the Dogrib people to be 'strong like two people.'

[This is a common expression used to describe the ideal Tłı̨chǫ person, coined by the elder Elizabeth Mackenzie. It is generally interpreted to mean having both traditional education (in skills such as hunting and trapping) and modern, Western education (in skills such as literacy).] 2.4.1 - Strong

dǫ nàowoò (also **dǫne nàowoò**$_2$) *n* Dene culture; traditional (Indigenous) culture
Dǫne nàowoò k'èè ts'eda. We are living a traditional life.

4.3.9 - Culture

dǫ nàowoò gha k'ehoʔaa *n. phr.* cultural coordinaor 4.3.9 - Culture, 6.6 - Occupation

dǫ nàowoò gha k'ehoʔaa ts'àdìı *n. phr.* cultural assistant 4.3.9 - Culture, 6.6 - Occupation

dǫ nàowoò k'èts'edìı *n. phr.* cultural maintenance 4.3.9 - Culture

dǫ nàowoò ts'ıtǫ̀ *v* preserve culture; pass down culture; transmit culture 4.3.9 - Culture

dǫ nàt'àa *n. phr.* operation; surgery 2.5.7 - Treat disease

dǫ nats'et'ı *v* be polite (to someone); have respect (for someone) 4.3.7 - Polite

dǫ nats'et'ı-le *v* be impolite; have no respect (for someone)
Dǫne nawıt'ı-le sǫǫ̀! Don't be rude!

4.5.5.2 - Lack respect, 4.3.7.1 - Impolite

dǫ nèèlı *v* be friendly
Eyı ts'èko dǫ nèèlı. That woman is friendly.

4.1.1 - Friend

dǫ nezıì nànıwo-le wek'ahotaa *n. phr.* psychiatric assessment 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 2.5.8 - Mental illness

dǫ nıhtł'è variant of **dǫ enıhtł'è**

dǫ ǫhdaà *n* older man 2.6.4.5 - Old person

dǫ sèèt'e <**?**> *n* peaceable person < ? >

Dǫ Sınìyaetıı Enıhtł'èkǫ̀ *n. phr.* Department of Justice 4.7 - Law

dǫ sınìyahtıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* judge 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dǫ sǫǫ̀łıı *n. phr.* Indigenous person; real person; real man
Eyı dǫ sǫǫ̀łıı hǫt'e. He's a real man. (i.e. he has admirable qualities, such as being a good hunter)

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dǫ sǫǫ̀łıı kw'ahtıı laà ghàlageedaa *n. phr.* aboriginal policing 4.6.6.1 - Police

dǫ taànats'echı (also **dǫ taànats'etsı**) *v* pass around; circulate (single object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ taànats'eedı *v* pass around; circulate (food) 5.2.2 - Eat, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ taànats'ehchı (also **dǫ taànats'ehtsı**) *v* pass around; circulate (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ taànats'ehtè *v* pass around; circulate (animate object)
Bebìa dǫ taànagehte. They passed the baby around.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ taànats'ehtsı variant of **dǫ taànats'ehchı**

dǫ taànats'eka *v* pass around; circulate (plateful) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ taànats'ele *v* pass around; circulate (plural objects) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ taànats'etı̨ *v* pass around; circulate (rigid object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ taànats'etsı variant of **dǫ taànats'echı**

dǫ taànats'ewa *v* pass around; circulate (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ taànats'exe *v* pass around; circulate (heavy object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ taànats'eɀà *v* pass around; circulate (single object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ taànats'eɀah *v* pass around; circulate (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ taàts'eedı *v* hand out; distribute (food) 5.2.2 - Eat, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ taàts'ele *v* hand out; distribute (plural objects) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ taàts'ewa *v* hand out; distribute (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

dǫ t'ahòeyı̨ı̨ *pro-form* any one; anyone 9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns, 8.1.5 - All

dǫ t'alàa *n* anybody 9.2.3.2 - Indefinite pronouns, 8.1.5 - All

dǫ t'alàa sìı asìı k'e geèhkw'ee *n. phr.* ad hoc committee 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.2.1.8 - Organization

dǫ tanı whedaa *n. phr.* mediator; arbitrator 3.3.2.3 - Intercede

dǫ tanı whedaa wesınìyaetıı *n. phr.* circle sentencing 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dǫ t'asìı k'e geèhkw'ee dǫǫ̀ variant of **t'asìı k'e geèhkw'ee dǫǫ̀**

dǫ t'asìı k'èezhǫ deè elı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* knowledgeable person; expert; specialist 6.6 - Occupation, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

dǫ teèt'ı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* poor people 6.8.1.3 - Poor

dǫ ts'àdaedıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* lawyer; legal aid 4.7 - Law, 6.6 - Occupation

dǫ ts'àdàedıı dǫǫ̀ xè eghàlaedaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* law enforcement worker 4.6.6.1 - Police

dǫ ts'àts'etła *v* visit (one person)
Gots'àhtla. He visited them.

Nàèdɪzǫ kǫ̀ dǫ ts'àts'etła. We're visiting people in the medical centre.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

dǫ ts'èko xè ats'et'ıį *n. phr.* adultery 2.6.2.3 - Sexual immorality

dǫ ts'ıįlıį nàowoò ts'ıɪtǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* human rights
Dǫne ts'ıįlıį nàowoò tɪ ts'ıɪtǫ̀ǫ. Water is a human right.

4.7 - Law

dǫ ts'ǫ̀ ats'edı variant of **dǫ ts'ǫ̀ hats'edı**

dǫ tsǫ̀ deèdì *v* he reached out to people to help or give 4.3.4.2 - Help

dǫ ts'ǫ̀ deèdì *v* he reached out to fight or manhandle someone 4.8.2 - Fight

dǫ ts'ǫ̀ dets'eedı *v* reach out to people to help 4.3.4.2 - Help

dǫ ts'ǫ̀ hats'edı (also **dǫ ts'ǫ̀ ats'edı**) *v* report 3.5 - Communication

dǫ ts'ǫ̀ nezıį̀ eghàlaedaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* well-doer 4.3.1 - Good, moral

dǫ wechı̨kw'ǫǫ̀ whezòo *n. phr.* person with poor posture 2.5.4 - Disabled

dǫ wedaà goìlee *n. phr.* blind person 2.5.4.1 - Blind

dǫ wedaà whìlee *n. phr.* blind person 2.5.4.1 - Blind

dǫ wedaàtǫǫ kǫèhtłaa xoehdıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* probation officer 4.6.6.1 - Police, 6.6 - Occupation

dǫ wedanìıtǫǫ *n. phr.* prisoner 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

dǫ wedzaà nàeda-lee *n. phr.* paraplegic; person without use of their legs 2.5.4 - Disabled

dǫ wegha ek'etehtsòo hòèlı̨į variant of **wegha ek'etehtsòo hòèlı̨į**

dǫ wegha t'asìı whìle *n. phr.* underprivileged person; needy person 6.8.1.3 - Poor

dǫ wegha yatıı *n. phr.* religious person 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

dǫ weghǫ nàyaetıı *n. phr.* person charged (with something); person who has been taken to court 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dǫ wejıı *n. phr.* an evil person; a bad person
Dǫ wejıı qąt'e. You're an evil man.

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

dǫ wek'e nìdahoòt'ǫǫ *n. phr.* accused 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

dǫ wek'èèt'ıį *n. phr.* unreliable person; bum; beggar; loser 6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 6.8.3.4 - Beg

dǫ wekwì xèʔehchıı *n. phr.* Arab; Sikh (lit. 'person who wraps their head') 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dǫ wekw'ǫǫ̀ ełaı̨dèe *n. phr.* paralytic; paralysed person 2.5.4 - Disabled

dǫ wenǫkw'ǫǫ̀ whezòo *n. phr.* person with poor posture; hunchbacked person 2.5.4 - Disabled

dǫ wenǫkw'ǫǫ̀ yı̨ą *n. phr.* hunchback; hunchbacked person 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.5.4 - Disabled

dǫ wesǫǫ̀mbaà łǫǫ *n. phr.* rich person 6.8.1.2 - Rich

dǫ wet'àaʔàadeè *n. phr.* son of man; most important man 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

dǫ wet'aʔàa *n. phr.* important person; high ranking person; VIP 8.3.7.5 - Important

dǫ wewà łǫ *n. phr.* talkative person; babbler; blabbermouth 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

dǫ wewà whìlee dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* quiet person 3.1.1 - Personality, 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

dǫ wexè hoìla ts'àts'edıı *n. phr.* first aid; helping people in crisis 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

dǫ whàdeedlı̨į *n. phr.* quiet person; person who has a speech problem 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little, 3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly

dǫ wıızìı (also **dǫ wı̨ızìı**; **dǫ zıì**) *n* anybody; nobody
Dǫ wuzìı seʔı̨́-le. Nobody visits me.

Dǫ zıì hanı nànıwo-le. Nobody thinks that way.

2 - Person

dǫ wı̨ızìı variant of **dǫ wıızìı**

dǫ wı̨nì nezı̨į *n. phr.* friendly person 4.1.1 - Friend

dǫ xàtee *n. phr.* nominee; person nominated 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

dǫ xàzhee *n. phr.* nomination; people nominated 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

dǫ xè gots'edo *v* tell stories; story telling 3.5.4 - Story

dǫ xè sìèt'ı̨ *v* be friendly with people

Dǫ xè sìèt'ı̨. She is friendly with people.

4.1.1 - Friend

dǫ xoehdıı dǫǫ̀ *n* guard; person who keeps an eye on people 6.6 - Occupation

dǫ yatìı *n* Dene language; native language; Dogrib language 9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

dǫ yedǫ-lee *n. phr.* person who does not drink alcohol; teetotaler 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

dǫ yèhtsı̨ *adj* man-made; homebrew 9.1.2.5 - Make

dǫ yek'e nahohdee *n. phr.* traveled route 6.5.4.1 - Road

dǫ yexè at'ı̨ *n. phr.* companion 4.1.1 - Friend

dǫ zìı variant of **dǫ wıızìı**

dǫanıelı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* bully 4.7.9.5 - Act harshly, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

dǫdaà$_1$ *adv* in front of people; in the presence of people; in public 4.1.6.5 - Private, public

dǫdaà$_2$ *n* human eye

Dǫdaà dek'e whela wegaat'ı̨. You can see human eyes sitting there.

2.1.1.1 - Eye

dǫ-danìı̨laa-kǫ̀ variant of **dǫ danìı̨laa kǫ̀**

dǫdeè (also **donedeè**) *n* **1)** crowd 4.2.1.7 - Crowd, group **2)** great man 2 - Person

dǫdıì *n* traditional food

K'òmǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ dè Gamèdı gots'ǫ t'asìts'ìı ɬaatł'òo weta dǫdıì whela. In the morning, he dumps the leftovers of the traditional food from Bay Island.

5.2 - Food

Dòdò *n. pers.* [Possibly means 'bottle' (Mary Rose Blackduck 2025)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dǫdzeè *n* people's heart; human heart

Dǫdzeè weghǫ nàedì. He is selling human hearts.

2.1.8 - Internal organs

dǫdzıı variant of **dǫjıı**

doehtso *n* tree with hard wood 1.5.1 - Tree

dǫeyaelı̨ı̨ behchı̨ì *n. phr.* ambulance 2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

dǫeyaelı̨ı̨ k'èdìı *n. phr.* nurse 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

dǫeyaelı̨ı̨ k'èhodìı kǫ̀ *n. phr.* hospital 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

dǫeyaelı̨ı̨ kǫ̀ gots'ǫ tàda *n. phr.* nosocomial infection 2.5.2 - Disease

doèʔaa *adv* right side up; front side up; face up

Tǫ doèʔaa whehtǫ. The container is right side up.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

doèʔàa whetı̨ *v* lie on the back 7.1.3 - Lie down

dǫghòò *n* human teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

dǫgòò *n* new person

Dıìhk'ǫą zǫ naetła, eyıt'à dǫgòò hǫt'e. He came here recently, so he's a new person.

Ayìı t'à dǫgòò elı̨? In what way is he a new person?

4.1.2 - Types of people

doh *n* driftwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

doh daeʔòo *n. phr.* driftwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

Dǫhdaa *n* Brother (Roman Catholic) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

dǫhshǫ̀ǫ variant of **dǫhsǫ̀ǫ**

dǫhshǫ̀ǫ ch'ìa (also **dǫhsǫ̀ǫ ts'ìa**) *n* rag 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

dǫhshǫ̀ǫ goht'ǫ̀ǫ *n* sackcloth clothes; mourning clothes 2.6.6.3 - Funeral, 5.3 - Clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

dǫhshǫ̀ǫ zhìwò variant of **dǫhsǫ̀ǫ zìwò**

dǫhsǫ̀ǫ (also **dehsǫ̀ǫ**; **dǫhshǫ̀ǫ**; **kw'à dǫhshǫ̀ǫ₂**) *n* dish towel; napkin
Dǫhshǫ̀ǫ t'à daįchı tǫąchį̀ whekǫ̀. Pick it up with a dishcloth, the kettle handle is hot.

5.6 - Cleaning, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

dǫhsǫ̀ǫ ts'ìa variant of **dǫhshǫ̀ǫ ch'ìa**

dǫhsǫ̀ǫ zìwò (also **dǫhshǫ̀ǫ zhìwò**) *n* burlap sack 6.7.7.1 - Bag

dǫjı (also **dǫdzı**; **dǫjıre**) *n* criminal; robber; wicked person; sinner; bad guy
Dǫjı seèhdı k'eseejı. He called me names, saying I was a bad guy.

4.5.4.2 - Disobey, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

dǫjıre variant of **dǫjı**

dǫkeè gòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* footprints 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

dǫk'èhodìıkǫ̀ gots'ǫ tàda *n. phr.* nosocomial infections 2.5.2 - Disease

dǫkǫ̀ *n* residential home 6.5.1 - Building

dǫkwì *n* human head
Dǫkwì dek'e whеʔǫ nǫǫ̀! Oh my goodness, there is a human head lying there!

2.1.1 - Head

dǫkwìkw'ǫǫ̀ *n* human skull; people's skull 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

dǫkwìwhò *n* (severed) human scalp
Dǫkwìwhò t'à sǫǫ̀mba geat'ı. They made money with human scalps (i.e. by selling them).

2.1.1 - Head

dǫkwǫ̀ *n* people's flesh; human flesh
Atsı dǫkwǫ̀ nedè ha-le, hanìkò det'ǫ eyıts'ǫ ɬekwǫ̀ hanì wet'à ıdaà ha. Do not eat any more human flesh, instead, eat ducks and fish like this.

2.1.7 - Flesh

dǫkwǫ̀ xàhʔàa *n. phr.* measles; smallpox 2.5.2 - Disease

dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ *n* grave; corpse
Įdaa whaèhdǫǫ̀ tıłıì k'e dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ lǫǫ̀tǫènǫ daats'ǫ̀ ıɬèakw'eènǫ whela hǫt'e. There are one hundred and ninety graves along the traditional Įdaa trail.

Tłıchǫ gha dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ whelaa sıì wet'àaʔà hǫt'e, whaèhdǫ wenàowoò nàtso t'à. For Tłıchǫ people, grave sites are important, and highly sacred.

1.4.1 - Dead things, 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ ehtı̨ *n. phr.* fractured bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ k'è goyìzee (also **dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ k'è goyìzhee**) *n. phr.* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ k'è goyìzhee variant of **dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ k'è goyìzee**

dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ k'eek'ǫ̀ǫ kǫ̀ *n. phr.* crematorium 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.5.1 - Building

dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ nìtı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* burial 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 2.6.6.5 - Bury

dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ whelaa k'è *n. phr.* graveyard; cemetery 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ whetǫǫ *n. phr.* coffin; grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫkw'ǫǫ̀gaà *n* human skeleton 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

dǫlà *n* human hand
Hǫtsaa, dǫlà wegaat'ı. Suddenly, a hand was visible.

2.1.3.1 - Arm

dǫlà t'à *adv* manually; by hand
Dǫlà t'à hòelı̨. It's made manually.

9.1.2.5 - Make

dǫłaı̨woo *n* corpse; dead person 2.6.6.2 - Corpse

dǫmǫǫ̀ch'ǫǫ̀ (also **dǫmǫǫ̀ts'ǫǫ̀**) *n* fence around graveyard 2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

dǫnahxeedìì *n* gentleman's food 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Dǫnda Tı̨lìì *place name* street in Rae named after an Oblate brother who originally made the road 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

done (also **dǫne**) *n* person; human; man; people; Dene people
K'akwe whaà tı̨ı̨ t'à dǫne detsı̨nı k'egedè. Long ago people travelled in the bush by dogteam.

2 - Person

dǫne ahxee variant of **dǫ ahxee**

dǫne dezǫǫ *n* dark-skinned people; Black people; Indigenous people
dǫne dezǫǫ ats'ı̨ı̨t'e sù those of us with dark skin

Dǫne dezǫǫ edeèdlı̨ı̨ aht'e. I am purely Indigenous.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

dǫne edàtłǫ la xàetaa *n. phr.* labour force participation rate 6.1 - Work

dǫne eghàlaeda ha dìè ts'àgedıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* workers' advisor; workers' advocate 6.6 - Occupation, 6.1 - Work

dǫne eghàlaeda ha dìè wets'àdıı *n. phr.* disability pension; disability benefits 6.8.6 - Money, 6.9.6 - Insurance

dǫne ekǫ aget'ı̨ı̨-le k'è *n. phr.* restricted area 6.5.1.3 - Land, property

dǫne esat'ı̨ı̨ wets'àhoedıı *n. phr.* first aid 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 4.3.4.2 - Help

dǫne hazǫǫ̀ hotìì gedè ts'àgedı *n. phr.* public health 2.5 - Healthy

dǫne la k'e edaatèe gha sǫǫ̀mbaà *n. phr.* accident fund; workers' compensation money 6.8.6 - Money, 6.9.6 - Insurance

dǫne la k'e esade ts'à hoghàweetǫǫ *n. phr.* workplace safety training 6.1 - Work

dǫne nàowoò$_1$ *n* Dene law
Dǫne nàowoò wexoedı t'à eghàlats'ıdè We work hard to follow the Dene laws

4.7 - Law

dǫne nàowoò$_2$ variant of **dǫ nàowoò**

dǫne sadzeè *n* Big Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies *(literally 'people's clock')*

dǫne sǫǫ̀ı̨ı̨ gıxè ndè ghǫ nayaı̨htıı *n. phr.* Aboriginal land claims 6.6.6 - Working with land

Dǫne Sǫǫ̀ı̨ı̨ Nàowoò *n. phr.* Indian Act 4.7 - Law

dǫne t'ǫǫ̀ sǫǫ̀mba łǫ hohłèe *n. phr.* economic multiplier effect
Tłeht'oo gogı̨hzǫ t'à, wet'ǫǫ̀ sǫǫ̀mba łǫ hohłè. Because they found oil, there was a multiplying effect on the economy.

6.9.5 - Economics, 4.4 - Prosperity, trouble

dǫne yats'ı̨ı̨lı̨ı̨ nàowodeè *n. phr.* Dene law 4.7 - Law

donedeè variant of **dǫdeè**

donesǫǫ̀ *n* traditional games 4.2.6.1 - Game

dǫnexare variant of **dǫxaa**

donezıì (also **donezhıì**) variant of **dǫzhıì**

dǫnı (also **dǫta**) among the people; in the crowd of people 4.2.1.7 - Crowd, group

dǫnì *n* person or people's face; will; spirit; faith 3.1 - Soul, spirit

doo variant of **dıwe**

Dǫsı̨nìyaetıı Nàowoò k'e Geèhkw'ee *n. phr.* Justice Committee 4.7 - Law

Dǫsı̨nìyatıı gha K'àowodeè *n. phr.* Minister of Justice 4.7.4.1 - Legal personnel

Dǫsı̨nìyatıı Nàowoò *n. phr.* Justice System 4.7 - Law

dǫta variant of **dǫnı**

dǫtaàts'eedı *v* distribute (food) among the people 5.2.2 - Eat

dǫtłòo *n* fat person 8.2.3.2 - Fat person

dòts'eewa *v* raise (plural objects)
Goehgò dòts'eewa. We shrug our shoulders.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

dòts'eewı *v* raise (something)
Denaghoò dòewı. He raises his eyebrows.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

dǫts'ı̨ı̨ *n* ghost
Emǫǫ̀ts'ǫǫ̀ wet'à dǫts'ı̨ı̨ wek'èhodì ne gı̨ı̨wǫ t'à agehɔ̀ı̨ ı̨lè. They made fences around the graves because they though that it would help contain the ghost.

4.9.2 - Supernatural being

dǫts'ı̨ı̨lı̨ı̨ enı̨htł'è *n. phr.* birth certificate 4.6.2 - Citizen

dǫtsoa *n* midget 8.2.2.3 - Short, not tall

dowe variant of **dıwe**

dǫweè *n* corpse; body; death 1.4.1 - Dead things

dǫweè whelaa k'è *n. phr.* graveyard; cemetery 2.6.6.6 - Grave

dǫxaa (also **dǫnexare**; **dǫxare**) *n* Sister (Roman Catholic); nun; nurse 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

dǫxaa kǫ̀ *n* clinic; nursing station; hospital; nun's residence
T'eeko whıhłı̨ kò dǫxaakǫ̀ gozǫ̀ǫ eghàlaehdaà ahdzà. When I was a teenager, I started to work at the old hospital.

2.5.7.4 - Hospital, 6.5.1 - Building

dǫxare variant of **dǫxaa**

dǫyaelı̨ variant of **dǫ eyaelı̨ı̨**

dǫzhìa (also **dǫzìa**) *n* little boy
Dǫzhìa dàtłǫ nets'ǫ? How many boys do you have?

2.6.4.2 - Child

dǫzhıì (also **donezıì**) *n* man; male
Hazǫǫ̀ denezhıì whıdlı̨, nàts'etso. We are all men, we are strong.

Nı̨ denezhıì whenelı̨. You have become a man.

2.6.5.1 - Man

dǫzhı̨ı̨ *n* people's body 2.1 - Body

dǫzhıı wechı̨ą *n* penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

dǫzhì wegà wets'èke whìle *n. in.* widower 4.1.9.3 - Widow, widower

dǫzhıı wejıet'ò xàehtł'ì *v* ejaculate 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

dǫzhıı wejıet'ò xàehtò (also **dǫzhıı xàehtò**) *v* ejaculate 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

dǫzhıı wetł'ıhwhò *n* testis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

dǫzhıı wetł'ıhwhò nàget'àa *n. phr.* vasectomy 2.5.7 - Treat disease

dǫzhıı weyè variant of **dǫzhııyè**

dǫzhıı xàehtò variant of **dǫzhıı wejıet'ò xàehtò**

dǫzhıìtì t'à bebìa hohłèe *n. phr.* semen 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

dǫzhıìtł'ıì *n* vas deferens 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

dǫzhıìts'èk'eè *n* a wife; a man's wife
Dǫzhìts'èkeè nǫ̀da weghòò nedèe yegà k'ets'ìı wegha nezı̨ı̨-le. The wife didn't like that there was a long toothed cat walking around.

4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

dǫzhııyè (also **dǫzhıı weyè**) *n* sperm 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

dǫzhıìʔaà *n* man's snowshoe 5.3 - Clothing

dǫzìa variant of **dǫzhìa**

dǫʔǫ̀ǫ̀ more than anybody

Dząą̀gǫą variant of **Jąą̀gǫą**

Dząı̨k'ò variant of **Ząı̨k'ò**

Dząı̨k'ò Wemǫ variant of **Ząı̨k'ò Wemǫ**

dzats'ı̨ı̨hwhǫ *v* hate; detest 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

dzę *n* day; daylight; time; light; brightness
Ayìı dzę? What day?

naxıdzęę k'e in your time

8.4.1.2 - Day

dzę nàtso *n. phr.* important day; celebration
Dudzęę dzę nàtso hǫt'e. Today is an important day.

4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

dzę nı during the day

dzę nìɻhwhàa *v* days are getting longer 8.4.1.2 - Day

dzę nìɻwhà-lee *n. phr.* shorter days 8.4.1.2 - Day

dzęahta (also **jęrahta**) *n* week
Įdaà dzęahta nets'qɂìa sǫ̀ǫ̀. I will see you next week.

Įdu jęrahta hazhǫǫ̀ Sǫǫ̀mbak'è nàts'edè. Last week we were all in Yellowknife.

8.4.1.3 - Week

dzędeè (also **dzęndeè**) *n* holiday; big day; anniversary
Setà semǫ xǫnìgɻdaa dzęę hǫt'e, gıgha dzędeè hǫt'e. The day that my mother and father got married is an important day for them.

4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 8.4.1.2 - Day

dzędeè hohłè *v* special event is held; celebration is held
Jǫ nìùtła nɻdè wexè dzędeè hohłe ha. If he comes here, a big celebration will be made for him.

4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 4.2.2.3 - Celebrate

dzędeè hots'ehtsı *v* celebrate 4.2.2.3 - Celebrate

dzęę *n* day; daylight; light; brightness
dzęę k'e in daylight

8.3.3.1.2 - Bright, 8.4.1.2 - Day

dzęę wheɂǫ *v* set a date; schedule (something) 8.4.4.1 - Plan a time

Dzeèdı *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dzęghàà (also **dzęghàrè**) *adv* all day
Tooghàà whıhteè tso-le, kw'ıh łǫ dìè, eyıt'à dzęghàrè be asɻ̨hwhǫ. I couldn't sleep much all night because of all the mosquitoes, so I've been tired all day.

8.4.1.2 - Day

dzęghàrè variant of **dzęghàà**

dzęgosaà *n* sun 1.1.1 - Sun

dzèh *n* gum 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dzęh *n* brightness; daylight 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

dzèh k'ats'eeɂàa *n* chewing gum 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

dzèhk'o *n* pink 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dzèhk'oo lanì *n* peach coloured 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dzèhkw'ɻ̨ *n* spirit person; shaman; healer
Įt'ǫ̨ą sìghàɻhtsoa at'ı̨ nɻdè dzèhkw'ɻ̨ sǫnàwo gha hòɂǫ. When the leaves are just the right size, it's the time for dzèhkw'ɻ̨ to perform.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

dzèhkw'ɻ̨ nàgots'eze *v* play (an old game) 4.2.7 - Play, fun

Dzèhkw'ɻ̨ Whılìa *n. pers.* Shaman Phillip [The name of a man famous for his powerful ɻk'ǫǫ̀. (Mary Siemens 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dzèhkw'ò (also **jèhkw'ò**) *n* sticky spruce gum; soft spruce gum; gummy [This type of gum is made by boiling dzèhwà, and can be chewed as a remedy for heart troubles (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

Dzèhkw'ò *n. pers.* Spruce Gum 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dzęhnèè *n* land of daylight 8.4.1.2 - Day

dzehtį̀ *n* drying rack inside a tent; cache; rafter 5.1.1 - Furniture

dzèhwà (also **jèhwà**) *n* pink gum 6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

dzèhwà dezǫǫ *n* purple 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dzèhwà làanì *n* pink 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

dzèłekǫǫ *n* incense 4.9.8 - Religious things, 2.3.4 - Smell

Dzęndeà Zaà *n* August 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

dzęndeè variant of **dzędeè**

dzene through the day

dzęnįhtł'èè *n* calendar 8.4.1.1 - Calendar

dzętanı *n* noon; midday

Satsǫ dzętanı daats'ǫ̀ nįdè sexè lìgahwhì nedǫ-ha nì? Do you want to have coffee with me tomorrow at noon?

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dzętanı k'ee (also **dzętanı k'ere**) *n. phr.* afternoon

Dzętanı k'ee elà tabàa nègųhshì. By afternoon, they had pulled the boat ashore.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dzętanı k'ere variant of **dzętanı k'ee**

dzętanıı tł'axǫǫ afternoon 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

dzìa variant of **jìa**

Dzıbıa (also **Jıbıa**) *n. pers.* Pierre 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Dzıbıgǫą (also **Jıbıgǫ̀ą**) *n. pers.* Skinny Pierre 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Dzıbıts'ıì *n. pers.* Ragged Pierre 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Dzıdzìa variant of **Jıjìa**

dzìe variant of **jìe**

dzìe dek'oo variant of **jìe dek'oo**

dzìe dıìdìı variant of **jìe dıìdìı**

dzìe dıìdì-le variant of **jìe dıìdì-lee**

dzìe ebe

dzìe ts'ebe variant of **jìe ts'ebe**

dzìek'oo variant of **jìek'oo**

dzìek'oo làanì variant of **jìek'oo làanì**

dzìek'ootì variant of **jìek'otì**

dzìelıì variant of **jìelıì**

dzìetì variant of **jìetì**

dzìetì gha edza lıbò variant of **jìetì gha eja lıbò**

dzìetsàa variant of **jìechàa**

dzìetsı̨̀ variant of **jìechı̨̀**

dzìetso unspec. var. of **jìecho**

dzìetso dehsee k'è variant of **jìecho dehshee k'è**

dzìewà variant of **jìewà**

dzıh variant of **jıh**$_1$

dzìh variant of **jìh**

dzıh nek'ǫ̀ą variant of **jıh nek'ǫ̀ą**

dzıhbàa variant of **jıhbàa**

dzıhke variant of **jıhke**

dzıht'aà variant of **jıht'aà**

dzıhtł'ıì variant of **jıhtł'ıì**

dzìhtł'ıì nedèe variant of **jìhtł'ıì nedèe**

dzìhtł'ıì nek'ǫ̀ą variant of **jìhtł'ıì nek'ǫ̀ą**

dzıhtso variant of **jıhcho**

-dzıı variant of **-jıı**

dzìı variant of **jìe**

Dzıìhtì variant of **Jıìhtì**

Dzımı̨ *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

dzǫ₁ variant of **jǫ**

dzǫ₂ *n* muskrat *(Ln. Ondatra zibethicus)*
Elàzoa zǫ t'à dzǫ ha k'ets'et'ò We always paddle in a canoe for muskrat.

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

Dzǫ Dıì *place name* Rat Island
Dzǫ Dıì ekǫ ts'èko eyıts'ǫ tḥı̨ goda geèhkw'e, dǫzhıı naɔegehdıı gha kǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ geède. Rat Island is where the women and children and dogs were left while the men went trading.

[An island near the mouth of the Marian River on Lac La Martre.] 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dzǫbeè *n* muskrat knife (small knife used in muskrat skin preparation) 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

dzǫdechı̨̀ *n* muskrat skin stretcher 8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

dzǫdıì *n* muskrat root (plant); rat root *(Ln. Acorus americanus)*
Dzǫdıì nek'àhkàa whezǫ. There is some rat root in your pocket.

5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

dzǫhtè variant of **jǫhtè** (variant of **gojǫhtè**), **gojǫhtè**

dzǫkę̀ę̀ (also **dzǫkı̨̀ı̨**) *n* muskrat lodge; muskrat push-up
Dzǫkę̀ę̀ whìle nı̨dè, nezı̨-le. If there are no muskrat push-ups, it's no good.

1.6.5 - Animal home

dzǫkı̨̀ı̨ variant of **dzǫkę̀ę̀**

Dzonà variant of **Zhonà**

Dzǫtì *place name* Muskrat Lake [This is an extremely common placename; there are perhaps dozens of lakes named Dzǫtì throughout Tı̨chǫ land. (Mary Rose Blackduck 2025)] 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

dzǫtsè *n* muskrat tail 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dzǫwò *n* muskrat skin
Yìwò weyìı dzǫwò whelaa ts'èko gà whehchìh. A sack with muskrat skins inside it is lying beside the woman.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

dzǫwòechı̨̀ *n* stretcher for muskrat skin 8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

dzǫwòyìıtǫets'ehgeh *v* put a muskrat skin on a stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

dzǫwòyìıtǫets'ekwıh *v* put a muskrat skin on a stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

E e

ebàaghòò (also **embàaghòò**) *n* second stomach of caribou, often served stuffed (used to collect caribou blood)
Ts'èko hotìı eda-le nı̨dè ebàaghòò ts'edè nı̨dè gobebìa gıkwìghà whìle gedı. People say that if a woman is pregnant and people eat ebàaghòò, the babies won't have any hair.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ebaàhtì elı̨̀ *n* savage; wild man 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

ebe *v* boil
Bò ebe. The meat is boiling.

Monı chı̨ Wozànà chı̨ ɬwe gmbe nehwhǫ. I want Monique and Rosanna to boil fish.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ebò (also **embò**) *n* stomach 2.1.8.2 - Stomach, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

Ebòk'aàtɬòa *n. pers.* Soft Belly Fat [Nickname of a 'big-bellied' man (Shirley Campbell 2024).] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ebòts'ı Tì *n* Stomach Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ech'aèhch'ı variant of **ets'aèhts'ı**

ech'ahtì (also **ets'ahtì**) *n* small lake letting into a larger lake; side lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

echè (unspec. var. **etsè**) *n* tail
Whaà-le-t'ùtı dà gots'ǫ Nǫgèe xàjièhtła, wechè welǫ kǫ̀dèk'ǫ́. In no time at all Fox came dashing out of the entrance, the tip of his tail flaming like a torch.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

echèkw'ǫǫ̀ *n* tail bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ech'ere <?> *n* small game animals 1.6 - Animal

echì (also **etsì**) *n* awl
Wet'à eghàlats'eedaa taı t'à elà hohłè ı̨lè; gokwı̨, echì, eyıts'ǫ dechı̨xàà. Three tools are needed to make a boat; an axe, and awl, and a crooked knife.

Dechı̨ hanì-le dè ekw'ǫǫ̀ echì welǫ whezǫ agehzı̨ t'à echì gehtsı̨ ı̨lè. When making awls, the tips of the awls were made of wood or bone.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

-echı̨ (also **-etsı̨**) *n sfx* mile; yard (measure); metre
Dàtłǫ echı̨? How many miles is it?

Tłı̨chǫ elà t'à nàgezè sıì 3.5 ts'ǫ́ 5 echı̨ haı̨hdo. Tłı̨chǫ hunting canoes are 3.5 to 5 yards long.

8.2.6.1 - Far

echì variant of **etsì**

ech'ìì *v* jump 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

echìı̨lı̨cho *n* big spoon 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

echìı̨lı̨ı̨$_1$ *n* outflow of a lake; place where a river flows out of a lake 1.3.1 - Bodies of water

echìı̨lı̨ı̨$_2$ (also **etsìı̨lı̨ı̨**$_1$) *n* spoon
Ladà k'e echìı̨lı̨ı̨ whezǫ. There is a spoon on the table.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 5.2.1.5 - Serve food, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

echìı̨lı̨ı̨ nechà-lea variant of **etsìı̨lı̨ı̨ netsà-lı̨ą**

echǫ variant of **etsǫ**

echǫǫ̀ *n* rib area; flank
Gots'ǫ́ K'àowo Nǫ̀htsı̨ dǫ wechǫǫ̀ xàechìı sìı yet'à ts'èko whehtsı̨. Then the Lord God made a woman from the rib he had taken out of the man.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint

echǫǫ̀kw'ǫǫ̀ *n* rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

echotì *n* ocean
Adzęzah sìı tı eyıts'ǫ echotì xè tagoetı̨ı̨ sı ts'ǫ́ k'àowo hǫt'e. The moon controls the water and tides in the ocean.

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

echǫzhì *n* lacy fat around the stomach; caul fat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

Edà (also **Endà**) *n* Cree; southern native person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

edaàhadǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* rescuer; champion; hero; redeemer 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaàhots'eehk'è *v* practice shooting 7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

edàanì dǫ dè kàzaa k'e nàdèe *n. phr.* ethnogeography 4.3.9 - Culture

edàanìghǫ *** why?; for what reason?
Edàanìghǫ łtwe łǫ ààhlì-le wek'aatah ha. I will check why you are not catching many fish anymore.

edaatè *v* suffer an injury; have an accident
Asìı t'à edaatè. He had an accident.

Dǫ la k'e edaatèe la ts'ǫ́ anade ha hoghàweetǫ. The person who was injured at work is being trained to return to the job.

2.5.3 - Injure

edaàtı̨mǫets'eda *v* run a race (one person) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

edaàtı̨mǫets'edè *v* run a race (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

edaàtǫtǫǫ̀ *n* glacier 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

edaàts'eedè *v* race (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

edadzı̨ı̨̀ *n* soft spring antlers 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edaèhka *v* becoming dawn; dawning 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

edaèk'ǫ *n* spring-time; spring
Edaèk'ǫ agot'ı̨ nı̨dè, xah łǫ nǫedè. When spring comes, lots of geese return.

8.4.1.5 - Season

edàełı̨ı̨ *n* **1)** Satan; devil; evil spirit; 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.2 - Supernatural being **2)** an expression of shock or surprise (sometimes used as an abusive word) 9.2.7 - Interjections

edàełı̨ızaa variant of **edàełı̨ızhaa**

edàełı̨ızhaa (also **edàełı̨ızaa**) *interj* an expression used as an abusive word; devil's child 9.2.7 - Interjections

edàełı̨nì *n* Satan; devil; evil spirit 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

edaghoò$_{1}$ *n* thorn 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

edaghoò$_{2}$ variant of **dahghoò**

edaghoòdzìì variant of **edaghoòjìì**

edaghoòjìì (also **edaghoòdzìì**) *n* gooseberry *(Ln. Ribes oxyacanthoides)* 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

edàgǫı̨wà variant of **dàgǫǫwąą̀**

edàgot'ı̨ *v* what is happening? 9.1.2.1 - Happen

edahbàa variant of **dahba**

edàhka *n* early dawn; first light 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

edahoezı̨ *v* be capable; be able (i.e. to live, to survive); be independent; be a provider
Įłaà edahoezı̨ kò Nǫ̀htsı̨ nayìchì hǫt'e. Even while he was still capable, God took him back.

2.5 - Healthy, 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

edahots'eehnè *v* have the last word; argue
Yatı t'à edahoehnè. He has the last word.

Edahots'eehnè zǫ t'à goyatìı eda ha ne. It is only through arguing that our language will survive.

3.5.1 - Say, 3.5.1.6 - Debate

edàhsǫǫ̀ variant of **dàhsǫǫ̀**

edahxǫ (also **dahǫ**) *adv* maybe; supposing; just in case; probably
Dahǫ łtwe łǫ ehłì ha. Maybe I'll catch lots of fish.

Dahǫ łtè łǫ wìdlì ha. Maybe we'll catch lots of fish.

9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

Edàıdzęę̀ *n* Sunday
Edàıdzęę̀ k'e nı̨dè zǫ bò gembe ha. They only boil meat on Sundays.

8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Edàıdzęęcho Dzęę̀ *n* New Year's Day 4.2.9 - Holiday, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 8.4.1.6 - Year

Edàıdzęęcho Zaà *n* January
Semǫ ch'oh nı̨wǫ dè, Edàıdzęęcho Zaà eyıts'ǫ Sa Nek'ǫ̀ą k'e yıìchu, ekò nı̨dè ts'ıch'oò nezı̨. When my mother wanted quills, she would collect them during January and February. The porcupine quills are nice that time of year.

8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Edàıdzęęchok'ee (also **Edàıdzęęchok'ere**) *n* midwinter 8.4.1.5 - Season

Edàıdzęęchok'ere variant of **Edàıdzęęchok'ee**

Edàıdzęę̀k'ee (also **Edàıdzęę̀k'ere**) *n* Monday
Nàèdı k'èezǫǫ Edàıdzęę̀k'eè eyıts'ǫ Dı̨dzęę̀ t'à zǫ dzǫ geèhkw'ı. The doctor is in on Mondays and Thursdays.

8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Edàıdzęę̀k'ere variant of **Edàıdzęę̀k'ee**

Edàıdzęę̀t'ǫ̀ *n* Saturday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Edàıdzęę̀tso Zaà *n* January 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

edàìyeh variant of **edàìzheh**

edàìzeh variant of **edàìzheh**

edàìzheh (also **edàìyeh**; **edàìzeh**; **edàzheh**) *v* be clever; be smart; be skillful
Nàzèe gha edàìzeh. He is skilled at hunting.

Eyı dǫ edàzheh wets'à ehjı. That man is so smart, I am afraid of him.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

Edakaat'ıį *n* Dogrib people (old word) 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

edakàgots'ele variant of **edaxàgots'ele**

edakàts'eda variant of **edaxàts'eeda**

edakàts'eedè *v* survive (plural) 4.4.3.7 - Survive, 5.9 - Live, stay

edakàts'ehtè variant of **edaxàts'ehtè**

eda-lee *n* non-living 1.4.1 - Dead things

edałeetsıı *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal, 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

edànàıhtso variant of **dànàıhtso**

edànet'e (also **dàąt'e**) *interj* how are you? (a common greeting (i.e. 'hello') 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

edànì *adv* how; how is he/she/it?
Edànì nǫgèe wegǫǫ degèe adzà. How the fox got his crossed legs.

Tseka nıhtł'è nàedaa wets'àhoejı ghàgeeda edànì wek'èızǫ? How do you know the kids were watching a scary movie?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

edànì edets'edaa *n. phr.* quality of life 2.6 - Life, 4.4.1 - Prosperity

edànì tı nıılıı *n. phr.* drainage patterns 1.3.2 - Movement of water

Edàrìhyeh Nezıı variant of **Yedàìyeh Nezıı**

edatè (nìts'ehtè) *v* have a miscarriage 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

edàtłǫ ełaàde nàetaa *n. phr.* mortality rate 2.6.6 - Die

edats'edı *v* trade (food); exchange (food) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade

edàts'ıìzeh *v* be capable; be competent; be skilled; be gifted 9.4.2.1 - Can, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

edàwhaà variant of **dàwhaà**

edawoah *n* smoke hold flap in a teepee 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

edaxàdets'eetè *v* save one's self
Edaxàdets'eetè. We save ourselves.

4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxaet'ı *v* provide 4.3.4.5.1 - Provide for, support

edaxàgoetè *v* be saved 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxàgohtèe *n* saviour 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxàgots'ele (also **edakàgots'ele**) *v* save (someone) 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxàts'eda variant of **edaxàts'eeda**

edaxàts'eeda (also **edakàts'eda**; **edaxàts'eda**) *v* survive; be saved
Dànì edaxààgeedè ha sìı hǫt'ìı dǫ ts'ǫ haahdı ha. Tell all the people how they will be saved.

4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble, 4.4.3.7 - Survive

edaxàts'eehtè variant of **edaxàts'ehtè**

edaxàts'ehtè (also **edakàts'ehtè**; **edaxàts'eehtè**) *v* save (animate object); rescue (animate object) 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxàts'ele *v* save (plural objects) 4.4.4.4 - Save from trouble

edaxǫ variant of **dahǫ** (variant of **edahxǫ**)

edàye *n* spirit
edàye nezı a good spirit

1.4.2 - Spirits of things

edàzheh variant of **edàìzheh**

edaɀah *n* smoke hold flap in a teepee 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

edàɀeèhdza *v* how cold is it?
Dıdzęę̀ k'e edàɀeèhdza naxèehsı̨ ha. I am going to tell you how cold it is today.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

edàɀeèhkǫ̀ *v* how warm is it?
Edàɀeèhkǫ̀ naxèehsı̨ ha. I am going to tell you how warm it is.

8.3.4 - Hot

ede- *pfx* reflexive prefix
Edegha kǫ̀ gogehtsı̨. They are building a house for themselves.

9 - Grammar

edè *n* antler; horn; ice chisel
Tłı̨chǫ hozıı̀ k'e gots'ǫ̀ ekwǫ̀, ewò, edè, ekw'ǫǫ̀, eyıts'ǫ kw'è gha k'egedè ı̨le. Tłı̨chǫ people used to go to the barrenlands for caribou, hides, antlers, bones, and sinew.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edè lanì *n* baleen 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish *(literally 'like a horn')*

edèchı̨̀ *n* chisel handle
Dechı̨ whaèhdǫǫ̀ sıı̀ dechı̨ zǫ t'à asıı̀ gehtsı̨ hǫt'e; gokwı̨chı̨̀ hanì, edechı̨̀ hanì, ɀah hanì, asıı̀ hazǫǫ̀ dechı̨ nagehtsı̨ hǫt'e. Our ancestors made everything out of wood; axe handles, chisel handles, snowshoes, they were all made of wood.

6.7.8 - Parts of tools

ededaèda *v* weigh oneself 8.2.9 - Weigh

edèdats'eedı *v* hesitate; be uncertain; be unwilling
Dǫ esadı-a newǫ xò edèdaedı. Someone wants to say something, but they are hesitant.

9.4.4.6 - Unsure, 7.2.7.3 - Wait, 4.2.1.6 - Participate

ededı̨ *pro* he or she; they; himself; herself
Ededı̨ sǫǫ̀mba weghàwı̨wa-le. Don't give the money to him!

Ededı̨ xàgogıwa. Let they themselves take us out.

9.2.3 - Pronouns

edee (also **edeh**) *interj* **1)** an expression of disbelief or amazement (i.e. 'Oh my!', 'Oh my God!', 'Wow!')
Edee! Dàgòhdzà? Oh my god! what happened?

Edee, sebebìı̀ k'ets'ıı̀ adzà! Wow! My baby is walking!

3.4.1.3 - Surprise **2)** an expression used to acknowledge a mistake (i.e. 'oops' or 'whoops') [In this sense, I have heard this interjection as a response to tripping over a wire, and as an apology after burping.] 4.3.6.4 - Mistake

edeeda *v* support oneself 7.3.4.6 - Support

edeedì *v* feel within oneself
Dàanì edı̨dì? How are you feeling?

2.3 - Sense, perceive

edeèdlı̨̀ variant of **deèdlı̨̀**

edèehge *n* aim 7.7.2 - Aim at a target

edèeɬìdì *v* taste different
Lıdì edèeɬìdì. The tea tastes different.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 2.3.3 - Taste

edeèzhì *n* thread hole < ? > 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

edegha for oneself

edegha dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo ts'ı̨lı̨̀ *n. phr.* self government 4.6 - Government

edegha k'ehots'eɀaa *n. phr.* conflict of interest; preparations made for oneself 4.8 - Conflict

edegha nàowo ts'ehtsı̨ *v* be autonomous; have autonomy 4.5.4.7 - Independent

edegha nezı̨̀ at'ı̨ *v* please oneself; do for oneself; have fun (doing something)
Semǫ ehgwàa t'à edegha nezı̨̀ at'ı̨. My mother is having fun making dryfish.

3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with, 9.1.2 - Do

edegha sǫǫ̀mba dets'eetsı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* economic value *syn:* **wet'à sǫǫ̀mba hołèe**. 6.8 - Finance

edegha xàyats'ehtıı *n. phr.* plea 3.3.2 - Request, 4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

edeghǫ èèzaelı̨ (also **edeghǫ èèzhaelı̨**; **edeghǫ ı̨ı̨zhaelı̨**) *v* be ashamed of oneself 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

edeghǫ èèzhaelı̨ variant of **edeghǫ èèzaelı̨**

edeghǫ ı̨ı̨zhaelı̨ variant of **edeghǫ èèzaelı̨**

edeghǫ nànıwo *v* think about oneself 3.2 - Think

edeghǫdats'eedı *v* hesitate; be hesitant; doubt oneself 9.4.4.6 - Unsure, 3.2.5.3 - Doubt

edeghǫyats'eeɔ̀à *v* lie to oneself 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

edegwò variant of **edewò**

edeh variant of **edee**

edèhoedzı̨ variant of **edèhoejı̨**

edèhoejı̨ (also **edèhoedzı̨**) *n* a fearful time; dangerous setting
Behchokǫ̀ edèhoedzı̨a agodzà dìì. Behchokǫ̀ has become a very scary place.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

edeht'eè *n* blood clot
Ekwǫ̀ ek'èè k'e edeht'eè łǫ. The caribou has lots of blood clots where it got shot.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edejıì variant of **dejı**

edèkàa (also **edèkàre**) *n* horn club (old word) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

edèkàre variant of **edèkàa**

edek'edaedı *v* defend oneself with words; talk back 9.1.2.2 - React, respond, 4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

edek'eets'elı̨ (also **edek'eets'ı̨ılı̨**) *v* feel bad about oneself; be sorry; regret; repent
Dǫ lahoet'ı̨-lee edek'eelı̨. A sinner repents.

4.8.4.6 - Repent, 3.4.2.2 - Sorry

edek'eets'ı̨ılı̨ variant of **edek'eets'elı̨**

edek'èhots'eèhzà-le *v* **1)** faint; pass out
Wedoò nàtso-le, tsǫ́ǫ̀ yaazea dek'èhohzhà-le. He has a weak immune system, so he passes out sometimes.

2.5.6.4 - Lose consciousness **2)** never learn one's lesson; not know what happened (i.e. from blacking out) 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

edek'èhots'eèhzhà-le *v* **1)** faint 2.5.6.4 - Lose consciousness **2)** never learn one's lesson 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

edek'enaets'ehtse *v* wash up 5.6.2 - Bathe

edek'enaets'etse *v* bathe; wash oneself; have a bath or shower 5.6.2 - Bathe

edek'ènahots'eèhzà *v* recover from fainting; regain consciousness; come to 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness, 5.7.3 - Wake up

edek'ènahots'eèhzhà *v* recover from fainting; regain consciousness; come to 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness, 5.7.3 - Wake up

edek'èts'edì *v* look after oneself; take care of oneself; be independent; be self-reliant; confine oneself 4.5.4.7 - Independent

edek'ets'eehdı *v* rub on oneself 7.7.5 - Rub

edek'ets'eewoh *v* scrape oneself
Hòtł'òò edek'ets'eewoh. We are scrubbing ourselves hard!

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

edek'èxa nàts'eehdì *v* pay fines, for crimes 4.7.7.2 - Fine

edek'èxàts'eechı *v* take out with self (single object) 7.3.3.1 - Take something from somewhere

edek'ǫ̀ *v* stretch oneself
Aa, bebìa dek'ǫ̀. Ah, the baby is stretching.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

edekw'ǫǫ̀ t'à *adv* on foot
Nekw'ǫǫ̀ t'à la ts'ǫ̀ naı̨dà nì? Do you go to work on foot?

7.2.1.1 - Walk

edènats'ıihk'ǫ *v* spring camp < ? > 5.9 - Live, stay

edènàyats'ehtı *v* talking for a long time; keep on talking (past the point that it is necessary) 3.5.1 - Say, 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot, 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

edenèèlı̨ *v* like oneself 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

edets'àts'edı *v* help oneself 4.3.4.2 - Help

edets'àts'ı̨ıwǫ *v* be angry at oneself
Sı̨nde edets'ànıwǫ. My older brother is angry at himself.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

edets'eda *v* survive; make a living
Edzanèk'e ekwǫ̀ zǫ gǫ̀hłı̨ t'à dǫne ekwǫ̀ zǫ t'à edegı̨da hǫt'e. Up north, there is only caribou, so people survived off of caribou.

Kwet'ı̨ı̨ k'ę̀ę̀ dǫne ededa agòdzà kwe, dǫne soǫ̀łı̨ı̨ eyıts'ǫ Hoteèndà łıwe eyıts'ǫ ekwǫ̀ zǫ t'à edegeda ı̨lè. Before people starting living like the White man, Indigenous people and Inuit only needed fish and caribou to survive.

4.4.3.7 - Survive, 5.9 - Live, stay

edets'eèdzà$_{1}$ *v* try; run (in an election)
Nàɾeelı ha edeèdzà. He is trying to sew.

6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt, 4.6.6.4 - Election

edets'eèdzà$_{2}$ (also **dets'eèdzà**) *v* test one's ability; challenge; audition; try; run (in an election)
Nàɾeelı ha edeèdzà. He is trying to sew.

Godı k'aàts'eɾı̨ı̨ gha t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ t'à aget'ı̨ xè edets'eèdzà; dǫ ełets'ǫ̀ gogede, t'asìı gha gòɾǫǫ, goht'ǫ... We are testing out everything that will happen in the play; the dialogue, the set dressing, the wardrobe...

3.2.2.3 - Evaluate, test, 6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt, 4.6.6.4 - Election

edèts'eedzı̨ variant of **edèts'eejı̨**

edets'eegǫ *v* fast; sacrifice (something) 5.2.2.9 - Fast, not eat

edèts'eejı̨ (also **edèts'eedzı̨**) *v* be scared 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

edets'eetsı̨ *v* make oneself into; transform oneself into; pretend to
Dǫzhuì wènaat'ı̨ı̨ k'ę̀ę̀ edeı̨tsı̨. Make yourself into a good-looking young man.

8.3.1 - Shape, 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

edets'eets'ı̨h *v* whine; throw a tantrum; be manipulative
Demǫ ghǫ edeets'ı̨h. She whines to her mother.

Wegha nezı̨-le t'à bebìa edeetsı̨̀h. He's throwing a tantrum like a baby because he doesn't like it.

3.3.3.6 - Control, 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

edèts'eèɾah *v* point (gun); aim (gun)
Kwìk'ìı eyı ts'ǫ̀ dèı̨̀hɾah. He is pointing the gun at that.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

edets'egǫ *v* fast
Edets'egǫǫ dzę̀ę̀ agǫ̀ht'e. These are fasting days.

5.2.2.9 - Fast, not eat

edets'egǫǫ dzèę̀ *n. phr.* fasting day 5.2.2.9 - Fast, not eat

edets'ehxe *v* push something over cliff 7.3.2.9 - Push

edets'et'ì *v* stretch the body; exercise
Sedzats'ìì edeht'ì. I am stretching my muscles.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

edets'ets'ò *v* scratch oneself 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

edèts'eɾa *v* aim (it)
Kwık'ìı edèɾa. He is aiming the gun.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

edets'ıìde *v* hug around the neck 7.3.4.1 - Touch

edets'ıìts'è *v* be very angry

Cheko hazǫǫ̀ sùì edegùts'è. All the young men were very angry.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

edets'ɻɻwǫ-le *v* have low self-esteem; think lowly of oneself 3.4.2.2.1 - Ashamed, 4.3.2.2 - Humble

edets'ıtǫ̀ *v* hold next to self; hold (someone); hug; embrace 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 4.1.8 - Show affection

edets'ǫ̀ ts'eèlɻ *v* keep to oneself 4.1.6.3 - Alone

edets'ǫdaàts'eede *v* lock ourself in 7.2.6.2 - Prevent from moving, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

edeweè ts'ǫ̀ eghàlageedaa *n. phr.* suicides 2.6.6.1 - Kill

edewhehdì *v*

edewò (also **edegwò**) *n* antler velvet 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edexè sìigole *v* make plans; prepare oneself

Edexè sùigole ha. She is going to prepare herself.

6.1.2.5 - Plan, 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

edexè sìigots'ele *v* settle things for self; put our things in order 7.5.5 - Organize

edexè sìınagots'elee *v* make amends 4.8.4.7 - Forgive

edexèts'eedì *v* feel (physically or emotionally)

Asìɻ̀ eya edexèɻdì? Do you feel pain?

Gıweè eładɻɻ̀ at'ɻ dè eładɻɻ̀ edexègeedì. When they feel different, their voices sound different.

2.3 - Sense, perceive

edexots'eehdı *v* watch oneself; be careful 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

edezhɻɻ k'e yats'ehtı *v* make the sign of the cross 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

edezɻɻ k'e yats'ehtı *v* make the sign of the cross 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

edı *adj* hot (weather); feverish

Edı dìè. It's too hot!

8.3.4 - Hot, 1.1.3 - Weather

edì Expression of the expectation of more information or action

edì deʔǫǫ̀ Expression of shock or disgust; oh my goodness!; have you ever!

edı elɻ *v* have a fever 2.5.6.2 - Fever

edı ts'ɻɻlɻ xè gokwǫ̀ ta eyaa tàda *n. phr.* influenza 2.5.2 - Disease

edɻɻ̀ *** where; what time

Edɻɻ̀ ts'ǫ̀ elɻ? Where is s/he?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

edıı agohʔɻ *v* have a fever; be feverish 2.5.6.2 - Fever

edıı dzęę̀ *n* hot day 1.1.3 - Weather

edıı edàtłǫ k'e whetǫǫ *n. phr.* thermostat 8.3.4 - Hot, 6.5 - Working with buildings

Edɻɻ̀ eghàlaɻda ? Where are you working?

edıı elɻɻ variant of **edıı ts'ɻɻlɻɻ**

edıı etłee *n. phr.* heater

Edıı etłee laıdì? Where's the heater?

5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

edıı ts'ehtsɻɻ *n. phr.* heater

Edıı ts'ehtsɻɻ laıdì? Where's the heater?

5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

edıı ts'ehtsɻɻ satsǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. phr.* heater 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

edıı ts'ɻɻlɻ *v* be feverish; be hot with fever 2.5.6.2 - Fever

edıı ts'ɻɻlɻɻ (also **edıı elɻɻ**) *n. phr.* fever 2.5.6.2 - Fever

èdıkǫǫ̀ variant of **yìdıkǫǫ̀**

èdıkǫǫ̀ goxììdıh *v* get an electrical shock 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

èdıkǫǫ̀ wedaàxàts'ehgee tǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* breaker box 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

èdıkǫǫ̀ wekǫǫ̀ *n* electrical fuse 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

èdıkǫǫ̀tł'ıì *n* electricity 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

edıınèk'e *n* hot country; tropical land 1.2 - World, 1.1.3 - Weather

Edııwa *n. pers.* Eddie, notably the name of former Grand Chief Eddie Erasmus 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Edìwa *n. pers.* Eddy; Edward 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Edìwazòa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

edızì dek'enìyetł'è gha weèhtł'è *n. phr.* signing authority 4.5.3 - Exercise authority, 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

edlaàtłǫ (also **edlatłǫ**) *adv* how many; unknown number

Edlaàtłǫ akw'eènǫ xo gots'ǫ edzanèk'e dǫne nàdè sù, tıdeè eyıts'ǫ dehk'e łǫ gǫhłı t'à elà zǫ t'à k'egųdè hǫt'e. For centuries, people have travelled on the Northwest Territories' many lakes and rivers using only boats.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

edlaıwaà *adv* (for) an unknown distance; (for) an unknown amount of time

edlaıwaà ts'ǫ̀ for a while

Edlàıwąą̀ t'aa wegòhzǫ, Kwebaatsoà hǫt'e nǫǫ̀. Later on, I found out it was in Fort Smith.

8.4 - Time, 8.2.6.1 - Far

edlatłǫ variant of **edlaàtłǫ**

edlı (also **ɂedlı**) *n* wooded area for certain kinds of wood 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

edoht'eè *n* blood clot; platelet

Wedzehtł'ìì edoht'eè weyìı adzà. He has a blood clot in his arteries.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edoo$_1$ *n* twisting 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

edoo$_2$ *interj* **1)** an interjection used to warn of an impending threat (i.e. Look out!)

Edoo, behchıį ekǫǫ̀! Watch out, there's a car (coming)!

Edoo! Satsǫ̀ whekǫ̀! Watch out! The stove is hot!

4.4.2.2 - Danger **2)** an interjection of surprise

Edoo, ayìı gha ekǫǫ̀ nąątła newǫ, hodzıį agodzà. Oh my, why would you want to go there, it's dangerous.

[This interjection can also used when accidentally tripping over or bumping into something.]

edoò *n* blood 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edoo adzà *v* have a seizure 2.5.2 - Disease

edoo agohzıį tàda *n. phr.* epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

edoo at'ı *v* have seizures; have epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò ats'et'ıį *n. phr.* seizure 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò godzeè ts'ǫ̀ at'ı-le t'à godzeè gòwıı *n. phr.* angina pectoris; chest pain 2.5.2 - Disease

edoo tàda *n* epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò tııwoo *n* blood soup 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

edoò ts'ezǫ *v* ladle blood (to make soup)

Kw'àyìą yìı edoò nezǫ. Ladle blood into the bowl.

5.2.1.5 - Serve food

edoo ts'ıįlıį tàda *n. phr.* epilepsy 2.5.2 - Disease

edoò whàdaak'ǫ̀ *v* gulping blood < ? >

edoò whehchàa *n* cooked blood soup 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

edoò whehtsàa *n* cooked blood soup 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

edoò xè tı goɂǫ̀ at'ıį *n. phr.* dysentery 2.5.2 - Disease

edoo! Expression to warn someone; danger
Edoo! Satsǫ̀ whekǫ̀! Danger! The stove is hot!

edoòtì *n* blood 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edoòtł'ıì *n* blood vessel; vein 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edoòts'ıì *n* caribou guts 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edoòtsìį̀ *n* the smell of blood
Edoòtsìį̀ nàtso łedì. There is a strong smell of blood.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

edotì (also **ehdootì**) *n* ink 3.5.7.1 - Write

edotì enıhtł'èchį̀ (also **ehdootì enıhtł'èchį̀**; **ehdootì enıhtł'ètsį̀**) *n* pen 3.5.7.1 - Write

edza$_1$ cold (weather) 8.3.4.1 - Cold

edza$_2$ variant of **eja**

edza datłeè variant of **eja datłeè**

edza kw'ıhwò variant of **eja kw'ıhwò**

edza kw'ıhwòa variant of **eja kw'ıhwò**

edza lıbò variant of **eja lıbò**

edzaà *n* hind leg; back leg of an animal
Eyı ekwǫ̀ ts'ǫ edzaà sets'ǫ ne. That caribou leg belongs to me.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzaàwà *n* leg bone, with or without skin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzaàwàhke variant of **edzaàwòhke**

edzaàwòhke (also **edzaàwàhke**) *n* caribou leg skin mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

edzadeè (also **edzandeè**) *v* extremely cold (weather) 8.3.4.1 - Cold

edzaegǫ *v* be very cold 8.3.4.1 - Cold

edzaetsį̀ variant of **ejaechį̀**

Edzaghò *n. pers.*
Dǫne ɣłè, Edzaghò ìyeh, ts'èko hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ nàke et'ı, ts'edı. One man, whose name was Edzaghò, had twelve wives, they said.

9.7.1.1 - Personal names

edzak'è unspec. var. of **ejak'è**

edzak'è enìɣt'ıı variant of **ejak'è enìɣt'ıı**

edzak'eèzoo variant of **ejak'eèzoo**

edzandeè variant of **edzadeè**

Edzanèk'e gots'ǫ Ndè ts'ǫ̀ K'àowo *n. prop.* the Government of the Northwest Territories, GNWT 4.6 - Government

edzanèk'e *n* cold country; Arctic; north country
Edzanèk'e edàegǫhcho xè sìı goìwa hǫt'e. The breadth and scope of the Arctic is vast.

9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Edzanèk'e *place name* the Northwest Territories
Edzanèk'e ts'ǫ Ek'èhtsodǫ Łegehdıkǫ̀ The Northwest Territories Legislative Assembly

Ịnèe edànì Edzanèk'e dǫne sǫǫ̀ɬı dzęę taàt'e edegęnda ɣlè wègaat'ı. This shows how Native people used to live their daily life in the Northwest Territories.

9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Edzanèk'e Cheko ghàehtǫǫ Ełexè Eghàlagedaa *n. phr.* NWT Teacher's Association 3.6.2 - School, 4.6 - Government

Edzanèk'e Gha Ek'èhtehtsò T'à Geèhkw'ee Kǫ̀ *n. phr.* Northwest Territories Legislative Building 9.7.3.2 - Names of buildings

Edzanèk'e gha ek'èhtehtsò t'à whedaa *n. phr.* Member of the Territorial Assembly 4.6.1.2 - Government official

edzarè *n* hind leg; back leg of an animal 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzatǫ variant of **ejatǫ**

edzats'ìì variant of **ets'ach'ìì**

edzàwò *n* caribou leg fur 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

edzawò ke *n* winter boot 5.3 - Clothing

edzazhıì variant of **edzazıì**

edzazıì (also **edzazhıì**; **ejazhıì**; **ets'azhì**) *n* marrow
Ets'azhì eyıts'ǫ ek'a eghoo yìì whezǫ dè eyıts'ǫ wet'ànet'ı ha nıdè ıwhą tsıìwìa-le. If you keep the marrow and fat inside the flesher for awhile, it won't be so brittle when you use it.

Edzazıì łekǫ dìì ne, dǫ wuzìı k'èèzǫ. Bone marrow is really tasty, everyone knows that.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals

edzèa (also **edzèa laànì**; **edzìą**) *n* little heart; strawberry 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

edzèa laànì variant of **edzèa**

edzech'ìì *n* tendons of the caribou heart 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzeè *n* heart 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzeèhkw'ıı-le *adv* really 9.3 - Very

edzèh *v* get dirty (for clothing); get grimy or sticky
Wegoht'ǫǫ̀ whedze. Her clothes have gotten dirty.

5.6.1 - Clean, dirty

edzekw'ǫǫ̀ *n* cartilage inside caribou heart 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzets'ìì *n* tendons of the caribou heart 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

edzì ha dìè variant of **ejì ha dìè**

edzìą variant of **edzèa**

Edzìą Tıłlì *place name* street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Joe Gon 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

edzıe k'èdìı variant of **ejıe k'èdìı**

edzıedoò variant of **ejıedoò**

edzıedoògǫ̀ą variant of **ejıedoògǫ̀ą**

edzıedoògǫǫ̀ variant of **ejıedoògǫǫ̀**

edzıekwǫ̀ variant of **ejıekwǫ̀**

edzıet'òò variant of **ejıet'òò**

edzıet'òòzàa variant of **ejıet'òòzhàa**

edzıet'òtłeè variant of **ejıet'òtłeè**

edzıets'è variant of **ejıets'è**

edzıewò variant of **ejıewò**

edzıezhaa variant of **ejıezaa**

edzıezǫǫ̀ variant of **ejıezhǫǫ̀**

edzıìwìı (also **ɂedzıìwìı**) *n* blouse 5.3.2 - Women's clothing

edzınats'ewa *v* erase 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

edzıre variant of **ejıe**

Edzo variant of **ɂèdzèè**

edzǫ variant of **ejǫ**

Edzo Kǫ̀gòlaa *place name* Edzo 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Edzo nıhtł'èkǫ̀ wheɂǫǫ. *n. prop.* the school in Edzo 9.7.3.2 - Names of buildings

Edzo Tıłlì *place name* street in Rae named after a famous Dogrib leader 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

edzǫdzìı variant of **ejǫdzìı**

edzǫɂoo variant of **ejǫɂoo**

èeghǫ k'àowo *n. phr.* government 4.6 - Government

ęęh *interj* onomatopoeia for the sound of pooping
Bebì "ęęh" dı. The baby is pooping.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

eèhdà *n* chin; beak; bill of a bird
Tatsǫ̀ weèhdà xàgeachì. They took out the raven's beak.

2.1.1 - Head, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

eèhdò *v* choke 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

eehgò *n* elbow; knee; shoulder
Gɪehgò k'e delà t'à geèhdoo. They roll it on their knee with their hand.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

eehk'è *v* shoot; fire a shot
Eehk'è ayehɔ́ɣ. He let him shoot.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

eèhk'ǫ̀ *v* melt; thaw in spring-time; dissolve
Hazhǫǫ̀ eèhk'ǫ. It has all melted/dissolved.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Eèhkw'ǫ! Listen!

eehkwoo (also **ɂeehkwoo**) *n* medicinal water plant (possibly wild dock), good as a poultice for swollen skin 1.5 - Plant, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

eehxà (also **eehxo**) *v* boil; get a static sound
Tɪ eehxà ha. The water is going to boil.

Tɪ eehxo ahłe-a. I'm going to boil water.

1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

eehxà-le *v* dull
Beh eehxà-le. The knife is dull.

8.3.2.4 - Blunt

eehxo variant of **eehxà**

eek'è$_1$ *v* be cracked; be chapped
Sɣlà eek'è. My hands are chapped.

1.3.3.1 - Dry, 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

eek'è$_2$ *v* (there is) shooting
Edàɪdzęęcho gha eek'è. There is shooting for the New Year.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

eèkw'ǫǫ̀ *n* a jawbone (i.e. of an animal)

eelì *v* ring (phone; buzzer)
Wet'à gots'edee eelì. The phone is ringing.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

eetł'èe dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* writer; poet; author 6.6 - Occupation, 3.5.7.1 - Write

eetł'ètì *n* ink; paint
Dǫne wet'àaɂà zǫ wenɣhmbàa k'e eetł'ètì agehɔ́ɣ ɣlè. Only important people had paint on their tents.

Edànì eetł'ètì t'à nɣhmbàa k'e geetł'è, wek'aàchɣ̨ łǫ kàɂaa gǫ̀hɬ ɣlè, eyɪ nàowo whìle agòdzà. The way that people painted tents, the colours that were used, this knowledge has been lost.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

eetsò *v* ring (bells) 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

èèzhaelɣ *v* be shy; be ashamed; be embarrassed
Weghǫ èèzhagoehwhǫ. S/he is embarrassing.; S/he is acting foolish.

3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

eezhɪ variant of **eezɪ**

eezhɪɪ variant of **eezɪɪ**

eezhɪɪ naìtł'ɣ *v* there is thunder and lightning 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

eezhɪɪkǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* lightning 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

eezhıkǫǫ̀ naìtɬ'ı̨ (also **eezıkǫǫ̀ naìtɬ'ı̨**) *v* lightning flashes 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

eezı (also **eezhı**) *v* be thundering; rumble
Sìı eezı dìì. It's really thundering.

1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

eezıı (also **eezhıı**; **erezhıı**) *n* thunder
Eezıı nı̨dè dǫne gı̨àà. People are happy when it thunders.

1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder

eezıı k'oò (also **eezıkǫǫ̀**; **erezhıı k'oò**) *n* thunder clouds 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder
Eezıı nı̨dè dǫne wèhdaa gıgha nezı̨. Some people like it when it thunders.

eezıkǫǫ̀ variant of **eezıı k'oò**

eezıkǫǫ̀ naìtɬ'ı̨ variant of **eezhıkǫǫ̀ naìtɬ'ı̨**

eeʔı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* thief 6.8.9.1 - Steal

egàk'ǫ variant of **ek'aèk'ǫ**

eghà *n* hair; fur 2.1.5 - Hair, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

eghaà *n* shavings; fishbones
Eghaà xàt'à t'à tı̨mǫǫ̀tǫ hohłè hǫt'e. The collar is made of caribou hair shavings.

2.1.5 - Hair, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

eghaàkwı *v* fishing with fishbone < ? > 6.4.5 - Fishing

eghachı̨ı̨ (also **eghatsı̨ı̨**) *n* stubble on caribou hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

eghàdè (also **eghàndè**; **ʔeghàdè**) *n* level ground
Eghàdè k'e nı̨hbàa nàts'ekwı hoı̨zı̨. It's good to pitch the tent on level ground.

1.2.1.3 - Plain, plateau, 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat

eghagoèhzǫǫ *n* joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

eghahots'eehk'è *v* miss in shooting 7.7.2 - Aim at a target

eghakwı *n* awl 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

eghàlaèdèe dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* staff, worker
Goyìı eghàlaèdèe dǫǫ̀ zǫ Staff only

6.6 - Occupation

eghàlagıìdèe gha k'àowo *n. phr.* foreman 4.6.1 - Ruler, 6.6 - Occupation

eghàlats'eeda (also **ghàlats'eeda**) *v* work
Dıì eghàlaehda-le. I'm not working now.

Gok'èts'a eghàlageeda. They are working against us.

6.1 - Work

eghàlats'eedaa cheè (also **eghàlats'eedaa tseè**) *n. phr.* employment cheque 6.8.6 - Money

eghàlats'eedaa tseè variant of **eghàlats'eedaa cheè**

eghàlats'ìıdè *v* work (plural) 6.1 - Work

eghàndè variant of **eghàdè**

eghats'eehk'è *v* miss in shooting 7.7.2 - Aim at a target

eghatsı̨ı̨ variant of **eghachı̨ı̨**

eghàyaaʔà *v* eat up a little bit at a time 5.2.2 - Eat

eghe variant of **eye**$_2$

eghè variant of **eyè**

eghoh *n* thigh bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

eghǫhkę̀ę̀ (also **ʔeghǫhkę̀ę̀**) *n* yellow pond lily root, used medicinally and as material for beaver's lodges *(Ln. Nuphar sp.)*
2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine



Courtesy of Madelaine Chocolate Pasquayak (2000)**eghǫhkę̀ę̀** yellow pond lily root, used medicinally and as material for beaver's lodges

eghohkwǫ̀ *n* meat from the thigh and buttocks of caribou 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

eghǫnets'eètǫ *v* love each other 3.4.1.1 - Like, love, 4.3.3 - Love

eghòo *v* rough
Kwe eghòo. The rock is rough.

8.3.2.2 - Rough

eghòò *n* tooth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

eghǫǫ *n* war 4.8.3 - War

eghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ (also **ełets'eghǫǫ dǫǫ̀**; **ɣghǫǫ dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* warrior; soldier 4.8.3.6.4 - Soldier

Eghǫǫ Dǫǫ̀ Dzę̀ę̀ *n* Remembrance Day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

eghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ gha dèk'àowo gɥlɥ *n. phr.* martial law 4.7 - Law, 4.8.3.6 - Military organization

eghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ gımbehchɥ̀ *n. phr.* military vehicle (i.e. an armoured car, a tank) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 4.8.3 - War

eghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ k'àowo *n* captain; general 4.8.3.6.4 - Soldier

eghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ kǫ̀ (also **ɣghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ kǫ̀**) *n. phr.* barracks 4.8.3.6.6 - Fort, 6.5.1 - Building

eghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ k'àowo (also **ɣghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ k'àowo**) *n. phr.* high-ranking soldier; general 6.6 - Occupation, 4.8.3.6.4 - Soldier

eghǫǫ̀eze (also **eghǫǫ̀ezhe**) *v* be hauled back and forth (plural objects); be transported (plural objects); be gathered (plural objects) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghǫǫ̀ezhe variant of **eghǫǫ̀eze**

eghǫǫ̀ts'eechı *v* carry back and forth (chunky object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghǫǫ̀ts'eedlı *v* drag back and forth; pull back and forth on a sled 7.3.2.8 - Pull, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghǫǫ̀ts'eege *v* carry back and forth on the back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghǫǫ̀ts'eehtè *v* carry back and forth (animate object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghǫǫ̀ts'eehɔah *v* carry back and forth (cloth object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghǫǫ̀ts'eele *v* haul (plural objects; firewoood); carry back and forth (plural objects)
Tso eghǫǫ̀ele. He is hauling wood.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghǫǫ̀ts'eetɥ̀ *v* carry back and forth (rigid object); haul (rigid object); gather (rigid object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghǫǫ̀ts'eetsı *v* carry back and forth (chunky object) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghǫǫ̀ts'eewa *v* haul (many things); gather up (many things) 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

eghǫts'aawe *v* taking loads (somewhere), continually
Sǫǫ̀mbak'è ts'ǫ̀ tso eghǫts'aawe. We kept bringing wood to Yellowknife.

7.3.8 - Transport

eghǫts'edı$_1$ *v* desire; envy
Weghǫ eghǫahdı. You people desire it.

3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous, 3.3 - Want

eghǫts'edı$_2$ *v* haul; gather (it/food) 7.3.8 - Transport, 7.5.1 - Gather

eghǫtsǫ̀ *v* be stingy
Eghǫnetsǫ̀-le. Don't be stingy.

6.8.3.3 - Stingy

eghǫyaeɔà *v* tell lies
Eghǫyaeɔà. He tells lies.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

eghǫyaeɔàa dǫǫ̀ (also **eghǫyahoeɔàa dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* deceiver; liar; cheater 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

eghǫyahoeʔàa dǫǫ̀ variant of **eghǫyaeʔàa dǫǫ̀**

eghǫyats'eeʔà *v* deceive; lie; cheat
Hoònǫ sǫǫ̀mba t'à seghǫyaeʔǫ̀. He cheated me out of ten dollars.

Eghǫyaeʔà. He tells lies.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

egìdoo (*from English skidoo*) *n* skidoo; snowmobile 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ego *v* going along (one animal) 7.2.3.2 - Go

egǫ *v* **1)** be drying; dry
Goht'ǫ tłı̨ k'e egǫ. The clothes are drying on the line.

1.3.3.1 - Dry **2)** be skinny 8.2.3.3 - Thin person

egǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* front leg of an animal; fore-leg 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

-ègǫǫ *sfx* further; more so
dǫ łǫ ègǫǫ quite a lot of people

egǫ̀ǫt'à (also **gogǫ̀ǫt'à**) *n* shoulder blade
sah degoo weʔègǫ̀ǫt'à t'à eghoò hòlı̨ a scraper made from a polar bear shoulder blade

2.1.6 - Bone, joint

ehch'ęą *n* pickerel (small type) *(Ln. Sander vitreus)* 1.6.1.5 - Fish

Ehch'ęę K'è *place name* Done Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

Ehch'ęę K'è Deè *place name* Done Creek River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ehchı̨$_1$ *n* moulting ducks; down feathers 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

ehchı̨$_2$ *n* summer (old word) 8.4.1.5 - Season

Ehchı̨ Deè (also **Ehchı̨ Deh**; **Ehtsı̨ Deè**) *place name* Arctic Red River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

Ehchı̨ Deh variant of **Ehchı̨ Deè**

ehchı̨ dèʔeh *n* moulting ducks; down feathers 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

ehchılìì deʔè (also **ehtsılìì deʔè**) *v* (fish) run in summer
Ehchılìì dèʔeh. The summer fish-run has started.

6.4.5 - Fishing

Ehchızaà *n* August (old word) 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

ehda *n* point of land; peninsula
Whatì k'e ehda ts'ı̨ nechà gǫhłı̨ ı̨lè. On the point at Whatì, there used to be a big tree.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ehdaàeda *v* race (one person) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.4 - Travel

ehdaàgeedè *v* race (people or dogs) (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàgeedèe *n* race
Ehdaàgeedèe gıghàts'eeda ha. We are going to watch them in the race.

4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàgeelè *v* race dogteams
Dàwhaà ts'ǫ̀ tłı̨ ehdaàgeelè ha? How far are they going to race the dogs?

4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaànaetł'ò *v* move ahead in line (material objects); go back and forth (vehicles)
K'àhjǫǫ dzę taàt'e zhakak'ekòa ehdaànaetł'ò. Almost every day skidoos go back and forth.

7.2.2.1 - Move forward

ehdaàtı̨mǫets'eda *v* run a race (one person) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàtłı̨geedè *v* race with dogs (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàtłı̨geezho *v* drive dogs in a race; have dog races 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdaàtłı̨geezo *v* drive dogs in a race; have dog races 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

ehdak'òa (also **ehdakw'òa**) *n* narrow point of land; peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ehdakw'òa variant of **ehdak'òa**

ehdalà *n* tip of a peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ehdalǫ *n* tip of a point of land
Ehdalǫ mį̀ dawhıhtł'ı̨̀. I set the net at the end of the point.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ehdats'eechı *v* switch (single object); trade (single object); replace (single object)
Beh ehdaechı ha. He is going to exchange the knife.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eehxe *v* switch (parcel or heavy object); exchange (parcel or heavy object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eele *v* switch one for another (plural objects); exchange (plural objects)
Tsàewò eyıts'ǫ nàmbewò, lıdì, sìga, wet'à eghàlats'eedaa eyıts'ǫ kwìtso gha ehdageele. They exchanged beaver and otter pelts for tea, sugar, tools, and bullets.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eetı̨ *v* switch (rigid object); exchange (rigid object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eetsı *v* switch (single object); trade (single object); replace (single object)
Beh ehdaetsı ha. He is going to exchange the knife.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eewa$_1$ *v* trade (many objects); exchange (many objects) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eewa$_2$ *v* switch one for another (two) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'eeʔah *v* switch (cloth object); exchange (cloth object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'ehchıh (also **ehdats'ehtsıh**) *v* switch (cloth object); exchange (cloth object)
Ewò ehdaı̨hchì. She traded a hide.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'ehtè *v* switch (animate object); exchange (animate object) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdats'ehtsıh variant of **ehdats'ehchıh**

ehdats'eka *v* switch (plateful); exchange (plateful) 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ehdlı *v* freeze (animate object); have hypothermia; die of exposure
Nedlı tahkò. You might freeze.

Naxı dę nı̨dè edlı ha nı̨̀là. Without us, he would freeze to death.

2.6.6 - Die, 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ehdo *v* be twisted 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

ehdootì variant of **edotì**

ehdootì enı̨htł'èchı̨̀ (unspec. var. **ehdootì enı̨htł'ètsı̨̀**) variant of **edotì enı̨htł'èchı̨̀**

ehdootì enı̨htł'ètsı̨̀ variant of **edotì enı̨htł'èchı̨̀**, unspec. var. of **ehdootì enı̨htł'èchı̨̀** (variant of **edotì enı̨htł'èchı̨̀**)

ehdzì variant of **ehjì**

ehdzo (also **ehdzoo**) *n* trap
Ehdzo nèehłe ha. I'm going to set traps.

6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzǫ variant of **ehjǫ**

ehdzo ahʔı *v* trap
Dàgǫǫwąą̀ ts'ǫ̀ ehdzo anehʔı ha? How far is it to go set your traps?

6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzo k'ele *v* trap; set traps
Edı̨̀ seè ehdzo nìı̨le ha? Where are you going to set traps?

6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzo k'elee dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* trapper
Tetsǫǫ̀t'ı̨̀ ehdzo k'elee dǫǫ̀ gı̨̀lè. The Chipewyans were trappers.

6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzo nı̨hbàa (also **ehjo nı̨hbàa**) *n* tent for trapping 6.4.2 - Trap, 6.5.1 - Building

Ehdzo Nìzee Zaà (also **Ehdzo Nìzhee Zaà**) *n* November; trapping season 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Ehdzo Nìzhee Zaà variant of **Ehdzo Nìzee Zaà**

ehdzo tɬ'ı *n* leg-hold trap 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzodıì *n* trap bait
Ehdzodıì t'à nı̨dè dlı̨ą k'èchı̨èhtła. With bait, I'll catch a mouse.

Ehdzodıì gowìı̨ǫ nı̨dè ehdzo nıìt'à ha. If we find bait, we will set a trap.

6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo variant of **ehdzo**

ehdzoo dek'èxàts'eetsı variant of **ehdzoo k'èxàts'eechı**

ehdzoo k'ets'ele *v* trap; go trapping 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo k'ets'elee goht'ǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* trapping gear 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo k'èxàts'eechı (also **ehdzoo dek'èxàts'eetsı**) *v* release (out of a trap); take out (of a trap)
Wha ehdzo k'èxàı̨tsı. Take the marten out of the trap.

6.4.2 - Trap, 7.2.6.4 - Set free

ehdzoo nèts'ıı̨à *v* set (a trap) 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo tı̨lıì *n* trapline 6.4.2 - Trap

ehdzoo tı̨lıì welǫ *n* end of trapline 6.4.2 - Trap

ehghàà *adv* together; at the same time
Hazhǫǫ̀ ehghàà hàahndı. All of you say it together.

Enìı̨tǫ hazhǫǫ̀ ehghàà enìxàzha. The doors all opened at the same time.

9.5.2.1 - Together

ehgone *n* shield (old word) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ehgwàa *n* dryfish
Ehgwàa ts'et'à xı̨ gha beh gǫ̀hɬı̨. There is also a knife for cutting dryfish.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ehgwàagǫǫ̀ *n* dryfish < ? > 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ehgwàat'ıì *n* dryfish skin 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ehgwàawò *n* dryfish bag 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

ehjı *v* rot; be rotting; spoil; go bad
Wekwǫ̀ ehjı hoılı̨ ha nıìle. His body will not rot.

8.3.7.8 - Decay

ehjì (also **ehdzì**) *v* be hooked 6.4.5 - Fishing

ehjǫ (also **ehdzǫ**) *v* become old; elder
Eyı done sıì ehjǫ. That man is really old.

2.6.4.5 - Old person

ehjo nı̨hbàa variant of **ehdzo nı̨hbàa**

ehk'aàdè *v* fight; mate (animals) 4.8.2 - Fight, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

ehk'alàts'ede *v* fight; brawl 4.8.2 - Fight

ehk'àodè *v* fight; mate (animals) 4.8.2 - Fight, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

ehkè *v* be twisted; be sprained
Sekechı̨̀ ehkè. I have got a sprained ankle.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 2.5.3 - Injure

ehk'è *v* be shot 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ehk'èdè repeatedly (?)
Ehk'èdè nàyaehtı. He repeats himself.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again

ehk'èdıtǫ̀ *v* broken up
Tıl ehk'èdıtǫ̀. The road is all broken up and bumpy (as over muskeg).

7.8.1 - Break

ehk'ę̀ę *adv* both ways; either way
Hoızı, hoızı-le, ehk'ęę wegha hoızıı. Good times or bad, he is happy either way.

Ehk'ę̀ę̀ ełexèht'e. They are the same either way.

9.6.1.2 - Or, either

ehk'ę̀ę̀ *adv* both ways; either way 9.6.1.2 - Or, either

ehkènagedè *v* separate from each other 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

ehkènıık'ǫ *v* burn to the ground 5.5.4 - Burn

ehkèts'eewa *v* spread about; scatter (many things)
Wecheekeè ehkègıde ılè. His followers had been scattered.

7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

ehkèts'ehdè *v* spread about; scatter (animate objects) 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

èhkǫ *n* early dawn 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

ehkw'ı *adv* right; straight; truly
Ehkw'ı agedı. They are talking straight, telling the truth.

Peter hotıì ehkw'ı yeghàeda. Peter looked really straight at him.

3.5.1.3 - True, 8.3.7.7 - Right, proper

ehkw'ı adı ts'ııwǫ *v* believe; have faith 3.2.5.1 - Believe

ehkw'ı ahodı nıwǫǫ *n. phr.* believer 3.2.5.1 - Believe

ehkw'ı ats'edı *v* tell the truth
Hotıı ehkw'ı haıdı nì? Are you sure you're telling the truth?

3.5.1.3.1 - Tell the truth

ehkw'ı ats'et'ı *v* do the right thing (morally or logically) 4.3.1 - Good, moral, 3.6.5 - Correct

ehkw'ı ats'ııwǫ *v* believe it
Ehkw'ı ats'ııwǫ ha dìè. It is hard to believe it.

3.2.5.1 - Believe

Ehkw'ı Dawì *n. pers.* Straight David; Proper David [The nickname of a man named David who often insisted that he was telling the truth by saying 'Ehkw'ı haehsı.' (Mary Siemens (2024))] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ehkw'ı edaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* person who lives right; righteous person 4.3.1 - Good, moral

ehkw'ı goèʔàa *n. phr.* straight path 6.5.4.1 - Road, 8.3.1.3 - Straight

ehkw'ı goòʔàa *n. phr.* straight path 6.5.4.1 - Road, 8.3.1.3 - Straight

ehkw'ı hòʔǫ *v* be right (situation)
T'asìı hazhǫǫ̀ ehkw'ı hòʔǫ ayele ha. He will straighten everything out.

8.3.7.7 - Right, proper

ehkw'ı hòʔǫ ats'ele *v* straighten out (situation)
T'asìı hazhǫǫ̀ ehkw'ı hòʔǫ ayele ha. He will straighten everything out.

8.3.7.7 - Right, proper

ehkw'ı ııtł'èa *n. phr.* lines on paper 8.3.1.2 - Line, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

ehkw'ı k'e ts'eedè *v* set out on the right track (plural); go on the right track (plural)
Ehkw'ı k'e ts'eède hǫt'e. We have gotten onto the right track./ We are on the right track.

7.2.4 - Travel

ehkw'ı nàgots'etsè *v* spear (plural) right; spear (plural) straight 7.7.1 - Hit

ehkw'ı nàgots'ezhe *v* be fair in sports 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 4.7.9.1 - Impartial

ehkw'ı nàhoehwho *v* do righteously 4.3.1 - Good, moral

ehkw'ı sǫnàts'edè *v* be fair in sports (plural); play fair (plural) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 4.7.9.1 - Impartial

ehkw'ı ts'eeda *v* live righteously 4.3.1 - Good, moral

ehkw'ıahodı *v* truth is spoken/believed 3.5.1.3.1 - Tell the truth

ehkw'ıahtı variant of **kw'ahtı**$_2$

ehkw'ıèt'ı̨ *v* straight ahead; straight 8.3.1.3 - Straight

ehkw'ıètsò *v* be stiff; rigid 8.3.6.3 - Stiff, flexible

ehkw'ıè?àa (also **ehkw'ırè?àa**) *n* straight-grained 8.3.1.3 - Straight

ehkw'ıì *adv* justly; correctly
Ehkw'ìì naxıts'ǫ̀ hagedı ha. They will tell you correctly.

Ehkw'ìì gısınìyaı̨tı-le. They didn't judge him justly.

3.6.5 - Correct, 8.3.7.7 - Right, proper

ehkw'ıì eèt'ı̨ı̨ *n* scope
Ehkw'ìì eèt'ı̨ı̨ wek'e whe?ǫ. There is a scope attached.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

ehkw'ıì-le *n* wrong; mistake 8.3.7.7.1 - Wrong, unsuitable

ehkw'ıì?a *v* be straight 8.3.1.3 - Straight

ehkw'ırè?àa variant of **ehkw'ıè?àa**

èhłı̨$_1$ *v* be the one instead 9.1.1 - Be

èhłı̨$_2$ *adv* instead; be doing or be in a position unexpectedly
Sı̨ èhłı̨ ahde ha. I'll go instead.

9.6.1.5.2 - Instead

ehłìą variant of **ehłı̨ì**

ehłı̨ì (also **ehłìą**; **ı̨hłìą**; **ı̨hłı̨ì**; **ı̨łı̨**; **ı̨łı̨ą**; **ʔehłı̨ì**) *adv* quietly; slowly
Dǫ gode, ı̨łı̨ qt'e! Someone is talking, be quiet!

8.4.8.2 - Slow, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ehłoo *n* type of grouse 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ehmbe *n* mother-in-law (old word) 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

eht'à *v* be cut
Sılà eht'à. My hand is cut.

7.8.3 - Cut, 2.5.3 - Injure

eht'aà *adv* several times one after another (used after a number); instances
Dı̨ı̨ eht'aà wets'àʔehdì ha. I am going to pay him four times in a row.

Nàke eht'aà tso eyıts'ǫ ts'ıa naıhwha. I made two trips hauling firewood and trees.

8.1.5.1 - Some

ehtaèkı̨ *v* tied up together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

ehtewò *n* mattress 5.1.1.3 - Bed

ehtı̨ *v* be cracked
Dıı kw'à ehtı̨. This plate is cracked.

7.8.2 - Crack

ehtł'è (also **ʔehtł'è**) *n* dirt; dust; ashes; soil; clay; mud
Ímbè nı̨dè ehtł'è łǫ at'ı̨. In the summer, there is lots of dust.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ehtł'è detłòo *n* mud 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ehtł'è dezǫǫ *n* soil; black soil; black dirt
Ehtł'è dezǫǫ asìı wek'e dehshee. Things grow on black soil.

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ehtɬ'è edaa (also **ehtɬ'è endaa**; **ʔehtɬ'è edaa**) *n. phr.* quicksand 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ehtɬ'è endaa variant of **ehtɬ'è edaa**

ehtɬ'è kweè *n* cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

ehtɬ'èdìa *n* dirt island

Ehtɬ'èdìa k'e dǫkw'ǫǫ̀zǫǫ̨ whetǫ ɻlè, hanìkò eyı dıa deh ts'ǫ̀ wedıhòèlı̨. There was an old grave on a dirt island, but that island has been washed away by the river.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ehtɬ'èdǫą *n* doll 4.2.7 - Play, fun

ehtɬ'èet'oo (also **ʔehtɬ'èet'oo**) *n* sticky mud; mire 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

ehtɬ'eìhtsıı *n* vacuum cleaner 5.6 - Cleaning

ehtɬ'èkàgoo *n* shovel; backhoe 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

ehtɬ'èk'òò *n* soft mud; mire 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

ehtɬ'ètì *n* muddy water 1.3 - Water

Ehtɬ'ètì variant of **ʔehtɬ'ètì**

Ehtɬ'ètì Dea *place name* James Lakes River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ehtɬ'ètì whetɬ'ıı k'è *n. phr.* sedimentation pond 1.3.1 - Bodies of water

ehtɬ'èt'ò *n* sticky mud; gooey mud; clay 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ehtɬ'ètǫ *n* clay pot 6.7.7 - Container

ehtɬ'ı̨ *n* cloth

Semǫ̀ǫ̨ ehtɬ'ı̨ k'ele nǫǫ̨̀. So, my aunt had brought strips of materials.

6.6.1.1 - Cloth

ehtǫ *v* be frozen

Tı ehtǫ, asù hazhǫ ehtǫ nǫǫ̨̀. The water froze, everything in the water froze.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ehtòo *n* ruffed grouse; prairie chicken *(Ln. Bonasa umbellus)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

eht'ǫǫ̀naedà *v* go back and forth (one person) 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

eht'ǫ̀rèʔa *v* it is blocking (something); it is obscuring (something) 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

Ehts'ok'eyatıızaà variant of **Ehts'o K'e Yats'ehtıı Zaà**

ehts'aèlı̨ı̨ (also **ehts'aı̨lı̨ı̨**) *n* current flowing around a bend 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

ehts'agoòʔà *v* it curves (i.e. a road or river) 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ehts'agoòʔàa *n* curve (i.e. in a road or river) 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ehts'aı̨lı̨ı̨ variant of **ehts'aèlı̨ı̨**

ehts'araalı̨ı̨ *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

ehts'awheht'ıı *n* circle made of rope 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string

ehts'ęą *n* pickerel (small type) *(Ln. Sander vitreus)* 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ehtsèe *n* grandfather; elder man (polite word)

Ehtsèenı̨ı̨ wekwìghà zhah làanì ajà, ekò k'oònı ełanıwo, gedı. They say my late grandfather's hair was white as snow when he died.

2.6.4.5 - Old person, 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

Ehtsèe *n. pers.* the name of a prophet from Deline 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ehts'ęę (also **ehch'ęę**) *n* walleye, pickerel *(Ln. Sander vitreus)* 1.6.1.5 - Fish

ehtsèe k'àle *n* spider; Grandfather Spider; a mythical creature

Ehtsèe K'àle ts'et'ìı seghàı̨dı. Grandfather Spider gave me tobacco.

1.6.1.7 - Insect, 3.5.4.1 - Fable, myth

Ehtsèe Kw'ahtıa *n. pers.* Grandfather Councillor 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ehtsèebaà *n. pers.* Grandfather Paul 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ehts'ęęk'è *place name* Dory Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ehts'ęękwǫ̀ *n* pickerel flesh
Ehts'ęękwǫ̀ tłı gha k'èhoedì ıłè. Pickerel flesh was kept for the dogs.

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ehtsı *n* moulting ducks; down feathers 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

ehtsı *n* grandmother; mother-in-law; elder woman (polite word) 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

Ehtsı Deè variant of **Ehchı Deè**

Ehtsı Ehtsèe Tı̨lìì *place name* street in Rae named for grandmothers and grandfathers 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Ehtsı Malęę *n. pers.* Grandmother Madeleine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ehtsılìì deʔè variant of **ehchılìì deʔè**

ehts'o *n* bead 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

ehts'ò *v* curl
Nekwìghà nezıı̨ ehts'ò. Your hair curls nicely.

5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

Ehts'o K'e Yats'ehtıı Zaà (also **Ehts'ok'eyatıızaà**; **ʔehts'ok'eyats'ehtıı Zaà**) *n* October
Xàelıı̨ ıdoo dehgà segǫ̀hłı̨, ʔełèèdlıı̨ godoo, Ehts'ok'eyatıızaà k'e. I was born out on the land, up the Marion River, in October.

[For some speakers, this word refers to November (Tłı̨chǫ Traditional Place Names (2024) (Madelaine Judas (1999))).]
8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

ehts'òa *v* be curly
Wekwìghà ehts'òa. His hair is curly.

5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

ehts'ǫdaàkǫ̀à variant of **ets'adàakǫ̀à**

ehts'oo *n* bead; rosary
Ehts'oo nàehłıı segha nezı̨. I like sewing with beads.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

ehts'ǫǫ̀ *adv* apart from each other
Yak'e ehts'ǫǫ̀ ajà yazı̨. He saw the heavens go open.

4.4.2.5 - Separate, alone

ehts'ǫǫ̀ ade *v* come apart; split; open; part; separate 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter, 7.3.6 - Open

ehts'ǫǫ̀ at'ı̨ *v* come apart
Bełexàa webeè ehts'ǫǫ̀ at'ı̨ ha dìì-le. The blades of the scissors can come apart.

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ehts'ǫǫ̀ at'ı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* dilation 2.1.1.1 - Eye

ehts'oo wek'e yats'ehtıı *place name* rosary 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 5.4.1 - Jewelry

ehts'oya <**?**> *n* praying beads

ehts'ǫ̀zıèʔaà (also **ehts'ǫ̀zıìʔaà**; **ets'ǫ̀zhıìʔaà**) *adv* upside down
Elà ehts'ǫ̀zıèʔaà whetǫ. The boat is upside down.

8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

ehts'ǫ̀zıìʔaà variant of **ehts'ǫ̀zıèʔaà**

ehzeè *n* bird resembling a hawk 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ehʔa *v* go 7.2.3.2 - Go

ehʔà <**?**> *n* extend
goyı̨ ehʔ mırage

eja (also **edza**$_2$; **ejaa**) *n* glass; window; window pane; windshield
Wedaà eja làanì weyìı whеʔǫ. He has a glass eye.

6.6.2.5 - Working with glass, 6.5.2.5 - Window

eja datłeè (also **edza datłeè**) *n* glass cleaner 5.6 - Cleaning

eja kw'ıhwò (also **edza kw'ıhwò**; **edza kw'ıhwòa**) *n* window screen 6.5.2.5 - Window

eja lıbò (also **edza lıbò**; **ejalıbò**) *n* glass for drinking 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

eja nàatǫ̀ *v* glass broke 7.8.1 - Break

ejaa variant of **eja**

ejaechı̨̀ (also **edzaetsı̨̀**) *n* window frame 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'è (unspec. var. **edzak'è**) *n* window

Mòht'a k'egoı̨hsah hanı-le-dè ejak'è wheędà. Spending time outside or by a window.

6.6.2.5 - Working with glass, 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'è enìı̨t'ıı (also **edzak'è enìı̨t'ıı**) *n. phr.* curtain 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'è nawhet'ıı *n. phr.* curtains 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'è xàgǫǫ̨?àa *n. phr.* window opening 6.5.2.5 - Window

ejak'eèzoo (also **edzak'eèzoo**) *n* frost on glass 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ejakweè *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

ejalıbò variant of **eja lıbò**

ejatǫ (also **edzatǫ**) *n* glass jar; bottle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

ejazhıì variant of **edzazıì**

ejeèk'è (also **ejerek'è**) *n* hearts (in cards)

Ejeèk'è lızà nàtso-le. Ace of hearts is weak.

4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ejerek'è variant of **ejeèk'è**

ejì ha dìè (also **edzì ha dìè**) *v* be unable to breathe; choke; suffocate 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ejıe (also **edzıre**; **ejıre**) *n* cow; bison; buffalo 6.3.1.1 - Cattle, 6.3.1 - Domesticated animal, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejıe dets'è variant of **ejıets'è**

ejıe k'èdìı (also **edzıe k'èdìı**) *n. phr.* dairy farmer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

ejıe wets'è variant of **ejıets'è**

ejıecho *n* bull; big cow 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejıedè kwìkǫ̀ǫ̨ weyìı whetł'ıı *n. phr.* powder horn 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ejıedoò (also **edzıedoò**) *n* brown

Amìı wekwìghà ejıedoò sìı, nàwo-ha! Anyone who has brown hair, stand up!

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

ejıedoògǫ̨ą (also **edzıedoògǫ̨ą**) *n* chocolate bar

Ejıedoògǫ̨ą segha naı̨dı. Buy me some chocolates

5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ejıedoògǫǫ̨ (also **edzıedoògǫǫ̨**) *n* chocolate 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ejıekǫ̀ *n* stable; cow house 1.6.5 - Animal home

ejıekwǫ̨ (also **edzıekwǫ̨**) *n* beef; ham 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ejıekw'ǫ̨ <?> *n* cheese 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

ejıetì *n* bison broth 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ejıet'òò (also **edzıet'òò**) *n* milk

Ejıet'òò nàtso łedì. It tastes very strongly of milk.

Bebìa nechà-lea ejıet'òò zǫ nıwǫ. The little baby only wants milk.

5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ejıet'òò t'à hòèlı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* dairy 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

ejıet'òòzhàa (also **edzıet'òòzàa**) *n* powdered milk 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

ejıet'òtłeè (also **edzıet'òtłeè**) *n* butter 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products

ejıets'è (also **edzıets'è**; **ejıe dets'è**; **ejıe wets'è**) *n* cow 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejıewò (also **edzıewò**) *n* leather; cow-hide; bison hide; muskox

Tłı̨chǫ nezı̨̀ edzıewò gıghǫ nàèdı adzà. The Tłı̨chǫ did well selling muskox hides.

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ejɪezaa (also **edzɪezhaa**) *n* calf of cow; goat; bison; buffalo; muskox 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejɪezhǫ̀ǫ̀ (also **edzɪezǫ̀ǫ̀**; **ejɪrezhǫ̀ǫ̀**) *n* bull 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ejɪgohwho *v* (caribou) moving fast, rushing 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

ejɪhtì *adj* juicy (about meat)
Ejɪhtì łedì-le. It isn't juicy.

2.3.3 - Taste, 1.3.3 - Wet

ejɪre variant of **ejɪe**

ejɪrezhǫ̀ǫ̀ variant of **ejɪezhǫ̀ǫ̀**

ejɪts'echɪ (also **ejɪts'etsɪ**) *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejɪts'eeʔo *v* untie
Elàcho wetł'ahtò tł'ı t'à daetł'ı̨ sù ejɪgıı̨ʔo. The untied the ropes that were used to tie the rudder of the boat.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

ejɪts'ege *v* untie
Wekeètł'ı ajıèhge. I untied his shoelace.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 7.5.4 - Tie

ejɪts'ehtè *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (animate object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejɪts'ekà *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (plateful) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejɪts'ele *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (plural objects) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejɪts'etı̨ *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (rigid object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejɪts'etsɪ variant of **ejɪts'echɪ**

ejɪts'ewa *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (many objects) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejɪts'exè *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (heavy object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejɪts'eʔà *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (single object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejɪts'eʔah *v* take off; take out; carry out; bring out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

ejǫ (also **edzǫ**; **ʔedzǫ**) *n* black spruce; short-leafed spruce *(Ln. Picea mariana)* [The branches and leaves of this tree are traditionally used to make the bedding and floors in tents (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 1.5.1 - Tree

ejǫdzìı (also **edzǫdzìı**) *n* black spruce cone 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ejǫdzìıtì *n* black spruce cone brew 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

ejǫʔoo (also **edzǫʔoo**) *n* spruce bough 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ek'aàk'ǫghòa (also **ek'aèk'ǫ ghorıa**) *n* candle
Ek'aàk'ǫghòa neehk'ǫ. Light a candle.

8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

eka- *pfx* that way; thus
ekaètłǫ that many

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

ek'a *n* fat
Semǫ sù ek'a k'èdì ha, tłe ehtsı̨ ha. My mother is going to keep the fat, to make lard.

2.1.7 - Flesh, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

ekà *v* balance stick for rabbit snare, old type of snare 6.4.2 - Trap

ekaà$_1$ *n* glands 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ekaà$_2$ *n* wound on an animal; worm spots on hide; hard lumps in meat 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 2.5.3 - Injure

ekàa- *pfx* that way; thus
Ekàanì bògǫǫ̀ ts'ehtsı̨. We make drymeat that way.

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

ekaà godoò ta nàèdı ayehʔı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* endocrine gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ekaà wet'à goghàtanìı̨wì *n. phr.* sweat gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.4 - Skin

ekaà wet'à gonatì hołèe *n. phr.* tear gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

ekaànàhoèhtì *v* that's how difficult it was 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

ekaàtłǫ zǫ ts'ìhchıı *n. phr.* quota 8.1.7 - Enough, 8.1.1 - Number

ekaats'ǫ *adv* always
Ekaats'ǫ wehʔì nı̨dè weza dàgı̨t'e weèhsı̨. Whenever I see her, I always ask how her sons are.

8.4.6.6.4 - All the time

ek'aàwı *n* **1)** store manager; trader
ek'aàwı k'àowo Hudson's Bay manager

6.6 - Occupation, 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game, 6.9.4 - Commerce **2)** king (in cards) **3)** wealthy person

Ek'aàwı Dzımı̨ *n. pers.* a historical chief of the Dechı̨ Laòt'ı̨ı̨ 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ek'aàwı k'àowo *n* store manager 6.6 - Occupation, 6.9.4 - Commerce

ek'aàwı kǫ̀ *n* store, formerly, the Hudson's Bay store
Wıdà ek'aàwı kǫ̀ gots'ǫ̀ detła. Vital went to the Bay.

6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

ek'aàwıa *n* **1)** clerk 6.6 - Occupation, 6.9.4 - Commerce **2)** jack in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ek'aàwıdeè *n* director of stores, factor of a trading company 6.6 - Occupation, 6.9.4 - Commerce

ek'aàwık'à *n* king of spades 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ekaàwınde *n* spirit-level 3.1 - Soul, spirit

ekàehxeè *adv* that soon; that quickly
Ekàehxeè enı̨htł'è xàehtı-le. I didn't expect a letter so soon.

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

ek'aèk'ǫ (also **egàk'ǫ**; **k'aàk'ǫ**) *n* candle; lamp; light bulb; gas lantern; electric lights; electricity
Ek'aèk'ǫ nı̨ı̨tła. Turn the light on.

8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'ǫ ghorıa variant of **ek'aàk'ǫghòa**

ek'aèk'ǫ k'èts'eedee k'è *n. phr.* light socket 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'ǫ kǫ̀ ehtsı̨ı̨ k'èdìı *n. phr.* power plant operator 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'ǫ nàı̨ʔaa *n. phr.* lamp 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

ek'aèk'ǫ ts'ıìhtła *v* switch on the light; turn on the light 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'ǫchı̨ì (also **ek'aèk'ǫtsı̨ì**) *n* candle holder 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

ek'aèk'ǫechı̨ì *n* power poles; telephone poles 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'ǫtł'ıì (also **gàk'ǫtł'ıì**) *n* electrical wires; power lines; electric light
Jǫ sekǫ̀ gàk'ǫtł'ıì whìle. In my house, there are no electric lights.

6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'ǫtł'ıì ghàlaedaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* electrician 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'ǫtł'ıì godeh *n* electric drill 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

ek'aèk'ǫtł'ıì k'èı̨ʔaa k'è *n. phr.* electrical outlet 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'ǫtł'ıì k'èts'ehge *v* plug in
Wet'à edıı satsǫ̀ǫ̀ k'ènehgeè. Plug in the heater.

6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'ǫtł'ıì łıìhdzèe *n* electrical tape 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

ek'aèk'ǫtɬ'ıì łǫ k'èɨʔa *v* overload electrical circuit 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'ǫtɬ'ıì naèhkwoo *n. phr.* power failure 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'ǫtɬ'ıì nedèe *n. phr.* extension cord 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'ǫtɬ'ıì xàts'ehdlà *v* unplug 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

ek'aèk'ǫtsɨ̨ variant of **ek'aèk'ǫchɨ̨**

ek'àhgoò *n* maggot from caribou throat 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ek'àhgòò *n* bees or horse flies in throats of caribou 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ek'àhkwoò *n* large intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ek'àhkwoò nechàa tàda *n. phr.* colitis 2.5.2 - Disease

ek'àhkwoò nechà-lea tàda *n. phr.* ileitis 2.5.2 - Disease

ekaɨhcho (also **ekaɨhtso**) *v* be that big 8.2 - Big

ekaɨhtso variant of **ekaɨhcho**

ekajà variant of **hajà**

ek'ajì *n* berry found in the barrens; has big leaves 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ekak'eèhòhwhoò *v* he acted in such ways as those 4.3 - Behavior

ekanàhòwo *v* be happening 9.1.2.1 - Happen

ekanì *adv* like that
Ekanì hǫt'e. That's the way it is.

Ekanì nakwenàaʔǫǫ ajà. He became like a prophet.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

ekanìɨhwhà *v* be that far 8.2.6.1 - Far

ek'aòwı *n* store manager; trader; king (in cards) 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation, 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ekatanìɨhwhà *v* be that many fathoms; be that depth of water 1.3.4 - Be in water

Ek'atì *place name* Lac de Gras 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ekè *n* caribou foot; hoof; animal paw 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ek'èat'aa (also **k'àat'aa**) *n* checkers
Ek'èat'aa t'à sǫnàgedè ha. They are going to play checkers.

4.2.6.1 - Game

ek'èbaa *n* quiet area on the land; peaceful area on the land
Ek'èbaa hoɨzɨ! This quiet place is beautiful!

2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ek'èbaà *adv* away from town; in an out-of-the-way place; in a quiet place on the land
Ek'èbaà dǫ nàdè. People are living away from town.

4.6.7.3 - Countryside, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

Ek'ebeè *n. pers.* [Possibly means 'one after another', or has something to do with knives (beh). (Shirley Campbell 2024)]
9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ek'èch'a (also **ek'èts'a**) *adv* against each other 8.5.1.1 - In front of

ek'èch'ahòt'ɨ (also **ek'èts'ahòt'ɨ**) *v* be different from each other
Dǫ dezǫǫ ch'à ek'èts'ahòt'ɨ wègaat'ɨ. He looks different from Native people.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

Ekècho *n. pers.* Akaitcho, an early 19th century Dënesųłiné (Chipewyan) chief, best known for waging war against, and later brokering peace with, the Tłı̨chǫ chief Edzo
Ekècho Tetsǫǫt'ı̨ gha k'àowo ɨlè. Akaitcho was the chief of the Chipewyans.

Ekècho edecheekeè ts'ǫ̀ hadı 'Tłı̨chǫ hazǫǫ̀ gımǫǫ̀ nìahdè' gòhdı. Akaitcho told his men to surround the Tłı̨chǫ.

9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ek'èdaa *adv* now and again 8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

ek'èdaedzęę *n* day after tomorrow; next day
Dzę taàt'e nıhtł'è kǫ̀ naxǫ̀t'e tł'axǫǫ̀ nıdè ek'èdaedzęę gha dànì tsekaa hoghàgeetǫ ha sìı sets'àdı. She sat with me every day after school to teach me how to teach the next day's lessons.

Nàıłıı gà ıłè to dı k'e geète. Ek'èdaedzęę k'e Nàıłıı ts'ǫ̀ geèhchì. They slept one night on an island next to Nàıłıı, and the next day they carried him to the Falls.

8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ek'èdaetoò *n* the next night; the following night 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ek'èdats'adè *v* going ahead into the future (plural) 8.4.6.4 - Future

ek'èdı *n* one before last
ek'èdı xok'e the winter before last

8.4.5.1.4 - Last

ek'èdı *num.* eight
Edzanèk'e wǫhgwı hazhǫ zıì ta ha dè ek'èdı kazа wegohłı. The Northwest Territories is home to eight species of owls.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

Ek'edıą *n. pers.* Little Eight 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ek'èdıènǫ *num.* eighty 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ek'èdıèt'à *adv* eighth; (in) eighth position; eight times 8.1.1 - Number

ek'èdılakw'ıènǫ *num.* eight hundred 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ek'èdıtoò *n* the night before 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ek'èdoò *v* be at the very top; upper most 8.6.2 - Top

ek'èdzoo *n* detour; short cut 6.5.4.1 - Road

ekęę (also **ekìı̨**) *n* lodge for beaver or muskrat 1.6.5 - Animal home

ek'èè ats'ıı̨t'e *v* be obedient 4.5.4.1 - Obey

ekeè k'è *n* tracks of an animal; footprints
ekwǫ̀ keè k'è caribou tracks

Nı̨ıla dè k'e ewòhkeè k'è gòla yazı. All of the sudden, he saw moccasin prints in the ground.

6.4.1.1 - Track an animal

ek'eèhtsǫ̀ *v* be rusted 8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

ek'eèyeehdè *v* he threw in a pile (plural) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

ekehłǫ *n* weaving on snowshoe 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ek'èhoejǫ *v* be known 3.2.3 - Know

ek'èlıı k'è *n* path; road 6.5.4.1 - Road

ekełǫega *n* middle of snowshoes 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ek'enaehtsee kǫ̀ *n. phr.* bathhouse 6.5.1 - Building, 5.6.2 - Bathe

ek'enats'eezàa variant of **k'enats'eezàa**

ek'enazets'ehtse *v* wash things; do cleaning
Kw'àh k'enaets'ehtse. We wash the dishes.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

ek'èt'à *adv* back; backwards; returning
ek'èt'à sǫǫ̀mba done ts'ǫ̀ edìı tax refund

Nàhtła, hanìhò ek'èt'à nàhtła. I went away, but then I came back.

7.2.2.2 - Move back

ek'ètaèlakw'ıènǫ *num.* six hundred 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ek'ètaènǫ (also **k'ètaènǫ**) *num.* sixty
ek'ètaènǫ tłı̨tsoò sixty horsepower

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ek'ètaèt'à *adv* sixth; (in) sixth position; six times 8.1.1 - Number

ek'èta *num.* six
elàzoa dǫne ek'èta weyìekw'u 6-person canoe

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ek'ète *adv* crossed over each other 8.5.1.6 - Across

ek'ète nawhehts'ı *n. phr.* crosswind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

ek'ètehtsò ts'ehtsı *v* **1)** cast a vote 4.6.6.4 - Election, 3.3.1.2 - Choose **2)** mark an X
Ek'ètehtsò neehtsı, ekǫ-le qąlà ts'ǫ?ǫ́. I marked it with an X because you did it wrong.

3.5.7.1 - Write

ek'ètehtsòo *n* **1)** vote 4.6.6.4 - Election **2)** cross; letter X 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write **3)** letter X (bingo pattern) 4.2.6.4 - Gambling

ek'ètehtsòo hohłè *v* elect; have an election
Kw'ahtıdeè gha ek'ètehtsòo hohłe-a. There's going to be an election for chief.

4.6.6.4 - Election

ek'etehtsòo nıhtł'è (also **k'etehtsòo nıhtł'è**) *n. phr.* ballot 4.6.6.4 - Election

ek'ètenıhts'ìì *adv* crosswind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

ek'ètets'ehgè *v* vote
wegha ek'ètehgèe dǫǫ́ dèhkw'ee Legislative Assembly

4.6.6.4 - Election

ek'ètets'ehtsò *v* vote; make a cross
Clifford wegha ek'ètehtsò hòèlı. Clifford was voted in.

Dǫne ekw'ahtıdeè k'ètetsò whehtsı. The Indian chief signed a treaty (with an X).

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 4.6.6.4 - Election

eketł'aèzaa (also **eketł'aèzhaa**) *n* afterbirth 2.6.3 - Birth

eketł'aèzhaa variant of **eketł'aèzaa**

ek'èts'a variant of **ek'èch'a**

ek'èts'ahòt'ı variant of **ek'èch'ahòt'ı**

ek'èts'aòt'ı wègaat'ıı *n. phr.* stylistic 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

ek'èts'eechı (also **ek'èts'eetsı**) *v* pile on (single object); put together (single object) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

ek'ets'eetı̨ *v* sweep 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

ek'èts'eetsı variant of **ek'èts'eechı**

ek'èts'eewa *v* pile on (many things)
Tso ek'ènewa. Pile wood in (the stove).

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

ekıahodı *v* untrue comment; statement 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

ek'ìdoo *n* skidoo; snowmobile 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ekıhò *adv* pretending; as if; acting as if
Ekıhò wegodıì deghà wek'èts'eezhǫ ha ts'ıwǫ wèahdı. Just say to him that you want to really know his story.

4.3.5.5 - Deceive

ekìı *adv* just; for nothing
Ekìı whenetı ha. You must just sleep.

9.6.3.2 - Markers of emphasis

ek'ı̨ı̨ *n* fish eggs; roe
Sets'ı asìı nàhtsı wenahdì, kwe k'e 'adzı̨ı̨ dezǫ nàyehtsı̀, ek'ı̨ı̨ xè tı yeèhxò eyıts'ǫ łwekwǫ̀ ts'ǫ tıwo ts'ehtsı. I remember my grandmother gathering black lichen from the rocks, boiling them with fish eggs and flesh from the fish to make a soup.

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

ekı̨ı̨ variant of **ekęę**

ekìı ahodı *v* it is hearsay; it is just talk; it is not verifiable 3.5.1.8.4 - Gossip

ekìı ats'et'ı̨ *v* do nothing; be (somewhere) for no reason
Ekìı aht'ı̨. I'm not here for any particular reason.

2.4.5 - Rest

ekìı goke zǫ *adv* barefoot 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

ekìı ka$_1$ *adv* for nothing
Wet'à ełıdzèe ekìı ka wek'ehonehwhı-le. Don't use up glue for nothing.

9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

ekìı ka$_2$ *n* wilderness; different part of the land
Ekìı ka xàgots'eèhk'ǫ̀ sìı gogha nezı̨. We like camping out in the wilderness.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ek'ı̨ı̨ łèt'è *n* bannock made with fish eggs
Ek'ı̨ı̨ łèt'è eht'e-ha I am going to cook fish egg bannock

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Ekìı nàhwhoh. I'm just standing around.

ekìı ts'eedaa cheè (also **ekìı ts'eedaa tseè**) *n. phr.* unemployment cheque 6.8.2.7 - Earn

ekìı ts'eedaa tseè variant of **ekìı ts'eedaa cheè**

ekìı tseèhkw'ee cheè (also **ekìı tseèhkw'ee tseè**) *n. phr.* unemployment cheque 6.8.2.7 - Earn

ekìı tseèhkw'ee tseè variant of **ekìı tseèhkw'ee cheè**

ekìı ts'eetłè *v* doodle 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

ekìı wheda *v* do nothing; have free time; be retired
Ekìı whęęda nı̨dè ayìı dànehzı̨ nǫǫ̀? What did you do when you had spare time?

Dıı nàke dzę eghàlaı̨da, dıı dzęę̀ k'e ekìı whıhda ha. These two days I've been working, today I'll do nothing.

2.4.5 - Rest

ekìıhò variant of **ekìıkò**

ekìıka *n* middle of nowhere; wilderness
Ekìıka ts'ǫ̀ ts'eedè. We're going to the middle of nowhere.

4.6.7.3 - Countryside

ekìıka nèk'e *n* desert; barren land 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ekìıkò (also **ekìıhò**) *adv* just for fun; just as an experiment
Ekìıkò ahłà. I did it for fun.

4.2.8 - Humor

ek'ı̨ı̨wo *v* it started to spread 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

ekìıyeè *adv* around there; around that time
taı ghǫ nìı̨zǫ, ek'ètaı ghǫ nìı̨zǫ gots'ǫ̀ ekìıyeè between three and six o'clock, around that time

Ekıyeè k'e k'àowocho eładı̨ı̨ ajà. At that time, there was a different king.

8.4 - Time, 8.5.1 - Here, there

ekìıyeè bebìa hohłè *v* ovulate 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ekìıyeèk'e *adv* around that time; around that area 8.4 - Time, 8.5.1 - Here, there

ekò *prt.* then; but; however; when (in the past); though; what about
taı dzę ekò three days ago

Dı̨zeh ekò dàhòt'ı̨ hanehzı̨ nǫǫ̀? What kind of chores did you do when you were growing up?

9 - Grammar

ekǫ *adv* there; in that area; that way
Ekǫ nawhìt'à ha dìè. We can't go there.

8.5.1 - Here, there

ekò èt'ıì *adv* immediately; as soon as (when talking about the past)
Etǫ k'e dǫ ełàewı nı̨dè ekò èt'ıì wekw'ǫǫ̀ nìtı̨, eyıtł'axǫǫ dè daàgeedè. As soon as someone died on the trail, they buried

them and moved on.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

ekò k'e variant of **ekòo k'e**

ek'oh *n* neck 2.1.1 - Head

ekò-ɻdè *adv* when the time comes; when it's time 8.4.5.3.2 - On time

ekòò *v* coming (vehicle); going along; running (machine)
Satsǫ̀ ekòò. The engine is running.

7.2 - Move, 9.1.2 - Do

ekǫǫ̀$_{1}$ *interj* an expression said when moving through a crowd (e.g. "Excuse me!" or "Watch out!" or "Make way!")

ekǫǫ̀$_{2}$ *adv* there; that way
Edzo chekaa nɻhtł'èkǫ̀ aget'ɻ, ekǫǫ̀ nàhtła ha. I'm going to the school in Edzo.

8.5.1 - Here, there

ekòo k'e (also **ekò k'e**) at that time; in those days; at the time 8.4 - Time

ekǫǫ̀-le *adv* wrong way; mistakenly; wrongly; evilly
Ekǫǫ̀-le ahłà. I made a mistake.

Deʔǫǫ̀ ekǫǫ̀-le hòèhtsɻ. He did a lot more evil.

8.3.7.7.1 - Wrong, unsuitable

ekǫǫ̀-le ats'ɻɻwǫ *v* think bad thoughts 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ekǫǫ̀-le gots'ede *v* **1)** talk off the topic
Ekǫǫ̀-le ɬe ghǫ xàyahtı. He is talking about fish, even though that's not the topic of discussion.

3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot **2)** talk dirty 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

ekǫǫ̀-le nànıts'ewo *v* think bad thoughts (one or two people) 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ek'ǫǫ̀yìʔè *v* he is straddling it [to butcher it] 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 7.1.2 - Sit

ekw'à *n* bad smell; rotten smell; stench
Ekw'à ɬe ts'ǫ ɬedì. There is a bad smell coming from the fish.

2.3.4 - Smell

ekw'ahtı *n* police; RCMP 4.6.6.1 - Police

ekw'ahtıa *n* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler

Ekw'ahtıgòò *n. pers.* New Chief 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ekw'ahtıı *n* policeman; chief 4.6.6.1 - Police

ekw'atsorıya *n* small back section of snowshoes 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ekwì *n* head of an animal
Sahkwì t'à dechɻ wechɻ hòlɻ a wooden handle with bear head

2.1.1 - Head, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwì *v* to chop
Semǫǫ ekwì, ekwì. My aunt chopped and chopped

7.8.3 - Cut

ekwìghàgaà *n* grey hair
Wekwìghàgaà netłǫ-lea. He has a little bit of grey hair.

2.1.5 - Hair, 2.6.4.5 - Old person

ekwìghǫǫ̀ *n* brains of an animal (generally caribou)
Ekwìghǫǫ̀ t'à ewò gehwhe eyıtł'axǫǫ mǫht'a dawhehchì agehʔɻ. They soften the hides with caribou brain and then hang them up outside.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwǫ̀ *n* caribou
Ekwǫ̀ gogha wet'àaʔà. Caribou are important to us.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ekwǫ̀ dets'è *n* female caribou, mature 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ekwǫ̀ deʔǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* caribou mating call 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ekwǫ̀ etǫ *n* caribou trail 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

ekwǫ̀ gǫxòo *n* caribou snare 6.4.2 - Trap

ekwǫ̀ nàłedeèzhee nèk'e *n. phr.* caribou calving grounds 1.6.5 - Animal home

ekwǫ̀ ts'ìda *n* female caribou, immature 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ekwǫ̀ wedzıì *n* male caribou 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ekw'ǫą variant of **ekw'ǫ̀ą**

ekw'ǫ̀ą (also **ekw'ǫą**) *n* small bone (used as dice); dice 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 4.2.6.1 - Game

ekwǫ̀chıa variant of **ekwǫ̀tsıa**

ekwǫ̀dè *n* caribou horn; caribou antler

T'akwe whaà satsǫ̀ edè whìle kò, ekwǫ̀dè hanì-le dè kwe t'à whaà gots'ǫ̀ wèhoedı-le kò hanı dǫne tǫ xàgeehka ɻlè. In the old days before steel chisels, people used caribou antlers and stones to dig holes in the ice, which was a difficult task.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwǫ̀dzaghoh (also **ekwǫ̀jaghoh**) *n* caribou thigh 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwǫ̀dzalıì *n* caribou calf (of leg) 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwǫ̀ghà *n* caribou hair 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwǫ̀ghòò *n* caribou teeth 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwǫ̀gǫɻt'à *n* caribou shoulder 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwǫhdzɻ̀ variant of **ekwǫhjɻ̀**

ekwǫhjɻ̀ (also **ekwǫhdzɻ̀**; **ʔekwǫhdzɻ̀**) *n* punkwood; rotten wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

ekwǫ̀jaghoh variant of **ekwǫ̀dzaghoh**

ekwǫ̀kè *n* caribou hoof

Setà ekwǫ̀kè t'à ttwo yehtsɻ ɻlè My dad used to make soup with caribou hooves.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwǫ̀kw'è *n* caribou sinew, caribou tendon 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwǫ̀kwǫ̀ *n* caribou meat

Ekwǫ̀kwǫ̀ eyıts'ǫ dedìıkwǫ̀ łǫ gots'ǫ nɻdè, dǫne bò gıts'ǫ-le sìı gighàts'edı-a hǫt'e. If you have lots of caribou meat and moose meat, you should share it with those who do not have food.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ekwǫ̀kw'ǫǫ̀ *n* caribou bone 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekw'ǫǫ̀ *n* bone

Ekw'ǫǫ̀ ek'èbaà nìtłì. The bones are disposed of in an out-of-the-way place.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint

ekw'ǫǫ̀ nàèdı variant of **gokw'ǫǫ̀ gha nàèdı**

ekw'ǫǫ̀gaà *n* skeleton 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

Ekw'ǫǫ̀tìa *place name* Little Bone Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ekw'ǫǫ̀tłeè (also **ekw'ǫtłeh**) *n* bone grease

Ekw'ǫǫ̀tłeè nezɻ łekǫ. The bone grease is really tasty.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

ekw'ǫtłeh variant of **ekw'ǫǫ̀tłeè**

ekwǫ̀tsıa (also **ekwǫ̀chıa**) *n* caribou calf 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ekwǫ̀tsìawò *n* fetal caribou skin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwǫ̀ts'ıì *n* caribou guts 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwǫ̀wò *n* caribou hide

Ekwǫ̀wò wet'à asìı łǫ ts'ehtsɻ ha dìì-le. We could make so many things with caribou hide.

ɻnę̀ę whaà gots'ǫ Thɻchǫ ekwǫ̀wò nɻhbàa zǫ t'à agɻɻt'ɻ hǫt'e. Since the distant past, Thɻchǫ people have made tents with

only caribou hide.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

ekwǫ̀wò gohzhì variant of **ekwǫ̀wò gohzì**

ekwǫ̀wò gohzì (also **ekwǫ̀wò gohzhì**) *n* caribou hide ball, stuffed with moss 4.2.7 - Play, fun

ekwǫ̀wò tł'àɂeh *n* caribou skin pants 5.3 - Clothing

elà *n* canoe; boat

Elà netsàa zǫ, tłeht'oò nàtsoo wek'e wheɂǫǫ zǫ t'à Tideè k'e k'ets'et'òh. We only go on Great Slave Lake with a big boat with a powerful motor on it.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

Elą *n. pers.* Helen 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

elà behchį̀ *n* canoe sled

Elà behchį̀ t'à, tłı elà k'èɡedlı į̀lè. Using a canoe sled, dogs dragged the canoes.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

elà edàıts'ıı *n. phr.* canoe deck; splash cover

Elà edàıts'ıı welǫ k'ı whegǫǫ̀ wek'e nàèhdlı agehɂı, eyı wet'à tı elà yìı at'į-le. The canoe decks are made of dried birchbark sewn to the the ends of the boat, preventing water from getting inside.

K'ı whegǫǫ̀ elà edàıts'ıı k'e nàèhdlı sìı Tłı̨chǫ elà zǫ hagehɂı t'à wek'èhoedzǫ hǫt'e. Splash covers made from dried birchbark are a unique feature of Tłı̨chǫ canoes.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elà eghoò *n* ribs of a canoe 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elà etǫ *n* boat trail 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elà gehłaa k'è *n. phr.* place to leave boats 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elà ıts'ıtsı *n. phr.* gunwale; outer rim of a boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elà k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* boat driver; boatman 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elà k'èdìı ts'àdıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* boat helper; boatman's assistant 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elà kweè *n* canoe rocks, rows of stone used to weigh down canoe frames during construction 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elà nàtłaa *n. phr.* speed boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elà nǫ̀ts'ehxeè (also **elà nǫ̀ts'eyeè**) *v* rock the boat 7.3.1.3 - Shake, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elà nǫ̀ts'eyeè variant of **elà nǫ̀ts'ehxeè**

elà tı zhìı k'ekòo variant of **elà tı zìı k'ekòo**

elà tı zìı k'ekòo (also **elà tı zhìı k'ekòo**) *n. phr.* submarine 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elà yìı gewaa *n. phr.* freighter 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ełaàk'e *n* dry standing wood; dry spruce tree without bark (often grey due to weathering) < ? > 6.6.3.2 - Wood

ełaàts'ede *v* die (plural)

Ełaàts'ede. We are dying.

2.6.6 - Die

ełaàts'ehde *v* kill (plural)

Ełaàts'ehde. We kill.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

ełaàts'ehwhı *v* kill (singular) 2.6.6.1 - Kill

ełaàts'ewı *v* die (singular) 2.6.6 - Die

ełaàwìgwo *v* he was killed 2.6.6 - Die

elàcho (also **elàtso**) *n* big boat; scow; ship; barge

Elàcho gıxè k'eweehts'ı agı̨̀là. They let themselves be blown around with the boat.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàcho k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* captain; pilot (of a ship); sailor 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàcho k'èdìı elı̨̀ *n. phr.* captain; pilot (of a ship) 6.6 - Occupation, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàcho t'à nǫǫ̀gògehɂòo *n. phr.* ferry 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàcho yìı *adv* on board; aboard 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàcho yìı naetła *v* embark 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàchokwì *n* bow (of a ship)
Elàchokwì gots'ǫ tègozè tèegehk'a ha làaget'ı. They pretended to drop the anchor from the bow of the ship.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàchotł'à *n* stern (of a ship) 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

eładıı *adv* different; diferently; outside the family; foreign
Eładıı adle ha. It will be changed.

Eładıı łedì. It tastes different.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

eładıì at'ì *v* change regularly
Sıı eładıì anat'ı. The seasons change regularly.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

eładıì ats'ede *v* change the way we live 4.3.8 - Change behavior

eładıì weghàladaa *n. phr.* alternative measures 8.3.5.2.3 - Different

eładìwı *v* kill oneself; commit suicide 2.6.6.1 - Kill

elàechıì *n* boat frame 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ełaetł'ì *v* spill
Tı ladà k'e dawhehtǫǫ sìı ełaètł'ıh, eyık'èè etse. The water on the table spilled and after that, he cries.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

ełaetł'òo enıhtł'èet'aa *n. phr.* water bomber 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

elaetǫmì *n* willow bark net (old word) 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ełàewı *v* die (one object) 2.6.6 - Die

elagǫǫ̀ *n* claw 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

elah *n* love song
Dıı elah nezı. This love song is nice.

Dǫ ela nàdaewo. People are singing love songs.

4.2.3 - Music

elàht'oò *n* rudder 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàk'è *n* dock 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

elàkwì *n* bow of the boat; front of the boat
Elàkwì wheda. He sits in the bow of the boat.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elàtł'à *n* stern of the boat; back of the boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ełats'eehde *v* kill (plural objects)
Ǫhk'è zǫ nàzèe dǫǫ̀ ełageehde. Sometimes hunters kill them.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

ełats'eehwhı *v* kill (single object)
Ts'ǫǫ̀kołı ełaseehwhı ha. The wicked old woman is going to kill me.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

ełats'eetła *v* swallow
Ełayeèhtła. He swallowed it.

Wek'anıʔà-le, ekanì ełanıhdè. Don't chew it, swallow it the way it is.

5.2.2 - Eat

elàtso variant of **elàcho**

elàwò *n* (canvas) canoe cover
Dzèhkw'ò t'à elàwò nats'edzèh. We are resealing the canoe cover with sap gum.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat, 7.3.7 - Cover

elàzoa *n* canoe 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

elè (also **ɤelè**) *n* smelly pond; dried lake bed; quicksand 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

ełe- *pfx* each other; mutual

ełeàgɣą *n* friends to each other 4.1.1 - Friend

ełèak'à *v* wrinkled

Tł'àɤeh ełèak'à. The pants are wrinkled.

8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 8.3.2.5 - Furrow

ełèats'òa *v* be shriveled up; be wrinkled 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 8.2.1 - Small, 8.3.2.5 - Furrow

ełech'àts'eeɤì *v* hide from each other 7.6 - Hide

ełech'àts'eeɤìɣ *n* hide-and-seek 7.6 - Hide, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

ełechıke (also **ełetsıke**) *n* brothers

Ekò ełechıke nàke eyıgots'ǫ wedè chį ełaàgɣdè. Then the two brothers and the sisters died too.

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

ełèchǫekèe (also **ełètsǫekèa**; **ełètsǫekèe**) *n* twins

c

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

ełedàts'edè *v* take turns 8.4.5.1.6 - Alternate, 4.3.4.5 - Share with, 9.1.2 - Do

ełedèke *n* sisters 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

ełedǫǫ̀ke *n* married couple 2.6.1 - Marriage

ełedzats'ɣhwhǫ *v* hate each other 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

ełèechı *v* be shriveled up; be shrunken 8.2.1 - Small

ełèèdlį *v* flowing together 1.3.2.1 - Flow

ełèèdlɣ (also **łèèdlɣ**) *n* fork of a river; river fork 1.3.1.3 - River

Ełèèdlɣ Kǫ̀ *place name* Fort Simpson

Ełèèdlɣ Kǫ̀ gots'ǫ̀ nàke hanì-le dè taı dzęahta gots'ǫ̀ tsàwò t'à t'asù nàgeèhdı gha k'egedè ɣlè. They used to travel two or three weeks to Fort Simpson to trade furs and other things.

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

ełèèhchı (also **ełèèhtsı**) *v* be tied up 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

ełèèhchìı (also **ełèèhtsìı**) *n* knot 7.5.4 - Tie

ełèèhgoo *n* tangle 7.5.4.2 - Tangle

ełèèhtsı variant of **ełèèhchı**

ełèèhtsìı variant of **ełèèhchìı**

ełeèkw'ǫǫ̀ *v* iced together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ełeetł'į *v* be tied together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

ełèets'eechı *v* fold together 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold

ełegà *adv* beside each other 8.5.1.2 - Beside

ełegeèhdìı (also **ełègehdèe**) *n* congregation 4.2.1.9 - Social group

ełègehdèe variant of **ełegeèhdìı**

ełeghàà *adv* at the same time; all at once; together

Hazhǫǫ̀ ełeghàà goahde-le. Don't talk all at once.

8.4.5.2.2 - At the same time

ełeghàdèè *adv* at ground level; at the same level as the ground 1.2.1 - Land

ełeghàts'eèchı *v* passing (singular object) to each other 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ełeghàts'eedı *v* share with each other

Nàowo dakwełǫǫ̀ǫ̀ wheɤǫǫ sù 'T'asù gots'ǫ sù t'à ełeghàts'eedı-a' hǫt'e. The first rule is 'Share what you have'.

4.3.4.5 - Share with

ełeghàts'eètsı *v* passing (singular object) to each other 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ełeghats'eewį *v* desire each other 3.3 - Want

ełeghǫ *adv* about each other 3.5.1.2.9 - Be about, subject

ełeghǫhk'eè *adv* side by side; alongside each other
Tłį ełeghǫhk'eè whehteè agehzį. They put the dogs side by side.

8.5.1.2 - Beside

ełeghǫnatıts'eʒà *v* pass message; give advice to each other 3.5.2.2 - News, message

ełeghǫnets'eètǫ *v* love one another 4.3.3 - Love

ełeghǫnets'eètǫǫ *n* love for each other; brotherly love 4.3.3 - Love

ełeghǫnèts'ele *v* lend each other (plural objects) 6.8.5.1 - Lend

ełeghǫnèts'eʒà *v* lend each other (chunky object) 6.8.5.1 - Lend

ełeghǫǫ̀ts'ewa *v* give back to each other 7.3.3.2 - Return something

ełeghǫyats'eeʒà *v* lie to each other 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

ełègole *v* gathered (them) 7.5.1 - Gather

ełègwì *v* be gathered
ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ ełègwìı rake

7.5.1 - Gather

ełehagede *v* go together 7.2.5 - Accompany

ełèhǫaʒò *v* dangle together
Nazayìą ełèhǫaʒò. The pompoms are danglıng together.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

ełèhot'įį (also **ełèot'įį**) *n* family; cousins to each other; relatives; member of a family
Ts'èko t'aa dıı hanì mį̀ gehtsį ne hò, ǫhk'èa ełèot'įį hazhǫǫ̀ ełexè mį̀ gehtsį. Although this kind of net is usually made by women, sometimes the whole family makes it together.

4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

ełèht'e *v* be the same thing; be equal
John Thomas chı ąła gıelà ełèht'e. John and Thomas's canoes are the same.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

ełèht'e ats'ehʒį *v* standardize 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

ełèht'e ats'ele *v* standardize 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

ełèht'e-le *v* be different
Senàowoò eyıts'ǫ̀ nenàowoò ełèht'e-le My way of life and your way of life are not the same

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

ełeįk'à (also **ełįįk'à**) *v* be wrinkled 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 8.3.2.5 - Furrow

ełeka *adv* on top of each other
Ełeka whela. They are piled on top of each other.

8.6.2 - Top

ełek'aàts'ewo *v* wrestle with each other 4.8.2 - Fight

ełek'adats'eèhdè *v* gossip (about one another) 3.5.1.8.4 - Gossip

ełek'e *adv* on each other 8.6.2 - Top

ełek'e ats'įįwǫ wenįhtł'ène *n* memorandum of understanding 4.7.8 - Legal contract

ełek'èawoò *adv* interval of time; one after another 8.4 - Time

ełek'èch'a ats'edı *v* argue with each other 3.5.1.6 - Debate

ełek'èch'a ts'įįwǫ *v* be in disagreement 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

ełek'èch'a xàʒaa (also **ełek'èts'a xàʒaa**) *adj* different types
asìı ełek'èch'a xàʒaa different kinds of things

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

ełek'èch'aòt'į (also **ełek'èts'aòt'į**) *n* different types
Dè įłè xàʒaa wek'e t'asìı ełek'èts'aòt'į gǫ̀hłį. On one kind of land, there are various different types of things.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

ełek'èdaà nàts'eèhzha *v* stand in line 7.2.7.3 - Wait

ełek'èdaà nìts'edè *v* we come one after another; generation after generation 4.1.9 - Kinship

ełek'èè *adv* one after another
Hazhǫǫ ełek'èè nàèhzha. Everybody is standing in line.

8.4.5.1 - Order, sequence

ełek'ęę ats'ịịwǫ *v* agree; be in consensus
Ełek'ęę ats'ịịwǫ. We agree with each other.

Ełeagịa agịịt'e hanìkò t'asìı hazǫǫ ghǫ ełek'ęę agịịwǫ-le. They are friends, but they never agree on anything.

3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

ełek'ęę ats'ịịwǫ-le *v* mutually disagree; be divided (in opinion) 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

ełek'ęę ats'ịịwǫǫ enịhtł'è *n. phr.* written agreement; memorandum of understanding 4.7.8 - Legal contract

ełek'èèdaà *adv* one after another in a line
Dıhdęę tłı sìı ełek'èèdaà whehte. Over here the dogs lie one after another in a line.

8.4.5.1 - Order, sequence

ełek'eek'à *v* be grinding on each other (teeth; knife) 7.7.6 - Grind

ełek'èhots'eeʔà *v* agree with each other; compromise 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

ełek'èts'a xàʔaa variant of **ełek'èch'a xàʔaa**

ełek'èts'aòt'ı variant of **ełek'èch'aòt'ı**

ełek'èts'edì *v* take care of each other 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

ełelats'eekò *v* applaud; clap hands
Gıgha ełelaahkò. Clap for them!

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

ełelàts'etǫ̀ *v* shake each other's hands; meet with one another
1820 ekìyeè, Ekècho sìı dakwełǫǫ̀ Captaın John Franklın làıtǫ t'à hozìı k'e tıchobàa ekò gots'ǫ̀ Franklın k'ehzı ha hęzę dı ịlè. In 1820, Akaitcho first met Captain John Franklin and agreed to guide him to the coast of the Arctic Ocean.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

ełemǫǫ̀ke *n* aunt and niece/nephew (?) 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

ełènasǫts'egho *v* sing together
ełènasǫgeghoò hǫt'e They were singing together.

4.2.3.3 - Sing

ełènats'eele *v* put together again (plural objects); gather up again (plural objects) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

ełènats'eewa *v* put together again (many things); reassemble (many things; boxes; puzzle) 7.5.2 - Join, attach

ełènats'ehdè *v* meet regularly; (people) gather regularly; come gather again (plural)
Lǫǫ̀tǫ t'à Tłıchǫ łàą ełènagehdè-a. The Tłı̨chǫ people are going to gather together for the ninth time.

4.2.1.3 - Meet together

ełenets'eedlı *v* love one another
Ełęędlıą gha hǫt'e ịlè. We were supposed to love one another.

4.3.3 - Love

ełenìdǫǫ̀ *adv* facing each other
Behchı̨̀ ełenìdǫǫ̀ łeetła. The vehicles met each other head on.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

ełèot'ịı variant of **ełèhot'ịı**

ełèot'ịı ts'ịılịı *n. phr.* kinship; the act/state of being related 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

ełeta *adv* mixed together
Hazhǫǫ̀ ełeta ats'ehzı. We mix it all together.

7.5.3 - Mix

ełeta ats'ehzı *v* mixing together 7.5.3 - Mix

ełetaàts'eedı *v* distribute (food) to each other
Bò ełetaàts'eedı. We distribute meat amongst ourselves.

5.2.2 - Eat

ełetadà *adv* across from each other
Ełetadà nàgedè. They live across from each other.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

ełetakwıts'ede (also **ełetakwıts'edè**) *v* fight each other
Ełetakwıgede ha welì lanìı. They might get into a fight.

4.8.2 - Fight

ełetakwıts'edè variant of **ełetakwıts'ede**

ełetanats'eele *v* pass around (plural objects)
Gohzìì ełetanaahłe. Pass the balls around among yourselves.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ełetanats'eetsı *v* pass around (singular object)
Ełetanaahtsı. Pass it around among yourselves.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

elètì *n* smelly pond; dried lake bed; quicksand 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ełetł'aàxǫǫ̀ (also **ełetł'axǫǫ̀**) *adv* in each other's place
Ełetł'aàxǫǫ̀ ts'adè. We are going in each other's place.

7.5.6 - Substitute

ełetł'axǫǫ̀ variant of **ełetł'aàxǫǫ̀**

ełètłǫ *v* it is the same amount 8.3.5.2.1 - Same, 8.1 - Quantity

Ełetlòa *n. pers.* [The meaning of this name is unclear, possibly relating to soft objects being held together. (Shirley Campbell 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ełets'àdats'edı *v* agree with each other; unite (verbally) 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

ełets'àdats'edıı t'à ndè wexoìdıı nàowoò *n. phr.* network of protected land areas 6.6.6 - Working with land

ełets'àts'edı *v* help each other; cooperate
Ełets'àgıdì. They helped each other.

Kǫ̀ta dǫne hazǫo nàdè sìì ełets'àgedı t'à nàgezè ıłè. The whole town helped out with the hunt.

4.3.4.2 - Help

ełets'àts'eeʔı *v* hide from each other 7.6 - Hide

ełets'àts'eeʔıı *n* hide-and-seek 7.6 - Hide, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

ełets'àts'ehchı *v* touch each other 7.3.4.1 - Touch

ełets'eedzo *v* chase each other 7.2.6 - Pursue

ełets'eehchı *v* push each other (crowd) 7.3.2.9 - Push

ełets'eèhdì *v* meet together; have a meeting; participate in a meeting
Ełegeèhdì ha. They are going to have a meeting.

4.2.1.3 - Meet together

ełets'eèhdìı *n* meeting; conference; session 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

ełets'eèhdìı k'è (also **ełèts'ehdèe k'è**) *n. phr.* meeting place; place of assembly 4.2.1.5 - Meeting, assembly

ełets'eèhdìı kǫ *n. phr.* meeting room; meeting place; conference centre 4.2.1.5 - Meeting, assembly, 6.5.2.7 - Room

ełets'eekè *v* propose for marriage 2.6.1 - Marriage

ełèts'eele *v* **1)** collect (plural objects); gather in a pile (plural objects, i.e. clothes; papers; books) 6.8.2.6 - Collect **2)** research
Ekwǫ̀ nàowoò ełèehłe. I study caribou.

ełèts'eewa *v* fold (many things, i.e. clothes; blankets; boxes) 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold

ełets'eewǫ (also **ełets'ıįwǫ**) *v* want each other 3.3 - Want

ełèts'eezà (also **ełèts'eezhà**) *v* tie (things) together
Tłı̨ ełìı̨zà. Tie the dogs together.

7.5.4 - Tie

ełèts'eezhà variant of **ełèts'eezà**

ełets'eghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ variant of **eghǫǫ dǫǫ̀**

ełets'egǫ *v* wage war; war with each other; fight with each other
Dǫ hazǫǫ̀ gıxè nezı̨ı̨ hòʔǫǫ gha eyıts'ǫ gonè sìı hǫǫzı̨ı̨ hòʔǫǫ gha k'achı̨ ełets'egǫ ha-le. For the good of all of our people and our country, there will be no more war between us.

Tetsǫǫ̀t'ı̨ı̨ eyıts'ǫ Tłı̨chǫ ełegegǫ. The Chipewyan and Tłı̨chǫ were at war.

4.8.3 - War

ełèts'ehchı (also **ełèts'ehtsı**) *v* tie (things) together; tie a knot
Edekechı̨ı̨tł'ù ełèyehchı ha dìè. He can't tie his shoe laces together.

7.5.4 - Tie

ełèts'ehdè *v* gather together; assemble 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

ełèts'ehdèe k'è variant of **ełets'eèhdìı k'è**

ełèts'ehdèe kǫ̀ *n. phr.* meeting house; gathering place 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group, 6.5.1 - Building

Ełèts'ehdèzaà *n* June 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year *(literally 'we get together month')*

ełèts'ehgwì *v* rake 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

ełèts'ehtsı variant of **ełèts'ehchı**

ełets'et'ı̨ *v* behave toward each other 4.3 - Behavior

ełets'eʔı̨ *v* meet each other; see each other 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

ełets'ìhchìı (also **ełets'ìhtsìı**) *n* engagement; marriage 2.6.1 - Marriage

ełets'ìhtsìı variant of **ełets'ìhchìı**

ełets'ıhʔǫ̀ tàda *n. phr.* contagious disease 2.5.2 - Disease

ełets'ıhʔǫ̀ tàdałı̨ı̨ agohʔı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* STD 2.5.2 - Disease

ełèts'ı̨ı̨htłǫ *v* be even in numbers (e.g. 6 girls and 6 boys) 8.1.1 - Number

ełèts'ı̨ı̨htso *v* be the same size; height 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

ełets'ìıt'ı̨ *v* treating each other 4.3 - Behavior

ełets'ı̨ı̨wǫ variant of **ełets'eewǫ**

ełetsıke variant of **ełechıke**

ełets'ǫ̀ *adv* to each other; from one to another
Ts'èwhìą nezı̨ı̨ ełets'ǫ̀ goahnde. Speak quietly and nicely to each other.

9.5.2.4 - Each other

ełets'ǫ ade *v* be separated; be apart 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

ełets'ǫ̀ at'ı̨ *v* attracting each other; coming to each other; coming together
Ełets'ǫ̀ aget'ı̨. They are coming towards each other.

4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

ełets'ǫ̀ at'ı̨̀ *v* attract each other regularly; come together regularly; come to each other regularly 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

ełets'ǫ̀ gonì nezı̨ agole *v* reconcile; appease; make up 4.8.4.9 - Reconcile, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

ełets'ǫ̀ gonì nezı̨ ats'ede ha *v* reconcile; make peace 4.8.4.9 - Reconcile, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

ełets'ǫ̀ gots'ede *v* confer; communicate; talk to one another
Jǫ ełets'ǫ̀ gots'ede ha hoejı̨, ts'ò tł'a nàdı̨ ı̨dè ı̨hı̨ą ełets'ǫ̀ godìide ha dìì-le. It's dangerous to talk to one another here, hide under this blanket so that we can talk.

3.5 - Communication

ełets'ǫ̀ hànets'ı̨ı̨ʔa *v* have a feud
Łets'ǫ̀ hànegı̨ı̨ʔa ts'ǫʔǫ̀, łek'à nàgedè adzà. They moved apart because of their feud.

Ełetsı ełets'ǫ̀ hànegı̨ı̨ʔa. The two brothers are feuding.

3.5.1.6.2 - Quarrel

ełets'ǫ̀ nàyats'ehtı *v* quarrel; argue; dispute 3.5.1.6.2 - Quarrel, 3.5.1.6 - Debate

ełètsǫekèa variant of **ełèchǫekèe**

ełètsǫekèe variant of **ełèchǫekèe**

ełets'ǫǫ *v* be a pair; belong to each other
Ełets'ǫǫ hǫt'e. It is a pair.

8.1.1.1.2 - Two

ełets'ǫǫ̀ *adv* apart from each other
Ełets'ǫǫ̀ geède. They left each other.

4.1.6.2 - Set self apart

ełets'ǫǫ̀ ats'et'ı (also **ełets'ǫǫ̀ atset'į**) *v* repel each other regularly; separate from each other regularly; go away from each other regularly
Ełets'ǫǫ̀ aget'ı. They are going away from each other.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 4.1.6.2 - Set self apart

ełets'ǫǫ̀ atset'į variant of **ełets'ǫǫ̀ ats'et'ı**

ełèwhede *v* gather around (several people)
Dǫ gomǫ ełèwhede. People gathered around us.

4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

ełexè *adv* together; with each other
Ełegıìkw'ǫ-le hò ełèxè hàgogeàhk'ǫ̀ eyıts'ǫ mbò ełèghàgįndì. They camped together and shared their food, even though they didn't understand each other's language.

9.5.2.1 - Together

ełexè aget'ı *v* courting each other 2.6.1.5 - Romantic love

ełexè eghàlagıìdèe dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* colleagues 6.1.1 - Worker

ełexè eghàlats'eeda *v* share work; work together 4.3.4.3 - Cooperate with, 4.1.2.1 - Working relationship

ełexè ehtǫ *v* be frozen together; be frozen to one another 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ełexè k'eɔàa *v* travel together (dogs, wolves); travel in a pack (dogs, wolves) 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

ełexè k'eɔàa *n. phr.* pack (of wolves, dogs)
Dìga ełexè k'eɔàa tseeghoò. The pack of wolves are howling.

1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

ełexè nàdè *v* live together (as in a herd) 7.2.5.4 - Move together

ełexè nàtso *n* unify 4.1.5 - Unity

ełexè ts'èwhıį hots'ehtsıį nàowoò *n. phr.* peace treaty 4.8.4 - Peace

ełexègots'edo *v* talk to one another; tell each other stories; gossip 3.5.1.8.4 - Gossip, 3.5.1 - Say

ełexèht'e *v* be equal; be similar to each other; be same
Ełexègıįht'e. They are the same.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

ełexèht'e nàts'etso xè sıìgots'ehɔıį *n. phr.* equal bargaining power 4.8.4.4 - Negotiate *(literally 'Dogrib Terminology Lists for the Interpreter/Translator Program (1993)')*

ełexets'eedı *v* get used to one another 6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to

ełèxèts'eedì *v* be very close to each other; be packed together 8.2.6.2 - Near

ełexèts'eezà (also **ełexèts'eezhà**) *v* tie together
Xo t'à xohtǫ hohłè eyıts'ǫ wet'à t'asìı ełexègeezà hǫt'e. Roots were used to make baskets and to tie things together.

7.5.4 - Tie

ełexèts'eezhà variant of **ełexèts'eezà**

ełexèyıhtà *v* count (things) together; add (things) together
Segha ełexèyıhtà ha. She is going to add them together for me.

8.1.2 - Count

ełexıìtǫ *v* be frozen together; be connected 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ełeyìdzèh *v* stick (things) together; glue together
wet'à asù ełìdzèe glue

7.5.2 - Join, attach

ełezaake (also **ełezhaake**) *n* mother and child; cow with calf 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

ełezhaake variant of **ełezaake**

elì *interj* an expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping (i.e. 'may it be') 3.2.7.1 - Hope

elı̨ *v* be (non-permanent state); be (situated)
Edı̨̀ neelè? Where have you been?

9.1.1 - Be

ełı̨k'à variant of **ełeı̨k'à**

elııwò variant of **golıwò**

ełı̨nì hots'eeɔà *v* make each other mad; incite each other; upset each other 3.4.2.3 - Angry

ełı̨nì k'èè eghàlats'eeda *v* co-operate (one person) 4.3.4.3 - Cooperate with

ełıts'ıìhdzè *v* tape together; glue together 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

ełıwhots'edì *v* make a fist
Dǫ nàı̨ht'ı ha laanì ełıwhǫǫdì. Make a fist like you are going to punch someone.

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand

elo *v* urinate; piss 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

ełǫhdìı *n* ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ełǫhdìı k'et'aa *n. phr.* flying ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ełǫǫ̀de *v* be killed (plural objects)
Dǫne łǫ ełǫǫ̀de Tetsǫǫ̀t'ı̨̀ t'à. Many people were killed by the Chipewyans.

2.6.6 - Die

ełǫǫ̀wı *v* be killed (single object); die (single object) 2.6.6 - Die

elotì *n* urine 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

embàaghòò variant of **ebàaghòò**

embe *v* boil
Łıwezǫǫ embe. The trout is boiling.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

embò variant of **ebò**

emǫèht'ì *v* thread twine around a net
Emǫèht'ì. He is threading the twine around the net.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

emǫǫ̀chı̨̀ (also **emǫǫ̀tsı̨̀**) *n* net pole
Emǫǫ̀chı̨̀ tenı̨̀t'ı. The net pole is outstretched under the water.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

emǫǫ̀ch'ǫǫ̀ (also **emǫǫ̀ts'ǫǫ̀**) *n* fence around a grave
Dè k'e dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ łǫ whela, deɀǫ̀atłǫ emǫǫ̀ts'ǫǫ̀ degoo wemǫǫ̀ nawheɀa wègoat'ı̨. There are many graves on the land, with most having a white fence around them.

2.6.6.6 - Grave, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

emǫǫ̀t'ıcho (also **emǫǫ̀t'ıtso**) *n* twine, used for top and bottom of nets; rope; heavy net twine 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

emǫǫ̀t'ìı *n* net string; twine
Emǫǫ̀t'ìı nàke łatanı̨t'ı. Stretch the net string between the two (stakes).

6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

emǫǫ̀t'ıtso variant of **emǫǫ̀t'ıcho**

emǫǫ̀t'ıtsoa *n* small twine 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

emǫǫ̀tsı̨̀ variant of **emǫǫ̀chı̨̀**

emǫǫ̀ts'ǫǫ̀ variant of **emǫǫ̀ch'ǫǫ̀**

ena variant of **enę**

enààkw'ǫą (also **ɀenààkw'ǫą**) *n* hollow place 8.3.1.6.3 - Hollow

enahǫ̀t'e *v* be finished
Enıhtł'èkǫ̀ enahǫ̀t'e. School is finished.

8.4.6.1.3 - End

enàı̨ʔaa *n* log at tent entrance
Enàı̨ʔaa k'e datł'àı̨da. Seat yourself on the log entrance.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

enaıch'ıh (also **enaıts'ıh**) *v* there is a change in temperature 1.1.3 - Weather

enaıts'ıh variant of **enaıch'ıh**

Enake *n* Inuit people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

enareh gojıe (also **enareh gojıè**) *n* buffalo 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

enareh gojıè variant of **enareh gojıe**

enat'è *v* stop; finish; terminate 8.4.6.1.2 - Stop something

enat'è-le *v* keep on; continue 8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

enatì *n* spirit-level; a spirit 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

Endà variant of **Edà**

enè- *pfx* closed 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enę (also **ena**) *n* mother (old word)
Ena, Ena, chı̨hk'e ts'ǫneè xàhtǫ tǫetłe! Mother, mother, there's a stranger approaching from the north!

4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

enèdzǫ variant of **enèjǫ**

eneèdo *v* be locked
hòtł'ò eneèdo securely locked

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

eneèko *n* old man; old person
Done hazhǫ eneèko ts'ǫ̀ geède. All the people went to talk with the old man.

2.6.4.5 - Old person

eneèko cheè (also **eneèko tseè**) *n* pension cheque 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn

eneèko kǫ̀ *n* old folks' home; seniors home 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 6.5.1 - Building

eneèko sǫǫ̀mbaà *n* old age pension 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn

eneèko tàda *n* arthritis
Eneèko tàda t'à eya elı̨. He is sick with arthritis.

2.5.2 - Disease

eneèko tseè variant of **eneèko cheè**

Eneèkotłòo *n. pers.* Santa Claus 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

Eneèkotłòo wets'ǫ ekwǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* (Santa's) reindeer 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

enèetı̨ *v* freeze over 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Enèetı̨ı̨ (also **Enı̨ı̨tı̨ı̨**) *place name* Stagg River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

enèetǫ *v* be closed (single object) 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enèets'eede *v* lock up (turning the key)
Enıehde-a, kǫ̀ta ehtła ha. I'll lock the door and go visiting.

6.5.2.4 - Door, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enèets'eege *v* lock the door 6.5.2.4 - Door, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enehorìyah variant of **enıhoòyah**

enehots'ıìhsah *v* be amazed 3.4.1.3 - Surprise

enèjǫ (also **enèdzǫ**) *v* be shy; be ashamed
Yeghǫ enèjǫ. He is ashamed of him.

3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid, 3.4.2.2.1 - Ashamed

enènìɻla *v* be shut; be closed (more than one door)
Dǫ danìɻla kǫ hotìì enènìɻla. The doors of the prison were properly shut.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enènìɻʔǫ (also **enìɻʔǫ**) *v* (entrance) be blocked 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

enì- *pfx* closed

enìèza (also **enìèzha**) *v* be closed (plural objects)
Enɻhtł'èkǫ̀ enìèza. The schools are closed.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enìèzha variant of **enìèza**

enìhàts'eetsı variant of **enìkàts'eechı**

enıhoòyah (also **enehorìyah**; **enıhorìyah**; **enıìyah**) *v* be amazing (situation)
Enıhorìyah! It's amazing!

Gıgha enıìyah làanì. They were amazed.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

enıhorìyah variant of **enıhoòyah**

enɻhtł'è *n* book; paper; mail; bill; ticket; license; photograph; grade level
Dıdzęę enɻhtł'è nı̨zha nì? Is there any mail today?

3.5.7.2 - Written material

enɻhtł'è dawhela *v* (signs) are posted up 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

enɻhtł'è deʔǫ̀ǫ̀ ats'ele gha dexè sıìts'ehʔɻı̨ *n. phr.* high school admission requirements 3.6.2 - School

enɻhtł'è ehtsɻı̨ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* social worker 6.6 - Occupation

enɻhtł'è gha ndè ìihchıı *n. phr.* prospecting permit 3.5.7.2 - Written material, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

enɻhtł'è ghàehtǫǫ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* teacher 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

enɻhtł'è k'ahotaa *n. phr.* assessment (of documents) 3.2.2.3 - Evaluate, test

enɻhtł'è k'àlaewo *v* study (one person) 3.2.2.1 - Study

enɻhtł'è k'àlats'eedè *v* study (plural) 3.2.2.1 - Study

enɻhtł'è kàʔaa whelaa kǫ̀ *n. phr.* library *syn:* **enɻhtł'è łǫ whelaa kǫ̀**. 3.5.7.2 - Written material, 6.5.1 - Building

enɻhtł'è k'e nàts'eehdì *v* charge on account; buy on credit 6.8.4.1 - Buy, 6.8.5 - Borrow

enɻhtł'è k'e nàʔets'eehdì *v* shop on credit 6.8.4.1 - Buy, 6.8.5 - Borrow

enɻhtł'è k'èdìı *n. phr.* secretary; office clerk; settlement manager
Janı eyıts'ǫ Jumı nagede tł'axǫǫ dè, enɻhtł'è k'èdìı whìle ade-a. After Johnny and Jimmy leave, there will be no more settlement manager.

6.6 - Occupation

enɻhtł'è k'elee dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* mail carrier 6.6 - Occupation, 3.5.7.7 - Letter

enɻhtł'è k'ezee (also **enɻhtł'è k'ezhee**) *n. phr.* mail delivery
Dıı dzęę t'aa enɻhtł'è k'etaa wet'à enɻhtł'è k'ezhe eyıt'à dǫ nǫedè ha. People will be coming back today on the mail delivery plane.

3.5.7.7 - Letter

enɻhtł'è k'ezhee variant of **enɻhtł'è k'ezee**

enɻhtł'è k'ezhee ghàlaedaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* postmaster 3.5.7.7 - Letter

enɻhtł'è łǫ whelaa kǫ̀ *n. phr.* library [Could also be used to describe any building with lots of books (i.e. a school, a university, an office, etc.)] *syn:* **enɻhtł'è kàʔaa whelaa kǫ̀**. 3.5.7.2 - Written material, 6.5.1 - Building

enɻhtł'è nàeda variant of **enɻhtł'è nàedaa**

enɻhtł'è nàeda k'èts'eechıı *n. phr.* VCR; DVD player 3.5.9.4 - Movie

enɻhtɬ'è nàedaa (also **enɻhtɬ'è nàeda**; **nɻhtɬ'è nàedaa**) *n. phr.* movie
Gonèk'e gha nɻhtɬ'è nàedaa ts'ehtsɻ-a. We are going to make a movie for our region.

Nɻhtɬ'è nàedaa ghàeda. She is watching the movie.

3.5.9.4 - Movie

enɻhtɬ'è nazee kǫ̀ (also **enɻhtɬ'è nazhee kǫ̀**) *n. phr.* post office 3.5.7.7 - Letter, 6.5.1 - Building

enɻhtɬ'è nazhee kǫ̀ variant of **enɻhtɬ'è nazee kǫ̀**

enɻhtɬ'è nɻ̀zhaa *n. phr.* incoming mail 3.5.7.7 - Letter

enɻhtɬ'è sɪìts'ehɔɻ *v* process paperwork
Dǫ la k'e edaatèe gha enɻhtɬ'è sɪ̀gehɔɻ. They are processing workers' compensation paperwork.

3.5.7.2 - Written material

enɻhtɬ'è wegha eghàlahodaa *n. phr.* written guidelines 3.5.7.2 - Written material

enɻhtɬ'è weghàlaedaa kǫ̀ *n. phr.* office building 6.5.1 - Building

enɻhtl'è whetǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* cardboard box; paper box
Enɻhtl'è whetǫǫ̀ wekw'ǫǫ̀ whehtǫ. The cardboard box is empty.

6.7.7 - Container

enɻhtɬ'èchɻ̀ (also **enɻhtɬ'ètsɻ̀**) *n* pen; pencil; marker 3.5.7.1 - Write

enɻhtɬ'èchɻ̀ dɪìdɪı *n. phr.* crayons 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

enɻhtɬ'èchɻ̀ làanì *v* be purple
K'oòhchɪ̀ı enɻhtɬ'èchɻ̀ làanì nàehdì. I bought a purple scarf.

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

enɻhtɬ'èdeè *n* higher education; university 3.6.2 - School

enɻhtɬ'èdǫą (also **nɻhtɬ'èdǫą**) *n* doll 4.2.7 - Play, fun

enɻhtɬ'èèchìı *n* **1)** picture; photograph
Helm nɻhtɬ'èchì yɪìhchɪ ɻ̀le, eyɪxè Lurıe t'a gɪyatɪ ɪ̀ihchì ɻ̀lè. Helm took photographs, while Lurie recorded the event on audio tape.

6.6.5.2 - Photography **2)** painting, illustration, drawing, art
Archie weòt'ɻ edàanì gɪ̀nda eyɪts'ǫ wenaòwo ghaà nɻhtɬ'èchì yehtsɻ. Archie creates art to express his Dene history and culture.

enɻhtɬ'èedzɻ̨ variant of **enɻhtɬ'èejɻ̨** (variant of **enɻhtɬ'èjɻ̨**)

enɻhtɬ'èedzɻ̨ kw'à variant of **enɻhtɬ'èejɻ̨ kw'à** (variant of **enɻhtɬ'èjɻ̨ kw'àà**), **enɻhtɬ'èjɻ̨ kw'àà**

enɻhtɬ'èejɻ̨ (also **enɻhtɬ'èedzɻ̨**) variant of **enɻhtɬ'èjɻ̨**

enɻhtɬ'èejɻ̨ kw'à (also **enɻhtɬ'èedzɻ̨ kw'à**) variant of **enɻhtɬ'èjɻ̨ kw'àà**

enɻhtɬ'èet'aa (also **nɻhtɬ'èet'aa**) *n* airplane
Senè k'e dǫ nɻhtɬ'èet'aa t'à aget'ɻ̀ lànì-le. In my country people hardly ever travel by plane.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

enɻhtɬ'èètsìı *n* picture; photograph 6.6.5.2 - Photography

enɻhtɬ'èjɻ̨ (also **enɻhtɬ'èejɻ̨**; **nɻhtɬ'èdzɻ̨**; **nɻhtɬ'èjɻ̨**) *n* musical equipment; anything containing music (i.e. radio, cassette tape, CD, sheet music, etc.)
Sèts'ezhe tɬ'akǫǫ dè, nɻhtɬ'èejɻ̨ eyɪts'ǫ nɻhbàa nats'ehge ha. After we eat, let's set up the radio and tent.

4.2.3 - Music, 3.5.9.5 - Recorded music, 3.5.9.1 - Radio, television *(literally 'singing paper')*

enɻhtɬ'èjɻ̨ kw'àà (also **enɻhtɬ'èedzɻ̨ kw'à**; **enɻhtɬ'èejɻ̨ kw'à**; **nɻhtɬ'èdzɻ̨ kw'àà**; **nɻhtɬ'èjɻ̨ kw'àà**) *n* vinyl record; musical record 4.2.3 - Music, 3.5.9.5 - Recorded music

enɻhtɬ'èjɻ̨ kw'àà etłee (also **nɻhtɬ'èdzɻ̨ kw'àà etłee**; **nɻhtɬ'èjɻ̨ kw'àà etłee**) *n. phr.* record player; gramophone 4.2.3 - Music, 3.5.9.5 - Recorded music

enɻhtɬ'èjɻ̨ nɻhtɬ'è (also **nɻhtɬ'èdzɻ̨ nɻhtɬ'è**; **nɻhtɬ'èjɻ̨ nɻhtɬ'è**) *n* sheet music 4.2.3 - Music, 3.5.9.5 - Recorded music

enɻhtɬ'èk'et'aa (also **nɻhtɬ'èk'et'aa**) *n* airplane
Ekǫǫ̀ nɻhtɬ'èk'et'aa gok'enaèhɔɻ nǫǫ̀. There was a plane waiting for us there.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

enıhtł'èk'et'aa k'è *n. phr.* airport; air-strip
Dèk'àowo sù dzǫ Tsǫ̀tì k'e sù enıhtł'èk'et'aa k'è hohłè-a gıwǫ. They think the government here in Lac La Martre is going to build an airport.

7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.5.1 - Building

enıhtł'èk'et'aa k'edìı *n. phr.* pilot; aircraft pilot 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.6 - Occupation

enıhtł'èk'et'aa k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* pilot 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.6 - Occupation

enıhtł'èk'et'aa kǫ̀ *n. phr.* airport terminal; airport building 7.2.4.3 - Fly

enıhtł'èk'et'aa naedèe k'è *n. phr.* landing strip 7.2.4.3 - Fly

enıhtł'èk'et'aa whelaa k'è *n. phr.* hangar 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.5.1 - Building

enıhtł'èkǫ̀ (also **nıhtł'èkǫ̀**) *n* **1)** school; education
Behchokǫ̀ chekaa nıhtł'èkǫ̀ aget'ıı̨, ekǫǫ̀ nàhtła ha. I'm going to the school in Behchoko.

Eyıtł'axǫǫ̀ chekaa ełenı̨ nàts'edè gıxè ı̨daà nıhtł'èkǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ ahdzà. Then I went to (residential) school with the other kids who lived in the same area as us.

3.6.2 - School **2)** office (in general) **3)** post office

enıhtł'èkǫ̀ ats'et'ı̨ *v* go to school
Edı̨ı̀ seè tsekaa nıhtł'èkǫ̀ aget'ı̨ ne? Where is the school that the children go to?

Tsekaa ehłı̨ kò, enıhtł'èkǫ̀ aht'ı̨ ı̨lè. When I was a child, I went to school.

3.6.2 - School

Enıhtł'èkǫ̀ gha K'àodèe *n. phr.* Department of Education 3.6.2 - School

enıhtł'èkǫ̀ gha k'àowo *n. phr.* director of schools 3.6.2 - School

Enıhtł'èkǫ̀ gha Nàowo Deè *n. phr.* Education Act 3.6.2 - School

enıhtł'èkǫ̀ godeè (also **nıhtł'èkǫ̀deè**) *n. phr.* college; university
Nıhtł'èkǫ̀ godeè hoghàweehtǫ, hanìkò yık'ę̀ę̀ ehkw'ìı̀ eda-le. He goes to university, but he doesn't live a proper life.

3.6.2 - School

enıhtł'èkǫ̀ godeè hoghàgoetǫǫ *n. phr.* college; university 3.6.2 - School

enıhtł'èkǫ̀ nàowoò hoghàetǫǫ *n. phr.* school subject(s)
enıhtł'èkǫ̀ nàowoò xàzaa hoghàetǫǫ various school subjects

3.6.2 - School

enıhtł'èkǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ k'àodèe *n. phr.* school boards 3.6.2 - School

enıhtł'ètì *n* paint
Dzǫ elà wenıhtł'èèc'hìu, nàke eht'aà enıhtł'ètì t'à aatł'è. The canoe in the picture had two coats of paint.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

enıhtł'ètìchı̨ı̀ (also **enıhtł'ètìtsı̨ı̀**) *n* paintbrush 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

enıhtł'ètìtsı̨ı̀ variant of **enıhtł'ètìchı̨ı̀**

enıhtł'ètsı̨ı̀ variant of **enıhtł'èchı̨ı̀**

enıhtł'èts'ıìkwıa (also **enıhtł'èts'ıìkwìa**) *n* cigarette; cigarette tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

enıhtł'èts'ıìkwìa variant of **enıhtł'èts'ıìkwıa**

enıhtł'èwò *n* paper 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

enıhtł'èwò degèe *n* paper matches 5.5.1 - Light a fire

enıhtł'èwò detǫǫ *n* cardboard 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

enıhtł'èwò gok'ah$_1$ variant of **enıhtł'èwò gok'ah$_2$**

enıhtł'èwò gok'ah$_2$ (also **enıhtł'èwò gok'ah$_1$**) *n* sandpaper 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

enıhtł'èwò gotsèa *n* thumbtack; tack 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

enıhtł'èwò ǫhchìa (also **enıhtł'èwò ǫhtsìa**) *n* paper bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

enıhtł'èwò ǫhtsìa variant of **enıhtł'èwò ǫhchìa**

enıhtł'èwò ts'et'ìı *n* cigarette 5.2.4 - Tobacco

enıhtł'èwò ts'ıìkwè variant of **enıhtł'èwò ts'ıìkwıa**

enıhtł'èwò ts'ıìkwıa (also **enıhtł'èwò ts'ıìkwè**) *n* cigarette tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

enɻhtɬ'èwò wek'eets'ıı *n. phr.* kite 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

enɻhtɬ'èwòtǫ *n* cardboard box
Enɻhtɬ'èwòtǫ ɻdaɻhsì. Push the box ahead.

Ekòt'a enɻhtɬ'èwòtǫ tso dàgoèʔǫ ahłà. I've already filled the cardboard box with wood.

6.7.7 - Container

enɻhtɬ'èyeè *n* roll of paper; scroll 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

enìɻkàetį *v* (door) open; open repeatedly
Enìɻkàetį ha. The door is going to open.

7.3.6 - Open

enìɻt'ı *v* be closed off (with curtains) 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enìɻt'ıı *n* curtains 7.3.7 - Cover, 6.5.2.5 - Window

Enìɻtɻ variant of **Enèetɻ**

enìɻtǫ$_{1}$ *n* door
Enìɻtǫ gà nììtła. He came to the door.

6.5.2.4 - Door

enìɻtǫ$_{2}$ *v* be closed (single object)
Enɻhtɬ'èkǫ̀ enìɻtǫ. The school is closed.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enìɻtǫ k'è *n. phr.* entry way 6.5.2.4 - Door

enìɻtǫ k'è deghagoèʔàa *n. phr.* entry 6.5.2.4 - Door

enìɻtǫ k'e whelaa *n. phr.* doorknobs 6.5.2.4 - Door

enìɻtǫ k'e wheʔǫǫ *n. phr.* doorknob 6.5.2.4 - Door

enìɻtǫ k'e wheʔǫǫ ladlì *n. phr.* padlock 6.5.2.4 - Door

enìɻtǫ k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* entrance guard; bouncer 4.8.2.4 - Defend, 6.6 - Occupation

enìıts'eechı variant of **enìts'eechı**

enìıts'eehdzè *v* tar up the entrance 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close, 7.5.2.2 - Stick together

enìıts'eewa *v* close doors, shutters; block entrance 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enıìxàekè variant of **enìɻxàekè**

enìɻxàekè (also **enıìxàekè**) *v* open by itself repeatedly (i.e. a door)
Enɻ̀tǫ enɻ̀ɻxàɻkeh, ɬı goyı k'ebe. The door opened, fishing were swimming inside.

Enìɻtǫ whatsǫǫ̀ enıxàɻhke t'à xàgeèhde. Because the door opened on its own, they went out.

7.3.6 - Open

enìɻxàetį *v* (door) open; open repeatedly 7.3.6 - Open

enìɻxàɻla *v* (doors) be open; (stores) be open for business 7.3.6 - Open

enìɻxàɻtɬ'ı *v* the doors fell out; blown out 7.3.6 - Open

enìɻxàɻtǫ *v* (door) be open; (store) be open for business; be accessible
Gogha enìɻxàɻtǫ. We have access to it.

7.3.6 - Open

enìɻxàts'eechı variant of **enìkàts'eechı**

enìɻxàts'eewa *v* open doors; windows; shutters
Enìɻxàts'eewa. We open windows.

7.3.6 - Open

enìɻxàts'eezhì variant of **enìɻxàts'eezì**

enìɻxàts'eezì (also **enìɻxàts'eezhì**) *v* break down the door; break and enter
Enìɻxàts'eezì. We break down the door.

7.3.6 - Open

enıìyadèe *n* great miracle; wonder 4.9.4 - Miracle, supernatural power

enìyah variant of **enıhoòyah**

enıìyah eghàlats'eeda *v* do miracles; perform miracles 4.9.4 - Miracle, supernatural power

enıìyah hohtsı̨ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* miracle worker 4.3.4 - Do good to

enìı̨ʔa *v* be barricaded with a piece of wood 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

enı̨ìı̨ʔa *v* (door) is bolted 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enìı̨ʔǫ variant of **enènìı̨ʔǫ**

enìkàewa variant of **enìxàewa**

enìkàts'eechı (also **enìhàts'eetsı**; **enìı̨xàts'eechı**; **enìkàts'eetsı**; **enìxàts'eechı**; **enìxàts'eetsı**) *v* open a door
Enìkàts'eechı. We open a door.

Segha enìxàı̨chı. Open the door for me.

7.3.6 - Open

enìkàts'eetı̨ *v* open 7.3.6 - Open

enìkàts'eetsı variant of **enìkàts'eechı**

enìkàts'eezhì variant of **enìkàts'eezì**

enìkàts'eezì (also **enìkàts'eezhì**; **enìxàts'eezhì**; **enìxàts'eezì**) *v* break in
Enìkàı̨zì. He broke in.

7.8.1 - Break, 7.3.6 - Open

enìnìı̨ʔa *v* (door) is bolted
Enìnìı̨ʔa zǫ awìgwǫ. We always keep the door bolted.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enìts'eechı (also **enìıts'eechı**; **enìts'eetsı**) *v* close the door
Enìı̨chı. Close the door.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

enıts'eetɬ'ò *v* be tough; not give in to pain
Nechı enıetɬ'ò. Your younger brother is tough!

Eyı tsèka enıetɬ'ò, edza kò, ı̨ɬaà gok'e nàeda. This kid is tough, he is travelling with us even though it's cold.

2.4.1 - Strong

enìts'eetsı variant of **enìts'eechı**

enìxàewa (also **enìkàewa**) *v* open doors (more than one) 7.3.6 - Open

enìxàezhe (also **enìxàzhe**) *v* open up
Enìı̨tǫ hazhǫǫ̀ǫ ehghàà enìxàzhe. The doors all opened up at the same time.

7.3.6 - Open

enìxanìı̨la *v* doors were open 7.3.6 - Open

enıxànıke *v* door opens 7.3.6 - Open

enıxànıtɬ'ı *v* doors open 7.3.6 - Open

enìxàts'eechı variant of **enìkàts'eechı**

enìxàts'eetı̨ *v* open 7.3.6 - Open

enìxàts'eetsı variant of **enìkàts'eechı**

enìxàts'eezhì variant of **enìxàts'eezì** (variant of **enìkàts'eezì**), **enìkàts'eezì**

enìxàts'eezì (also **enìxàts'eezhì**) variant of **enìkàts'eezì**

enìxàzhe variant of **enìxàezhe**

enǫgòo *n* maggots in caribou hide 1.6.1.7 - Insect

enǫgòò *n* larva on the back of caribou hides 1.6.1.7 - Insect

enǫhgò *n* stomach of caribou which is long and fatty (used to stuff lacy fat in)
Hòt'a dzę t'aàt'e enǫhgò wets'ǫ̀ eghaehge kò hǫt'e ne. Every day I packed caribou stomaches for her.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

Enǫhgǫ̀ *n. pers.* Caribou Stomach 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

enǫhgòwò$_{1}$ *n* caribou intestine 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

enǫhgòwò$_2$ *n* caribou stomach bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

enoko *n* old man; old person 2.6.4.5 - Old person

enǫ̀kwah *n* bone flesher tool 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

enǫkw'ǫǫ̀ *n* backbone of caribou or moose 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

enǫ̀la *n* women's short axe 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Enǫ̀ǫ̀da *place name* Trout Rock 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Enǫ̀ǫ̀da Ndı *place name* a chain of islands south of Trout Rock 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

enǫǫghǫ *n* backbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

enǫǫzhıì variant of **enǫǫzıì**

enǫǫzıì (also **enǫǫzhıì**) *n* spinal cord 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

enǫt'e *v* finish; quit
Elızabeth ɀeh nàelı ghǫ enǫt'e. Elizabeth has finished sewing the coat.

Enaht'e-a nehwhǫ. I want to quit.

8.4.6.1.3 - End

erezhıı variant of **eezıı**

erezhıı k'oò variant of **eezıı k'oò**

Erıkats'ìa *n. pers.* Rotten Old Erica; Nasty Erica [A disparaging nickname used to refer to a person named Erica when the user is angry with her.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

esade *v* have a bad experience; have something bad happen; get hurt
Esagede ha-le. They are not going to have anything bad happen to them.

4.4.2 - Trouble

esagode (also **asagode**) *v* something bad happens
Esagode ha-le. Nothing bad is going to happen.

Dǫzhù ɻlè nàkè asagode ts'à whık'ù k'ele ekǫ goxè aget'ɻ. One or two men with guns travelled with them to make sure nothing bad happened.

4.4.2 - Trouble

esagodı *v* be a sound
Esagodı nɻdè, eyı ts'ǫǫ̀ko naxɻts'ǫ̀ kàetła ha. If there is a sound, that old woman will run out towards you.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

esagǫ̀ht'e-le *v* be fine situation; be nothing amiss
Tɻlı dàgǫ̀ht'e ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e gha nɻdè esagǫ̀ht'e-le, tɻlı dàanì nęęwǫ. Talking about the condition of the road, is it okay, what do you think of the road?

8.3.7 - Good

esanìle *v* be okay; be alright
Naqɀį ha esanìle nì? Is it alright for you to wait?

Ɉłaà gòk'ò nùle ne hanìkò, behtsɻ̨ netsà-lea gha nɻdè esanìle. Even though it's not cold enough, it's still alright for smaller vehicles.

8.3.7 - Good

esat'ɻ *v* something (bad) happens
Dǫne hoìla hohtsɻ t'à esagot'ɻ. Bad things are wilfully done to people.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

esats'edı *v* say something
Esadı-le. He didn't say anything.

Esats'edı zǫ t'à nàgoıdaà ne. We have to say something to keep moving forward.

3.5.1 - Say

età *n* dad; father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

et'à *v* cut
Nezɻ̨ et'à. It cuts well.

7.8.3 - Cut

Età *n* Father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

-èt'à (also **-t'à**) *sfx* a suffix used to mark adverbs (particularly ordinal numbers)
Taı dzęętˈà naìdà ha. In three days he will rise again.

Nàketˈà sıì nezı. The second one is good.

9 - Grammar

Etˈaa gotˈı̨ı̨ (also **Etˈaatˈı̨ı̨**) *n* Rae Lakes people; Bear Lake people; Hare (Slavey) people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

etˈàagohtˈǫǫ̀ *n* underclothing 5.3 - Clothing

etaàhàyatsˈeehtı variant of **tahàtsˈeehtı**

Etˈaatˈı̨ı̨ variant of **Etˈaa gotˈı̨ı̨**

etˈabaà *n* wild rose flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

etaehtı (also **taehtı**) *v* interpret; translate
Segha etaı̨htı. Translate for me.

Dǫ gode ètˈìì taehtı. He interprets as the person is speaking.

3.5.8 - Interpreting messages

etˈaeʔı̨ą variant of **tˈaeʔı̨ą**

etatsˈeechı (also **etatsˈeetsı**) *v* take home (single object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etatsˈeedà *v* go home regularly (one person)
Honì etaedà. That's the way he goes home.

7.2.3.6 - Return

etatsˈeèda (also **tatsˈeèdà**) *v* be cute; be pretty
Kˈǫǫnìetaàda! It's really cute!

2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

etatsˈeedè *v* go home (plural)
Dǫ etageède. The people went home.

7.2.3.6 - Return

etatsˈeehtè *v* take home (animate object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etatsˈeehxe *v* pack home (heavy object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etatsˈeekà *v* take home (plateful) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etatsˈeele *v* take home (plural objects) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etatsˈeetı̨ *v* take home (rigid object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etatsˈeetła *v* go home (one person)
Sechı etaèhtła. My brother went home.

7.2.3.6 - Return

etatsˈeetsı variant of **etatsˈeechı**

etatsˈeewa *v* take home (many things) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etatsˈeeʔah *v* take home (cloth object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etatsˈeʔà *v* take home (chunky object) 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

etˈàʔı̨ʔ *n* gun sight bead 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

etˈè *v* cook; bake; fry
Eyè etˈè. The eggs are cooking.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

etˈè lanì wexètsˈeedì *v* burning feeling 2.3 - Sense, perceive

etˈè łedì *v* taste spicy; be spicy
Sewà gotˈè làanì łedì! It tastes like it is burning my mouth!

2.3.3 - Taste

eteèt'ı *v* be poor; be pitiful; be miserable
Dǫ eteèt'ıı̨ làanì sègaat'ı nıwǫ. He wants to look like a poor man.

Eteèt'ı, la wets'ǫ-le. He's pitiful, he doesn't have a job.

4.4.2 - Trouble

eteetła *v* leave for some destination (one person)
Sekwe ekǫǫ̀ eteetła ha. He is going to leave for there before me.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

eteèʔı *v* pity; take pity; be kind
Wedzeè eteèʔı. Her heart is kind.

4.4.4.1 - Mercy

etegoòt'ı variant of **etehoèt'ı**

etegòts'eedı (also **etegǫ̀ts'eedı**) *v* lead by the hand
Etegòsıı̨dı. Lead me by the hand.

7.2.5.3 - Guide

etegǫ̀ts'eedı variant of **etegòts'eedı**

etehoèt'ı (also **etegoòt'ı**; **etehoòt'ı**) *v* be poor situation; be pitiful conditions; be miserable situation 4.4.2 - Trouble

etehoòt'ı variant of **etehoèt'ı**

etenèt'ı *v* be poor; be pitiful; be miserable
Etenèt'ı ı̨lè, dıì sǫǫ̀mba łǫ wets'ǫ. He used to be poor, now he has lots of money.

4.4.2 - Trouble

etenèʔı *v* pity; take pity; be kind 4.4.4.1 - Mercy, 4.3.4 - Do good to

etets'aatłe *v* going to a destination (one person)
Yahtıkǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ eteetłe. He is going to church.

7.2.3 - Move toward something

etets'eèʔı *v* be kind to; take pity on; be merciful to
Nǫ̀htsı eteseèhʔı. God is merciful to me.

4.4.4.1 - Mercy, 4.3.4 - Do good to

etèwò *n* bed cover 5.1.1.3 - Bed

et'ì *v* exert oneself; stretch
Hòtł'òò et'ì. He is exerting himself hard.

6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt, 6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard

etı̨ *v* freeze; congeal
Tı etı̨ ha. The water is going to freeze.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ètı̨ variant of **ìtı̨**

èt'ıì *adv* right away; immediately after; as soon as; the very same; even when
k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ èt'ıì as soon as it was morning

Gosıìnìyagı̨htı-le et'ıì dǫ daà nàgogı̨hkwa. They whipped us right away without having us judged.

Enìxàachì-le et'ıì ek'èt'à tı̨moèhza. Without even opening the door, she ran back.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

etı̨ı̨ ats'ehʔı *v* freeze (something); make something frozen
Bò etı̨ı̨ ahłe ha. I'm going to freeze the meat.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

etł'à *n* rump 2.1.2 - Torso

etł'a whetǫǫ *n* keel of boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

etł'àtǫǫ̀ *n* keelson
Ts'ı nedè t'à elà etł'àtǫǫ̀ hohłè eyı sıì ts'ıghoò t'à elà ı̨kweè xehtł'ı̨ hǫt'e. The keelson is made with long pieces of spruce

and is tied to the boat frame with spruce roots.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

etłì *n* membrane
Bò k'e etłì łǫ. There is a lot of membrane in this meat.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

etǫ *n* trail; path
Dechį t'à ts'oa k'e etǫ hohłè. A path made of logs was constructed in the swamp.

Eyı tı whehtǫ gots'ǫ etǫ wek'e k'ets'edèe nıʔà įlè, hanìkò dǫ wuzìı ekǫ get'į-le agodzà. There used to be a path from where that lake is, but nobody goes there anymore.

6.5.4.1 - Road

etǫ̀ *v* hold
Sįlà netǫ̀. Hold my hand.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

etǫ nek'ǫ̀ą *n. phr.* shortcut
Det'ǫ weʔįk'ǫǫ̀ ts'àdıı t'à dechįnı etǫ nek'ǫ̀ą k'è geède. Duck's spirit vision showed them a shortcut in the bush.

7.2.4.6 - Way, route

etǫ nıʔà *v* (trail) extend
Dıı etǫ dàįhwhaà ts'ǫ̀ nıʔà? How far does this trail extend?

8.2.6 - Distance, 8.2.2 - Long

et'oh *n* nest
Godę̀ę det'ǫcho gıt'oh yìı det'ǫcho bebìa nàke wheke nǫǫ̀. In the giant eagles' nest, there were two baby eagles.

1.6.5 - Animal home

et'òò *n* breast; teats 2.1.2 - Torso

et'oòkwǫ̀ *n* brisket; breast meat of caribou 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

et'ǫ̀tsàa *n* flower 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ets'azhì variant of **edzazıì**

etsaa *n* cache; storage place 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

ets'ach'ìì (also **edzats'ìì**; **ets'ats'ìì**) *n* tendon 2.1.7 - Flesh

ets'adàakǫ̀à (also **ehts'ǫdaàkǫ̀a**; **ts'ǫdaàkǫ̀**) *n* porch 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ets'àdaedıı *n* witness
Yahzį t'à ets'àdaedıı. He saw it and is therefore a witness.

2.3.1 - See, 4.7.5.5 - Witness, testify

ets'adeèwò *v* flip over; capsize
Tı k'e elà ets'adeèwò t'à dǫ įłah tı yìı ełagįdè. The boat capsized, and both men inside died in the water.

7.3.5 - Turn something, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'adeeʔa *v* roll over; turn over
To ghàà ets'adeeʔa. He tossed and turned all night.

7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'aèhmį̀ *v* spin 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'aèhmǫ̀ą *n* circle; zero
eye gha dechį ets'aèhmǫ̀ą the circular wooden part of a drum

8.3.1.6 - Round

ets'aèhmǫ̀ǫ (also **ets'arèhmǫ̀ǫ**) *n* circle
Taı ets'aèhmǫǫ̀ ełexè nàgeelı t'à kǫ̀nįhbàa hohłè hǫt'e. The tent is made of three circles, sewn together.

8.3.1.6 - Round

ets'aèhts'ı (also **ech'aèhch'ı**) *v* wind turned; change in wind direction 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

ets'aèhyìą *v* be round
Wįnì ets'aèhyìą. Her face is round.

8.3.1.6 - Round

ets'aetła *v* turn (one person); rotate (one person); spin (one person)
Hotıì tanı ets'anetła dè, ndè nexè sǫnįwǫ-le t'à, nekwìghà degoo nezį ha-le, gedı. If you spin around halfway through, it is because the land is unhappy with you, and you will not (live to) see grey hair, they say.

7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'aetłe *v* turning (one person); rotating (one person) 7.2.2.6 - Turn, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'agoèʔà *v* curve around (road); extend around (road) 8.3.1.5 - Bend

ets'agoèʔàa k'è (also **ets'agoòʔàa k'è**) *n. phr.* corner; bend
Dǫ elà t'à jǫ ets'agoòʔàa k'è aget'į-le, kwe whatsǫǫ̀ nàgoedaa ts'ıhʔǫ̀. People avoid boating around the corner here, because of the rock that moved on its own.

8.6.6 - Edge, 1.3.1.3 - River

ets'agoòʔàa k'è variant of **ets'agoèʔàa k'è**

ets'ahmǫ̀ǫ dahrıa *n* oval 8.3.1.6 - Round

ets'ahtì variant of **ech'ahtì**

ets'arèhmǫ̀ǫ variant of **ets'aèhmǫ̀ǫ**

ets'ats'eèhchı *v* turn (something) around (chunky object)
Eyıt'à, edets'ǫ k'ıelà ets'aèhchı gà ets'aèhʔè, įwhąą̀ k'et'ò. So, he turned his canoe around and paddled away quickly.

7.3.5 - Turn something

ets'ats'eèhgè *v* stir (i.e. soup) 7.3.5 - Turn something, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ets'ats'eèhʔè *v* turn around (in a boat); paddle around (something)
Eyıt'à, edets'ǫ k'ıelà ets'aèhchı gà ets'aèhʔè, įwhąą̀ k'et'ò. So, he turned his canoe around and paddled away quickly.

7.2.2.6 - Turn, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

ets'ats'eet'ah *v* fly round-trip
Ets'aeta ha. He will fly round-trip.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

ets'ats'eètła variant of **ets'ats'etła**

ets'ats'eeʔa *v* turn over; roll over 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'ats'ehgo *v* stir
Etsìį̀lį̀ netsàa wet'à tıwoo ets'ats'ehgo. We stir the soup with a large spoon.

7.3.5 - Turn something, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ets'ats'etła (also **ets'ats'eètła**) *v* turn around (one person)
Ets'aètła là dǫ wenìhǫdı-le ghàeda, dǫ ekì deghǫ zǫ t'aat'į yeghàeda. As soon as he turned around, he saw a messy man dressed only in furs.

7.3.5 - Turn something

ets'ats'ìì variant of **ets'ach'ìì**

ets'awheʔa *v* encircle; curve around
Ets'awheʔa. There is a wide curve.

8.3.1.5 - Bend, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

ets'ayats'ehtı *v* talk in circles
Wemǫǫ̀ ets'ayats'ehtı. He's talking in circles around it.

3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

ets'àyats'ehtı *v* talk angrily; talk against something 4.8.1.1 - Oppose, 3.5.1 - Say

Ets'aɀıą *n. pers.* [Possibly to do with turning or rotating (Mary Siemens (2024)).] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

etse *v* cry
Tìtso etse. The loon cries.

Wetà k'èè getse. They cry after their father.

3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

etsè unspec. var. of **echè**

ets'edì-le (also **ets'endì-le**) *v* be greedy

Dǫ egedì-lee làaht'e-le. I am not like people who are greedy.

Naxısǫǫ̀mbaà gha ehdì-le. I am not greedy for your money.

6.8.2.5 - Greedy

ets'edzı (also **ets'ejı**) *v* play handgames

Dzǫ xàgots'eèhk'ǫ̀ xè ets'edzı sǫnàts'edè ha asanìle nì? Can we make camp here and play handgames?

Dıì ets'ıdzı sìı whìle ande. These days, we hardly play hand games much any more.

Egıdzı t'à sǫnàgedè. They are playing a hand game.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

ets'eèhkw'ıı-le *adv* really

Ets'eèhkw'ıı kǫ̀ naìtɬ'ıį-le. There's really a lot of lightning.

9.3 - Very

ets'eèhkw'ǫǫ *n* hearing 2.3.2 - Hear

ets'eehsì *v* whistle

Ets'eehsì hǫt'e. Someone is whistling.

4.2.3.3 - Sing, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

ets'eehtà *v* count 8.1.2 - Count

ets'eehtàa nàowoò *n. phr.* mathematics 8.1.2.1 - Mathematics

ets'eehtàa wenàowoò xàʔaa *n. phr.* mathematics 8.1.2.1 - Mathematics

ets'eeht'ı *v* punch; box 7.7.1 - Hit

ets'eetɬ'è *v* write; paint; colour

Semǫ da eehtɬ'è. I am writing to my mother.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

ets'èeʔǫ̀ǫneè *adv* other side

Ets'èeʔǫ̀ǫneè tı̨lı k'abàa naèhtła. He walked by on the other side of the road.

8.6.3 - Side

ets'ehk'è *v* shoot a gun

Eehk'è hǫt'e. Somebody is shooting.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ets'ejı variant of **ets'edzı**

etsèkw'ǫǫ̀ *n* tail bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

ets'elah *v* sing out; serenade; sing a love song

Wets'èkeè ts'ǫ̀ elah. He is singing a love song to his wife.

Webebìa detı̨ gha yıts'ǫ̀ 'meaghoo' elah. She is singing 'meaghoo' to her baby to put it to sleep.

4.2.3.3 - Sing

Ets'embà *n. pers.* [The meaning of this name is unclear, possibly relating to white fox (ets'ı̨mbàa) (Mary Siemens (2024)).]

9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ets'endì-le variant of **ets'edì-le**

ets'et'oò *v* paddle

Dıtso ts'ǫ̀ eht'oò tɬ'àxǫǫ nı̨dè ... After I paddle to Big Island ...

Ełeghàà aht'oò! Paddle at the same time!

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

ets'èzıìʔaà whetı̨ *v* lie on the stomach 7.1.3 - Lie down

ets'èʔǫ̀ǫnèe *adv* on the other side 8.6.3 - Side

etsì variant of **echì**

-etsı variant of **-echı**

etsì (also **echì**) *n* pounded meat
Ekw'ǫtłeh, etsì eyıts'ǫ ek'a eyıts'ǫ asìı t'ala weyìì gehła. They put bone lard, pounded meat, and fat, and everything in it.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ets'ıdzı$_1$ (also **ets'ıjı**) *v* play hand game
Egıdzı t'à sǫnàgedè. They are playing a hand game.

Dıì ets'ıdzı sìı whìle ande. These days, we hardly play hand games much any more.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

ets'ıdzı$_2$ *n* hand game 4.2.7 - Play, fun

etsìgwìa *n* crumbs of pounded drymeat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

etsìhta *n* caribou nose meat from around the eyes 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

etsìhtagòo *n* larva in caribou hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ets'ıì *n* guts 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ets'ıìkw'o *v* **1)** hear; listen 2.3.2.1 - Listen, 2.3.2 - Hear **2)** understand
Asıį̀ ıį̀kw'o? Do you understand?

3.2.4 - Understand

etsìıłıı$_1$ variant of **echìıłıı$_2$**

etsìıłıı$_2$ *n* outflow of a lake; place where a river flows out of a lake 1.3.1.3 - River

etsìıłıı netsà-lıą (also **echìıłıı nechà-lea**) *n. phr.* small spoon; teaspoon
Echìıłıı nechà-lea ıłè nedǫ. Take one small spoonful.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

ets'ıjı variant of **ets'ıdzı$_1$**

ets'ılah *v* sing a song of appreciation or love; sing a lullaby
Ilah. s/he is singing a lullaby.

4.2.3.3 - Sing

ets'ìmbàa *n* white fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

etsìtłe *n* pemmican 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

etsìwò *n* pemmican bag
Dıı ǫhchì edzàwò t'à nàɂeedlì hǫt'e etsìwò wìyeh. This bag made of caribou leg fur is called an etsìwò.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage

ets'ò variant of **ets'òo$_2$**

etsǫ (also **echǫ**) *n* caribou in mating season (October) 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ets'ò datse *v* be misty 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

ets'ò ghǫ et'ı-le *v* be foggy 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

ets'ǫdaà *n* opening; entrance; doorway
sahɂǫǫ ts'ǫdaà bear's den entrance

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 6.5.2.4 - Door

ets'ǫ̀doò *v* (raise) up 7.3.2.4 - Lift

ets'ǫ̀nèe in the past 8.4.6.2 - Past

etsoò **1)** *v* overdo
Etsoò ayìlà. My, how he overdid it!

4.3.6.1 - Lack self-control, 3.5.1.3.6 - Exaggerate **2)** *interj* an expression of amazement ('Oh my!')

ets'òo$_1$ *n* kidney 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ets'òo$_2$ (also **ets'ò**) *n* fog; mist 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

etsǫǫ̀$_1$ *n* bait 6.4.5 - Fishing

etsǫǫ̀$_2$ *n* rib area; flank 2.1.2 - Torso

etsoò ats'edı *v* **1)** boast; brag; exagerrate
Wegha etsoò ats'edı. We are exagerrating to him.

3.5.1.7.3 - Boast **2)** speak crassly; speak out of line
Negha etsoò haehsı nıdè, xàıtł'a. If what I'm saying is crass to you, then leave.

3.5.1.8.2 - Insult

ets'ǫ̀ǫdoo *v* lay boat out of water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

etsǫǫdzıì variant of **etsǫǫjıì**

etsǫǫjıì (also **etsǫǫdzıì**; **ɂetsǫǫdzıì**) *n* punkwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

ets'òok'a *n* kidney fat 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

etsǫǫ̀kw'ǫǫ̀ *n* rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

ets'ǫ̀zhıìɂa *v* be up side down; face down 8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

ets'ǫ̀zhıìɂaà variant of **ehts'ǫ̀zıèɂaà**

etsǫzì *n* lacy fat around the stomach; caul fat 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ewaà (also **ɂewaà**) *n* sand; gravel 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

Ewaà Ehda *place name* White Beach Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Ewaà Kwı *place name* Russell Channel [Vital Thomas interprets this name as meaning 'Poke-in-the-Mouth' (N-2006-003-1-5 Robert Howren Fonds. Field Notes. Dogrib Fieldnotes 1973 (Vital Thomas)). Coney are so plentiful here, they can be speared easily. N-2006-003-6-3 Robert Howren. Field Notes. Dogrib July 21-1982. P[hyllis Howren] July 21-November 11 1982 (Ernie Camsell)] 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Ewaà Kwı Dıı̨ka *place name* Sand Rock Narrows 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ewaà nìiɂàa *n* sandbar 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ewaà tabàa *n* beach 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ewàa ts'ehtìı *n* cement *syn:* **kwełèh ts'ehtìı**. 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

ewaà whetł'ìı *n* sandpit 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

Ewaàghoa (also **Ewaı̨hgǫ̀**; **ɂewaàgo**) *n. pers.* notably the name of Chief Mǫwhì's father
Tłı̨chǫ whaèhdǫdıì hagedı, Ewaàghoa, Tłı̨chǫ gha kw'ahtıdeè Mǫhwhì wetà, kwet'ı̨ı̨ k'aàwı ts'ǫ̀ goı̨de. According to Tłı̨chǫ oral history, Ewaàghoa, father of Tłı̨chǫ chief Mǫhwhì, spoke to the White traders.

[The meaning of this name is unclear, possibly relating to sand (ewaà), the mouth (-wà), or dryness (-gǫǫ). (Shirley Campbell 2024). Harriet Paul (2024) suggests that the name means 'Loud Mouth'.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ewàakwì *n* sand island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ewaàshìì variant of **ewaàsìì**

ewaàsìì (also **ewaàshìì**) *n* sand hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

ewahga <**?**> *n* middle netting of sn

Ewaı̨hgǫ̀ variant of **Ewaàghoa**

ewàkwe *n* sandstone 1.2.2.2 - Rock

ewalıì (also **ewarıì**) *n* tongue
Aats'ǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ t'asıı denahk'e nezı̨ nets'ǫ sıı t'à dǫ ghàı̨dı, ewarıì, echǫǫ̀, eyıts'ǫ ekwì, eyı hanıı. Always give people the best of what you have, like the (caribou) tongue, the ribs, and the head.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth

ewarıì variant of **ewalıì**

eweè gokwǫ̀ ta nıɂàa *n. phr.* duct 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

eweèlı̨ı̨ *n* people about to die 2.6.6 - Die

eweèlı̨ı̨ weyatıì *n* dying words; last words 2.6.6 - Die

eweèt'ı̨ı̨ *n* murderer; killer; wicked person 2.6.6.1 - Kill

ewı̨$_1$ *n* ghost 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

ewı̨$_2$ *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

ewò *n* caribou hide
Edaèk'ǫ ewò k'e eghàlats'eeda gha nezı̨. It is best to work on hides during the springtime.

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewǫ *v* be softened 8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy

ewò degoo *n* white hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò degoo tł'àɂeh *n* white hide pants 5.3 - Clothing

ewò eghǫǫ (also **ewò ewǫǫ**) *n* tanned hide; softened caribou hide; white hide; new hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò ewoo *n* scraped hide; softened hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò ewǫǫ variant of **ewò eghǫǫ**

ewò seèhɂįį dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* tanner; hide tanner 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.6 - Occupation

ewò tł'ǫhbàa *n* caribou hide tent 6.5.1 - Building

ewò ts'ehwhe *v* soften hide; treat hide before tanning
Ewò gehwhe. They are softening the hide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò ts'ehwhee *n. phr.* the process of tanning hides 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewò wetaàts'ehgee *n* hide wringer 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewòbàa *n* white hide; tanned hide (not smoked)
ewòbàatł'àɂeh long underwear made of unsmoked hide

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ewòbàake *n* white caribou hide slipper 5.3 - Clothing

ewòhjıh *n* hide mitten (beaded) 5.3 - Clothing

ewòhke (also **ewòke**) *n* hide slippers; hide moccasins
Ewòhke gehtsı̨. They make slippers.

Behchokǫ̀ ewòke t'a hats'et'ı̨ ha dìè. In Behchokǫ̀, we can't walk around in moccasins.

5.3 - Clothing

ewohkwǫ̀ *n* meat from the thigh and buttocks of caribou 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ewòhɂeh *n* hide jacket 5.3 - Clothing

ewòjıhtłòa *n* children's caribou hide mitten (unbeaded) 5.3 - Clothing

ewòke variant of **ewòhke**

ewòlajıh *n* caribou hide glove 5.3 - Clothing

ewònı̨hbàa *n* hide tent
Ekìıyeè gots'ǫ dǫne deɂǫ̀ǫ̀ lìbalà nı̨hbàa t'à aget'ı̨ agedzà t'à, hòt'ałǫ̀ǫ̀ ndè k'e ewònı̨hbàa wègoeht'ı̨-le adzà hǫt'e. From then on, people increasingly began to make tents out of canvas, and hide tents disappeared from the landscape.

6.5.1 - Building

ewòò *n* liver 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ewòɂea *n* children's hide dress 5.3 - Clothing

eya$_1$ (also **eza**; **ezha**) *v* sore; sick; aching; hurt
Sek'à eya. I have a sore throat.

2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.1 - Sick

eya$_2$ variant of **eyaò**

eya ts'ìhłè (also **eyats'ìihłè**) *v* become ill
La ts'ǫɂǫ̀ dǫne eya ìihłè. That person got sick because of his job.

2.5.1 - Sick

eya ts'ı̨ı̨lı̨ variant of **ezaelı̨**

eya ts'ǫ tàda *n. phr.* germs; cancer 2.5.1 - Sick

eyaelı̨ variant of **ezaelı̨**

eyakǫ̀ *n* hospital
Nàke Įndàakǫ̀ dǫne eyakǫ̀ geèhkw'e. Two of them are at the native hospital in Fort Resolution.

2.5.7.4 - Hospital

eyaò (also **eya**$_2$) *interj* an exclamation used to express pain (i.e. ouch)
Eyaò, sedzaà eya t'à eya. Ouch, my leg really hurts.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

eyàtłǫ *v* stomping in a threatening manner
Nàdewets'eezı hò, dǫ ts'ǫ̀ eyàtłǫ. Even though we chased him away, he keeps stomping up to people.

7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.7.3 - Kick, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

eyats'ìihłè variant of **eya ts'ihłè**

eye$_1$ *v* be itchy
Sekwǫ̀ eye. My skin is itchy.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

eye$_2$ (also **eghe**) *n* drum
Eye ts'ehtsı nıdè tsoh nàke wet'à ts'ehtsı, k'ı eyıts'ǫ ts'ı. When we make drums there are two types of wood we use, birch and spruce.

4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

eyè (also **eghè**) *n* egg
eyè nı̨le it lays eggs

1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyè hòèlı̨ı *n. phr.* fertilization 2.6.3 - Birth, 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyè hołèe k'è *n. phr.* ovaries 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

eyè hołèe k'è gokaà *n. phr.* ovarian cysts 2.5.2 - Disease

eyè lanì *n* oval (lit. 'like an egg') 8.3.1.6 - Round

eye t'à dagowo *n. phr.* drum dance
Ida̧òo Whagweè K'e dǫne kę̀ę̀ eye t'à dagowo ha ıdaà sa hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ ı̨łè dzę̀ę̀ t'aa gedı. They say that there is going to be a traditional drum dance up in Russell Lake on the eleventh next month.

4.2.4 - Dance

eye ts'ehxà *v* drum; play the drum; beat the drum 4.2.3.2 - Play music

eyè wet'ıì *n* egg membrane 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyè yìı kàetła *v* hatch 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyechı̨ì (also **eyetsı̨ì**) *n* drumstick 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

eyeechı̨ì (also **eyeetsı̨ì**) *n* drum frame 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

eyeèkwǫ̀ variant of **eyıèkwǫ̀**

eyeetsı̨ì variant of **eyeechı̨ì**

Eyègǫh Zaà (also **Eyègǫhsa**) *n* June 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Eyègǫhsa variant of **Eyègǫh Zaà**

eyèhk'ǫǫ̀ *n* egg carton 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

eyèhkw'ǫǫ̀ *n* egg shell 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyèhkw'ǫǫ̀ yìı degoo *n. phr.* egg white; egg albumin 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyèhkw'ǫǫ̀ yìı dekwoo *n. phr.* egg yolk 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyèhkw'ǫǫ̀ yìı xàetłah *v* hatch 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.3.1 - Egg

eyèhlajè *n* egg box; large egg carton 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

eyèhtǫ *n* egg carton 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

eyètł'ìì *n* fallopian tube 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

eyètł'ìì nàt'àa *n. phr.* tubal ligation 2.5.7 - Treat disease

eyetsı̨ì variant of **eyechı̨ì**

eyèwò *n* ovaries; egg sac 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

eyı$_1$ *n* that; that one; it
Hęzę, eyı nı̨htł'èkǫ̀ awèehsı̨. Yes, I mean that school.

9.2.3.5 - Demonstrative pronouns

eyı$_2$ *adv* there
Ededı̨, nàke dzę eyı ıdà. He stayed there for two days.

8.5.1 - Here, there

eyı et'ıì *pro* the very same one; the same one
Eyı et'ıì hǫt'e nàgeèzhį. They recognised that he is the same one.

9.2.3 - Pronouns, 8.3.5.2.1 - Same

eyı hàanı t'à *v* that is why 9.6.2.6 - Result

eyı kò *adv* what about; even though
Eyı kò dànì? What about that him?

9.2.5.2 - Clause conjunctions

eyı t'à *adv* as a result 9.6.2.6 - Result

eyıèkwǫ̀ (also **eyeèkwǫ̀**) *n* brisket; stomach meat, made into drymeat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

eyıgà *adv* and then; besides that; after that
Shènetı eyıgà nàgoızhe nǫǫ̀. Eat and then you may play.

8.4.5.2.1 - After

eyıgots'ǫ *prt.* and; and then 9 - Grammar

eyıìle (also **eyı-le**) *n* other; another
dǫ eyıìle other people

8.3.5.2.4 - Other

eyıì-le ts'ìhchıı ha hòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* options 3.3.1.2 - Choose

eyık'ę̀ę̀ after that
Tsàwò gha hoızı nıdè, eyık'ę̀ę̀ ahde ha. When I have enough furs, after that I will leave

8.4.5.2.1 - After

eyıkwìt'a variant of **ezhıkwìt'a**

eyı-le variant of **eyıìle**

eyı-le ats'ele *v* change (something)
Goht'ǫ k'enaehtse tł'axǫǫ tı eyı-le ahłe ha. After I wash my clothes, I change the water.

9.1.2.6 - Change something

eyı-le nèk'e *n* other countries 4.6.7.1 - Country

eyıt'à therefore; so; because of that
Łè whìlè ajà, eyıt'à łèt'è eht'è-a dìè. There is no flour, so I cannot cook bannock.

9.6.2.6 - Result

eyıtł'axǫǫ *adv* afterwards; after that; and then; next 8.4.5.2.1 - After

eyıtl'axǫǫ dè *adv* afterwards; after that 8.4.5.2.1 - After

eyıts'ıhʔǫ̀ *adv* because of that; on account of that 9.6.2.6 - Result

eyıts'ǫ *prt.* and; and then 9 - Grammar

eyıts'ǫ̀ *adv* up to there; up to that point 8.5.1 - Here, there

eyıts'ǫ ayìı *** what else?; what then? 9.2.3.4 - Question words

eyıts'ǫʔǫ̀ *adv* because of that; on account of that 9.6.2.6 - Result

eyıxè *post* and with that
Dǫ wèhdaa dǫ nezıı aht'e gıı̨wǫ, eyıxè dǫ nahk'e ehłı̨ edegewǫ. Some people thought they were really good people and with that thought they were better than everyone.

9.5.2.2 - With, be with

eyıʔǫ̀ǫ̀ *adv* past that; more than that
Eyıʔǫ̀ǫ̀ gıda nàehzı ha dìè. I couldn't wait for them any longer than that.

8.1.4 - More

eza variant of **eya**$_{1}$

ezaelı (also **eya ts'ıı̨lı**; **eyaelı**; **èzha elı**; **ezhaelı**) *v* be sick
Ezanelı nì? Are you sick?

Įlaà ezaelı-le hò, eghàlaeda-le. Even though he isn't sick, he's not working.

2.5.1 - Sick

ezha variant of **eya**$_1$

èzha elı (also **ezhaelı**) variant of **ezaelı**

ezhaelı variant of **èzha elı** (variant of **ezaelı**), **ezaelı**

ezhı variant of **ezı**

ezhıelı variant of **ezıelı**

ezhıì variant of **ezıì**

ezhıkǫ̀ *n* mental hospital; insane asylum; madhouse 2.5.8 - Mental illness, 6.5.1 - Building

ezhıkwìt'a (also **eyıkwìt'a**; **ezıkwìt'a**) *v* nod one's head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

ezhıne crazy; nuts; retarded 2.5.8 - Mental illness

Ezhǫdzę̀ę̀ variant of **Ezǫdzę̀ę̀**

Ezhǫdzę̀ę̀ Zaà variant of **Ezǫdzę̀ę̀ Zaà**

ezhǫǫ̀ variant of **ezıì**

Ezhǫǫ̀ Tì variant of **Ezǫǫ̀ Tì**

Ezhǫǫ̀k'ohkw'ǫǫ̀ *place name* an island in Faber Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ezı (also **ezhı**) crazy; nuts; retarded

Ezı ehłı. I'm nuts.

Dǫzhìı ezhıa hǫt'e. The man is a little crazy.

2.5.8 - Mental illness

ezıelı (also **ezhıelı**) *v* be retarded; be mentally disabled

Setsı ezıelı. My younger brother is retarded.

2.5.8 - Mental illness

ezıì (also **ezhıì**; **ezhǫǫ̀**; **ezǫǫ̀**) *n* ghost 1.4.2 - Spirits of things

Ezıìdì *n. pers.*

ezıkwìt'a variant of **ezhıkwìt'a**

Ezǫdzę̀ę̀ (also **Ezhǫdzę̀ę̀**) *n* Halloween; All Saints' Day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Ezǫdzę̀ę̀ Zaà (also **Ezhǫdzę̀ę̀ Zaà**) *n* November

Ehtso K'e Yatıı Zaà eyıts'ǫ Ezǫdzę̀ę̀ Zaà nıdè ewò nezı t'à ekìıyeè ewò gha nàgezè. They hunt for caribou hides in October and November, when the hides are good.

8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Ezǫdzìtì (also **ʔezǫdzìıtì**) *place name* a Tłı̨chǫ cultural site located in the western portion of Wek'èezhìı 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

ezǫgokw'ǫǫ̀ *n* ghost island 1.4.2 - Spirits of things, 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ezǫǫ̀ variant of **ezıì**

Ezǫǫ̀ Tì (also **Ezhǫǫ̀ Tì**) *place name* Ghost Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

eɾa *n* ticking of a watch; running of a watch

Sadzeè eɾa. The clock ticks.

8.4.4.2 - Clock, watch, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

eɾèè *n* dam; beaver dam; dike; fishtrap 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 6.4.5 - Fishing

eɾıą *n* monkey 1.6.1.1.1 - Primate *(literally 'little mimic')*

eɾǫǫ *n* hole for animals; den 1.6.5 - Animal home

F f

fǫǫ variant of **whǫǫ**

fǫǫ ats'ele variant of **whǫǫ ats'ele**

G g

gà *post* besides; and

Ekǫǫ̀ sìı mbò xàgeeht'è gà shègezhe. There they cook meat and eat.

9.6.1.1 - And, also

gà zǫ *adv* just; straight; straight up; unadulterated
Łıwe gà zǫ shèts'ezhe. We eat straight fish.

tı gà zǫ straight water

8.1.5.7 - Only

Gąà *n. prop.* Cain

gaamıį *adv* leading action; responsible for action taken by others; influential for
Zahkak'ekòa t'à deza gaamı k'egedè. People are taking their kids around by skidoo.

4.5.3.1 - Lead

gaamıį at'ıį *n. phr.* instigator 9.6.2.5 - Cause, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

gaamıį k'ehoeɀaa gha k'àowoò *n. phr.* leading individual 4.5.3.1 - Lead

gadıì *n* salad, vegetables 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants *(literally 'rabbit food')*

Gadıì *n. pers.* Rabbit Food 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gagoo *n* swan 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Gagoo variant of **Agoo**

Gàgòo *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gagoo weèhdà t'è *n* swan 1.6.1.2 - Bird

gah *n* rabbit 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

gah dakwıwho variant of **dakwıwho**

gah etǫ *n* rabbit trail 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

gah gǫxòo *n* rabbit snare 6.4.2 - Trap

gahcho (also **gahtso**) *n* hare
gahcho gha xò dechı k'e whela hare snares on a wooden board

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

Gahchot'ıį *n* Hare people; Northern Slavey people
Gahchogot'ıį 'Yamorıa' gìhdı hǫt'e. Hare people call him 'Yamorıa'.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

gahghòa *n* baby teeth (the first two); "bunny teeth"
Gahghòa ɟłè hàèhko nǫǫ! One "bunny tooth" has come through!

2.1.1.5 - Tooth

gahkè *n* rabbit foot 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

gahkeè k'è *n* rabbit tracks 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

gahkwìghǫǫ *n* rabbit brain [Traditionally, boiled rabbit brains were given to babies as a substitute for breastmilk. (Mary Rose Simpson 2025)] 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

gahkwǫ *n* rabbit meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

gahmì *n* snare for rabbits 6.4.2 - Trap

gahtso variant of **gahcho**

gahts'òò *n* rabbit blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

gahtsǫǫyìą *n* rabbit droppings 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gahwhe *v* be running (plural objects); be moving (plural objects); be in operation (plural objects)
Elà tabàa ts'ǫ gahwhe. Boats are coming towards the shore.

7.2 - Move, 9.1.2 - Do

gahwò *n* rabbit skin 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

gahwò ts'ò (also **gahwòhts'ò**) *n* rabbit skin blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

gahwòhts'ò variant of **gahwò ts'ò**

gahwòhts'ò ehtł'ı *n* woven rabbit fur blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

gahwòhɀeè *n* rabbit coat 5.3 - Clothing

gahwòts'ah *n* rabbit fur hood; rabbit fur hat 5.3 - Clothing

Gahxe *n. pers.* Rabbit Bundle; Rabbit Parcel (notably the name of one of Edzo's sons) [This was the name of one of Edzo's sons] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Gahxecho *n. pers.* Big Rabbit Bundle 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gahzaa (also **gahzhaa**, unspec. var. **gahzhaa**) *n* baby rabbit 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

gahzhaa variant of **gahzaa**, unspec. var. of **gahzaa**

gàk'ǫtł'ıì variant of **ek'aèk'ǫtł'ıì**

Galıleetì *place name* Galilee (lake) 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

galǫ̀ variant of **lìgalǫ̀**

Gamę̀ Dıì *place name* Hudson Bay Island in Rae 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Gamèdıì Tı̨lıì *place name* street in Rae named after one of the first residents on the island 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Gamètì *place name* Rae Lakes, a Tłı̨chǫ settlement located roughly halfway between Great Bear Lake and Great Slave Lake (pop. ~300) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Gamètì got'ı̨ı̨ variant of **Gamètì hot'ı̨ı̨**

Gamètì hot'ı̨ı̨ (also **Gamètì got'ı̨ı̨**) *n* Rae Lakes people; Gamètì people
Gamètì got'ı̨ı̨ k'ę̀ę̀ gode. He talks like he is from Gamètì.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Gàmılà *n. pers.* Camilia 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ganıelı̨ *v* be threatening; be fierce 3.3.3.8 - Threaten

Gatłeè *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Gatłı̀ą *n. pers.* Catherine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gatsǫą variant of **gowhatsoò**

geèhdı hǫt'e <**?**> *n* he has plenty (??)

geèhdzǫ variant of **k'eèhjǫ**

geh *n* **1)** poker; cooking stick
Geh t'à kǫ̀kwıì łą̀ą ayı̨ı̨là gà łıwe nàke satsǫ̀xòa k'e dayèwa. Using a cooking stick, she spread out the hot coals and put two fish on the grill.

6.7.1.1 - Poking tool, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil **2)** cane
Segeè seghàı̨chı. Give me my cane.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

gehǫǫzhǫǫ variant of **gehǫǫzǫǫ**

gehǫǫzǫǫ (also **gehǫǫzhǫǫ**) *n* understanding (old word) 3.2.4 - Understand

gets'ebe variant of **k'ets'ebe**

gha *prt.* in order to
Wet'à sèts'eze hı̨ gha beh gǫ̀hł̨. There is also a knife to use when eating.

9 - Grammar

-ghàà (also **-ghàrè**) *sfx* throughout a given time
ı̨mbè ghàà throughout the summer

8.4.5.2.3 - During

ghaelı̨ *v* be given to someone; belongs to someone 7.4.1 - Give, hand to, 6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

ghàhots'eedì *v* serve; do things to please
Ǫhdaà weghàhots'eedì. We are serving the elder.

3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with

ghaıtà *v* be counted; be considered as
Ededı̨ dǫ sǫǫ̀łı̨ ghaıtà. He counts as a proper man.

3.2.5.1 - Believe

ghak'ets'èewo variant of **wak'ets'èewo**

ghàlats'eeda variant of **eghàlats'eeda**

ghànıhots'edì *v* honour (God) 4.9.5.3 - Worship

-ghàrè variant of **-ghàà**

ghàsɻts'eedı *v* sing praises to 3.5.1.7 - Praise

ghàsǫhoedı *v* praise given to; be praised 3.5.1.7 - Praise

ghàsǫts'eedı *v* praise 3.5.1.7 - Praise

ghàts'eeda *v* look at (one person)
Kǫ̀ naìtł'ɻ nɻdè wats'eeda-le, gedı. When there is lightning, they say not to look at it.

Nàeda ade ts'èwhɻ̨ ghàıda. He started to move and quietly look around.

2.3.1.1 - Look

ghàts'eedı *v* offer something (to someone)
Lıdì sàneedı welì. You should have at least offered me tea.

3.3.5 - Offer

ghàts'eedlò *v* laugh at
Dǫne nàke ełeghàgeedlò. The two men are laughing at each other.

3.5.6.4 - Laugh

ghats'eewɻ *v* crave something; be addicted
Aats'ǫǫ̀ ts'et'ù waehwhɻ. I smoke too much.

Ehts'oo nàɀelı ghaewɻ. She really likes sewing.

5.2.5 - Narcotic, 4.3.6.1 - Lack self-control, 3.3 - Want

ghàts'eeɀà *v* leave some food uneaten; leave an offering
Kwe ladà k'e t'asìı Nǫ̀htsɻ ghàɻɀà. He offered something to God on the altar.

8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

ghàts'ehge *v* give (a cup of liquid) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'ehtè *v* give/hand over (animate object to someone) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'ele *v* give (plural objects) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'ete *v* dream about something (old word)
Ekwǫ̀ ghàts'ete ha tahkò. Maybe we'll dream about caribou.

5.7.2 - Dream

ghàts'ewa *v* give (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'eɀà *v* give (chunky object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàts'ııdà *v* let us look at 2.3.1.1 - Look

ghàts'ıɀà *v* let us give (someone) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

ghàtsɻts'eedı *v* worship 4.9.5.3 - Worship

ghǫ *post* with regard to; concerning
Zah ghǫ xègaat'ɻ-le. There's no visibility through the snow.

9 - Grammar

-ghǫ nènıɀǫ (unspec. var. **-ghǫ nìɻɀǫ**) *v sfx* an expression for telling time; o'clock; arrive at a time
nàke ghǫ nìɻɀǫ two o'clock

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

ghǫ nìhòkw'ı dè *v* when it is time; when the time comes 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

-ghǫ nìɻɀǫ unspec. var. of **-ghǫ nènıɀǫ**

-ghǫą variant of **-gǫą**

ghǫdats'eehnè *v* win an argument; convince
Yatı t'à weghǫdaehno. I won her over with my words.

3.3.3.3 - Persuade, 3.5.1.6.2 - Quarrel

ghǫnats'et'è *v* finish; complete 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

ghǫnets'eètǫ *v* love; cherish; be affectionate 4.3.3 - Love

ghǫnèts'eɀà *v* lend 6.8.5.1 - Lend

ghǫnèts'ıįde *v* stop over at a place; meet; come upon (a person or people)
Xàelıį ghǫnèts'ıįde. We stopped at Xàelıį.

4.2.1.4 - Visit, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

ghoòle variant of **wıìle**

ghǫt'e *v* be heard 2.3.2 - Hear

ghǫyats'eeʔà *v* lie; cheat; trick someone 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

gıdaànìıįla *v* be locked up (plural)
Gıda nìıįla. They are locked up.

4.7.7.3 - Imprison

gıghàà nàyaetıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* jury 4.7.4 - Court of law

gıghǫ kàgeèchì *** they stole/took from him 6.8.9.1 - Steal

gık'adaedè *v* tease (plural); bother with verbal action (plural); pester (plural); criticize (plural); ridicule (plural)
Gık'adats'eedè. We're teasing them.

3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

gık'e dek'oa nìıtɬ'ìı *n. phr.* varicella (chickenpox) 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gık'eadlı *v* they froze; they got very cold 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

gık'èedè *v* follow (plural); go after (plural); walk behind (plural) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

gık'enahoehde *v* they travelled on it (again?) 7.2.4 - Travel

gıtaàts'eele *v* pass out to them (money; clothes) 7.4.4 - Distribute

gıtàzhǫ *n* godparents 4.1.9 - Kinship

gıtɬ'aà nàyaetıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* jurors 4.7.4 - Court of law

gıwàts'eedı *v* feed them (people; dogs)
Łıwe łǫ gǫ̀hɬį t'à, łıwe t'à tɬį wàgeedı įlè. Fish were plentiful, so they fed fish to the dogs.

5.2.2 - Eat

gıxè sıìgots'ìįlà įlè *** we took care of the matter with them 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem

gıxoedı ha hǫt'e *** they will be watched 2.3.1.2 - Watch

gıxoehdı ha hǫt'e *** they will monitor it 2.3.1.2 - Watch

go k'òmǫʔ dèhshǫ *n* caterpillar 1.6.1.7 - Insect

gòa *n* rice
Akwełǫ̀ ekw'ǫ sıįlaı sadzeè ts'ǫ̀ yeehxò eyıts'ǫ gòa yıta agehʔıį. First he boiled the bones for about five hours and added rice to it.

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

-gǫą (also **-ghǫą**) *n sfx* skinny
dǫneghǫą a skinny person

8.2.3.3 - Thin person

goàgıą *n* friend 4.1.1 - Friend

Gǫąh Tì *place name* Sarah Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Goahde-a dahwhǫ nıdè nàxılà ıdòo aahłe. *** If you want to talk, please raise your hand.

goamıį *n* leading action; responsible for action taken by others; influential for
Goamıį at'ı. He is having an influence on people.

4.5.3.1 - Lead

goatɬ'è *v* be painted
kǫ̀ goatɬ'èe a painted house

8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

goba *n. in.* older sister
Seba wetì taı gòhɬį. My older sister has three daughters.

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

gobaa (also **gombaa**) *n* dawn
Gombaa gaat'ı. The dawn is visible.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day, 1.1.1 - Sun

gobaa gòlè (also **gombaa gòlè**) *v* it is early morning light; it is dusk 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

gobò (also **gombò**; **gowò**$_2$) *n. in.* stomach; belly; tummy; abdomen; mid-section of body 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gobò dàgoòʔǫ *v* be full; have a full stomach 5.2.2.6 - Satiated, full

gobò eezhı *v* be really hungry; have stomach rumbles 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty *(literally 'one's stomach thunders')*

gobò eya *v* stomach is painful; stomach aches
Sebò eya dìı. My stomach really hurts.

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobò tɬ'a gokaà *n. phr.* stomach ulcer 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobò tɬ'a tıłı̨ *n. phr.* bile 2.2 - Body functions

gobò wetǫǫ̀ etłì nawheʔa ı̨ghàa *n. phr.* peritonitis 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobò yìı gokaà *n. phr.* ulcers 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobòhdǫ *n. in.* stomach 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gobòhdǫ gokaà variant of **gobòhdǫ yìı gokaà**

gobòhdǫ tıłı̨ *n* stomach acid 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gobòhdǫ ts'ǫ *adj* gastric
gobòhdǫ ts'ǫ tılı̨ gastric acid

2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gobòhdǫ yìı gokaà (also **gobòhdǫ gokaà**) *n. phr.* peptic ulcer 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

gobòkw'ıa *n. in.* navel; belly button; umbilicus 2.1.2 - Torso

gobòt'àà *n. in.* stomach lining 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

goch'a *post* beside; apart from 8.5.1.2 - Beside

goch'à (also **gots'à**) *post* against; away from; preventing
Ayùghǫ goch'à k'eda? Why is she avoiding us?

Nı̨htsı ts'à naahde. Walk back around the wind.

8.5.2.6 - Away from, 8.5.2 - Direction

gǫchà gotłoa variant of **goı̨chà gotłoa**

goch'à gòʔǫ *v* prevent; keep away 3.3.4.4 - Prevent

goch'à k'ets'etło (also **gots'à k'ets'etło**) *v* avoid; shun; dodge; evade 4.4.3.3 - Avoid

goch'à xàts'eèhchì *v* take away (from a threatening situation) 7.2.3.1 - Move away

gochàa *n. in.* grandchild of a woman; daughter-in-law of a woman; son-in-law of a woman 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law, 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

goch'àts'edzı̨ variant of **goch'àts'ejı̨**

goch'àts'ejı̨ (also **goch'àts'edzı̨**) *v* be afraid; be anxious 3.4.2.4.2 - Nervous

gocheekeè *n* helper; follower; disciple; apostle; servant; official; associate 4.3.4.2 - Help, 4.5.4.5 - Follow, be a disciple, 3.2.5.1 - Believe, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

gochèkw'ǫǫ̀ (also **gotsèkw'ǫǫ̀**) *n. in.* tail bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gochı (unspec. var. **gotsı**) *n* younger brother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

gochı̨ą (also **gotsı̨ą**) *n. in.* penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gochı̨ą detłòo *v* have a flaccid penis; have a soft penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gochı̨ą dezhìı *v* have an erection; have an erect penis
Wechı̨ą dezhìı-le. He doesn't have an erection.

2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gochı̨ą welǫ *n* head of the penis; tip of the penis 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

Gochıacho *n. pers.* Big Little Brother 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gochı̨hta (also **gotsı̨hta**) *n. in.* nasal cavities 2.1.1.3 - Nose

gochįht'a (also **gochįt'a$_2$**; **gotsįt'a$_2$**) *post* behind a person's back 8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

goch'ìì (also **gots'ìì**) *n. in.* muscle; tendon; ligament 2.1.7 - Flesh

Gochılìa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gochįt'a$_1$ (also **gotsįht'a**; **gotsįt'a$_1$**) *n. in.* back 2.1.2 - Torso

gochįt'a$_2$ variant of **gochįht'a**

gocho (also **gotso**) *n* ancestors; forebears
Wecho dıhdęę̨ nàgıdè. Her ancestors lived around here.

4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

gochǫ (also **gotsǫ**) *n. in.* womb; uterus
Bebìa gochǫ yìı wheda. The baby is in the womb.

2.1.8.4 - Female organs

gocho nàowoò *n* traditional knowledge 4.3.9 - Culture

gochoke *n* mukluks; heavy moccasins 5.3 - Clothing

gochǫǫ̀ *n. in.* flank; side of body; rib 2.1.2 - Torso

gochǫǫ̀ yìı eyè dehshee *n. phr.* embryo 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 2.6.3.2 - Fetus

gochǫǫ̀ yìı t'asìı dehshee *n. phr.* fibroids 2.1.7 - Flesh

gochǫǫ̀hgoò *n. in.* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

gochǫǫ̀kw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* ribs; rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gochǫt'à *n. in.* womb 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

goda *post* for; on behalf of; while (he/she) is absent
Gıda gızha k'èhdì. I watch their kids for them.

Weda wılà wıtǫ. Shake her hand for me.

9 - Grammar

goda ets'eetł'è *v* write for (someone); write on behalf of
Gakwe dǫ łeda egeetł'è ılè t'èè t'à. Back in the day, people used to write (messages) for one another with charcoal.

Enıhtł'è goda gıtł'èe. The letter was written for them.

3.5.7.1 - Write

goda gòɔǫ *v* (area) is reserved for
Weda gòɔǫ. There is a space reserved for him.

6.1.2.5.1 - Arrange an event

goda nèts'echı (also **goda nèts'ehchı**; **goda nèts'ehtsı**; **goda nèts'etsı**) *v* send (cloth object) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'ehchı variant of **goda nèts'echı**

goda nèts'ehtè *v* send (animate object) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'ehtsı variant of **goda nèts'echı**

goda nèts'ele *v* send (plural objects) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'etį *v* send (rigid object) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'etsı variant of **goda nèts'echı**

goda nèts'ewa *v* send (many things) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'exe *v* send (heavy object) 7.3.3.3 - Send

goda nèts'eɔà *v* send (single object)
Yatı godaà nègıɔǫ. They sent them a message.

7.3.3.3 - Send

goda wheda *v* replace; substitute 7.5.6 - Substitute

goda wheɔǫ *v* (thing) is reserved for
Lıbò dèhtł'èe neda wheɔǫ. The blue cup is reserved for you.

6.1.2.5.1 - Arrange an event

goda yatı nıɔǫ *v* send a message; send instructions; leave a message; leave instructions 3.5 - Communication

godaà$_1$ *post* in front of; in the presence of
Done godaà hayìlà. He showed it to the people.

Enùya łǫ godaà hòèhtsı̨. He did many miracles in front of them.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

godaà$_2$ (also **gondaà**) *n. in.* eye; eyesight; presence
Wedaà nezı̨ dìè. Her eyesight is very good.

2.3.1 - See, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godàà *post* behind
kǫ̀ godàà behind the house

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

godąą *n. in.* mouth area; lips 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

godaà dèhtł'è *v* have a black eye 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

godaà dezǫǫ *n* black eye
Nedaà dezǫǫ ade-a. You're gonna get a black eye.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

godaà edaa *n. phr.* eye twitch 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godąą eèk'ǫ̀ *n* cold-sore 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

godaà eja làanì *n. phr.* glass eye
Godaà eja làanì nàedìı k'è whela. They have glass eyes in the store.

2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà ełets'ǫ̀ whelaa *n. phr.* crossed eye 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

godaà eya have eye pain; have an eye ailment 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

godaà gha nàèdı k'èezhǫǫ variant of **godaà gha nàèdı k'èezǫǫ**

godaà gha nàèdı k'èezǫǫ (also **godaà gha nàèdı k'èezhǫǫ**) *n. phr.* eye doctor 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

godąą gokaà *n* cold sore; sore on the lips 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

godaà k'aehtaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* eye doctor 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

godaà k'è gots'eedìı (also **gondaà k'è gots'eedìı**) *n. phr.* amblyopia 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

godaà k'e nàtso-le variant of **godaà nàtso-le**

godaà k'ets'ehłaa *n. phr.* goggles 5.3 - Clothing, 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

godaà ło lanì *n* astigmatism; blurry vision; indistinct vision 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà nàèdı *n* eye medicine 2.5.7.2 - Medicine, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà nàtso-le (also **godaà k'e nàtso-le**) *n* have a lazy eye 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà tàda *n* glaucoma 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.5.2 - Disease

godaà tł'àk'e whela *v* have a lazy eye; be cross-eyed 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà tsı̨dıìtł'ò *v* have a black eye
Wedaà tsı̨dıìtł'ò. He has a black eye.

syn: **godaàtsı̨ godaètł'ò**. 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

godaà weghagòı̨ràa *n. phr.* pupil 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà weka etłì wenı̨ı̨dàà xègaat'ı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* cornea 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà wek'aàchı̨ı̨ (also **godaà wek'aàchı̨̀**) *n* iris 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà wek'aàchı̨̀ variant of **godaà wek'aàchı̨ı̨**

godaà yìakw'o *v* have something in the eye
Sedaà yìakw'o. I have something in my eye.

2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaà yìı tı whetł'ıı *n* cornea < ? > 2.1.1.1 - Eye

godaàgeè *n* bug-eyes; staring wide-eyed
Godaàgeè t'à weghats'eeda. We look at him with bug-eyes.

3.5.6.3 - Facial expression, 2.3.1.1 - Look

godaànìɻla *v* be shut in; be jailed; be locked up (plural) 4.7.7.3 - Imprison

godaànìɻtǫ (also **godaàtǫ**) *v* be locked in; be shut in; be jailed; be locked up (plural); be imprisoned
Godaànìɻtǫ We are in prison.

Peter wedaàtǫ ayį̀ɻlà. He put Peter in jail.

4.7.7.3 - Imprison

gòdaat'ɻ *n* beautiful place
Dè gòdaat'ɻ hòɀǫ. There is a beautiful place.

2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

godaàtłeè *n* eye ointment
Godaàtłeè godaà ats'ehɀɻ. We are putting eye ointment in our eyes.

2.5.7.2 - Medicine

godaàtǫ variant of **godaànìɻtǫ**

godaàtsį̀ godaàtɬ'ò variant of **godaàtsį̀ godaètɬ'ò**

godaàtsį̀ godaètɬ'ò (also **godaàtsį̀ godaàtɬ'ò**) *v* having a black eye *syn:* **godaà tsį̀dìtɬ'ò**. 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

godaàts'ǫ̀ *post* greater; over; more than; and 8.1.4 - More

godaats'ǫ̀ geeda *v* out-live us; they live on after we die 2.6 - Life, 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder

godąąyį̀ɻ variant of **godąązį̀ɻ**

godaàzhìı *n* breath 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

godąązhį̀ɻ variant of **godąązį̀ɻ**

godąązhìı gha k'aàt'ìı ats'et'į̀ɻ *n. phr.* spiritual healing 3.1 - Soul, spirit, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

godąązį̀ɻ (also **godąąyį̀ɻ**; **godąązhį̀ɻ**) *n* soul
Wedąązhį̀ɻ nezɻ. He has a good soul.

syn: **godąąyį̀ɻ** (variant of **godąązį̀ɻ**), **godayaneyɻ**, **godayanezhɻ**. 3.1 - Soul, spirit

godàèhzà *v* putting baby on the back; for purpose of carrying it. 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

godaghà *n. in.* beard; moustache
Sɻ sedaghà whìle t'à deghahgwo-a le. Since I don't have a beard, I won't shave.

2.1.5 - Hair

godàgotsede variant of **godągots'ede**

godągots'ede (also **godàgotsede**) *v* talk back; reply; refute
Gıdągogede ha dìì. They could not reply.

3.5.1.5.1 - Answer

godanatıeɀà dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* advisor 3.3.3.2 - Advise

godanìle *v* he sends us (plural) 7.2.8 - Send someone

godanìɀà *v* he sends us (singular); he placed something for us/them 7.2.8 - Send someone, 7.5.9 - Put

godawheda *v* he waits for us (one person); he babysits for us/them (one person) 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child, 7.2.7.3 - Wait

godaxànıewo variant of **godaxànıhoowo**

godaxànıhoowo (also **godaxànıewo**) *v* receive kindness or favor
Tıts'aàdìı t'à godaxànıhoowo. By (killing) this animal, we have received a kindness.

4.3.4 - Do good to

godayaneyɻ *n* soul *syn:* **godąązį̀ɻ**. 3.1 - Soul, spirit

godayanezhɻ *n* soul *syn:* **godąązį̀ɻ**. 3.1 - Soul, spirit

godè$_1$ *n* younger sister
Ekò, sedè, asį̀ɻ yɻhdà nınewǫ? Well then, my sister, do you want to live?

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

godè$_2$ *n* mold 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

godèe *adv* back in time; behind in space 8.5.1.1.1 - Behind, 8.4.6.2 - Past

godęę det'ǫcho *n* giant eagle
Yamoòzha wek'èehoewo kèhoìwho ekò godęę det'ǫcho ts'ǫ adzà. When Yamoòzha began his travels, he approached the giant eagle.

[Such as those found in the days of Yamoòzha.] 4.9.2 - Supernatural being, 1.6.1.2 - Bird

godęę wohgwį *n* giant owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

godęęcho (also **godęętso**) *n* giant 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

godęętso variant of **godęęcho**

godeewì *v* happen
Wek'ęę godeewì ha gųwǫ. They wanted it to happen that way.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

godeh *n* screw (tool); drill (tool) 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

godeh kw'ıèʔaa *n. phr.* screwdriver 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

godehchįį (also **godehtsįį**) *n* screwdriver
Godehchįį sàıchı. Give me a screwdriver.

6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

godehkoò *n* phlegm 2.2.4 - Mucus

godehtǫ *n* toolbox 6.7 - Tool

godehtsįį variant of **godehchįį**

godekwì *n* head of a screw 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

godelǫ wheʔǫǫ *n. phr.* drill bit 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

godı (also **gondı**; **hondı**) *n* story; news; message
Godı t'à gıxègoıdo! Tell stories to them!

Eyı dǫne segha nezı, sìdìı hondı łǫ k'erezhǫ. I like that man, he knows lots of funny stories.

3.5.4 - Story, 3.5.2.2 - News, message

godì *v* be alive
Gohdì. I'm still alive. (gambling)

2.6 - Life

godı dawhelaa k'è *n. phr.* bulletin board 3.5.7.2 - Written material

godı enıhtł'è (also **gondı enıhtł'è**; **gondı nıhtł'è**) *n* story book; newspaper
Akıhò, ahsį̀ dìı dǫne gondı nıhtł'è la gha yık'ahtǫ nìì? For example, did this person look for work in the newspaper?

3.5.9.3 - Newspaper, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

godı k'aàgeʔıį dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* cast (of a play)
Godı k'aàgeʔıį dǫǫ̀ ameè xè geʔı gha gìihchı ha. They are picking out who the cast will be.

4.2.5 - Drama

godı k'aàgeʔıį gha k'ehoeʔaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* stage manager 6.6 - Occupation, 4.2.5 - Drama

godı k'aàts'eʔı *v* act out a story; perform a play
T'asìı k'ele wet'à godı k'aàgeʔı. They tell a story using objects.

3.5.4 - Story, 4.2.5 - Drama

godı k'aàts'eʔıį gha k'àowo *n. phr.* theatrical director; director (of a play) 6.6 - Occupation, 4.2.5 - Drama

godı k'aàts'eʔıį k'è *n. phr.* (theatre) stage
godı k'aàts'eʔıį k'è eyıts'ǫ t'asìı t'à aget'ı whełaa sìı the stage and the things set up on it

4.2.5 - Drama

godı nezı *n* good news; the Gospel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 3.5.2.2 - News, message

godı wek'aàts'eʔıį dek'eèhtł'èe *n. phr.* screenplay; script (for a play) 3.5.7.2 - Written material, 4.2.5 - Drama

godı xàeta ts'ǫ̀ k'àowo *n. phr.* principle investigator 6.6 - Occupation

godıhohłè *v* be destroyed 7.9.3 - Destroy

godıì (also **gondıì**) *n. in.* food; bait; feed
Nedıì łekǫ! Your food is tasty!

5.2 - Food, 6.4.5 - Fishing

godıì gots'ǫ̀ agehɔ́ı *v* they report to us 3.5.2.1 - Report

Godlı̨ą *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Godlı̨waà *n. pers.* [The meaning of this name is unclear; the -wà perhaps means 'real' (Mary Siemens 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

godoeze *v* be given above the need; be given more than is need 8.1.7.1 - Extra

godohtł'ıì *n* blood vessel; vein 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoo *post* above; beyond

Gınıhbàa godoo ets'aèht'ò làà Ts'èko ʔǫhdaà goaɔ́ı . As he circled above the teepees he saw the Elder Woman.

Godoo nàdè. She lives above us.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

godoò *n* blood

godoò nàtsoo healthy and strong blood

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* husband

Wedǫǫ̀ weladì? Where was her husband?

4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

godoò at'ı̨ *v* bleed 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò degoo *n* white blood cells 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò dek'oo *n* red blood cells 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò goxèht'e *v* have the same blood type

Dǫ wedoò sexèht'e dehwhǫ. I want someone with the same blood type as me.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò ìchıı *n. phr.* taking blood; withdrawing blood 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò k'etł'òo *n. in.* circulatory system 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò làanì *n* plasma 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò nàtso *v* to be in good health; have a healthy immune system 2.5 - Healthy *(literally '(to have) strong blood')*

godoò nàtso eɔ́a *v* have high blood pressure

Sedoò nàtso-le eɔ́a, gedı They say I have low blood pressure.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò sìga tàda variant of **godoò ta sìga tàda**

godoò ta ek'a *n. phr.* cholesterol 5.2 - Food, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò ta oxygen ayehɔ́ı variant of **godoò ta wet'à ts'edaa ayehɔ́ı̨**

godoò ta sìga łǫ (also **godoò yìı sìga łǫ**) *n. phr.* hyperglycemia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò ta sìga tàda (also **godoò sìga tàda**) *n. phr.* diabetes 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò ta sìga whìle (also **godoò yìı sìga whìle**) *n. phr.* hypoglycemia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò ta wet'à ts'edaa ayehɔ́ı̨ (also **godoò ta oxygen ayehɔ́ı**) *n. phr.* hemoglobin 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò tàda *n* leukemia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò tàda wet'à gokwǫ̀ dèhtł'è at'ı̨́ variant of **godoò tàda wet'à gokwǫ̀ta dèhtł'è**

godoò tàda wet'à gokwǫ̀ta dèhtł'è (also **godoò tàda wet'à gokwǫ̀ dèhtł'è at'ı̨́**) *n. phr.* cyanosis 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò tsı̨èht'e *n* blood clot 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò tsı̨èht'è-le tàda *n. phr.* hemophilia 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoò xàɔ́aa *n. phr.* blood types 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoò yìı sìga łǫ variant of **godoò ta sìga łǫ**

godoò yìı sìga whìle variant of **godoò ta sìga whìle**

godoòch'ìì (also **godoòts'ìì**) *n. in.* blood vessel; vein 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoòłįį *n* blood poisoning
Wedoòłįį adzà. He has blood poisoning.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood, 2.5.2 - Disease

godoòtì dekwoo *n* plasma 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godoòts'ìì variant of **godoòch'ìì**

godǫzhıì variant of **godǫzıì**

godǫzıì (also **godǫzhıì**) *n* husband
Sedǫzıì demǫ gà wheda. My husband is at his mother's.

4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

godzaà *n. in.* leg; lower limb 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzaà nàetǫǫ *n. phr.* broken leg 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

godzaà t'à *adv* on foot; by foot
Ededį ededzaà t'à eyı kǫ̀ta ts'ǫ̀ etła ha. He himself went on foot to that town.

7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

godzadzįą *n. in.* cartilage 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.7 - Flesh

godzage *n. in.* groin; crotch 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 2.1.2 - Torso

godzage eghà *n* pubic hair 2.1.5 - Hair, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

godzaghoh (also **gojaghoh**) *n. in.* thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzagòkw'ǫǫ̀ (also **godzagòokw'ǫǫ̀**) *n. in.* kneecap 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzagòo *n. in.* kneecap; leg bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzagòokw'ǫǫ̀ variant of **godzagòkw'ǫǫ̀**

godzagòotsoa *n. in.* kneecap; swollen knee 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzah *n. in.* esophagus; inside of throat
godzah tı xàtł'ò burping bile

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

godzakw'o *n. in.* ham (back of knee); behind the knee 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzakw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* leg bone; leg 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzalìì (also **gojalìì**) *n. in.* calf (of leg) 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzats'ıì *n. in.* ligaments; muscle 2.1.7 - Flesh

godzats'ìì *n. in.* leg ligaments; tendon 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzaxǫǫ̀ *n. in.* lower leg bone; shin bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

godzazhıì variant of **godzazıì**

godzazıì (also **godzazhıì**) *n. in.* marrows (i.e. in the legbone) 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

godzeè *n. in.* heart
Gıdzeè nezį dìè, eyıt'à gıghǫnıèhtǫ. They had really good hearts and so I loved them.

2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzęę *n* birthday 2.6.3.9 - Birth ceremony

godzeè eehxà (also **godzeè tı eehxà**) *v* be really hungry; be famished 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty *(literally 'one's heart is boiling')*

godzeè eteèɔ́ı *v* be kind; have compassion; show mercy
Gıdzeè eteèɔ́ı. They are kind.

Tsekaghàehtǫǫ wexè eghàlaehdaa sìı wedzeè eteèɔ́ı. The teacher I was working with was really caring and encouraging.

4.3.4 - Do good to

godzeè eɔa *v* beat (heart); have a heartbeat
Sedzeè įwhaà eɔa. My heart is beating fast.

2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè eɔa t'à weyìı edoò dàgoòɔǫ at'ìį *n. phr.* diastole 2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè eʔaa *n. phr.* heart rate; heartbeat 2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè goowo *n* angina 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè ɻwhąą eʔaa *n. phr.* tachycardia 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè ìʔàa *n. phr.* heart attack; heart stop ticking; heart skipping a beat 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè nàakw'o *v* have a heart attack 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease *(literally 'the heart falls')*

godzeè nàkw'ıı *n. phr.* heart attack 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè nànıtì *v* be heartbroken; be upset; be very sad 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

godzeè nàtso *v* have a strong heart; have a healthy heart
Wedzeè nàtso-le, eyıt'à dıhyeh sǫ̀ǫ́. His heart is weak, so he mustn't get scared.

2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5 - Healthy

godzeè nezı *v* have a good heart (literally or metaphorically)
Eneèko wedzeè nezı. The old man has a good heart.

2.1.8.1 - Heart, 4.3.1 - Good, moral, 2.5 - Healthy

godzeè nezɻ̀ eʔaà-le *n. phr.* heart murmur 2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè nììtłaa *n. phr.* cardiac arrest 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè nìʔàa *n. phr.* heart attack; heart stop ticking 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè t'à nànıtì *n. phr.* emotional stress 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

godzeè tı eehxà variant of **godzeè eehxà**

godzeè ts'èwhɻą eʔaa *n. phr.* bradycardia 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzeè yìı edoò dàgoèʔǫǫ *v* diastole 2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè yìı edoò ɻdaà dexaetɬ'ìı *n. phr.* systole *syn:* **godzeè yìı edoò ɻdaà dexaetɬ'òo**. 2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeè yìı edoò ɻdaà dexaetɬ'òo *n. phr.* systole *syn:* **godzeè yìı edoò ɻdaà dexaetɬ'ìı**. 2.1.8.1 - Heart

godzeèbàa (also **godzeèmbàa**) *n. in.* outer ear 2.1.1.2 - Ear

godzeèbàa k'e whelaa (also **godzeèbàa k'eelaa**) *n. phr.* earrings; earmuffs; ear tag 5.3 - Clothing

godzeèbàa k'eelaa variant of **godzeèbàa k'e whelaa**

godzeèmbàa variant of **godzeèbàa**

godzeèta *n. in.* chest area 2.1.2 - Torso

godzeèwı *n. in.* thorax 2.1.2 - Torso

godzehdeè *n. in.* lung 2.1.8 - Internal organs

godzehdeè ɻghàa *n. phr.* pneumonia; swollen lungs 2.5.2 - Disease

godzehdeè lǫ t'ahsòa làanì whelaa *n. phr.* alveoli 2.1.8 - Internal organs

godzehdeè ta dehko dàgoòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* asthma 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzehdeè ta nɻhts'ı yìwòa tsɻ̀ɻwoo *n. phr.* emphysema 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath, 2.5.2 - Disease

godzehdeè tàda *n* tuberculosis; lung disease
Godzehdeè tàda eyıt'à eyaelɻ. He is sick with tuberculosis.

2.5.2 - Disease

godzehdeè wemǫǫ̀ tıɬɻ̀ *n. phr.* pleura; pleural fluid 2.1.8 - Internal organs

godzehdeè wetǫǫ̀ *n* pleura 2.1.8 - Internal organs

godzehdeè weyìı ts'ejìıweè *n. phr.* bronchi 2.1.8 - Internal organs

godzehdeè weyìı ts'ejìıweè ɻghàa *n. phr.* bronchitis 2.5.2 - Disease

godzehdeè weyìı wet'ahsòa lanıı *n. phr.* alveoli 2.1.8 - Internal organs

godzehdeè yìı dehko *v* cwheeze 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

godzehdeè yìı dehko dàgoòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* wheezing 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

godzehtɬ'ıì *n* blood vessel; artery; vein 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godzehtɬ'ıì dàhòtɬ'ò eʔaa *n. phr.* blood pressure 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godzehtɬ'ıì eʔa *v* have a pulse 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godzehtɬ'ıì eʔaa *n. phr.* pulse 2.1.8.1 - Heart, 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godzehtɬ'ıì hòtɬ'ò eʔaa *n. phr.* high blood pressure 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

godzewìikw'è *n* pectoralis major 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

godzewìikw'è wet'à goehgò nàedaa *n* pectoralis major 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

godzìì$_1$ *n. in.* ear; hearing
Wedzìì gowhìle. Her hearing is gone.

2.1.1.2 - Ear, 2.3.2 - Hear

godzìì$_2$ variant of **gojìì**

godzìì goìle *v* be deaf 2.5.4.3 - Deaf

godzìì k'e whelaa *n. phr.* earrings; earmuffs 5.3 - Clothing

godzìì whìle *v* be deaf 2.5.4.3 - Deaf

godzìihkw'ǫ (also **godzìihkw'ǫǫ̀**) *n. in.* ear; inner ear
Sedzìihkw'ǫ gha nezį agodı. To my ear, that sounds good.

2.1.1.2 - Ear

godzìihkw'ǫǫ̀ variant of **godzìihkw'ǫ**

godzìihkw'ǫǫ̀ eya *v* have an earache 2.1.1.2 - Ear

godzìihkw'ǫǫ̀ k'agaa kwìghà (also **godzìihkw'ǫǫ̀ wegaa kwìghà**) *n. phr.* sideburns 2.1.5 - Hair

godzìihkw'ǫǫ̀ k'e whelaa *n. phr.* earmuffs; earphones 5.3 - Clothing

godzìihkw'ǫǫ̀ wegaa kwìghà variant of **godzìihkw'ǫǫ̀ k'agaa kwìghà**

godzìihlıa variant of **godzìihlìì**

godzìihlìì (also **godzìihlıa**) *n* earrings 5.4.1 - Jewelry

godzìiht'oò (also **godzìiht'ǫʔ**) *n. in.* ear wax 2.1.1.2 - Ear

godzìiht'ǫʔ variant of **godzìiht'oò**

godzìikw'ǫǫ̀ weyìı ı̨ghà *v* have otitis media 2.1.1.2 - Ear

godzìiwìì *n. in.* chest of the body
Wedzìiwìì eya. His chest hurts.

2.1.2 - Torso

godzìiwìì enı̨htɬ'èìchìı (also **godzìiwìì enı̨htɬ'èìtsìı**; **godzìiwìı̨htɬ'èìchìı**) *n. phr.* chest x-ray 2.5.7 - Treat disease

godzìiwìì enı̨htɬ'èìtsìı variant of **godzìiwìì enı̨htɬ'èìchìı**

godzìiwìì eya *v* have chest pain
Sedzìiwìì eya dìì. I have a strong pain in my chest.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

godzìiwìì ghak'aı̨ʔaa *n* sharp pain; sharp chest pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

godzìiwìı̨htɬ'èìchìı variant of **godzìiwìì enı̨htɬ'èìchìı**

godzìiʔà *v* be mauled; it (dog) mauls us/them 2.5.3 - Injure

godzǫ *n. in.* front of the body 2.1.2 - Torso, 8.6.1 - Front

godzǫhtè variant of **gojǫhtè**

godzǫhtè whehtsìı *n. phr.* loincloth flaps 5.3 - Clothing

goèch'oo (also **goèts'oo**; **goòch'oo**; **goòts'oo**) *v* be pointed
kw'ıahnǫ wechè goèch'oo wasp

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

goèdà *n. in.* chin 2.1.1 - Head

goèdà wedaghà (also **goèndà wedaghà**) *n* goatee 2.1.5 - Hair

goedǫǫ̀ǫ *n* son-in-law
Weedǫǫ̀ǫ jǫ wheda. Her son-in-law is here.

4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

goedzìì variant of **gojìì**

goège *v* dig
Dè yìı goège. They are digging a hole.

7.8.6 - Dig

goeghoo (also **goghoo**; **googhoo**; **goreghoo**) *n* thick bushes; thicket; brambles
Eyı dı k'e edets'èkeè googhoo yìı nàehɔ̀ı̨. He hid his wife in the bush on that island.

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

gòègoo *v* be given a needle; have an injection 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

goehgò *n. in.* joints of the body; shoulder; knee; elbow
Yek'èezǫ-le t'à deehgò dòowa. He is shrugging his shoulders because he doesn't know.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint

goehgò gà yìwòa dènìı̨ɔǫǫ *n. phr.* bursa 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

goehgò gà yìwòa dènìı̨ɔǫǫ ı̨ghàa *n. phr.* bursitis 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease

goehgò ka gokw'è *n. phr.* deltoid 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

goehgòdzaà *n. in.* thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goehgòdzeè *n. in.* kneecap; elbowcap; cartilage on kneecap 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goèhkw'òa (also **goòhkw'òa**) *adj* tiny
Goòhkw'òa nàɔeelı. She sews with tiny stitches.

8.2.1 - Small

goèhłòò *n* co-wife; co-husband; lover
Sèhłòò elı̨. He is my wife's lover.

4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

goehoo *n* rival in love 4.3.4.3.1 - Compete with, 4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

goèht'e variant of **goxèht'e**

goèhɔaa (also **goòɔàa**) *n* stand of trees in a valley
goèhɔàakw'òa tangled branches of goèhɔàa

spec: **k'ògoèhɔaa**, **ts'ıgoèhɔaa**. 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

goejìì variant of **gojìì**

goèk'a light; bright 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

goek'aa *v* (area) is light; (area) is bright 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

goèk'ǫ̀ *v* (area) burn
Jǫ goèk'ǫ̀. Here the area is burning.

5.5.4 - Burn

goèk'ǫ̀ǫ *n* fire; area of burning 5.5.4 - Burn

goèkw'ǫǫ̀$_1$ *n. in.* jaw; jawbone 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

goèkw'ǫǫ̀$_2$ *n. in.* jawbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

goèndà wedaghà variant of **goèdà wedaghà**

gòet'ı̨ variant of **gòet'ı̨̀**

gòet'ı̨̀ (also **gòet'ı̨**) *n* family; relatives; cousins; parents; fellow; tribe; nation
Sèet'ı̨̀ hı̨ ekǫǫ̀ nàgedè. My relatives live there too.

Neot'ı̨̀ t'asadı sù, weneèhkw'ǫ ha. When your parents talk, you should listen to them.

4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

goet'ǫ (also **goot'ǫ**) *v* be messy; disorganized; cluttered 4.3.6.3 - Untidy

goèts'oo variant of **goèch'oo**

goezǫ *v* (area) is dark
Mǫ̀ht'a goezǫ. It is dark outside.

8.3.3.2 - Dark

goèɔà *v* be there; extend (i.e. a road)
Nadaà tı̨lı goèɔà. The road stretches ahead of us.

Mı̨ welǫ goèɔà. It is on the end of the net.

8.2 - Big

gogà *post* beside; near; at (someone's house); next to
Dọne yegà wheda. There's someone with him/her.

Negà sèwhetą. I'm going to eat with you.

8.2.6.2 - Near, 8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

gogà nìts'ele *v* entrust (something) 4.3.4.5.3 - Entrust to the care of

gogà ts'eèhtła *v* pass by (someone) 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

gògaàt'ı *v* appear; be visible (location) 2.3.1.5 - Visible

goge variant of **gogee**

gogee (also **goge**) *post* between; through
Ekọọ̀ t'aa chekoa dechı gee naèhko. That is where the boy hopped between the trees.

8.5.1.2.2 - Between

gogha *post* for; for the benefit of; according to the experience of
Bob, ayù yegha nàyeehdì ha? What is Bob going to buy for her?

9 - Grammar

gogha asìı gọ̀hłı-le *v* be no problem (for someone); be trivial (for someone); be easily achievable (for someone)
Wegha asù gọ̀hłı-le. He can do it no problem; He's more than capable (of doing something)

9.4.2.1 - Can, 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

gogha denahk'e nezı *v* be one's favourite
Ayù dàhòt'ı negha denahk'e nezı, dànìghọ? Which one is your favourite, and why?

8.3.7 - Good, 3.4.1.1.3 - Prefer

gogha dìè (also **gogha dìì**) *v* be too much for; can't take it; mourn; agonize
Seza 'Tso anele' weehsı dè, wegha dìè. When I told my son 'Get firewood', it was too much for him.

Kọ̀ ghàeda ha wegha dìì. He can't bear to look at the fire.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

gogha dìè ade *v* be overwhelmed; become exasperated; become fed up 3.4.2.3 - Angry

gogha dìì variant of **gogha dìè**

gogha ehkw'ı adı variant of **gogha ehkw'ı ahodı**

gogha ehkw'ı ahodı (also **gogha ehkw'ı adı**) *v* believe it is true
Dıı ası̨̀ negha ehkw'ı ahodı? Do you believe this?

Waàgıą ełaewı gehdı, hanìkò wegha ehkw'ı ahodı-le. They told him his friend was dead, but he didn't believe it.

3.2.5.1 - Believe

gogha enıhtł'è hołèe *n. phr.* welfare assistance; welfare cheque 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn

gogha enıhtł'e k'edìı dọọ̀ weladàà *n. phr.* reception desk, welcome desk 6.6 - Occupation

gogha enìıxàıtǫǫ *n* access; being open 7.3.6 - Open

gogha eya *v* hurt; be in pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

gogha godee dọọ̀ *n. phr.* spokesperson 4.6.6.3 - Represent

gogha gots'eèdı *v* be depressed 3.4.2.1 - Sad

gogha gòʔǫ (also **gogha hòʔǫ**) *v* have time for; have room for; have authority; be permitted; be allowed; be fated to (something)
ʔeh ıłè zǫ yehtsı ha wegha gòʔǫ. She only has time to make one coat.

Edıı wegha hòʔǫ ts'ọ̀ ajà. He went where he belongs.

8.4 - Time

gogha hoìla *v* experience trouble; be upset; suffer 4.4.2 - Trouble

gogha hotıì-le *v* hesitate; be uncertain; be unsure 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

gogha hòʔǫ variant of **gogha gòʔǫ**

gogha ıkaa whìle *v* be useless for; be hopeless for
Gogha ıkaa whìle lagojà. Things seemed useless for us.

6.1.2.2.2 - Useless

gogha mahsì variant of **gogha masì**

gogha masì (also **gogha mahsì**) *v* be pleased; be thankful 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

gogha nàtee *n. phr.* prophet 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

gogha nezı *v* like; enjoy
Lahsìì nàehłı segha nezı. I like sewing embroidery.

3.4.1.1 - Like, love

gogha nezı xègaat'ı *v* see clearly; have clear vision
Ehtł'è sedaà adzà eyıts'ıhzǫ segha nezı xègaat'ı-le. I can't see well because there is dust in my eyes.

2.3.1 - See

gogha nezı-le *v* dislike; be allergic
Sahkwǫ ehza segha nezı-le. I am allergic to bear meat.

3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike, 2.5.2 - Disease

gogha sìghà *v* be pleased 3.4.1.2 - Happy

gogha ts'ıhoèt'eh variant of **gogha ts'ǫhoèt'eh**

gogha ts'ǫhoèt'eh (also **gogha ts'ıhoèt'eh**) *v* feel lazy; feel undecided; feel bored
Gogha ts'ǫhoèt'eh. We feel undecided.

Segha ts'ıhoèt'eh nezıı deehdì-le t'à. I'm bored because I am not feeling well.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 3.4.1.4.6 - Uninterested, bored, 3.3.1 - Decide, plan

gogha whela *n* be available (to someone)
Nàowodeè eyıts'ǫ nàowo wegha dǫ eghàlaèdèe enıhtł'è dǫ gha whela. The Acts and Regulations are publicly available.

6.1.2.2.3 - Available

gogha xègoèht'ı-le *v* be blinded 2.5.4.1 - Blind

goghaelı *v* have; possess 6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

goghaetła *v* he meets up with them/us (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

goghagoèhzhǫǫ variant of **goghagoèhzǫǫ**

goghagoèhzǫǫ (also **goghagoèhzhǫǫ**) *n. in.* joints of the body 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

goghàhòèt'à (also **goghàhòt'à**) *v* be given (reward; revenge) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghàhòt'à variant of **goghàhòèt'à**

goghaıdì (also **goghazedì**) *v* sweat; perspire
Weghaıdì dìì. He's sweating a lot.

2.2.6 - Sweat

goghakah *v* be prickly; be sharp-pointed; be sharp
Etsìghoò goghakah. Rose thorns are prickly.

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

goghàts'eedı *v* give (food, drink, other liquids, e.g. gas)
Dehko nàèdı wàts'eedı. We are giving him cough medicine.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghàts'eka *v* give (a plate of food) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghàzhe *v* be given to us (plural) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghazedì variant of **goghaıdì**

goghàzeedı *v* be given 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

goghǫ *post* about; concerning; of; because of; from
Ayù ghǫ netse? What are you crying about?

Nı t'aa deghǫ goıde ha newǫ nì? Do you want to talk about yourself?

9 - Grammar

goghǫ hoejı *v* be in danger 4.4.2.2 - Danger

goghǫ nàedì *v* sell; be bought from
Weghǫ nàedì ha. He is going to sell it.

Eyıts'ǫ dǫne k'aàwı wèhdaà K'aàwıda làanì sıì tsàwò zǫ gıghǫ nàèdı ɻlè. Some trading chiefs, like K'aàwıda, only sold furs.

6.8.4.2 - Sell

goghòchɻ̀ (also **goghòchɻne**) *n. in.* gums (of teeth) 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòchɻne variant of **goghòchɻ̀**

goghǫenè (also **goghǫrenè**) *v* lose (in a game); be beaten (by someone, in a game)
Seghǫènǫ. I lost.

Nezɻ̀ tłı k'enızho, neghǫhorınè sǫǫ̀. Drive the dogs well, don't lose (the race).

4.8.3.3 - Lose a fight

goghǫet'à *v* be given back 7.3.3.2 - Return something

goghǫeze *v* be forgiven (our sins) 4.8.4.7 - Forgive

goghoh *n. in.* thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goghǫhk'eè *n. in.* flank 2.1.2 - Torso

goghǫhk'eè gokw'è wet'à gogǫǫ̀ nàedaa *n. phr.* latissimus dorsi 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

goghohkw'è *n. in.* quadriceps 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goghohkwǫ̀ (also **goghòòkwǫ̀**) *n. in.* gums (of the mouth) 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghohkwǫ̀ ɻghàa *n. phr.* gingivitis; gum infection 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghoht'à *n. in.* roof of the mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

goghòk'ǫ *n. in.* filling 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghokw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* thighbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gogholıì *n. in.* thigh muscle 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goghoo variant of **goeghoo**

goghoò$_1$ *n* age; years
Taènǫ daats'ǫ̀ nàke weghoò. She is 32 years old.

Neza nàke dàtłǫ gıghoò? How old are your two sons?

8.4.6.5 - Age

goghoò$_2$ *n. in.* scar 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.4 - Skin

goghòò *n. in.* tooth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò datłeè *n* toothpaste 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò eya *v* have a toothache 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghòò gee tł'ıts'eht'ìı *n. phr.* dental floss 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò ghàlaedaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* dentist 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò hòèlɻ̀ *n. phr.* false teeth; dentures 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò ɻdaà whelaa *n. phr.* front teeth *syn:* **goghòò tanı whelaa**. 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò ɻdèe whelaa *n. phr.* back teeth; molars 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò ɻhdzıı variant of **goghòò ɻhjıı**

goghòò ɻhjıı (also **goghòò ɻhdzıı**) *n. phr.* cavity; (dental) tartar
Goghòò ɻhjıı nɻdè, eya shèts'etɻ-a. It hurts to eat if one has a cavity.

2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghòò ka whe?ǫǫ *n. phr.* (dental) crown 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò k'aehtaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* dentist 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò kàlee dǫǫ̀ (also **goghòò xàlee dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* dentist 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò k'enats'ehtse *v* brush teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò nadzèe *n. phr.* tooth filling 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth, 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò sìı̨ı̨ dǫ̨ǫ̀ *n. phr.* dentist 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

goghòò ta dzèh *n. phr.* plaque 2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghòò ta k'etł'ıts'eeht'ìı *n. phr.* dental floss
Goghòò ta k'etł'ıts'eeht'ìı nets'ǫ nì? Do you have dental floss?

5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò ta k'ets'ehgoo dechı̨ą *n. phr.* toothpick 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

goghòò tanı whelaa *n. phr.* front teeth *syn:* **goghòò ı̨daà whelaa**. 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò weka *n. phr.* (dental) crown 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò wek'eèhdìı *n. phr.* enamel 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò wexèts'eedìı *n. phr.* pulp 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò weyìı dezhì-lee *n. phr.* dentin 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòò xàlee dǫ̨ǫ̀ variant of **goghòò kàlee dǫ̨ǫ̀**

goghòò yahdè whelaa *n. phr.* back teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòòchı̨ı̨ *n. in.* root (of the teeth) 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

goghòòkwǫ̀ variant of **goghohkwǫ̀**

goghòòtsah *v* be missing the two front teeth
Weghòòtsah. He's missing his two front teeth.

2.5.2.4 - Tooth decay

goghǫrenè variant of **goghǫenè**

goghǫ̀t'à *v* be given (chunky object)
Weghǫ̀t'à ha. It will be given to him.

Waahkè nı̨dè naxeghǫt'à ha ne. If you ask him, he will give it to you.

7.4.2 - Receive

goghǫyahoet'à *v* be lied to; tricked; cheated
Sǫ̨ǫmbak'è nahtła ha-le nı̨ı̨là seghǫyahoet'ǫ̀. I shouldn't go to Yellowknife, but they cheat me.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

goghǫ̀zhe (also **gǫ̨ǫ̀ze**) *v* be given us; we get; we receive (plural)
Justıce Canada gots'ǫ̀ sǫ̨ǫmba gıǫ̀zhah. They received money from Justice Canada.

7.4.2 - Receive

gogodoo *post* above 8.5.1.3.1 - Above

gogòèhdzaà unspec. var. of **gogòhdzaà**

gogòh *n* pig 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

gogòhdzaà (unspec. var. **gogòèhdzaà**) *n* pig leg; pork leg 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

gogòhk'a *n* bacon 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

gogòhkwǫ̀ *n* pork 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

gogǫ̀hł̨ *v* be born
Tǫts'ì Zaà naènǫ daats'ǫ̀ ı̨łè ekò Mǫwhì wegǫ̀hł̨ ı̨lè. Mǫhwhì was born on the twenty-fırst of May.

2.6.3 - Birth

gogǫ̀hł̨ı̨ dzęę̀ *n. phr.* day of birth; birthday 2.6.3.9 - Birth ceremony

gogòhtł'oò *n. in.* armpit; axilla 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòò *adj* new (area)
Kǫ̀ gogòò gòla. There are new houses.

Whaà, ı̨łaà dè gogòò ekò Nǫ̀htsı̨ cheeko Yamoòzha wìyeh Tłı̨chǫ nèk'e ts'ǫ̀ yeèhɔà. Long ago, when the world was still new, God sent a young man named Yamoòzha to the Tłı̨chǫ lands.

8.4.6.5.3 - New

gogǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. in.* arm; upper limb 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogǫ̀ǫ̀ ı̨zhìı ts'ǫ variant of **gogǫ̀ǫ̀ ts'ǫ ı̨zhìı**

gogǫ̀ǫ̀ k'e whelaa *n. phr.* sleeve bands 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

gogǫ̀ǫ̀ ts'ǫ ɨzhìì (also **gogǫ̀ǫ̀ ɨzhìì ts'ǫ**) *n. phr.* forearm 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogǫ̀ǫgee *n. in.* between the shoulder blades; back 2.1.2 - Torso

gogǫ̀ǫhdzeè *n. in.* elbow 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogǫ̀ǫt'à variant of **egǫ̀ǫt'à**

gogǫ̀ǫt'àkw'è *n. in.* trapezius 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogǫ̀ǫt'àkw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* shoulder blade 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogòts'è *n. in.* shoulder; elbow 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gogoza *n* wisdom; good sense; common sense
Wegoza whìle, whàdà-le. He doesn't have any good sense, he won't live long.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

gògwo *n* rattle 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

gǫ̀h (also **agǫ̀ǫ̀**) *n* fireweed *(Ln. Chamaenerion angustifolium)*
Dìì, dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ k'e gǫ̀h łǫ naehshǫ hanìkò nezɥ̨ wets'ǫ̀ goèʔà wègoèhtʃ̀. Nowadays, fireweeds have grown back over the grave, and it is a beautiful site.

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

gòhchıt'è (also **gòhtsıt'è**) *n* red-winged blackbird *(Ln. Agelaius phoeniceus)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Gòhdlɥ̨ą *n. pers.* [This is the name of Helen Dryneck.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gohgwɥ̨ jìì variant of **wohgwɥ̨ jìì**

gǫhkà *n* cones 8.3.1 - Shape

gohkąą *n* child; family 2.6.4.2 - Child, 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

gǫhkààtì *n* alder tea; alder brew; a liquid made from alder 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

gohkę̀ę *n* family; kinspeople; children 2.6.4.2 - Child, 4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

gohkw'ò *n* garbage; waste 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

gòhłè *v* come into being; be born; becoming 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 2.6.3 - Birth

gohłèe *n* friend 4.1.1 - Friend

gǫ̀hłɥ̨ *v* exist; be; have
Ts'èko gha tsǫ̀kǫ̀ gǫ̀hłɥ̨ nì? Is there a ladies bathroom?

9.1.1 - Be

gohłìa variant of **gohłìı**

gohłìı (also **gohłìa**) *n* robin *(Ln. Turdus migratorius)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

gohòèlɥ̨ (also **gohòlɥ̨**) *v* we were made 9.1.2.5 - Make

gohòlɥ̨ variant of **gohòèlɥ̨**

gohołɥ̨ì *n* sin; sins 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

gohsah *n* niece of a man; nephew of a man 4.1.9.1.8 - Nephew, niece

goht'ǫ *n* clothes; clothing; movable belongings; gear 6.8.1.5 - Possession, property, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1 - Household equipment, 6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

goht'ǫ dats'ehłe *v* hang clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

goht'ǫ dats'ewa *v* hang laundry
Hòt'a goht'ǫ mǫ̀ht'a dàhwha ha. I already hung my clothes outside.

5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

goht'ǫ dawhelaa k'è *n. phr.* closet 5.3 - Clothing, 6.5.2.7 - Room

goht'ǫ dawhelaa tɬ'ıì (also **tɬ'ıì k'e goht'ǫ dawhelaa**) *n. phr.* clothesline 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

goht'ǫ k'enaʔetsee k'è *n. phr.* laundromat 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 6.5.1 - Building

goht'ǫ ładɥ̨ yìı ts'etła *v* change clothes (one person) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'ǫ tɬ'ıì *n* clothesline 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

goht'ǫ ts'ehłaa kǫ̀a *n. phr.* closet 5.3 - Clothing, 6.5.2.7 - Room

goht'ǫ ts'etɬ'ɥ̨ *v* weave; knit 6.6.4.2 - Weaving baskets and mats, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.4 - Weaving cloth

goht'ǫ weyìı whelaa *n. phr.* dresser 5.1.1 - Furniture

goht'ǫ yìı nayehtè *v* put back in clothes; dress again
Goht'ǫ yìı nayehtè ha. She is going to dress him again.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'ǫ yìı ts'etła *v* get dressed (one person) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'ǫ yìı wheda *v* be dressed
ʔeh degoo yìı geèhkw'e. They were dressed in white robes.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'ǫch'ıì (also **goht'ǫts'ıì**) *n* used clothing 5.3 - Clothing

goht'ǫǫ̀ yek'e nàyɨ̨ıwa *v* strip him/her; take off his/her clothes 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

goht'ǫts'ìa *n* rags; ragged clothes 5.3 - Clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

goht'ǫts'ıì variant of **goht'ǫch'ıì**

Gohtsı *n. pers.* [Derived from the word for a red-winged blackbird (gòhtsıt'è) (Harriet Paul 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gòhtsıt'è variant of **gòhchıt'è**

gohwhǫǫ *n* custom; taboo
Gohwhǫǫ nę̨ę̨wǫ-leà! You have no respect!

Etǫ k'e at'ı̨-a ha-le wets'ǫʔǫ̀ gohwhǫǫ. It is taboo for her to be on the trail.

4.9.5.6.1 - Taboo, 4.3.9.1 - Custom

gohzhì variant of **gohzì**

gohzhìgoo t'à sǫnàts'edèe kǫ̀ variant of **gohzìgoo t'à sǫnàts'edèe kǫ̀**

gohzhìı daehchıı *n. phr.* catcher (i.e. in a ball game) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.3.1.2 - Catch

gohzhìı ehk'aa *n. phr.* pitcher (i.e. in a ball game) 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

gohzhìxàà variant of **gohzìxàà**

gohzì (also **gohzhì**) *n* ball
Dzę̨ahta nàke ts'ǫ̀ dǫ hazǫǫ̀ Xàèlı̨ ełègehdè, dǫ nàgedè, egıdzı eyıts'ǫ ewò gohzìì t'à sǫnàgedè. For two weeks, everyone would gather at Xàèlı̨, play hand games, and play with hide balls.

4.2.6.2 - Sports, 8.3.1.6 - Round

gohzì ts'egoo *n. phr.* billiards; pool (game) 4.2.6.1 - Game

gohzì ts'egoo ladà *n. phr.* pool table 4.2.6.1 - Game

gohzì ts'egoo t'à sǫnàts'edèe kǫ̀ variant of **gohzìgoo t'à sǫnàts'edèe kǫ̀**

gohzì ts'egoochı̨̀ *n. phr.* pool cue 4.2.6.1 - Game

gohzìgoo t'à sǫnàts'edèe kǫ̀ (also **gohzhìgoo t'à sǫnàts'edèe kǫ̀**; **gohzì ts'egoo t'à sǫnàts'edèe kǫ̀**) *n* pool room; billiards room 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 4.2.6.1 - Game

gohzìxàà (also **gohzhìxàà**) *n* baseball bat 4.2.6.2 - Sports

gohzoò *adv* sloppy; untidy; not neat; carelessly
Gohzoò nàʔeelı. She sews sloppily with big stitches.

4.3.6.3 - Untidy, 6.1.2.4 - Work poorly

gòhʔǫ *v* have a place; keep a place
Ekǫǫ̀ sìı dechı̨kǫ̀ gogèhʔǫ ı̨lè. There, people had log houses.

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

goı̨chà (also **goı̨tsà**; **gǫǫchàa**) *v* be spacious; be roomy; (area) is big
Kǫ̀ goı̨chà ha. The building will be big.

Tłı̨chǫ nèè gha kǫ̀ta gǫǫchàa gòʔǫ hǫt'e. It is the largest town in Tłı̨chǫ territory.

8.2.5 - Big area

goı̨chà gotłoa (also **gǫchà gotłoa**) *n* big clearing; big empty area 8.1.8.1 - Empty

goı̨chą̀ą (also **goı̨tsą̀ą**) *n. in.* nostril 2.1.1.3 - Nose

goı̨chą̀hdlı̨̀ (also **goı̨tsą̀hdlı̨̀**) *n* snot; nasal mucus 2.2.4 - Mucus

goı̨chą̀htì (also **goı̨tsą̀htì**) *n* runny snot; runny nose 2.2.4 - Mucus

goɻchà-le (also **goɻtsà-le**) *v* (area) is small; (area) is cramped 8.2.5 - Big area, 8.2.1 - Small

gòìchı *v* be chosen; be selected 3.3.1.2 - Choose

goɻchỳkw'ǫ̀ǫ̀ (also **goɻtsỳkw'ǫ̀ǫ̀**) *n. in.* backbone
Wɻchỳkw'ǫǫ̀ eya. Her back is sore.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

goìdı (also **goỳdı**) *n* business (personal); affairs
Sɻ sùdı nìle. It is not my business.

Asùı gòıdı sùı wek'e gots'ede ha. We are going to talk about the things relating to us.

3.5.1.2.9 - Be about, subject

goỳdı variant of **goìdı**

goìdı-le *adv* not our business; unimportant; doesn't matter
Deh daèzaa ghǫ gogede, sɻỳdı-le. They are talking about the dam, but it's none of my business.

4.2.1.6 - Participate

goìdzà *v* be tested
Nɻhtɬ'èdeè gha goìdzà. He is being tested for higher education.

Dzęę taàt'e asùı gha goìdzà. Every day we are being tested.

3.6.7 - Test

goɻghỳ *n. in.* nose
Wɻghỳ ts'ǫ wedoò at'ɻ. He has a nose-bleed.

2.1.1.3 - Nose

goɻghỳ ts'ǫ godoò at'ɻ variant of **goɻghỳ yıì godoò at'ɻ**

goɻghỳ yıì godoò at'ɻ (also **goɻghỳ ts'ǫ godoò at'ɻ**) *v* have a nosebleed
Nɻghỳ ts'ǫ nedoò at'ɻ nɻdè, gots'ǫdzeèwıì nedzì. If your nose is bleeding, breathe in puff mushroom.

2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

goɻghỳkw'ǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. in.* bridge of the nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

goɻghỳyìı (also **goɻghỳzhıì**) *n. in.* nasal cavity, in the nose; nostril 2.1.1.3 - Nose

goɻghỳzhıì variant of **goɻghỳyìı**

goỳhk'à (also **goìhk'ah**; **gonỳhk'à**) *v* be hypothermic; have a cold; have a chill
Sɻỳhk'à. I got a cold from being chilled.

2.5.1 - Sick, 8.3.4.1 - Cold

goìhk'ah variant of **goỳhk'à**

goìjıì *n* lion-like animal; considered a leader in the animal world 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

goìjìıcho *n* lion-like animal; considered a leader in the animal world 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

goìk'ǫ *v* (fire) started 5.5.1 - Light a fire

goɻkw'àh *v* (area) be wet; (area) be damp
Mǫ̀t'a goɻkw'àh agòjà. It has gotten wet outside.

1.3.3 - Wet

goılà variant of **golà**

goɻlà variant of **golà**

goılà k'e tı nìɻhke *n. phr.* blister
Sılà k'e tı nìɻke. A blister festered on my hand.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

goılà k'e tı nììtɬ'ì *n. phr.* blisters 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

goɻlà taanı *n* middle finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

goɻlachɻỳ variant of **golachɻỳ**

goɻlàkwì *n. in.* thumb 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

goılàtłeè *n* hand lotion
Goılàtłeè goılà ats'ehɀı. We are applying hand lotion to our hands.

5.4.2 - Cosmetics, 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

goìle *pro* nothing; of non existence 8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

gòılè (also **gǫ̀ǫlè**) *v* were; existed in the past (plural)
Eyı ts'èko wezha ıłè zǫ gòılè. That woman only had one child.

9.1.1.1 - Exist

goınàà *v* be happy; be pleased; be blessed; happiness
Wınàà. He's happy.

Donezhìı chı ts'èko chı ełexè dałegeetło nıdè, goınàà. When a man and woman dance with each other, we are happy.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

goınàà nàhòwoh *v* be excited 3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

goınàà-le *v* be mad; be upset 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

goınde *n* older brother; brother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

goınì *n. in.* **1)** mind; faith; will; intent; nature
Nınì k'èèzhǫ-le. He doesn't know your mind.

3.2.1 - Mind, 4.3.5.2 - Faithful **2)** face 2.1.1 - Head

goınì edaa (also **goınì endaa**) *n. phr.* facial twitch 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

goınì elı *v* be on one's mind; think about
Jıetì zǫ wınì elı. Drinking is all that's on his mind.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

goınì endaa variant of **goınì edaa**

goınì goızǫ (also **gonì gǫǫzǫ**) *v* be intelligent; have a brilliant mind; be wise 3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

goınì k'e tèwhehchìı *n. phr.* mask 5.3 - Clothing

goınì k'èch'a (also **goınì k'èts'a**; **gok'èch'a**) *adv* against our will; angry at; against the mind of
Goınì k'èch'a ats'ejà. We went against our will.

3.3.2.4 - Willing

goınì k'èè-le *v* **1)** be unsatisfied; be frustrated; be thwarted; not having one's way 3.4.2.1.4 - Disappointed, 3.4.2.3.1 - Annoyed **2)** be unwilling
Dǫne wınì k'ę̀ę́-le nıdè, ts'ehɀa ha dìè. If a person isn't willing, we can't make them (do it).

3.3.2.4 - Willing

goınì k'èts'a variant of **goınì k'èch'a**

goınì naetł'ò *v* wander off (mentally); have one's mind wander 3.1.2.3 - Attention

goınì nànıetì *v* be weary in mind; grieve; feel burdened; be sorrowful 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

goınì nàtso *v* have strong faith; be determined
Ekwǫ̀ ełagıehde gha gųınì nàtso. They are determined to kill caribou.

3.3.1.6 - Determined, 4.3.5.2 - Faithful

goınì yìıtł'ıı *n* pimples; acne 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

goınìà *v* be happy; happiness 3.4.1.2 - Happy

goınìhkwǫ̀ *n. in.* cheeks 2.1.1 - Head

goınìhtłìh *n. in.* wrinkles on the face 2.1.1 - Head

goınıı (also **gonıı**) *n. in.* waist; middle of the body 2.1.2 - Torso

goınìkw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* cheekbones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

goınìłıı *n. in.* our evil mind; evil nature 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

goınìtì *n. in.* sweat on the face
Goınìtì dewatì làanì. Sweat is like saltwater.

K'etǫmǫehda sęnìtì ne łǫ. There is lots of sweat on my face (because) I have been running.

2.2.6 - Sweat

goıtà *v* be counted; be considered 7.5.1.2 - Include, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

goıtł'aà *adv* under one's control; in one's hands
Goıtł'aà agode ha. It will happen under our control.

3.3.3.6 - Control

goıtłoa *v* (area) is flat
Dèek'e goıtłoa. The ground is flat.

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat

goıtłoò variant of **gotłoò**

goıtłǫǫ̀ (also **gǫǫtłǫǫ̀**$_1$; **gǫtłǫǫ̀**) *v* be many; we are many; many times; often; freqently; regularly 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

goıtsà variant of **goıchà**

goıtsąą variant of **goıchąą**

goıtsąhdlı̨ì variant of **goıchąhdlı̨ì**

goıtsąhtì variant of **goıchąhtì**

goıtsà-le variant of **goıchà-le**

goıtsı̨ *n. in.* nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

goıtsį̀kw'ǫǫ̀ variant of **goıchį̀kw'ǫǫ̀**

goıwà *v* be distant; be far
Behchokǫ̀ ìgahwhì kǫ̀ ts'ǫ gǫǫwà dìì. In Behchokǫ̀ it is far to the coffee shop.

Gokǫ̀ta gots'ǫ goıwà nàts'edè. Our camp was far away from where we lived.

8.2.6.1 - Far

goızàà (also **goızhàà**; **gǫzhàà**) *n* drought; parched area 1.3.3.1 - Dry, 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

goızhàà variant of **goızàà**

goìzhı̨̀ variant of **goìzı̨̀**

goızhǫ variant of **goızǫ**

goızhǫ-le variant of **goızǫ-le**

goızì (also **goı̨zì**) *n* name
Asį̀̀ wı̨zì k'èhǫǫzǫ? Do you know his/her name?

Eyık'ę̀ę̀ wuzì whezǫ. That is what his name means.

9.7 - Name

goı̨zì variant of **goızì**

goı̨zì dek'eèhtł'è *v* be registered; be enrolled; have one's name written down
Tı̨chǫ gùzı dek'eèhtł'è sù hazǫǫ̀ gıghaxeèt'eè IBA gots'ǫ nàkeakw'eènǫ soǫ̀mbaà gıghàze ha. All registered Tı̨chǫ will receive two hundred dollars from the IBA.

4.6.2 - Citizen, 4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

goızì nǫǫdee (also **goı̨zì nǫǫdee**) *n. phr.* surname; last name 9.7.1 - Name of a person

goı̨zì nǫǫdee variant of **goızì nǫǫdee**

goı̨zì t'akwee whezǫǫ *n. phr.* first name 9.7.1 - Name of a person

goızì ts'ehtsı̨ *v* name (someone); give a name
Wızì whehtsı̨ nǫǫ̀. He named her.

9.7 - Name

goızì welǫ variant of **goızìlǫ**

goį̀zı̨̀ (also **goį̀zhı̨̀**; **goyı̨̀**$_1$) *n* shadow
sı̨̀į̀zı̨̀ my shadow

8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow

goızìlǫ (also **goızì welǫ**; **goı̨zìlǫ**) *n* surname; last name 9.7.1 - Name of a person

goı̨zìlǫ variant of **goızìlǫ**

goɨzǫ (also **goɨzhǫ**; **gǫǫzǫ**) *v* be smart; be wise; be intelligent; be clever; be skillful
Wekwì goɨzǫ. He is smart.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent

goɨzǫ ajà *v* grow up; become an adult
Gok'èndì tʼì gogɨzhǫ agejà. She took care of them until they grew up.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger *(literally 'become wise')*

goɨzǫ-le (also **goɨzhǫ-le**) *v* be silly; be confused; be crazy; be retarded
Goehzǫ-le nǫ̀ǫ̀. I was crazy.

3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 2.5.8 - Mental illness, 4.3.7.2 - Crazy

goɨzǫ-le ade *v* go mad; go crazy; go insane; lose one's mind
Gonezǫ-le ade anejà nì? Have you gone crazy?

4.3.7.2 - Crazy

goɨʔà *v* was situated; (area) was located
Dǫxaakǫ̀ goɨʔà. There was a hospital.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

gòɨʔà *v* was the situation; was the order; was in place; the way it was
Hanì gòɨʔà. That was the way things used to be.

9.1.1 - Be

gojaghoh variant of **godzaghoh**

gojalıì variant of **godzalıì**

gojıı *v* be bad; be evil
Gojıı. We are bad.

Dǫ wuzìı wejıı weɨhwhǫ ha-le. Don't think of anyone as a bad person.

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

gojıì (also **godzıì**$_2$; **goedzıì**; **goejıì**) *n* corner of a structure 8.6.6 - Edge

gojǫ *n. in.* front of the body 2.1.2 - Torso

gojǫhtè (also **dzǫhtè**; **godzǫhtè**; **jǫhtè**) *n* apron; bib apron 5.3 - Clothing

goka *post* on; on top of (an area)
kǫ̀ goka on top of the house

8.6.2 - Top

gok'a$_1$ *n. in.* body fat
Sek'a detǫ. My fat is thick.

2.1.7 - Flesh

gok'à *n. in.* throat
Sek'à eya. I have a sore throat.

2.1.1 - Head

gok'à jìecho kàɨtsò *n. phr.* Adam's apple 2.1.1 - Head

gok'à tàda *n* diphtheria; throat disease 2.5.2 - Disease

gokaà *n* sore; wound; injury; cut
Gıkaà k'enaɨhtso. He washed their wounds.

Janì k'embe ha gòʔǫ-le nɨ̨̀là, k'embe wedzaà k'e wekaà gòʔǫ. Johnny shouldn't go swimming, he's got a cut on his leg.

2.5.3 - Injure

gokaà eyee variant of **gokwǫ̀kaà eyee**

gokaà gha nàèdıłɨ̨ *n. phr.* iodine; alcohol 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokaà k'e łıìdzèe (also **gokaà k'e łıìjèe**) *n. phr.* bandage 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokaà k'e łıìjèe variant of **gokaà k'e łıìdzèe**

gokaà k'e nàèdı ats'ehʔɨ *v* disinfect sores; disinfect wounds 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokaà wet'à edoò degoo hołè *n. phr.* spleen (lymph gland) 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokaà wet'à gokw'ǫ̀ǫ̨ ta nàèdı hołèe *n. phr.* parathyroid gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokaà wet'à gowazeè hołèe *n. phr.* salivary gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gok'aàhoeta *v* get a check-up; be examined

Satsǫ dè sek'aàhoeta ha. I'm going to get a check-up tomorrow.

2.5.7 - Treat disease

gok'ąąła variant of **gok'ąąta**

gok'aata variant of **gok'ąąta**

gok'ąąta (also **gok'ąąła**; **gok'aata**) *n. in.* back, between the shoulder blades 2.1.2 - Torso

gokaàtłeè *n* ointment for skin 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gok'abàa *post* beside; alongside 8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

gokàgàa *adv* outside the door 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

gokàgodì variant of **gokàgoedì**

gokàgoedì (also **gokàgodì**; **gokàgoehdì**; **goxàgoedì**) *v* be asked; be invited; be sent for

Wekàgoedì ha. He will be sent for.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

gokàgoehdì variant of **gokàgoedì**

gok'ah (also **gok'a**$_2$; **gook'ah**) *n* file

Eyıı ǫhchì yìì mbeh, gok'a, lıdì eyıts'ǫ lìihtǫ nechàlea eyıı hanı zǫ k'ele. In that bag he had his knife, file, tea bags and a small teapot.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

gok'àhch'ìì (also **gok'àhts'ìì**) *n. in.* neck tendons 2.1.7 - Flesh

gok'àhdè *n. in.* epiglottis; uvula 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gok'àhdè tàda *n* diphtheria 2.5.2 - Disease

gokàhgàa (also **goxàhgàa**) *adv* outside the doorway 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

gok'àhka ı̨ghàa *n. phr.* mumps 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'àhkaà *n. in.* neck glands; tonsils; thyroid gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'àhkaà ı̨ghàa tàda *n. phr.* Rubella 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'àhkwo *n. in.* bowel; rectum 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'àhkwǫ̀ *n. in.* appendix < ? > 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'àhkwo k'è godoòtł'ı ı̨ghàa *n. phr.* hemorrhoids 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gok'àhkwo nechàa *n. in.* large intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'àhkwo nechàa ı̨ghàa *n. phr.* colitis 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'àhkwo nechà-lea *n. in.* small intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'àhkwo nechà-lea ı̨ghà *n. phr.* ileitis 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'àhkwo welǫ *n. in.* rectum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gok'àhkwo wetł'a dènıʔǫ̨ą *n. phr.* appendix 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'àhkwo wetł'a dènıʔǫ̨ą ı̨ghà *n. phr.* appendicitis 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'àhkwoò *n. in.* large intestine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gok'àhkw'ǫ̀ǫ̨ *n. in.* Adam's apple 2.1.1 - Head

gok'ahoetaa kǫ̀ *n. phr.* clinic 2.5.7.4 - Hospital

gok'àhts'ìì variant of **gok'àhch'ìì**

gok'àhtsǫ̀ǫ̨ *n. in.* front and sides of neck; outer throat area 2.1.1 - Head

gok'akàà *n* collar of clothing 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

gok'àtaa (also **goʔàtaa**) *n. in.* hips 2.1.2 - Torso

gok'àtsǫ *n. in.* neck gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokayaetı (also **gokayatı**) *v* be invited; be sent for 4.2.1.1 - Invite

gokayatı variant of **gokayaetı**

gok'aɀį *v* be less for us/them; not enough for us/them; less than us/them 8.1.4.1 - Less

gok'e *post* on; during
Bebìa edek'e yèhda. She has the baby sitting on her.

8.4.5.2.3 - During, 8.5.1.3 - On

gokè 1) *n. in.* foot (body part)
Sekè eya. My feet are sore.

2.1.3.2 - Leg **2)** *n* foot (unit of measurement)
Dìı hanı kwık'ı ahjǫne ek'ètaı gokè haįdoo hǫt'e. Those guns are up to six feet long.

8.2.8 - Measure

gok'è *post* after; following; in its place; imprint (tracks) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

gok'è ełaįwoo *n. phr.* stroke 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'e ts'eèhlį *v* grieve over (something) < ? > 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

gok'e whehchìı *n. phr.* covering (cloth) 7.3.7 - Cover

gok'èch'a variant of **goįnì k'èch'a**

gok'èch'a ats'edı *v* disagree (verbally); speak against; accuse; put (somebody) down (verbally) 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

gok'èch'a ats'et'į *v* defy; oppose 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

gok'èch'a ats'įįwǫ *v* resist; oppose; disagree 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree, 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

gokèch'a eghàlats'eeda *v* rebel against; resist; oppose (in action); work against 4.8.1.1 - Oppose

gok'èch'a nıdahoèhwhı *v* agitate (with words); annoy; pester 3.4.2.3.1 - Annoyed

gok'èch'a xàyats'ehtı *v* oppose; speak out against; dispute; argue against 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree, 4.8.1.1 - Oppose, 3.5.1.6 - Debate

gokechįį (also **goketsįį**) *n. in.* ankle; foreleg
Nezį wekechįį nechà. She's got nice big legs.

2.1.3.2 - Leg

gok'èchìıtła *v* be caught in a trap (one person) 6.4.2 - Trap, 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

Gok'edeets'ıı Zaà *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

gok'èè *n. in.* half of the body; part of the body
dǫ wek'èè ełàįwoo partially paralyzed person

2.1 - Body

gokęę$_1$ *n. in.* area around our feet 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gokęę$_2$ *n* family; kinspeople; children
Amèe nekęę agįįt'e? Who are your children?

4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

gok'ęę *adv* after 8.4.5.2.1 - After

gok'ęę *adv* in that way; according to; by way of; in the style of; following (it)
Eyık'ęę wuzì whezǫ. That is what his name means.

Weyatìı k'ęę eghàlagįįdà. They followed his order.

Wek'ęę agode ha hǫt'e. It has to happen that way.

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner, 4.3.9.1 - Custom

gok'èè deèts'ı *v* have windburn; have sunburn
Sadeè nàtso t'à wek'èè deèts'ı. He has a sunburn.

[This word can refer to any discoloration of the skin caused by exposure to the elements; for instance, a 'sunburn' caused by sitting too close to a campfire.] 2.1.4 - Skin

gok'èè ełaèwı *v* have a stroke; be partially paralyzed *syn:* **gok'èè nàeda-le**. 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'èè nàeda-le *v* have a stroke; be partially paralyzed *syn:* **gok'èè ełaèwı**. 2.5.2 - Disease

gok'èè ts'adè *v* following (plural); going after (plural); walking behind (plural)
Sek'èè gıadè. They are following me.

7.2.5.2 - Follow

gok'eè yatı *v* be prayed over/for 4.9.5.2 - Pray

gokeecho (also **gokeetso**) *n* ancestors; forebears
Gokeetso dıı nèk'e geeda kò ts'ǫ, dè sınìgǫ̀ǫhsǫ hǫt'e, dǫ dezǫǫ ts'ı̨lıı̨ sìı. Since our ancestors' time the land has always shaped our lives as Aboriginal people.

4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

gok'ęę̀h *adj* younger
Leslıe sı̨ eyıts'ǫ Aà hı̨ gok'ęę̀h ts'ǫneè hǫt'e. Leslie is younger than both me and Harry.

8.4.6.5.1 - Young

gok'eèhoowo *v* travel; wander
Yamǫ̀ǫzaa wek'eèhoowo. Yamoozaa wandered about.

7.2.4 - Travel

gokeèk'è *n* tracks; footprints 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal

gok'eek'ǫ̀ *v* (area) burns; (building) burns
Nı̨hts'ı yets'àdı t'à dè gote ts'ǫ̀ gok'enık'ǫ, Ekwe gots'ǫ Yabahtì Tł'àcho ts'ǫ̀ dè gok'eek'ǫ̀. The wind helped spread the fire, and the land burned from Ekwe to the Hudson Bay.

5.5.4 - Burn

gokeetso variant of **gokeecho**

gok'èezhìı *post* within the boundaries of; within (an area)
Canada k'èezhìı within Canada

8.5.1.4 - Inside

gok'eèzoh *n* frost on land 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

gokegǫǫ̀ *n. in.* toenail 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

gokegǫǫ̀ k'ets'eet'à *v* cut toenails; do a pedicure 5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails

gokehkwì *n. in.* big toe 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

gok'èhodì *v* be cared for; be looked after; be confined
Gık'èhadì. They were cared for.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

gokehtà *n. in.* heel 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gok'eìtła (also **gok'ıìtła**) *v* travel through (with a brief stop)
Kǫta yàgòla sìı gok'egı̨̀de. They travelled through the communities.

Eyı nè'ke gok'egı̨̀de. They traveled through that land.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

gok'èìze (also **gok'èìzhe**) *v* be annointed; be blessed; be confirmed in the church
done k'èìzee confirmation

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

gok'èìzee (also **gok'èìzhee**) *n* confirmation 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

gok'èìzhe variant of **gok'èìze**

gok'èìzhee variant of **gok'èìzee**

gokekw'ǫ̀a *n. in.* **1)** toe bone (of a caribou)
Eyıtł'àxǫǫ̀ dè ekwǫ̀ wekekw'ǫ̀a t'à gots'ehgoo yehtsı̨. You can use the toe bones after that to make the game.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal **2)** toe

gokekw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* toe; foot bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gokemǫ̀tsoa *n. in.* baby toe 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

gok'enı̨ı̨k'ǫǫ̀ *n* burned area 5.5.4 - Burn

goket'aà *n. in.* top part of foot 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goketł'a (also **goketł'ah**) *n. in.* sole of foot; under the feet or shoe 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goketł'ah variant of **goketł'a**

goketł'àwı (also **goketł'awìı**) *n. in.* callous (under foot) 2.1.3.2 - Leg

goketł'awìı variant of **goketł'àwı**

goketł'àwò *n. in.* skin on the sole of the foot; callous on the foot 2.1.3.2 - Leg, 2.1.4 - Skin

gok'ets'eedzıı *n* criticism 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

gok'ets'eetı̨ *v* sweep; sweep an area
Hazhǫǫ̀ gok'eehtı̨. I was sweeping everywhere.

5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

goketsı̨ı̨ variant of **gokechı̨ı̨**

gok'ets'ǫ̀ *post* on; unto
Nǫ̀htsı̨ sù t'asùdeè sek'ets'ǫ̀ aı̨là. God did something great unto me.

8.5.1.3 - On

gokewǫǫ̀ *n* corns 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

gok'èxa *adv* for; in exchange for; in payment of; on account of; for that reason
Yek'exà ehławı ha whìle. There was no reason for killing him.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.6.2.5 - Cause

gok'ììle *v* confirm; annoint
Yahtıdeè tsekaa k'ììle ha. The bishop will confirm the youth.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

gok'ìıtła variant of **gok'eìtła**

gok'ìize *v* be annointed; be blessed; be confirmed in the church
Dǫ ezaelı̨ nǫǫdee wek'ìize ha. The sick man will receive his last rites.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

gok'o (also **gok'oh**) *n. in.* neck 2.1.1 - Head

gokǫ̀ *n* home; our house
Nekǫ̀ ts'ǫ gǫǫwà nì? Is your house far away?

6.5.1.1 - House

gok'ǫ̀ (also **gorek'ǫ̀**) *v* there is a forest fire
Dè gok'ǫ̀ ts'ǫɔǫ̀, ı̨nǫǫ̀ whıhda adzà, hanìkò ı̨daà ts'eeɔè gha dehwhǫ ts'ǫɔǫ̀ awhıhda. Because of the forest fire, we were undecided on what to do, but I decided to go ahead.

5.5 - Fire

gòk'ò *v* (area) is cold; (area) is chilly
To nı̨dè gòk'ò agotʔ. It gets chilly at night.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

gòkǫ̀ *v* (area) is warm
Gòkǫ̀ agodaade. The weather is getting warm.

Segha edza, ekù nàqwo-le, nàı̨da nı̨dè negha gòkǫ̀ǫ̀ ade-a ne sègedı. I felt cold but they told me not to stand around, you will get warm if you move around, they said.

8.3.4 - Hot

gòkǫ̀ dìè *v* (area) is hot 8.3.4 - Hot

gok'o k'e whelaa *n* collar; radio collar 6.4.6 - Things done to animals

gokǫ̀ naxots'edı-le *v* not returning home 7.2.3.6 - Return, 8.5.3.1 - Absent

gokǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ nats'eedè *v* go home (plural) 7.2.3.6 - Return

gokǫ̀èlı̨ı̨ (also **gokǫ̀lı̨ı̨**) *n* husband (old word)
Eyı nekǫ̀elı̨ı̨ nì t'e? Is that your husband?

4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

gok'oh variant of **gok'o**

gok'ohchı̨ı̨ (also **gok'ohtsı̨ı̨**) *n. in.* back of the neck; nape 2.1.1 - Head

gok'ohkw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* neck bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gok'ohtsı̨ı̨ variant of **gok'ohchı̨ı̨**

gokǫ̀lı̨ı̨ variant of **gokǫ̀èlı̨ı̨**

gok'ǫǫ̀ *n* smoke signal 5.5.5 - What fires produce

gòkǫ̀ǫ zaà *n* warm months 8.4.1.5 - Season

gokw'àh *v* (area) be wet; (area) be damp 1.3.3 - Wet

gokwe (also **gokwee**) *adv* before (someone); before in time; formerly
Sa k'àʔàa kwe negı̨ı̨de. They got up before sunrise.

8.4.5.2 - Before

gokw'è (also **gokw'èh**; **gokw'ì**) *n. in.* muscles; body sinew 2.1.7 - Flesh

gokwe èt'ıì (also **gokwe-t'ıì**) *adv* first; right before
Eyı cheko t'aats'ǫǫ̀ gokwe èt'ìı elà ketła zǫ. That boy always climbs into the canoe first.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

gokwe whaà *adv* long before our time 8.4.6.2 - Past

gokwedǫǫ̀ *adv* first of all; before all
Eyı cheko t'aats'ǫǫ̀ gokwedǫǫ̀ elà yìetła zǫ. That boy always gets into the canoe first.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

gokwee variant of **gokwe**

gokw'èh variant of **gokw'è**

gokwe-t'ıì variant of **gokwe èt'ıì**

gokwı *n* grandchild to a man 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

gokwì *n. in.* head
Whaà gots'ǫ sekwì eya. I've had a headache for a long time.

2.1.1 - Head

gokw'ì variant of **gokw'è**

gokwı̨ *n* **1)** axe
Satsǫa t'aa semǫ̀ǫ gokwı̨ netsà-lea eyıts'ǫ ʔǫhtsį̀ xè segà goyìèhtła. My aunt came with her packing bag and her little axe the next day.

6.7 - Tool, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool **2)** "axe"; single (previously married); footloose and fancy-free; widowed
Gokwı̨ elı̨. She is a widow.

[Possibly a cross-linguistic pun on the English word 'ex' ('ex'~'axe') (Camilla Zoe-Chocolate (2025)).] 4.1.9.3 - Widow, widower, 2.6.1.3 - Unmarried

gokw'ı̨ *n. in.* upper arm 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gokwì eya *v* have a headache; have a hang-over
Whaà gots'ǫ sekwì eya. I've had a headache for a long time.

2.5.2 - Disease, 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

gokwì eya nàèdıì *n* aspirin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

gokwì eya nàtsoo *n. phr.* migraines 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwı̨ ı̨łats'ǫ̀ wek'à gǫ̀hłı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* double-bladed axe 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

gokwì nàtso *v* be stubborn; be obstinate 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

gokwì t'à ezats'ı̨ılı̨ *v* have something mentally wrong; be sick in the head 2.5.8 - Mental illness

gokwıa *n* little grandchild to a man
Ehtsèe dekwıa xè kǫ̀ dek'ǫ̀ mǫǫ̀ geèhkw'e gots'ǫ̀ hadı. Grandfather spoke to this grandchildren as they sat around the fire.

4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

gokwìch'ìì (unspec. var. **gokwìts'ìì**) *n. in.* tendons on the head 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìchı̨ı̨ *n. in.* nape of the neck 2.1.1 - Head

gokwı̨chı̨ı̨ (also **gokwı̨tsı̨ı̨**) *n* axe handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

gokwıcho *n. in.* testicles 2.1.8.3 - Male organs *(literally 'rifle shells')*

gokwìghà *n. in.* hair
gokwìghàgoa white hair

Ts'èko ɾǫhdaà nelı̨̀ ekò dàanì nekwìghà sìneehwhǫ ı̨lè. How did you keep you hair when you were a young woman.

2.1.5 - Hair

gokwìghà datłeè *n* shampoo
Datłe eyıts'ǫ gokwìghà datłeè t'à aht'ı̨-le dè nezı̨ ha. I shouldn't have used that soap and shampoo.

5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.6.2 - Bathe

gokwìghà k'e ts'ehɾǫǫ *n. phr.* hairpin; barrette 5.4.3 - Care for hair

gokwìghà k'e whelaa *n. phr.* hairpins; barrettes 5.4.3 - Care for hair

gokwìghà k'enaets'ehtse *v* wash hair 5.4.3 - Care for hair

gokwìghà k'ets'eet'à *v* clip hair; cut hair
Dǫzhuì hòt'a sekwìghà k'eet'à. The man already cut my hair.

5.4.3 - Care for hair

gokwìghà sıìhɾı̨̀ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* hairdresser 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 6.6 - Occupation

gokwìghà ts'ets'ì *v* comb 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

gokwìghàɾoo *n* unkempt hair 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

gokwìghǫ̀chı̨̀ *n. in.* brain stem; cervical spine 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokwìghǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. in.* brain
Ts'edzı̨ nı̨dè gokwìghǫ̀ǫ̀ wek'è eładı̨̀ wet'à ts'et'ı̨. Singing uses a different part of the brain than talking.

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìghǫ̀ǫ̀ gǫǫzǫ-lee *n. phr.* retardation 2.5.8 - Mental illness

gokwìghǫ̀ǫ̀ yìı ekaà wet'à ts'eezhee *n. phr.* pituitary gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokwìkw'ı̨ą *n. in.* bald head
kwìkw'ı̨ą bald head

5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

gokwìkw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* skull 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìkw'ǫǫ̀ ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e *adv* cranial 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìlè variant of **gokwìłè**

gokwìłè (also **gokwìlè**) *n. in.* dandruff 2.1.5 - Hair

gokw'ı̨lıì *n. in.* muscle on upper arm; biceps 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

gokwìlǫǫ *n. in.* tip of the head
Sekwìlǫǫ k'eıt'ı̨. Look above my head.

2.1.1 - Head

gokwìłòò *n. in.* scalp 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìt'a *n. in.* top of the head; crown of the head; scalp 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìtłeè *n* hair oil 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 5.6 - Cleaning

gokwìtło *n. in.* bald head 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

gokwìts'ìì unspec. var. of **gokwìch'ìì**

gokwıtsı̨̀ variant of **gokwıchı̨̀**

gokwìtsǫǫ̀ *n. in.* head oil; dirt on the scalp 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 2.1.1 - Head

gokwìwhò *n. in.* scalp removed from the head 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwìwhǫ tł'ıì *n* brain stem < ? > 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokwo *n. in.* anus 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gokwǫ̀ *n. in.* flesh; skin
Nekwǫ̀ eht'à nı̨dè, dechı̨dzèè wek'e aąle. If your skin is cut, spread spruce gum on it.

2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwǫ̀ daı̨dlaa *n* scratch on the skin 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwǫ̀ dèhtɬ'èe *n* bruises 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwǫ̀ dek'o at'ı *v* have a rash; have diaper rash 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwǫ̀ dekwo *v* have jaundice; be jaundiced
Ts'et'ìı ts'ǫ́ǫ̀ gokwǫ̀ dekwo. She has jaundice from (smoking) cigarettes.

2.5.2 - Disease

gokwǫ̀ dekwo tàda *n* jaundice 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwǫ̀ detǫ *v* have a callous; have thick skin 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwǫ̀ dezhìı-lea *n. phr.* genital skin; foreskin *syn:* **gowò dezhıì-lea**. 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.1.4 - Skin *(literally 'soft skin; soft flesh')*

gokwǫ̀ dezǫǫ *n* bruise
Wekwǫ̀ dezǫǫ ats'ehǫ́ı. We are giving him a bruise.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwǫ̀ dı *n* lines in skin; wrinkles 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwǫ̀ echıı *n. phr.* eczema 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwǫ̀ edoo tàda *n. phr.* tetanus 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwǫ̀ ek'ı̨ı̨ làanì *n* rash on the skin; goosebumps 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwǫ̀ ełeats'ǫ *n. phr.* wrinkles 8.3.1.5.3 - Fold, 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwǫ̀ et'è *v* get a burn 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 8.3.4 - Hot

gokwǫ̀ etı̨ *v* have frostbite
Gokwǫ̀ etı̨ edza ts'ǫ́ǫ̀. We have frostbite from the cold.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwǫ̀ eya *v* be in pain
Nekw'ǫhǫ́eè nànehdla nı̨dè nekwǫ̀ eya ha. If you rip your shirt, you'll have sore flesh.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

gokwǫ̀ eyaa *n. phr.* pain 2.5.6.1 - Pain

gokwǫ̀ eyeh *v* (skin) itch 2.5.6.1 - Pain

gokwǫ̀ ìghàa tàda *n. phr.* dermatitis 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwǫ̀ ka tǫhxe *n. phr.* impetigo 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwǫ̀ k'e dek'oa nìıtɬ'ìı *n. phr.* measles 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwo k'e gokw'è etsaèmòo *n. phr.* sphincter muscle *syn:* **goyagoòǫ́àa k'è gokw'è ets'aèhmǫǫ̀**. 2.1.2 - Torso

gokwǫ̀ k'e nàts'et'à variant of **gokwǫ̀ nàts'et'à**

gokwǫ̀ k'e nìıtɬ'ìı *n. phr.* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwǫ̀ k'e t'asìı dehshe *v* have an infection; have a yeast infection 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwǫ̀ k'e tǫhxe (also **gokwǫ̀ ta tǫhxe**) *n. phr.* cysts 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwǫ̀ nàèhdlıı k'è *n. phr.* (medical) stitches 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokwǫ̀ nàet'à ats'ele *v* circumcise 5.4.6.1 - Circumcision

gokwǫ̀ nàts'et'à (also **gokwǫ̀ k'e nàts'et'à**) *v* circumcise
Ek'èdı̨ dzę̨ę̀ k'è wekwǫ̀ nàt'à ha nìkw'o ekò Zezì wìyeh ha wuzì weghǫ̀t'ǫ. Wemǫ yìnìwo kwe hawìyeh ha yak'eet'ı̨ı̨ yuzì yeghàı̨ǫ ı̨lè. On the eighth day, when it was time to circumcise the child, he was named Jesus, the name the angel had given him before he was conceived.

Dǫ wekwǫ̀ nàt'àa, dǫ wekwǫ̀ nàt'à-le, eyı Nǫ̀htsı̨ wegha wet'àaǫ́à nıìle. Nǫ̀htsı̨ wenàowoò k'èts'edì eyı t'aa sıì wet'àaǫ́à hǫt'e. Circumcision is nothing and uncircumcision is nothing. Keeping God's commands is what counts.

5.4.6.1 - Circumcision

gokwǫ̀ nechà-lea ts'ǫ̀ nàt'àa *n* circumcision 5.4.6.1 - Circumcision

gokwǫ̀ ta bò eyıts'ǫ nàèdı k'etɬ'òo *n. phr.* metabolism 5.2.2 - Eat

gokwǫ̀ ta dexèts'edìı *n. phr.* nervous system 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokwǫ̀ ta etɬì *n. phr.* membrane (in meat) 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gokwǫ̀ ta gokaà *n. phr.* ulcer 2.5.2 - Disease

gokwǫ̀ ta gòk'òo *n. phr.* chills 8.3.4.1 - Cold

gokwǫ̀ ta tı whìle *v* be dehydrated 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

gokwǫ̀ ta tǫhxe variant of **gokwǫ̀ k'e tǫhxe**

gokwǫ̀ tı xàewì *v* have impetigo 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwǫ̀ tsı̨dıìtɬ'òo *n. phr.* bruises 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwǫ̀ wekaa *n. phr.* epidermis 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwǫ̀ wetǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* dermis 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwǫ̀ whet'ee *n. phr.* burns 8.3.4 - Hot, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwǫ̀ xàdaatɬ'òo *n. phr.* bruising 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwo yìı t'asìı dekwo dehshee wet'à eyeh *n. phr.* yeast infection 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwǫ̀ yìıtɬ'ìı tàda *n. phr.* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwǫ̀ zhìı *n. phr.* dermis; inner layer of the skin 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwǫ̀ ʔǫ̀ǫ̀ xàʔa *v* have chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokwǫ̀ghà *n. in.* body hair 2.1.5 - Hair

gokwǫ̀kaà eyee (also **gokaà eyee**) *n* scabies 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gokw'ǫǫ̀ **1)** *n. in.* bone; leg; corpse; body

Nekw'ǫǫ̀ t'à nekǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ naı̨dà nì? Do you go home on foot?

Dǫne taı ełaànı̨dè gıkw'ǫǫ̀ yahtıkǫ̀ whela. There are three dead bodies in the church.

2.1 - Body, 2.1.6 - Bone, joint **2)** *n* empty place 8.1.8.1 - Empty

gokw'ǫǫ̀ dechı̨̀ wexèetɬ'ı̨ı̨ variant of **gokw'ǫǫ̀ wexèetɬ'ı̨ı̨ dechı̨̀**

gokw'ǫǫ̀ dezhì-lee tàda *n. phr.* bone disease; osteoporosis 2.5.2 - Disease

gokw'ǫǫ̀ ehtį̀ı̨ *n. phr.* bone fracture 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokw'ǫǫ̀ ełaı̨dèe *v* be paralyzed; be lame 2.5.4 - Disabled

gokw'ǫǫ̀ ełeghaı̨ʔaa *n. phr.* joints of the body 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'ǫǫ̀ eyaa tàda *n. phr.* arthritis 2.5.2 - Disease

gokw'ǫǫ̀ eyıts'ǫ gonǫzhìı tàda *n. phr.* polio 2.5.2 - Disease

gokw'ǫǫ̀ gha nàèdı (also **ekw'ǫǫ̀ nàèdı**) *n. phr.* calcium 5.2 - Food

gokw'ǫǫ̀ gòʔǫ *v* be empty; be deserted

Wedèe gokw'ǫǫ̀ gòʔǫ ha. His land is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

gokw'ǫǫ̀ k'èchı̨̀ʔaa *n. phr.* joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'ǫǫ̀ nàatǫǫ *n. phr.* broken bone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'ǫǫ̀ tàda *n* arthritis 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'ǫǫ̀ wegha gozhǫ *n. phr.* dislocated joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokw'ǫǫ̀ wexèetɬ'ı̨ı̨ dechı̨̀ (also **gokw'ǫǫ̀ dechı̨̀ wexèetɬ'ı̨ı̨**) *n. phr.* splint 2.5.7 - Treat disease

gokw'ǫǫ̀ wexèts'eedì-le tàda *n. phr.* polio 2.5.2 - Disease

gokw'ǫǫ̀ whehtǫ *v* be empty

Enı̨htɬ'e whetǫǫ̀ wekw'ǫǫ̀ whehtǫ. The cardboard box is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

gokw'ǫǫ̀ xàtsı̨deewìı *n. phr.* dislocation 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gokwǫ̀ta *n. in.* all over the body 2.1 - Body

gokwǫ̀tɬeè *n* body lotion 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 5.6 - Cleaning

gokwǫ̀tɬ'ıì *n. in.* lines on skin; wrinkles 2.1.4 - Skin

gokwǫ̀tǫǫ̀ edoò nìıtɬ'ì *n. phr.* hematoma 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

gokwǫ̀-ya adle *v* get beaten up

Wèot'ı̨ ı̨ɬè wekwǫ̀-ya adlà yaʔı̨. He saw one of his people get beaten up.

2.5.3 - Injure

golà (also **goılà**; **goɻlà**) *n. in.* hand
Golà nàke t'à ts'ìtǫ. It is held with both hands.

2.1.3.1 - Arm

gòla *v* be situated (plural areas); (areas) are located
Nàɾedù kǫ̀ ɬǫ gòla. There are lots of stores.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

golaà *n* work; our work; our job 6.1 - Work

golaàgoèɾàa *n* authority; power
Golaàgoèɾàa t'à gonàowoò nàtso. Because the authority lies with us, our laws are strong.

Asìı haweedle gha selaàgoèɾàa. Under my authority, things happen.

4.5 - Authority

golachìa t'à wets'ǫ ets'eetɬ'è *v* send (someone) a text message; text (someone)
Nelachìa t'à sets'ǫ ɻtɬ'è. Text me.

3.5.9.2 - Telephone

golachɻ̀ (also **goɻlachɻ̀**; **golatsɻ̀**) *n. in.* wrist; forearm
Thomas welachɻ̀ nàetǫ̀. Thomas broke his wrist.

2.1.3.1 - Arm

golachɻ̀ eghàgoèzǫǫ variant of **golachɻ̀ ghagoèhzhǫǫ**

golachɻ̀ ghagoèhzhǫǫ (also **golachɻ̀ eghàgoèzǫǫ**; **golatsɻ̀ ghagoèhzǫǫ**) *n. phr.* wrist joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golachɻ̀ k'e whelaa (also **golatsɻ̀ k'e whelaa**) *n. phr.* bracelet 5.4.1 - Jewelry

golagǫǫ̀ *n. in.* fingernail 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golagǫǫ̀ k'ets'eet'à *v* clip fingernails; cut fingernails; do a manicure 5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails

golahchì (also **golahtsì**) **1)** *n. in.* thumb 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe **2)** *n* inch
Nàke golahchì k'aɾì aɻhtsoa. It is less than two inches.

8.2.8 - Measure

golahkwì *n. in.* index finger [For some speakers, this word may refer to the thumb.] 2.1.3.1 - Arm *(literally 'head finger')*

golahtsì variant of **golahchì**

golakoò *n* girlfriend; boyfriend 4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

golakwǫ̀ *n. in.* palm flesh of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golakw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* finger
Delakw'ǫǫ̀ t'à nɻhmbàa geetɬ'è ɻlè. They painted the tent with their fingers.

T'aats'ǫ ts'ǫ̀ delakw'ǫǫ̀ k'alawo xaewɻ. He is always fiddling with his fingers.

2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golakw'ǫǫ̀ k'e golaa *n. phr.* fingerprint
Welakw'ǫǫ̀ k'e golaa t'à wegòòt'ǫ. He was found out because of his fingerprints.

2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golakw'ǫǫ̀ tats'eètɬ'ɻ *v* bind one's fingers; tie string on one's fingers [Traditionally, girls tie caribou hide string between the fingers on their hands as a game of dexterity. (Rosa Mantla 2017)] 7.5.4 - Tie

golakw'ǫǫ̀lǫ *n. in.* fingertips 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golalǫ *n. in.* tip of the hand 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golamǫ̀ǫ *n. in.* ring finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golamǫ̀tsoa *n. in.* baby finger; pinky finger 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

golat'aà *n. in.* back of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golatènìı *n. in.* major knuckles of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golatɬ'ah *n. in.* palm of the hand 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golatsɻ̀ variant of **golachɻ̀**

golatsɻ̀ ghagoèhzǫǫ variant of **golachɻ̀ ghagoèhzhǫǫ**

golatsı̨ı̨ k'e whelaa variant of **golachı̨ı̨ k'e whelaa**

golawò detǫǫ *n. phr.* hand callous 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golawò dezhìı *n. phr.* callouses (hands) 2.1.3.1 - Arm

golawǫǫ̀ *n* wart; callous on the hand
Dlı̨ą dats'eetsı dè, golawǫǫ̀ ıhłe. If you touch a mouse, you'll get a wart.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gòlè *v* happening; taking place
Gobaa gòlè. Early dawn is coming.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

gołekǫ *v* (area) smells good
wet'à goyù gołekǫǫ air freshener

2.3.4 - Smell

Golgoʔa variant of **Golıgǫ̀ą**

golı *n* ice; icicles; ice chunks; ice cubes 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

golı gok'e whehtǫǫ *n. phr.* ice pack 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

golı golı *interj* sound made by kids pretending to eat mudpies 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

golı nàhoeʔòo (also **golı nàhooʔòo**) *n. phr.* icicle *syn:* **golı nàwheʔòo**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

golı nàhooʔòo variant of **golı nàhoeʔòo**

golı nàwheʔòo *n. phr.* icicle *syn:* **golı nàhoeʔòo**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Golıa *n. pers.* Little Ice 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Golıgǫ̀ą (also **Golgoʔa**) *n. pers.* Skinny Ice

golìı *n. in.* scab 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

golııwò variant of **golıwò**

golıka *n* glazed snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

golıkw'àà *n* ice scoop 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

golıtì *n* ice water 1.3 - Water, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

golıwò (also **elııwò**; **golııwò**; **golowò**) *n. in.* bladder
Làbıì selıwò dàgoèʔǫ. My bladder is full of beer.

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

golıwò ı̨ghàa *n. phr.* cystitis 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

golo *n. in.* urine 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

golǫ *n* moose
Dǫ golǫ whuk'è sìı ʔah gha ewòò nı̨dì. The man who shot the moose gave Henry the liver.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

gòlo *n* burned forest area 5.5.4 - Burn, 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Gòlo Tì *place name* Saddle Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Gòlo Tì Deè *place name* Marian River
Gòlotìdeè kàtaı̨ʔàa aats'ǫǫ̀ wek'e hogedè hǫt'e. The mouth of the Marian River was always portaged.

9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

gòloà *n* flying ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

golǫghǫ̀ *n* moose nose 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

golǫhdìı *n* ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

golǫkwǫ̀ *n* moose meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

gòlook'e *n* burned forest area 5.5.4 - Burn, 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

gòlotsoò *n* < ? > 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

Golǫwà *n. pers.* Moose Mouth 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Golǫwàbì *n. pers.* [The name of a man with the birth name Pierre who was married to a woman named Golǫwà. (Mary Siemens 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

golowò variant of **golıwò**

goma (also **gomą**) *v* there is a bad odor; it stinks (in here) 2.3.4 - Smell

gomą variant of **goma**

gomba *n* older sister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

gombaa variant of **gobaa**

gombaa gòlè variant of **gobaa gòlè**

gombò variant of **gobò**

gomǫ *n* mother; mom
Asìį̀ nurse semǫ ts'àtła ha esanìle, wekǫ̀? Will the nurse visit my mother at home?

4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

gomǫ whelıį *n. phr.* new mother; woman who just became a mother 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

gòmǫą *n* butterfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

gomǫǫ̀ *adv* around; surrounding
gomǫǫ̀ kǫ̀ta yàgòla neighbouring towns

Daèhtsı̨ ladà mǫǫ̀ whela. The chairs are around the table.

8.2.6.2 - Near, 8.5.1.2.1 - Around

gomǫ̀ǫ *n* aunt; stepmother; mother-in-law 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

gomǫǫ̀ goòʔàa ts'ǫ̀ tsı̨gowıı *n. phr.* environmental degradation; damage to the environment
Įnèe sǫǫ̀mbak'è gòıląa wòhdaa gımǫǫ̀ goòʔàa ts'ǫ̀ tsı̨gogı̨̀hwho. In the past, some mines have caused damage to the environment.

1.7 - Nature, environment, 7.9.1 - Damage

gomoò nıhts'ı at'ıį wet'à dàgǫ̀ht'e *n. phr.* ambient air quality
Gomoò nıhts'ı at'ıį wet'à gomah. The ambient air quality is poor.

1.1.2 - Air

gomǫǫ̀ tsı̨gowıı *n* pollution 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.1.2 - Air

gonaàhtł'à t'à *v* looking out of the corner of one's eye
Senaàhtł'à t'à weghahda. I am looking at him through the corner of my eye.

2.3.1.1 - Look

gonaàhtǫ *adv* without our knowledge 3.2.3 - Know

gonaazǫ (also **gonaazǫǫ̀**) *n. in.* pupil of the eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonaazǫǫ̀ variant of **gonaazǫ**

gonaàʔı̨ı̨ *adv* out of view of; hidden from 7.6 - Hide

gonaàʔı̨ı̨ hoèwo *v* confuse
Gınaàʔı̨̀ı̨ hoèwo. It confused them.

3.4.2.5 - Confused

gonaàʔı̨ı̨ hoʔà *v* confuse (i.e. with directions)
Nenaàʔı̨̀ı̨ hoʔà ha. He will confuse you.

3.4.2.5 - Confused

gonabeeghà (also **gonabèeghà**) *n. in.* eyebrow 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonabèeghà variant of **gonabeeghà**

gonachı̨ı̨ (also **gonatsı̨ı̨**) *n. in.* temples of the head; sinus; nasal passage on the forehead 2.1.1 - Head

gonadą (also **gonadąą**; **gonadąà**) *post* before; in front of (i.e. people)
Nenadąà nèweehtı̨ hǫt'e. I have brought him before you.

Yenadąà wheda. She sits in front of him.

8.6.1 - Front

gonadąą variant of **gonadą**

gonadąà variant of **gonadą**

gonageè *n. in.* eyeball
Senageè k'e tı det'e ahʔı. I put some water in my eye.

2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonageè k'e wheʔǫǫ *n. phr.* contact lens 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

gonageè wek'èè nàeda-le *v* have a lazy eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonàgeeta *v* they spy on us 2.3.1.1 - Look

gonaghoò *n. in.* eyebrow 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonagoò *n. in.* eyelash 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonahk'aa *n. in.* temple (of head); temples (of head) 2.1.1 - Head

gonahk'e *adv* more than; compared with
Sah nechà, kanìkò dedìı wenahk'e nechà-lea. Bears are big, but when compared to moose they're not that big.

Lıdì lìgahwhì nahk'e whekǫ̀. The tea is hotter than the coffee.

8.3.5.2 - Compare

gonahk'e xègaat'ı-le ıdaà zǫ *n. phr.* glaucoma 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.5.2 - Disease

gonahta *n. in.* backside 2.1.2 - Torso

gonahtł'à ghagoıʔàa (also **gonahtł'à xàgoıʔàa**) *n. phr.* tear duct 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonahtł'à xàgoıʔàa variant of **gonahtł'à ghagoıʔàa**

gonahtsǫ̀ą *n. in.* nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

gonakǫ̀ (also **gonakǫ̀ǫ̀**) *n. in.* pupil of the eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonakǫ̀ǫ̀ variant of **gonakǫ̀**

gonakweè *post* ahead of; before; in front of
Dǫ dı nenakweè èhkw'ı. There are four people ahead of you.

Tłı nakweè k'ehda. I ran ahead of the dogs.

8.6.1 - Front

gonakweè aahłıı *v* you are our leaders 4.5.3.1 - Lead

gonakw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* temples of the head 2.1.1 - Head

gonalıì *n. in.* eyeball 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonàowoò *n* tradition; principle; law; culture; way of life; mindset 4.3.9 - Culture

gonàowoò ts'ııtǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* inherent rights 4.7.9.3 - Deserve

gonàowoòłıı *n. in.* our evil way/nature 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

gonatì *n. in.* tears
Senatì ajà. Tears came to my eyes.

3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

gonatì ade *v* shed tears; cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

gonatì hohłè k'è *n. phr.* sweat gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.4 - Skin

gonatì xàts'ehtse *v* shed tears; cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

gonatì xàts'etł'ı *v* shed tears; cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

gonatsıì variant of **gonachıì**

gonatsıì ìghàa *n. phr.* sinusitis 2.5.2 - Disease

gonats'ò *n* cataracts 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

gonawò *n. in.* eyelid 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonaxeè *n. in.* eye mucus; "sleep" 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gonazhıı *n* field of vision
Senazhıı k'etło. She walks in my field of vision.

K'achı Det'ǫ wenazhıı xègaat'ı-le agodaade. Duck's vision began to fade again.

2.3.1 - See

gonazhìı agot'ı variant of **gonazìı agot'ı**

gonazhìı k'egoke variant of **gonazìı k'egoke**

gonazhìı xègaat'ı̨ variant of **gonazìı xègoèht'ı̨**

gonazìı *post* in front of; in (someone's) vision
wenazìı k'egogwoo imagination

2.3.1.5 - Visible, 8.6.1 - Front

gonazìı agode *v* have visions <? > 2.3.1 - See

gonazìı agot'ı̨ (also **gonazhìı agot'ı̨**) *v* have visions
Wenazhìı agot'ı̨ nıwǫ. He thought he had a vision.

2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

gonazìı k'egoke (also **gonazhìı k'egoke**) *v* hallucinate 2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

gonazìı ło làanì *v* have smoke in one's view; have cloudy vision; have foggy memory
Senazìı ło làanì ts'ǫ?ǫ̀, wenahdì-le. There was smoke ın my vision, I don't remember.

[For instance, trying to recall something from a period of drunkenness.] 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 3.2.6.1 - Forget

gonazìı xègoèht'ı̨ (also **gonazhìı xègaat'ı̨**) *v* have visions
Cheko gınazhìı xègaat'ı̨ ha. Young men will see visions.

2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

gona?ı̨ *adv* hidden from view; out of one's sight
Gona?ı̨ èhtła. We lost him. He went out of our sight.

7.6 - Hide

gondaà variant of **godaà**$_2$

gondaà endaa *n. phr.* eye twitch 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gondaà k'è gots'eedìı variant of **godaà k'è gots'eedìı**

gondaà tǫhxè nıìkw'o *n. phr.* sty 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gondaàk'o *n. in.* white of the eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye

gondı variant of **godı**

gondı enı̨htł'è variant of **godı enı̨htł'è**

gondı nı̨htł'è variant of **godı enı̨htł'è**

gondìì variant of **godìì**

gonèè *n. in.* our land; our homeland
Dè gogha t'asìı k'èdì hǫt'e. Gokǫ̀ hǫt'e. Gokǫ̀, gonèè ne t'à nezı̨̀ wek'èts'edì ha gogha wet'àa?à hǫt'e. It's the land that keeps things for us. It is our home, and because it is our home it is important for us to take good care of it.

1.2.1 - Land

gonèk'e *adv* in our country 1.2.1 - Land

gonèk'e gots'eèdı *v* we have social problems in our communities 4.4.2 - Trouble

gonı (also **gonı̨**) *post* among; in the midst of; within
Eyı dǫ gonı ı̨daà t'à tàda gonı adzà. The disease spread among us because of that person who was with us.

Į̀mbè ghàà tı nı̨ k'ebe. All summer it swims around in the lake.

8.5.1.2.2 - Between

gonì *n. in.* mind; faith; face
Sah wınì naìtłaa gha wek'èhodzǫ. The bear is known for his quick temper.

3.2.1 - Mind, 2.1.1 - Head, 4.3.5.2 - Faithful

gonı̨ variant of **gonı**

gonı dèda *v* join; sit down among 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group, 7.1.2 - Sit

gonì gǫǫzǫ variant of **goı̨nì goı̨zǫ**

gonı gotł'à ts'ǫ̀ *n. phr.* loin 2.1.3.2 - Leg

gonì ho?à *v* make mad; incite 3.4.2.3 - Angry

gonì k'e dezǫą nìı̨tł'ìı *n* acne 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gonì k'ę̀ę̀ eghàlats'eeda *v* please (someone) 3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with

gonì nàtso *n* have faith (in something); be determined; have courage 3.2.5.1 - Believe

gonì nàtso ade *v* become encouraged 3.3.3.3 - Persuade, 3.4.1.5 - Confident

gonì nàtso ats'ele *v* encourage (someone); lift (someone's) spirits 3.3.3.3 - Persuade, 3.4.1.5 - Confident

gonì nezı̨ *v* be well-disposed
Ełets'ǫ̀ gonì nezı̨. We are well disposed to one another.

3.4.1.1 - Like, love

gonı nììtła *v* join 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

gonı wheda *v* join 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

gonìahǫ̀ǫht'è *v* be short tempered 4.3.1.5.2 - Bad-tempered

gonìdǫǫ̀ *adv* towards; going against (upwind); facing 8.5.2.7 - Towards

gonıets'ǫ̀ *adv* in among; in the midst of; during
Dechı̨ nı̨ets'ǫ̀ ezeh. He is shouting in among the trees.

9.5.2.2 - With, be with, 8.5.1.2.2 - Between

gonı̨hk'à variant of **goı̨hk'à**

gonı̨htà nàwhehts'ı (also **gonı̨htà nàwhohts'ı**) *v* there is a crosswind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

gonı̨htà nàwhohts'ı variant of **gonı̨htà nàwhehts'ı**

gonı̨htł'è *n* **1)** our book; our paper 3.5.7.2 - Written material **2)** our debt
Edaèk'ǫ hanì-le dè Taatı k'e nı̨dè, dǫne k'aàwı tsàwò t'à nàèdı k'è edenı̨htł'è nàle. In springtime or at Christmas, the trader paid his debt back to the store in furs.

6.8.5.3 - Owe

gonıı variant of **goı̨nıı**

gonıı ghǫ nawhet'ı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

gonìı̨ghòo *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

gonı̨į̀kw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* backbone; back 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

gonìì-le *v* be angry; be mad; be displeased 3.4.2.3 - Angry

gonìı̨tǫ *v* be stuck (somewhere)
Gınìı̨tǫ. They are stuck there.

8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

gonı̨ı̨tǫ̀ǫ *n* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

gonìı̨ts'ı *v* be blown ashore 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

gonııts'ǫ̀ *adv* during; among
Nàsı̨ hołè dzę̀ę̀ nuts'ǫ̀ agòjà. It happened during the day of the feast.

dǫ łǫ nuts'ǫ̀ among a lot of people

8.4.5.2.3 - During, 8.5.1.2.2 - Between

gonıkw'ǫǫ̀ variant of **gonǫkw'ǫǫ̀**

gonıkw'ǫǫ̀ ełelaı̨ʔaa *n. phr.* vertebrae 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gonıkw'ǫǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ǫ̀hk'e *n* lumbar 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gonǫkw'ǫǫ̀ (also **gonıkw'ǫǫ̀**; **gonǫǫ̀kw'ǫǫ̀**) *n. in.* backbone; spine; back
Hotıì edenǫkw'ǫǫ̀ eyıts'ǫ edets'ìì hogı̨ı̨dı t'à, dǫne edeweè t'à gots'ǫ̀ eghàlagı̨ı̨da eyıts'ǫ hoteh wèhdaà kwekàa hanì-le dè dehtsoabàa nıʔà t'à hodats'ewì ha dìè-le t'à wets'àhoedzı̨ hǫt'e. In addition to the risk of back or ligament injuries, there is also the danger of falling off the edge of cliffs or rapids, as many portages follow precarious paths.

Ihdaa łıwe nedè xè wenıkw'ǫǫ̀ k'è ıt'ǫ̀ dezǫǫ làanì. Jackfish are a long fish with a dark green back.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

gonǫkw'ǫǫ̀ yı̨ą xàʔı̨tsòo *n. phr.* hunchback; hunchbacked person 2.5.4 - Disabled

gonǫǫ̀kw'ǫǫ̀ variant of **gonǫkw'ǫǫ̀**

gonǫǫzhìı (also **gonǫzhìı**) *n. in.* spinal cord 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

gonǫzhìı variant of **gonǫǫzhìı**

gonǫzhìı tàda *n* meningitis 2.5.2 - Disease

gonǫzhìı wexèʔeèdıı *n. phr.* spinal cord injury 2.5.3 - Injure

gòo *n* **1)** worm; insect; bug 1.6.1.7 - Insect **2)** snake 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

-gòò *sfx* new; fresh; young

Lıdìgòò whıhtsı̨. I made fresh tea.

Kegòò nehwhǫ. I need new shoes.

8.4.6.5.3 - New

gǫǫ̀ *n* jack pine *(Ln. Pinus banksiana)* 1.5.1 - Tree



Courtesy of Allice Legat (2012)**gǫǫ̀** jack pine

gòo ı̨t'ǫą nedèe (also **gòo nedèe**) *n. phr.* tapeworm 1.6.1 - Types of animals, 2.5.2 - Disease

gòo nechàa (also **gòo netsàa**) *n. phr.* snake 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

gòo nedèe variant of **gòo ı̨t'ǫą nedèe**

gòo netsàa variant of **gòo nechàa**

gòo t'à eyaelı̨ *v* have cancer 2.5.2 - Disease

gòo tàda *n* cancer 2.5.2 - Disease

gǫǫchàa variant of **goı̨chà**

gòocho (also **gòotso**) *n* snake 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

goòch'oo variant of **goèch'oo**

googhoo variant of **goeghoo**

googhoò *n* bubbles; soapsuds 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.2.3.1 - Liquid

goohgò k'e whelaa *n. phr.* kneepads 5.3 - Clothing

goòhk'a *n* bacon 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

goòhk'a tłeè *n* bacon grease 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

gǫǫhkàwıì *n* stand of alder trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

goòhkw'òa variant of **goèhkw'òa**

gǫǫkàa *n* green alder *(Ln. Alnus crispa)* 1.5.1 - Tree

gook'o *v* be red (outside; sky; in the house) 8.3.3.3 - Color

Gòòkwı̨ą variant of **K'òòkwı̨ą**

gookwı̨̀ *n* axe 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

gòokw'òa *n* pinworm 1.6.1.9 - Small animals, 2.5.2 - Disease

gǫ̀ǫlè variant of **gòı̨lè**

gǫ̀ǫ̀mbàa *n* sleeve

Edànì wek'àhkàà eyıts'ǫ wegǫ̀ǫ̀mbàa wègaat'ı̨ ghaà tıchonèè got'ı̨̀ k'èè ʔeh hòòlı̨. The appearance of the sleeves and pockets shows that the jacket was made in the European style.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

gǫ̀ǫ̀mbàa dąą *n* cuffs 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

gǫ̀ǫ̀mbàa-lea *n* vest 5.3 - Clothing

gǫǫ̀t'à

gǫǫtłǫǫ̀$_1$ variant of **goı̨tłǫǫ̀**

gǫǫtłǫǫ̀$_2$ *v* be many; we are many 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

goot'ǫ variant of **goet'ǫ**

gòotso variant of **gòocho**

gǫǫ̀tso *n* pine firewood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

goòts'oo variant of **goèch'oo**

gǫǫwà *v* be distant

Det'ǫcho gǫǫwà ts'ǫ t'asìı ghàeda. Eagles see things from a distance.

8.2.6.1 - Far

Goòwa Jıbì *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gǫǫwà-le (also **gǫǫwà-lea**) *v* be near; be nearby 8.2.6.2 - Near

gǫǫwà-lea variant of **gǫǫwà-le**

goòwè *n* vertical snare stick 6.4.2 - Trap

gǫǫ̀ze variant of **goghǫ̀zhe**

gǫǫzǫ variant of **goɪzǫ**

goòɔà *v* (road or path) extends; turn
Nagots'ehnèe gòoɔà gòɔǫ. Turn to your right and it's there.

8.2.5 - Big area

goòɔàa variant of **goèhɔaa**

gǫǫ̀ɔoò *n* pine needle 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

gǫǫ̀ɔorıì *n* jackpine bough 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

goreghoo variant of **goeghoo**

gorek'ǫ̀ variant of **gok'ǫ̀**

gosınìyaehtıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* judge 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

gosınìyaetı (also **gosınìyatı**) *v* was judged (plural); we were judged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

gosınìyaetı dzęę̀ variant of **gosınìyatıı dzęę̀**

gosınìyatı variant of **gosınìyaetı**

gosınìyatıı dzęę̀ (also **gosınìyaetı dzęę̀**) *n. phr.* judgement day 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

gota *adv* around an area; among
Gomǫ dechı̨ k'eetı̨ xè gota k'eetłǫ. The mother walked around, waving a stick.

Tıts'aàdìı tàda dǫ ta at'ı̨. An animal is spreading disease among the people.

8.2.6.2 - Near

gotà *n. in.* father
Asį̀ı̨ netà wheda? Is your dad home?

4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

got'à *adv* next to the body; under the clothing; under the blanket 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below, 8.2.6.2 - Near

gotà whelı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* new father; man who just became a father 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

got'aa *post* next to; very close to
Yet'aa nìì̀tła. He came very close to it.

8.2.6.2 - Near

got'aanǫǫ̀ *n. in.* back area of the body 2.1.2 - Torso

got'ààtì *n* body sweat 2.2.6 - Sweat

gotaàts'eedı *v* distribute (food, water); give out (food, water) 5.2.2 - Eat

gotadà *post* across from
Waàgıą yetadà nàdè. His friend lives across from him.

Dǫ łǫ dzǫ gotadà nàgedè ı̨lè. Lots of people used to live across from here.

8.5.1.6 - Across

gotaèt'e *v* each one of us; each of us
Hazǫǫ̀ gıtaèt'e gık'e ajà gıazı̨. They saw each of them coming.

8.1.5 - All

gotaetł'ı *v* be torn apart 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

gotaezhì *v* wreck the place 7.9.3 - Destroy

gotats'ele *v* distribute; deal out
gotayele he gives out

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

gotawhıetła *v* fighting them/us (one person) 4.8.2 - Fight

gote *post* over; over an area; across
Dedzaà deh te nàwhegè ayį̀là. He stretched out his legs over the river.

Tıdeè te ts'eèɾe. We sailed across the sea.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

goteet'à *n* burp; heartburn; hiatus hernia
Seteet'à. I burped.

2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

goteètɬ'ı *v* be spilled over (i.e. floodwater)
Ndè goteètɬ'ı. It spilled over the ground.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

goteets'ǫ̀ *post* over
Dàgoèɾǫ weteets'ǫ̀. It's full to overflowing.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

got'èèzhıı *post* near; below 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below, 8.2.6.2 - Near

gotehoewı (also **gotehoowı**) *v* endure (hardship); go through 4.4.3.6 - Endure

gotehoowı variant of **gotehoewı**

gotèwhìą (also **gotìwhı̨ì**; **gotsèwhı̨ì**) *n* **1)** dragonfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect **2)** helicopter 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

gotì *n* daughter
Sìga weta-le kò lıdì wetì wegha nezı̨. Her daughter likes tea even without sugar in it.

4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

gotì nǫǫdea *n. in.* youngest daughter 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

gotì ǫhdaà *n* oldest daughter 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

got'ıh *n. in.* muscles
Got'ıh nezı̨ wet'à nezı̨ì ts'eeda. With good muscles, one lives a good life.

2.1.7 - Flesh

got'ıì *n. in.* skin
Set'ıì whegǫǫ̀. My skin is dry.

2.1.4 - Skin

got'ı̨ì (also **hot'ı̨ì**) *n* people of an area; tribe of; dwellers of; citizens of
Sahtì got'ı̨ì people of Bear Lake

John Behcho Dǫ ı̨lè, hanìkò Canada got'ıì whelı̨. John was Amerıcan, but he's become a Canadian citizen.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

gòt'ıì *n* leech; snake 1.6.1.9 - Small animals, 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

gotìwhı̨ì variant of **gotèwhìą**

gotɬ'a$_1$ *post* from (someone's) hands
Setɬ'a èhtɬa. He got away from me.

Ndèts'ǫ̀k'àowo nàowo dǫ tɬ'a whela ade ha. The government will devolved to the people.

8.5.2.6 - Away from

gotɬ'a$_2$ (also **gotɬ'ah**) *adv* under; underneath (a place)
Ts'ò tɬ'ah whela. They are underneath the blanket.

8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below

gotɬ'à *n. in.* bottom (of something); rear end; bum; rump; buttocks 2.1.2 - Torso

gotɬ'a nàts'ewoo (also **wetɬ'a nàts'ewoo**) *n. phr.* umbrella 1.1.3.3 - Rain

gotɬ'aà *adv* into (someone's) hands; in (someone's) responsibility
Wetɬ'aà whezǫ. It's in his/her hands.

Senèk'e enı̨htɬ'èkǫ̀ hohɬè-ha dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo geehke, eyits'ǫ secheekeè nı̨htɬ'èkǫ̀ gitɬ'aà whezǫ ha. I have asked for a school to be built on my land and that school will be run by my people.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

gotł'aà asìı weghàladaa *n. phr.* management; things under (our) management
Gotł'aà asìı weghàlats'eeda t'à nezıį weghàlats'eeda. Because we have things under our management we do it well.

6.9.1 - Management

gotł'aà wheda *v* be ruled by; be under the rule of someone 4.6.4 - Rule

gotł'aà whela *v* control things; be in charge of things 4.6.4 - Rule

gotł'aà whezǫ *v* be in one's hands (metaphorically); be one's responsibility
Hòt'aa sı setł'aà whezǫ nùle. Now it is not my responsibility anymore.

4.7.6.3 - Fault

gotł'aàyehtè *v* he hands him over to them 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

gotł'aetła *v* he got out of our hands (one person); he escapes them/us (one person) 7.2.6.3 - Escape

gotł'ah variant of **gotł'a**$_2$

gotł'ahk'e (also **gotł'ak'e**) *post* to the surprise of (postposition); startling (him/her) (postposition)
Setł'ahk'e agòjà. I was taken by surprise.

Gotł'ak'e tıts'aàdìı netsà goga nììtła. All of the sudden, a big animal came by us.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

gotł'ak'e variant of **gotł'ahk'e**

gotł'àkw'è *n. in.* gluteus maximus 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

gotł'àkwǫ̀ *n. in.* buttocks 2.1.2 - Torso

gotł'àkwǫ̀ gokw'è *n. in.* gluteus maximus 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.2 - Torso

gotł'àkw'ǫǫ̀$_1$ *n* sit bones < ? >

gotł'àkw'ǫǫ̀$_2$ *n. in.* pelvis 2.1.2 - Torso

gotł'àts'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* hip; hip bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

gotł'àts'ǫǫ̀kw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* hip bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

gotł'axǫǫ̀ variant of **gotł'àxǫǫ̀**

gotł'àxǫǫ̀ (also **gotł'axǫǫ̀**) *post* after; next to; in place of; in the absence of
Netł'àxǫǫ̀ ahjà. I took your place.

8.5.3.1 - Absent, 7.5.6 - Substitute

gotł'èè *n. in.* vagina; (female) crotch 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

gotł'èè wega wet'à dexèts'eedìı *n. phr.* clitoris 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

gotł'ıhwhò k'e ekaà *n. phr.* prostate gland 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gotł'ıwhò ka *n. phr.* prostate 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

gotł'ò *n. in.* gall bladder 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gotł'ò yìı kwe dehsee (also **gotł'ò yìı kwe dehshee**) *n. phr.* gall-stone 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gotł'ò yìı kwe dehshee variant of **gotł'ò yìı kwe dehsee**

gotłoa variant of **gotłoò**

gotłoò (also **goıtłoò**; **gotłoa**; **gotłǫǫ̀**) *v* (area) is slippery; (area) is smooth; (area) is bare
Gotłoò anele. Clear it!

Nats'aada ha gotłoò. It's slippery to walk.

8.3.2.1 - Smooth, 8.1.8.1 - Empty

gotłǫǫ̀ variant of **gotłoò**

gǫtłǫǫ̀ variant of **goıtłǫǫ̀**

got'ò k'e xàzıtsòo whelaa *n. phr.* lumps (breast) 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.5.2 - Disease

got'ǫ̀ yìı ewea nıızàa *n. phr.* milk duct 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

got'ò yìı gòo tàda *n. phr.* breast cancer 2.5.2 - Disease

got'ohkw'ǫǫ̀ (also **got'oòkw'ǫǫ̀**) *n. in.* breast-bone; sternum 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

got'òkwìa (also **got'òòkwìa**) *n. in.* breast nipples 2.1.2 - Torso

got'òò *n. in.* breast; milk
Bebìa det'òò nɯwǫ. The baby wants to nurse.

2.1.2 - Torso, 6.3.3 - Milk

got'ǫ̀ǫ̀ *post* next to; beside; subordinate to
Edàıdzęę̀t'ǫ̀ Saturday

Wet'ǫ̀ǫ̀ edets'eda. We are reliant on him for survival.

8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

got'òòkwìa variant of **got'òkwìa**

got'oòkw'ǫǫ̀ variant of **got'ohkw'ǫǫ̀**

gots'oò variant of **gots'òo**

gots'à variant of **goch'à**

gots'à k'ets'etło variant of **goch'à k'ets'etło**

gotsàa *n* grandchild of a woman; daughter-in-law of a woman; son-in-law of a woman 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

gots'aabà variant of **gots'ahbà**

gots'abeè (also **gots'ambeè**) *n. in.* forehead 2.1.1 - Head

gots'achè (also **gots'atsè**) *n. in.* hair bangs 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair

gots'àdaedıı *n* witness 2.3.1 - See

gots'àdaedıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* lawyer; defender 4.7 - Law, 6.6 - Occupation

gots'àdıı *n* helper 4.3.4.2 - Help

gots'agoò *n* labrador tea *(Ln. Decumbeus ericaceae; Ledum decumbens and groenlandicus; Rhododendron groenlandicum and tomentosum)* 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

gots'agoò wedechı̨̀ (also **gots'agoò wedetsı̨̀**) *n* labrador tea stem 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

gots'agoò wedetsı̨̀ variant of **gots'agoò wedechı̨̀**

gots'ahbà (also **gots'aabà**) *n* fireweed 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

gots'ambeè variant of **gots'abeè**

gots'atsè variant of **gots'achè**

gots'àɀeedì *v* be paid; receive payment
Dǫ eghàlaeda nı̨dè wek'èxa wets'àɀeedì hǫt'e. If someone works, he is to be paid for it.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

gotsè *n* nail
Gotsè t'à sı̨là ehgo, sedoò łǫ. I punctured my hand with a nail, it bled a lot.

T'akwe whaà gotsè whìle kò ekw'ǫǫ̀ eyıts'ǫ edè t'à echì hohłè ı̨lè. Long ago when there were no nails, bones and antler were used to make awls.

6.7.5 - Fastening tool

gotsè laezhì variant of **gotsè laezì**

gotsè laezì (also **gotsè laezhì**) *v* hammer a nail 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.7.1 - Hit

Gotse Lı *n. pers.*

gotsèa *n* finishing nail; small nail 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

gots'ede *v* talk; speak
Amù gode? Who is talking?

3.5.1 - Say

gots'ede ats'edı *v* mean to say; imply
Eyı-le ghǫ gode adı nì? Is he speaking about someone else?

3.5.1 - Say

gots'ede gots'ede *v* ramble; keep on talking; talk and talk
Ayù ghǫ adı yek'èèhzǫ-le, ekù gode gode. I don't know what he's saying, he just keeps talking and talking.

3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

gots'edo *v* inform; relate an event
Godı naxıxè gogedo-ha. They will tell you stories.

Dǫ hazǫǫ̀ goehkw'ǫ gha hòtł'ò gots'edo. We tell the story loudly so that everybody can hear us.

3.5.1 - Say

gots'eedì *v* be lazy
Gots'eehdì. I'm lazy.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy

gots'eèdı *v* be a miserable situation; be boring; be messy
Mǫ̀ht'a gots'eèdı. It's awful weather outside.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.3.6.3 - Untidy, 8.3.7.1 - Bad

gots'eèdı hòʔǫǫ *v* there are problems 4.4.2.1 - Problem

gots'eetł'è *v* paint (house)
Nı̨htł'ètì dek'o t'à sekǫ̀ goıtł'è. I painted my house red.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint

gots'eewa *v* take us
Tłı̨ goewa. Dogs take us, we go by dogteam

7.3.3 - Take somewhere

gots'ehghoa *n* sand fly; gnat 1.6.1.7 - Insect

gots'ehk'ǫ̀ *v* camp 5.9 - Live, stay

gots'ehłı̨ *v* be trembling; shaking (frighten; cold) 7.3.1.3 - Shake

gots'ehłı̨ı̨ lats'et'ı̨ı̨ *n* convulsion 7.3.1.3 - Shake

gots'ehnts'ǫ variant of **gots'ı̨hts'ǫ**

gots'ehtsı̨ *v* build; construct
Kǫ̀ gogehtsı̨. They are building a house.

Kǫ goehtsı̨ gha dechı̨ ehkwı̨̀-a. I'm going to cut logs for building houses.

6.5 - Working with buildings

gots'ehts'ǫ (also **gots'ǫhts'ǫ**) variant of **gots'ı̨hts'ǫ**

gòts'ehʔǫ *v* have a place; keep a place 8.5.3 - Be at a place

gots'èke (also **gots'èkeè**) *n* wife 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

gots'èkeè variant of **gots'èke**

gots'èkoò *n. in.* girlfriend; wife; female romantic partner
Sets'èkoò hǫt'e. She's my girlfriend.

4.1 - Relationships, 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife

gotsèkw'ǫǫ̀ variant of **gochèkw'ǫǫ̀**

gotsèlaezhìa variant of **gotsèlaezìa**

gotsèlaezìa (also **gotsèlaezhìa**) *n* hammer 6.7.2 - Pounding tool

gots'ende *v* talk; speak 3.5.1 - Say

gots'et'ò *v* lick (inside a container or plate) 5.2.2 - Eat, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gotsèwhı̨ı̨̀ variant of **gotèwhı̨̀ą**

gotsı unspec. var. of **gochı**

gotsı̨ *n* grandmother; mother-in-law 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

gotsı̨̀ *n* odour; smell (of something)
Bò wetsı̨̀ nàtso łedì. The meat has a strong smell.

2.3.4 - Smell

gotsı̨̀ą variant of **gochı̨̀ą**

gotsı̨̀hta variant of **gochı̨̀hta**

gotsı̨̀ht'a variant of **gochı̨̀t'a**$_{1}$

gots'ıhts'ǫ (also **gots'ehnts'ǫ**; **gots'ehts'ǫ**; **gots'ǫhts'ǫ**) *adv* left side; left hand
Gots'ıhts'ǫ goòɔ̀àa, enıhtł'ekǫ̀ wenadaà gòɔǫ. Turn to your left, it's there behind the office.

8.5.2.3 - Right, left

gots'ìhɔà *v* find; find out
Nàzèe dǫǫ̀ negha gots'ìhɔà-ha. We will find you a hunter.

7.6.2 - Find

gots'ıhɔǫ̀ǫ dǫne variant of **gots'ıhɔǫ̀ǫ dǫǫ̀**

gots'ıhɔǫ̀ǫ dǫǫ̀ (also **gots'ıhɔǫ̀ǫ dǫne**) *n. in.* people from our side of the family; offspring; descendant
Edzo wets'ıhɔǫ̀ǫ dǫne ehłı. I am a descendant of Edzo.

4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

gots'ıì *n. in.* guts; intestines 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gots'ìì variant of **goch'ìì**

gots'ıı̨ *n. in.* human spirit
Eyıts'ǫ dıı hadı, dǫ aats'ǫǫ̀ ekǫ gok'aàlagedè-le nıdè nezı ha, dǫ ełaıdèe ekǫ ts'ǫ̀ geèlı ts'ıhɔǫ̀; gıts'ıı̨ ıłaà ekǫ ts'ǫ̀ elı hǫt'e. This is what she said; it's best if people don't disturb the land there, as the spirits of the people who died there are still in the area.

1.4.2 - Spirits of things

gǫts'ıì *n* pine tree; jack pine 1.5.1 - Tree

gots'ıì ta gòokw'òa *n* pinworm 2.5.2 - Disease, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

gots'ııde *v* may we speak; let us speak 3.5.1 - Say

gotsìt'a$_1$ variant of **gochìt'a**$_1$

gotsìt'a$_2$ variant of **gochìht'a**

gotso variant of **gocho**

gotsǫ variant of **gochǫ**

gots'ǫ$_1$ *pro* our 9.2.3 - Pronouns

gots'ǫ$_2$ *v* have; possess; own
Ts'èkoa dàtłǫ nets'ǫ? How many girls do you have?

Asìı̨ ladlì nets'ǫ? Do you have a key?

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

gots'ǫ$_3$ *post* from; since
Edı̨ì gots'ǫ aaht'ı? Where are you people from?

Sets'ǫ ajà. It came from me.

9 - Grammar

gots'ǫ̀ 1) *post* to; towards; until; for a duration
Saàgıą chı nàke dzęahta gots'ǫ̀ nàìdè. My friend and I stayed for two weeks.

K'omoòdǫ xèhts'ǫ̀ gots'ǫ̀ Paul gots'ǫ̀ goıde. From the morning until the evening, Paul talked to them.

9 - Grammar **2)** before

gots'ǫ̀ ats'ele *v* take (somewhere); send (somewhere)
Dǫ danìıla kǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ agǫǫ̀là. He sent them to jail.

7.3.3 - Take somewhere

gotsǫ̀ dezìı *v* be constipated; have hard stool 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gots'ǫ dıì *adv* from then until now
Ekò gots'ǫ dıì dzèę̀ k'e ts'ǫ̀ eyı shìh Weyìts'aatła wìyeh hǫt'e. From that day on, that mountain is named Weyìts'aatła.

8.4.6.2 - Past

gots'ǫ̀ eghàlats'eeda *v* treat (people)
Nezı̨ì sets'ǫ̀ eghàlaıdà. He treated me well.

4.3 - Behavior

gots'ǫ̀ èlı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* retention 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gots'ǫ et'ı (also **gots'ǫ et'ìì**) *adv* as soon as; from the moment; upon
Dıı ìì̀kw'o ts'ǫ̀ et'ìì nàakw'o gà ełaı̨wo. The moment he heard it, he fell down and died.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

gots'ǫ et'ìì variant of **gots'ǫ et'ı**

gots'ǫ̀ hoedı (dial. var. **gots'ǫ̀ horendı**) *v* be lucky; be successful; be given a helping hand
Wets'ǫ̀ hoedı. He is lucky.

Gots'ǫ̀ hoıdìı! May we have good luck!

4.4.5.1 - Lucky

Gots'ǫ Hoghàgoetǫǫ Kǫ̀ Nàowoò *** The rules of our school

gots'ǫ̀ hoìla eghàlats'eeda *v* persecute; oppress
Sı̨ sets'ǫ̀ hoìla eghàlaneedà hǫt'e. You persecute me.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

gots'ǫ̀ horendı dial. var. of **gots'ǫ̀ hoedı**

gots'ǫ̀ ìhłèe sìı gots'ǫ̀ ìhłè *v* (whatever) we have stays with us 7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain

Gots'ǫ K'àowo *n* the Lord; God
Ededı̨ Gots'ǫ̀ K'àowo dahxà nìì̀tłaa sìı wexè sìghà welè! Blessed is the one who comes in the name of the Lord!

Gots'ǫ̀ K'àowo gogha hanì eghàlaı̨dàa sìı gogha enıìyah dìì. This was the Lord's doing, and it is amazing in our eyes.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.1 - God

gots'ǫ nezı̨ elı̨ *v* treat kindly; treat nicely; be sympathetic 4.3.4 - Do good to

gots'ǫ tı ìchıı *n. phr.* urine analysis; urinalysis 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

gots'ǫ̀ ts'eèlı̨ *v* be at; be involved with; be in 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 4.2.1.6 - Participate

gotsǫ̀ whı̨ì at'ı̨ *v* be constipated 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gots'ǫdzeè *n* mushrooms 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

gots'ǫdzeèwìì *n* puff mushroom
Nı̨ghǫ̀ ts'ǫ nedoò at'ı̨ nı̨dè, gots'ǫdzeèwìì nedzì. If your nose is bleeding, breathe in puff mushroom.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

gotsǫgo nawhet'ıı (also **gotsǫgo nawhet'ı̨ı̨**) *n. phr.* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

gotsǫgo nawhet'ı̨ı̨ variant of **gotsǫgo nawhet'ıı**

gots'ǫhdzeè *n* dried apples 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

gots'ǫhts'ǫ variant of **gots'ı̨hts'ǫ**, **gots'ehts'ǫ** (variant of **gots'ı̨hts'ǫ**)

gots'ǫkà *n* cloudberry *(Ln. Rubus chamaemorus)* 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

Gots'ǫkàtì *place name* Mesa Lake *gen:* **Wehexlaxodıale**. 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

gotsoò *v* (area) is damp
Dè gotsoò. The ground is damp and swampy.

1.3.3 - Wet

gots'òo (also **gots'oò**) *n. in.* kidney
Weyìì ekwǫ̀ ts'ǫ asìì łekǫ łǫ dàgoò?ǫ, edzeè, ewalı, ets'oò, eyıts'ǫ ewò. It was full of the most delicious caribou parts, hearts, tongues, kidneys, and livers.

2.1.8 - Internal organs

gotsǫǫ̀$_1$ *n. in.* flank; side of body; rib 2.1.2 - Torso

gotsǫǫ̀$_2$ *n* sweat; scum; dried skin; dirt on body 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 2.2.6 - Sweat

gots'ǫǫ̀ *adv* away from (an area)
Eyı ełegeèhdıkǫ̀ gots'ǫǫ̀ naèhtła. He left that meeting place.

Behchokǫ̀ ts'ǫǫ̀ nàhdè. I live away from Rae.

8.5.2.6 - Away from

gotsǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* shit 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

gots'ǫǫ̀ ade *v* leave 7.2.3.3 - Leave

gots'oò ìghàa *n. phr.* pyelonephritis 2.5.2 - Disease

gots'òo ìghàa *n. phr.* kidney infection 2.5.2 - Disease

gots'ǫǫ̀ naàtła *v* leave behind 7.2.3.3 - Leave

gots'òo yìı kwe dehshee *n. phr.* kidney stones 2.5.2 - Disease

Gots'ǫǫhdzìa variant of **Gots'ǫǫhjìa**

gots'ǫǫhdzìı variant of **gots'ǫǫhjìı**

gotsǫǫ̀hgoò *n. in.* diaphragm 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gots'ǫǫhjìa variant of **gots'ǫǫhjìı**

Gots'ǫǫhjìa (also **Gots'ǫǫhdzìa**) *n. pers.* Pine Cone 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

gots'ǫǫhjìı (also **gots'ǫǫhdzìı**; **gots'ǫǫhjìa**) *n* pine cones; spruce cones 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

gots'oòhkaà (also **gots'òoka**) *n. in.* adrenal gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gots'ǫǫ̀hk'e *adv* on the side of; by the side of; regarding; in favour of; about
Nı̨htł'èkǫ̀ ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e ... Regarding the school ...

Semǫ ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e dechı̨nı̨ nàgedè. My mother's side of the family live in the bush.

8.6.3 - Side

gots'òoka variant of **gots'oòhkaà**

gotsǫǫ̀kw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* ribs; rib bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

gowà *n. in.* mouth
Eyıtł'àxǫǫ̀ dewà t'à nàgehtso. Then they wet it in their mouth.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowà dìè *v* be verbally aggressive; be mouthy; speak with impropriety
Edì deʔǫǫ̀ǫ̀ wewà dìè. He's very impolite.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize, 4.3.7.1 - Impolite

gowà nàtıts'eehxo *v* rinse one's mouth 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

gowà nàtso *v* be verbally aggressive; have a foul mouth; swear (habitually); badmouth; be mouthy 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

gowà whìle *v* be quiet (in general); be soft-spoken
Eyı ehtsı̨ hotıè nıwǫ xè wewà whìle hanìkò eghàlaeda nı̨dè sı̨ą whàèhzǫ ghaewı̨. My grandmother was very gentle and soft-spoken, but she liked to hum while she worked.

dǫ wewà whìle a quiet person

3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid, 3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

gowàatsı̨̀ variant of **gowàechı̨̀**

gowàdąą *n. in.* lips
Sewàdąą detǫ. My lips are thick.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowàechı̨̀ (also **gowàatsı̨̀**; **gowàetsı̨̀**) **1)** *n. in.* root of the tongue; larynx; voicebox
Gowàechı̨̀ nàtso-le dè nezı̨̀ gots'ede-le. When the root of the tongue is not strong, we don't pronounce words well.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth **2)** *n* speech; way of talking 3.5.1 - Say

gowaèhzo *n. in.* collarbone 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso

gowàet'àa *n* communion 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

gowàetsı̨̀ variant of **gowàechı̨̀**

gowàezee (also **gowàezhee**) *n* communion 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

gowàezhee variant of **gowàezee**

gowàhodı *v* be given food; be fed; eat; snack
Wewàhodı ha. He is going to be fed.

5.2.2 - Eat

gowàht'àà *n. in.* inside of the mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowàhtł'à *n. in.* corner of the mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowàkaà *n* canker sores 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gǫwà-lea zǫ xègaat'ıį *n. phr.* nearsightedness 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

gowalıì (also **gowarıì**$_2$) *n. in.* tongue 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowarıì$_1$ *n. in.* windpipe 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

gowarıì$_2$ variant of **gowalıì**

gowarıìtł'a *n. in.* under the tongue
Nàèdı newarıìtł'a nıį̀chı. Put the medicine under your tongue.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowazeè *n* spittle; spit; saliva 2.2.3 - Spit, saliva

gowazeè ehtsıį *n. phr.* salivary gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

gowàʔeedı *v* be fed 5.2.2 - Eat

goweè$_1$ *n. in.* throat; voice; windpipe
Weweè nezı. His voice is nice.

Weweè k'ę̀ę̀ agodı. It sounds like his voice.

3.5.1.1 - Voice, 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

goweè$_2$ *n* death; corpse
Yeweè ehtsı ha. He is going to make his death/kill him.

Edeweè gha eghàlagıįda. They risked their lives.

2.6.6 - Die

goweè hanıwǫ *v* plot to kill; plan to murder 6.1.2.5 - Plan, 2.6.6.1 - Kill

goweè ts'ehtsı$_1$ *v* kill; murder 2.6.6.1 - Kill

goweè ts'ehtsı$_2$ *v* kill; murder
Neweè ehtsı ha. I am going to kill you.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

goweè whìle *v* have laryngitis 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze, 2.5.2 - Disease

goweèk'è *n. in.* windpipe; esophagus; voicebox; larynx
Bò nezıį̀ seweèk'è dehadeewì-le. The food isn't going down my esophagus well.

2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

goweèk'è dehagoòʔàa *n. phr.* windpipe; esophagus 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

gowhąą̀ *adv* alone; on one's own
Gowhąą̀ nàde. He lives alone.

Gowhąą̀ nàzè. He hunts on his own.

3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 4.1.6.3 - Alone, 4.4.2.5 - Separate, alone

gowhatsoò (also **gatsǫą**; **gowhotsǫǫ̀**) *adv* alone; solely; lonely
Gowhatsǫǫ̀ nıwǫ. He is lonely.

4.1.6.3 - Alone

gowhatsǫǫ̀ hoghàgoetǫǫ enıhtł'èkǫ̀ *n. phr.* private school 3.6.2 - School

gowhotsǫǫ̀ variant of **gowhatsoò**

gowò$_1$ *n. in.* skin 2.1.4 - Skin

gowò$_2$ variant of **gobò**

gowò dezhìı tàda *n. phr.* cirrhosis 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gowò dezhìı-lea *n. phr.* genital skin; foreskin
dǫzhıì wechı̀ą tł'a wewò dezhıì-lea the scrotum (lit. 'the soft skin underneath the penis')

syn: **gokwǫ̀ dezhıì-lea**. 2.1.8.3 - Male organs, 2.1.4 - Skin *(literally 'soft skin')*

gowò eya *v* have abdominal cramps 2.5.6.1 - Pain

gowò tàda *n* cirrhosis; hepatitis 2.5.2 - Disease

gowò yìı kwe dehshe *v* have gall-stones; have cholelithiasis 2.5.2 - Disease

gowoo *adv* in ancient times 8.4.6.2 - Past

gowòò *n. in.* liver 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gowǫǫ̀ *n* wart 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

gowòòtì *n* bile 2.2 - Body functions

goxa *post* near; close by; along the edge; alongside; going past
Ts'ǫǫ̀kołı̨ wetł'ǫmbàà xa nàaht'à nè, ı̨hɬı̨ą k'eaht'à. When you walk past the evil old woman's tent, walk quietly.

8.2.6.2 - Near

Gǫxa Tì *place name* Sarah Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

goxaetłe *v* he walks past them/us 7.2.1.1 - Walk

goxàgoedì variant of **gokàgoedì**

goxàhgàa variant of **gokàhgàa**

goxè *post* be with; be included; with us
Sedè ı̨łę̀ę yexè ajà. One of my younger sisters went with her.

9 - Grammar

goxè ade *v* accompany 7.2.5 - Accompany

goxè ajà *v* go with; come with; join up with
Dǫ nàgezèe dǫǫ̀ gıxè ahdzà. I am going with those hunters.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

goxè nadahoòwo ats'ele variant of **goxè nıdahoòwo ats'ele**

goxè naehtła *v* accompany 7.2.5 - Accompany

goxè nahtso variant of **goxè naɔehtso**

goxè naɔehtso (also **goxè nahtso**) *v* be soaking wet
Sexè naɔehtso. I am soaking wet.

1.3.3 - Wet

goxè nıdahoòwo ats'ele (also **goxè nadahoòwo ats'ele**) *v* incite; get into commotion
Dǫ xè nıdahoòwo agı̨ı̨là. They incited the people.

4.8.2 - Fight, 4.8.2.6 - Riot

goxè ts'ewhı̨ı̨ eda *v* reconcile with; peacefully coexist with; be at peace with
Nǫ̀htsı̨ sù Zezì-Krı wet'ǫǫ̀ wexè ts'èwhı̨ı̨ ts'eedaà agǫǫ̀là. God caused us by means of Jesus Christ to be at peace with him.

4.8.4 - Peace

goxè wheda *v* join; be associated with
Sı̨ Tłı̨chǫ Dèk'àowoò gıxè whıhda. I'm with the Tłı̨chǫ Government.

4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

goxègots'edo *v* tell stories; inform
Eyı dǫzhù Denaat'ı̨ı̨ k'ę̀ę̀ gode ts'ǫɔǫ̀ goxègodo kò wets'ùkw'o-le. Because that man speaks Slavey, when he tells stories we don't understand.

3.5.4 - Story, 3.5.1 - Say

goxèht'e (also **goèht'e**) *v* be like us; the same as ourselves; be the same thing/image
Nexèeht'e dǫ aht'e. I am a person like you.

Ts'èko nezı̨ı̨ wets'ǫ, hanìkò yegha yexèht'e eda-le. He has a nice wife, but he isn't the same way.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

goxètłǫ *v* be enough for each of
Sìgalekǫɔ goxètłǫ. There are enough candies for each of us.

8.1.7 - Enough

goxı̨ *pro* us; we
Goxı̨ zǫ ts'eèhkw'e-a. We're staying here.

9.2.3 - Pronouns

goxìdı *v* get a touch of (fever; flu; sickness; money) 9.3.3 - Partly

goxǫhò (also **goxǫhoò**) *n* lover (old word) 4.1.1.1 - Girlfriend, boyfriend

goxǫhoò variant of **goxǫhò**

goyachıdeèwò (also **goyıì chıdeèwò**) *v* snow drifts in (i.e. into a house) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

goyadats'eehge *v* stoop in 7.1.8 - Bend down

goyaetłe *v* be going in 7.2.3.4 - Move in

goyagoèʔà *v* (path) extend inside; (path) go inside
Dzǫ goyagoèʔà. The way inside is here.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

goyagoòʔàa variant of **goyagoòʔàa k'è**

goyagoòʔàa k'è (also **goyagoòʔàa**; **goyìı goèʔàa k'è**) *n. phr.* entrance
Goyagoòʔàa k'è enįhtł'e nàʔedìı kǫ̀ wegà gòʔǫ̀. It is next to the entrance of the book store.

6.5.2.4 - Door

goyagoòʔàa k'è gokw'è ets'aèhmǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. phr.* sphincter muscle *syn:* **gokwo k'e gokw'è etsaèmòo**. 2.1.2 - Torso

goyaįhk'à *v* there is a draft coming in; be drafty 1.1.3.1 - Wind

goyaįzhah *v* has gone in (quietly or slowly) 7.2.3.4 - Move in

goyatìì *n* our words; our language; commands 3.5.3 - Language

goyatìì ładıį *v* have an accent; speak differently 3.5.3 - Language

goyatìì nàts'eezhì-le variant of **goyatìì nàts'eezì-le**

goyatìì nàts'eezì-le (also **goyatìì nàts'eezhì-le**) *v* keep a promise; uphold a promise
Goyatìì nàts'eezì-le sìı wet'àaʔà. It is important that we keep our promises.

3.5.1.9 - Promise

goyatìì nezı *v* have a way with words; be well-spoken; be eloquent
Weyatìì nezı. He has a way with words.

3.5.1.1.7 - Speak well

goyatìì ǫ̀ts'eehshì-le variant of **goyatìì ǫ̀ts'eehsì-le**

goyatìì ǫ̀ts'eehsì-le (also **goyatìì ǫ̀ts'eehshì-le**) *v* keep his/her word
Sedè edeyatìì ǫ̀ehsì-le. My younger sister keeps her word.

3.5.1.9 - Promise, 4.3.5.3 - Reliable

goyats'eechı *v* bring in (small singular object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

goyats'eehdè *v* throw in (plural) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

goyats'eehxà *v* throw in (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

goyats'eehxe *v* bring in (a container of) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

goyats'eehʔà *v* send someone in; order someone in 7.2.8 - Send someone

goyats'eetła *v* go inside (one person); walk into (one person)
Įdàà goyats'ıde, jǫ tso whìle t'à. Let's go a little further, because there's no wood here.

7.2.3.4 - Move in

goyats'eewa *v* bring in (clothes; wood) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

goyats'ıtła *v* let us go in 7.2.3.4 - Move in

goye$_1$ *n* sister-in-law; brother-in-law 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

goye$_2$ *v* (area) is itchy 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

goye$_3$ *post* through; throughout
Too ye ts'ı̨ı̨de. We travelled around the clock (all through the night).

8.4.5.2.3 - During

goyè *n. in.* testicles; male genitals 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

goyeèhts'ì *v* crawl into 7.2.3.4 - Move in, 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

gòyeh *v* be called (place's name)
Mį̀ k'àts'eehtǫ tł'akǫǫ dè ehgwàa ts'ehtsı̨ ha, eyıtł'akǫǫ nı̨dè Nı̨dzı̨ı̨ gòyeh nàts'ede ha. After we've checked the nets and make some dryfish, we are going to a place called Nı̨dzı̨ı̨.

9.7 - Name

goyehdla *v* be led
Į̀whą̀ą̀ goyeèhdla. He led him quickly.

4.5.3.1 - Lead

goyı̨ *n* mirage moving or shimmering 1.1.3 - Weather

goyı̨ eh2à *v* heatwave moving or shimmering 8.3.4 - Hot, 1.1.3 - Weather

goyı̨ wègaat'ı̨ *v* there is a mirage; there are visible waves of heat 8.3.4 - Hot, 1.1.3 - Weather

goyı̨ą̀hk'a ts'à *n* air sealing 6.5 - Working with buildings

goyı̨ą̀hk'a *v* there is (cold) air seeping in
Enìxàgeechı dè goyı̨ą̀hk'a. When they open the door, cold air comes in.

8.3.4.1 - Cold, 1.1.2 - Air

goyìatła *v* come in; enter
Gonı̨hbàa goyaı̨tła, sìghà anedzà! Welcome, come into our tent!

7.2.3.4 - Move in

goyıekw'ı *v* (small singular object) fall in (small opening or crack) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

goyìeze (also **goyìezhe**) *v* (plural objects) be taken inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in

goyìezhe variant of **goyìeze**

goyıhdloò ìchıı *n. phr.* urine analysis 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

goyıhdloò k'è *n. phr.* urinary system 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

goyıı (also **gozhıı**; **gozıı**) *post* under; underneath; under an area 8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below

goyìı (also **goyì1**; **gozhìı**$_1$; **gozhì1**; **gozìı**$_1$; **gozì1**$_1$) *post* in; inside (i.e. of a hollow or confined space)
Satsǫ̀ goyìı whezǫ. The stove is inside (the house).

Kǫ̀ goyì1 kw'àh wet'à ats'etʔı̨, detsı̨nı hı̨ kw'àh wet'à ats'etʔı̨. We use dishes in the house and we also use dishes in the bush.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

goyìı variant of **goyìı**

goyı̨ì$_1$ variant of **goìzı̨ì**

goyı̨ì$_2$ *n* odour; body odour 2.3.4 - Smell

goyìı chıdeèwò variant of **goyachıdeèwò**

goyìı goèzàa k'è variant of **goyagoòzàa k'è**

goyìı gokwǫ̀ detǫ-lea *n. phr.* membrane; internal membrane 2.1.7 - Flesh, 2.1.8 - Internal organs

goyìı nàèdı hohłèe *n. phr.* hormones 2.1.8 - Internal organs

goyìı sǫnàts'edèe k'è *n. phr.* gym; arena 6.5.1 - Building

goyìı tàda ełaàhdee variant of **gozhį̀ı̨ yìı tàda ełaàhdee**

goyìı tı whìle *v* be dehydrated 1.3.3.1 - Dry

Goyìıahdè. *** Come in. (talking to more than two people)

Goyìıłaahtła. *** Come in. (talking to two people)

Goyìı̨tłe. *** Come in. (talking to one person)

goyıìts'edaazeè *n* bathrobe; housecoat 5.3 - Clothing

goyìıts'eechı (also **goyìıts'eetsı**) *v* take inside (chunky object); push inside; bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìıts'eedı *v* take inside; lead by the hand
Yahtıkǫ̀ goyìıyeedı. She is leading her into the church.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìıts'eehxe *v* take inside (heavy object); bring inside
Tı ìhxe. Fetch water.

Senǫ̀hmbàà gà nàɬìtla èt'ù ɔǫhtsį̀ goyìehxe. We got back to the tent and I threw in the sack.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìıts'eeka (also **goyìıts'eekà**) *v* take inside (plateful); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìıts'eekà variant of **goyìıts'eeka**

goyìıts'eele *v* take inside (plural objects); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìıts'eetè *v* bring in (animate object); put in; carry in; place in; set in; lay in 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìıts'eetı *v* take inside (rigid object); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìıts'eetła *v* go inside (one person) 7.2.3.4 - Move in

goyìıts'eetsı variant of **goyìıts'eechı**

goyìıts'eewa *v* take inside (many things); bring inside
Įt'ǫ̀ą wetɬ'a nèts'ele t'à ɬwe hanì-le dè asìı t'ala ɬanèdeh sìı weyìıts'eewa ne, seèhdı. You put leaves on the bottom and then put in fish or whatever else you've caught.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìıts'eeɔà *v* take inside; bring inside (single object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìıts'eeɔah *v* take inside (cloth object); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìıts'ehchı (also **goyìıts'ehtsı**) *v* take inside (cloth object); bring inside 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìıts'ehtè *v* take inside (animate object); carry inside (animate object); bring inside (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

goyìıts'ehtsı variant of **goyìıts'ehchı**

goyìıts'ǫ̀ *post* into; deep into
tɬ'ǫhbàa yìıts'ǫ̀ deep into the tent

8.5.1.4 - Inside

goyìzhe *v* dig hole 7.8.6 - Dig

goza (also **gozha**) *n* son; child
Neza dàtɬǫ? How many children do you have?

2.6.4.2 - Child, 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

goza dǫzhìı *n. in.* son; male child 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

goza nǫǫdea *n. in.* youngest son 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

goza ǫhdaà *n. in.* oldest son 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

gozaà (also **gozhaà**; **gozhàa**) *n* niece of a woman; nephew of a woman 4.1.9.1.8 - Nephew, niece

gozha variant of **goza**

gozha whìle wet'à nàèdı variant of **nàèdı wet'à gozha whìle**

gozhaà variant of **gozaà**

gozhàa variant of **gozaà**

gǫzhàà variant of **goızàà**

gozhıı variant of **goyıı**

gozhıì$_1$ variant of **goyıì**

gozhıì$_2$ variant of **gozıì$_2$**

gozhìı variant of **goyıì**

gozhìì variant of **gozìì**

gozhį̀ı (also **gozhį̀į̀**) variant of **gozìı$_2$**

gozhį̀į̀ variant of **gozhį̀ı** (variant of **gozìı$_2$**)

gozhį̀į̀ edaa kw'òa *n. phr.* cells 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gozhıı nek'ǫ̀ą *n. phr.* short of breath 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

gozhį̀į̀ ta nàèdı ehtsı̨ı *n. phr.* hormones 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gozhį̀į̀ t'à nàts'eedaa *n. phr.* motor skills 7.2 - Move

gozhį̀ tanı *n. in.* stomach; belly; tummy; abdomen; mid-section of body 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.8.2 - Stomach

gozhį̀ yìı tàda ełaàhdee (also **goyìı tàda ełaàhdee**) *n. phr.* natural antibodies 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gozhìigoo t'à sǫnàts'edè *v* play pool (plural) 4.2.7 - Play, fun

gozhį̀ı̨t'aà variant of **gozį̀ı̨t'aà**

gozhǫ variant of **gozǫ**

gozıı variant of **goyıı**

gozıì$_{1}$ variant of **goyıì**

gozıì$_{2}$ (also **gozhıì**$_{2}$) *n. in.* breathing; breath
Wezıì nek'ǫ̀ą. His breathing is shallow/weak.

2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

gozìı$_{1}$ variant of **goyıì**

gozìı$_{2}$ (also **gozhį̀ı̨**) *n. in.* body; insides
Zezì wezìı ne. The body of Christ [Eucharist].

2.1 - Body

gozìì (also **gozhìì**) *n* clothes 5.3 - Clothing

gozıì nek'ǫ̀ą *v* be short of breath 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

gozıì whìle *v* pass away; die 2.6.6 - Die

gozıì xaį̀k'e *v* pass away; die 2.6.6 - Die *(literally '(one's) breath came out')*

gozį̀ı̨t'aà (also **gozhį̀ı̨t'aà**) *n. in.* body area inside 2.1.8 - Internal organs

gozǫ (also **gozhǫ**) *n* old area 8.4.6.5.4 - Old, not new

gòzǫ *n* meadow; prairie; open area
Dıı kǫ̀ yàgòla sìı gòzǫ k'e kǫ̀ gòla. These houses are located in the open.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

goʔà (also **goʔàà**) *n. in.* hip 2.1.2 - Torso

goʔàà variant of **goʔà**

goʔàdè *n. in.* hip 2.1.2 - Torso

goʔàkw'ǫǫ̀ *n. in.* hip bones 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

goʔàtaa variant of **gok'àtaa**

goʔeh *n* uncle; father-in-law; stepfather (polite word for an older man) 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt, 4.1.9.2.2 - In-law

goʔı̨į̀ variant of **goʔį̀ı̨**

goʔį̀ı̨ (also **goʔı̨į̀**) *post* behind; in the shelter of
Kǫ̀ goʔį̀ı̨ nàdeeʔį̀. He is hiding behind the house.

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind

gòʔǫ (also **hòʔǫ**) *v* be situated; (area) is located
Yee kǫ̀ą gòʔǫ. There is a shack there.

Wekǫ̀ tıchobàa gà gòʔǫ hǫt'e. His house is located on the seaside.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

goʔǫhdaà *n. in.* oldest member of the family; elders 2.6.4.5 - Old person

goʔǫhk'eè *post* over the other side of 8.5.1.6 - Across

goʔǫǫ̀ (also **goʔǫ̀ǫ**) *post* past a location; further; away from; out of
Gamètì goʔǫǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ agejà. They went past Rae Lakes.

Eyı nèk'e weʔǫ̀ǫ ts'ǫ̀ anaxełe ha. I will make you go further than that country.

8.2.6.1 - Far

goʔǫ̀ǫ variant of **goʔǫǫ̀**

goʔǫ̀ǫ̀ whelaa *n. phr.* leftovers (more than we need) 8.1.7.1 - Extra

goʔǫǫ̀ whìle *v* be almighty; be peerless; be without equal
Nǫ̀htsı weʔǫǫ̀ whìle. God is almighty.

4.9.4 - Miracle, supernatural power, 2.4.1 - Strong

goʔǫǫ̀ xàʔaa *n. phr.* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

goʔǫǫ̀nè *post* outside (a location)
kǫ̀ goʔǫǫ̀nè outside the house.

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

-gwìa *sfx* small particles of; crumbs of
chǫgwìa light showers of rain

8.1.6.2 - Piece

-gwıì *sfx* particles of; crumbs of
łèt'ègwıì bannock crumbs

8.1.6.2 - Piece

H h

ha$_1$ *prt.* future tense marker; be going to; in order to
Nezı ha. It is going to be good.

9 - Grammar

ha$_2$ *adv* for; searching for
Sah ha k'ıt'ı. Look around for bears.

9 - Grammar

ha- *pfx* that way; thus 9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

hà- *pfx* out
Hàgots'eèhk'ǫ We are cooking out.

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

ha dìè (also **ha dìì**) *v* not possible; cannot; be unable to
Nàèdı ehdè t'à shèhtı ha dìè. Because I'm taking pills I can't eat.

Gogede ha dìì. They can't speak.

9.4.4.9 - Impossible

ha dìì variant of **ha dìè**

ha dìì-le *adv* possible; can; be able to; be easy
Shèhtı ha dìì-le. I am able to eat.

Wenıts'eedì ha dìì-le. It's easy to understand.

9.4.4.4 - Possible

ha hǫt'e *v* must; have to; should; would
Wek'ęę agode ha hǫt'e. It has to happen that way

9.1.1 - Be

ha ılè *prt.* should have; was supposed to; would have been
Sekǫ̀ gok'eehtı ha ılè. I was supposed to be sweeping my house.

Hanì ıdè t'asìı goghǫ wedıhołè ha-le ılè. That way, things would not have been destroyed for us.

9 - Grammar

ha sǫǫ̀nı *adv* might
T'asats'ede ha sǫǫ̀nı. Something might happen to us.

9.4.4.4 - Possible

hąąą *interj* **1)** an expression used to affirm a statement
Nedıì łekǫ hąąą. Your food really does taste good.

3.3.2 - Request **2)** an expression used to soften requests (like the English 'please')
Ana, tobìa sàezà hąąą! Grandma, please give me a quarter!

3.3.2 - Request

haàdagǫǫwa *v* be that high 8.2.6.3 - High

haàtagǫǫhwha *v* be that deep 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

haàtłǫ (also **aàtłǫ**) *adv* that many; as many as; that much; that number
Eyı dzęę k'e taı lemì dǫ haàtłǫ goxè aget'ı agejà. On that day, as many as three thousand people joined us.

Įłeakw'ıènǫ ts'ǫ̀ haàtłǫ hahłà. I did it one hundred times.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

Habenìyè (also **Hàbıyè**) *interj* Happy New Year
Dǫ hagedı 'Hàbıye'. People say 'Happy New Year'.

4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Hàbıyà *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Hàbıyè variant of **Habenìyè**

hàchıdeèwò variant of **xàchıdeèwò**

hade variant of **ade**

hadeèzhìı *v* be that hard; be that difficult 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

hadets'eewǫ *v* think of ourselves that way 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

hadets'ele *v* do that to self 9.1.2 - Do

hadı *v* say that; tell that; ask that
Eyı sah sìı dzę nıwǫ-le hadı. That bear said he didn't want daylight.

Haıdı-le. Don't say that.

3.5.1 - Say

hadzà variant of **hajà**

haehsı *v* I say so 3.5.1 - Say

haehxeè (also **haehxı**) *adv* so soon; that soon
Haehxeè jǫ nàwhıtła nǫǫ̀! You have come here so soon!

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

haehxı variant of **haehxeè**

hàehʔà *v* come out (many creatures); creep out (many creatures) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

haètłǫ *adv* that many; that much
dǫ haètłǫ that many people

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

haewe *v* happening 9.1.2.1 - Happen

haexeh *adv* that quickly; so quickly 8.4.8.1 - Quick

hagode *v* happen that way; become so
Ekò ıʔìı̨ t'a wexè hagòjà. But with the other one it didn't happen like that.

Eyı hagode ha sìı dàanì wek'èehzhǫ lì? How do I know that it's going to happen that way?

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagodı (also **hahodı**) *v* sound so; sound like that; be said; that is what is said; that's what the public say
Hagodı egùkw'o ekò sìı geèhyeh. They were terrified after they heard that sound.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

hagòdzà variant of **hagòjà**

hagòhdı *v* he said that to them/us
Hagòhdı. That's what he said to them.

3.5.1 - Say

hagǫ̀ht'e *v* it is happening that way; that is the situation; it is like that
Sets'ǫ̀ ehkw'ìı hanì-a ı̨lè, hanìkò hagǫ̀ht'e-le hǫt'e. He seemed honest to me, but it's not really like that.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagoı̨hk'ǫ̀ą *adv* soon; short time 8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

hagòjà (also **hagòdzà**) *v* that's what happened 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagoode *v* let happen; wish to happen 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagot'ı̨ (also **kagot'ı̨**) *v* happen that way; be so
Asìı ɬǫ hagot'ı̨. Lots of things are happening.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hagòyeh *v* (area) is called that
Whatì hagòyeh. It is called 'Whati'.

9.7 - Name

hąhką *interj* onomatopoeia for the sound of a duck 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

hahodı variant of **hagodı**

hàı̨dı̨ *v* shine out; shine into sight
Kǫ̀ hàı̨dı̨. The light flickers into sight.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

haı̨hcho (also **haı̨htso**) *v* be that big; be that size
Ɬaà dıı hanì ǫhchì sìı wet'àaɀà ı̨lè, ewòetɬ'ı̨ t'à hòòlı̨, dıı haı̨hcho eyıts'ǫ dıı hanì wègaat'ı̨ xè haẓhǫǫ̀ wek'èedzǫ ı̨lè. Bags made of netted cloth like this used to be important, (the ones of) this size and appearance were familiar to everyone.

8.2 - Big

haı̨hdo *v* be that long
Naènǫ daats'ǫ̀ ı̨ɬè gokè haı̨hdo hǫt'e. It is twenty-one feet long.

Dechı̨ degoo ekǫ whetǫ, dıı haı̨hdo, dǫyaelı̨ı̨ gha wets'àts'eehdì ı̨lè. There is a white birch stick there, this long, which we used to make offerings for the sick.

8.2.2 - Long

haı̨hkò (also **hanìı̨hkò**) *v* be that wide 8.2.4 - Wide

haı̨htɬ'ò *v* be that difficult; be that tough 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

haı̨htǫ (also **hanìı̨htǫ**) *v* be that thick 8.2.3 - Thick

haı̨hts'ı̨̀ą *v* be that few; be that little
Enı̨htɬ'è haı̨hts'ı̨̀ą whela. There are only so few pages.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little

haı̨htso variant of **haı̨hcho**

haı̨htsoa *v* be that small 8.2.1 - Small

haı̨hwha gots'ǫ̀ variant of **haı̨hwha ts'ǫ̀**

haı̨hwha ts'ǫ̀ (also **haı̨hwha gots'ǫ̀**; **kaı̨hwha ts'ǫ̀**) *adv* for as long as; for that time; for the duration
Ɉɬè dzęahta haı̨hwha ts'ǫ̀ hozìı k'è ekwǫ̀ ha nàgedè. They go to the barrenlands for caribou for as long as a week.

8.4.5.2.3 - During

haıt'e *v* be like that; be so
Haaht'e sǫǫ̀nı. I may be like that.

9.1.1 - Be

haı̨waà *v* be that long; be that far 8.2.6 - Distance

hajà (also **ekajà**; **hadzà**; **kajà**) *v* happen that way; do that; become
Ɉxę̀ę jìe ts'ıembe genıwǫ ekanìkò ekagejà-le. They wanted to pick berries yesterday, but they didn't go.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hak'ets'eeta *v* search for; rummage 7.6.1 - Search

hak'ets'eet'ı̨ variant of **kak'ets'eet'ı̨**

hàkw'ǫǫ̀ variant of **xàèkw'ǫǫ̀**

ha-le *prt.* will not be 9 - Grammar

hałets'ehɀı̨ *v* do that to each other 9.1.2 - Do

hanade *v* it happens again; it happens over again 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hanaedı *v* he said that again; he replied again with 3.5.1 - Say

hanagode *v* that to happen again (event) 9.1.2.1 - Happen

hanàhoèdìı *v* be guilty 4.7.6.2 - Condemn, find guilty

hanàhoèdìı-le *v* be not guilty; be innocent 4.7.6.2 - Condemn, find guilty

hanàhòwo *v* happen; occur; take place; come about
Sexè hanàhòwo ha nıdı sìı, wek'ę̀ę̀ welè. Let it be according to what you say will happen to me.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hanàıhtso variant of **hanànìıhtso**

hanànìıhtso (also **hanàıhtso**) *v* be that strong; be as strong as 2.4.1 - Strong

hanats'ele *v* do that again 8.4.6.6.1 - Again, 9.1.2 - Do

hanaxèts'edı *v* say something in a particular way
Hanaxèts'edı. That's what we're saying.

3.5.1 - Say

hànets'ıı̨ʔa *v* have a perspective; think a certain way 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

hanì (also **kanì**) *adv* like that; thus; that way
Dıı hanì ahłà. I did it like this.

Segha kanì nehtsı̨. Make some like that for me.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

hanì dè variant of **hanı nıdè**

hanì et'ıì (also **hanì-èt'ıì**; **kanì-èt'ıì**) *adv* immediately; right away (while that situation is in effect)
Hanì-èt'ìı yee k'achı̨ nàeda ajà. Right then, it started to move again over there.

Hanì et'ìı Sǫǫ̀mbak'è ts'ǫ̀ nats'eedè. Right away we left for Yellowknife.

Dǫ gots'ìıts'è t'à hanì t'ìı nagèhde. Because the man was mad at them, they left right away.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

hanı nıdè (also **hanì dè**; **hanìıdè**; **kanìıdè**) *adv* so that; in that case
Bò ło k'e agehʔı, hanìıdè ts'o wek'e at'ı̨-le. They put the meat on the smoke so that the flies don't get on it.

Wetaıts'ıı dıı godı wetà yexè goadoo sìı t'à goxè goadǫ, hanìıdè dǫ Nàıl̨ı̨ ts'ǫ̀ aget'ı̨ nıdè, Nàıl̨ı̨ gots'àdı gha wets'àgehdìı gık'èezǫ ha hǫt'e. Wetaıts'ıı told us this story that his father told him, so that people would only visit Nàıl̨ı̨ to pay respects for help.

9.6.1.5 - But

hanì t'à *adv* because of that 9.6.2.5 - Cause

hanì t'aa *adv* that way 9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

hanì t'ıì variant of **hanì-èt'ıì** (variant of **hanì et'ıì**)

hanì zǫ (also **kanì zǫ**) *adv* only like that; only that way 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

hanıahʔà (also **hanı̨ıhʔà**; **kanıahʔà**) *v* want; long for; crave; be interested in; be devoted to; long to see; be obsessed with
Eyı ghǫ hòtł'ò hanıahʔà. You really long for that.

Nàzèe ts'ǫ̀ hanı̨ıhʔà. He longs for hunting.

3.3 - Want

hanì-èt'ıì (also **hanì t'ıì**) variant of **hanì et'ıì**

hanìhò (also **hanìkò**; **kanìkò**$_1$) **1)** *prt.* but; though
Hanìkò chekaa nàke sexè aget'ı̨ sets'àgedı t'à, segha nezı̨. But because the two young men who are with me help me, I like it.

9.6.1.5 - But **2)** *interj* an expression used to dismiss something as unimportant (i.e. 'It doesn't matter.')

hanıı *n* that type; that kind of
Hanıı hak'ıht'ı̨, ası̨̀ı̨ hanıı gǫ̀hł̨ welì. I'll look to see if there's any.

8.3.5 - Type, kind

hanìıdè variant of **hanı nıdè**

hanìɻhkò variant of **haɻhkò**

hanìɻhtǫ variant of **haɻhtǫ**

hanìɻhwhà *v* be that far 8.2.6.1 - Far

hanɻɻhʔà variant of **hanıahʔà**

hanìkò variant of **hanìhò**

hanì-le (also **kanì-le**) *adv* not like that; unlike
T'asìı wech'àat'ǫ ghàlaɻdà gùhdı ha dehwhǫ ɻlè, hanìkò hanì-le nǫǫ̀. I thought they would say that he did something unlawful, but it didn't turn out to be that way.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 9.4.6.1 - No, not

hanì-le dè (also **kanì-le dè**) *prt.* or; if not that; otherwise
tı hanì-le dè jìek'otì water or juice

Asìı t'à gots'àdıı eyıts'ǫ wets'àts'eehdìı nɻdè zǫ ekǫ ats'et'ɻ, hanì-le dè ekǫ aaht'ɻ-le kò asanìle One should only go there for help and to make an offering; otherwise, don't bother going there.

9.6.1.2 - Or, either

hatanìɻhwhà *v* be that many fathoms; be that depth of water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

hat'ɻ variant of **at'ɻ**

Hàtł'odeè *place name* Hay River 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

hats'ehje *n* hide scraper 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

hats'edı *v* say; we say that
Hats'edı. That's what we say.

3.5.1 - Say

hats'eèhkw'ǫ variant of **kats'eèhkw'ǫ**

hàts'eekw'ɻh *v* understand; hear
yatı hàts'eekw'ɻh understand (hearing) words

3.2.4 - Understand

hàts'eetła *v* leave (one person); go out (one person)
Sedè hòt'a xàèhtła. My younger sister already went out.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

hàts'ege variant of **xàts'ege**

hàts'ehʔà variant of **xàts'ehʔà**

hats'ehʔɻ variant of **ats'ehʔɻ**

hats'ele variant of **ats'ele**

hats'et'ɻ variant of **ats'et'ɻ**

hats'ɻɻt'e *v* wait; hold on
Hąąt'e, nàtla-lea goɻde. Hold on, don't talk so fast.

Hazǫǫ̀ hats'ɻɻt'e-a whaà-lea ts'ǫ̀. Let's all hold on a minute.

7.2.7.3 - Wait

hats'ɻɻwǫ *v* think that way
Hats'ɻɻwǫ. That's what we think.

Hǫ̀t'a hanì haahwhǫ ɻlè èt'ù t'e. I was already thinking that.

3.2 - Think

hatsǫ̀ variant of **satsǫ̀**

hatsǫ̀ nàedaa *n. phr.* television; TV 3.5.9.1 - Radio, television

hatsǫ̀be variant of **hats'ǫ̀be**

hats'ǫ̀be (also **hatsǫ̀be**; **hatsǫ̀beè**) *n* Hudson Bay company
Tsàwò nàedìı ekò hatsǫ̀beè gha kǫ̀ gòlaa ɻlè, 'Fort Rae' yìyeh ɻlè. During the fur trade, it was an outpost for the Hudson Bay company called 'Fort Rae'.

6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

Hatsǫ̀be Tłı̀ǫ̀cho *place name* Hudson Bay (geographical region) 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

hats'ǫ̀be ts'òò *n* Hudson Bay blanket 7.3.7 - Cover, 5.1.1.3 - Bed

hatsǫ̀beè variant of **hats'ǫ̀be**

hatsǫ̀bekǫ̀ *n* Hudson Bay store 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

hatsǫ̀gà variant of **satsǫ̀gà**

hatsǫ̀k'ǫ̀ǫ variant of **satsǫ̀k'ǫ̀ǫ**

hatsǫ̀kwì t'à sǫnàts'edè variant of **satsǫ̀kwì t'à sǫnàts'edè**

hatsǫ̀tǫą variant of **satsǫ̀tǫą**

hawe *v* (situation) coming this way; approaching; going forward; be about to happen
Wedzę̀ę̀ jǫ hawe. Her birthday is coming this way.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

hawedle *** let that be done to him 9.1.2 - Do

hawèehsı *** I tell (him/her) that; I ask (him/her) that 3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

hawet'è *v* leave alone
Hawet'è! Leave him alone!; Let it be!

3.3.4.1 - Give permission

hawet'į *** let him to that 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

hawèts'ehdı (also **hayèts'ehdı**) *v* tell that; ask that
Sı hasèhdı-le. She didn't ask me that.

Amù kanèhdı? Who told you that?

3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

hàyats'ehtı variant of **kayats'ehtı**

hayele *v* do so; affect in that way 9.1.2 - Do

hayèts'ehdı variant of **hawèts'ehdı**

hazhǫ̀ǫ̀ variant of **hazǫ̀ǫ̀**

hazhǫ̀ǫ̀ nèk'e variant of **hazǫ̀ǫ̀ nèk'e**

hazhǫ̀ǫ̀ t'à variant of **hazǫ̀ǫ̀ t'à**

hazhǫ̀ǫ̀ t'asìı variant of **hazǫ̀ǫ̀ t'asìı**

Hazìımìa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

hazǫ̀ǫ̀ (also **hazhǫ̀ǫ̀**; **kazhǫ̀ǫ̀**; **xazhǫ̀ǫ̀**) *adv* all; everyone; everywhere; whole
Eyı nèk'e hazhǫ̀ǫ̀ k'eda. He travelled through that whole area.

8.1.5 - All

hazǫ̀ǫ̀ ełexè goıtł'aà hòʔǫ *v* it is a collective responsibility 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 9.5.2.1 - Together

hazǫ̀ǫ̀ nèk'e (also **hazhǫ̀ǫ̀ nèk'e**) *n* world; earth
Hazǫ̀ǫ̀ nèk'e ts'ǫ done edeyatìı ghǫnìgeetǫ hǫt'e. People all over the world cherish their own language.

1.2.1 - Land

hazǫ̀ǫ̀ t'à (also **hazhǫ̀ǫ̀ t'à**) *adv* in all; altogether
Hazǫ̀ǫ̀ t'à sıl̀àts'eet'e. In all there are five of us.

Hazǫ̀ǫ̀ t'à dǫne nàowoò łǫ̀ǫ̀tǫ hǫt'e. There are nine Dene laws altogether.

8.1.5 - All

hazǫ̀ǫ̀ t'asìı (also **hazhǫ̀ǫ̀ t'asìı**) *n* everything 8.1.5 - All

hazǫ̀ǫ̀ wetaèt'e *adv* each and every; every single
dǫ hazǫ̀ǫ̀ wetaèt'e each and every person

8.1.5 - All

haʔ *interj* forward (command given to dogteam) 6.3.1.5 - Dog

hàʔaa variant of **kàʔaa**

hedà- variant of **hodà-**

hęɀę *interj* yes
Hęɀę, eyi nı̨htł'èkǫ̀ awèehsı̨. Yes, I mean that school.

9.4.6 - Yes

Hęɀę gedı. *** They agree. They say yes. 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

hęɀę nǫǫ̀ *interj* an expression used to overtly indicate understanding (i.e. 'I see', 'I get it', 'Ahh, I understand')
Hęɀę nǫǫ̀! Sǫǫ̀mba łǫ k'etł'ò nı̨dè weghǫ shèts'ezhee łǫ. Ahh, I see! When there's lots of money, there are lots of groceries.

3.2.4 - Understand

hęɀę ts'ı̨ı̨wǫ *v* be agreeable (about something) 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

Hęɀę, eyı nı̨htł'èkǫ̀ awèehsı̨. *** Yes, I mean that school.

Hęɀę, nàɀeehłı. *** Yes, I sew.

Hęɀę, nurse wehɀı̨ ha dehwhǫ. *** Yes, I want to see the nurse.

Hęɀę, seghak'aı̨ɀa. *** Yes, I have pain (in my upper body)!

Hęɀę, tsǫ agot'ı̨. *** Yes, it is raining.

hı (also **chı**; **chı̨**; **hı̨**; **hı̨ı̀**; **shı**; **sı**; **tsı$_2$**; **xı̨$_2$**) *adv* too; also; as well; and; both
sedǫǫ̀ sı̨ hı̨ my husband and I

9.6.1.1 - And, also

hı̨ variant of **hı**

hı̨ı̀ variant of **hı**

hı̨whąą̀ variant of **ı̨whąą̀**, **kı̨whąą̀**

-ho *sfx* big; greatly; very
ı̨ghǫǫ̀ho in a very mean way

9.3 - Very, 8.2 - Big

hò$_1$ *interj* an expression of an easy-going attitude (i.e. 'Let it be!', 'No matter!')
Kı̨whąą̀ aget'ı̨-le hò. It does not matter if they are not hurrying.

3.3.5.1 - Accept

hò$_2$ **1)** *prt.* although; even though; but; even; just
kw'àh nàkea hò just two plates

Deti hò nàehdì-ha dehwhǫ. I want to buy it even though it's expensive.

9.6.1.5 - But **2)** when; in the past; while; in the past
Kwet'ı̨ı̨ Sǫǫ̀mbak'è ts'ǫ̀ negı̀de hò... When White people came to Yellowknife...

Hobah Tì *place name* Slemon Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Hobah Tìchoa *place name* Strutt Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

hodà- (also **hedà-**) *pfx* coming down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hǫdaadı̨ variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ dı̨**

hodaakı̨ *v* getting to be short; getting to be not enough 8.1.7 - Enough

hǫdaanàke variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ nàke**

hǫdaası̨làı variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ sı̨làı**

hǫdaataı variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ taı**

hǫdaats'ǫ̀ *adv* even more; all the more
Dǫ denahk'e egı̀ts'è hanìkò Tatsǫ̀ hǫdaats'ǫ̀ goghaedlò. The angrier the people got, the more Raven laughed at them.

8.1.4 - More

hodàdeewì$_1$ *v* fall down
whǫ̀ hodàdeèwòo fallen star

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàdets'eeghà *v* jump off a high place; throw oneself down (a cliff) 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

hodàech'ì (also **hodàèts'ì**) *v* crawl down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

hodàèhkeh (also **hodàekè**) *v* be fallen down (heavy object)
K'ıkw'à hodàèhkeh xè, wedè k'ıkw'à tł'a wheda nǫǫ́. With the birch basket fallen down, her younger sister sat under the basket.

TV hodàèhkeh. The TV has fallen down.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàekè variant of **hodàèhkeh**

hodàekw'ıh *v* fall down (single object)
Kwe hodàhkw'o. The rock fell down.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàetła *v* come down (one person); go down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàetłe *v* going down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàetł'ì *v* be spilling (liquid; small objects); fall down (liquid, powder, or plural objects)
Tsǫ hodàetł'ì. Rain is falling down.

Ịdèe wechı̀t'a wekǫ̀ǫ́ą hodàetł'ì. His shelter came crashing down behind him.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

hodàetł'ò *v* be pouring down 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàèts'ì variant of **hodàech'ì**

hodàewì$_{2}$ *v* fall down
Nàı̨lı̨ı̨ gots'ǫ tı nı̨ı̨lı̨ı̨ sù ı̨zıì sı̨laìnǫ gokè Tsǫ̀tìdeè ts'ǫ̀ tı hodàewì. The flowing water at Nàı̨lı̨ı̨ falls fifty feet into the Lac La Martre River.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàeɀà *v* travel down (animals)
Tłı̨cho hodàèhɀa. The horses came down (the hill).

7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàgoèɀà *v* be sloping down (path)
Nàgezèe dǫǫ̀ shì hodàgoèɀàa ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e to nı̨hbàa nàehge. One of the hunters set up a tent for the night on a sloping hill.

8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

hodàı̨dı̨ variant of **hodàı̨hdı̨**

hodàı̨hdı̨ (also **hodàı̨dı̨**) *v* shine down (i.e. sunlight; bright light; moonlight)
Sadeè sek'e hodàı̨dı̨. The sun was shining down on me.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

hǫdaı̨łè variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ ı̨łè**

hodàts'eechı (also **hodàts'eetsı**) *v* take down (singular); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'eehdè *v* throw down (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw

hodàts'eehkè *v* drop (something)
Lıbò xodàı̨hke. I dropped the cup.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàts'eehxà *v* throw down
Hodàyeehxà gà ts'ehłı̨ làat'ı̨. He throws him down and he shakes.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

hodàts'eehxı̨ *v* roll something down; we roll down (the hill) 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

hodàts'eekà *v* take down (plateful); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'eelì *v* pull down; lower a (person; animate; heavy objects); drop
Ts'ǫǫ̀ko wedǫǫ̀ eze nǫǫ̀, hanì dechı̨ gee hodàyeèlı. The old woman heard her husband calling, and so she pulled him down between the sticks.

7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.2.8 - Pull, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'eet'ah *v* fly down
Tatsǫ̀ ts'ı ka gots'ǫ hodàet'o gà ts'ǫǫ̀ko wekwìghà łǫ xàıhdla. A raven swooped down from the tree and plucked out some of the woman's hair.

7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

hodàts'eetła (also **hodàts'etła**) *v* go down (one person); move down (person)
Kwe k'e tł'ı t'à hodàts'etła gà tınıłıų t'à edek'enaets'ehtse. People used to climb down the rock with a rope to wash themselves in the nearby flowing water.

7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàts'eetsı variant of **hodàts'eechı**

hodàts'eezı *v* slide down
Asìį̀ hodàızı ha? Are you going to slide down?

7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàts'eezà *v* take down (single object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàts'eezah *v* take down (cloth object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodàts'ehchı (also **hodàts'ehtsı**) *v* take down (cloth object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'ehtè *v* carry down (animate object); take down; bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.1 - Carry

hodàts'ehtsı variant of **hodàts'ehchı**

hodàts'ehxe *v* take down (heavy object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.1 - Carry

hodàts'ekw'ı *v* fall down 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

hodàts'ele *v* take down (plural objects); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'etį̀ *v* take down (rigid object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàts'etła variant of **hodàts'eetła**

hodàts'ewa *v* bring down from a high place (many things); take down 7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

hodàweede *v* be thrown down; he is thrown down 7.3.1.1 - Throw

hodàweèdo *v* be thrown down; he was thrown down 7.3.1.1 - Throw

hodàwetła *** let him come down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

hodeè *adv* extremely; greatest; excellent; genuine; great
ekǫ-łe hodeè a (major) crime

8.1.5.5 - Most, least

hǫdets'eedè *v* confess sins (plural); wrongs (plural) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.8.4.6 - Repent, 3.5.2.4 - Admit

Hodoòdzoo variant of **Hoòdoòdzo**

hodǫ̀ǫts'eedzo *v* slide down; go tobogganing
Tsekaa hodǫ̀ǫgeedzoo gıgha sìgoèt'ı. It's fun for the kids to go sliding.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

hoedzı variant of **hoejı**

-hoègǫǫ *sfx* further; more so
nıwààgǫǫ further away

8.1.4 - More

hoehdı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* security guard *syn:* **asìı hoehdı dǫǫ̀**. 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

hoehtsı (also **hòhtsı**) *v* do; perform
Enìıya hoehtsı. He performs miracles.

Hoìla łǫ gogha hòhtsı. He made a lot of trouble for them.

9.1.2 - Do

hoejı (also **hoedzı**) *v* be dangerous; unsafe; spooky (place) 3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 4.4.2.2 - Danger

hoejı k'è enıhtł'è dawhehchìı *n. phr.* danger sign (made of paper or cloth); notice of danger; caution sign 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol, 4.4.2.2 - Danger

hoejı k'è enıhtł'è dawhetǫǫ *n. phr.* danger sign (made of metal or rigid plastic) 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol, 4.4.2.2 - Danger

hoèla *n* trouble 4.4.2 - Trouble

hoèlı̨ variant of **hoìlı̨**

hòèlı̨ *v* was made; was created
Ayìı t'a hòèlı̨ ne? What is it made of?

9.1.2.5 - Make

hoełı̨ı̨ *n* sin; evil
hoełı̨ı̨ nadaayı̨ı̨ lovers

Gıhoł̨ı̨ gıghǫ nahoezhe ha. Their sins will be forgiven.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoełı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* sinner *syn:* **hoełı̨ı̨ hohtsı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoełı̨ı̨ hohtsı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* sinner *syn:* **hoełı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoełı̨ı̨ nàowoò *n. phr.* evil; evil ways; sin (particularly sexual sin) 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral, 2.6.2.3 - Sexual immorality

hoełı̨ı̨ nàowoò t'à ełets'ǫ̀ eghàts'eedaa *n. phr.* sexual immorality 2.6.2.3 - Sexual immorality

hoełı̨ı̨ ts'ehtsı̨ı̨ *v* sin
Hoełı̨ı̨ whıhtsı̨ı̨. I have sinned.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoełı̨ı̨ ts'ıda *n* venial sin 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hoetse variant of **xoetse**

hoewı *v* (time) is spent; (time) is used up; take place; happen
Dzę hoewı ha. The day will be spent.

Hǫtsaa yak'e gots'ǫ nı̨hts'ı nàtso hoòwo. Suddenly a strong wind came from heaven.

8.4.2 - Take time

-hoèyı̨ı̨ *sfx* any one at all
Dǫ hoèyı̨ı̨ yegha eghàlaı̨dà. Anybody at all worked for him.

8.1.5 - All

hoezhì variant of **hoezì**

hoezì (also **hoezhì**) *v* be hard (situation); be difficult
Nàzè ha wegha hoezì. Hunting is hard for him.

Naxıgha hoezhìı hots'ehtsı̨ ha-le ts'ı̨ıwǫ. We don't want to make it difficult for you.

6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

hoezìì *adv* sturdily; tough
Gowhaèhdǫǫ̀ laanì hoezìì nàzeelı. She sews things sturdily like old timers did.

8.3.6.2 - Hard, firm

hoghàdets'eetǫ *v* learn; teach oneself 3.2.2 - Learn

hoghàdııtǫ *** let him learn 3.2.2 - Learn

hoghàetǫǫ kǫ̀ (also **hoghàetǫǫ kǫ̀a**; **hoghàgoetǫǫ kǫ̀**) *n. phr.* classroom
Hoghàetǫǫ kǫ̀a hak'eeht'ı̨. I am looking for the classroom.

3.6.2 - School

hoghàetǫǫ kǫ̀a variant of **hoghàetǫǫ kǫ̀**

hoghàgoetǫǫ *n* education 3.6 - Teach

hoghàgoetǫǫ kǫ̀ variant of **hoghàetǫǫ kǫ̀**

Hoghàgoetǫǫ kǫ̀ goyıì k'etı̨mǫı̨da-le. *** Don't run around inside school.

Hoghàgoetǫǫ kǫ̀ goyıì k'etǫmǫahdè-le. *** Don't run around inside school.

hoghàłets'eehtǫ *v* teach each other 3.6 - Teach

hoghàts'eehtǫ *v* teach
Hoghàsı̨ı̨htǫ ha nì? Are you going to teach me?

3.6 - Teach

hoghàweetǫ *** he is being taught; he is in school; he is being educated 3.6 - Teach

hoghàyeehtǫǫ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* his teacher; person who teaches him 3.6 - Teach, 6.6 - Occupation

hoghǫǫ̀nagoetǫ *v* be taught over again 3.6 - Teach

hohłè *v* be made; be built
Nàhsį hohłè ha. A feast is going to be made.

9.1.2.5 - Make

hǫhtì *v* be alert; be efficient; be organised; be on top of things (metaphorically)
T'asìı ghǫ hǫhtì. He is efficient with things.

6.1.2.3 - Work well, 7.5.5 - Organize

hòhtsį variant of **hoehtsį**

hoìla (also **horìla**; **xoìla**) *v* be a terrible situation; be troubling; be bad times
Hòtł'òò wegha hoìla. Things are very hard for him.

Gıgha dezǫ̀ hoìla agets'ele ha-le. We shouldn't make it harder for them.

4.4.2 - Trouble

hoìla agodee ts'à sıìgots'ehzıį *n. phr.* emergency plan; plan to prevent an emergency 6.1.2.5 - Plan, 4.4.2.4 - Disaster

hoìla gha dałets'èhza ha-le *n. phr.* zero tolerance for violence 4.8.4 - Peace

hoìla gha nàèdı weyìı whelaa tǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* first aid kit 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

hoìla hohtsıį dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* trouble maker; person who makes trouble 4.3.1.3.1 - Immature in behavior

hoìla nàhòèwo wedanahotaa *n. phr.* accident investigation 6.9.6 - Insurance

hoìla nàhòèwoo ts'à sıìgots'ehzıį *n. phr.* emergency plan; plan to resolve an emergency 6.1.2.5 - Plan, 4.4.2.4 - Disaster

hoìla nìdets'ıhtè *v* put one's life at risk; put oneself at risk; get into trouble;
Tǫ dezì-lea k'e k'ets'edè nıdè, hoìla nìdets'ıhtè. We put our lives at risk if we walk on thin ice.

4.4.2.2 - Danger

hoìla nìts'ıhtè *v* put (someone's) life at risk; put (someone) at risk; get (someone) into trouble
Seza hoìla nìehtè ha nıwǫ-le. She doesn't want to put her son at risk.

4.4.2.2 - Danger

hoìla ts'à k'ehots'eɔaa *n. phr.* prevention of suffering
Hoìla ts'à k'ehots'eɔaa gha dǫ nàowoò gehtsı gonèk'e. They made a new law in our country to prevent bad things from happening.

3.3.4.4 - Prevent

hoìla ts'ehtsı *v* cause trouble; cause suffering
Įk'ǫǫ̀ k'èızǫ nıdè, wet'à dǫ gha hoìla hoıhtsı-le. If you have ık'ǫǫ̀, don't use it to cause people suffering.

4.4.2 - Trouble

hoìla xàts'eeta *v* look for trouble 4.4.2 - Trouble

hoìlaa *n* sorrow; hardship; hard times; troubles; woe 4.4.2 - Trouble

hoìlı (also **hoèlı**) *v* be into (animate); be someone's responsibility
Ededı wets'ǫ̀ hoìlı. It is up to him; It is his responsibility.

3.2.5.1.1 - Trust

hoılı *v* be in existence; be a reality
Dıı godı sìı goghǫ whìle ade hoılı ha-le, ıłaà wet'à ts'et'ı hǫt'e. These stories will never die, we are still using them.

9.1.1.1 - Exist

hoılı ha-le *v* will never be 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

hoıwǫ variant of **hǫǫwǫ**

hoızı (also **hǫǫzı**) *v* it is nice (place; weather); pleasant
Sǫǫ̀mbak'è negha hoızı nì? Do you like Yellowknife?

Nıhmbàa yìı hǫızı xè gòkǫ̀. It was nice and warm inside the tent.

8.3.7 - Good

hoɪzıį̀ gòwoɔà *interj* an expression used when wishing for a good situation
Nexè nezıį̀ gòwoɔà. I hope things go well for you.

8.3.7 - Good

hoɪzıį nèk'e *n. phr.* good place; paradise 8.3.7 - Good

hòıɔà-le *v* have no time; there was no time
Wıdà wets'àwehndı enìwį̀ kò segha hòıɔà-le. I wanted to help Victor, but I didn't have time.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

hojıı *v* be messy (place); unsettling (situation; weather)
Hojıı k'èè xègaat'ı agodaade. It looks like it'll be bad (i.e. the weather).

4.3.6.3 - Untidy

hojıì *adv* poorly; sloppily; badly
Hojıì aghàlaıda. You did a sloppy job.

6.1.2.4 - Work poorly

hojıì gots'ede *v* talk negatively; badmouth; speak ill
Seghǫ hojıì gode. He is speaking ill of me.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

hojıì gots'ǫ̀ gode *v* he talks negatively to us 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

hǫ̀k'è *n* empty campsite
Wets'èke gowhatsǫ yeda hǫ̀k'è wheda. His wife remained at the camp alone without him.

5.9 - Live, stay

hok'èedzǫ *v* be known
Gıgha hok'èedzǫ-le hòɔǫ. They did not know what to do.

3.2.3 - Know

hok'èts'eezhǫ variant of **hok'èts'eezǫ**

hok'èts'eezǫ (also **hok'èts'eezhǫ**) *v* know the direction; know the area
Ededı zǫ hok'èezǫ. Only he knows the country.

3.2.3 - Know

hok'èts'ǫ *adv* less
Hok'èts'ǫ adaade. It is getting to be less.

Łèbe Dzęę ts'ǫ Zezì Ełaıwoo Dzęę ts'ǫ̀, asìı hats'ehzı ghǫnets'ıètǫ hanìkò eyı k'èts'ǫ ats'ehzı. From Ash Wednesday to Good Friday, we do less of the things that we like doing.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little

hołı ts'ıda kǫ̀ (also **hołıni ts'eda kǫ̀**) *n* Purgatory 2.6.6.8 - Life after death, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

hołıį (also **hołıni**) *n* sin; sins
hołıį ju sexual sin

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hołıį gonì ts'ıįlı *v* have a sinful mind; be sinful 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

hołıį nàowoò *n. phr.* sinful ways; sinful life 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

holı-le *adv* never 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

hołıni variant of **hołıį**

hołıni ts'eda kǫ̀ variant of **hołı ts'ıda kǫ̀**

holǫǫ̀ *adv* all over the place; the long way; differently
Holǫǫ̀ nàwhehtła. I went all over the place getting there.

Holǫǫ̀ agot'ı. Things are changing.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 8.2.6 - Distance

Hǫmandı Cho *place name* Horseshoe Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Homìtì *place name* Gordon Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

honaazį *v* it is getting good again (weather) 1.1.3 - Weather

honàedı nıìle *adv* never; certainly not; absolutely not a hint
Eyıt'à setà hadı, asats'ıịt'e-le, eyats'ıịlį-le nıdè Nàıịlıį ekǫ gok'alats'ewo ha honàedı nıìle That is why my father said, if there is nothing wrong with us, and we are not sick, we should never disturb Nàıịlıį.

9.4.6.1 - No, not, 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

honàedı-le *v* an expression for things which are not seen; not visible; not a hint < ? >

honàelı *v* expect 3.2.7 - Expect

hondı variant of **godı**

honìda *v* he marries 2.6.1 - Marriage

honìdza *v* he got married 2.6.1 - Marriage

honìts'edè *v* get married (plural) 2.6.1 - Marriage

honìts'ele *v* marry people 2.6.1 - Marriage

honǫ̀ǫdza *v* he remarried 2.6.1 - Marriage

hoò *interj* an expression to get people moving or call people to an action (i.e. "Let's go!" or "Come on!")
Nį qąde, hoò. Come on, it's your turn.

Hoò, goyaątła! Come on, go inside!

7.2 - Move

Hoòdoòdzo (also **Hodoòdzoo**) *place name* the Sliding Hill, a rocky hill near Gamètì where it is said that Yamǫǫ̀zha once escaped from a giant wolverine
Nǫ̀ghacho shìh nechà Hoòdoòdzo wìyeh wegozhıı dechį goòts'oo łǫ nèyįịwa. A giant wolverine set up many pointed stakes at the base of the big hill called Hoòdoòdzo.

gen: **Wehexlaxodıale**. 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

hoògǫ *adv* be a little longer duration; be a short length/distance; take time
whaà hoògǫ gots'ǫ̀ for a while

8.4.2 - Take time

hoòlà *prt.* for example
dıı hoòlà for example this ...

9.6.3.5 - Markers of identificational and explanatory clauses

hǫǫlį *v* be in existence; be a reality 9.1.1.1 - Exist

hǫǫnı lots < ? >
Ts'ewhìa done gıghǫ nànıgedè adaade, łıwe łǫ gìchı-le dè, edàanì xoò ghàà egenda ha hǫǫnı gịịwǫ, mbò dęę esagede ha hǫǫnı gịịwǫ. Eventually, the people started to worry that they would not catch enough fish for the whole winter and would starve.

hoònǫ *num.* ten
Hoònǫ sǫǫ̀mba dezı. He stole ten dollars.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònǫ daadı variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ dı**

hoònǫ daak'èdı variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ ek'èdı**

hoònǫ daak'èta variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ ek'èta**

hoònǫ daałǫ̀hdı variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ łǫ̀hdı**

hoònǫ daałǫǫ̀tǫ variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ łǫǫ̀tǫ**

hoònǫ daanàke variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ nàke**

hoònǫ daasıịlà variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ sıịlà**

hoònǫ daata variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ ta**

hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ dı (also **hǫdaadı**; **hoònǫ daadı**) *num.* fourteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ ek'èdı (also **hoònǫ daak'èdı**) *num.* eighteen
satsǫ̀ elà hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ ek'èdı gokè 18-foot aluminum boat

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ ek'èta (also **hoònǫ daak'èta**) *num.* sixteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ ɥ̨è (also **hǫdaɥ̨è**; **hoònǫ daɥ̨è**) *num.* eleven
Edzanèk'e yatı naıtàa hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ ɥ̨è gǫ̀hɬ̨. The Northwest Territories has eleven official languages.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ łǫ̀hdɥ̨ (also **hoònǫ daałǫ̀hdɥ̨**) *num.* seventeen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ łǫǫ̀tǫ (also **hoònǫ daałǫǫ̀tǫ**) *num.* nineteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ nàke (also **hǫdaanàke**; **hoònǫ daanàke**) *num.* twelve
lìbalà elà hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ nàke gokè 12-foot canvas boat

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ sɥ̨làı (also **hǫdaasɥ̨làı**; **hoònǫ daasɥ̨làı**) *num.* fifteen
Dakweɬǫ̀ǫ̀ gıxè hǫǫ̀woo sìı Behchokǫ̀ gots'ǫ Gamètì ts'ǫ̀ hoònǫ daasɥ̨làı dzę̀ę̀ ts'ǫ̀ egıat'ò. First, they start by paddling for fifteen days from Behchokǫ̀ to Gamètì.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ taı (also **hǫdaataı**; **hoònǫ daataı**) *num.* thirteen 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

hoònǫ daɥ̨è variant of **hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ ɥ̨è**

hoònǫèt'à *adv* tenth; (in) tenth position; ten times 8.1.1 - Number

hoowı *v* going forward; progressing; start
Wexè hoowı ha. It will start.

Hoowıı sìı hoowı. What has begun will continue.

7.2.2.1 - Move forward

hoòwo *v* it has begun; started
Nǫdeè hoòwo kò nɥhtɬ'èkǫ̀ aeht'ı̨ tɬ'axǫǫ̀ sèot'ɥ̨ gıxè detsɥ̨ı ts'ǫ̀ ahdzà, 1963 ekò ahdzà, ekǫǫ̀ xò detsɥ̨ı asìı wek'è ehsǫ-le ɥ̨lèe sìı segha wègaat'ɥ̨ adzà. Later on, going through residential school and then coming back to the land with my parents in 1963, that's when everything opened up for me.

8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning

hǫǫwǫ (also **hǫɥ̨wǫ**) *v* it is considered; be public view 9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

hǫǫzɥ̨ variant of **hoɥ̨zɥ̨**

hoòʔà *v* be (time)
ɥ̨daà hoòʔà in the future

9.1.1 - Be

horıbaı *interj* an expression of encouragement or support, particularly in the face of a difficult task (i.e. "Come on!", "Don't give up!", or "Let's go!")
Ayìı welè, horıbaı, horıbaı! Come on guys, this is nothing!

3.4.1.5 - Confident

horìla variant of **hoìla**

hosìts'eewı *v* get full (from eating)
wet'à hosìts'eewı it is filling for us; we get full on it

5.2.2.6 - Satiated, full

hòt'a (dial. var. **hǫ̀t'a** [BCH], also **xòt'a**) **1)** *adv* already; enough
Hòt'a whaà sınìehtła. I have already been ready for a long time.

Xòt'a shèehtɥ̨. I've already eaten.

8.1.7 - Enough **2)** *interj* an expression used when ending a speech or conversation (i.e. 'That's all.')
Hęʔę, hòt'a. Alright, that's it.

"Hòt'a", Ehtsèe hadı. "Yats'ehtı tɬ'akǫǫ̀ dè ts'ete ha." "That's enough" said Grandfather. "Let's pray and then go to sleep."

9.2.7 - Interjections

hǫ̀ta$_1$ *n* town; among the houses 4.6.7.2 - City

hǫ̀ta$_2$ *adv* around town; somewhere
Hǫ̀ta k'etło. He is walking around town.

4.6.7.2 - City

hòt'a [BCH] dial. var. of **hòt'a**

hòt'aa ... nıìle *adv* not anymore; no longer
Hòt'aa sı̨ setɬ'aà whezǫ nıìle. It is no longer my responsibility.

9.4.6.1 - No, not

hòt'ah *v* be finished; completed; wrap up a session; be concluded 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

hòt'ałǫ̀ǫ̨ *adv* permanently; forever; for real
Hòt'ałǫ̀ǫ̨ ndè wexoìdı. The land is under permanent protection.

8.4.2.3 - Forever

hǫt'e (also **ʔǫt'e**) *v* be; auxiliary verb expressing emphasis
Kwe ghàts'eeda hǫt'e. We are looking at the rock. (emphasis on 'looking')

Nǫ̀gha wechè nedè hǫt'e. Wolverine's tail is long.

9.1.1 - Be

hǫt'e nǫǫ̨ *v* discover; find out
Eyı dı whezǫ sù Malta gòyeh hǫt'e nǫǫ̨. We found out that the island was called Malta.

3.2.2 - Learn

hot'eè *interj* let's go; let's get going; move on 7.2.3.3 - Leave

Hoteèdà variant of **Xotendà**

Hoteèdà kè *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

Hoteèdà lıbàà *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

Hoteèdà nèk'e *place name* Nunavut 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Hoteèdà yatıì (also **Hoteèndà yatıì**) *n* Inuktitut language
Dǫne Sǫǫ̀hı̨ yatıì eyıts'ǫ Hoteèndà yatıì t'à yatıdeè hohłè gha dè, hazǫǫ̨ dǫne sınìyahtıı k'è eyıts'ǫ ndèets'ǫ̀ k'àowo cheekeè amìı dǫne eyıts'ǫ Hoteèndà xè eghàlaeda sù dǫne gıyatı t'à eghàladeda gha. If Dene languages and Inuktitut are made official, then everyone will have the right to speak their own language when interacting with the justice system or civil service.

9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

hoteèdàlı̨ *n* husky dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

Hoteèndà mbeh *n* ulu 6.7.1 - Cutting tool *(literally 'Inuit knife')*

Hoteèndà yatıì variant of **Hoteèdà yatıì**

hoteets'aeye *v* backpacking on a portage 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.2.4 - Travel

hoteh *n* portage
Elàzoa hoteh k'ets'ehtı̨ą esanìle. It is okay to portage the canoes.

Įzhù dehgà ts'eèzeh, hoteh nàke wetets'ı̨́de. We rode down the river and walked over two portages.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

Hotenda variant of **Xotendà**

hotets'eetsı *v* take (a boat) over a portage; portage (a boat)
Sets'èke elà hoteetsı ha. My wife is going to portage the boat.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

hotıe (also **hotıı**) *adv* well; careful; healthy; sure; exact
Asìı̨ hotıı eda? Is he well?

3.6.5 - Correct, 8.1.5.8 - Exact

hotıè kǫǫt'e nı̨dè *interj* amen; an expression used to close prayers 4.9.5.2 - Pray

hotıı variant of **hotıe**

hotıì *adv* very; just; nicely; properly; successfully; intensely; really; carefully
Hotıì nets'ǫ gohnde ha ı̨lè, phone dèlì. I was just going to call you when the phone rang.

Dàgı̨dı sù hotıì naxıxè hagode sǫ̀ǫ̨. Make really sure that what they said doesn't happen to you.

8.4.6.3.1 - Now, 9.3 - Very, 3.6.5 - Correct

hot'ıį̀ variant of **got'ıį̀**

hǫt'ıì variant of **hǫt'ìı**

hǫt'ìı (also **hǫt'ıì**) *pro* all; the whole thing; every one
Hǫt'ìı seghaıwa. Give them all to me.

Ịt'ǫ̀ą hǫt'ìı nàıtłı nıdè zǫ zhah ade-a. There will only be snow after all the leaves have fallen.

8.1.5 - All

hotıì nezıį̀ *adv* carefully
Hotıì nezıį̀ weghǫ nànıahdè. Consider it carefully.

Hotıì nezıį̀ seahkw'o. Listen to me carefully.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful

hotıı ǫt'e *v* be well-behaved; be patient 4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3.1.5 - Patient

hotìı t'asìı hots'ıihdı *v* be careful with things; conserve things 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

hotìı ts'eeda (also **hotıts'eeda**) *v* be in good health (one person); be well (one person)
Eyıts'o hotìı ehda nıdè hı dàqhwaà aht'e ha sìı haht'e gha. If I am well, I'll be as long as I'll be.

Ehkw'ı ekwǫ̀ naahtà nıdè wet'à ekwǫ̀ hotıgeeda ne sìı nezıį̀ wek'èhoedzǫ. By counting caribou accurately, we can be sure that the caribou herds are healthy.

2.5 - Healthy

hotıı ts'eeda-le variant of **hotìı ts'eeda-le**

hotìı ts'eeda-le (also **hotıı ts'eeda-le**) *v* **1)** be pregnant; be expecting (a child) 2.6.3.1 - Pregnancy **2)** be unwell 2.5.1 - Sick

hotıı ts'ıį̀wǫ *v* be careful; be meticulous; be prudent 6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 4.3.1.5 - Patient

hotìı wek'ę̀ę̀ godeewì *v* be guaranteed; go through successfully according to (it)
Hotìı wek'ę̀ę̀ godeewì nıdè wegha nàowo gehtsı ha. If it goes through they will make a law concerning it.

9.4.4.1 - Certainly, definitely

hotıı wheda *v* **1)** be on the alert 3.1.2.1 - Alert **2)** sit well; sit content; sit comfortably 2.3.5.1 - Comfortable, 7.1.2 - Sit

hotìı-le *adv* unsure; uncertain 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

hotıts'eeda variant of **hotìı ts'eeda**

hotł'a *adv* later
Bebìa k'ènàɔehtse nıdè, hotł'a dè nets'ǫ̀ nagohde nǫǫ̀. If she is washing the baby, then I will call you back later.

8.4.5.2.1 - After

hotł'ò (also **hòtł'ò**; **hǫtł'ò**) *adv* hard; fervently; seriously; strenuously; deeply; rough; really
Hotł'ò eyaelı. He is seriously ill.

Weghǫ hòtł'ò kànıahɔa nǫǫ̀. You are really interested in it.

6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard, 3.4.1.4.2 - Enthusiastic

hòtł'ò variant of **hotł'ò**

hǫtł'ò variant of **hotł'ò**

hotł'ò gokwì eya *v* have a migraine; have a splitting headache 2.5.6.1 - Pain

hǫ̀tł'òò *adv* loud; hard; much
Eezı hǫ̀tł'òò agodı. The thunder sounds loud.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much, 2.3.2.4 - Loud

hòtł'òò agodı *v* sound loud
Hòtł'òò agodı. There is a loud sound.

2.3.2.4 - Loud

hòtł'òò dek'enaets'ehtse *v* scrub oneself 5.6.2 - Bathe

hòtł'òò eyaelı *v* be seriously ill 2.5.1 - Sick

hǫtsaa (also **hǫtsah**; **xǫtsaa**; **xǫtsoa**) *adv* suddenly
Hǫtsah sìı tł'ohbàa goyagoòɔàa k'è ghǫ nègıı̨de. Suddenly, they came upon an opening in the hide wall.

8.4.8.3 - Sudden

hǫtsaa sǫǫ̀mba hohłè eyıtł'axǫǫ dàwhìdì anahot'ıį *n* economic boom and bust cycle 6.9.5 - Economics, 4.4 - Prosperity, trouble

hots'agòʔà *n* around curve < ? >

hǫtsah variant of **hǫtsaa**

hots'eehdı (also **xots'eehdı**) *v* guard; keep a eye on (people; babies); be watchful; keep an eye out; be careful
Chǫh aıt'į tł'axǫǫ̀ dechıı̨nı k'ets'edè nıdè dexots'eehdı, edıį̀ weghǫ nàts'eetà. When we walk in the bush after it's rained, we are extra careful where we step.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

hots'eèhdzà *v* try to do; attempt
Behchıį̀ k'èdìı ha hoèhdzà. She is trying to drive.

Dlıą k'èchıį̀tła ha honèhdza ha nì? Are you going to try to catch the mouse?

6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt

hots'eehnè *v* win; have victory over; prevail
T'aa hoehnèe sìı zǫ nàʔedlò. Only the one who is winning smiles.

Hots'eehnè nıdè goıı̨nàà. When we are winning we are happy.

4.8.3.2 - Win

hots'eet'ı-le *v* be unmarried; be single 2.6.1.3 - Unmarried

hǫts'eetse (also **hǫts'etse**) *v* **1)** moan; cry out
Toghàà hǫetse wedzaà eya ts'ıhʔǫ̀. He was crying out all night because his leg was sore.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds **2)** grieve; mourn 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

hots'ehdı *v* be on guard; watch out for 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

hots'ehtì variant of **hǫts'ehtì**

hǫts'ehtì (also **hots'ehtì**) *v* be focused; be determined; persevere; challenge oneself
Asìı ghǫ xǫhtì. She runs with things.

La ghǫ honehtì. You are challenging yourself with work.

3.3.1.6 - Determined

hots'ehtsı *v* **1)** organize an event; prepare for an event
Behchokǫ̀ dzędeè hohłè nıdè, nàhsı hogehtsı. In Rae when there is a "big day", they organize a feast.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare **2)** carry out; do; execute; perform (miracles, magic, major accomplishment, etc)
Hòt'a hòwhıhtsı ne! I really did it!

9.1.2 - Do

hots'èhʔǫ *v* keep; be (at peace)
Ts'èhwhıį̀ hots'èhʔǫ. We are at peace.

9.1.1 - Be

hots'et'ı *v* be married
Hots'et'ı. We are married.

2.6.1 - Marriage

hǫts'etse variant of **hǫts'eetse**

hots'ets'ì *v* lie; tell a lie
Hohts'ì. I'm lying.

Įxę̀ę negha tso tàts'eet'à gedı nılè; hogets'ì nǫǫ̀. Yesterday they said 'We will cut wood for you', and they lied.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

hots'ets'ìı nàowoò *n* deceit; trickery 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

hots'ıhtsı *** let's make; let's do 9.1.2.5 - Make, 9.1.2 - Do

hots'ìı dǫǫ̀ *n* liar 3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie

howehtsı *** let him make or commit 9.1.2.5 - Make, 9.1.2 - Do

Hozàa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Hozı Deh variant of **Hozìı Deè**

Hozıa *n. pers.* [The origin of this name is unclear; it may be related to xòo ('snare') or gohzì ('ball') (Joe Beaverhoe (2025)).] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

hozìı *n* barrenlands; taiga
Hozìı ts'ǫ̀ nèè, ekǫǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ ahde ha. I am going towards the barrenlands.

Dǫ hozìı k'e ełaįwo dè, wekw'ǫǫ̀ ndè k'e whetǫ agehʔį. If somebody died in the barrenlands, their body was left on the ground.

syn: **hozìı dè**. 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

hozìı dè *n* barrenlands *syn:* **hozìı**. 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Hozìı Deè (also **Hozı Deh**) *place name* Emile River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

hozìı edzıe variant of **hozìı ejıe**

hozìı ejıe (also **hozìı edzıe**) *n* muskox 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

hozìı ekwǫ̀ *n* barrenland caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

hozìı godzıè variant of **hozìı gojıè**

hozìı gojıè (also **hozìı godzıè**) *n* buffalo 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

hozìı ıt'ǫ̀a *n* barrenland leaves *(Ln. Salix sp. and Betula glandulosa)* 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

hozìı k'e gokwǫ̀ *n. phr.* barrenland caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

hozìı shìa variant of **hozìı sìa**

hozìı sìa (also **hozìı shìa**) *n* low treeless hill 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

hoʔà *v* do
Nenaàʔıį̀ hoʔà ha. He will confuse you.

9.1.2 - Do

hoʔį̀ *v* be
Ekǫ hogıaʔį whìle. They have never been there.

9.1.1 - Be

hòʔǫ variant of **gòʔǫ**

hòʔǫ-le *v* no time; there is no time 8.4.2.1 - A short time

I ı

ìch'è (also **ìts'è**) *v* be angry; be mad 3.4.2.3 - Angry

ıchì (also **ıtsì**; **ʔıtsì**) *n* rose hip 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ıchì dàmba *n* rose (flower) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ıchìghoò (also **ıtsìghoò**; **ʔıtsìghoò**) *n* **1)** wild rose; rosebush *(Ln. Rosa acicularis)* 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine **2)** thorn 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

I i

Įdàà *place name* area between Rae and Sahtì 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

I ı

ıdaa *adv* over the fire
Įdaa bò et'è. There is meat roasting over the fire.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods, 5.5 - Fire

ıdaà *adv* **1)** future; ahead; beyond
ıdaà dzęahta next week

8.4.6.4 - Future **2)** forward; next
Įdaà naıtłe. He walked forward.

8.5.2.1 - Forward, 8.4.5.1.3 - Next

ıdaà dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo whelaa *n. phr.* provincial governments 4.6 - Government

ɻdaà eetà *v* step forward 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

ɻdaà gha dè sìghàɻhtso wek'èhodìı *n. phr.* conservation area; conservation zone
Land Use Plan ɻdaà gha dè sìghàɻhtso wek'èhodì ha gɻwǫ. In the Land Use Plan they want to have conservation zones.

8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve, 1.7 - Nature, environment

ɻdàà gha k'exoıdìı *n. phr.* sustainability 6.6.6 - Working with land, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

ɻdaà gha sǫǫ̀mba whelaa *n. phr.* reserves for future expenditures 6.8.6 - Money

ɻdaà gha wek'èts'edì *v* conserve for the future; preserve for the future
Goyatìı ɻdaà gha wek'èts'edì. We conserve our language.

8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve, 1.7 - Nature, environment

ɻdaà gogha dǫ nàowoò k'èts'edìı *n. phr.* cultural transmission; passing down culture 4.3.9 - Culture

ɻdaà gogha ndè ìihchıı wek'èhodìı *n. phr.* conservation area; conservation zone 6.6.6 - Working with land

ɻdaà gǫǫ̀ʔàa *n* adverb 8.4.6.4 - Future

Ɪ ɨ

Ɪdàà got'ɨɻ *n* Dogrib people (old word) 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Ɪ ɪ

ɻdaà hoòʔà *adv* in the future 8.4.6.4 - Future

ɻdaà ɻdè *adv* next time 8.4.5.1.3 - Next

ɻdaà ts'adè *v* advancing (plural); going forward (plural) 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

ɻdaà ts'eèhtła *v* went ahead (one person); break trail for dogteam (one person) 7.2.4 - Travel, 7.2.2.1 - Move forward

ɻdaà ts'ejì *v* exhale; breathe out 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ɻdae xo *n* next year 8.4.6.4 - Future, 8.4.1.6 - Year

ɻdàedzęę̀ *n* the next day 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ɻdè$_1$ variant of **ɻdèe**

ɻdè$_2$ variant of **nɻdè**

ɻdè anagıìdlà *v* they were set back; they reduced it 4.3.4.2.1 - Hinder, 9.3.1.4 - To a smaller degree

ɻdè ts'ejì *v* inhale 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ɻdè whaà gots'ǫ nìɻtɬ'ıı *v* accumulated over time 7.5.1 - Gather

ɻdèe (also **ɻdè**$_1$; **ɻdì**) *n* **1)** back; rear; behind
Yaàzea ɻdèe nàwo. He stood back a little.

8.5.1.1.1 - Behind, 8.4.6.2 - Past, 8.6.1.1 - Back **2)** way back (when); far back

ɻdì variant of **ɻdèe**

ɻdì whaà *adv* ancient times; long time ago
ɻdì whaà kò gocho kʔ t'à ageatʔ. A long time ago our forefathers used arrows.

8.4.2.2 - A long time, 8.4.6.2 - Past

ɻdì whaà-le *adv* recently 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

ɻdıı (also **ɻdìı**) *n* past; last; before; earlier
ɻdıı dzęahta last week

ɻdìı Edàıdzęę̀ last Sunday

8.4.5.2 - Before

ɻdìı variant of **ɻdıı**

ɻdìıtoò *n* the night before 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ìdloo *v* be cracked; be chapped
Sekwǫ̀ ìdloo. My skin is cracked.

8.3.2.2 - Rough

ɻdloo *n* wine 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

I i

Įdòa *n. pers.* Andrew; Hendry 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I ɪ

ɪ̨dòe (also **ɪ̨doò**; **ɪ̨dòo**$_1$) *adv* **1)** inland
Įdòo nànetǫ̀. Hold it up.

Gonde-a nę̨ę̀wǫ nɪ̨dè nɪ̨là ɪ̨dòo anele. If you want to talk, raise your hand.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore **2)** up; above 8.5.2.4 - Up

ɪ̨doò variant of **ɪ̨dòe**

ɪ̨dòo$_1$ variant of **ɪ̨dòe**

ɪ̨dòo$_2$ *n* Heaven
Įdòo nezı̨̀ nèhòkw'o. A good event is happening in Heaven.

4.9.6 - Heaven, hell

ɪ̨doò dahkǫ̀ *n. phr.* attic; upstairs
Įdoò dahkǫ̀ wheda. He's upstairs.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ɪ̨dòo dekegǫ̀ǫ̀ʔàa *n. phr.* stairway; stairs
Įdòo dekegǫ̀ǫ̀ʔàa ts'ǫ nàèhkw'oh. She fell from the stairs.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ɪ̨dòo kǫ̀got'aa *n. phr.* ceiling 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ɪ̨dòo ts'eede *v* crank up
wet'à behchı̨̀ ɪ̨dòo ts'eedee jack for cars

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ɪ̨dòo yaı̨̀htò *v* splashed up
Tı ɪ̨dòo yaı̨̀htò. Water splashed up.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

I i

Įdòotɬı̨azee *n. pers.* Runs the Dogs 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I ɪ

ɪdzɪ (also **ɪjɪ**) *n* hand game; object hidden in the hand while playing the hand game 4.2.6.1 - Game

ɪ̨gàa *v* taste plain; taste bland
Ehgwàa ɪ̨gàa. The dryfish tastes bland.

* Igàa làanì.* It tastes plain.

2.3.3 - Taste

ı̨̀ghà variant of **ìghàà**

ìghàa *n* swelling
gok'à ìghàa swollen throat; throat swelling

2.5.6.3 - Swell

ìghàà (also **ı̨̀ghà**; **ı̨̀ghàà**) *v* be swollen; be inflamed
Ìghààho laanì. It is like she is very swollen.

2.5.6.3 - Swell

ɪ̨ghàà *adv* fast; quick; hurriedly; speedily
Ighàà eghàlats'eeda. We are working fast.

8.4.8.1 - Quick

ı̨̀ghàà variant of **ìghàà**

ɣghàà ts'ɨɣwǫ *v* be in a hurry
Ɣghàà nęęwǫ nì? Are you in a hurry?

8.4.8.1 - Quick

ɣghìą variant of **ɣyìą**

ɪghǫ variant of **ɣghǫ**

ɣghǫ (also **ɪghǫ**) *v* growl; snarl
Tłı̨ ìch'è t'à ɣghǫ. The dog is growling because he is mad.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ɣghǫ̀ *adv* right here; within reach
Jǫ ɣghǫ̀ wheneda. Sit right here.

8.5.1 - Here, there

I i

Ɣghǫątsʼį̀ɨ *n. pers.* Nose Kiss 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I ɪ

ɣghoò *v* be rough; be coarse; be cracked (i.e. skin)
Kwe ɣghoò nǫǫ̀. The rock is rough.

Sedąą ɣghoò. My lips are cracked.

8.3.2.2 - Rough

ɣghǫǫ̀ *adv* meanly; in a mean way; savage; brutal
Ɣghǫǫ̀ ho saìda-le. Don't look at me in a mean way.

dìga ɣghǫǫ̀ a savage wolf

4.3.4.9 - Cruel

ɣ̀ghoò *n* metal hide scraper 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

ɣghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ variant of **eghǫǫ dǫǫ̀**

ɣghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ kǫ̀ variant of **eghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ kǫ̀**

ɣghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ tsʼǫ̀ kʼàowo variant of **eghǫǫ dǫǫ̀ tsʼǫ̀ kʼàowo**

ɣghǫtsǫ̀ *v* be stingy 6.8.3.3 - Stingy

ɣgǫǫ̀ *v* be dry patches on hides 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ɪhchà (also **ɪhtsà**) *n* slip; lingerie; skirt 5.3 - Clothing

ɪhchɨ̀ɨ̀ (also **ɪhtsɨ̀ɨ̀**; **ʔɪhtsɨ̀ɨ̀**) *n* tree stump in the ground
Wetłʼàɔeè ɪhchɨ̀ą. His pants are short. (i.e. high water pants, flood pants)

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ɪhdaa *n* jackfish, pike *(Ln. Esox lucius)*
Tabàa nìgɨɨtʼa ètʼìì, eneèko ɪhdaa edeèhtsɨ. As soon as they arrived at the shore, the old man turned himself into a jackfish.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

I i

Ɪhdaa Tì *place name* Stagg Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I ɪ

ɪhdaabò *n* jackfish stomach [A highly prized delicacy, with a soft texture similar to squid or octopus (Mary Rose Blackduck 2025)] 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

I i

Ɪhdaagokwɨ Tłʼà *place name* Jackfish Axe Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Įhdaak'è Tì *place name* Marian Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I ı

ıhdǫǫ (also **ǫhdǫǫ**; **ʔehdǫǫ**; **ʔıhdǫǫ**; **ʔǫhdǫǫ**) *n* red or yellow berry that grows on rocks; kinnikinnik *(Ln. Arctostaphylos uva-ursi)* [This berry is not typically sought out as food, as it causes constipation. However, in times of hunger, it was eaten after being fried in 'much grease' (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969)] 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ıhdzı variant of **ıhjı**

ıhjı (also **ıhdzı**) *v* be rotten
goghòò ıhjıı cavity in the tooth

8.3.7.8 - Decay

ìhka variant of **ìhkà**

ìhkà (also **ìhka**) *v* getting to be dawn; daybreak 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

ıhk'aa (also **ıhk'aye**) *n* gray jay; whiskeyjack; whiskey-jack
Ìhk'aa weyèè k'èts'ìtà-le. One does not step on a grey jay's egg.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

ıhk'aadzìì variant of **ıhk'aajìì**

ıhk'aajìì (also **ıhk'aadzìì**; **ʔìhk'aadzìì**) *n* bearberries; whiskeyjack berries *(Ln. Arctostaphylos rubra)* 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ıhk'aye variant of **ıhk'aa**

ıhk'è (also **ıhk'eà**) *adv* sometimes
Ihk'èa nàʔeehłı. Sometimes I sew.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

ıhk'eà variant of **ıhk'è**

I i

Įhk'eà zǫ naza t'à nàʔeehłı. Sometimes I only sew with yarn.

I ı

ìhłah both of them 8.1.5.3 - Both

ìhłè *v* become; get to be; turn into; develop into; grow into
Ǫhdah ìhłè ha. He will become an elder.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ıhlı variant of **ıılı**

ìhłı *adv* instead; be doing or be in a position unexpectedly; in place of
Eyı ìhłı wets'ııwǫ. Instead, you wanted him.

9.6.1.5.2 - Instead

ıhłìą variant of **ehłıì**, **ıhłıì** (variant of **ehłıì**)

ıhłìą hadı *v* whisper 3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

ıhłıì (also **ıhłìą**) variant of **ehłıì**

ıhłıì wheda *v* stay still; sit quietly 7.2.7 - Not moving, 7.1.2 - Sit, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ìhnǫǫ̀ (also **ìnǫǫ̀**) *adv* **1)** back and forth
Elàcho ìhnǫǫ̀ k'eweehts'ı. The boat was blown back and forth.

7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth **2)** in the middle (physically or metaphorically (i.e. in an argument))
Ìnǫǫ̀ whıhda adzà. I got into the middle (i.e. of a discussion).

8.6.5 - Middle

ıht'e *adj* **1)** raw; uncooked
ıht'e ts'edèe vegetables (i.e. turnip)

5.2.1 - Food preparation **2)** naked 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

ıht'edę *v* be naked
Iht'edę. He is naked.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

ìhtį *v* get cracked; get sprained; crack
Ìhtį ha! It's going to get cracked!

7.8.1 - Break, 7.8.2 - Crack

ɻhtį variant of **ɻtį**

ɻhtį wetɬ'ıì variant of **ɻhtįtɬ'ıì** (variant of **ɻtįtɬ'ıì**)

ɻhtįtɬ'ıì (also **ɻhtį wetɬ'ıì**) variant of **ɻtįtɬ'ıì**

ìɬɬ'ayeè *n* ashes whirling around the fire 5.5.5 - What fires produce

ìhtoa *n* straight in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ìhtoa ɻłè xàà *n. phr.* straight flush in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

ɻhtsà variant of **ɻhchà**

ɻhtsɻį variant of **ɻhchɻį**

ɻhts'ǫ variant of **ɻtsǫ̀ǫ̀**

ɻhtsǫ̀ǫ̀ variant of **ɻtsǫ̀ǫ̀**

I i

Įhts'ǫtso Tì *place name* Margaret Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I ɪ

ɻhxea t'a … whìle *adv* barely 9.4.4.7 - Just, almost not

ɻhʔàh *n* snowshoe strap 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ɻhʔàhtɬ'ıì *n* snowshoe strap 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ɪìhxa *v* boil
Tı ɪìhxa. The water is boiling.

Tı hòt'a ɻìhxà ne. The water is already boiling.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ɪìkw'o *v* understand; listen
Įìkw'o nì? Do you understand?

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 3.2.4 - Understand

ɻɻlı (also **ɻhlı**; **ɻlıì**) *n* hail; hailstone; sleet
Eyıtɬ'axǫǫ̀ ɻɻlı adzà. Then it started to hail.

1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ìɻzaelɻ (also **ìɻzhaelɻ**) *v* be shy; be ashamed; be embarrassed 3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid, 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

ìɻzhaelɻ variant of **ìɻzaelɻ**

ìɻzhagohwhǫ *v* be shameful; be embarrassed
Ìɻzhagohwhǫ We are ashamed.

3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

ìɻzhats'ɻɻlɻ *v* be shy; ashamed 3.4.2.4.3 - Shy, timid

ɻɪʔǫ̀ *adv* other (demonstrative); elsewhere
ɻɪʔǫ̀ kǫ̀ʔ next room

8.3.5.2.4 - Other

ɪjɪ variant of **ɪdzɪ**

ɻka whìle *v* it is no use
Įka whìle nɪwǫ. She thought it was no use.

6.1.2.2.2 - Useless

ɻkaa t'a … whìle *adv* barely; scarcely; hardly
Įkaa-t'a ekǫ ts'ǫ̀ nèts'ɻɪze whìle. They barely reached there (by boat).

Įkaa t'a ts'aɪò whìle. We could hardly sail.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little, 9.4.4.7 - Just, almost not

ɻkaa whìle *adv* barely; scarcely; hardly; in vain; uselessly; without hope
Gıgha nedà t'à ɻkaa nagıage whìle. Because it's heavy for them they are barely carrying it.

Gogha ɻkaa whìle lagòjà. Things seemed hopeless for us.

8.1.3.2 - Few, little, 9.4.4.7 - Just, almost not

ɻkaa whìle ts'ɻɻwǫ *v* want to give up
Seàgɻą ɻkaa whìle nıwǫ. My friend wants to give up.

6.1.2.4.3 - Give up

ɻk'è *n* winter fishing hole 6.4.5 - Fishing

ɻk'ǫǫ̀ *n* medicine power
ɻk'ǫǫ̀ gha dageehke. They asked for medicine power.

ɻk'ǫǫ̀ t'à yıts'àɻdı. He helped him with medicine power.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

ɻk'ǫǫ̀ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* traditional medicine person 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ɻk'ǫǫ̀ elɻɻ *n. phr.* medicine person
Yamoòzha dǫ wezɻk'ǫǫ̀ nàtso elɻ. Yamoòzha was a great medicine man.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ɻk'ǫǫ̀ elɻɻ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* medicine man 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ɻk'ǫǫ̀ k'èezǫǫ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* person who knows medicine power 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ɻk'ǫǫ̀ shɻì variant of **ɻk'ǫǫ̀ zɻì**

ɻk'ǫǫ̀ ts'elɻ *v* be knowledgeable of medicine power; be a medicine man
ɻhk'e done ɻk'ǫǫ̀ gɻɻlì sù ekǫ̀ aget'ɻ nɻdè, dǫ nàke shìh yù gots'ǫ gogede gùkw'o hǫt'e. Sometimes, when medicine men go there, they hear two people speak from inside the mountain.

Ehtsɻ ɻłè ɻk'ǫǫ̀ elɻ, setà wemǫ hǫt'e. One of my grandmothers was a medicine woman, that was my father's mother.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

ɻk'ǫǫ̀ zhɻì variant of **ɻk'ǫǫ̀ zɻì**

ɻk'ǫǫ̀ zɻì (also **ɻk'ǫǫ̀ shɻì**; **ɻk'ǫǫ̀ zhɻì**) *n* medicine song
Eneèko wezɻk'ǫǫ̀ shɻ t'à ejɻ. The old man started to sing his medicine song.

4.2.3 - Music, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 4.2.3.3 - Sing

ɻkw'à *v* be damp 1.3.3 - Wet

ɻkwàà variant of **ɻkwàh**

ɻkwàh (also **ɻkwàà**) *v* be dry to the taste
Bò ɻkwàh. The meat is dry (i.e. because it is overcooked)

1.3.3.1 - Dry, 2.3.3 - Taste

ɻkw'àh *v* be wet; be soaked 1.3.3 - Wet

ɻkwę̀ variant of **ɻkwę̀ę**

ɻkweè *n* prow of a boat
Ts'ıchɻ̨cho t'à elà ɻkweè hohłè t'à, elàkwì eyıts'ǫ elàtł'à hohłè hǫt'e. The prow of the boat is made with large spruce trunks, as is the bow and stern.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ɻkwèe variant of **ɻkwę̀ę**

ɻkwę̀ę (also **ɻkwę̀**; **ɻkwèe**) *adv* offshore; towards the barrenlands; in the middle of the lake; out in the lake; out on open water; north direction
ɻkwę̀ę gots'ǫ̀ towards the barren lands

1.3.1 - Bodies of water, 6.6.7.4 - Working in the sea

ɻkw'ɻ *v* be bare
ɻkw'ɻą bare

5.3.8 - Naked, 8.3.8.1 - Simple, plain

ɻkw'ǫą variant of **ɻkw'ǫǫ̀**

ɻkw'ǫǫ̀ (also **ɻkw'ǫą**) *adj* skinny 8.2.3.3 - Thin person, 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

ɻkw'ǫso *adj* tall and skinny
ejalıbò ɻkw'ǫso tall and skinny glass

8.2.3.3 - Thin person, 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

I i

Ila *n. pers.* He Sings 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I ɪ

ɭ̀ɬa ts'ǫ̀ *adv* both sides
ʔah t'à ehkw'ı naehtɬeh hoèhdzà ts'ǫdaà ɭ̀ɬats'ǫ̀ ɔǫhtsı̨ wedzıì naıhtǫ̀. I kept trying to balance my pace walking wıth snowshoes and snuggling tight with both hands on each end of the strap on the tumpline.

8.6.3 - Side, 8.1.5.3 - Both

ɻɬaà (also **ałaà**) *adv* still; yet
ɻɬaà ts'èko wèhdaa lìbalàɔeh gehtsı̨. Some women still make parkas.

ɻɬaà dats'eechı nıìle. We still haven't worked on ıt.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again

ɻɬàà *adv* once
ɻɬàà sezha teekw'o ɻlè. Once my son fell in the water.

ɻɬàà zǫ sendaà dagowo jǫ T'èɔehdaà. I've only seen them dance once here in in Dettah.

8.4.6.6 - Once

ɻɬaà gowà łedì *v* have an aftertaste
Tsàkwǫ̀ ıhɔà ts'ǫɔǫ̀, ɻɬaà sewà łedì. I ate some beaver meat and I can still taste it (because it had an aftertaste)

2.3.3 - Taste

ɻɬàà kòo *adv* not even once 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

ɻɬaà-le *adv* not yet 8.4.6.4.2 - Not yet

ɻɬànàts'ewoo *n* suit of clothing; one-piece suit 5.3 - Clothing

ɻɬàats'eèzaa (also **ɻɬàats'eèzhaa**) *n* suits of clothing 5.3 - Clothing

ɻɬàats'eèzhaa variant of **ɻɬàats'eèzaa**

I i

Ilabè (also **Ilaebè**; **Ilıabè**) *n. pers.* Elizabeth 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ilabè Tì *place name* Elizabeth Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Ilaebè variant of **Ilabè**

I ɪ

ɻɬàet'e *v* be the only one
Dǫ ɻɬàet'ea zǫ gode. Only one person is talking.

8.1.5.7 - Only

ɻɬàet'ee *adj* the only one
wezha ɻɬàet'ee his only son

8.1.5.7 - Only

ɭ̀ɬah (also **ɭ̀la**) both
Gızha nàke, ɭ̀ɬah ts'èko agɪt'e. He has two children; they are both women.

ɭ̀ła ɻdı dzęàhta Sǫǫ̀mbak'è nàtɬtla. Last week, both of us went to Yelllowknife.

syn: **ałak'aà**. 8.1.5.3 - Both

ɻɬàɻɬɻ *n* suit; one-piece garment 5.3 - Clothing

ìłak'aà *adv* each one of two
Sechıa nàke ìłak'aà tłıą gıts'ǫ. My two little brothers each have a puppy.

8.1.5.3 - Both

ıłak'aà danıhoagwo

ìłak'aà ełèht'e *v* be both the same
Ìłak'aà nahıts'aà ełèht'e. Your hats are both the same.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

ıłat'e *adv* at once; for good; finally; conclusively
Weghǫ gots'ede tł'àxǫǫ nıdè, ıłat'e nàowo wek'e hohłè-a. After we have discussed it, a final decision will be made.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

ıłat'ea *adv* on its own; alone; separately
Ił at'ea nàtso làanì-le, hanìhò ełexè nıdè nàtso. On their own, they are weak, but together they are strong.

4.1.6.3 - Alone, 4.4.2.5 - Separate, alone

ıłè *prt.* used to; used to be; past tense marker
Behchokǫ̀ yahtı ıłè ne. He used to be priest in Rae.

Sekǫ̀ gok'eehtı̨ ha ıłè. I was supposed to be sweeping my house.

8.4.6.2 - Past

ıłè *num.* one; a
Ił è ghǫ nìı̨ǫ dè dzǫ nǫǫtła nǫǫ̀. Come back at one o'clock.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ìle *interj* no; an expression of disagreement
Ìle, nàèdı k'èezǫǫ dıdzęę̀ k'e wheda-le. No, the doctor is not in today.

Ìle ts'ıı̨wǫ. We disagree.

9.4.6.1 - No, not

ìle hats'edı *v* disagree; refuse; object (to something) 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

ıłè lemì *num.* one thousand
Dǫ ıłè lemì haàtłǫ nàgedè. People have been living (there) for one thousand years.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ıłè lemìyǫǫ̀ *num.* one million 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ıłè sadzeè *n* one hour
Sǫǫ̀mbak'è nàts'etła gha nıdè ıhk'è ıłè sadzeè daats'ǫ̀ ɾats'eɾı. When we're going to Yellowknife, it sometimes takes us over an hour.

8.4.1 - Period of time

ìle ts'ıı̨wǫ *v* be reluctant 3.3.2.4 - Willing

ıłè xo deghàà dǫ la k'e edaatèe wets'àdıı *n. phr.* year's maximum insurable remuneration (YMIR) 6.9.6 - Insurance

ıłè xo gha sǫǫ̀mbàa naıtàa *n. phr.* fiscal year 6.8 - Finance, 8.4.1.6 - Year

ıłè xoò *n* one year 8.4.1.6 - Year

I i

Iłea *n. pers.* Claire 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I ı

ıłèaht'aà *adv* once; one at a time 8.1.1.1.1 - One, 8.4.6.6 - Once

ıłèakw'eènǫ variant of **ıłèlakw'ıènǫ**

ıłèę *pro* one of
Sezha ıłèɾ ayele ha. One of my sons will do it.

8.1.1.1.1 - One

ıłèhkǫ̀ *n* one room; one household 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ɻɬèlakw'eènǫ variant of **ɻɬèlakw'ıènǫ**

ɻɬèlakw'ıènǫ (also **ɻɬèakw'eènǫ**; **ɻɬèlakw'eènǫ**) *num.* one hundred
ɻɬèlakw'ıènǫ baà lı̨. It costs a hundred bucks.

ɻɬèlakw'ıènǫ daats'ǫ̀ sı̨làènǫ one hundred and fifty

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

ɻɬèt'à *adv* first; (in) second position
ɻɬèt'à nàwo, zǫetłe. First one in line, step forward.

8.1.1 - Number

ɻɬètsàwò *n* one made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

I i

Ilì *n. pers.* Elise 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I ɪ

ɻɬı̨ variant of **ehɬı̨ı̨**

ɻlı̨ą *adj* tightly packed (of long, skinny things) 8.1.8 - Full

ɻɬı̨ą variant of **ehɬı̨ı̨**

I i

Ilıabè variant of **Ilabè**

I ɪ

ɻlıì variant of **ɻı̨lı**

ɻlıì xè chǫ at'ı̨ *v* (there is) freezing rain 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ɻɬı̨ı̨ts'ı̨t'e *v* be temperate; be restrained; be quiet 4.3.6 - Self-controlled

ɻloo (also **ɻloò lanì**) *v* be slimy 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 1.3.3 - Wet, 1.2.3.1 - Liquid

ɻloò lanì variant of **ɻloo**

ɻmbè *n* summer
ɻmbè jǫ ts'eèhkw'e-ha-le. We will not be here for the summer.

8.4.1.5 - Season

ɻmbè tanı *n* midsummer 8.4.1.5 - Season

ɻmbèghàà *adv* all summer long
Deh gà nàɀedìı k'è xàgoèhk'ǫǫ ekǫ nı̨hbàa łǫ nawheɀa ɻmbèghàà. There was a trading post by the river, and all summer long there were lots of tents by it.

8.4.1.5 - Season

ɻmı̨ą *v* be flexible; be floppy; be bendable
Geh ɻmı̨ą aąle-le. Don't take a flexible stick.

8.3.6.3 - Stiff, flexible, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

ɻmǫ̀ǫ *n* snare support stick 6.4.2 - Trap

ɻnàà (also **ɻndàà**) *adj* far across; far ahead; far away
ɻnàà tı k'e ts'ǫ from across the lake

8.2.6.1 - Far

ɻndàà variant of **ɻnàà**

I i

ɻndààkǫ̀ *place name* Fort Resolution
Tetsǫǫ̀t'ı̨ı̨ t'aa nàzèe dǫǫ̀ ɻlè sìı nàdè. The Chipewyans who were hunters live in Fort Resolution.

T'asìı whìle agot'ı̨ nı̨dè, dǫne k'aàwı ɻndààkǫ̀ nàèdı k'è gots'ǫ̀ decheekeè nàke dehɀa. When they ran out of supplies, the leader sent two of his men to Fort Resolution.

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

I ı

ınèe (also **ɪnęę**) *adv* in the past; before in time
Inèe whaà ho, ekwǫ̀ zǫ gogha wet'àaɾà ɻlè. Back in the olden days, caribou was all that mattered.

Ɪnèe nurse gǫ̀hɬɻ-le ekò dàanì bebìa gǫ̀hɬɻ ɻlè? What was childbirth like in the past without nurses?

8.4.6.2 - Past

ɪnęę variant of **ınèe**

ınèe dàgòat'ìɻ *n. phr.* history 3.5.4.5 - History

ɪnèe hoɻwoo *n. phr.* heritage; past history
Ɪnèe hoɻwoo wet'àhoèɾà. Heritage is important.

3.5.4.5 - History, 4.3.9 - Culture

ɪnì variant of **ɪnìì**

I i

Ɪnì Degaı *n. phr.* Holy Spirit 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

I ı

ɪnìì (also **ɪnì**) *n* spirit; perfection; purity; faith
ɪnìì degaı holy spirit

1.4.2 - Spirits of things

ɪnìɬɻ (also **ɪnìɬɪnı**) *n* evil spirit 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

ɪnìɬɪnı variant of **ɪnìɬɻ**

ɪnǫ̀ǫ̀ *adv* across water
Ɪnǫ̀ǫ̀ nìgɻɾe. They arrived on the other side of the lake.

8.5.1.6 - Across

ìnǫǫ̀ variant of **ìhnǫǫ̀**

ìnǫǫ̀ taanıı *adv* neutral
Ìnǫǫ̀ taanıı wheda gha hǫt'e. He is supposed to be neutral.

3.3.1.6 - Determined, 3.4.1.4.5 - Indifferent

ıtà *v* be counted; be considered to be 8.1.2 - Count

ɻte *n* cross-piece of boat; thwart
Ts'ı dechɻxàà t'à geghah t'à elà ɻte sìı elà ıts'ıtsɻ natewheɾa gha hohɬè hǫt'e. The thwarts are carved from spruce using a crooked knife, and then inserted between the gunwales.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ɻt'e *v* be; it is
Amù ɻt'e sù gots'ǫ̀ hadı. He told them who he was.

9.1.1 - Be

ɻt'e-le *v* be inappropriate 8.3.7.7.1 - Wrong, unsuitable

ìtɻ (also **ètɻ**) *v* get cracked; get sprained; crack
Ìtɻ ha ne. It is going to crack.

2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 7.8.2 - Crack

ɻtɻ (also **ɻhtɻ**) *n* bow
Tets'ǫǫ̀t'ɻ̨ hazǫǫ̀ ɻtɻ eyıts'ǫ kʔ negɻ̨wa, ɻnǫǫ̀ dıa ts'ǫ̀ geeɾè. The Chipewyans all grabbed their bows and arrows and set off towards the island.

Ɪtɻ t'à ekwǫ̀ whıhtà. I shot a caribou with a bow.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

ɻtɻtɬ'ıì (also **ɻhtɻtɬ'ıì**) *n* bowstring 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ɪtì̩tso *n* javelin; throwing spear 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

I i

Ìtɬ'azhee *n. pers.* Gathers Things Underneath 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I ɪ

ɪtɬ'ǫ̀ (also **ʔɪtɬ'ǫ̀**) *n* cranberry *(Ln. Vaccinium vitisidaea)*
Ts'èko ɪtɬ'ǫ̀ gebe gha ekǫ aget'ɪ, ɪhk'è tsǫht'è eyɪts'ǫ jìewà sɪ gebe. Women would pick cranberries there, sometimes also blackberries and blueberries.

[These are boiled with sugar to create a brew used to treat colds and coughs.] 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɪtɬòo *v* be soft; be smooth
Wetɬ'àʔeè ɪtɬòo. His pants are baggy.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy, 8.3.2.1 - Smooth

ɪt'ǫ̀ *n* leaf; plant; green 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ì̩t'ǫ *n* black fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ɪt'ǫ̀ làanì *n* green
Seʔeh ɪt'ǫ̀ làanì. My shirt is green.

8.3.3.3 - Color

I i

Ɪt'ǫ̀ Tì *place name* Norris Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I ɪ

ɪt'ǫ̀ ts'edèe *n. phr.* vegetables 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

I i

Itǫ̀ą *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I ɪ

ɪt'ǫą *v* be flat; jutting out, like a rock shelf in the water 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 8.3.1.6.2 - Convex

ɪt'ǫ̀ą *n* leaf; leafy stuff; green; houseplant 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ɪt'ǫ̀ą degoo *n* light green 8.3.3.3 - Color

ɪt'ǫ̀ą dehshee *n. phr.* plants 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɪt'ǫ̀ą kàɬaekèè *v* (leaves) bud
Ɪt'ǫ̀ą xàɬaehkèè-le. The leaves haven't come out.

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ɪt'ǫą kàʔaa ełexè dehshee *n. phr.* vegetation class; plants which grow together 1.5 - Plant

I i

Ɪt'ǫ̀ąh Tì *place name* Hardisty Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I ɪ

ɪt'ǫ̀chàa (also **ɪt'ǫ̀tsàa**; **ʔɪt'ǫ̀tsàa**) *n* flower
Du dzęę̀ ɪt'ǫ̀chàa zǫ t'à asìı hohɬè, hanìkò ɪnèe edànì asìı hohɬè ɪlè sıı ɬadɪ̨. These days, we only make (designs) with flowers, but back then, they made things differently.

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ɪt'ochàa ets'aèhmǫ̀ǫ *n* wreath (of flowers) 5.1.2 - Household decoration, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɪt'ǫ̀chàa whachoò dehshee *n. phr.* local wild plants 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɻt'ǫ̀chàa xàdaashe *v* (flowers) blooming 6.2.1.5 - Growing grass, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɻt'ǫ̀chàachɻ̀ (also **ɻt'ǫ̀tsàatsɻ̀**; **ʔɻt'ǫ̀tsàatsɻ̀**) *n* stem of the flower 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ɻt'ǫ̀cho (also **ɻt'ǫ̀tso**) *n* **1)** lettuce; cabbage 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine **2)** lilypad 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɻt'ǫ̀gòò *n* caterpillar 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ɻt'ǫ̀kà *n* unidentified plant (described as flat, green, and wide) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɻt'ǫnɻą *v* be very thin and flat
Nǫ̀htsɻ łèt'èè ɻt'ǫnɻą. The communion host is very thin and flat.

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

ɻt'ǫ̀tsàa variant of **ɻt'ǫ̀chàa**

ɻt'ǫ̀tsàatsɻ̀ variant of **ɻt'ǫ̀chàachɻ̀**

ɻt'ǫ̀tso variant of **ɻt'ǫ̀cho**

ìts'è variant of **ìch'è**

I i

Ɪts'è Dıì *place name* Big Island in the Hottah Lake area 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Ɪts'èetì *place name* Hottah Lake
Ɪnèę edaèk'ǫ ɻmbè, dǫne Ɪts'èetì ts'ǫ̀ naedè dè, dzǫ hodǫ̀ǫgeedzo ɻlè. In the past, when people were travelling to Hottah Lake in spring and summer, they came here to slide.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

I ɪ

ɻtsì variant of **ɻchì**

ɻtsìghoò variant of **ɻchìghoò**

I i

Ɪts'oò *n. pers.* [The meaning of this name is unclear (Mary Siemens 2024).] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I ɪ

ɻtsoò *v* be moist 1.3.3 - Wet

ɻtsǫ̀ǫ̀ (also **ɻhts'ǫ**; **ɻhtsǫ̀ǫ̀**) *v* start to smell rotten; start to taste rotten
Bògǫǫ ɻtsǫ̀ǫ̀ adade. The drymeat smells like it's going bad.

8.3.7.8 - Decay

ɻwhaà variant of **ɻwhąà**

ɻwhąà (also **hɻwhąà**; **ɻwhaà**) *adv* quick; fast; early
Ɪwhąà nàzeelı-le. She doesn't sew fast.

Ɪwhąà anet'ɻ! Hurry up!

8.4.8.1 - Quick, 8.4.5.3.1 - Early

ɻwhąà ts'ɻɻwǫ *v* be in a hurry; be anxious
Ɪwhąà nęęwǫ aewɻ. You like to rush around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

ɻwhąà ts'ɻɻwǫ-le *v* be patient; take one's time 4.3.1.5 - Patient

ìwhǫ̀ *v* be numb
Sedzaà ìwhǫ̀. My leg is numb.

2.3.5 - Sense of touch, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

ɻxę̀ę *n* yesterday
ɻxę̀ę xèhts'ǫ̀ yesterday evening

8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ɻxę̀ęgoɻxę̀ę *adv* day before yesterday 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

ɪyìą (also **ɪghìą**) *v* be round; be ball-shaped; be spherical 8.3.1.6 - Round

ɪyɪ̨ì (also **ɪyìɪ̨**) *pro* this one
Ɪyɪ̨ì dǫ laaht'ɪ́-le. I'm not like this man.

ɪyìɪ̨ variant of **ɪyɪ̨ì**

ɪzee *n* melting snow; slush 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ɪzee detłòo variant of **ɪzee tłòo**

ɪzee k'e *n. phr.* thaw season 8.4.1.5 - Season

ɪzee t'à dǫ hòèlɪ *n. phr.* snowman 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ɪzee tłòo (also **ɪzee detłòo**) *n* soft slush; soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ɪzhàa *v* it is dry (road, clothes, skin)
Ɪzhàa ade ha. It is going to be dry.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

ɪzhìì variant of **ɪzìì**

ɪzhìì nɪ̨ìlɪ variant of **ɪzìì nɪ̨ìlɪ**

I i

Izì *n. pers.* Isidore 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

I ɪ

ɪzì (also **ɪzhìì**) *adv* down; below
Ełedèke ɪzì deh ts'ǫ̀ geèʔa. The sisters started walking down to the river.

Nekwì ɪzhì anele! Put your head down!

8.5.2.5 - Down

ɪzì nɪ̨ìlɪ (also **ɪzhìì nɪ̨ìlɪ**) *v* flow down, down-stream 1.3.2 - Movement of water

ɪʔį̀ɪ *pro* this other one
Ekò ɪʔį̀ɪ t'a wexè hagòjà-le. But with the other one it didn't happen like that.

8.3.5.2.4 - Other

ɪʔǫne variant of **ɪʔǫ̀ǫ̀**

ɪʔǫ̀ǫ̀ (also **ɪʔǫne**; **yɪʔǫ̀**) *adv* aside; next to; on the other side
Ɪʔǫ̀ǫ̀ kǫ̀ą wheda. He is in next room.

Ɪʔǫne kǫ̀ gòʔǫ ts'ǫ̀ ajà. He went to the house next to it.

8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

J j

Jąàgǫą (also **Dząàgǫą**; **Jąànɪgǫą**) *n. pers.* Skinny John 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jąànɪgǫą variant of **Jąàgǫą**

Janɪkwìą *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Janɪtł'òo *n. pers.* Fat Johnny [Johnny Simpson] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jątłekwɪa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

jèhkw'ò variant of **dzèhkw'ò**

jèhwà variant of **dzèhwà**

jęrahta variant of **dzęahta**

Jesęą *n. pers.* Jason 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

jì *n* baited hook; fish hook 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jìa (also **dzìa**) *n* raisin
Jìa xè gòa whechàa segha łekǫ. I like stewed rice with raisins.

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

Jıbıa variant of **Dzıbıa**

Jıbıgǫ̨ą variant of **Dzıbıgǫą**

jìe (also **dzìe**; **dzìı**; **jìı**) *n* berry
Tǫ mǫhdaà wet'à jìe gehmbe įlè. Some baskets were used for collecting berries.

5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

jìe dek'oa variant of **jìe dek'oo**

jìe dek'oo (also **dzìe dek'oo**; **jìe dek'oa**) *n* red currant; cherry 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

jìe dıìdìı (also **dzìe dıìdìı**) *n. phr.* ripe berries 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants

jìe dıìdì-lee (also **dzìe dıìdì-le**) *n. phr.* unripe berries 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants

jìe k'è *n. phr.* berry patch
Dǫzhìı jìe k'è ts'ǫ̀ tı̨moèhzah, ekǫ wheda-le. The man ran to the berry patch, but she wasn't there.

1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants

jìe ts'ebe (also **dzìe ts'ebe**; **jìe ts'embe**) *v* pick berries
Jìe ehbe. I am picking berries.

Jìe ehbe wet'à nìhtsı̨. I am tired of picking berries.

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 6.2.5.3 - Gather wild plants

jìe ts'embe variant of **jìe ts'ebe**

jìechàa (also **dzìetsàa**) *n* jam
Jìı nı̨be ha nı̨dè negha jìetsàa ehtsı̨ ha. If you pick berries, I will make you jam.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

jìechı̨̀ (also **dzìetsı̨̀**) *n* berry bush; berry shrub 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

jìecho (unspec. var. **dzìetso**) *n* fruit; prune; apple 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jìecho dehshee k'è (also **dzìetso dehsee k'è**) *n. phr.* vineyard 6.2.9 - Farmland

jìecho eyıts'ǫ ı̨t'ǫ̀ *n* fruit and vegetables 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jìecho k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* someone who keeps the garden 6.6 - Occupation, 6.2.7 - Farm worker

jìecho xàɔaa *n. phr.* fruits (different types) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jìechochı̨̀ *n* fruit trees; grapevine 1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

jìechotì *n* fruit juice; grape juice 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

jıegè *n* joker in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

jìegwìa *n* a few berries; little bits of berries (i.e. at the bottom of a container) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jìek'oo (also **dzìek'oo**) *n* orange (fruit) 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

jìek'oo làanì (also **dzìek'oo làanì**) *n* orange colour 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

jìek'otì (also **dzìek'ootì**) *n* orange pop; juice
Tı hanì-le dè jìek'otì. Water or juice.

5.2.3.6 - Beverage

jìelìı (also **dzìelìı**) *n* hard, unripe berry 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

jìetì (also **dzìetì**) *n* wine; home-brew; booze; liquor 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

jìetì gha eja lıbò (also **dzìetì gha edza lıbò**) *n. phr.* chalice 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

jıetì ghaewı̨̀ (also **jıetì waewı̨̀**; **jıetì xaewı̨̀**) *n. phr.* alcoholic 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

jìetì t'à gokwì eya *v* have a hangover; have a headache from drinking 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

jıetì waewı̨̀ variant of **jıetì ghaewı̨̀**

jìetì wewò *n* wine bag 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

jıetì xaewı̨̀ variant of **jıetì ghaewı̨̀**

jìetìgòò *n* new wine 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

jìewà (also **dzìewà**) *n* **1)** blueberry *(Ln. Vaccinium uliginosum)*
Gımǫǫ̀ goèɔàa ts'ǫ̀ jìewà dıìdìı ajà nǫǫ̀. The blueberries around them were becoming ripe.

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine **2)** purple 8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

Jìewà *n. pers.*

jıh$_1$ (also **dzıh**) *n* mitt
Jıh gehtsı̨. They make mitts.

5.3 - Clothing

jıh$_2$ *n* object hidden in the hand while playing hand games 4.2.6.1 - Game

jìh (also **dzìh**) *n* fishhook 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jıh nek'ǫ̀ą (also **dzıh nek'ǫ̀ą**; **jıhk'ǫ̀ą**) *n. phr.* short mitts to the wrist 5.3 - Clothing

jìh tets'ehk'ah *v* throw a fishhook in water
Jìh ts'ehk'aa t'à łu nechàa ts'èhłì. We caught a big fish by throwing a fishhook in the water.

6.4.5.2 - Fish with hooks

jıhbàa (also **dzıhbàa**) *n* mitts to the wrist 5.3 - Clothing

jıhcho (also **dzıhtso**) *n* big mitts
Geke xè jıhcho t'àaget'ı̨. They sat with their big mitts on.

5.3 - Clothing

Jı̨hjı̨a variant of **Jıjìa**

jıhke (also **dzıhke**) *n* canvas-topped boot; wrap-around moccasin 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

jıhk'ǫ̀ą variant of **jıh nek'ǫ̀ą**

jıht'aà (also **dzıht'aà**) *n* duffel inside mitts; mitten liner 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

jıhtł'ıì (also **dzıhtł'ıì**) *n* string for mitts 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

jìhtł'ıì *n* jigline 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jìhtł'ıì nedèe (also **dzìhtł'ıì nedèe**) *n. phr.* long fishhook string 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jìhtł'ıì nek'ǫ̀ą (also **dzìhtł'ıì nek'ǫ̀ą**) *n. phr.* short fishing line; leader (fishing line) 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

jıı (also **wejıı**) *v* be bad; it is bad; she is bad; he is evil 8.3.7.1 - Bad

-jıı (also **-dzıı**; **-jıre**) *sfx* rotten; horrible
kwet'ı̨ı̀jıı horrible White person

8.3.7.8 - Decay, 8.3.7.1 - Bad

jìı variant of **jìe**

Jıìhtì (also **Dzıìhtì**) *place name* Reid Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Jıjìa (also **Dzıdzìa**; **Jı̨hjı̨a**) *n. pers.* Small Berries 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jılì *n. pers.* Julie 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jılìts'ı̨ą *n. pers.* Little Julie 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jımı Eneèkoa *n. pers.* Old Man Jimmy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jımı Welahchìa *n. pers.* Jimmy Little Thumb [Jimmy Rabesca] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jımıa *n. pers.* Little Jimmy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jımıbelè *n. pers.* [This name belonged to an old man who once lived near Trout Rock; this man was well-known, and was the namesake of at least one other individual (Jımıbelèa). The suffix -belè refers to an outsized personality. (Harriet Paul 2024).] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jımıcho (also **Zemìcho**) *n. pers.* Big Jimmy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jımıezhı̨ *n. pers.* Crazy Jimmy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

-jıre variant of **-jıı**

Jızǫ̀ *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Jò *n. pers.* George 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

jǫ (also **dzǫ$_1$**; **-zhǫ**) *adv* here
Dzǫ Behchokǫ̀ asù łǫ whela-le. There aren't lots of things here in Behchoko.

8.5.1 - Here, there

Jo Behk'ıì *n. pers.* Joe Cliff [The reasoning behind this name is unclear; it is possibly because he used a cliff as a hiding spot while hunting (Mary Rose Simpson 2025)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

jǫ etłe (also **zǫetłe**) *v* coming here; s/he is coming 7.2.3.2.1 - Come

Johnny Sǫǫ̀mba *n. pers.* Johnny Cash 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

jǫhtè (also **dzǫhtè**) variant of **gojǫhtè**

Jordan deh *place name* Jordan river 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

K k

ka- *pfx* that way; thus
Kanì dǫ dıı nèk'e nàıdè. That was how the people lived on this land.

Ekò nı̨ sù k'anet'e-le eyıt'à họ tàda nek'àlawò họt'e. It is because you are like that that this sickness is bothering you.

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

kà- *pfx* out 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

k'à$_1$ *n* spades (in cards)
K'à lızà nàtso. The ace of spades is strong.

ek'èdı̨k'à eight of spades

4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

k'à$_2$ *interj* **1)** an expression used to command someone to wait (i.e. "Wait!") 7.2.7.3 - Wait **2)** an expression used when requesting to pass by someone (i.e. "Excuse me")
K'à, negà ets'aèhtła. Excuse me, I'm walking next to you.

9.2.7 - Interjections

kı̨ variant of **kwı̨**

kaa *interj* onomatopoeia for the sound of a raven
Chı̨ą weju, t'asìı̨ 'kaa kaa' nı̨dı! Go 'caw caw' somewhere else, you horrible bird.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

k'àa *n* willow 1.5.1 - Tree

kàà *interj* an expression for the sound of baby burping
"Kàà" nı̨dı. Say "kaa". Burp.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

k'àà wheda *v* lie in wait (one person); wait around (for something)
Kǫ̀ta gots'ǫ cheko elà nagıadè gha hotìı eèhkw'ǫ, amèe wets'àts'edı ha lanıı gha k'àà wheda. Youths from the town would wait for boats to arrive, waiting to help anybody who needed it.

7.2.7.3 - Wait

k'àadèe *n* bosses; leaders 4.5.3.1 - Lead

K'ą̀ą̀dzabì *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kààgà *n* entranceway 6.5.2.4 - Door

K'aagoo Tì variant of **K'aàk'o Tì**

K'aagoo Tì Deè variant of **K'aàk'o Tì Deè**

K'aagootì hot'ı̨ı̨ *n* Hislop Lake people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

K'aagootì Kǫ̀gòlaa variant of **K'aàk'otì Kǫ̀gòlaa**

k'aàk'ǫ variant of **ek'aèk'ǫ**

K'aàk'o Tì (also **K'aagoo Tì**) *place name* Hislop Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'aàk'o Tì Deè (also **K'aagoo Tì Deè**) *place name* Hislop Lake River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

k'aàk'ǫchı̨ı̨ *n* candle handle; lamp stand 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

K'aàk'otì Kǫ̀gòlaa (also **K'aagootì Kǫ̀gòlaa**) *place name* Hislop Lake Village 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

K'ààkwı variant of **K'àìkwı**

k'àat'aa variant of **ek'èat'aa**

K'ààtì *place name* Colomac Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

k'aàtı ats'ele *v* make better; heal 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5 - Healthy

k'aàt'ìa *adv* luckily; to (our) relief; thankfully; thank heavens
K'aàt'ìa segà whę̨ęda nǫǫ̀. It's nice to have you sitting next to me.

4.4.5.1 - Lucky

k'aàt'ıì variant of **k'aàt'ìı**

k'aàt'ìı (also **k'aàt'ıì**) *adv* **1)** better in health; well
K'aàt'ìı anat'į. He gets better now and again.

2.5 - Healthy **2)** luckily; to (our) relief; thankfully; thank heavens
K'aàt'ìı ıłaà ejì. To our relief he is still breathing.

4.4.5.1 - Lucky

k'aàt'ìı anats'edee *n. phr.* convalescence 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness

k'aàt'ìı ats'ede *v* improve in health; get better; recuperate 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness

k'aàt'ìı ats'edee *n. phr.* healings 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness

k'aàt'ìı ats'et'į *v* get better 2.5.1.1 - Recover from sickness

k'aàts'ewo *v* fight someone; fight others
Taats'ǫ ełeget'į taąt'e k'aàgewo. They fight every time they meet.

4.8.2 - Fight

k'aàwhıts'eetła variant of **k'awhıts'eetła**

k'aàwı *n* **1)** store clerk; trader; middleman between trader and people; wealthy person 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.8.1.2 - Rich **2)** king in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

k'aàwı k'àowo *n* store manager 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation

k'aàwı kǫ̀ *n* store, formerly 'The Bay' 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

K'aàwıa *n. pers.* Little Clerk 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

K'aàwıda *n. pers.* notably the name of a chief from Bear Lake 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

K'aàwıgǫą *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kàązhe *n* leader of a trail 4.5.3.1 - Lead

kààʒaa *pro* all kinds of; different types 8.3.5.2.3 - Different, 8.3.5 - Type, kind

k'àba (also **k'àmba**) *n* **1)** ptarmigan
Nǫdea k'àba nǫ̀ǫt'o. Finally the ptarmigan came back.

1.6.1.2 - Bird **2)** clubs in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

k'àba degoo *n* rock ptarmigan *(Ln. Lagopus muta)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'àba dek'oo (also **k'àmba dek'oo**) *n* red ptarmigan *(Ln. Lagopus lagopus)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'àba dezǫǫ *n* willow ptarmigan *(Ln. Lagopus lagopus)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'àbacho (also **k'àbatso**; **k'àmbacho**) *n* turkey; chicken 1.6.1.2 - Bird

K'àbaètì *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

k'àbakwǫ̀ t'à hòèlıį *n. phr.* poultry 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'àbats'įą (also **k'àbats'ǫ̀ą**) *n* chicken wing 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

k'àbatso variant of **k'àbacho**

k'àbats'ǫ̀ą variant of **k'àbats'įą**

k'àbatsǫ̀ą ts'ǫnèe *adv* eastward; east side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

k'àbatsǫ̀ą ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e *adv* east side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

k'àbatsǫ̀ǫ̀$_1$ *n* east, direction of Greenland
Tatsǫ̀ ıłaà k'àbatsǫ̀ǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ naet'a. Raven is still flying east.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

k'àbatsǫ̀ǫ̀$_2$ (also **k'àmbatsǫ̀ǫ̀**$_1$) *n* **1)** ptarmigan droppings 6.3.7 - Animal products **2)** mustard 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

k'àbatsǫ̀ǫ̀ nıhts'ıì (also **k'àmbatsǫ̀ǫ̀ nıhts'ıì**) *n. phr.* east wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

k'achı (also **achı**; **k'atsı**) *adv* again
K'atsı ıdàedzęę nındè wıìdza nǫǫ̀ gehdì. They asked him to try again the next day.

8.4.6.6.1 - Again

k'achı anats'et'ı *v* rehearse; do (something) over again
Godı k'aàgeʒıı k'achı anaget'ı. The actors are rehearsing.

8.4.7.2 - Start again

k'achı wet'à anats'et'ı (also **k'atsı wet'à anats'et'ı**) *v* recycle 6.1.2.2 - Use

kàchıdeèwè *v* be dislocated 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.3 - Injure

kàchıdeèwò variant of **xàchıdeèwò**

K'àcho (also **K'àtso**) *place name* Fort Good Hope 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

K'àchoet'ıì (also **K'àtsoet'ıì**) *n* Fort Good Hope people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

k'adahots'eewo *v* be bossy (particularly when lacking authority); dictate to others
K'adahoewo k'eyaıtı. He is being bossy.

4.5.3.1 - Lead

k'adats'eewo *v* tease; taunt; mock; provoke; pester; annoy 3.4.2.3.1 - Annoyed, 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

kàde *v* come out; screw out; slip out 8.2.7.2 - Loose, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kàdeewì *v* fall out of an enclosure (single object); come out at birth (single object)
Kàdeèwò. He fell out.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kadı *v* say that; tell that; ask that 3.5.1 - Say

kàedè *v* come out (plural); go out (plural)
Dǫ yahtıkǫ̀ gots'ǫ kàedè ha. People will be coming out of the church.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàehshe *v* grow out; grow through
Eyı bebìa weghòò dı̨ xàı̨hsǫ. Four of the baby's teeth have grown through.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

kàehɔà *v* come out (many creatures); creep out (many creatures)
Ts'ıhdìı kàehɔà. Ants are creeping out.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàeka (also **xàeka**) *v* jump out; come out
Ị̀xę̀ę eyı bebìa weghòò xàèhkò. Yesterday the baby's tooth came through.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàekw'ı *v* fall out (single object) 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kàetła (also **kàretła**; **xàetła**) *n* **1)** go out (one person); come out (one person)
Eyè yìı kàetła. The egg hatches.

Wıdà edekǫ̀ gots'ǫ kàretła. Vital came out of his house.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out **2)** go out to the toilet (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

kàetł'ì *v* fall out (plural objects); pour out (ı.e. liquid, powder, beads); spill out
Tı kàetł'ì. Water is pouring out.

1.3.2.2 - Pour, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kàètłǫ *pro* that much; that many
Kaètłǫ gıghoò làanì gıgoat'ı̨-le. They don't look like they are that old.

9.2.3 - Pronouns

kàetł'ò *v* pour out (large volume of liquid); gush out 1.3.2.2 - Pour

kàgoèla *n* towns; communities 4.6.7.2 - City

k'agoo *n* swan 1.6.1.2 - Bird

kàgoo variant of **xàgoo**

k'àgòo *n* caterpillar tractor; tractor
K'àgòo dechı̨ naele. The tractor is dragging the logs.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

kagot'ı̨ variant of **hagot'ı̨**

kàgots'ò *v* dig with claws or nails; scratch out of the earth
Tłı̨ dè kàgots'ò. The dog is digging in the earth.

7.8.6 - Dig

k'àhdzàa (also **k'àhdzàà**) *n* dry willow
Tso nechà dek'ǫ ayele ha hohdza ı̨lè wetł'a k'àhdzàa nı̨htso. He lifted up the big pieces of firewood and put the dry willow underneath.

[The smoke from burning k'àhdzàa can be used to treat headaches, as well as snow-blindness (Sam Mantla Sr. (2024))]
1.5.1 - Tree

k'àhdzàà variant of **k'àhdzàa**

k'àhdzǫǫ variant of **k'àhjǫǫ**

k'àhjǫǫ (also **k'àhdzǫǫ**) *adv* almost; nearly
Boyd sekaa elı̨ kò, k'àhdzǫǫ weyatıì wedę xoł̨ ne Boyd nearly lost her language when she was young

K'àhdzǫǫ lǫ̀hdı̨ dzę̨ę̀ k'ehǫǫwo kò ... When the seven days were nearly over ...

8.1.5.6 - Almost

k'àhkàa *n* pocket
Nı̨ı̨là, edek'àhkàa gots'ǫ sǫǫ̀mba xàahchu. Unexpectedly, he took some money out of his pocket.

Ine whaèhdǫ wegoht'ǫǫ̀ gehtsı̨ hò, wek'àhkàa gǫ̀hł̨-le ı̨lè. The old-timers never used to make pockets for their clothes.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

kàhots'ehwhı *v* harvest 6.2.5 - Harvest

k'ahots'ewo *v* do as one wants (one person); be in charge (one person) 4.5.3.1 - Lead

kaı̨hcho *v* be that big 8.2 - Big

kaı̨hdo *v* be that long 8.2.2 - Long

kàıhsà ts'ı̨ıwǫ *v* want to go out (to the bathroom) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

Kàıhsà! *** Let me go out to the toilet! 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

kaı̨htsoa *v* be that small 8.2.1 - Small

kaı̨hwha ts'ǫ̀ variant of **haı̨hwha ts'ǫ̀**

K'àìkwı (also **K'ààkwı**) *n. pers.* Head Weight 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kàı̨lı̨ *v* flow out 1.3.2.1 - Flow

kàı̨tsò *v* have a lump or bump
wechı̨kw'ǫǫ̀ kàı̨tsòo humpback

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 2.5.4 - Disabled

kaı̨waà *v* be that long; be that far 8.2.2 - Long, 8.2.6.1 - Far

kàı̨ʔah variant of **xàı̨ʔah**

kajà variant of **hajà**

k'akàà *n* collar of clothing 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

kak'ets'eet'ı̨ (also **hak'ets'eet'ı̨**) *v* look for
Gozhìı kak'ets'eet'ı̨. We are looking for a ball.

2.3.1.1 - Look

k'àk'oo *n* red willow, used for medicine 1.5.1 - Tree, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

k'akwe *adv* before; long ago
K'akwe sìı dǫne ladà wets'ǫ-le, ladà k'e sègeze-le, kw'à wek'e zǫ sègeze. Long ago, people didn't have tables, they didn't eat at a table, they just ate on plates.

K'akwe whaà tıch'aàdìı gode ı̨lè ts'edı. A long time ago, they said that animals could talk.

8.4.6.2 - Past, 8.4.5.2 - Before

k'akwełǫ̨ǫ̨ *adv* first of all (in time); first time; at the beginning (in time)
K'akwełǫ̨ǫ̨ łè kw'à yìı ts'ehtł'ı, eyı tł'axǫǫ łèèdı̨ weta ats'ehzı̨. First we pour flour into the dish and after that we put baking powder with it.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

k'àkwı *n* wads (for a rifle) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

k'àla *n* **1)** feathered end of an arrow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot **2)** rear gunsight 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

k'ałaà *adv* still
K'ałaà enıhtł'èkǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ aget'ı-le. They don't go to school yet.

9.6.1.5 - But

k'àlaàghaa variant of **k'àlaìghaa**

k'àlachoh (also **k'àlatsoh**) *n* cotton grass *(Ln. Eriophorum angustifolium)* 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

k'àlachoh wejìì *n* fluffy seeds 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'àlaègèa *n* front gunsight 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

k'àlaègeè *n* rear gunsight 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

kàłaekèè *v* sprouting; blooming; blossoming
Ịt'ǫ̀ą kàłaekèè. The leaves are sprouting.

1.5.6 - Growth of plants

k'àlaìghaa (also **k'àlaàghaa**; **mị k'àlaìghaa**) *n* shuttle for backing a fishnet 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

k'àlatǫǫ̀mìį̀ *n* willow bark fishnet 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

k'alats'ewo *v* **1)** do something with the hands; be busy at something 6.1.2.3.3 - Busy, 9.1.2 - Do **2)** study (something); be interested in something; be 'into' something
Nìgolà Tłı̨chǫ yatìı k'alaewo. Nicholas is interested in Tłı̨chǫ.

3.2.2 - Learn **3)** bother (someone); pester (someone)
Sek'alą̀ąwo-le! Don't bother me!

3.4.2.3.1 - Annoyed

k'àlatsoh variant of **k'àlachoh**

k'àle (also **k'àlea**) *n* spider 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'àlea variant of **k'àle**

k'àlemę̀ę̀ variant of **k'àlemìį̀**

k'àlemìį̀ (also **k'àlemę̀ę̀**) *n* **1)** spider web 1.6.5 - Animal home **2)** rainbow
Nàı̨lı̨ı̨ k'àlemìį̀ wègoat'ı̨ nıdè, dǫ wets'ǫ̀ hoedı gha nàɀetsı̨, ekǫ k'àlemìį̀ wègoat'ı̨-le nıdè asìı nezı̨-le gha nàɀetsı̨ gedı. They say that it's good luck to see a rainbow at Nàı̨lı̨ı̨, and that not seeing one there is a bad omen.

1.1.3.3 - Rain **3)** internet 6.7.9 - Machine

kàłets'eèzhe variant of **xàłets'ezhe**

k'àmba variant of **k'àba**

k'àmba dek'oo variant of **k'àba dek'oo**

k'àmbacho variant of **k'àbacho**

K'àmbadzìhtì *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'àmbaètì *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'àmbajìhtì *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'àmbamı̨htì *place name* Colville Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

k'àmbatsǫ̀ǫ̀₁ variant of **k'àbatsǫ̀ǫ̀₂**

k'àmbatsǫ̀ǫ̀₂ *n* east, direction of Greenland 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

k'àmbatsǫ̀ǫ̀ nı̨hts'ıì variant of **k'àbatsǫ̀ǫ̀ nı̨hts'ıì**

k'àmǫą *n* butterfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kanànı̨htso *v* be that strong; be as strong as
tłı̨cho naènǫ kanànı̨htso twenty horsepower

2.4.1 - Strong

kànàts'ezè *v* go out hunting
Bı̨gò ekwǫ̀ gha kànàzè dendìı ko èhłı̨ whehk'è. Bı̨gò went out hunting for caribou, but he shot a moose instead.

6.4.1 - Hunt

kanets'eèɀà (also **kanets'ı̨ı̨ɀà**) *v* expect; long for 3.2.7 - Expect, 3.3 - Want

kanets'ı̨ı̨ʔà variant of **kanets'eèʔà**

kànets'ı̨ı̨ʔa *v* have a perspective; think a certain way
Kànı̨ı̨ʔa. That is his perspective.

9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

kanì variant of **hanì**

kanì zǫ variant of **hanì zǫ**

kanıahʔà variant of **hanıahʔà**

kanì-èt'ıì variant of **hanì et'ıì**

kanìı̨dè variant of **hanı nı̨dè**

kànìı̨ʔa *v* feel strongly about something; have an opinion on something
Ehtsı̨ Nǫ̀htsı̨ yatìı ghǫ hǫ̀tł'ò k`anìı̨ʔa ı̨lè. Grandma felt strongly about religion.

3.2.5 - Opinion

kanìkò$_{1}$ variant of **hanìhò**

kanìkò$_{2}$ *interj* an expression used to dismiss something as unimportant (i.e. 'It doesn't matter.') 8.3.7.5 - Important

kanì-le variant of **hanì-le**

kanì-le dè variant of **hanì-le dè**

kànıts'ı̨ı̨ʔa *v* **1)** wait expectantly; look forward to 3.2.7 - Expect, 7.2.7.3 - Wait **2)** have an opinion; be interested in
Nǫ̀htsı̨ Nı̨htl'è ghǫ hòtł'ò kànıʔa. He is interested in the Bible.

3.2.5 - Opinion

kaobokè (*from English* *cowboy*) *n* cowboy boots *gen:* **ke**. 5.3 - Clothing

k'àodèe *n* bosses; leaders; ministers 4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àodèe ts'àdıı elı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* deacon 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

k'àodèedeè *n* executive members
Ek'èteehtsòo t'à k'aàdeèdeè whatsoò ełegeèhdì. The elected executives are meeting on their own.

4.6.6.5 - Politics

k'àowo *n* boss; leader; ruler; foreman; Lord
Gots'ǫ̀ K'àowo Lord to us, our Lord

4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àowo k'ee whedaa *n. phr.* second-in-command 4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àowo ts'àdıı *n. phr.* assistant foreman; boss' helper 6.6 - Occupation

k'àowocho (also **k'àowotso**) *n* king; ruler of people 4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àowocho daèchı̨ì *n* throne 5.1.1.2 - Chair, 4.6.1 - Ruler

k'àowocho wekǫ gocho *n. phr.* palace 4.6.1 - Ruler, 6.5.1 - Building

k'àowodeè *n* **1)** great ruler; emperor 4.6.1 - Ruler **2)** government
Sǫǫ̀mba nàzèe gha k'àowodeè nìıtła wekwe. Before the government's Treaty Commissioner arrived.

4.6 - Government

k'àowotso variant of **k'àowocho**

K'àowotso Ts'alì (also **K'àowotso Ts'alì Taet'à Whedaa**) *n. pers.* King Charles III 9.7.1.1 - Personal names, 4.6.1 - Ruler

K'àowotso Ts'alì Taet'à Whedaa variant of **K'àowotso Ts'alì**

Karehsı̨ *n. pers.* I'm Saying That 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Kàrelı̨ı̨ variant of **Xàelı̨ı̨**

kàretła variant of **kàetła**

kàt'à *v* be taken out (chunky object); be removed (chunky object)
Weghòò kàt'à ha. Her tooth will be taken out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

k'àtaı̨lı̨ *v* it is blowing through (i.e. a breeze through the trees) 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

kàtaı̨ʔàa (also **xàtaı̨ʔàa**) *n* mouth of a river; widening of a river
Gòlotìdeè kàtaı̨ʔàa etı̨ hǫǫlı̨ nùle, eyıt'à xok'e nı̨dè ɬe hats'ı̨ı̨wǫ gha nezı̨. The mouth of the Marian River never freezes,

so it is good for fishing in winter.

1.3.1.3 - River

k'àtamì *n* willow bark fish net < ? > 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

K'àtetì *place name* Fort Chipewyan 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

kàtımǫets'eda (unspec. var. **xàtımǫets'eda**; **xàtǫmǫets'eda**) *v* run out (one person)
Nǫ̀gha weza xàtǫmǫgeèdè, ts'ı gǫǫwà-lea nàıɾah k'e dekegı̨̀dè. The wolverine's children ran outside and climbed up a nearby spruce tree.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàtła *v* go out (one person); leave (one person) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàtł'àdeewì *v* stagger out 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

k'ats'edè *v* be the boss (plural); have power (plural)
wets'ǫ̀ k'ats'edèe having power over it

3.3.3.6 - Control

kàts'ede *v* screw out 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kats'edı *v* say that; ask that; tell that
Kanehsı ıl̨è, t'ası̨̀ kanelà? Did you do what I told you?

Sahɾǫǫ ts'aɾı ekò setà kawèehsı ha natǫmǫehja. When we saw the bear's den I ran back to tell my father.

3.5.1 - Say

kàts'eechı (also **kàts'eetsı**) *v* take out (single object)
Dechı̨kàà ejak'è kàechı ha. He will take out the board from the window.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'eeda *v* go out to the toilet (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

kàts'eede *v* pour out; spill out; empty of liquid 1.3.2.2 - Pour

kàts'eehdè *v* throw out (plural objects) 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

kats'eèhkw'ǫ (also **hats'eèhkw'ǫ**) *v* listen for 2.3.2.1 - Listen

kàts'eeht'à *v* cut out 7.8.3 - Cut

kàts'eeka *v* take out (plateful); scoop out 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'eet'à *v* cut out 7.8.3 - Cut

kàts'eetı̨ *v* take out (rigid object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'eetsı variant of **kàts'eechı**

kàts'eeɾàa *v* be clan; belong to a family
Naxı̨ Mıgwı kàts'eèɾàa sìı ... Those of us who are from the Migwi clan ...

Mckenzıe gots'ǫ dǫ kàts'eeɾàa ats'ı̨t'e. We belong to the Mckenzie family.

4.1.9.8 - Family, clan

kàts'eeɾah (also **xàts'eeɾah**) *v* take out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'ege variant of **xàts'ege**

kàts'ehchı *v* take out (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'ehde *v* bite; take a bite out of; pinch
tı̨ kàyı̨hdoo k'è dog bite

Xǫtsaa esadı-le èt'ìı, ededè gǫ̀ǫ̀ xàı̨hdo. Suddenly, without saying anything, he bit his sister's arm.

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

kàts'ehdlà *v* pull out 7.3.2.8 - Pull

kàts'ehtà *v* take footwear off (him/her) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

kàts'ehtè variant of **xàts'ehtè**

kàts'ehtł'ì (also **xàts'ehtł'ì**) *v* throw out (liquid or grainy material); spill out (liquid or grainy material)
Ewaà xàgehtł'ì. They are dumping sand.

1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

kàts'ehtsı *v* push out
Xàyįhtso. He pushed him out.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'ehwhe *v* cut; slice
Bò kàhwhe. He is slicing the meat.

7.8.3 - Cut

kàts'ehxe *v* take out (heavy container) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'ehʔà variant of **xàts'ehʔà**

kats'ele *v* do that to
Kahłà-le wènįdı. Tell her I didn't do that.

Kanì neehsı įlè, t'asìį̀ kanelà? Did you do what I told you?

9.1.2 - Do

kàts'ele *v* take out (plural objects)
goghòò kàlee dǫ dentist

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàts'et'ah *v* fly out
Kàweht'ah nıwǫ. He wants to fly out.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

kats'et'ı *v* doing that; do that sort of thing
Ekò t'à tıgınıʔa gots'ǫ nàgezè, tso kagınıwǫ, k'aget'ı asıì t'à. In this way, they left home to hunt, look for dry wood, and do that sort of thing.

9.1.2 - Do

kàts'ets'ò *v* scratch 2.5.3 - Injure

kàts'ewa *v* take out (many things); unload (many things) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

k'ats'ewoh *v* be the boss (singular); have power (singular)
wets'ǫ̀ k'ats'ewoo having power over it

Kanìkò, t'à ıłè k'àwoh sìı, Nǫhkwe ìyeh. But one of them was the boss, her name was Nǫhkwe.

4.5.1 - Person in authority, 3.3.3.6 - Control

kàts'eʔà *v* take out (chunky object); remove (chunky object)
Yeghòò xàıʔǫ. He removed her tooth.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

k'atsı variant of **k'achı**

k'atsı wet'à anats'et'ı variant of **k'achı wet'à anats'et'ı**

kats'ııwǫ *v* think that way; look for
Kagııwǫ. They think so.

Ilabè Jan sǫǫ̀mba deʔı sìı ekanıwǫ. Elizabeth thinks that John stole the money.

3.2 - Think

K'àtso variant of **K'àcho**

K'àtsoet'ıį̀ variant of **K'àchoet'ıį̀**

kawèehsı *v* I tell (him/her) that; I ask (him/her) that
Sahʔǫǫ ts'aʔı ekò setà kawèehsı ha natǫmǫehja. When we saw the bear's den I ran back to tell my father.

3.5.1 - Say

kawèts'ehdı *v* say that to; tell that; tell that; ask that
Sı hasèhdı-le. She didn't ask me that.

Amìı kanèhdı? Who told you that?

3.5.1 - Say

k'awhıts'eetła (also **k'aàwhıts'eetła**) *v* physically and verbally attack somebody (one person); get into a fight 4.8.2.3 -

Attack, 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

kayats'ehtı (also **hàyats'ehtı**; **kàyats'ehtı**) *v* call for; send for; speak out
Edetà chı̨ nìhdǫ kayaı̨tı whìle. And her father too, she never spoke to him again.

7.2.8 - Send someone, 3.5.1 - Say

kàyats'ehtı variant of **kayats'ehtı**

kàyats'ehtıı nı̨htł'è variant of **xàyats'ehtıı nı̨htł'è**

kàyàwheɔa *v* stick out (plural objects) 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

k'ayeeɔà *v* chew
Whaà, t'eeko edemǫ gha dzèh k'ageeɔà ı̨lè, wemǫ yet'à elà edzè ha. Long ago, girls chewed gum for their mothers, so that their mother could caulk a canoe with it.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

kayele *v* do so; affect in that way 9.1.2 - Do

kàyenìı̨la *n* towns; communities; cities 4.6.7.2 - City

kàyets'ò *n* scratch 2.5.3 - Injure

Kaytaywhee Tı̨lìì *place name* street in Rae named after the mediator between Edzo and Ekècho 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Kàzà *n. pers.* Took It Out 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Kàzàjımì *n. pers.* [This was the name of man whose birth name was Jımì, who later married a woman named Kàzà. (Harriet Paul 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kàze (also **kàzhe**; **xàzhe**) *v* be taken out (plural things)
Weghòò kàze ha. Some of her teeth will be taken out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

kàzhe variant of **kàze**

kazhǫǫ̀ variant of **hazǫǫ̀**

kàɔa variant of **kàɔah**

kàɔaa (also **hàɔaa**; **xààɔaa**; **xàɔaa**) *pro* different types; various
jìe kàɔaa different types of berries

chı̨ą xààɔaa all kinds of birds

8.3.5.2.5 - Various

kàɔah (also **kàɔa**) *v* come up (chunky object); come out (chunky object)
Sa kàɔah kwe nıgı̨de. They get up before sunrise.

7.2.2.4 - Move up, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

kàɔeèhk'ǫ̀ *n* patches of melted snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

k'aɔı̨ *v* be less than; be fewer than
Ił̨è lemì k'aɔı̨ ekwǫ̀ k'eɔà. There are less than one thousand caribou migrating.

8.1.4.1 - Less

ke (also **kè**) *n* moccasin; slipper; shoe
Ine̜è ats'ǫ dǫne gıkè nàza ı̨lè. People wore out lots of moccasins in the past

spec: **kaobokè**. 5.3 - Clothing

-ke *sfx* two or more people
ełedǫǫ̀ke married couple

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

k'e *post* on; upon
ladà k'e on the table

8.5.1.3 - On

k'e- *pfx* going around 8.5.1.2.1 - Around

kè variant of **ke**

-k'è *sfx* place of
tık'è water hole

8.5.3 - Be at a place

ke kàts'età (also **ke xàts'età**) *v* take off shoes; step out of shoes
Chekoa kegòò xàgetà ha-le. The kids are not going to take off the new shoes.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

ke xàts'età variant of **ke kàts'età**

k'èadzìı variant of **k'èajìı**

k'eagòt'ò *v* be scattered around
Segoht'ǫǫ̀ k'eagòt'ò. My clothes are scattered around.

7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

k'èajìı (also **k'èadzìı**) *n* pine needle; pine branch 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

kechąą nawhet'ıı (also **ketsąą nawhet'ıı**) *n. phr.* moccasin decorative border 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

kechąąt'ıı (also **ketsąąt'ıı**) *n* stroud; stroud on mocassins 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'ech'àh *v* slither 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

k'èch'aòt'ı̨ *adj* different kind
Nàowo k'èch'aòt'ı̨ gota kenezа. You go around among us with a different perspective.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

k'èchı̨ètła (also **k'ètsı̨ètła**) *v* trap
Dlı̨ą k'èchı̨wìtła. We caught a mouse.

6.4.2 - Trap

k'echı̨ets'ehk'ah (also **k'etsı̨ets'ehk'ah**) *v* limp around 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

kechı̨ì eghàgoèzhǫǫ (also **ketsı̨ì eghàgoèzǫǫ**) *n. phr.* ankle joint 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

kechı̨į̀hkǫǫ (also **ketsı̨į̀hkǫǫ**) *n* moccasin flap for wrapping the ankle 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

kechı̨į̀hkǫǫ whìle (also **ketsı̨į̀hkǫǫ whìle**; **ketsı̨į̀hkǫǫ whìlea**) *n* moccasins without flaps; slippers 5.3 - Clothing

kechı̨į̀htł'ıì (also **k'echǫǫ̀htł'ıì**; **ketsı̨į̀htł'ıì**) *n* moccasin strings; shoelace 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'echǫǫ̀htł'ıì (also **ketsı̨į̀htł'ıì**) variant of **kechı̨į̀htł'ıì**

k'eda *v* walk around (one person); go around (one person); go for a walk (one person); travel through (one person)
Eneèko ı̨łè tè t'à k'eda. One old man walks around with a cane.

Eyı nèk'e hazhǫǫ̀ k'eda. He travelled through that whole area.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

kedąą (also **kedane**) *n* moccasin trim 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'èdaà *adv* still more; increasingly; continue; repeatedly; again and again
K'èdaà gode. He continues to talk.

Sıì hòtł'ò hoghàneètǫ t'à k'edaà gonezǫ-le adı̨ıde. Because you have been taught so hard, you are getting crazier and crazier.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

kedàech'ì (also **xedàèts'ì**) *v* crawl down 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

k'edàehdle *v* I need to go pee 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

kedane variant of **kedąą**

k'edàts'eetsı̨ *v* need to poop 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

kedę *adv* without shoes; barefoot
Kedę aaht'ı̨. You are going without shoes.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

k'edets'eetł'ı̨ *v* dress one's self; put on clothes; costume 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

k'edets'eza *v* roll around; toss; turn from side to side
Tłı̨ zhah k'e k'edezà. The dog is rolling around in the snow.

7.2.2.3 - Move sideways

k'edlòeda *v* walk around laughing (one person) 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

k'èdzoo ehkw'ı *adv* straight across
Ekìı k'èdzoo ehkw'ı anede. Just go straight across.

8.5.1.6 - Across

-k'èè *sfx* one of a pair; one side
kek'èè one shoe

8.1.1.1.1 - One

k'ęę *n* type of tree *(Ln. Amelanchier alnifolia <?>)*

k'ęę *adv* like; according to
Denaat'ıį k'ęę gode. He speaks Slavey.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

k'eechıį (also **k'eetsıį**) *n* scraping board for scraping hide 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

k'eedzeehtsıį variant of **k'eejeehchıį**

k'eedzeh variant of **k'eejee**

k'ęędzìe variant of **k'ęęjìe**

k'ęędzìı variant of **k'ęęjìe**

k'eèhdzǫ variant of **k'eèhjǫ**

k'eèhjǫ (also **geèhdzǫ**; **k'eèhdzǫ**) *adv* already 8.4.5.2 - Before

k'eehk'ò *v* be moving around (water bead on hot stove); wobbling 7.3.1.3 - Shake

k'eejee (also **k'eedzeh**) *n* hide scraper made of bone 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

k'eejeehchıį (also **k'eedzeehtsıį**) *n* hide scraper handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

k'ęęjìe (also **k'ęędzìe**; **k'ęędzìı**; **k'ıąjìe**) *n* saskatoon berry *(Ln. Amelanchier alnifolia)* 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

k'eekwa variant of **k'eɤekwa**

k'eeła *v* feel around (e.g. like a blind person) 7.3.4.1 - Touch

k'eènìıla *v* be scattered around
Satsǫ̀tǫhkw'ǫ̀ą k'eènìıla. There are empty tin cans scattered all around.

7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

k'èètłǫ *v* be enough; reach sufficient numbers
Neghoò k'èètłǫ-le ne. You aren't old enough.

8.1.7 - Enough

k'èètł'ǫ̀ *adv* in vain; to no effect; for nothing
Ekìı k'èètł'ǫ̀ ats'ej . We went there in vain.

9.6.2.6.1 - Without result, 9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

k'èets'edıh *v* lack courage; be incapable 4.4.3.2 - Cowardice

k'eets'etsı̀ *v* **1)** sniff around; nose around 2.3.4 - Smell **2)** sneak around 7.2.1.1 - Walk

k'eetsıį variant of **k'eechıį**

k'eèwe *v* handle an oblong object; carry an oblong object (e.g. wood) 7.3.4 - Handle something, 7.3.1 - Carry

k'eèweehts'ıh *v* be blown about
Elà tatì nechàa t'à k'eèweehts'ı. The boat was tossed by big waves.

1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

k'èeweèt'ı *v* be humble
K'èeweèget'ı. They are humble.

4.3.2.2 - Humble

k'eewì *v* flow
Weka tı k'eewì. Water is flowing on it.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

k'eèzıa *n* plane (tool) 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

k'eeɾo *v* swish around; move from side to side; sway
Wekwìghà k'eeɾo. Her hair swishes around.

Įt'ǫ̀a k'eeɾo. The leaves are swaying.

7.2 - Move, 7.2.2.3 - Move sideways

k'èèɾǫ̀ǫ̀ *adv* more than
K'èèɾǫ̀ǫ̀ dètì adaade. Things are getting more expensive.

8.1.4 - More

k'èèɾǫ̀ǫ̀ dètìı *n. phr.* inflation 6.8 - Finance

kègaat'ı̨ *v* be seen; be understood; be visible; have visibility
Wenı̨dàà kègaat'ı̨-le. One can't see through it.

2.3.1.5 - Visible

k'èghàanìgenı̨ɀhǫ (also **xàanìgenı̨ɀǫ**) *v* they are fully grown 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

kègoèht'ı̨ *v* (area) be seen; (area) be visible; (area) come into focus 2.3.1.5 - Visible

k'egògogeeɾı̨ı̨ *n* escort 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'egoke *v* see (all sorts of things)
Wenazhìı k'egoke. He is hallucinating.

2.3.1 - See

k'ègok'e *v* overlap 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

k'egoo *v* roam around (one animal); crawl around (one animal); go around (sickness)
Nelı̨̀ ekìı k'ewegoo-le. Don't let your dog just roam around.

Įxę̀ę Behchokǫ̀ tı̨ dezǫǫ kǫ̀ta k'egoo. Yesterday, a black dog was wandering around Behchokǫ̀.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 2.5.2 - Disease, 7.2.1.3 - Wander

k'egòts'edı variant of **k'egòts'eedı**

k'egòts'eedı (also **k'egòts'edı**; **k'egǫ̀ts'eedı**) *v* lead by the arm or hand; go around leading by the hand; go around holding hands 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'egǫ̀ts'eedı variant of **k'egòts'eedı**

k'egots'ehsah *v* taking time doing small things; puttering around 9.1.2 - Do

k'egots'ehwho *v* go around (plural); move around (cars, skidoos, boats)
Elà k'egohwho xa dìè. Boats can't get around.

7.2 - Move

k'egots'ehɾı̨ *v* guide around (bush; city) 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'egots'ò *v* feel around; grope 7.3.4.1 - Touch

k'egòyeeɾı̨ *v* escort 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'egòɾǫǫ *n* place; location
edı̨̀ yagehtı k'egòɾǫ a place where they pray

8.5 - Location

kehdlo *n* rabbit caught in a snare by the feet [Generally seen as inferior in taste to whozha. (N-2006-003-4-5, Robert Howren Fonds. Field Notes 5, 1973 [Dogrib with English, Notes by Phyllis Coleman] (Vital Thomas))] 6.4.2 - Trap

kèhoedı-le *v* be difficult (situation); it is not easy; it is not easily done 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

k'ehoehdee dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* traveller 7.2.4 - Travel

kèhoèhwhı *v* start a situation (one person)
kèhoı̨wo gots'ǫ from the beginning

9.1.2.1 - Happen

kèhoèwı (also **kèhowı**) *v* (situation) start; pass; go by (time)
Łǫ̀hdı̨ dzę̀ę̀ k'ehǫǫwo kò ... When seven days had gone by ...

9.1.2.1 - Happen

k'ehoeɾa *v* plan; plot; work on
Ełagùhwhı ha k'ehogeɾa. They are planning to kill him.

6.1.2.5 - Plan

k'èhoèʔaa dzęę *n. phr.* relaxing day; holiday 4.2.9 - Holiday

kèhoįhwho *v* start a situation (one person)
Kèhoįhwho. He started it.

Eyı shìh, Kweʔedoò wìyeh gots'ǫ, Yamoòzha kèhoįhwho hǫt'e. That mountain named Kweʔedoò, that's where Yamoòzha started off.

8.4.6.1 - Start something

kèhoìwı (also **xèhoìwı**) *v* it began; it started (meeting; event; celebration) 9.1.2.1 - Happen

k'ehokw'o (also **k'èhokw'o**) *v* be happening; encountering
Goxè k'ehokw'o it. We experience.

Dǫ xàgogeèhk'ǫ̀ taàt'e ekǫ̀ sìdìı k'ehokw'o. Whenever people camp there, something strange happens.

2.3 - Sense, perceive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

k'èhokw'o variant of **k'ehokw'o**

k'ehots'eehde *v* travel around (plural)
Dechįnı k'ehogįįhde. They traveled around in the bush.

7.2.4 - Travel

kèhots'eèhdè *v* start a situation (plural)
Kèhogeèhdè ha. They are going to start it.

8.4.6.1 - Start something

kehots'eehdı variant of **kexots'eehdı**

kèhots'eèhwhı *v* begin; be starting 9.1.2.1 - Happen

k'ehots'eeʔa *v* do; act
Sets'ǫ̀ nezįį k'ehoeʔa. He is acting good towards me (outwardly).

Weyatìı xàyahtı eyıts'ǫ dàanì k'ehoeʔa sìı nàowo wet'àaʔà ghǫ ahodı. He speaks and acts in a particular way in order to communicate an important message.

4.3 - Behavior, 9.1.2 - Do

k'èhots'eeʔà *v* agree; make a plan; give in; surrender
Weyatìı k'èhots'eeʔà. We agree with what he is saying.

Eyı dǫ nezįį gıkǫ̀ gòʔǫ, ełexè eghàlageeda, eyıts'ǫ nezįį edegha k'ehogeʔà ts'ǫʔǫ̀. Those people have a good home because they work together and make plans for themselves.

4.8.3.4 - Surrender, 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

k'èhots'eèʔa (also **k'èhots'eèʔah**) *v* relax; rest; take it easy; take one's time
K'èxǫǫʔa! Relax!

Ekìı ts'eèhkw'e xè ts'ets'eèt'ì nezı įlè, k'èhogeèʔa įlè. It was nice for them to just sit around, smoke, and relax.

3.4.1.2.1 - Relaxed

k'èhots'eèʔah variant of **k'èhots'eèʔa**

kehots'ehdı variant of **kexots'eehdı**

k'ehots'ehwho *v* travel 7.2.4 - Travel

k'ehots'eʔa *v* behave (good; bad); taking time doing things 4.3 - Behavior, 8.4.2 - Take time

k'ehots'eʔaa nàowoò *n. phr.* code of conduct 4.6.4 - Rule

kèhowı variant of **kèhoèwı**

k'ehoʔa *v* be doing; be acting
Gonì k'ę̀ę̀ k'ehoʔa ha nıwǫ. He wanted to do them a favour.

9.1.2 - Do

kehtà goèch'oa (also **kehtà goèts'oa**) *n. phr.* high heels 5.3 - Clothing

kehtà goèts'oa variant of **kehtà goèch'oa**

keht'aa *n* coltsfoot < ? > 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

k'eìdlo *v* pee; pee one's pants
(Edetł'à yù) k'eìdlo. She peed (in her pants).

2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

k'eìtǫ̀ *v* (bile) come up
tıhłıį godzeè k'eįtǫ̀ǫ́ heartburn, nausea

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

k'eka *v* jump around 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

kek'èè *n* one shoe or moccasin from a pair
Kek'èè whìle. One shoe is missing.

5.3 - Clothing

k'ekw'ıts'eego *v* point around; point here and there
K'ekw'ıehgoo xè setsàa ekò atła. Because I pointed over there, my grandson went there.

3.5.6.2 - Point at

k'ekwıts'eèhɔa *v* ran around in flight 7.2.6.3 - Escape

k'ekwìts'eet'ah *v* turn the head from side to side; shake the head; nod the head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

k'ekw'o *v* be loose (in a container)
K'ekw'o. It is loose.; It is moving around.

8.2.7.2 - Loose

k'ekwogoetło *v* squat here and there (bear, berry picking) 7.1.8 - Bend down

kekw'ǫǫ̀ barefoot < ? >

k'ełaek'ah *v* be breezy; wind change direction; blow from different directions 1.1.3.1 - Wind

k'elaet'ò *v* paddle around aimlessly 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

kelagodzoò laànì *v* it is slippy 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 1.3.3 - Wet

kèlats'eedı *v* work
Ihaà kèlaehdı-le. I'm still not able to work.

6.1 - Work

k'ełeghà *v* club each other
K'ełegeghà. They are clubbing each other.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

k'ełehxe *v* slaughter each other
K'ełegıı̨hxe. They have slaughtered each other.

2.6.6.1 - Kill

k'ełets'ehɔı̨ *v* guide each other; lead each other 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'ełeze (also **k'ełezhe**) *v* rush around (plural things); swarm around
Kw'ıahnǫ k'ełeze. The bees are rushing around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

k'ełezhe variant of **k'ełeze**

k'ełezhee *n* swarm; pack (of animals)
tı̨ k'ełezhee a pack of dogs

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

k'èlıbàa *n* roadside; side of the road 6.5.4.1 - Road

k'èlìı *n* path; road 6.5.4.1 - Road

k'èlìı seèhɔı̨ı̨ (also **k'èlìı sıìhɔı̨ı̨**) *n. phr.* road grader; snowplow 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

k'èlìı sıìhɔı̨ı̨ variant of **k'èlìı seèhɔı̨ı̨**

k'èmbaà nàts'edè *v* live peacefully (plural) 4.8.4 - Peace

k'èmbè (also **k'èmbèe**; **k'ìmbèe**; **kw'èmbè$_2$**; **kw'èmbèe**; **kw'ı̨hmbèe**) *n* red-throated loon; arctic loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

k'èmbèe variant of **k'èmbè**

k'emęę̀dǫǫ̀ variant of **k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀**

k'enada *v* walk around again; walk again 7.2.1.1 - Walk

k'enaet'ị *v* see again
K'enaet'ị ade ha. He will get to see again.

2.3.1 - See

k'enaetse *v* be washed
Wek'enaetse. It is being washed.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

k'enatło *v* walk around again; walk again 7.2.1.1 - Walk

kenats'edì (also **xenats'edì**) *v* recall a situation; remember
Netsèe k'akwe whaà kenadì t'à etse. Your grandfather is crying because he's recalling times long ago.

3.2.6 - Remember

Kenats'edìı Dzęę *n* Remembrance Day 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

k'enats'eede *v* wash one's face 5.6.2 - Bathe

k'enats'eèhɔı *v* wait for
Ayù k'enaqɔı, nùtła! What are you waiting for, get up!

7.2.7.3 - Wait

k'enats'eeɔà *v* play checkers
Ehtsèe gots'ǫ k'enaeɔà. Grandfather is playing checkers with us.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

k'enats'eeɔàa (also **ek'enats'eeɔàa**) *n* Chinese checkers 4.2.6.1 - Game

k'enats'ehtse *v* wash
Kw'àh k'enaets'ehtse. We wash the dishes.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

k'enets'eèhɔà *v* take care of; make (something) run properly
Whaèts'ǫ mbehchįį nets'ǫɔǫ̀, wek'enets'eèhɔà. Because the car is old, we take care of it.

6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something

kenįıdı variant of **xenįıdı**

k'enįık'ǫ̀ *v* burn down
1970 ekò dechıkǫ̀ kǫ̀ gòlaa gok'enįık'ǫ ılè, hazǫǫ̀ t'à dechıkǫ̀ ek'ètaı k'enįık'ǫ. In the 1970s, the cabins burned down, with six cabins burning down in total.

5.5.4 - Burn

k'enìneegwo *v* think; consider 3.2 - Think

k'enıts'egwo *v* think; consider (with all details involved) 3.2 - Think

k'ereèk'e *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'ereɔo *v* swish around; move from side to side 1.3.2 - Movement of water

k'esaıdı *v* be shining on; reflecting the light 8.3.3.1 - Shine

k'eshıeda variant of **k'esıeda**

k'esıeda (also **k'eshıeda**) *v* walk around singing (one person) 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 4.2.3.3 - Sing

ket'a *n* moccasin upper 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'ètaènǫ variant of **ek'ètaènǫ**

k'etaetı *v* waves moving up and down the shore or against the boat
Elà k'etaetı. The boat is rocking back and forth in the waves.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

k'etaetło *v* walk in water (one person) 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 1.3.4 - Be in water

k'etaìdzı *v* be baptised (plural)
Chekoa gık'ètaìdzı. Children are baptised.

singular form: **k'ètaìdzǫ**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification, 1.3.4 - Be in water

k'èтaìdzǫ *v* be baptised (singular)
Chekoa wek'ètaìdzǫ. A child is baptised.

plural form: **k'etaìdzı**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification, 1.3.4 - Be in water

k'etehtsòo nıhtł'è variant of **ek'etehtsòo nıhtł'è**

k'etèts'eetı *v* walk with a cane 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

k'etımǫets'eda *v* run around (one person or animal)
Eko èt'ù tsıa edemǫ xè k'etımǫeda. Right away the caribou calf runs around with its mother.

7.2.1.1.1 - Run

k'etımǫets'edè *v* run around (plural people or animals) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

k'èтł'à *n* the end of (lake) 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

k'etł'àdeewì *v* stagger around (one person)
Ketł'àts'eewì. Someone is staggering around.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

k'etłàts'eekw'o *v* stagger around 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

ketł'ıì *n* shoelace
Wekeèтł'ù ajıèhge. I untied his shoelace.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'etł'ò *v* slosh around; jingle (plural objects); move about randomly (plural objects)
Kǫ̀ta sǫǫ̀mba łǫ k'etł'ò. There is a lot of money in town.

Edıì ts'ǫ̀ dǫ k'etł'ò. The people are wandering around aimlessly.

7.2.1.7 - Move noisily, 1.3.2 - Movement of water

k'èтł'ǫ̀ *adv* in vain; for nothing; without success; to no purpose
K'èтł'ǫ̀ eghàlageeda. They work in vain.

6.1.3.3 - Fail

ketsąą nawhet'ıı variant of **kechąą nawhet'ıı**

ketsąąt'ıı variant of **kechąąt'ıı**

k'etsàeda

k'etsàedì *v* flying (flock of birds) 7.2.4.3 - Fly

k'etsàeɂò *v* swim around like a beaver 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

ketsat'ı nàets'ı *n* stroud 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'ets'ebe (also **gets'ebe**; **k'ets'embe**) *v* swim around (one or two people or animals) 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

k'ets'ebee k'è *n. phr.* swimming pool 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

k'ets'ech'ì (also **k'ets'ets'ì**) *v* crawl; crawl around
Bebì ts'èwhìą k'ech'ì. The baby crawls slowly.

Dlòozıì k'ech'ì dechı ka. The squirrel runs fast in the tree.

7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

k'ets'edè *v* walk around (people or caribou); go around (people); fly around (plural objects)
Detsıı dǫ k'egedè. People go in the bush.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

k'èts'ede *v* screw in 7.5.2 - Join, attach

k'èts'edì *v* keep; care for
Ndè dǫne k'edì. The land took care of him.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for

k'ets'edlı *v* pull around; drag around
Zahkak'ekòa t'à behchıì k'egedlı. They pull sleds with snowmobiles.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

k'ets'edzo variant of **k'ets'edzoh**

k'ets'edzoh (also **k'ets'edzo**) *v* slide; skate; ski
Dıı dzęę k'ęndzoh-a ıłè ne. You shouldn't go skating today.

7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

k'ets'edzoo k'è *n. phr.* skating rink; arena 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 6.5.1 - Building

k'ets'eedı *v* **1)** work (with the hands); do things (with the hands)
Nezıį k'eedı. He works well with his hands.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 7.3.4.1 - Touch **2)** feel around (e.g. like a blind person)
Togoòtł'òo agòjà, eyıt'à edılà t'à k'eedı. It became dark, so he felt around with his hands.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

k'ets'eedıı *v* be a wimp; be weak; be unwilling to do anything challenging
Eyı dǫ k'ets'eedıı t'à, gok'e naze tła-le. That guy doesn't want to go hunting with us because he's a wimp.

Eyı dǫ asìı k'ets'eedıı dìì. That guy is ever weak.

2.4.2 - Weak

k'ets'eedzı (also **k'ets'eejı**) *v* criticize; call names
Dǫ k'ıdzı-le. Don't criticize people.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

k'ets'eehdè (also **k'ets'ehdè**) *v* throw around (plural objects)
K'eyeehdè. He throws them around.

singular form: **k'ets'eehk'a**. 7.3.1.1 - Throw

k'ets'eehk'a *v* throw around (single object)
K'eyeehk'a. He throws it around.

plural form: **k'ets'eehdè**. 7.3.1.1 - Throw

k'ets'eehk'ǫ *v* burn (something) 5.5.4 - Burn

k'ets'eehkwa *v* whip (dogs) 7.7.1 - Hit

k'ets'eeht'à *v* cut 7.8.3 - Cut

k'ets'eehʔı variant of **k'ets'ehʔı**

k'ets'eejı variant of **k'ets'eedzı**

k'ets'eekwį *v* chop down; cut down
Tso k'egeekwį ha-le kò, hagıį̀là. Although cutting wood is probihited, they are doing it anyway.

7.8.3 - Cut, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

k'ets'eelì *v* drag around; pull around 7.3.2.8 - Pull

k'ets'eet'à *v* cut up
wet'à satsǫ̀ k'eet'àa beè hacksaw blade

7.8.3 - Cut

k'ets'eet'į *v* **1)** look (for something); scan (i.e. the area)
Hazhǫ ts'ǫ̀ ekwǫ̀keè zǫ wègaat'ı t'à shìa k'e dekegı̀ıde asıį̀ ızhıì wègaat'ı nıì gıwǫ t'à k'egeet'į. All they could see were caribou tracks all over, so they decided to climb up a hill and look down to see if they could find him.

7.6.1 - Search **2)** look around; see; be able to see
Hęzę, nezıį k'eeht'į esànìle! Yes, I can see well!

2.3.1 - See

k'etseetło *v* cry and walk (simultaneously); walk around crying 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

k'ets'eezhì *v* break (i.e. a law); violate
Yatı nàtsoo k'ets'eezhì. We are breaking our oath.

Ekıì ka Nǫ̀htsı wıızì ts'ìizı, Nǫ̀htsı yatìı kets'eezhì hǫt'e. Using God's name in vain is a violation of God's teachings.

3.5.1.9 - Promise

k'ets'eezho variant of **k'ets'eezo**

k'ets'eezo (also **k'ets'eezho**) *v* chase around; drive a dogteam along
Whaà, hozìı k'e gots'ǫ̀ tłı̨ k'egeezo ı̨lè. Long ago, people used to go to the barrenlands driving dogs.

7.2.6 - Pursue, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away, 7.3.3.5 - Drive along

k'èts'eezǫ *v* know; have knowledge
Asìı̨ wı̨zì k'èhǫǫzǫ? Do you know his/her name?

3.2.3 - Know

k'ets'eeɀà *v* roll around; toss; turn from side to side 7.2.2.6 - Turn, 7.2.2.7 - Move in a circle

k'ets'ege *v* carry on the back; pack around
Tehmı̨̀ k'ege. She is carrying a packsack.

Ts'èko ı̨łè bebìa k'ege. One woman is packing a baby.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

k'ets'ehchı variant of **k'ets'ehchıh**

k'ets'ehchıh (also **k'ets'ehchı**; **k'ets'ehtsıh**) *v* have (cloth object); carry around (cloth object)
Nekw'ǫhɀeè k'ehchı-le. He doesn't have your shirt.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

k'ets'ehdè variant of **k'ets'eehdè**

k'ets'ehdì *v* place hands on 7.3.4.1 - Touch

k'ets'ehdıì *v* push (i.e. cart)
Dèe ts'ǫ̀ yek'ewhehdìı. He pushed him to the ground.

7.3.2.9 - Push

k'ets'ehkah *v* hop 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

k'ets'ehsò *v* pull along; pull around
Behchı̨̀ı̨ k'ehsò. He is pulling a sled.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

k'ets'eht'ah *v* sweep with a birdwing; fan a fire with a large flat object
Ehtsı̨ tè k'eht'ah. Granny is sweeping the mat with a birdwing.

5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

k'ets'ehte (also **k'ets'ehtè**) *v* carry around (animate object); take around; bring around
Chekoa tłı̨ą k'eht'e. The child is carrying a puppy around.

7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'ehtè variant of **k'ets'ehte**

k'ets'ehtı̨$_1$ *v* carry around (containerful)
Lıìhtǫ k'ehtı̨. She is carrying the kettle around.

7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'ehtı̨$_2$ *v* carry around (long object) 7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'ehtł'ı̨ *v* dress (someone)
K'ets'ehtł'ı̨. We clothe him.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

k'ets'ehtsıh variant of **k'ets'ehchıh**

k'ets'ehxà *v* push around (animate object); shove (animate object); shake (animate object)
Chekoa tłı̨ k'egehxà. The children are shaking the puppy.

7.3.1.3 - Shake, 7.3.2.9 - Push

k'ets'ehɀàh *v* send on errands; order around
"Sedaà k'e t'èè whìle anele," Tatsǫ̀ k'eɀehɀàa t'à hadı. "Remove the charcoal from my eyes," demanded Raven.

7.2.8 - Send someone, 4.5.3.2 - Command

k'ets'ehɀı̨ (also **k'ets'eehɀı̨**) *v* guide; lead 7.2.5.3 - Guide

k'ets'ehɀǫą *n* brooch 5.4.1 - Jewelry

k'ets'eka *v* take around (plateful); bring around; carry around 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

k'ets'ekò *v* drive around; ride around; slide around
Ekìı nebehchıį seghǫ nìıtį, wet'à k'ehkò ha. Just lend me your car, I'll drive around with it.

Nıhtsı wets'à k'egekò. They drive (that way) to avoid the wind.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 7.3.3.5 - Drive along

k'ets'ekwı *v* poke around
Chıhkwı k'ekwı. The woodpecker is poking around.

7.3.2.9 - Push

k'ets'ele *v* carry around (plural objects); set (traps)
Chekoa k' hk a yìı t'asìı hazhǫǫ̀ k'egele. Kids carry all sorts of things in their pockets.

Detsını dǫ at'ı nıdè kw'àtǫǫ̀ k'egele. When people go to the bush, they carry a grub box.

7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'embe variant of **k'ets'ebe**

k'ets'ereɀa *v* spy on (old word)
K'esegereɀa. They are spying on me.

2.3.1.1 - Look

k'ets'et'à *v* walk around (two people); go around (two people)
Dzę ghàà ekwǫ̀ keè k'è k'eget'à kanìkò ıłaà ekwǫ̀ geɀı̨-le. They walk around for caribou tracks all day but still they don't see caribou.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

k'ets'et'ah *v* fly around
K'et'ah. It is flying.

Enıhtł'èk'et'aa k'etah zǫ elı̨. All he does is fly an airplane.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

k'ets'etı̨ *v* carry around (rigid object); take around; bring around
Johnny kwık'ìı k'etı̨. Johnny is carrying a gun.

Xàhtǫ eyı nìıtła, cheko elı̨, ıtı̨ k'etı̨. A visitor came by, a young man carrying a bow.

7.3.1 - Carry

k'èts'etła *v* go after (one person); follow (one person) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

k'ets'etło *v* walk around (one person)
Ts'èwhıą k'enetło. Walk quietly.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

k'ets'et'ò *v* paddle around; row around
Elàzoa Tıdeè k'e wet'à k'ets'et'ò laanì-le. We don't usually paddle canoes on Great Slave Lake.

Elà t'à k'ets'et'òh. We paddle around in canoes.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

k'ets'ets'ì variant of **k'ets'ech'ì**

k'ets'ets'o *v* complain; gripe
Asìa ghǫ k'eets'o. He is complaining about petty things.

Łèt'è nezıı̨ wheht'e-le ghǫ k'eets'o, nàeda et'e-le. He won't stop complaining about how the bread isn't cooked properly.

3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

k'ets'ewe *v* turn around by hand to heat; heat by turning around
Kǫ̀ k'e ts'ò k'ets'ewe. We are heating the blanket by turning it over the fire.

8.3.4 - Hot

k'ets'exe *v* take around (heavy object); bring around; carry around 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

k'ets'eɀa *v* carry around (chunky object; small object); bring (message)
Yatı nezıı̨ k'eɀa-le. He [Raven] doesn't carry good messages.

Setsı̨ dıı hanì o̱hchì kǫ̀ k'egeɔ́a gha, tset'ıı hàdzèe eyıts'o̱ ts'et'ıı ha wets'o̱ ı̨lè. My grandmothers used to carry around bags like this for fires, chewing, or tobacco.

7.3.1 - Carry

k'ets'eɔ́à *v* take around (single object); bring around; carry around
Nàowo k'èch'aòt'ı̨ gota k'eneɔ́à. You go around in our midst with a different view.

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

k'ets'eɔ́ah *v* take around (cloth object); bring around; carry around 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

k'ets'eɔ́ò *v* swim (plural); boat around; float around
K'egeɔ́ò t'à, hazhǫǫ̀ gıgoht'o̱ǫ̀ nawhehtso. Because they were swimming, all their clothes are wet.

Tɬ'oh ta det'o̱ k'eɔ́ò wègoèhtʃ̀. They saw a duck floating in the grass.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

k'ètsı̨ètła variant of **k'èchı̨ètła**

k'etsı̨ets'ehk'ah variant of **k'echı̨ets'ehk'ah**

ketsı̨̀ eghàgoèzǫǫ variant of **kechı̨̀ eghàgoèzhǫǫ**

k'ets'ıìdè *v* stop at a place (plural); pass through (plural) 7.2.7.1 - Stop moving

k'ets'ıìdle *n* incontinence 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ketsı̨̀hkǫǫ variant of **kechı̨̀hkǫǫ**

ketsı̨̀hkǫǫ whìle variant of **kechı̨̀hkǫǫ whìle**

ketsı̨̀hkǫǫ whìlea variant of **kechı̨̀hkǫǫ whìle**

ketsı̨̀htɬ'ıì variant of **kechı̨̀htɬ'ıì**, **k'echǫǫ̀htɬ'ıì** (variant of **kechı̨̀htɬ'ıì**)

k'ets'ı̨ɔ́a *v* limp; walk with a limp 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

k'ètsǫǫ̀ts'ìıɔ́à *v* bite into (nuts, hard candies) 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

kewà *n* authentic shoes (pointed) 5.3 - Clothing

k'eweehch'ı (also **k'eweehts'ı**) *v* be blown around (cloth) 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

k'eweehts'ı variant of **k'eweehch'ı**

k'eweeɔ́ı̨̀ variant of **k'eɔ́eeɔ́ı̨̀**

k'èxa **1)** *prt.* because; as a consequence
Negha ehkw'ı aehsı̨-le k'èxa, dıı hagode ts'o̱ǫ̀ go̱ı̨de ha-le. Because you didn't believe me, you will not speak until this happens.

Hoìla gots'o̱ǫ̀ eghàlaneeda k'èxa jǫ̨ gots'o̱ ı̨daà tıts'aàdìı wuzìı ełàı̨hwhı ha-le. Because of the bad things you have done to us, you will never kill another animal in the future.

9.6.2.5 - Cause **2)** in payment for; in exchange for

k'exets'eechı (also **k'exets'eetsı**) *v* pack around (single object)
Semǫ̨ ekwǫ̨hjı̨̀ k'exeechı. My mom is packing around punkwood.

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile, 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

k'exets'eetsı variant of **k'exets'eechı**

kexots'eehdı (also **kehots'eehdı**; **kehots'ehdı**) *v* watch out for a situation; be careful; be on guard
Kehoı̨hdı. Be careful!

Kehots'ıhdı. Let's be careful.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

kexots'ehdı

k'eyı̨ìdla *v* break (it) 7.8.1 - Break

k'eze (also **k'ezhe**) *v* be carried around (plural objects); be transported (plural objects)
wet'à xeh k'ezee barge

7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.8 - Transport

k'ezhe variant of **k'eze**

k'èzhe *v* put in place; implement 7.5.9 - Put

k'eɤà *v* roam around (plural, i.e. animals)
Tłı̨ łǫ k'eɤà. There are lots of dogs roaming around.

Nàhkà k'eɤà. The aurora is moving around.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.1.3 - Wander

k'eɤeeɤı̨ı̨ (also **k'eweeɤı̨ı̨**) *n* escort 7.2.5 - Accompany, 4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

k'eɤehk'èa *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'eɤekwa (also **k'eekwa**) *v* be whipped 7.7.1 - Hit

k'eɤets'eeht'à *v* cut (patterns); cut up (things)
K'eɤeeht'àa saa nezı̨. I like cutting (patterns).

7.8.3 - Cut

k'eɤets'eeta *v* rummage around
Yeka k'eɤeeta. He is rummaging around looking for it.

7.6.1 - Search

k'eɤets'ehbò *v* sway in walking
Shı̨ xè k'eɤehbò. He is swaying along with the music.

7.2.1.1 - Walk, 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

k'eɤets'ehka *v* hop; jump
Gah kwe k'e k'eɤehka. A rabbit is jumping on the rock.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

k'eɤets'eht'à *v* cut up
Enı̨htł'èwò k'eɤeht'à. He is cutting up paper.

7.8.3 - Cut

k'eɤets'ele *v* moving things around 7.3 - Move something

k'eɤets'etsı̨ *v* sniff around; nose around; sneak around
Tłı̨ k'eɤetsı̨. The dog is sniffing around.

7.6.1 - Search, 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath, 2.3.4 - Smell

k'ı *n* birch; birchbark *(Ln. Betula papyrifera)*
K'ı sìì nàtso. Birch is really powerful.

1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

kı̨ (also **xı̨**$_1$) *pro* we; us 9.2.3 - Pronouns

k'ı̨ *n* arrow
Behkà eyıts'ǫ k'ı̨ zǫ t'à nàgezè ı̨lè. They hunted with only spears and arrows.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

k'ı daech'ıı (also **k'ı daets'ıı**) *n. phr.* strip of birch bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ı daedlàa *n. phr.* strip of birch bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ı daets'ıı variant of **k'ı daech'ıı**

k'ı dahghǫǫ̀ *n* beard lichen which grows on birch trees 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

k'ı edaghǫǫ̀ *n* (green) hairy birch lichen < ? > 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

k'ı̨ lahwhı̨ wheɤǫǫ *n. phr.* arrowhead 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

k'ı tł'ehtè *n* fungus on dried birch; woody substance on dried birch *(Ln. Fomitopsis betulina)* 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae



Courtesy of Madelaine Chocolate Pasquayak (2000)**k'ı tł'ehtè** fungus on dried birch; woody substance on dried birch

k'ı wet'ıì *n* birch bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ıa variant of **k'ı̨ą**

k'ı̨ą (also **k'ıa**) *n* shrub-like birch or willow; birch sapling [Used for smoking, and to make a brew used for treating coughs.] 1.5.1 - Tree

k'ıachı̨ı̨ *n* plant with green leaves and a white stem 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

k'ịąhkw'à *n* **1)** dried birchbark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant **2)** rotting birch tree; dead birch tree, often covered in moss 1.5.1 - Tree

K'ịąhkw'àka *place name* camp area near Gametì 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

k'ịąjìe variant of **k'ę̣ę̣jìe**

K'ıchıì *place name* Whitebeach Point 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kịdà- *pfx* coming down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

kịdàekw'ıh *v* fall down (single object)
Kwe kịdàekw'ıh ha. The rock is going to fall down.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kịdàetła *v* come down (one person); go down (one person) 7.2.2.5 - Move down

kịdàetłe *v* coming down (one person); going down (one person)
Kịdàịtłe! Come down!

7.2.2.5 - Move down

kịdàetł'ì *v* fall down (plural objects, liquid or powder) 1.3.2.1 - Flow, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

k'ıdahghò *n* birch fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

k'ıdalàa *n* bud(s) on birch tree [These are eaten by ptarmigan. (Tłı̨chǫ Traditional Place Names (2024))] 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ịęh *n* aspen; trembling aspen *(Ln. Populus tremuloides)*
ewòhke, k'ịęh wetì t'à ewò dìıdu caribou hide slippers, dyed with aspen

1.5.1 - Tree

k'ıelà *n* birch canoe
Paul chekoa elı̨ hò k'ıelà t'àɔat'ı̨. When Paul was a child, he travelled by birch bark canoe.

Ǫhdaa ı̨łè ı̨łaà edànì k'ıelà hohłè ı̨lè eyıts'ǫ edànì wet'à eghàlagı̨ıda ı̨lè yenadı t'à goxè goı̨do ı̨lè. One elder still remembers stories about how birchbark canoes were constructed and used.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

kıìhta *n* duffel; liners for boots
kıìhta t'à ɔeh yehtsı̨ xè nǫ̀ghàwò ts'ahdą a duffel jacket with wolverine fur trim

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

kıìhtacho (also **kıìhtatso**) *n* duffel material 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

kıìhtatso variant of **kıìhtacho**

kıìhtats'òò *n* Hudson Bay blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

kıìla *v* be terrible situation; be troubling; be hard times 4.4.2 - Trouble

k'ıìtsǫ̀h *v* be rusted; be rusty
ehdzoo k'ıìts'ǫ̀ǫ rusty trap

1.2.2.3 - Metal, 8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

K'ìızo *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

k'ıkw'à *n* birch bark basket; birch bark plate
K'ıkw'à t'à asìı łǫ hagehzı̨ ı̨lè, wet'à mbò segehzı̨ eyıts'ǫ asìı weyìı gehła ı̨lè. Birch bark dishes were used for many things, including preparing and storing food.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ı̨kw'ı̨ı̨ *n* arrowhead
K'ı̨kw'ı̨ı̨ nahk'à ha. I'm going to sharpen the arrowhead.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

k'ılaa (also **k'ılareh**) *n* birch bud 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ı̨lageè *n* notch at arrow end 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

k'ılareh variant of **k'ılaa**

k'ılıbò *n* birchbark cup; birchbark drinking vessel
whaèdǫǫ̀ ts'ǫ k'ılıbò an old-fashioned birchbark cup

Dịlà t'à ełeịhtso t'à k'ılıbò whehtsị. She folded a birchbark cup together with her hands.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

k'ìmbèe variant of **k'èmbè**

Kımbò Tịlıì *place name* street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

kịnde *n* my older brother; my older cousin 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 4.1.9.1.7 - Cousin

kịndo *adv* up; above 8.5.2.4 - Up

k'ịt'aà *n* feather for arrow 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

k'ıtì *n* syrup; birch sap
Tọts'ì ekìyeh k'ıtì et'e nịdè dìı hanı tọ yehtsị ịlè. She would make those baskets in the spring when the sap was running.

6.2.5.4 - Plant product, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'ıtọ *n* birch bark basket; birch bark cooking pot
Xochịì t'à k'ıtọ hòlị A basket sewn with spruce root.

6.7.7 - Container

k'ıtsì *n* red bark of birch
K'ıtsìtì ts'ehtsị. We are making birch bark medicine.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

K'ıts'ı Ehda *place name* White Beach Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

k'ıwà *n* dried birchbark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

kịwhąà (also **hịwhąà**) *adv* **1)** quick; fast
Kịwhąà agehɔ̀ị-le. They are not doing it fast.

Kịwhąà ahjà. I did it fast.

8.4.8.1 - Quick **2)** early 8.4.5.3.1 - Early

K'ıwı *n. pers.* Birch Tip < ? > <see k'ıwìı> 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

k'ıwìı *n* cluster of birch trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

k'ìzhe *v* put in place; implement 7.5.9 - Put

K'ızhıı *n. pers.* Under The Birch 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

k'ızoò *n* large babiche bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.1 - Household equipment

ko *n* snare loop 6.4.2 - Trap

kò$_1$ *prt.* although; but; even; when; while; in the past
Ededị kò yek'èezọ-le. Even he doesn't know it.

Nị negha kò ahłe ha-le. I won't even do it for you.

9.6.1.5 - But

kò$_2$ *interj* an expression of an easy-going attitude (i.e. 'Let it be!'; 'No matter!')
Łọ-le kò. It doesn't matter if it isn't much.

3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

kǫ̀ *n* **1)** house; building; town
Behtsịì t'à nekǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ naịdà nì? Do you go home by vehicle?

6.5.1.1 - House, 6.5.1 - Building **2)** fire; campfire
Kǫ̀ nàts'ìihtła, semọ lìihtọ seghàịhxè We started the fire and my mom handed me over a tea kettle

5.5 - Fire

kǫ̀ danịchàa (also **kǫ̀ danịtsàa**) *n. phr.* high-rise building; skyscraper 6.5.1 - Building

kǫ̀ danịtsàa variant of **kǫ̀ danịchàa**

kǫ̀ dèk'ǫ̀ǫ tł'axǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* spot where there was a fire 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

kǫ̀ ehtsịą lıbòò *n. phr.* piston
zakak'ekòa wets'ǫ libò snowmobile piston

6.6.8 - Working with machines

kǫ̀ ehtsı̨ą lıbòò lamǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. phr.* piston rings 6.6.8 - Working with machines

kǫ̀ gha k'àodèe *n. phr.* housing corporation 6.5.1.1 - House

kǫ̀ gha k'àodèe kǫ̀ *n. phr.* rented house from housing corporation 6.5.1.1 - House

kǫ̀ ghàts'eedı *v* give an offering to a fire; 'feed' a fire (i.e. with tea, drymeat, etc.) [Traditionally, Tı̨chǫ people often 'feed' a fire with food or other significant practical objects (such as matches) as a means of honouring and communicating with departed ancestors and loved ones.] 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice

kǫ̀ gocho 1) *n. phr.* big building; palace; castle; hall
Kǫ̀ gocho yìì nı̨htł'è k'èdìa sıı genı̨htł'èkǫ̀ gohłı̨ ha. An administration office will be part of the camp complex.

Kǫ̀ gocho goyìı dǫ ı̨łè lemì geèhkw'e. There are one thousand people in the big building.

6.5.1 - Building **2)** *place name* a sportsplex and community recreation centre in Behchokǫ̀

kǫ̀ godeè *n. phr.* city
Kǫ̀ godeè nı edek'ehots'eehzà-le, edı̨ı̨ agǫ̀ht'e wek'èhots'eezǫ-le t'à. We didn't know what was happening in the big city because we didn't know where we were.

4.6.7.2 - City

kǫ̀ goedzıì variant of **kǫ̀ goejıì**

kǫ̀ goejıì (also **kǫ̀ goedzıì**) *n. phr.* corner of a house 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kǫ̀ goet'aà *n. phr.* inside wall of a house; wall; insulation 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kǫ̀ goezǫǫ kǫ̀ *n. phr.* prison; jail 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 6.5.1 - Building

kǫ̀ gogòò *n. phr.* new home; new house
Kǫ̀ gogòò ts'ǫ̀ tàehtła-a. I am going to move to a new house.

6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

kǫ̀ goht'ǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* building materials (for a house) 6.5 - Working with buildings

kǫ̀ goht'ǫ̀ǫ̀ wetǫ̀ǫ̀ whelaa (also **kǫ̀ wetǫ̀ǫ̀ whelaa**) *n. phr.* insulation; house insulation 6.5 - Working with buildings

kǫ̀ gohtsı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* house builder 6.5 - Working with buildings

kǫ̀ goı̨chà-lea (also **kǫ̀ goı̨tsà-lea**) *n. phr.* small building 6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

kǫ̀ goı̨tsà-lea variant of **kǫ̀ goı̨chà-lea**

kǫ̀ gokwìt'aà *n* roof; peak of the roof; shingles 6.5.2.2 - Roof

kǫ̀ gokw'ǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* empty house; deserted house 6.5.1 - Building

kǫ̀ gokw'ǫ̀ǫ̀ gòlaa *n. phr.* abandoned houses; abandoned village
Xàèlı̨ı̨ kǫ̀ gokw'ǫ̀ǫ̀ łǫ gòla. At Xàèlı̨ı̨ there are lots of abandoned houses.

6.5.1 - Building

kǫ̀ gòlaa *n. phr.* towns; settlements; houses
Kǫ̀ nechà gorek'ǫ̀ kǫ̀ gòlaa ts'ǫ̀ nıwà-le gedı. They say there is a big fire burning close to town.

4.6.7.2 - City

Kǫ̀ Gòlaa Ehdaà *place name* the point at Whatì where the floatplane docks 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

kǫ̀ gotanı *n. phr.* middle of the house 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kǫ̀ gozhǫą variant of **kǫ̀ gozǫą**

kǫ̀ gozǫą (also **kǫ̀ gozhǫą**) *n. phr.* old house 6.5.1 - Building

kǫ̀ hogıìhdı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* building guard; security guard 6.6 - Occupation

kǫ̀ k'e ts'eht'è *v* cook on an open fire; roast on an open fire; barbecue
Łıı kǫ̀ k'e ts'eht'èe łekǫǫ t'à łekǫ. Cooking fish on an open fire is very tasty.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

kǫ̀ k'ets'edlıı *n. phr.* trailer 6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

kǫ̀ ladlì *n* house key; padlock 6.5.2.4 - Door

Kǫ̀ Mòla *place name* a cabin past Gamètì, near Tı̨'ehtì 9.7.3.2 - Names of buildings

kǫ̀ naehkwıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* fireman; forestry crew; firefighter 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

kǫ̀ naehkwıı kǫ̀ *n. phr.* fire station 6.5.1 - Building

kǫ̀ nàgookw'ǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. phr.* haunted house 6.5.1 - Building

kǫ̀ naìhtła *v* light a fire (one person); make a fire (one person)
Kǫ̀ naèhtła ha. I'll make a fire.

Ekò kǫ̀ nàts'îhtła ha dè whaà hoewı hǫt'e. Back then, it took a long time to make a fire.

5.5.1 - Light a fire

kǫ̀ naìtł'ı *v* there is a light is flashing; there is lightning
Kǫ̀ naìtł'ı nıdè asìı xè ɂets'eèhkw'ǫ-le gedı. Don't make any noise when there's lightning, they say.

8.3.3.1 - Shine, 5.5 - Fire

kǫ̀ naìtł'ıı *n. phr.* lightning; sparks
Kǫ̀ naìtł'ıı nıdè dǫne wèhdaa gıgha nezı. Some people like it when there is lightning.

1.1.3.6 - Lightning, thunder, 5.5 - Fire

Kǫ̀ naìtł'ıı nıdè kǫ̀k'ǫ̀ ats'ehwhǫ-le gedı. *** We don't leave the campfire on when there's lightning.

Kǫ̀ naìtł'ıı nıdè wats'eeda-le, gedı. *** When there is lightning, they say not to look at it.

kǫ̀ nats'ıı̨hk'ǫ *v* start a fire 5.5.1 - Light a fire

kǫ̀ nàtso *v* there is a blazing fire 5.5 - Fire

kǫ̀ nechàa *n. phr.* auditorium 6.5.1 - Building *(literally 'big building')*

kǫ̀ nìı̨hk'ǫǫ tł'axǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* spot where the fire died out; burnt spot on the ground 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

kǫ̀ nììk'ǫ *v* fire has died down
Kǫ̀ nììk'ǫ. The fire is dying down.

5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

kǫ̀ tanı gòlaa *n. phr.* town centre; downtown 4.6.7.2 - City

kǫ̀ tats'eetła *v* go to town (one person); visit around town; leave the house (one person)
Ekıì kǫ̀ taehtła aht'ı̨. I just came to visit.

4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

kǫ̀ tł'axǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* spot where a house was 6.5.1 - Building

kǫ̀ waze *n* person who is chosen to hunt for everyone < ? >

kǫ̀ wetǫǫ̀ whelaa variant of **kǫ̀ goht'ǫǫ̀ wetǫǫ̀ whelaa**

kǫ̀ yahohłèe variant of **kǫ̀ yayıìhohłèe**

kǫ̀ yayıìhohłèe (also **kǫ̀ yahohłèe**; **yayıı hohłèe**) *n. phr.* high-rise building; skyscraper 6.5.1 - Building

k'ǫą (also **k'ǫ̀ą**) *adv* new; newly; just now
Bus k'ǫ̀ą naèhke. The bus has just left

syn: **k'ǫ̀ą̨t'aa**. 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently, 8.4.6.5.3 - New

kǫ̀ą *n* shack; small building; room
Dıì kǫ̀ goyıì kǫ̀a edàtłǫ gohłı̨? How many rooms are there in this dwelling?

6.5.1.2 - Types of houses, 6.5.1 - Building

k'ǫ̀ą variant of **k'ǫą**

k'ǫądzàa *n* the groom; newly married man 2.6.1 - Marriage

K'ǫądzàa *n. pers.* Just Happened 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

k'ǫą̨t'a variant of **k'ǫ̀ą̨t'aa**

k'ǫ̀ą̨t'aa (also **k'ǫą̨t'a**; **k'ǫǫ̀t'a**) *adv* recently; just now; now
Ił̀è sadzeè k'ehǫǫwò kò k'ǫ̀ą̨t'aa dageachì. After just one hour had passed they caught him.

syn: **k'ǫą**. 8.4.6.2.1 - Recently

k'òchı̨ı̨ (also **k'òtsı̨ı̨**) *n* willow branch
Wedè nechà-lea k'òchı̨ı̨ hazhǫǫ̀ k'e k'etło, wedagoèhwho. Her little sister was walking on all the willow branches, making lots of noise.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'òdaa (also **k'òdare**) *n* silver willow 1.5.1 - Tree

k'òdare variant of **k'òdaa**

k'oèhchìı variant of **k'oòhchìı**

kǫ̀ehtsı̨ą *n* spark plug
zakak'ekòa wets'ǫ k'ǫ̀ehtsı̨ą snowmobile spark plug

6.7.9 - Machine

k'oèhtsìı variant of **k'oòhchìı**

kǫ̀èk'ǫ̀ą *n* small campfire 5.5 - Fire

kǫ̀etła *v* release; set free; discharge
Kǫ̀etła ayı̨̀là. He let him go.

7.2.6.4 - Set free

koetse variant of **xoetse**

k'ògoèhɔ́aa *n* stream valley, forested with willow *gen:* **goèhɔ́aa**. 1.2.1.4 - Valley

kǫ̀got'aà *n* walls or panels in houses; insulations 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kǫ̀got'aà choh *n* insulation 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kǫ̀gotł'a *n* basement; foundation (of a building) 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

k'oh *n* cloud
K'oh gǫ̀hłı̨. It is cloudy.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'oh ekèı̨hɔ́eh *n* scattered clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'oh łǫ gǫ̀hlı̨ *v* be cloudy
K'oh łǫ gǫ̀hlı̨. It is cloudy.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'ohch'ıì (also **k'ohts'ıì**) *n* rain clouds; dark clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'ohgwìa *n* scattered bits of clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

k'ohts'ıì variant of **k'ohch'ıì**

kǫ̀k'è *n* vacated campsite; empty campsite; empty house
Kǫ̀k'è gòɔ́ǫ. There is a vacated campsite./Nobody is home.

Ị̀daa whaèhdǫ tı̨lıì k'è kǫ̀k'è gòlaa gha Tłı̨chǫ edànì edegı̨ı̨da sìı wek'èhodzǫ hǫt'e. The abandoned campsites on the traditional Ị̀daa trail demonstrate how Tłı̨chǫ people used to live.

4.6.7.2 - City

Kǫ̀k'èetì (also **Kǫ̀k'etsotì**) *place name* Lupin Mine, Contwoyto Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Kǫ̀k'etsotì variant of **Kǫ̀k'èetì**

Kǫ̀k'ǫ̀ nı̨dè kǫ̀ naìtł'ı̨ı̨ wets'ǫ̀ at'ı̨ gedı. *** When the fire is on, the lightning goes to it.

kǫ̀k'oh (also **kǫ̀k'oò**) *n* sparks from a fire 5.5 - Fire

kǫ̀k'oò variant of **kǫ̀k'oh**

k'òkw'ı̨ą *n* willow whip 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

kǫ̀kwıì *n* embers; smouldering fire; coals
Kǫ̀kwìı k'e łèt'è neht'è. Cook bannock on the coals.

5.5 - Fire

kǫ̀kwìt'aà goht'ǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* roofing material 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

k'òlaa *n* pussy willow
Dıì k'omǫ̀ǫ̀dǫǫ̀ edza t'à k'òlaa edeyìehdè t'à segha hòı̨ɔ́à-le. I've been stuffing my face with pussy willow (buds) because it's been so cold this morning.

1.5.1 - Tree

k'òlachoò (also **k'òlatsoò**) *n* pussy willow fluff 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'òlatsoò variant of **k'òlachoò**

k'ǫ̀mbàa *n* sleeve
Ǫhgehdech'à lajı wegǫ̀ǫ̀mba xè ts'ıìlı. We sewed the mitts to the sleeve so they wouldn't lose them.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'ǫ̀mbàa dąą *n* cuffs 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'ǫ̀mbàa nedèe *n. phr.* long sleeve 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

k'òmǫą *n* butterfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ (also **k'emęę̀dǫǫ̀**) *n* morning
K'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ nıèhtła ha segha hoezì. It's hard for me to get up in the morning.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ shèts'ezhee variant of **k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ weghǫ sèts'ezee**

k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ weghǫ sèts'ezee (also **k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ shèts'ezhee**; **k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ weghǫ shèts'ezhee**) *n. phr.* breakfast; cereal 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ weghǫ shèts'ezhee variant of **k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ weghǫ sèts'ezee**

Kǫ̀mǫǫ̀la *place name* a portage site near the midpoint of the Įdaà trail
Kǫ̀mǫǫ̀la hoteh dǫne łǫ wet'à agųt'ı t'à, tąlı nezį wègoèhtʔ hǫt'e. The path at the Kǫ̀mǫǫ̀la portage is easily visible, as many people have travelled along it.

9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

k'òmǫtsoa *n* moth 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'ona *adv* finally
Weèt'į k'ona dǫzhìa wegogıǫ. His family finally found the little boy.

Ekò, k'ona Tłıchǫ got'ıį dıı hanì asìı gehtsį nǫǫ̀ wek'èhshǫ ajà. It was only then that I learned that the Tłıchǫ made things like this.

8.4.5.1.4 - Last

kǫ̀nıhbàa *n* canvas tepee
Ts'ǫǫ̀koa edetsaà xè kǫ̀nıhbàa goyìı kǫ̀ gà geke. The little old lady and her grandchild are sitting in the tent by the fire.

6.5.1 - Building

k'òo *interj* an expression used to mimic the sound of one's stomach growling or swallowing
Webò yìı k'òo godı. Her stomach was growling.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

k'òò *n* willow *(Ln. Salix sp.)*
K'oò eyıts'ǫ kw'è t'à hòlı. They were made with willow and sinew.

Dıı dzę, k'àba nechà-lea hò, ıłaà hozìı nèk'e k'òò ghǫ shetı. These days, even though he is small, the ptarmigan still eats barrenland willows.

1.5.1 - Tree

k'òò dèhdlıį *n. phr.* green willow 1.5.1 - Tree

K'òò Tıįlìı *place name* street in Rae 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

k'òò tł'ehtè *n* willow fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kòò ts'ıįwǫ *v* act rashly 4.4.3.4 - Caution

k'oòchıa (also **k'oòchìa**) *n* handkerchief 5.3 - Clothing

k'oòchìa variant of **k'oòchıa**

k'òòchıį̀ (also **k'òòtsıį̀**) *n* willow stem
K'òòchıį̀ k'eeɾo. The willow stems are swaying.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'oòhchìı (also **k'oèhchìı**; **k'oèhtsìı**; **k'oòhtsìı**) *n* head scarf; kerchief; handkerchief; tie
Wemǫ wek'oòhchìı wegǫhɾa weèsı. I asked her to find her mother's handkerchief.

5.3.2 - Women's clothing

k'oòhtsìı variant of **k'oòhchìı**

k'òòkw'ıa *n* willow branch 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

K'òòkwı̨ą (also **Gòòkwı̨ą**) *n. pers.* Stack of Willows; Willow Fluff 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

k'oònì variant of **k'ǫǫnì**

k'ǫǫnì (dial. var. **k'oòrnì**, also **k'oònì**) *adv* very; really; ever
K'ǫǫnì eyaehłı. I'm very sick.

K'ǫǫnì etaàda! Ever cute!

9.3 - Very

K'ǫǫnì dètìı t'à dètì! *** Ever expensive!

k'oòrnì dial. var. of **k'ǫǫnì**

k'ǫǫt'a variant of **k'ǫ̀ạt'aa**

K'òòta Nıılıį *place name* Frank Channel (old name) 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'òòtaıłıı *place name* Fort Liard 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

K'òòtìache Tł'à (also **K'òòtìatse Tł'à**) *place name* Drybone Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

K'òòtìatse Tł'à variant of **K'òòtìache Tł'à**

K'òòtìdeèche *place name* Drybone Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

k'òòt'ıì *n* willow bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

k'òòt'ıì mį *n* willow bark net
K'òòt'ıì mį dǫne gha eyıts'ǫ thı wet'à gęęnda ha sù wet'àaɔà ıłè. Willow bark nets were important for the survival of humans and dogs.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

k'ǫǫ̀ts'eedlı *v* mend
Goht'ǫ k'ǫǫ̀geedlı. They are mending clothes.

7.9.4 - Repair

k'ǫǫ̀ts'eetł'ı *v* mend by weaving; darn 7.9.4 - Repair, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

k'oòts'ehchıı (also **k'oòts'ehtsıı**) *n* necktie 5.3 - Clothing

kǫǫ̀ts'ehsòa *n* drawer; dresser 5.1.1 - Furniture

k'oòts'ehtsıı variant of **k'oòts'ehchıı**

k'òòtsıį̀ variant of **k'òòchıį̀**

k'oòts'o *v* be pointed; it is pointed 8.3.2.3 - Sharp

kòt'a *adv* already; enough
Kòt'a sekwìghà ıts'ì. I have already combed my hair.

8.1.7 - Enough

kǫ̀ta *n* town; among the houses; around town; somewhere
Ehtsı kǫ̀ta goɔı-le. Granny doesn't visit around town.

4.6.7.2 - City

kòt'a dìè *v* become weak
Nǫǫde wetà wemǫ chı 'Nedè kòt'a dìè' gogedı. Later, his mother and father said 'Your sister is getting weak.'

2.4.2 - Weak *(literally 'really (have) enough')*

kǫ̀ta dǫ gogha k'eyageetı k'e geèhkw'ee *n. phr.* community advisory council 4.6 - Government

kǫ̀ta dǫ sınìyatıı gha geèhkw'ee *n. phr.* community justice committee 4.7 - Law

kǫ̀ta edexè k'aàt'ìı adets'ehɔıį *n. phr.* community healing 2.5 - Healthy

kǫ̀ta enıhtł'èkǫ̀ *n* public schools 3.6.2 - School

Kǫ̀ta Enıhtł'èkǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ K'àodèe *n. phr.* Community Education Councils 3.6.2 - School

kǫ̀ta got'ıį̀ *n* community member 4.6.2 - Citizen

kǫ̀ta k'àadèe *n* town council; city council 4.6 - Government, 4.6.7.2 - City

kǫ̀ta k'àodèe enıhtł'èkǫ̀ (also **kǫ̀ta k'àodèe gha enıhtł'èkǫ̀**) *n* community government office; hamlet office 4.6 - Government, 6.5.1 - Building

kǫ̀ta k'àodèe gha enıhtł'èkǫ̀ variant of **kǫ̀ta k'àodèe enıhtł'èkǫ̀**

kǫ̀ta k'àodee gınàowoò *n* municipal law; municipal ordinance 4.7 - Law

kǫ̀ta k'àodèe gınıhtł'è *n* municipal ordinance
Kǫ̀ta k'àodèe gınıhtł'è daatł'èè k'èè, hoònǫ nùɔǫ dè hǫ̀ta k'ets'eda ha-le. According to the municipal ordinance, we are

not allowed to walk around town once it's ten o'clock.

4.7 - Law

kǫ̀ta k'etło *v* walk around for visiting (one person)
Kǫ̀ta k'ehtło ha dehwhǫ. I want to visit around town.

4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

kǫ̀ta k'ets'adè *v* we traveled to the communities (plural); we toured the communities (plural) 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

kǫ̀ta k'ets'edè *v* visit in town (plural)
Kǫ̀ta k'ets'adè ɻlè. We already visited the community.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

kǫ̀ta łetanats'eedèe *v* we toured the communities 4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel

kǫ̀ta nezɻ̨ gıxè hòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* community wellness 4.4.1 - Prosperity

kǫ̀ta xàgoòʔàa k'è *n. phr.* town gate 4.6.7.2 - City, 6.5.2.4 - Door

kǫ̀tatseekeè *n* town citizen; town resident 4.6.2 - Citizen, 4.6.7.2 - City

kǫ̀tì *n* liquor; booze
Kǫ̀tì wehdǫ nehwhǫ-le. I don't want to drink liquor.

5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

kǫ̀tì degoo *n* vodka 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

kǫ̀tì kǫ̀ *n* liquor store; bar (place) 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage, 6.5.1 - Building

kǫ̀tì tàda *n* alcoholism 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

kǫ̀tì tàda t'à dǫelɻ̨ *n. phr.* fetal alcohol syndrome 2.5.2 - Disease, 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

kǫ̀tì wedoò whelɻ̨ *n. phr.* alcoholic 5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

k'ǫt'ıı *n* hairy water worm 1.6.1.7 - Insect

k'otǫǫ̀ *adv* within the clouds
K'otǫǫ̀ sa daeʔa. The sun is shining in the clouds.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

kǫts'eedè *v* walk out (of buildings/door) (plural); we walk out 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

k'òtsɻ̨ variant of **k'òchɻ̨**

kǫ̀ts'ıì *n* steamboat; paddlewheeler 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

kǫ̀ts'ıìhtła *v* light a fire; we light the fire 5.5.1 - Light a fire

kǫ̀wò *n* fire bag; bag containing firestarting materials 5.5.1 - Light a fire, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

kǫ̀woò *n* flames
Kǫ̀ netsà-lea yaèhk'ère gots'ǫ kǫ̀woò dìì tła ha dìì-le. From a little spark may burst a flame.

5.5 - Fire

kǫ̀woò nàtso dìè *v* blaze 5.5 - Fire

kǫ̀woò nechàa (also **kǫ̀woò netsàa**) *n. phr.* big flames 5.5 - Fire

kǫ̀woò netsàa variant of **kǫ̀woò nechàa**

Krı *n. pers.* Christ 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kwą (also **ką**) *interj* onomatopoeia for the sound of a duck 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

kw'à datłeè *n* dish soap 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

kw'à dehshǫ̀ǫ variant of **kw'à dehsǫ̀ǫ**

kw'à dehsǫ̀ǫ (also **kw'à dehshǫ̀ǫ**; **kw'à dǫhshǫ̀ǫ$_2$**; **kw'à dǫhsǫ̀ǫ**) *n* dish towel 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

kw'à dǫhshǫ̀ǫ$_1$ *n* dishtowel 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

kw'à dǫhshǫ̀ǫ$_2$ variant of **dehsǫ̀ǫ** (variant of **dǫhsǫ̀ǫ**), **dǫhsǫ̀ǫ**, **kw'à dehsǫ̀ǫ**

kw'à dǫhsǫ̀ǫ variant of **kw'à dehsǫ̀ǫ**

kw'à ehts'ǫǫ̀ ehdànìɻ̨laa *n. phr.* roaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'àa *n* small plate 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kwą̀ą̀ variant of **kwǫą**

kw'àchè (also **kw'àtsè**) *n* skillet; frying pan
kw'àtsè netsà-lıą small pan

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'àchıį̀ (also **kw'àtsıį̀**) *n* handle of pan 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

kw'àcho (also **kw'àtso**) *n* tub; roaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'àdzeè *n* dirty dishes
Kw'àdzeè welà-le. Don't let there be any dirty dishes.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kw'adzìe variant of **kw'ajìe**

Kw'adzıį̀ *n. pers.* [The meaning of this name is unclear, possibly relating to lichen in a birch basket (Marie Lafferty 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'agoa *n* twine used to mend fishnets 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

Kwagweeka *place name* land between Gametì and Faber Lake 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwah *n* carrot 5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots

kw'ah *n* moss; diaper moss; spaghnum moss *(Ln. Spaghnum magellanicum)*
Bebìa kw'ah làanì. The baby is as light as moss.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kw'àh *n* dish; plate; basket; small container
Kw'àh wet'à sèts'ezee. We eat our meal with plates.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kw'àh dats'elee *n. phr.* dish shelf 5.1.1 - Furniture, 5.6.3 - Wash dishes

kw'ah dek'oo *n* red moss 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kw'ah dezǫǫ *n* black moss 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kw'àh k'è *n* shelf; dish shelf 5.1.1 - Furniture

kw'ahk'ıì *n* moss diaper; dried moss
Kw'ahk'ıì t'à ɂaht'ı-a dehwhǫ-le. I didn't want to use the moss bag.

Kw'ahk'ıì gehchı bebìa gha. They make a moss diaper for the baby.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

k'wahlıı *n* frozen moss
Nìehtsǫ hanìkò semǫ̀ǫ hadı, kw'ahlıı hàıwa gà satsǫ̀ mǫǫ̀ whelaa aąle. I was tired but my aunt told me to unpack the frozen moss and place it around the stove.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kw'ahtı$_1$ variant of **kw'ahtıı**, **kw'ahtıa**

kw'ahtı$_2$ (also **ehkw'ıahtı**) *n* police; RCMP 4.6.6.1 - Police

Kw'ahtı Dzıbı *n. pers.* Councillor Pierre, personal name of a man known for his leadership skills [The owner of this name was referred to as Kw'ahtı Dzıbı even many years after he was no longer an official councillor.] *syn:* **Kw'ahtı Zozè**; *related:* **Kw'ahtı Lewì**. 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'ahtı kǫ̀ *n* police station; jail 4.6.6.1 - Police, 6.5.1 - Building

Kw'ahtı Lewì *n. pers.* Councillor Louis, personal name of a man known for his leadership skills *syn:* **Kw'ahtı Zozè**; *related:* **Kw'ahtı Dzıbı**. 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Kw'ahtı Zozè *n. pers.* Councillor Joseph *syn:* **Kw'ahtı Dzıbı**, **Kw'ahtı Lewì**. 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'ahtıa (also **kw'ahtı$_1$**) *n* band councillor 4.6.1.2 - Government official

Kw'ahtıcho variant of **Kw'ahtıtso**

kw'ahtıdeè *n* chief
Kw'ahtıdeè Bınǫ̀ Nıht'èkǫ̀ awèıdı nì? Do you mean Chief Jimmy Bruneau school?

4.6.1 - Ruler

Kw'ahtıdeè Bınò variant of **Bınò**

Kw'ahtıdeè Eneèkoa (also **Kw'ahtıdeè Neèkoa**) *n. pers.* the Great Old Chief (a nickname for Jimmy Bruneau) *syn:* **Bınò**. 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'ahtıdeè ɻlèe *n. phr.* ex-chief; former chief 4.6.1 - Ruler

kw'ahtıdeè k'ee whedaa *n. phr.* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler

Kw'ahtıdeè Neèkoa variant of **Kw'ahtıdeè Eneèkoa**

kw'ahtıdeè t'aa whedaa *n. phr.* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler

kw'ahtıdeè t'ǫǫ whedaa *n. phr.* subchief 4.6.1 - Ruler

kw'ahtıdeèts'èkeè *n* chief's wife 4.6.1.1 - King's family

kw'ahtıdeèzhǫą variant of **kw'ahtıdeèzǫą**

kw'ahtıdeèzǫą (also **kw'ahtıdeèzhǫą**) *n* ex-chief; former chief 4.6.1 - Ruler

Kw'ahtıgǫ *n. pers.* [Sophie Rabesca's eldest brother] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'ahtıı (also **kw'ahtı$_1$**) *n* policeman; chief

Mǫǫla kw'ahtı dakwe Northwest Terrıtorıes nìde kò, Dǫne Sǫłı yatı k'ègezǫ le ɻle. When the police arrived in the Northwest Territories they were not familiar with the Indigenous languages.

4.6.6.1 - Police

kw'ahtıı k'edaedıı dǫǫ *n. phr.* crown prosecutor 4.7.4.1 - Legal personnel

kw'ahtıı k'edaedıı wets'ǫ hoèlɻı *n. phr.* crown's case 4.7.4 - Court of law

kw'ahtıı ts'àdìı *n. phr.* by-law officer; prosecutor 4.7.4.1 - Legal personnel

kw'ahtıılèa (unspec. var. **kw'ahtılèa**) *n* rations; provisions 5.2 - Food

kw'ahtılè *n* food hamper; bundle of food, traditionally given as a gift to those unable to care for themselves (old word)

Gıts'àhtła kw'ahtılè sàgeedı-a. I'm visiting them so that they'll give me a food hamper.

Ts'ınàkea kw'ahtılè goghàgeedı ɻlè. They used to give food hampers to orphans.

6.8.3.1 - Give, donate, 5.2.1.5 - Serve food

kw'ahtılèa unspec. var. of **kw'ahtıılèa**

Kw'ahtıtso (also **Kw'ahtıcho**) *n. pers.* Big Councillor [The name of a former chief of Gametì. (Harriet Paul 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Kw'ahtızò *n. pers.* Councillor Zò 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Kw'ahtıʔà *n. pers.* Councillor Harry 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'àhts'oa *n* cookie sheet 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'ahwò *n* diaper-moss bag (for collecting and storing moss) 6.7.7.1 - Bag

kw'ajìe (also **kw'adzìe**) *n* moss berries 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

kw'àkàa *n* plate; flat dish 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kw'àk'è *n* cupboard

Lıbò kw'àk'è dats'ehłe. We keep cups in the cupboard.

5.1.1 - Furniture, 6.7.7 - Container

Kw'àt'èa *n. pers.* Little Frying Pan 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kw'àt'èe *n* skillet; frying pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'atì *n* muskeg water 1.3 - Water

kw'àtł'àa *n* **1)** saucer; plate 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil **2)** satellite dish

Kw'àtł'àa dàwhetǫ. There is a satellite dish up there (i.e. on the roof).

3.5.9 - Mass communication

kw'àtǫǫ *n* grub box; cooler

Kw'àtǫǫ yìı, kw'à, lıbò, weghǫ sègeze weyìı whela. In the grub box there are dishes, cups and groceries.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'àtǫǫ whek'òo *n. phr.* cooler 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'àtsè variant of **kw'àchè**

kw'àtsè netsàa *n. phr.* large pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'àtsè sìghaɻhzǫǫ *n. phr.* medium sized pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'àtsèa *n* small frying pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'àtsɻì variant of **kw'àchɻì**

kw'àtso variant of **kw'àcho**

kw'àtsoa *n* dishpan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kw'àwò *n* table cloth; tablecloth; table covering; placemat
Kw'àwò k'e sègeze aats'ǫǫ̀. They always eat off of a tablecloth.

[Traditionally, spruce boughs were used for this purpose (Mike Simpson 2025)] 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

kw'àyìą *n* bowl
Kw'àyìą wet'à tıwoo ts'eɾà. We eat soup from a bowl.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

Kw'azhìı *n. pers.* Under the Moss 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kwe$_1$ *n* stone; rock
Dıı kwe łǫhdı̨ xo ts'ǫ̀ wet'à aht'ı̨. This rock was the one I've used for over seven years.

1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe$_2$ *adv* before, in time
Sǫǫ̀mbak'è weèɾı̨ kwe Before I first saw the town of Yellowknife

8.4.5.2 - Before

kw'è *n* sinew; sinew thread; thread
Mbò kw'e ts'ǫ hageht'à eyıts'ǫ kw'è gehgǫǫ̀. They take the meat off the sinew and dry the sinew.

T'akwe whaà ekw'ǫǫ̀ t'à jìh hohłè eyıts'ǫ kw'è t'à tł'ı hohłè ı̨lè. Back in the day, fishhooks were made of bone, and the lines were made of sinew.

6.6.4.1 - Cordage

kwe degaı *n. phr.* tombstone 2.6.6.6 - Grave

kwe degoo *n* quartz 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe degoo sǫǫ̀mbaà *n* diamond mineral 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

kwe dek'oo *n* red rock; granite 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe dèk'ǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* coal (burns with a blue flame) 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 5.5.6 - Fuel

kwe dèk'ǫǫ̀ naewhìı *n. phr.* lava *syn:* **kwe naehwhìı 1**. 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe dekwoo *n* gold 1.2.2.3 - Metal

kwe dezǫǫ *n* black rock; obsidian 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe dezǫǫ eja làanì *n. phr.* obsidian *syn:* **kwe dezǫǫ wek'e saı̨deè**. 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe dezǫǫ wek'e saı̨deè *n. phr.* obsidian *syn:* **kwe dezǫǫ eja làanì**. 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ k'e whеɾǫǫ *n. phr.* tombstone 2.6.6.6 - Grave

kwe edza làanì *n. phr.* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

Kwe Ehda *place name* Rocky Point 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwe ełeka dawhelaa *n. phr.* stratification (geological) 6.6.6 - Working with land, 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe gokwı̨ì *n* stone axe
Kwe gokwı̨ì t'à ts'ı nagehka. They carved the wood using a stone axe.

6.7 - Tool

kwe golı làanì variant of **kwe golìì**

kwe golìì (also **kwe golı làanì**) *n* diamond (older word) 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

kwe hàetaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* prospector 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

kwe hàgeetaa *n. phr.* prospecting 6.6.2.1 - Mining

kwe hàɾaa *n. phr.* minerals 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

kwe kàetaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* geologist 3.6.6 - Science, 6.6 - Occupation

kwe kàɾaa wenàèdìı wedanats'etaa *n. phr.* geophysical surveying 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 3.6.6 - Science

kwe ladà *n* altar 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice, 4.9.8 - Religious things

kwe łats'ıdlàa *n. phr.* fault (in the earth); faultline 1.2.1 - Land

kwe naak'ǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* smelting 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe naak'ǫǫ̀ k'è *n. phr.* smelter 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe naak'ǫǫ kǫ̀ *n. phr.* smelter 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe nàede *v* grind rock

Kwe nàgeede-a gɥwǫ netsà-lea ts'ǫ̀, hanìɥde ekwǫ̀ xàtła t'asanìle. They want to grind the rock into small pieces so that the caribou can get through.

6.6.2.7 - Working with stone, 7.7.6 - Grind

kwe nàedee *n. phr.* auger 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

kwe nàedee kǫ̀ (also **kwe nàgeedee kǫ̀**) *n. phr.* mill (building) 6.6.2 - Working with minerals, 6.5.1 - Building

kwe nàedee kweè *n. phr.* cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

kwe nàedoo *n. phr.* backfill 6.6.6 - Working with land, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

kwe naèhk'ǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* molten rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe naehwhìı (also **kwe naehwìı**) *n. phr.* **1)** smelting *syn:* **kwe dèk'ǫǫ naewhìı**. 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal **2)** lava 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe naehwìı variant of **kwe naehwhìı**

kwe naek'èe *n* blasting; explosives 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe nàgeedee kǫ̀ variant of **kwe nàedee kǫ̀**

kwe nageehk'èe *n. phr.* blasting 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe nàowoò *n* geology 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 3.6.6 - Science

kwe nàowoò k'èèzǫǫ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* geologist 3.6.6 - Science, 6.6 - Occupation

kwe nèè *n* rocky country; the Canadian Shield 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwe satsǫ̀ *n* cast iron stove 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

kwe satsǫ̀ dek'oo *n. phr.* copper (ore) 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

kwe t'à nàts'ek'àa *n. phr.* sharpening stone, whetstone 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwe t'à ts'ehsì *v* stone (a person); pelt (someone) with stones 7.3.1.1 - Throw

kwe taezhìı *n. phr.* crusher 6.7.2 - Pounding tool

Kwe Ts'ǫ̀ Gogede *place name* Wishing Rock, a rock in Behchokǫ̀ < ? >

kwe ts'ǫ satsǫ̀ deèdlɥ̨ xàzhee *n. phr.* mineral concentrate 6.6.2 - Working with minerals

kwe wek'aàchɥ̨ì (also **kwe wek'aàtsɥ̨ì**) *n. phr.* coloured rock (i.e. granite) 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwe wek'aàtsɥ̨ì variant of **kwe wek'aàchɥ̨ì**

kwe wenàèdìı *n* mining chemicals; sediment

Kwe wenàèdìı tı ts'ǫ̀ ìhłè. There are chemicals leaching into the water.

1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

kwe wenàèdìı ghàdeetǫǫ variant of **kwe wenàèdìı ghàehtǫǫ**

kwe wenàèdìı ghàehtǫǫ (also **kwe wenàèdìı ghàdeetǫǫ**) *n. phr.* geochemistry 3.6.6 - Science

kwe weta *n* peninsula connected to the mainland by a rocky bar of land *syn:* **wetahkweè**. 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

kwe whetł'ıı *n. phr.* **1)** pile of stones

Hoteh ts'ǫ̀ nıwà-lea dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ wezǫ whetǫ wetł'axǫǫ̀ kwe whetl'ıı zǫ whela. There is a grave not far from the portage, but it is nothing more than a pile of stones.

1.2.2.2 - Rock **2)** mineral stockpile 6.6.2 - Working with minerals

kwe yìı goèɂàa *n. phr.* stope; cavern 1.2.1.5 - Underground, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

kwea *n* small stone; rock chip 1.2.2.2 - Rock

Kwealǫǫ sǫǫ̀mbak'è *place name* abandoned mine between Marian Lake and Ray Rock 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Kwebatsoa *place name* Fort Smith

Tsekaghàehtǫǫ ts'àhdı ehłı gha hoghàseetǫǫ nàowoò hoghàseetǫ gha taı ɥmbè k'e Kwebatsoa ts'ǫ̀ ahdzà. To further my skills in helping the children in the school, I attended classroom assistant courses in Fort Smith for three summers.

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Kwebè *place name* place name < ? >

kwebeh (also **kwembeh**) *n* stone knife

Naàt'à wegaht'ı kwembeh hanì-le dè satsǫ̀mbeh t'à hòlı. The cut marks were left by a stone or metal blade.

'Kwebeh saɻchɩ.', yèhdɩ, 'Wet'à dedìı nechà-lea wetaɩhwhe-a', yèhdɩ. 'Bring me my stone knife' he said to her, 'I have a little moose to cut up', he said.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwechàa *n* thick soup; stew; porridge; rice stew 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

kwechì (also **kwetsì**) *n* rock tripe for medicine or tea; black fungus growing on rocks, used as medicine for a sore stomach *(Ln. Umbilicaria sp. and Lasallia sp.)* 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kwechì dezǫǫ *n* plated rock tripe; black rock lichen *(Ln. Umbilicaria muhlenbergii)* 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kwech'ıì *n* waste rock; leftover rock from mining 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

Kwecho Dıì (also **Kwetso Dıì**) *place name* Mirage Island 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Kwechotł'à *place name* < ? >

kwedeè *n* full house in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

kwedegoo *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

kwedzèè variant of **kwedzèh**

Kwedzeèht'àa *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwedzèh (also **kwedzèè**) *n* tar 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

Kwedzèhkǫ̀ *place name* Fort Wrigley 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

kweeghìą (also **kweeyìą**) *n* glacial erratics 1.2.1 - Land

kwèelǫ *n* best place to sit in the tepee, at the head end; middle spot in a circular teepee, men's place
Kwèelǫ nàgoahse-le. Don't you guys play in the men's part of the tent.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kweèt'ıį variant of **kwet'ıį**

kweeyìą variant of **kweeghìą**

kwegee gonìıtǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

Kweghaɻlı *place name* James Lakes River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

kweghìą variant of **kweyìą**

kweghoò *n* rough stone; sharp stone; crushed rocks
Kweghoò łǫ. There are a lot of sharp stones.

1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwegok'aà *n* whetstone; grindstone
Kwegok'aà ladà k'e wededɻhde. Clamp the grindstone to the table.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwegok'aàcho (also **kwegok'aàtso**) *n* grindstone 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwegok'aàtso variant of **kwegok'aàcho**

kwegota nɻlɻı *n. phr.* rapids 1.3.1.3 - River

kwegwıì *n* rock fragment; pebble; gravel 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwegwıì k'è *n. phr.* quarry 6.6.2.7 - Working with stone, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

kwegwòo *n* gravel; rocks 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kw'èhkwǫ̀ *n* tenderloin 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

kwehtǫ *n* cast iron pot; clay jug
Kwehtǫ wet'à gahkwǫ̀ ts'ehbe dè łekǫ. It's delicious to boil rabbit in a cast iron pot.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

Kweɻkaà sǫǫ̀mbak'è *place name* Beaverlodge Lake mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwek'aà *n* quartz 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

kwekàa *n* large flat rock; rock outcrop
Ịdoò kwekàa nechà nıɔà k'e Hodoòdzoo k'è gòɔǫ sìı, ɻłè echɻ haɻhkò xè taènǫ echɻ ɻzhıì goèɔà hǫt'e. Hodoòdzoo is located on top of a large stone outcrop, and is one metre wide by thirty metres in length.

1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwek'àa *n* snowbird
Kwek'àa łǫ nìde. Lots of snowbirds are taking off.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

kwek'àà *n* sharp edges of rocks; crevice of rocks
Kwek'àà ta ɻkw'ı sǫ̀. Be careful not to fall on the sharp rocks.

1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwekàa shìa nɻ̨ʔàa variant of **kwekàa sìa nɻ̨ʔàa**

kwekàa sìa nɻ̨ʔàa (also **kwekàa shìa nɻ̨ʔàa**) *n. phr.* extended rock ridge; rocky hill 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwekàa tıa *n* puddle in rock crevice 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

kwekàach'ıì (also **kwekàats'ıì**) *n* craggy rock; rock crevices 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwekàagee *n* crack in rock; between the rock crevice 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwekàashı *n* rocky hill 1.2.2.2 - Rock

Kwekàatelı hot'ɻ̨ *n* Trout Rock people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

kwekàats'ıì variant of **kwekàach'ıì**

Kwekààtsoa *place name* Cameron River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

kw'èk'è *n* sewn seam (i.e. of a hide tent) 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

kwekǫ̀ *n* rockhouse; fortress; castle 6.5.1 - Building

kwekw'àtsè *n* cast iron frying pan 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

kwekwɻ̨ì *n* stone fence; wall (around an open space) 6.5.2.1 - Wall

kwelè *n* snuff 5.2.4 - Tobacco

kwełè *n* cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

kwełèh ts'ehtìı *n. phr.* cement *syn:* **ewàa ts'ehtìı**. 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials

kwelı taɻlɻ̨ dial. var. of **kweta nɻ̨lɻ̨**

kweloò *n* rock dust; rock fumes 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

Kwembàa Tì *place name* Slemon Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Kwembè *place name* Faded Rock < ? >

kw'èmbè$_1$ *n* red-throated loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

kw'èmbè$_2$ variant of **k'èmbè**

kw'èmbèe variant of **k'èmbè**

kwembeh variant of **kwebeh**

kwenàèdìıłɻ̨ *n* uranium 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

kwenàek'ǫ̀ǫ *n* **1)** cement 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 6.5.3 - Building materials **2)** burnt rock; blackened rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwenàek'ǫ̀ǫ tɻlìì *n. phr.* paved road 6.5.4.1 - Road

kwenàts'ehkà (also **kwenats'ek'à**) *v* strike rock (spark?) < ? >

kwenats'ek'à variant of **kwenàts'ehkà**

kwesǫǫ̀mbaà *n* valued rock; precious mineral 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

kweta nɻ̨lɻ̨ (dial. var. **kwelı taɻlɻ̨**, also **kwetaɻlɻ̨**) *n* rapids 1.3.1.3 - River

kwetaɻlɻ̨ variant of **kweta nɻ̨lɻ̨**

kwetanè *n* rock country; rocky terrain (east of Behchokǫ̀) 1.2.2.2 - Rock, 1.2.1 - Land

kwetè *n* stone scraper
Kwetè t'à ewò xageehdze ɻlè. They scraped hides with stone scrapers.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

kwet'èè *n* coal (old word) 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwet'ɻ̨ (also **kweèt'ɻ̨**) *n* white person; English-speaking person
Treaty 8 hòlı tł'axǫǫ̀, kwet'ɻ̨ degoht'ǫ t'à jǫ ts'ǫ̀ tɻ̨ǹdè. After Treaty 8 was made, the white people started coming here with their kind of tools.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

kwet'ɻ̨ enɻhtł'è t'à ets'eetł'èe *n. phr.* Roman writing system 3.5.7.1 - Write

kwet'ìı̨ k'èè variant of **kwet'ìı̨ k'ę̀ę̀**

kwet'ìı̨ k'ę̀ę̀ (also **kwet'ìı̨ k'èè**) *adv* English way; English custom; in English
Kwet'ı̨ì k'ę̀ę̀ gogha wek'eyanehtı. Read it for us in English.

Ekìıyeè Tı̨chǫ zǫ t'à gots'ede ı̨lè, łenı̨ nàts'edèe dǫne kwet'ı̨ k'èè gogede-le ı̨lè. At that time, we only spoke Tı̨chǫ and the people at the camp did not know any English.

4.3.9 - Culture

kwet'ı̨ì nàowoò *n* English custom; European culture
Chekoa nàowo nàke t'à hoghàgeetǫ ha, gonàowoò eyıts'ǫ kwet'ı̨ì nàowoò k'ę̀ę̀. The children will learn both ways, our way and Whiteman's way.

4.3.9 - Culture

kwet'ìı̨ ts'òò *n* sleeping bag 5.1.1.3 - Bed

kw'etı̨ì yahtıa *n. phr.* a Protestant, a non-Catholic person 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

kwet'ìı̨ yahtıì *n. phr.* preacher; minister 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.6 - Occupation

kwet'ìı̨ yatıì *n. phr.* English language 9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

Kwetı̨ı̨ʔàa *place name* Ray Rock 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kwet'ǫą *n* shale
Kwe'tǫą webàa nàtı̨ì whela gà, edı̨ì dǫne naı̨de ı̨lè sıì wek'èhoedzǫ hǫt'e. Places with broken edged shale are known to be places where people lived.

1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwet'oo *n*

Kwet'ootì *place name* Lac Grandin 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Kwets'ah Tì *place name* Mazenod Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

kwetsı̨ variant of **kwechı̨**

kwetsıh *n* ochre 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwets'ìıkwe variant of **ts'ıìkwe**

kwetsǫ *n*

kwetsò *n* type of black lichen [Possibly a variant of kwetsı̨.] 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

Kwetso Dıì variant of **Kwecho Dıì**

kwewa variant of **kwewaà**

kwewà *n* granite; basalt 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kwewaà (also **kwewa**) *n* pebbles; sand; grit; pellets; gravel; leads for guns; BB pellets
Kwewaà làanì łedì. It tastes gritty.

Kwe t'à t'asìı hohłè t'à, kwe welǫ kwewaà łǫ gǫ̀hłı̨. Because people have been using stone to make things, there are lots of little pieces of stone around.

1.2.2.2 - Rock, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwewaà kwıìk'ìì *n* shotgun; pellet gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kweyą *interj* onomatopoeia for the sound of a seagull 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

kweyìą (also **kweghìą**) *n* pebble; round stone; round rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

kweyìı *n* cave
Yahtı Andrew Nàı̨lı̨ı̨ wetł'a kweyìı gòʔǫǫ yìetła, Jımı Ka ededı̨ sı tahkò. Father Andrew went into the cave under Nàı̨lı̨ı̨, and possibly Jimmy Ka as well.

1.2.1.5 - Underground

kweyìı dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ whelaa *n. phr.* tomb (for more than one body) 2.6.6.6 - Grave

kweyìı dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ whetǫǫ *n. phr.* tomb (for one body)

kweyìı eʔǫǫ *n* den; cave 1.6.5 - Animal home, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

kweyìı goèʔàa *n. phr.* tunnel in rock 1.2.1.5 - Underground

kweyìı gǫ̀ǫʔàa *n. phr.* cave 1.2.1.5 - Underground

Kweyìı̨ Tì *place name* Kwejinne Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

kweyìıèk'ǫ̀ǫ *n* chimney
Eyı kweyìıèk'ǫǫ̀ sıì ıdıı ıłèlakw'ıènǫ xo weʔǫǫ̀ gots'ǫ hǫt'e. These chimneys are from over one hundred years ago.

Kweyìıèk'ǫ̀ǫ ts'ǫ ło xàekw'e. There is smoke coming out of the chimney.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

Kweʔedoò *place name* Blood Rock, a large bedrock hill on the Įdaa trail, said to be the birthplace of Yamoòzha
Kweʔedoò k'e gots'ǫ Tłıchǫ kwe t'à t'asıı łǫ gehtsı ıłè. Tłıchǫ people used stone from Kweʔedoò to make lots of things.

Kweʔedoò k'e Yamoòzha wegǫ̀hłı ıłè. Kweʔedoò is where Yamoòzha was born.

9.7.2.7 - Names of mountains

kw'ı kàgoıhdoo k'è *n. phr.* mosquito bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

kw'ı nàèdıì *n* mosquito spray 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ıa (also **kw'ìa**) *n* stand of black spruce in the tundra, often used for camping or gathering wood 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

kw'ìa variant of **kw'ıa**

kw'ıahnǫ (also **kw'ırahnǫ**) *n* bee 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ıahnǫ dekwoo *n* bumblebee 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ıahnǫ wechè goèch'oo (also **kw'ıahnǫ wetsè goèts'oo**) *n. phr.* wasp 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ıahnǫ wetì *n* honey 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 6.4.4 - Beekeeping

kw'ıahnǫ wetsè goèts'oo variant of **kw'ıahnǫ wechè goèch'oo**

kw'ıahnǫt'oh *n* beehive; bee's nest
Tabàa k'oh nı k'ehda ıłè, kw'ıahnǫt'ocho dawheʔǫ nǫǫ̀. I was walking along the shore in the willows, and there was a big beehive hanging there.

1.6.5 - Animal home

kw'ıahnǫtsǫ̀ *n* honey 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 6.4.4 - Beekeeping

kwıehsa *v* run off; escape; flee
Elàcho ch'à kwıgeedè ha gıı̨wǫ. They wanted to escape from the boat.

Wech'à kwıahde! Flee from it!

7.2.6.3 - Escape

kwìezhìı variant of **kwìezìı**

kwìezìı (also **kwìezhìı**) *n* sucker (fish) *(Ln. Catostomus catostomus and commersoni)* 1.6.1.5 - Fish

kwıgeèhde *v* they (plural) escaped 7.2.6.3 - Escape

kwıgeèʔa *v* they (dual) escaped 7.2.6.3 - Escape

kwìgha *n* hair 2.1.5 - Hair

kwìgha degoo *n* grey hair; white hair 2.1.5 - Hair

kwìgha ehts'òa *n* curly hair 2.1.5 - Hair

kwìgha tanı nàgoıʔàa *n. phr.* parting in the hair 2.1.5 - Hair

kwìghaa *n* wig
Eyı dǫ kwìghaa t'àat'ı. That person is wearing a wig.

2.1.5 - Hair

kwìghaechıı̨ (also **kwìghaetsıı̨**) *n* hair root 2.1.5 - Hair

kwìghaetsıı̨ variant of **kwìghaechıı̨**

kw'ıh *n* mosquito
Kw'ıh łǫ dìì! There are a lot of mosquitoes!

Nıhts'ı t'à kw'ıh whìle ha. There is a breeze, so there won't be any mosquitoes.

1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ıh k'ełezhee *n. phr.* swarm of mosquitoes 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ıh nàèdı dèk'ǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* mosquito coil 1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ıhchıı̨ (also **kw'ıhtsıı̨**) *n* branch 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

kw'ıhdàk'è *n* mosquito bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

kw'ɻhmbèe variant of **k'èmbè**

kwɻhtsıà *n* soft top layer of snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

kw'ıhtsɻ̀ variant of **kw'ıhchɻ̀**

kwìhtsɻ̀ *n* base of the skull 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.1 - Head

kw'ıhwò *n* mosquito net
Dǫyaelı̨ dechı̨ gà nègeechu; wegha kw'ıhwò nàgı̨hgè; kw'ıhwò wezhu whęętı̨ gùhdu. They set the sick man down next to the stick, lying him down under a mosquito net.

1.6.1.7 - Insect

kw'ıhɀeh *n* mosquito jacket; bug jacket
Kw'ıhɀeh sets'ǫ t'à mahsì dehwhǫ, kw'ıh sù segha nezı̨-le. I'm glad I've got my mosquito jacket, I can't stand these mosquitoes.

5.3 - Clothing

kw'ɻhɀeh (also **kw'ǫhɀeh**) *n* shirt; blouse
Nets'ǫ̀ kw'ɻhɀeh neghǫ nàɻhdì nì? Are you selling your shirt?

Sǫǫ̀mbak'è gots'ǫ Bahbo kw'ǫhɀeh wegha nàèhdì. I bought Bahbo a shirt from Yellowknife.

5.3 - Clothing

kw'ɻhɀet'àa (also **kw'ǫhɀeht'àa**) *n* T-shirt; undershirt 5.3 - Clothing

-kw'ɻ̨ *sfx* bare 8.1.8.1 - Empty

kwɻ̀ *n* fence; dog pen
Kwɻ̀ dǫkw'ǫǫ̀ wemǫǫ nawheɀa. There is a fence around a person's grave.

1.6.5 - Animal home, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

kw'ɻ̀ *n* arrowhead
Kw'ɻ̀ dę anele. Make (one) without an arrowhead.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

Kw'ɻ̀ *n. pers.* [Possibly 'arrowhead' or 'blood vessel'. (Mary Siemens, Harriet Paul 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kwìchɻgoehwho *v* (logs) are put into the fire 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 5.5.6 - Fuel

kwìcho (also **kwìtso**) *n* gun shell; slug; bullet; cartridge
Sedzaà k'e kwìtso weyù whezǫ. There is a bullet in my leg.

Kwìcho yù whela. There are cartridges inside.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìcho deyìts'ewa (also **kwìtso deyìts'ewa**) *v* load a gun; load shells into (a gun) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìcho edeehk'èe (also **kwìtso edeehk'èe**) *n. phr.* (explosive) missile 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìcho ek'èts'ewa (also **kwìtso ek'èts'ewa**) *v* load a gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìcho k'è (also **kwìtso k'è**) *n. phr.* gunshot wound; bullet hole 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 2.5.3 - Injure

kwìcho nechàa (also **kwìtso netsàa**) *n. phr.* missile 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìcho tɬ'ehwhò (also **kwìtso tɬ'ehwhò**) *n* bullet bag 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìcho tǫǫ̀ *n* casing (for ammunition)
Ɂhtsɻ̀, nɻhbàa k'è, kwìcho tǫǫ̀, eyts'ǫ edı̨ kǫ̀ geehk'ǫ̀ ɻlè sù hazǫǫ̀ wègoèht'ı̨ hǫt'e. Tree stumps, tent rings, bullet casings, and fire pits are always seen.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìcho xàts'ewa (also **kwìtso xàts'ewa**) *v* unload shells out of (a gun) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìchocho (also **kwìtsotso**) *n* big bullet; missile 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìchocho naek'èe *n* explosive weapon; bomb 6.6.2.9.1 - Explode, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìchowè variant of **kwìchowhè**

kwìchowhè (also **kwìchowè**) *n* ammunition belt 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 5.3 - Clothing

kwìchowò$_1$ (also **kwìtsowò**) *n* ammunition belt 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 5.3 - Clothing

kwìchowò$_2$ *n* shell bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

kwìchoyìą *n* round bullet 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

Kwìchoyìą *n. pers.* Round Bullet 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kwìdeewì *v* fall in fire 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kwìetɬ'ì *v* fall in fire (liquids) 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kwìihdlìa *n* slingshot 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìihdlìachįį (also **kwìihdlìatsįį**) *n* slingshot handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

kwìihdlìatsįį variant of **kwìihdlìachįį**

kwìik'ìa *n* small rifle; small gun; .22 rifle
Kwìik'ìa zǫ k'ehtı t'à golǫ whıhk'è. I shot a moose using only the .22 that I was carrying.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìik'ìaht'àa (also **kwìik'ìı aht'aà**) *n* double-barrel muzzle loader; split-barrel gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìik'ìı (also **kwık'ìı**; **whık'ìı**) *n* gun
Kwìik'ìı, kwìcho eyıts'ǫ nàts'ezè ǫhchì zǫ k'ele. He would only carry his gun, shells and hunting bag.

Kwìik'ìı nìza gokwe, ekwǫ̀ gha nàgezè ha nıdè la nechà xè la nàtso ılè. Before the arrival of guns, hunting caribou was a difficult and complicated task.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.1 - Hunt

kwìik'ìı aht'aà variant of **kwìik'ìaht'àa**

kwìik'ìı nechàa (also **kwık'ìı nechàa**; **kwık'ìı netsàa**) *n. phr.* large rifle; 30-30 rifle; shotgun
Golǫ nezį tahkò, kwìik'ìı nechàa k'enetı. You might see a moose, so carry a 30-30.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìik'ìı nechà-lea (also **kwìik'ìı netsà-lea**) *n* small firearm; pistol; handgun
Kwìik'ìı netsà-lea k'egewa. They are loading their pistols.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìik'ìı nek'ǫ̀ą *n. phr.* hand-gun; pistol 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìik'ìı netsà-lea variant of **kwìik'ìı nechà-lea**

kwìikǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* dynamite; explosives; gunpowder 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìikǫ̀ǫ̀ edeehk'èecho *n* bomb 6.6.2.9.1 - Explode, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

Kwıį̀tì *place name* Snare Lake (old word) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities *(literally 'Fence Lake')*

kwìits'eechı (also **kwìits'eetsı**) *v* put in fire (chunky object)
Tso kwìıchı. Put wood in the fire.

5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwıį̀ts'eedè *v* flee (plural); escape (plural) 7.2.6.3 - Escape

kwìits'eedı *v* give to fire (food item) 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìits'eehdè *v* throw into the fire (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìits'eehk'a *v* throw into the fire 7.3.1.1 - Throw, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìits'eehxe *v* put in the fire (heavy bag) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìits'eeka *v* take to the fire (plateful) 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

kwìits'eekà *v* slap into the fire 5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 7.7.1 - Hit

kwìits'eele *v* put in fire (plural objects) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìits'eetà *v* step in fire; step in ashes 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

kwìits'eetı *v* put in fire (rigid object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìits'eetsı variant of **kwìits'eechı**

kwìits'eewa *v* put in fire (many things)
K'ıkwà sìı kwìgıı̨wa. They put the dry birch bark in the fire.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìits'eezah *v* put in fire (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìits'ehchıh (also **kwìits'ehtsıh**) *v* put in fire (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìits'ehtè *v* put in fire (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìts'ehtsı *v* push into the fire 7.3.2.9 - Push, 5.5.2 - Tend a fire

kwìts'ehtsıh variant of **kwıìts'ehchıh**

kwıìts'ekw'ı *v* fall into the fire (plural)

Kwìts'ekw'ı. We fall into the fire.

5.5.2 - Tend a fire, 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

kwıìtso variant of **kwıìcho**

kwıìtso deyìıts'ewa variant of **kwıìcho deyìıts'ewa**

kwıìtso edeehk'èe variant of **kwıìcho edeehk'èe**

kwıìtso ek'èts'ewa variant of **kwıìcho ek'èts'ewa**

kwıìtso k'è variant of **kwıìcho k'è**

kwıìtso netsàa variant of **kwıìcho nechàa**

kwıìtso tł'ehwhò variant of **kwıìcho tł'ehwhò**

kwıìtso xàts'ewa variant of **kwıìcho xàts'ewa**

kwıìtsoa *n* shell for .22 gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwıìtsotso variant of **kwıìchocho**

kwıìtsowò variant of **kwıìchowò**$_{1}$

kwıka *n* narrow river passage 1.3.1.3 - River

kwık'ìcho < **?** > *n* gun shell

kwık'ìı variant of **kwıìk'ìı**

kwık'ìı edèʔa *v* aim a gun 7.7.2 - Aim at a target, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwık'ìı nechàa (also **kwık'ìı netsàa**) variant of **kwıìk'ìı nechàa**

kwık'ìı netsàa variant of **kwık'ìı nechàa** (variant of **kwıìk'ìı nechàa**), **kwıìk'ìı nechàa**

kwık'ìı sıìts'ıįhwhǫ *v* look after a gun 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwık'ìı tł'ehwhò *n* shell bag; cartridge bag; ammunition bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwık'ìıchįì (also **kwık'ìıtsįì**) *n* gunstock 6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwık'ìık'ea (also **kwık'ìık'èa**) *n* muzzle loader (single barrel) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwık'ìık'èa variant of **kwık'ìık'ea**

kwık'ìık'ǫ̀ *n* gun case (old word) 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.7 - Container

kwık'ìılà *n* muzzle loader 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwık'ìıtłeè *n* gun oil 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

kwık'ìıtłeè wek'e ats'ehʔį *v* oil a gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

kwık'ìıtł'ìì *n* gun strap 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwık'ìıtsįì variant of **kwık'ìıchįì**

kwık'ìıweè *n* gun barrel 6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwık'ìıweè įłè *n. phr.* single-barrel gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwık'ìıweè nàke *n. phr.* double-barrel gun 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwık'ìıwò *n* gun case 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.7 - Container

kwık'ìızeè *n* trigger 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

kwìkǫ̀ *n* flare 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

kwįłegeèzah *v*

Kwınįhts'ıì Ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e *place name* Eastern Arctic 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

kw'ırahnǫ variant of **kw'ıahnǫ**

kwìt'a *n* tumpline; head strap; headband

Eyıtł'axǫǫ̀ seʔǫhtsìį̀ senǫkw'ǫǫ̀ k'enìyeètsì, kwìt'a sekwì k'e nìyį̀wa. Then she put my sack on my back and placed the tumpline on my head.

6.7.3 - Carrying tool

Kwìt'a *n. pers.* Headband 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

kwìt'a goıtłoa *n. phr.* bald head 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle

kwìt'a laanì kwe wek'e ʔets'aatł'òo *n. phr.* conveyor belt 7.3.8 - Transport

kwìte *n* loche 1.6.1.5 - Fish

kwìtets'eehdè *v* throw over the head (plural); throw backwards (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw

kwìt'ıı *n* headband 5.3 - Clothing

kw'ıtłeè *n* mosquito spray; mosquito oil; bug spray
Kw'ıtłeè wek'e anele. Put some mosquito spray on it.

1.6.1.7 - Insect

kwìtłeè *n* hair tonic; hair gel 5.4.3 - Care for hair

kw'ıt'oò *n* mixture of birch and poplar wood
Ts'ımǫ̀kǫ̀ kw'ıt'oò t'à hoèlı. The hut is made of birch and poplar.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

kwìts'ehchı (also **kwìts'ehchıh**; **kwìts'ehtsıh**) *v* wear on head (a scarf) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

kwìts'ehchıh variant of **kwìts'ehchı**

kwìts'ehtsıh variant of **kwìts'ehchı**

kwìts'ehʔǫ *v* lay one's head down on 2.4.5 - Rest, 2.1.1 - Head

kwìts'ìı *n* comb 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

kwìwhehʔǫ *v* lay the head
Įzhıì kwìwhıhʔǫ. I lay my head down.

2.4.5 - Rest, 2.1.1 - Head

kwìʔah *n* pillow
Kwìʔah k'e wekwìwhehʔǫ ayı̨̀là. I laid his head down on the pillow.

5.1.1.3 - Bed

kwìʔawò *n* pillowcase 5.1.1.3 - Bed

Kwıʔehdaà *place name* hill across from Gametì 9.7.2.7 - Names of mountains

kwo degoocho (also **kwo degootso**) *n* merganser 1.6.1.2 - Bird

kwo degootso variant of **kwo degoocho**

kwǫ̀ nàtso *v* the meat is gamey; the meat tastes gamey
Dedìı łehk'aàde at'ı nıdè, wekwǫ̀ nàtso. When the moose are mating, their meat tastes gamey.

2.3.3 - Taste

-kw'òa *sfx* many small things
tsekaakw'òa many small kids

8.1.3.1 - Many, much, 8.2.1 - Small

kwǫą (also **kwą̀ą̀**) *n* diaper
Dǫne mǫhdaà kw'ah kwą̀ą̀ geèt'ı ılè. Some people used moss for diapers.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

kwǫą t'à gokwǫ̀ dek'o at'ıı *n. phr.* diaper rash 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

kwǫąkw'aà *n* diaper moss 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

kwoh *n* coot; red-necked grebe *(Ln. Podiceps grisegena)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

kw'ǫhʔeh variant of **kw'ıhʔeh**

kw'ǫhʔeht'àa variant of **kw'ıhʔet'àa**

kwǫǫ̀ *n* loincloth 5.3 - Clothing

kw'ǫǫ̀ *n* ice crust of overflow on land; glacier 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

-kw'ǫǫ̀ *sfx* empty
tǫǫ kw'ǫǫ̀ an empty bucket

lıbòkw'ǫǫ̀ an empty cup

8.1.8.1 - Empty

kwǫ̀ǫyaàts'ehʔı *v* beat up regularly
Wekwǫ̀ǫyaàts'ehʔı ılè. We used to beat him up.

Ts'èko kwǫ̀ǫyaàhzı̨. The woman is always getting beaten up.

4.8.2 - Fight, 2.5.3 - Injure

kwore dlòreht'ǫǫ *n. phr.* flying squirrel 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

L l

la *n* work; job
Behtsı̨ı̨ t'à la ts'ǫ̀ naı̨dà nì? Do you go to work by car?

Selaà Tı̨chǫ yatì ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e hǫt'e. My job is to do with the Tı̨chǫ language.

6.1 - Work

là *adv* an expression used to indicate that an event is sudden or unexpected
Whaà whetı̨-le là. She doesn't normally sleep so long.

Weyù k'eehtʼı̨ là, tıts'aàdı xàɔ́a łǫ dèe gots'ǫ eehzı̨. As soon as I looked into it, I saw (to my surprise) lots of different animals.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

la gha dǫ k'ègedìı *n. phr.* employee retention 6.1 - Work

la gha k'àowo *n. phr.* program manager; employer 4.6.1 - Ruler, 6.6 - Occupation

la godı nı̨htł'è *n* resume; CV 6.6 - Occupation

la gotł'aà etłee *v* manage the work 6.9.2 - Work for someone

la k'è *n. phr.* workplace; work site, job site 6.1 - Work

la k'e dǫne edaatèe wets'àdıı (also **dǫ la k'e edaatèe wets'àdıı**) *n. phr.* workers' compensation
Dǫ la k'e edaatèe wets'àhoedı ha dìì-le. He is eligible for workers' compensation.

6.8.6 - Money, 6.9.6 - Insurance

la k'è edexots'eehdıı *n. phr.* workplace safety 6.1 - Work

la k'è k'ahotaa *n. phr.* workplace inspection; occupational safety inspection 6.1 - Work

la k'è whedaa dǫǫ̀ (also **la k'è whendaa dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* worker 6.1 - Work

la k'è whendaa dǫǫ̀ variant of **la k'è whedaa dǫǫ̀**

la t'à sǫǫ̀mba ets'aetł'òo *n. phr.* revolving funds 6.8 - Finance

la wek'anahoetaa *n. phr.* strategic review; review of work 6.1.2.5 - Plan, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

Ł ł

łą̀ą *adv* together
Łą̀ą nàgedè. They live together.

9.5.2.1 - Together

łą̀ą ełèts'ehdè *v* get together (plural) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

łą̀ą nàts'edèe kǫ̀ *n. phr.* apartment 6.5.1 - Building

łą̀ą nèts'ede *v* gather 7.5.1 - Gather

łą̀ą nèts'ehtł'ì *v* pour in a pile
Tı sù ehtł'è sù whachǫǫ̀ łą̀ą nèyehtł'ì. He poured water and dirt in separate piles.

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

łą̀ą nèts'ele *v* put together (plural objects); pile together (plural objects) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

łą̀ą nèts'ewa *v* pile together (many things) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

łą̀ą nìze (also **łą̀ą nìzhe**) *v* be piled up (plural objects) 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

łą̀ą nìzhe variant of **łą̀ą nìze**

łą̀ą ts'ehkw'e *v* be together 9.5.2.1 - Together

łą̀ą whela *v* be grouped; be assembled 4.2.1 - Come together, form a group

L l

làade *v* seem to become like
Wedaà k'aàt'ı̀ı̀ làade ha. His eyes seem like they are going to get better.

Yak'e gots'ǫ gok'e sa nı̨dı̨ làgode ha. I will be like the sun shining on us from Heaven.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

làadı (also **ladı**) *v* seem to talk like
Goch'à texàedah làadı gode. It seems like he is talking to avoid the issue.

Gǫǫzǫ làadı. He speaks as if he is wise.

9.4.4.6.3 - Seem, 3.5.1 - Say

Ł ł

łààghǫǫ̀ *adv* once in a while; sometimes; regularly; often
Łààghǫǫ̀ ekǫ at'ı̨. He often attended there.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

L l

làagǫ̀ht'e *v* (situation) seem to be like
Wegha sǫǫ̀nı̀ làagǫ̀ht'e. She seems to be confused.

9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

laàgǫǫhwha *v* be about that distance 8.2.6 - Distance

Ł ł

łaàhk'e *n* dry wood without bark 6.6.3.2 - Wood

łààhnǫǫ *n* mainland
Łààhnǫǫ k'e nàgedè. They are living on the mainland.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

L l

làahǫ̀ht'e *v* (situation) seem to be like 9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

laànì variant of **làanì**

làanì (also **laànì**) *adv* like; kind of like; seemingly
La dezhı̀ı̀ làanì. It's kind of hard work.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

làanì wègaat'ı̨ *v* appear like; look as though
Gıgha hoı̨zı̨ làanì gìgaat'ı̨. They look like they enjoy it.

Det'ǫ làanì wègaat'ı̨ ayı̨ı̨là. He fixed it to look like a duck.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

làanì wexèts'eedì *v* feel like; have a feeling; get a feeling
Kǫ̀ nagoèhtła ekò dǫ yeghàeda làanì yexèedì. As he was making the fire, he got the feeling that someone was watching him.

2.3 - Sense, perceive

làanıı (also **lanıı**) *n* things like this; this or that kind; like these; those kind of; these kind 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

làanì-le *adv* not like (something); unlike
Weehzı̨ làanì-le. It's like I didn't see him.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

làanı̨wǫ *v* sense; perceive 2.3 - Sense, perceive

laàt'ı̨ variant of **làat'ı̨**

làat'ı̨ (also **laàt'ı̨**) *v* behaving like; acting like; seeming like
La nıwǫ làat'ı̨. He is behaving as if he wants a job.

Įt'ǫ̀ą ts'eehwhaa làat'į. The leaves are kind of whipping around.

4.3 - Behavior

laàtłǫ *v* be that amount; be a similar amount 8.1 - Quantity

làats'ele *v* do (it) like that 9.1.2 - Do

làats'įįwǫ *v* think like that
Nàhotì edets'eeda làats'įįwǫ. We think we are living through hard times.

3.2 - Think

Labì *n. pers.* [Possibly from the French l'abeille (bee).] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

làbıì (*from French la bière*) *n* beer
Wıdà chį sį chį làbıì wìdǫ ha nıgwǫ. Vital and I want to drink beer.

5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage

làbıìkǫ̀ *n* bar (place) 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage, 6.5.1 - Building

ladà (*from French la table*) *n* table; desk
Ladà k'e sèts'eze. We eat at the table.

5.1.1.1 - Table

ladà k'e nìichì *n* tabled < ? > 5.1.1.1 - Table

Ł ł

ładats'eehwhe *v* cut in half
Ładàyeehwhe ha. She is going to cut it in half.

7.8.3 - Cut

ładats'eet'à *v* cut in half 7.8.3 - Cut

ładats'ehdlà *v* split in half; tear in half 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

L l

ladàwò *n* tablecloth 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

lade *v* behave like a; go like; become like 4.3 - Behavior

ladets'eele *v* make oneself to be like 4.3 - Behavior

ladets'eewǫ (also **ladets'įįwǫ**) *v* consider oneself to be like 3.2 - Think

ladets'įįwǫ variant of **ladets'eewǫ**

ladı variant of **làadı**

Ł ł

ładı nèk'e t'asìı nàts'eedì sìı ełets'ǫ̀ nats'įhtà ha-le *n. phr.* free trade 6.9.4 - Commerce

ładįì *adv* differently
Ładįì at'į. It is changing.

Ełeht'e, hanìho ładįì ats'edı. It is the same thing, but phrased differently.

8.3.5.2.3 - Different

ładįì at'ì *v* be changeable; change regularly; reform; fluctuate
Ndèts'ǫ̀k'àowo nàowoò ładįì agot'į. The government reforms the law.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ładįì ats'ehzı *v* replace
Ewò wek'e įłè nàıza dè, eyı ładįì agehzı. If a piece of hide got damaged, they would replace it.

7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.5.6 - Substitute

ładįì ats'ele *v* change (something)
Gonàowoò ładįì ayele ha. He will change our laws.

9.1.2.6 - Change something

ładıı k'èts'eechı (also **ładıı k'èts'eetsı**) *v* replace; put in a different one
Phone ładıı k'èıtsı. Replace the phone.

7.5.6 - Substitute

ładıı k'èts'eetsı variant of **ładıı k'èts'eechı**

ładıį k'èts'eetsı *v* put in differently; put in wrong
Behtsıįkè ładıį k'èneetsì. You put the tire on differently (wrong).

7.3.2.6 - Put in

L l

ladlì (*from French le clé*) *n* key
Asìį ladlì nets'ǫ? Do you have a key?

6.7.8 - Parts of tools, 6.5.2.4 - Door

ladlì dèhnìıhʔǫǫ *n. phr.* padlock 6.5.2.4 - Door

ladlì wexè tɬ'ı *n* keychain
Asìı ladlì wexè tɬ'ı nànedì? Are you selling this keychain?

5.3 - Clothing

ladzà variant of **lajà**

ladzè variant of **lagè**

ladzèa lanì *n* square 8.3.1.7 - Square

ladzèa nedèe *n. phr.* rectangle 8.3.1.7 - Square

ladzıh variant of **lajıh**

Lagą Ehdaà *place name* Lacan Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

lagè (also **ladzè**; **lajè**) *n* box; case lot; wooden box; trunk
Lajè nechà nehwhǫ. I need a big box.

6.7.7 - Container

lagèa *n* minute 8.4.1 - Period of time

Ł ł

łàghǫǫ̀ *adv* once in a while; often
Łàghǫǫ̀ tıwoo ets'aıhgo. Stir the soup once in a while.

Łàghǫǫ̀ mį̀ ts'ǫ̀ net'oò nıdè, łwe łǫ nets'ǫ ha. The more you go fishing, the more fish you'll have.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

L l

Lagò variant of **Lego**

lagode *v* happen like; take place like 9.1.2.1 - Happen

lagodı *v* sound like
Eezhu lagodı. It sounds like thunder.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

lagodle *v* be treated like; we are made to be like 4.3 - Behavior

lagòdzà variant of **lagòjà**

lagǫ̀ht'e *v* the situation is like; setting is like
Du dzęę̀ lagǫ̀ht'e-le. These days, it's not like that.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

lagòjà (also **lagòdzà**) *v* it happened like 9.1.2.1 - Happen

lahòt'ıı (also **laòt'ıı**) *n* that kind; that brand; this kind of 8.3.5 - Type, kind

lahòt'ı-le *v* it is not that kind; not the brand; not like 8.3.5 - Type, kind

lahsìı (*from French la soie*) *n* silk embroidery; embroidery thread
Dǫne wèhdaa zǫ lahsìı t'à nàɀegeelı. Only some people sew with silk thread.

Sahtì kw'ahtıdeè wenɥhmbàà k'e eetɬ'ètì dek'oo wemǫǫ̀ dek'eèhtɬ'è eyıts'ǫ lahsìı taı wexètɬ'ɥ hǫt'e. The grand chief at Sahtì's tent has a line of red ink around it and three pieces of silk tied onto it.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

lahsìı t'à nàts'eelı *v* embroider
Lahsìı nàehłı segha nezɥ. I like sewing embroidery.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

lahwhɥ *n* fish spear; spear; sword
Hadı ts'ǫ̀et'ìı lahwhɥcho yets'ǫ̀ yaɥhk'a. As he said this, he threw a big blade at him.

syn: **mbehkà** (variant of **behkà**). 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

laɥhcho (also **laɥhtso**) *v* be that big; be as big as; big like a ...
Tɬ'ǫhmbàa shìh laɥhtso. The tent is as big as a mountain.

8.2 - Big

laɥhtso variant of **laɥhcho**

Ł ł

łàɥłɥɥ *n* suit; one-piece garment 5.3 - Clothing

L l

Laızà *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

lajà (also **ladzà**) *v* become like; did an action like
Hanì edexèedì hǫǫlɥ nıìle t'à yeghǫ dejɥ ladzà. She had never felt this way before, and it was making her scared.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.2 - Do

lajè variant of **lagè**

lajıh (also **ladzıh**) *n* glove
Zabè lajıh whetɬ'ɥ sù segha nezɥ. I like the gloves that Elizabeth knitted.

5.3 - Clothing

lak'edìı (also **lak'èdìı**; **làk'ìdıı**) *n* **1)** apron 5.3 - Clothing **2)** dish towel; hand towel
Làk'ìdıı saɥah. Give me a dish towel.

5.6 - Cleaning, 5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

lak'èdìı variant of **lak'edìı**

làk'ìdıı variant of **lak'edìı**

lakw'ıènǫ *num.* hundred
Lakw'ıènǫ t'à lakw'ıènǫ sǫǫ̀mba elɥ. It costs hundreds and hundreds of dollars.

8.1.1 - Number

lakw'ıènǫ lemì *num.* hundred thousand
nàkelakw'ıènǫ lemì two hundred thousand

8.1.1 - Number

Lala *n. pers.* Camilia (pet name) 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Lalagǫ̀ą *n. pers.* Skinny Little Camilia

lamè (*from French la messe*) *n* Mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamè goht'ǫǫ̀ *n* vestments 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 5.3 - Clothing

lamè nàts'eehdì *v* pay for mass 6.8.4.5 - Pay, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamèa *n* low mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamèhdeè *n* high mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamèhk'è *n* altar 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

lamèhkǫ̀ *n* chapel; church
Lamèhkǫ̀ tłı̨ìlì nechà dawhezǫ. There is a big bell on the church.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

Lamò *n. pers.* Lamouelle 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

lamǫ̀ (also **lamǫ̀ǫ**) *n* ring 5.4.1 - Jewelry

lamǫ̀ǫ variant of **lamǫ̀**

lanì *adv* acts like; behaves like; seems like 9.4.4.6.3 - Seem, 4.3 - Behavior

lanı̨htł'è *n* social insurance number 4.6.2 - Citizen

lanıı variant of **làanıı**

laǫ̀t'e variant of **lats'ı̨t'e**

laòt'ı̨ı̨ variant of **lahòt'ı̨ı̨**

Ł ł

łata

łàtageeghàa variant of **łàtageehxàa**

łàtageehxàa (also **łàtageeghàa**) *n* baseball game 4.2.6.2 - Sports

łàtats'eeghà *v* play baseball 4.2.6.2 - Sports

łàtats'eehtòo *n* game with bow and arrow 4.2.6.1 - Game, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

łàtats'eehxà *v* bat 4.2.6.2 - Sports

łat'e *adv* at once 8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

łàt'e *adv* in one place
Dedìı łàt'e nàgedè-le. Moose don't stay in one place.

8.5.1 - Here, there

łàt'e ... -le *adv* not in one place
Dedìı łàt'e nàgedè-le. Moose don't stay in one place.

8.5.1 - Here, there

L l

latǫmı̨ *n* net; willowbark net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

Ł ł

łatsaa *adv* for a while; for a little while
Łatsaa whǫǫda. Sit for a while.

Gıgha łatsaa ts'èwhı̨ hòzǫ agòjà. For a while, they had peace.

8.4.2.4 - Temporary

łats'eeghàa làat'ı̨ *v* shiver
Sıì edza t'à, łats'eeghàa làat'ı̨. He is shivering because it is so cold.

8.3.4.1 - Cold, 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

L l

lats'eèzǫǫ *n* thimble 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

lats'ehzı̨ *v* treat it as; treat him like 4.3 - Behavior

lats'ele *v* treat them like; make it like ... 4.3 - Behavior, 9.1.2 - Do

lats'et'ı̨ *v* behave like; act like 4.3 - Behavior

lats'et'ì *v* become like; turn into; develop into; grow to be (repeated) 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

Ł ł

łats'ıdlà unspec. var. of **ałets'ıdlà**

łats'ıgeedè *v* go different ways (plural) 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

łats'ıįlįį *n* fork of river 1.3.1.3 - River

L l

lats'įįt'e (also **laǫt'e**) *v* be like

Eyı laǫt'e. It seems to be that way.

Setsèe laaht'e ha dehwhǫ. I want to be like my grandpa.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

lats'įįwǫ *v* think (something); seem (to someone) like

Eładaahwhı lahwhǫ. I think I'm dying.

Sǫǫ̀mbak'è ts'ǫ̀ eetła lahwhǫ. I think he went to Yellowknife.

9.4.4.6.1 - Think so

lats'ıt'è *v* wish to be like; let us be like 3.2.7.1 - Hope

Ł ł

łats'ıts'edè *v* be divided; be split; be separated 7.5.1.1 - Separate, scatter

łats'ıts'ehch'ı (also **łats'ıts'ehts'ı**) *v* split; divide by tearing 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

łats'ıts'ehdlà *v* split into two pieces; tear in half

Xoh tanı łats'ıgehdlà. They are splitting the roots in half.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

łats'ıts'ehts'ı variant of **łats'ıts'ehch'ı**

łats'ıts'et'à *v* cut open; split by cutting; divide by cutting 7.8.3 - Cut

łats'įts'ewa *v* split up (many things); divide (many things)

Ndè łats'įts'ewa. We divide up the land.

7.8 - Divide into pieces

łatsoa *adv* for a while; for a little while

Łatsoa whıhda ha. I'm going to stay up for a while.

Łatsoa wheneda. Stay a little while.

8.4.2.4 - Temporary

L l

lawą (*from French l'avoine*) *n* oatmeal; porridge *syn:* **łètsodıì**, **tłįchodıì**. 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Lawhı (*from French la fille*) *n. pers.* nickname for a girl 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

lazǫǫ̀ *n* unidentified plant which grows near rocks 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

-le *sfx* not

Dejį-le. He is not scared.

9.4.6.1 - No, not

-lè *sfx* past suffix

Eyı dǫ dezè-lè sìı golǫ whehk'è. The man who went hunting shot a moose.

8.4.6.2 - Past

Ł ł

łè *n* flour; powder

Įt'ǫ̀ą łè làanì xàewì. There is a green powder coming out.

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

L l

-le nǫǫ̀ sìı *sfx* unless
Dǫ sedaedı-le nǫǫ̀ sìı, dànì weneehdì lì? Unless it is explained to me, how can I understand it?

9 - Grammar

Ł ł

łèa *n* powder
bebìa łèa baby powder

5.4.2 - Cosmetics

łèbè (also **łèmbè**) *n* ashes; ash 5.5.5 - What fires produce

Łèbè Dzęę̀ (also **Łèmbè Dzęę̀**) *n* Ash Wednesday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

łedaàgots'ezoò *v* squint 2.1.1.1 - Eye

Łedàıdzęę̀ *n* Friday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

łedęxàts'eedè-le *v* never be without each other 7.2.5.4 - Move together

łedì (also **lendì**) *v* taste; smell
Negha dàanì łedì? How does it taste to you?

Semǫ wełet'èè làanì łedì. This tastes like my mother's bannock.

2.3.3 - Taste, 2.3.4 - Smell

łèdı̨ *n* baking powder
Asìı̨ łedı̨ nęęwǫ? Do you need baking powder?

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

łedì-le *v* be bland; have no taste; be plain tasting
Ehgwàa łedì-le, ło wek'e adla-le ts'ǫ?ǫ̀. The dryfish is bland because it hasn't been smoked.

2.3.3 - Taste

łèdzèh *n* clay 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 6.5.3 - Building materials

łèdzèhkweè *n* mudstone; sandstone 1.2.2.2 - Rock

łèèdlı̨ı̨ variant of **ełèèdlı̨ı̨**

łegeèhdìı kǫ̀a *n* conference room 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

L l

Lego (also **Lagò**) *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ł ł

łèhtè *n* flat place 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat

łek'à *v* be fat
Sıì łek'à k'eda dìè. He's so fat, he can't walk.

8.2.3.2 - Fat person

łek'èats'ı̨ı̨wǫ-le *v* we don't agree 3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

łek'ènèts'ıdè *v* go one after another (plural) 7.2.6 - Pursue

łekǫ *v* be tasty; taste good; be delicious; be sweet
Łekǫ dìì. It's really delicious.

Xoghàà dǫne bògǫǫ̀ eyıts'ǫ ehgwàa zǫ gedè t'à, łwezǫǫ weelı̨ı̨ gigha łekǫ ı̨lè. The people had been eating only drymeat and dryfish all winter, so fresh trout was delicious for them.

2.3.3 - Taste

łekǫa *n* sweets; desserts 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łekǫa goghàı̨dı *interj* Trick or treat!; Give us sweets! 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

łekǫ-le *v* taste bad; taste off; taste spoiled; taste rotten
Į̀le, segha łekǫ-le, ładı̨ı̨ łedì. No, it doesn't taste good to me, (and) it smells funny.

2.3.3 - Taste

łèkw'ǫ̀ą *n* 24-pound bag of flour, long and skinny
Łèkw'ǫ̀ą nàke nàɻdì nǫǫ̀. Buy two 24-pound flour sacks.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage

łèkw'ǫ̀ąwò *n* empty 24-pound flour sack; refillable flour sack 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

L l

lelì *n* velvet 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

lèmahshì (*from French* *merci*) *n* trade
Dù hanì t'a lèmahshì gehtsɻ. This is where they would trade.

[Possibly borrowed via Michif (li michee - trade)] 6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade

Ł ł

łèmbè variant of **łèbè**

Łèmbè Dzęę̀ variant of **Łèbè Dzęę̀**

L l

lemì (*from French* *le mille*) *num.* thousand
Ɂneè edlàtł'o lemì xo gots'ǫ, Tłı̨chǫ dǫne sìı ndè k'e nezɻ nàgǫ̨dè. For thousands of years, Tłı̨chǫ people have lived well on the land.

Lemì t'à lemì t'à lemì ekwǫ̀ k'eɔà. Thousands and thousands of caribou are migrating.

8.1.1 - Number

lemì lemìıyǫǫ̀ (also **lemì lemìızǫǫ̀**) *num.* billion 8.1.1 - Number

lemì lemìızǫǫ̀ variant of **lemì lemìıyǫǫ̀**

lemìıyǫǫ̀ (also **lemìızhǫǫ̀**; **lemìızǫǫ̀**) (*from French* *le million*) *num.* million
Sı̨làınǫ lemìıyǫǫ̀ hanì-le-dè weɔǫ̀ǫ̀ sǫǫ̀mba t'à hot'ı̨ ghaıtà hǫt'e. An investment in excess of fifty million dollars or more.

Lemìızǫǫ̀ t'à lemìızǫǫ̀ kǫ̀godeè dǫ haàtłǫ nàdè. Millions and millions of people live in the city.

8.1.1 - Number

lemìızhǫǫ̀ variant of **lemìıyǫǫ̀**

lemıızǫǫ̀ variant of **lemìıyǫǫ̀**

lendì variant of **łedì**

Ł ł

łetanaeda *v* go back and forth (one person)
Behchokǫ̀ eyıts'ǫ Whatì łetanaehda. I went back and forth between Behchokǫ̀ and Whatì.

7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

łèt'è *n* bannock; bread
Łet'e łekǫ dìì. The bread is delicious.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèt'è bò wetǫǫ̀ whelaa *n. phr.* sandwich with meat *syn:* **łèt'èwìı bò whetǫǫ**. 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèt'è łekǫą *n. phr.* cookie
Łèt'è łekǫą nets'ǫ̀ teehchı nǫǫ̀. I will bring you some cookies.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèt'è łekǫǫ *n. phr.* cake 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèt'è łekǫǫ wet'à godzęę̀ hohłèe *n. phr.* birthday cake 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèt'èa *n* yeast 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

łèt'ègwìa *n* bread crumbs 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèt'èhghı̨ą (also **łèt'èhyı̨ą**) *n* donut 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèt'èhgǫ *n* pilot-bread; biscuit; cracker 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèt'èhgǫ detǫ-lea *n. phr.* cracker 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèt'èhgǫą *n* small biscuit 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèt'èhtłòa *n* small, round bannock fried in lard; frybread; pancakes 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèt'èhyìą variant of **łèt'èhghìą**

łèt'èk'èè *n* **1)** half of a loaf of bread; half of a bannock 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food **2)** half blackout (bingo pattern) 4.2.6.4 - Gambling

łèt'èwıì *n* bread from the store
Wıdà łèt'è ghǫ shètı̨, Bıgò łèt'èwıì ghǫ shètı̨. Vital ate bannock, while Bingo ate bread from the store.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèt'èwıì bò whetǫǫ *n. phr.* sandwich *syn:* **łèt'è bò wetǫǫ̀ whelaa**. 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łètì *n* hard ashes at the bottom of a fire; lye 5.5.5 - What fires produce

łetǫts'eelı *v* stitch
Segha łetǫǫlı. Stitch it for me.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

łètǫts'eèlı *v* sew a turned edge; hem
Lìbalà łètǫǫ̀lı. Hem the canvas.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

łèt'ǫts'eèlı *v* sew a turned edge finely; hem finely
Tł'àɔeh weketsı̨̀ łèt'ǫǫ̀lı. We are fixing the hems of the pants.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

łetǫts'ehkà *v* chop and split; chop up and separate
Kw'ah ekìì det'ǫ-lea łekǫdìhkà t'a tìgwa. We chopped and separated the thin moss and put it in water.

7.8.3 - Cut

łetǫɔets'eelı *v* stitch; make stitches
Łetǫɔeelı. She is making stitches.

6.6.2.4 - Working with clay

łets'eèzhe *v* rush (group); hurry (group); storm (group)
Ekǫ łets'eèzhe ha. We will quickly go there.

7.2.5.4 - Move together

Łèts'eɔaà *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names *(literally 'flour eater (?)')*

łètsı *n* powdery clay 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

łètsıh *n* ochre 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

łetsǫ *v* have a smell; smell (of something)
Ts'et'ìı łekǫ łetsǫ. The tobacco smells sweet.

2.3.4 - Smell

łètsodıì *n* oatmeal; porridge; oats *syn:* **lawą̀**, **tłıchodıì**. 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łèwò *n* flour sack 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

łeyı̨ *v* be smooth; be greasy 8.3.2.1 - Smooth, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

L l

lì$_1$ variant of **welì**

lì$_2$

lıbà (*from French le bas*) *n* sock; stockings
Edàanì lıbà ts'eèhtł'ı̨ eyıt'sǫ edàanì ɔeh ts'ehtsı̨ dǫhxa hoghàsegehtǫ. She says the nuns taught her how to knit socks and sew dresses.

5.3 - Clothing

lıbà nedèe *n. phr.* stockings 5.3 - Clothing

lìbaà (also **lìbarì**) (*from French le baril*) *n* barrel 6.7.7 - Container

lìbalà (*from French la voile (?)*) *n* canvas
lìbalà elà łǫǫ̀tǫ gokè 9-foot canvas boat

Edaèk'ǫ Behchokǫ̀ nìgǫ̨dè kò wetà Hats'ǫ̀be nàèdı kè gots'ǫ lìbalà t'à hòèlǫ̨ nàehdì. In springtime, her father went to the Hudson's Bay store in Behchokǫ̀ to buy a canoe made of canvas.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

lìbalà elà *n* canvas boat
Lìbalà elà nechà sets'ǫ. I have a big canvas canoe.

syn: **nı̨mbalà elà**. 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

lìbalàkè *n* running shoes 5.3 - Clothing

lìbalàts'òò *n* canvas blanket
Nàı̨lǫ̨ ts'ǫ̀ hoteh ı̨łè gǫ̀hłǫ, eyıt'à dǫ ek'èta lìbalàts'òò t'à dǫyaelǫ̨ Nàı̨lǫ̨ ts'ǫ̀ geèhchì. There is one portage on the route to Nàı̨lǫ̨, so six people carried the sick man there using a canvas blanket.

5.1.1.3 - Bed

lìbalàɀeh *n* parka
Lìbalàɀeh gòò nàèhdì. He bought a new parka.

5.3 - Clothing

lìbalàɀeh ka *n* parka cover material 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

lìbalàɀeh k'e whelaa *n. phr.* parka trim; rickrack 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

lìbarì (from French le baril) variant of **lìbaà**

lıbò *n* cup
Lıbò wedets'eedı We wipe the mugs.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

lıbǫ̀ (also **lıìbǫ̀**) (*from French le ruban*) *n* ribbon *syn:* **ts'àèt'ıı**. 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

lıbò daèchaa (also **lıbò daètsaa**) *n. phr.* goblet; chalice 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

lıbò daeka *v* give a toast; propose a toast
Lıbò daeka. He is giving a toast.

5.2.2.3 - Feast

lıbò daètsaa variant of **lıbò daèchaa**

lıbòchı̨ı̨ (also **lıbòtsı̨ı̨**) *n* cup handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

libòdąą *n* rim of a cup 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

Lìbolı̨ *n. pers.* Laboulin 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

lıbòtsı̨ı̨ variant of **lıbòchı̨ı̨**

Ł ł

łıchı̨ı̨ *n* fish spine 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

Łıdahtèe Zaà (also **Łıwedahtèe Zaà**) *n* September 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

L l

lıdì (*from French le thé*) *n* tea
Lıdì whekǫ̀. The tea is hot.

5.2.3.6 - Beverage

lıdì ehtsı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* East Asian person; Chinese person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names *(literally 'tea making person')*

lıdì ǫhchìa (also **lıdì ǫhtsìa**) *n* teabag for camping 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lıdì ǫhtsìa variant of **lıdì ǫhchìa**

lıdì tazee (also **lıdì tazhee**) *n. phr.* loose tea 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lıdì tazhee variant of **lıdì tazee**

lıdì tehmı̨a *n* teabag 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lıdì tenazèe (also **lıdì tenazhèe**) *n. phr.* loose tea leaves 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lıdì tenazhèe variant of **lıdì tenazèe**

lıdì tł'ehwhòa *n* teabag 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lıdì ts'ehtsı̨ *v* make tea 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

lıdì whekǫ̀ǫ tǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* thermos bottle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage

lıdìhgaa *n* weak tea
Lıdìhgaa nedǫ! You are drinking weak tea!

5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lıdìhkǫ̀ *n* teahouse (old word); restaurant 6.5.1 - Building

lıdìhtǫ *n* teapot; teakettle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

lıdìıt'ǫ̀ *n* used tea leaves 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lıdìwò *n* teabag for camping 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lıdìzàa (also **lıdìzhàa**) *n* dry loose tea 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

lıdìzhàa variant of **lıdìzàa**

lıdzè variant of **lıjè**

lìdzıwì *n* galvanized tub; washtub 5.6.2 - Bathe

Ł ł

łıe variant of **łıwe**

łıe ełaı̨woo *n. phr.* fish which has been dead for some time (and is no longer fresh) 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.1.5 - Fish

łıe nahkò *n* dry fish stick; tail and backbone of a fish which has been dried and deboned 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łıe tııwoo *n* fish soup; fish broth
Ayìı gha awendı łıe tıiwoo łekǫ? What do you mean when you say the fish soup is tasty?

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łıebò *n* the interior lining of the body cavity of a fish 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıek'a *n* solid fish fat (i.e. from the belly) 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıek'àà *n* gills 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıek'ı̨ı̨ *n* fish eggs; roe 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıekǫ̀ variant of **łıekǫ̀ą**

łıekǫ̀ą (also **łıekǫ̀**) *n* warehouse; fish shack
Łıekǫ̀ tłeh whetǫ. There is gasoline (in a container) in the fish shack.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.5.1 - Building, 6.4.5 - Fishing

łıekwǫ̀ *n* fish meat; fish as food
Kwe k'e adzı̨ı̨ dezǫ nàyehtsı̨, ek'ı̨ı̨ xè tı yeèhxò eyıts'ǫ łıwekwǫ̀ ts'ǫ tıwo ts'ehtsı̨. She gathers black lichen from the rocks, boiling them with fish eggs and flesh from the fish to make a soup.

Łıwekwǫ̀ ghǫ shètı̨ t'à eya whelı̨ı̨. Eating the fish made him sick.

5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.1.5 - Fish

łıelıı *n* frozen fish 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.1.5 - Fish

łıelı̨ı̨ variant of **łıwelı̨ı̨**

łıetì (also **łıwetì**) *n* lake with fish in it; fishing lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 6.4.5 - Fishing

łıetłeè *n* fish grease; fish drippings 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıetł'òò variant of **łıwetł'òò**

łıets'ıì *n* fish pylorus (a section of stomach leading to the small intestine) [Considered a delicacy] 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

Łıets'edèedzęę̀ variant of **Łıwets'edèedzęę̀**

łıets'ehgǫǫ *n* place for drying fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

łıetsı̨ *n* pounded dried whitefish 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łıets'ıìhkwo *n* fish anus 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıets'ıìhtsǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* fish anus 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıewò *n* fish cloth; cloth on which fish are cleaned and butchered 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

łıezǫǫ̀ variant of **łıwezǫǫ̀**

L l

lıgaà (also **lıgàrı**) (*from French le carré*) *n* diamonds in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

Lıgaà *n. pers.* Diamond 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

lıgàà *n* cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

lìgaezǫ̀ą (also **lìgaezǫǫ̀**) *n* labrador tea, medicine for shortness of breath; northern comandra *(Ln. Geocaulon lividum and Trifolium hybridum)*
Nezıì nek'ǫ̀ą wegha, lìgaezǫ̀ą tì nedǫ For shortness of breath, drink a brew of labrador tea

2.5.7.2 - Medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

lìgaezǫǫ̀ variant of **lìgaezǫ̀ą**

lìgahwhì (*from French le café*) *n* coffee
Lıbò wet'à lìgahwhì ts'edǫ. We drink coffee from a mug.

5.2.6 - Stimulant, 5.2.3.6 - Beverage

lìgahwhì kǫ̀ *n* café; coffee shop
Behchokǫ̀ lìgahwhì kǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ gǫǫwà dìì. In Behchoko it is far to the coffee shop.

6.5.1 - Building

lìgahwhì ts'edǫǫ kǫ̀ *n. phr.* coffee shop 6.5.1 - Building

lìgalǫ̀ (also **galǫ̀**) (*from French le gallon*) *n* gallon
Łıekǫ̀ sıłàe galǫ̀ tłeh whetǫ. There is give gallons of gasoline (in a container) in the fish shack.

8.2.8 - Measure

lıgàrı variant of **lıgaà**

Ł ł

łıghàà *n* ice pressure ridge; ice 'hill' on a frozen body of water (caused by a crack in the surface of the ice) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

L l

lìgodǫ̀ (*from French le coton*) *n* cotton; cotton fabric
Lìgodǫ̀ lahsıì t'à nàɀeehłı segha nezı. I like cotton embroidery thread.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

Ł ł

łıgǫhtì *n* fishing lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 6.4.5 - Fishing

łıgotsè variant of **łıwegotsè**

łıh *n* ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

łìh *n* whitefish *(Ln. Coregonus clupeaformis)* 1.6.1.5 - Fish

łìhcho (also **łìhtso**) *n* frying pan
Thı k'e tǫ eyıts'ǫ łıhcho hanı hazhǫ nàgèage. We put pots and pans on the outside of the dog pack.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

łıhlıı *n* frozen fish 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals

L l

lıhsà (also **lıhshà**) (*from French le châle*) *n* shawl 5.3 - Clothing

lıhshà variant of **lıhsà**

Ł ł

łihtso variant of **łihcho**

łihtsoa *n* cisco *(Ln. Coregonus artedi)* 1.6.1.5 - Fish

Łihtsok'è variant of **Łitsohk'è**

łıı ghǫ nàts'edè *v* live in fish camps (plural) 6.4.5 - Fishing, 5.9 - Live, stay

łıı goghǫ nàedì *v* sell fish
Łıı seghǫ nàedì. I sell fish.

6.8.4.2 - Sell, 6.4.5 - Fishing

łıı hats'ıįwǫ *v* fish 1.6.1.5 - Fish

łıı k'alats'edèe nıhtł'èè *n. phr.* fishing license 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

łıı ts'ehtsǫ ts'et'à *v* cut open a fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 7.8.3 - Cut, 6.4.5 - Fishing

łıı weyìı k'eɔòo tǫǫ *n. phr.* fish tank 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 6.7.7 - Container

L l

lìıbǫ variant of **lıbǫ**

Ł ł

łìihdzèe wek'e ats'ehɔı *v* put a bandage on 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.3.7.2 - Wrap

L l

lìıhtǫ *n* teapot; teakettle
Kǫ nàts'ìihtła, semǫ lìıhtǫ seghàıhxè. We started the fire and my mom handed me over a tea kettle.

Kǫ nàtso nıdè, hıwhąą lìıhtǫ dìgha. If the fire is strong, the kettle boils quickly.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

Ł ł

łìnàyahtı variant of **łınàyatı**

łınàyatı (also **łınàyahtı**) *v* pause in talking 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

łıyahtı *v* stop talking 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

L l

lıjè (also **lıdzè**) *n* hearts in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

lìjıwì *n* galvanized tub; washtub 5.6.2 - Bathe

Ł ł

łık'àdèe k'è *n. phr.* fish camp 6.4.5 - Fishing

łık'è *n* early summer; summer
łık'è goghàà all summer long

Łık'è taąt'e dagowo jǫ T'èɔehdaà gedı. They say there is a dance every summer here in Dettah.

8.4.1.5 - Season

łıkw'à *n* ice scoop 6.7.7 - Container

L l

lìmbeè variant of **lìmęę**

lìmęę (also **lìmbeè**; **lìmerì**) *n* narrow cloth trim (old type); rickrack 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

lìmęę nǫǫghòo *n. phr.* rickrack 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

lìmerì variant of **lìmęę**

lìsa (also **lìsha**; **lìsharìa**) *n* wheelbarrow 6.7.3 - Carrying tool

lìsabòh ts'ah (*from French le chapeau*) *n* broadbrimmed hat 5.3 - Clothing

lìsawà (*from French le sauvage*) *n* savage 4.8.2.9 - Enemy

lìsha variant of **lìsa**

lìsharìa variant of **lìsa**

lìsımą variant of **lìsımį**

lìsımį (also **lìsımą**; **nesımį**) (*from French l'essuie-mains*) *n* towel 5.6 - Cleaning

Ł ł

łıt'ahtsǫ *n* **1)** fish anus 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish **2)** fish kidney 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

Łìtsohk'è (also **Łìhtsok'è**) *place name* Łutselk'e (formerly Snowdrift), a Dëne Sųłné village on the southern edge of Great Slave Lake (pop, ~330)
Eyıgots'ǫ Įndààkǫ̀ yahtı xè Łìtsohk'è gots'ǫ̀ ǫhk'è elà nechà-lea t'ats'et'ı. I used to travel from Fort Resolution to Snowdrift sometimes with a priest using a little boat.

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

łıwe (also **łıe**) *n* fish
Ekò łıwe zǫ ts'edè ılè. Back then we ate mostly fish.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

łıwe deɀè *v* fish run
Dıì edıį łıwe deɀè ha? Where are the fish going to be running now?

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

łıwe ehk'èts'ìle *v* stockpile fish 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.4.5 - Fishing

łıwe ehłì *v* fish is caught in a net
Asìį̀ łıwe ehłì? Are there fish in the net?

6.4.5 - Fishing

łıwe gotsè *n* herring stick [A stick used to attach bait and herring hooks to trout lines] 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

łıwe k'àodèe dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* fishermen 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

łıwe k'àowoo dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* fisherman 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

łıwe k'è *n. phr.* fish camp
Jǫ łıwe k'è nawhaahde gha masì! Welcome to the fish camp!

6.4.5 - Fishing

łıwe làanì ts'edǫ *v* drink (alcohol) excessively; drink like a fish 5.2.3.7 - Alcoholic beverage, 5.2.2.7 - Drink

łıwe łǫ k'e ats'ehɀı *v* smoke fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

łıwe mbeh *n* fish knife 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

łıwe mbehkà *n* fish spear 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

łıwe nıt'a *n* gill cover 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwe sıìts'ehɀı *v* cleaning fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

łıwe ts'elì *v* catch fish in a net; net fish
Łıwe sılàı zǫ whılì. I netted only five fish.

Mìgòò hǫt'e t'à łıwe łǫ elì ha. Because it's a new net, it'll catch lots of fish.

6.4.5 - Fishing

łıwe weyìı k'eɀòo ejatǫ *n. phr.* fish tank 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 6.7.7 - Container

łıwechè (also **łıwetsè**$_1$) *n* fish tail 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwech'ıì *n* fish scraps 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwecho (also **łıwetso**) *n* large fish; whale 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 1.6.1.1.7 - Sea mammal

łıwecho degoo *n* beluga 1.6.1.1.7 - Sea mammal *(literally 'big white fish')*

łıwechokwǫ *n* whale blubber 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

łıwedaà *n* fish eye 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

Łıwedahtèe Zaà variant of **Łıdahtèe Zaà**

Łıwedaıdzęę *n* Friday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Łıwedats'ehtèe Zaà *n* September 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

łıwedìa (also **łıwendìa**) *n* mayfly; fishfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

łıwedıì *n* fish bait 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

łıwedzeè *n* fish heart 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwedzìa variant of **łıwejìa**

łıweghòò *n* fish teeth 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwegotsè (also **łıgotsè**; **łıwetsè**$_2$) *n* stick-fish for dogfeed
Xat'ǫ̀ k'è łıwe naeɾo nıdè, łıwe łǫ gìhchı sıì wet'à xoghàà tłı wàgeedı gha łıwegotsè hohłè. During the fall fish run, they caught lots of fish, which they used to make stick-fish to feed the dogs for the winter.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

łıwejì *n* fish hook
Setsèe eyìı łıwejì yeètsı My granddad made that fish hook.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

łıwejìa (also **łıwedzìa**) *n* sardines; small fish (i.e. cisco) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

Łıwek'atì *place name* Duck Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

łıwek'ıį *n* fish eggs; roe 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwekǫ̀ą *n* warehouse; fish shack 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.5.1 - Building

łıwekwì *n* fish head 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwekwìghǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* fish brain 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwekwìkw'ǫǫ̀ *n* fish skull 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwekwǫ̀ *n* fish meat; fish as food
Łıwekwǫ̀ ghǫ shètı t'à eya whelıı. Eating the fish made him sick.

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwekw'ǫǫ̀ xàts'ewa *v* fillet a fish 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

łıwelıį (also **łıelıį**) *n* fresh fish 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals

łıwendìa variant of **łıwedìa**

łıwenǫkw'ǫǫ̀ (also **łıwekw'ǫǫ̀**) *n* fish spine; fish bone 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwet'aà *n* fish fin
Ehts'ęę weghòò dènı eyıts'ǫ wenįkw'ǫǫ̀ k'e łıwet'aà nàke gǫ̀hłı, łıwet'aà ıdaa sıì wenįkw'ǫǫ̀ nechà gha hǫt'e. The pickerel has sharp teeth, two fins on its back, and one large fin on its front.

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwet'abaà (also **łıwet'ambaà**) *n* lower front fin 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwet'ahshò variant of **łıwet'ahsò**

łıwet'ahsò (also **łıwet'ahshò**) *n* swim bladder 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwet'ambaà variant of **łıwet'abaà**

łıwetèè *n* fish-cleaning mat 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

łıwetì variant of **łıetì**

łıwet'ıì *n* fish scales 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwetł'à *n* back part of fish; fish tail 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwetł'èè *n* fish slime 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwetł'òò (also **łıetł'òò**) *n* fish gall bladder; fish remains [Fish gall bladder may be brewed into a strong-tasting tea for medicinal purposes (Mary Rose Blackduck 2025)] 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwetsè$_1$ variant of **łıwechè**

łıwetsè$_2$ variant of **łıwegotsè**

Łıwets'edèedzęę (also **Łıets'edèedzęę**) *n* Friday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

łıwetsį *n* pounded dried whitefish 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

łıwets'ıì *n* fish guts 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwets'ıìhdzį̀ą *n* fish stomach 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwetso variant of **łıwecho**

łıwets'òo *n* fish kidney 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwewà *n* fish mouth 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwewòò *n* fish liver 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwexà *n* fish club 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

łıwezaa variant of **łıwezhaa**

łıwezhaa (also **łıwezaa**) *n* herring; any small fish (i.e. cisco) 1.6.1.5 - Fish

łıwezǫǫ variant of **łıwezǫǫ̀**

łıwezǫǫ̀ (also **łıezǫǫ̀**; **łıwezǫǫ**) *n* trout *(Ln. Salvelinus namaycush)*
Łıwezǫǫ wenıkw'ǫǫ̀ k'è wek'aàchı̨̀ gǫ̀hı̨ eyıts'ǫ webò yaazea degoo làanì. Trout have a colourful back and whitish belly.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

łıwezǫǫ dek'oo *n* Arctic char *(Ln. Salvelinus alpinus)* 1.6.1.5 - Fish

łıwezǫǫkwì *n* trout head
Łıwezǫǫkwì wekw'ǫǫ̀ łǫ kàɔaa gǫ̀hı̨ hǫt'e. There are lots of different bones in a trout's head.

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

łıwezǫǫwoò *n* trout stomach 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

L l

lızà *n* ace in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

Ł ł

łǫ *n* smoke
Hanì-le nı̨dè, xoh łǫ xè egǫ agehɔı̨. When it is not like that, they dry the roots with smoke.

5.5.5 - What fires produce

łǫ *adv* lots; many; much
Behchokǫ̀ tsekaa gıgha gıt'à sǫnàdè hı̨ gha asıı łǫ gǫ̀hı̨-le làanì. In Behchoko, there isn't much for children to use for playing.

Yatı łǫ ełek'ech'a kàɔaa. There are lots of words.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

łǫ k'e ats'ehɔı̨ *v* smoke (something) over a fire 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

łǫ̀hdı̨ *num.* seven
Kǫ̀ łǫ̀hdı̨ gòla ı̨le. There were seven houses on the island.

Łǫ̀hdı̨ seghoò ts'ǫ̀ dechı̨ıı dehsǫ. I grew up on the land until I was about seven years old.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

łǫ̀hdı̨ xàà *n* seven cards; sevens 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

łǫ̀hdı̨ènǫ *num.* seventy 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

łǫ̀hdı̨èt'à *adv* seventh; (in) seventh position; seven times 8.1.1 - Number

łǫ̀hdı̨lakw'ıènǫ *num.* seven hundred 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

łokǫ̀ *n* smoke-house 6.5.1 - Building, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

łǫ-lea *adv* few; little bit 8.1.3.2 - Few, little

łǫ̀nìts'edzì variant of **łǫ̀nìts'ejì**

łǫ̀nìts'ejì (also **łǫ̀nìts'edzì**) *v* stop breathing
Łǫ̀nìjıh. He stopped breathing.

2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

L l

lǫǫ̀ *adv* evidently; apparently; obviously
Nàèhdǫ-le lǫǫ̀. Evidently it hasn't moved.

9.4.5 - Evidentials

Ł ł

łǫǫ̀ *adv* forever; until eternity
Łǫǫ̀ weweè ha-le. He will not be dead forever.

8.4.2.3 - Forever

łǫǫ̀ nats'eekoo tàda *n. phr.* pertusis; whooping cough 2.5.1 - Sick

łǫǫ̀ t'akwe *adv* very first
Łǫǫ̀ t'akwe wezha gǫ̀hłǫ. This is his very first son.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

łǫǫ̀ ts'eekoo tàda (also **łǫǫ̀ wets'eekoo tàda**) *n. phr.* pertusis; whooping cough 2.5.1 - Sick

łǫǫ̀ wets'eekoo tàda variant of **łǫǫ̀ ts'eekoo tàda**

łǫǫtǫ *num.* nine
lìbalà elà łǫǫtǫ gokè 9-foot canvas boat

Łǫǫtǫ seghoò hò, akwełǫǫ̀ ke degha whùihtsǫ. When I was nine years old, I made my first pair of moccasins.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

łǫǫtǫènǫ *num.* ninety 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

łǫǫtǫèt'à *adv* ninth; (in) ninth position; nine times 8.1.1 - Number

łǫǫtǫlakw'ıènǫ *num.* nine hundred 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

L l

Lòshò (*from French Loucheux*) *n* Gwich'in people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Ł ł

łots'ì *n* soot 5.5.5 - What fires produce

łotsı̨̀ *n* exhaust fumes 1.2.3.3 - Gas, 5.5.5 - What fires produce

łozàa (also **łozhàa**) *n* ashes (top layer of white ashes)
Ɂłè dzęę nǫǫtła ekò kǫ̀ dèk'ǫǫ gà łozàa chekoakeè k'è gòla yaɂǫ. One day, when she came back, she saw children's footprints in the ashes by the firepit.

5.5.5 - What fires produce

Łozàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehɂı̨̀ (also **Łozhàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehɂı̨̀**) *n. phr.* Ash Wednesday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

łozhàa variant of **łozàa**

Łozhàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehɂı̨̀ variant of **Łozàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehɂı̨̀**

M m

mąą (also **mąh**) *v* have a bad odour; smell bad; taste bad; stink
Gohkw'ò mąą łedì. The garbage stinks.

Łǫ mąą dìì. The smoke is really smelly.

2.3.4 - Smell

mąą (also **mąne**) *n* visitor; traveller; trader; sojourner
Màne nìùtła. A visitor came in.

4.2.1.4 - Visit, 7.2.4 - Travel, 6.9.3 - Marketing

Maàlıwı (also **Baàlıwı**) *n. pers.* Mary Louise 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

màątı̨lìì *n* traditional trail (i.e. a dogteam trail) 6.5.4.1 - Road *(literally 'visitor's trail')*

Madea *n. pers.*

Madì *n. pers.* Madeleine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Madlę (also **Malèę**) *n. pers.* Madeleine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Madlę Wetì *n. pers.* Madeleine's Daughter 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Madlęą *n. pers.* Little Madeleine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Madǫ̀ *n. pers.* Modeste 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Madǫ̀ezhįį *n. pers.* Crazy Modeste 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Madǫ̀ǫ̀cho *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Madzì *n. pers.* [Meaning unclear. Possibly the origin of the surname Mckenzie (Mary Siemens 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mąetsį *v* pee (for a woman) 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

mąh variant of **mąą**

mahsì *interj* be thankful; thank you; be good; be well; an expression for greeting people and saying goodbye 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank, 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

mahsì dı variant of **masì dı**

mahsì ts'įįwǫ *v* give thanks; be grateful; be thankful
Mahsì wets'įįhwhǫ. We are thankful to him.

Łıwe whıhłì nįdè mahsı dehwhǫ ha. I will be thankful if I catch fish.

3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

mąhtè (also **mahtè**) *n* apron 5.3 - Clothing

Maıdèa *n. pers.* Mary Adele 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Malèę variant of **Madlę**

mamà *n* mother; mom 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

mamàcho (also **mamàtso**) *n* grandmother; great-grandmother; important female elder 4.1.9.1.1 - Grandfather, grandmother

mamàtso variant of **mamàcho**

mąnaedè *v* they're on their way back from a trading trip (plural) 7.2.3.6 - Return

mąne variant of **mąą**

masì$_1$ *adv* thankfully; thank you; be good; be well
Masì sets'àneedì. Thanks for helping me.

Yaazeh masì anejà. Thanks a lot for coming.

3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

masì$_2$ an expression for greeting people and saying goodbye

masì dı (also **mahsì dı**) *v* give thanks; say thanks 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

masì hòʔǫ *v* (a situation) is well
Nexè masì hòʔǫ. Things are well with you.

8.3.7 - Good

Masì Ts'enįwǫǫ Dzęę̀ (also **Masì Ts'įįwǫǫ Dzęę̀**) *n. phr.* Thanksgiving 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

masì ts'įįhwhǫ *v* thank; be grateful to; appreciate
Eyı ts'ǫʔǫ̀ masì wets'įįhwhǫ. That is why we are grateful to him.

3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

Masì Ts'įįwǫǫ Dzęę̀ variant of **Masì Ts'enįwǫǫ Dzęę̀**

Masįą *n. pers.* Joachim 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Masįątà *n. pers.* Joachim's Father 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

masìcho (also **masìtso**) *interj* thanks a lot; thank you very much 3.5.1.7.1 - Thank

masìtso variant of **masìcho**

mb- *n pfx* Words with the spelling 'mb' can be spelled with 'b'.

mbeh$_1$ variant of **beh**$_1$

mbeh$_2$ variant of **be**

mbeh denì *n* knife blade, blade of a dagger 6.7.8 - Parts of tools
mbeh whèzòa *n. phr.* crooked knife [A type of knife used for woodworking] 6.7.1 - Cutting tool
mbehchịị̀ variant of **behchịị̀**
mbehchịị̀ etǫ variant of **behchịị̀ etǫǫ̀**
mbehchịị̀ etǫǫ̀ variant of **behchịị̀ etǫǫ̀**
mbehchịị̀ ezeè ats'ehʔɨ variant of **behchịị̀ ezeè ats'ehʔɨ**
mbehchịị̀ k'enaʔets'ehtse variant of **behchịị̀ k'enaʔets'ehtse**
mbehchịị̀ k'èndìı dǫǫ̀ variant of **behchịị̀ k'èdìı dǫǫ̀**
mbehchịị̀ k'èndìı nɨhtɬ'è variant of **behchịị̀ k'èdìı enɨhtɬ'è**
mbehchịị̀ k'èts'edì variant of **behchịị̀ k'èts'edì**
mbehchịị̀ kǫ̀ variant of **behchịị̀ kǫ̀**
mbehchịị̀ sɪgeèhʔɨɨ kǫ̀ variant of **behchịị̀ sɪgeèhʔɨɨ kǫ̀**
mbehchịị̀ tɨlìì variant of **behchịị̀ tɨlìì**
mbehchịị̀ tɨlìì naàwheʔaa variant of **behchịị̀ tɨlìì naàwheʔaa**
mbehchịị̀ tɬ'a whelaa variant of **behchịị̀ tɬ'a whelaa**
mbehchịị̀ tɬ'àɨʔaa variant of **behchịị̀ tɬ'àɨʔaa**
mbehchịị̀ t'ǫ̀ whedaa variant of **behchịị̀ t'ǫ̀ whedaa**
mbehchịị̀kwì (also **mbehchɨkwì**) variant of **behchɨkwì**
mbehchịị̀wò variant of **behchịị̀wò**
mbehchɨkwì variant of **behchɨkwì**, **mbehchịị̀kwì** (variant of **behchɨkwì**)
mbehcho variant of **behcho**
Mbehcho Dǫǫ̀ variant of **Behcho Dǫǫ̀**
Mbehcho Nèk'e variant of **Behcho Nèk'e**
Mbehchokǫ̀ variant of **Behchokǫ̀**
mbehkà variant of **behkà**
mbehkàkwì variant of **behkàkwì**
mbehtsịị̀ variant of **behchịị̀**
mbehtsịị̀ etǫǫ̀ variant of **behchịị̀ etǫǫ̀**
mbehtsịị̀ ezeè ats'ehʔɨ variant of **behchịị̀ ezeè ats'ehʔɨ**
mbehtsịị̀ k'èndìı dǫǫ̀ variant of **behchịị̀ k'èdìı dǫǫ̀**
mbehtsịị̀ k'èndìı nɨhtɬ'è variant of **behchịị̀ k'èdìı enɨhtɬ'è**
mbehtsịị̀ k'èts'edì variant of **behchịị̀ k'èts'edì**
mbehtsịị̀ kǫ̀ variant of **behchịị̀ kǫ̀**
mbehtsịị̀ sɪgeèhʔɨɨ kǫ̀ variant of **behchịị̀ sɪgeèhʔɨɨ kǫ̀**
mbehtsịị̀ tɨlìì variant of **behchịị̀ tɨlìì**
mbehtsịị̀ tɨlìì naàwheʔaa variant of **behchịị̀ tɨlìì naàwheʔaa**
mbehtsịị̀ tɬ'a whelaa variant of **behchịị̀ tɬ'a whelaa**
mbehtsịị̀ tɬ'àɨʔaa variant of **behchịị̀ tɬ'àɨʔaa**
mbehtsịị̀ t'ǫ̀ whedaa variant of **behchịị̀ t'ǫ̀ whedaa**
mbehtsịị̀kwì variant of **behchɨkwì**
mbehtsịị̀wò variant of **behchịị̀wò**
mbehtso variant of **behcho**
Mbehtso Dǫǫ̀ variant of **Behcho Dǫǫ̀**
Mbehtso Nèk'e variant of **Behcho Nèk'e**
Mbehtsokǫ̀ variant of **Behchokǫ̀**
mbehwhò variant of **behwhò**
mbò variant of **bò**
mbò delɨ̀ɨ̀ variant of **bò deelɨ̀ɨ̀**
mbò ɨht'e variant of **bò ɨht'e**
mbò kàeht'èe$_{1}$ variant of **bòxàeht'èe kǫ̀**

mbò kàeht'èe$_2$ variant of **mbò xàeht'èe** (variant of **bòxàeht'èe**), **bòxàeht'èe**

mbò kàeht'èe dǫ̀ǫ̀ variant of **bòxàeht'èe dǫ̀ǫ̀**

mbò kàet'èe kǫ̀ variant of **bòxàeht'èe kǫ̀**

mbò kàts'eeht'è variant of **bòxàets'eht'è**

mbò xàeht'èe (also **mbò kàeht'èe$_2$**) variant of **bòxàeht'èe**

mbò xàeht'èe dǫ̀ǫ̀ variant of **bòxàeht'èe dǫ̀ǫ̀**

mbò xàet'èe kǫ̀ variant of **bòxàeht'èe kǫ̀**

mbòghoghoò variant of **mbògoghoò** (variant of **bòoghoò**), **bòoghoò**

mbògoghoò (also **mbòghoghoò**) variant of **bòoghoò**

mbògǫ̀ǫ̀ variant of **bògǫ̀ǫ̀**

mbòt'è variant of **bòt'è**

mèaghoo (also **mèawoo**) *interj* vocable used when singing to babies 4.2.3.3 - Sing, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

mèawoo variant of **mèaghoo**

memè *interj* an expression for the sound of someone going to sleep
"Memè" godıa. There is the sound of someone going to sleep.

5.7 - Sleep, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

mį̀ *n* net; web
Elàzoa wet'à mį̀ ats'ehzı̨. We set nets with the canoe.

Įnę̀ę whaà, mį̀ gots'ǫ dè sǫ̀ǫ̀mba gots'ǫ làanì įlè. Back in the day, having a net was like having money.

1.6.5 - Animal home, 1.6.1.8 - Spider, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

mį̀ gohzìì *n* volleyball 4.2.7 - Play, fun

mį̀ k'alats'ewo *v* fish (with nets)
Sı̨ mį̀ k'alahwho. I am a fisherman.

6.4.5 - Fishing

mį̀ k'alawoo *n. phr.* fisherman 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

mį̀ k'àowo *n* fisherman
Mį̀ k'ànewo nelı̨ nì? Are you a fisherman?

6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.5 - Fishing

mį̀ moòɔets'eht'ì (also **mį̀ mǫ̀ǫ̀ɔets'eht'ì**) *v* tie a rope along top and bottom of net; back a net
Mį̀ moòɔets'eht'ì ha. We will be backing the net.

7.5.4 - Tie, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

mį̀ mǫ̀ǫ̀ɔets'eht'ì variant of **mį̀ moòɔets'eht'ì**

mį̀ ts'ehtł'ı̨ *v* repair a net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

mį̀ wezhǫ̀a dàelee *n. phr.* old-style net float 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

Mį̀ą variant of **Bį̀ą**

mį̀hk'è *n* fishing place; fishing hole in ice; net marker
Mį̀hk'è hoızı̨. This is a good fishing spot.

Edı̨į̀ mį̀hk'è nezı̨ gǫ̀hł̨ sıì edeza hoghàgeehtǫ įlè. They taught their children where the good fishing spots were.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

mį̀hkweè *n* weights for holding down a net; sinkers 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

Mısè (also **Mıshè**) *n. pers.* Michael; Michel; Mike 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Mısècho *n. pers.* Big Mike 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Mıshè variant of **Mısè**

mį̀ye *n* rolled up net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

mǫ̀chàa variant of **mǫ̀chą̀ą**

mǫ̀chą̀ą (also **mǫ̀chàa**; **mǫ̀tsą̀ą**) *n* lower edge of tent
K'eejee mǫ̀chą̀ą whezǫ. The bone scraper is by the lower edge of the tent.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

Modǫcho *n. pers.* [Menton Mantla] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mǫdzagǫ *n* dried apple 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Mǫgo *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Mǫgòa *n. pers.* Margaret 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Mǫgoò *n. pers.*

mǫ̀hdaà (also **mǫ̀hnaà**; **mǫ̀hndaa**; **mǫ̀naa**) some; few
Mǫ̀hdaà seghǫnìɻàh. Lend me some.

Mǫ̀hdaà jıe ts'ebe nɻdè ɻmbe hanı le dè xat'ǫ̀ ats'eɾɻ. Some berries we pick during the summer, and others during the autumn.

8.1.5.1 - Some

mǫhgwɻ *n* owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

mǫhgwɻ degoo *n* white owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

mǫhgwɻdzìì variant of **wohgwɻ jìì**

mǫhgwɻɾoò variant of **wohgwɻɾoò**

mǫ̀hnaà variant of **mǫ̀hdaà**

mǫ̀hndaa variant of **mǫ̀hdaà**

mòht’a variant of **mǫ̀t'a**

mǫ̀ht’a variant of **mǫ̀t'a**

mǫ̀ht'a gots'eèhk'ǫ *v* camp outside, especially as a menstrual passage rite; have her period; menstruate
Dakwe whaà dechɻnɻ nats'ede, seba mǫ̀ht'a goèhk'ǫ. Back then when we lived in the bush, my sister had her first period.

2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 5.9 - Live, stay

mǫ̀ht'a ts'ǫneè enìɻtǫ *n. phr.* outside door 6.5.2.4 - Door

Mǫhwhì *n. pers.* Zephirin Monfwi (1866-1936), an influential Tłı̨chǫ chief who ruled from 1897 until 1936, best known for having signed Treaty 11 in 1921

Mǫhwhì Ehdaà (also **Mǫhwhì Wehdaà**) *place name* Murphy's Point; street in Rae named after a famous Dogrib leader
Mǫwhì Ehdaà gots'ǫ elà hazǫǫ̀ nageeɾè wexèhoòwı hǫt'e. All of the boats begin by departing from Murphy's Point.

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Mǫhwhì Gogha Dèè Nɻtł'èe *place name* the Monfwi Boundary, the traditional territory of the Tłı̨chǫ stipulated in Treaty 11 (lit. 'Monfwi signed this land for us') 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Mǫhwhì Wehdaà variant of **Mǫhwhì Ehdaà**

Mohzhıa *n. pers.*

mòla (also **mòlaı**) *n* French person; non-Native person; white person
K'akwe whaà, mǫ̀la kwe ... Long ago, before the White man ...

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Mòla Got'ɻ̀ı̨ *n* French people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

mòla k'aèt'aa *n. phr.* Chinese checkers 4.2.6.1 - Game

mòla k'àmbaà *n* chicken 1.6.1.2 - Bird, 6.3.6.1 - Chicken

mòla k'ęę̀ dagowo *n. phr.* modern dance; White man's dance; non-traditional dance 4.2.4 - Dance

mòla kw'ahtı *n* policeman; policemen; RCMP
Dǫne Sǫłı̨ zǫ laànı Mǫǫ̀la Kw’ahtı ts’àdı dǫ gı̨̀le, edaànı edzanę k’è edets’eda naàwo mǫǫ̀la kw’ahtı hoghàgeèhtǫ gha. Most Special Constables were Indigenous people hired to help the police by teaching them how to survive in the north.

4.6.6.1 - Police

mǫ̀la nàèdı *n* Western medicine; modern medicine; White man's medicine 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

Mòla Nèk'e (also **Mòlaı Nèk'e**) *place name* Edmonton; Alberta 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions, 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Mòla Ta *place name* French Point in Rae 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

Mòla Ta Tɻlıì *place name* street in Rae named after French descendants living in that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

mòla tehmı̀ı̨ *n* backpack 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.7.3 - Carrying tool, 7.3.1 - Carry

mòla yatì *n* French language
Mòla yatì k'ę̀ę̀ 'porter' ts'edı nı̨dè, t'asìı k'ets'ele ts'edı ats'edı. In French, the word 'porter' means carrying something around.

9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

mòladeèdlı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* French person *syn:* **mòlasǫǫ̀ł ı̨ı̨**. 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Mòladeèdlı̨ı̨ Gınèk'e *place name* Québec 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Mòladzızǫ̀ variant of **Mòlajızǫ̀**

mòlaedìı variant of **mòlaıdìı**

mòlaetłeè *n* butter 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

mòlaezǫǫ (also **mǫ̀lazǫ̀a**) *n* black person 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

mòlaezǫǫt'èa *n* black person; African 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Mòlagǫą *n. pers.* Skinny Frenchman 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mòlaı variant of **mòla**

Mòlaı Nèk'e variant of **Mòla Nèk'e**

mòlaıdìı (also **mòlaedìı**) *n* groceries; White people's food; Western food
Etsǫǫ̀ ghǫ sèts'aaze eyıts'ǫ mòlaedìı hazǫǫ̀ xàɔ̀aa xè xı̨. We ate ribs and all sorts of (Western) food too.

5.2 - Food

mòlaıdzèh *n* chewing gum 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

Mòlaıkè *n* White man's shoes; city shoes 5.3 - Clothing

mòlaızhìı variant of **mǫ̀laızìı**

mǫ̀laızhìı variant of **mǫ̀laızìı**

mǫ̀laızìı (also **mòlaızhìı**; **mǫ̀laızhìı**; **mǫ̀lazhìı**) *n* fabric clothing; store-bought clothes; White people's clothing
Mòlaızhìı yìwheda. He's wearing whiteman's clothing.

5.3 - Clothing

Mòlajızǫ̀ (also **Mòladzızǫ̀**) *n. pers.* Judas Iscariot 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Mòlajızǫ̀ làanì *v* be a Judas; be a backstabber; act in self interest
Mòlajızǫ̀ làqt'e. You are being a Judas.

4.8.2.7 - Betray, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

Mǫ̀lamǫzhìa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mòlanè variant of **mòlanèk'e**

mòlanèk'e (also **mòlanè**) *n* city, down south, outside of the Northwest Territories 4.6.7.2 - City

mòlanǫ̀daà *n* cat 6.3.1.6 - Cat, 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

mòlanǫ̀daà dezǫǫ *n* black cat 6.3.1.6 - Cat, 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

mòlasǫǫ̀ł ı̨ı̨ *n* French person *syn:* **mòladeèdlı̨ı̨**. 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

mǫ̀lazhìı variant of **mǫ̀laızìı**

mǫ̀lazǫ̀a variant of **mòlaezǫǫ**

mǫ̀naa variant of **mǫ̀hdaà**

Mǫnì *n. pers.* Monique 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Monıgoa *n. pers.* Monique 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Monıwhetı̨a *n. pers.* Monique the Dreamer 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mǫǫ̀$_1$ *interj* an expression used to scare children (e.g. 'Boo!') 3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

mǫǫ̀$_2$ *n* monster; spooky owl monster; something that scares people
Yeh, mǫǫ̀! Over there, a scary thing!

Mǫǫ̀ sedaèhte tł'a wheda. There is a monster under my bed.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

mǫǫ̀ ts'eekwı̨ *v* chop around; cut the sides of a tree
Amìı ts'ı mǫǫ̀ goekwı̨ sìı, ts'ı eławıdè tso ìhłè dè, amìı ayı̨ı̨là sìı whaà eda-le. Whoever cuts around a tree and kills it, turning it back to wood, whoever does this will not live long.

6.6.3.1 - Lumbering, 7.8.3 - Cut

Mǫǫ̀de *n. pers.* Modeste 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

mǫǫ̀la *n* button 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

mǫǫ̀la det'àts'ehge *v* button up 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

mǫǫ̀lak'è *n* buttonhole 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

mǫ̀t'a (also **mòht'a**; **mǫ̀ht'a**) *adv* outside
Mǫ̀ht'a ɬaà yeàzea dzę. It was still a bit light outside.

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

mǫ̀t'a ładɨ̀ agot'ɨ́ *n. phr.* climate change 1.1.3 - Weather

mǫ̀tsàą variant of **mǫ̀chàą**

mǫ̀wà *n* opening at top of tepee; smoke-hole in tepee 6.5.2.7 - Room

Moyì *n. pers.* Moïse 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Moyìą *n. pers.* Maurice 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Mǫzhìa *n. pers.* [Eddy Lafferty, Harriet Paul's father] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

N n

na- *pfx* again; repeatedly 8.4.6.6.1 - Again

naa *interj* an expression when offering something to someone (i.e. 'Take it')
Naa. Take it.

3.3.5 - Offer

naà *interj* an expression of expectation (i.e. 'Surely you ...')
Mahsì neewǫ lì naa. You should be thankful.

Eyı chɥajırı t'asagele ha naà. Something ought to be done about that horrible bird.

9 - Grammar

naà- *pfx* across water
dechɥ naàwheɀaa bridge

8.5.1.6 - Across

nàą$_{1}$ *n* west 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

nàą$_{2}$ *prt.* particle used for questions of clarification (i.e. 'Right?' or 'Isn't it?')
Tehdzì at'ɥ nàą? That was a mink, right?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

nàą nɥhts'ıì *n. phr.* west wind 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

Nàą Nɥhts'ıì ts'ǫ Hoteèdà *n. phr.* Inuvialuktun people; Inuit of the Western Arctic 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Nàą Nɥhts'ıì Ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e *place name* Western Arctic 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

naàdeda wet'à bebìa gǫ̀hɬɥ-le *n. phr.* IUD 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

nàaka variant of **nàhkà**

nààka variant of **nàhkà**

nàaka kǫ̀ nàegee *n* northern lights 1.1 - Sky

Nàakaà Tì *place name* Labrish Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Nàak'aàzhıìdeè Sǫǫ̀mbak'è *place name* Terra Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

nàakeè (also **nàkeè**) *adv* second time; twice 8.1.1.1.2 - Two

nàawhot'ı *v* tie across; span across; stretch across (rope-like object) 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

nàbe (also **nàmbe**; **nǫ̀be**) *n* otter *(Ln. Lontra canadensis)* 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nachɥdeets'ò (also **natsɥdeets'ò**) *v* pucker up (plastic, hide, or cloth) 8.2.7.1 - Tight

nachɥdeewì *v* have a muscle cramp 2.5.6.1 - Pain, 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

nàchɥèzha *v* be standing up (rigid objects)
Ts'ɥ nàchɥèzha ɥlè kǫ, hazhǫǫ̀ xàgɥɥhkà. There used to be trees standing there, but they cut them all down.

7.1.1 - Stand

nachıts'eele *v* gather up (plural objects, sticks) 7.5.1 - Gather

nachıʔeele *v* gather things 7.5.1 - Gather

nadąà *n* future; ahead
Nadąà k'eet'į. He looks into the future.

8.4.6.4 - Future

nadąà gots'ede *v* foretell; predict 3.2.7.3 - Predict

nadąà k'ehoʔaa *n. phr.* coordinator 6.1.2.5 - Plan

nadąà k'ets'eet'į *v* look into the future; foresee 3.2.7.3 - Predict

nadąà naıʔıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* a person who can predict things (i.e the weather) 3.2.7.3 - Predict

nadaayı *v* starting to melt
Zhah nadaayı. The snow is starting to melt.

8.3.4 - Hot, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nàdadeeʔį *v* whisper
Nàdadeeʔįą t'à gode. He is talking in a whisper.

3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

nàdaetì *v* beg; plead; implore
Seghǫ nàdaetì ha. He is going to plead with me.

3.3.2 - Request, 4.8.4.6.1 - Request forgiveness, 6.8.3.4 - Beg

nàdahoewo (also **nàdahoowo**) *v* it is noisy (with voices); there is an uproar; there is a commotion; there is a riot; there is an upheaval
Enıhtł'èkǫ̀ goyıì nàdahoewo. It's noisy in the school.

Dǫ hazhǫǫ̀ xè nàdahoèwo agıį̀là. They made all the people riot.

2.3.2.4 - Loud

nàdahoowo variant of **nàdahoewo**

nàdahots'eehwho *v* stick up for something (verbally); put the word out; promote
Yatı nıhtł'è gha nàdahoehwho. I am promoting the dictionary.

3.5.1.2.1 - Announce, 3.3.3.3 - Persuade

nàdahots'eeʔà *v* swear; abuse verbally
Nàdahoıʔà-le. Don't swear.

Whàedǫ dakwee sìı nàdahogeʔa k'ègeezhǫ-le; nàdahoeʔa gıį̀wǫ ıdè 'Tatsǫ̀cho nıde' gedı ılè. Old timers long ago didn't know how to swear; when they wanted to swear, they said 'May a big raven eat you'.

3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

nadats'eelı *v* sew up the opening of a bag 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

nàdats'eetì *v* beg; entreat; plead; implore; beseech 6.8.3.4 - Beg

nadats'eezà *v* tie up the opening of a bag 7.5.4 - Tie, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

nàdats'ehdè *v* help someone using words (plural); defend somone (verbally) (plural); stick up for someone (plural); promote (verbally) (plural) 4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

nàdats'ehwho *v* help someone using words; defend someone (verbally); stick up for someone
John wek'enìdahoòt'ǫ hanìkò wegha nàdahoehwho. Even though John was accused of something, I stuck up for him.

4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

nàdats'eʔı *v* whisper (EM) 3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

nàde *v* live; stay
Ts'èko nàke kǫ̀ta nàgede. Two women are living in town.

5.9 - Live, stay

nàdè *v* live (plural); stay (plural)
Dedìı łàt'e nàgedè-le. Moose don't stay in one place.

5.9 - Live, stay

nadeèdaa *n* elastic band 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

nàdeewì *v* fall
Dèe ts'ǫ̀ nàdaawò. He fell to the ground.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

nadeèzhǫ (also **nadèezǫǫ**) *n* older bull caribou; caribou migrating to the barrenlands in spring (about May) 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

nadèezǫǫ variant of **nadeèzhǫ**

nàdeeʔìı t'à nàts'eghòo *v* be sneaky
Nàdeeʔìı t'à nàghòo. He's sneaky.

7.6 - Hide

nadets'eèdzà *v* try again; retry 6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt

nàdets'eeʔì *v* hide oneself; stay out of sight 7.6 - Hide

nàdets'eeʔìı t'à *adv* secretly 7.6 - Hide

nadets'èko *n* bronchitis 2.5.2 - Disease

nadıìgwı *v* warm up self; let's warm up (dual - you and I) 8.3.4 - Hot

nadıìwò *v* he flew off 7.2.4.3 - Fly

nàdlà *v* get ripped; tear
Ejak'è enìıt'u nàdlà ha. The curtain is going to get ripped.

Elà nàdlà dè, hoteh k'è edı xàgogeèhk'ǫ̀ sıì elà sıìgehzı ılè. If a boat got ripped, the people camped at the portage would fix it.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

nadlı *v* be again; become
Dǫ nezıı nadlı. He became a good man.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state, 9.1.1 - Be

nadzàa *v* dry again
Goht'ǫ nadzàa whela. There are dried clothes.

1.3.3.1 - Dry, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

nadzè *v* be resealed; be glued again; be welded again
Seghòò nadzè ha. My tooth is going to be filled.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.9.2 - Fill, cover

nàeda *v* move (singular); shake
Hanì-èt'ıì eyı k'achı nàeda ajà. Suddenly the thing moved again.

Wedaà nàeda. His eye is moving.

7.2 - Move

naèdaadıı *n* barrenland caribou summering in the forest 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

naedè *v* migrating (birds); flying back (plural)
Det'ǫ naedè. Ducks are migrating.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

nàedì *v* be bought; be for sale
Dıı ladà nàedì ha. This table is going to be sold.

6.8.4.1 - Buy

nàèdı *n* medicine; drugs; pills
Sedzeè gha nàèdı ehdè. I'm taking medicine for my heart.

2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdı dàtłǫ ts'edèe *n. phr.* dosage 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdı dèhtł'èe *n* Vicks 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàedì gha *adv* for sale
Asìı goghǫ nàedì gha whela. There are things for sale.

6.8.4.2 - Sell

nàèdı godoò ta sìga sıì?ıį *n. phr.* insulin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdı k'èèzhǫǫ variant of **nàèdı k'èezǫǫ**

nàèdı k'èezhǫǫ kǫ̀ unspec. var. of **nàèdı k'èezǫǫ kǫ̀**

nàèdı k'èèzhǫǫdeè variant of **nàèdı k'èèzǫǫdeè**

nàèdı k'èezǫǫ (also **nàèdı k'èèzhǫǫ**; **nàèdı k'èrèzhǫǫ**) *n. phr.* doctor
Asìį̀ nàèdı k'èezǫǫ dzǫ wheda? Is the doctor in?

2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdı k'èezǫǫ deè *n. phr.* medical specialist; (great) surgeon; head doctor
Tàda nàtso k'edewo ts'ǫ?ǫ̀, nàèdı k'èezǫǫ deè łatsaa naxıkǫ̀ daàhkw'e, hadı. Because there is a bad disease going around, the head doctor said we should stay at home temporarily.

2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdı k'èèzǫǫ gha eghàlaedaa *n. phr.* health aide *syn:* **nàedık'èzhǫ xè eghàladadǫ**. 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdı k'èezǫǫ kǫ̀ (unspec. var. **nàèdı k'èezhǫǫ kǫ̀**) *n. phr.* clinic; nursing station; hospital
Nàèdı k'èezǫǫ kǫ̀ nàhtła ha. I'm going to the clinic.

2.5.7.4 - Hospital

Nàèdı K'èezǫǫ Ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e *n. phr.* Department of Health 4.6.3 - Government organization, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdı k'èèzǫǫdeè (also **nàèdı k'èèzhǫǫdeè**) *n. phr.* great doctor; medical specialist 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdı k'èrèzhǫǫ variant of **nàèdı k'èezǫǫ**

nàèdı nàedìı kǫ̀ (also **nàèdı nàts'eedìı kǫ̀**) *n. phr.* drugstore; pharmacy
Nàèdı nàts'eedìı kǫ̀ nahtła. I am going to the drugstore.

2.5.7.4 - Hospital

nàèdı nàts'eedìı kǫ̀ variant of **nàèdı nàedìı kǫ̀**

nàèdı nıhtł'è *n* medical card; prescription
Senàèdìı nıhtł'è wela hoòwo. My prescription is running out.

2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdı nıhts'ıa *n. phr.* Vicks 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdı tłeè *n* ointment 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdı tǫ *n* medicine bottle; liquor bottle 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdı wet'à bebìa gòhłè ha-le *n. phr.* birth control pills *syn:* **nàèdı wet'à gozha whìle**. 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdı wet'à edexèts'edì-le *n. phr.* anesthetic 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdı wet'à goghòò nàtso *n. phr.* fluoride 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdı wet'à gozha whìle (also **gozha whìle wet'à nàèdı**) *n. phr.* birth control pills *syn:* **nàèdı wet'à bebìa gòhłè ha-le**. 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdı wet'à tàda ełaàdee *n. phr.* penicillin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdı weyìı whelaa tǫa *n. phr.* first aid kit; medicine box 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdıch'ıì (also **nàèdıts'ıì**) *n* drugs 5.2.5 - Narcotic, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdıeehxoo *n* Eno 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàedıì$_1$ *n* bulldog fly; large fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

nàedıì$_2$ *n* snake 1.6.1.3 - Reptile

nàèdìı *n* medicine; drugs; pills
Senàèdìı nıhtł'è wela hoòwo. My prescription is running out.

5.2.5 - Narcotic, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

nàèdìı hà?aa *n. phr.* chemicals 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

nàèdìı t'à asìı hohłèe *n. phr.* chemicals 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

nàedıìcho *n* snake; serpent 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

nàèdìıkweè *n* uranium 1.2.2.3 - Metal

nàèdıłıį *n* poison; toxin; poisonous chemical 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 2.5.3.2 - Poison

nàèdıłıį detı *n* poison needles (possibly stinging nettle) < ? > 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nàedıìtso *n* snake; serpent 1.6.1.3.1 - Snake

nàedık'èzhǫ xè eghàladadǫ *n. phr.* health aide *syn:* **nàèdı k'èèzǫǫ gha eghàlaedaa**. 6.6 - Occupation, 2.5.7.1 - Doctor, nurse

nàèdıłı̨ *n* **1)** acid; arsenic; (toxic) chemicals; contaminants
Nàèdıłı̨ nàtso łedì. There is a strong chemical smell.

syn: **tıłı̨ 1**. 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals **2)** drugs; narcotics
Nàèdıłı̨ wet'à dokwǫ̀ ts'ehłı̨ laat'ı̨. Drugs cause people to have seizures.

5.2.5 - Narcotic

nàèdıłı̨ edànì wets'àhoejı̨ı̨ wegodıì enı̨htł'è *n. phr.* material safety data sheet (MSDS) 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

nàèdıłı̨ hohłè k'è *n. phr.* acid plant 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 6.5.1 - Building

nàèdıłı̨ch'ıì *n* toxic waste; tailings 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 2.5.3.2 - Poison

nàèdıłı̨ch'ıì ełaetł'òo k'è *n. phr.* tailings pond 1.3.1 - Bodies of water, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

nàèdıtǫhkw'ǫǫ̀ *n* empty bottle 6.7.7 - Container

nàèdıts'ıì variant of **nàèdıch'ıì**

nàedlı *v* be sewn
ʔeh nàedlı ha. The jacket is going to be sewn.

* Į́t'ǫ̀chàa wek'e nàèhdlı.* A flower is sewn on it.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nàedlıı kǫ̀ *n* craft store 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

nàedoo *n* ground, ground up
datłe nàedoo detergent

7.8.1 - Break

naedzà variant of **naejà**

naedzì variant of **naejì**

naegàa variant of **nàegàa**

nàegàa (also **naegàa**) *n* powdery snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

naege *v* packing something back 7.5.9.1 - Load, pile, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

naeghı̨ variant of **naeyı̨**

naego *v* walking along (four-legged animal)
Tłı̨, yeè naı̨go! Dog, go away!

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

naegǫ *v* dry out; dry again 1.3.3.1 - Dry

nàèhdlı *v* be sewn 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nàèhdlıı k'è *n* stitches 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.3 - Knitting

nàehk'è *v* throw off sparks
Nàehk'è. It throws off sparks.

5.5 - Fire

nàèhza (also **nàèhzha**) *v* be standing (plural objects)
Ayìı ghǫ nàgeèhza? Why are they standing?

7.1.1 - Stand

nàèhzha variant of **nàèhza**

naejà (also **naedzà**) *v* be dried
wet'à goht'ǫ naejàa clothes dryer

1.3.3.1 - Dry

naejì (also **naedzì**) *v* heal 2.5 - Healthy

naeka *v* hop away; hop along
Naeka-ha. He is going to hop away.

Nageaka. They are hopping along.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nàek'è *v* blast
wet'à kwe nàek'èe dynamite

5.5.1 - Light a fire, 6.6.2.9.1 - Explode

naekwı *v* go out (fire); die out (fire)
wet'à kǫ̀ naekwıı fire extinguisher

5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

naemè *v* swim
Tabàa ts'ǫ̀ naahmì! Swim to the shore!

Nǫ̀da nechàa weghòò dıì k'ǫ̀ą nedèe deh te naèhmı. A big cat with long teeth just now swam across the river.

7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

naènǫ (also **nàhoònǫ**) *num.* twenty
tłeht'oò naènǫ tłı̨tsoò twenty horsepower motor

Naènǫ xo ekìıyeè, eyı k'ı ɬaà nàı̨ɀah yaɀı̨ ı̨lè. Twenty years later, she saw that birch tree was still standing.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

naènǫ daats'ǫ̀ ı̨ɬè *num.* twenty-one
Naènǫ daats'ǫ̀ ı̨ɬè gokè haı̨hdo hǫt'e. It is twenty-one feet long.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

naet'à *v* (sun) keeps coming up
Dıı sa naet'à, dıı deh nı̨lı̨, dıı dè nàgoèhdǫ-le nı̨dè, asìı ts'àgoet'ǫ hoı̨lı̨ ha nìle. As long as the sun keeps rising and the river flows, and this land doesn't move, then nothing will be prohibited to us.

1.1.1 - Sun

naetı̨ *v* freeze again
Tǫ naetı̨. The ice freezes over again.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nàetǫ̀ *v* be broken; be cracked; be fractured; be broken down; be out-of-order
Lıbò nàetǫ̀. The cup is broken.

7.9.1 - Damage, 7.9 - Break, wear out

nàewì *v* it flows down; there is a waterfall 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2 - Movement of water

naeyı̨ (also **naeghı̨**; **nayı̨**) *v* melt
Golı hazhǫǫ̀ naeyı̨. All the icicles are melting.

Į̀whaà nagoeghı̨-le. It doesn't melt fast.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

naeɀà *v* migrating (animals); returning back (animals)
Ekwǫ̀ hozìı k'e ts'ǫ̀ naeɀà. The caribou are returning to the barrens.

Į̀nę̀ę whaà, xat'ǫ̀ k'e ɬwe naeɀà nı̨dè, dǫne ts'ı t'à ɬwe gha dechı̨ ehdzoo gehtsı̨ ı̨lè. In the past, when fish were migrating in the autumn, people would use spruce trees to make a wooden trap for the fish.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

naeɀè *v* sail away; sail on; row in; go (over water)
Į̀nǫ̀ǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ naeɀè ha. He will sail across the water.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nàeɀè *v* step
Yak'e nàı̨ɀè. He stepped into heaven.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

nàeɀı̨ą t'à *adv* secretly
Setsı̨ nàeɀı̨ą t'à hoghàseèhtǫ. My grandmother taught me in secret.

3.2.3.3 - Secret

nagèa *n* minute
hoònǫ nagèa ten minutes

dį sadzeè daats'ǫ̀ naènǫ nagèa twenty minutes past four o'clock

8.4.1 - Period of time

nagèa k'aɀį *n* less than a minute; second 8.4.1 - Period of time

nàghòò *v* be quick; be daring; be courageous; be competent
Satsǫ̀ke t'à nàghòò. He is good at skating.

K'àowo nezį elį nàghòò dìè. The boss is good, he gets lots done.

8.4.8.1 - Quick, 4.4.3.1 - Brave

nàgoeda *v* (area) move
Dıı sa naet'à, dıı deh nįlį, dıı dè nàgoèhdǫ-le nįdè, asìı ts'àgoet'ǫ hoįlį ha nìle. As long as the sun keeps rising and the river flows, and this land doesn't move, then nothing will be prohibited to us.

7.2 - Move

nàgoede *v* (situation) is noisy; (situation) is busy 6.1.2.3.3 - Busy, 2.3.2.4 - Loud

nàgoede-le *v* (situation) is quiet; (situation) is peaceful 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

nàgoehde (also **nàgoòhde**) *v* be naughty; be rowdy; be unruly; be active; be wild in behaviour; misbehave
Tłı̨ nàgogeehde. The dogs are active/noisy.

Nàgoòhde įlè ne. He was really naughty.

2.3.2.4 - Loud, 4.8.2.6 - Riot

nagoehse (also **nagoehshe**) *v* regrow; grow back
Ts'ı naehshe ha dìì-le. Wood can regrow.

1.5.6 - Growth of plants, 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

nagoehsee *n* regrowth 1.5.6 - Growth of plants, 2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

nagoehshe variant of **nagoehse**

Nàgohdea *n. pers.* Wild One, personal name of a dog 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nagòhtǫ *v* freeze again 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nagohxòò *v* squint 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.3.1.1 - Look

nagòhzo *n* frost 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nàgoìchì (also **nàgoìtsì**) *v* rushed around
Wedǫǫ̀ nǫǫtła t'à nàgoìchì. Because her husband came back, she rushed around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

nàgoìtsì variant of **nàgoìchì**

nàgoòhde variant of **nàgoehde**

nàgotłaà eghàlats'eeda *v* work fast
Nàgotłaà eghàlats'eeda. We work quickly.

6.1.2.3 - Work well

nàgotłah *v* (area) is slippery
Tǫ k'e nàgotłah. The ice is slippery.

7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

nàgotł'ì *v* fall apart; collapse
Davıd wekǫ̀ nàgòıtł'ı sìı sıì nagohłe ha. I will fix David's house that has fallen apart again.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 7.9 - Break, wear out

nàgotłoò *v* be slippery
Nàgotłoò nįdè, kwegwìı tıı̨lı k'e agehzį. When it's slippery they put gravel on the road.

7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

nagots'ede *v* speak again; call again; phone again
Dzǫ ts'ǫ̀ nagǫde nǫǫ̀. Phone back to here.

Nets'ǫ̀ nagohde nǫǫ̀. I'll call you back.

3.5.1 - Say

nàgòts'eehge *v* kneel down
Nàgògu̱hgè. They knelt down.

7.1.4 - Kneel

nagots'eèhk'ǫ *v* make fire; make fire again
Kǫ̀ nagogeèhk'ǫ ha. They are going to make a fire.

Tso goyìehwha gha hòʔǫ, dekw'ıh dehsì xı̨ ha, wet'à k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ nagots'ìihk'ǫ gha. Dry twigs and firewood needed to be collected for making fire in the morning.

5.5.1 - Light a fire

nàgots'ehde *v* be naughty; be rowdy; be unruly; be active; be wild in behaviour 2.3.2.4 - Loud, 4.8.2.6 - Riot

nàgòts'ehnèe *n* right side; right-hand side
Nàgòhts'ehnèe ts'ǫ eehtł'è. I'm writing with my right hand.

8.5.2.3 - Right, left

nagots'ehtsı̨ *v* rebuild
Kǫ̀ nagogehtsı̨. They are rebuilding the house.

7.9.4 - Repair

nagots'ehxò *v* blink
Dedaàk'èa t'à sets'ǫ̀ nagoehxò. He winked at me with one eye.

3.5.6.3 - Facial expression, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

nàgots'ewa *v* take down (many things) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nàgots'eze *v* play
nàgots'ezee k'è gym

Yıxè nàgoze. He is playing with something.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

nàgòts'ı̨hʔa *v* kneel
Nàgòts'ı̨u̱hʔa. We are kneeling.

7.1.4 - Kneel

nagwoò *v* suffer (in pain); struggle
Edza xè zah dezìı nı nàhgwò xè tso eyıts'ǫ ts'ıa eghàehłe, semǫ emǫ̀ǫ tso agehʔı̨ ts'ǫ̀. Struggling in the deep cold snow I carried the wood and trees to where my mom and my aunt were.

4.4.2.6 - Suffer

nahdlı̨ *v* become 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

nàhgą *n* bushman; night raider during earlier times
Jíewa hadı, "Amà jǫ ı̨tłe, daèhte tł'a nàhgą wheda" dı. Jíewa called, "Mommy come here, a monster is under my bed".

4.8.2.9 - Enemy

Nàhgą Dawì *n. pers.* Bushman Dave [The name of a man famous for spending long periods of time alone in the bush. (Marie Lafferty 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Nàhgąąkwekàa *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Nàhgąąkwekàaghàı̨lı̨ı̨ *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

nàhkà (also **nàaka**; **nààka**; **naka**) *n* northern lights; aurora borealis
Ix̨ę̨ nàhkà ts'aʔı̨. The northern lights were seen yesterday.

1.1 - Sky

nàhkaa *v* wounded; injured; helpless
Ekwǫ̀ nàhkaa welı̨. The caribou has become injured.

2.4.2 - Weak, 2.5.3 - Injure

nàhkąą *n* wounded animal 2.5.3 - Injure

nàhkaa ts'ehtsı *v* injure; inflict injury on; wound 2.5.3 - Injure

nàhǫaʔòo *v* be hanging 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

nahòdle *v* disappear (again) 7.6 - Hide, 2.3.1.5.1 - Appear

nàhoehwho *v* work vigorously (one person); labour (one person); rush around (one person); be busy with many things (one person)
Įwhaà nàhoehwho. She works fast.

6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard

nàhoewo *v* there is a commotion; there is a rush
Nàhoèwo. There was a rush.

8.4.8.1 - Quick, 2.3.2.4 - Loud

nàhoèwo *v* have hard time 4.4.2 - Trouble

nàhòèwo (also **nàhòòwo**) *v* happen
Hanì nàhòèwo. That is how it happened.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

nahohłè *v* remake; make again; recycle; recreate
Asìı ładıį̀ ts'ǫ̀ nahohłè. It is recycled into something different.

Wet'à asìı nahohłè. Something new is made out of it.

9.1.2.3 - Create

nàhoıla *v* hanging down, long pliable object like hair 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

nàhokeè *adv* second time; twice
Tèet'ǫ k'achı nàhokeè yexè tetła. The loon dove with him again a second time.

ıłè sa k'e ǫhk'è ıłàà nàhokeè tahkò sometimes once a month, maybe twice

8.1.1.1.2 - Two, 8.1.1.3 - Number of times

nàhoònǫ variant of **naènǫ**

nàhòòwo variant of **nàhòèwo**

nahǫ̀t'e *v* be finished
Egedzı nahǫ̀t'e tł'àxǫǫ shèts'ızhe. We'll eat after they're done playing hand games.

6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

nàhotì *v* be hard times; be a struggle; be a need
Įnę̀ę nàhotì. Back then it was hard times.

4.4.2 - Trouble

nàhotì-le *v* easily done 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

nàhots'eehdè *v* work vigorously (plural); labour (plural); rush around (plural); be busy with many things (plural)
Nàhoahdè! Work!

6.1.2.3.2 - Work hard

nahots'eezhì variant of **nahots'eezì**

nahots'eezhìı k'è (also **nahots'eezìı k'è**) *n. phr.* rest area 3.4.1.2.1 - Relaxed, 2.4.5 - Rest

nahots'eezì (also **nahots'eezhì**) *v* take a breather; rest; relax; take a break; stop for a rest
Daèhtsı k'e naxogeezì. They are resting on chairs.

Nahoızì! Rest!

Nàke sadzeè xèetłǫ nahots'eezhì. Every two hours we take a breather.

3.4.1.2.1 - Relaxed

nahots'eezìı k'è variant of **nahots'eezhìı k'è**

nàhòwoh *v* get excited
Bebìa nàhòwoh. The baby is getting excited.

3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

Nàht'ıį *n* **1)** Chipewyan people (old word) 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names **2)** enemy
Ekǫ Thchǫ gha nàht'ıį gıılıı sù ełagııdè hǫt'e. That is where the enemies of the Thchǫ met their end.

4.8.2.9 - Enemy

Nàhtła *n. pers.* I Am Fast 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nàhts'a *n* unidentified animal which eats yellow grass < ? >

nahwhı *n* snow-blindness
Nahwhı ayìlà. He is snow-blind.

2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.3.1 - See

nahwhı agòlà *v* be snowblind 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight, 2.3.1 - See

nahzoh *v* have frost; have hoarfrost; be frosted
Daàts'eèhzhaa nahzoh. The eyeglasses are frosted over.

Dechı hazhǫǫ nahzoh. All the trees are frosted.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Nahʔąą got'ıį *n* Mountain people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

nahʔàh detǫǫ *n* ice fog 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

Nahʔąnè *place name* Nahanni Butte 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

naìch'o (also **naìts'o**) *v* get angry; get mad
Eyı done edets'ǫ naìch'o. That guy gets angry at himself.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

nàìdà ha dìì-le *v* it can be solved; it can be changed 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem, 9.1.2.6 - Change something, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

naìdàa *n* resurrection 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 2.6 - Life

Naìdadzęę (also **Naìdaıdzęę**; **Narìdadzęę**) *n* Easter
Ịnèe whaà Naìdadzęę ghǫ ayìı wenąądì? What do you remember about Easter long ago?

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Naìdaıdzęę variant of **Naìdadzęę**

Naìdàıdzęę Zaà *n* April 8.4.1.4 - Month

naıdıì *n* horsefly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

naıhʔo *v* loosened; untied
Tł'ı naıhʔo. I loosened (untied) the string.

7.2.6.4 - Set free, 8.2.7.2 - Loose, 7.5.4 - Tie

nàıłıį *n* waterfall 1.3.1.3 - River

Nàıłıį *place name* Whatì Falls; Lac La Martre Falls 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

Nàıłıį Kǫ̀ *place name* Fort Good Hope 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Nàıłıįhoteè *place name* Nàelıį Portage
Nàıłıįhoteè ekǫ elà deh k'e ts'ǫ tageedè ha ne. At Nàıłıį Portage, the boats must be taken out of the river.

9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

naıtà *v* be counted (census); be included 7.5.1.2 - Include, 8.1.2 - Count

nàıt'ıh *v* hang down vertically
Ejak'è nàıt'ıh. It is hanging at the window.

7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

naìtł'ı *v* flash 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nàıtł'ı *v* have fallen (plural objects)
Ịt'ǫ̀ nàıtł'ı nǫǫ̀. The leaves have fallen.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

nàìtłoh *v* flare up
Wınì nàìtłoh. He is temperamental.

3.1.1 - Personality, 3.4 - Emotion

naìts'o variant of **naìch'o**

nàɻtsòo *n* peak 1.2.1.1 - Mountain, 8.6.2 - Top

nàɻwoso *adj* tall
ejalıbò nàɻwoso tall glass

8.2.2.2 - Tall

nàɻxe *v* get dark outside; be dusk 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day, 8.3.3.2 - Dark, 1.1.1 - Sun

nàɻʔah *v* be standing up; be in a vertical position
Nɻhbàa taı nàɻʔah. There are three tents set up.

7.1.1 - Stand, 8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

najà *v* be dried again
Goht'ǫ najàa whela. There are dried clothes.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

naka variant of **nàhkà**

naka degoo wezaa agot'ıı *n. phr.* white northern lights making noise 1.1 - Sky

naka dek'oo sìı ekwǫ̀ doeʔà at'ı gedı zaa dek'o lat'į̀ ekwǫ̀ wedoò lanì .

naka nàɻhʔaa *n* northern lights 1.1 - Sky *(literally 'goes up and down')*

Nakaà Tì *place name* Labrish Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

nàkayeehtł'ì k'èhoezǫǫ sìı

nàke *num.* two
elàzoa dǫne nàke weyìekw'ıı a 2-person canoe

8.1.1.1.2 - Two

nàke lemì aɻhda *n* ton; two thousand pounds 8.2.9 - Weigh

nàke ts'ǫ̀ gots'àʔedìı *n. phr.* conflict of interest 4.8 - Conflict

nàke wek'e yatıı *n. phr.* second reading 3.5.7.3 - Read

nàkea *n* deuce in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

Nàkea *n. pers.* Little Two; Deuce 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Nàkedzę̀ę̀ *n* Tuesday
Nàkedzę̀ę̀ k'e nɻdè dıyɻį̀ la weghàlats'eeda. The job is being done on Tuesday.

8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

nàkeè variant of **nàakeè**

nakee nahohtsɻį dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* peace maker 4.8.4 - Peace, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

nakee nahołèe nàowoò *n. phr.* peace treaty 4.8.4 - Peace, 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

nàkelakw'ıènǫ *num.* two hundred 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

nàkelıbà *n* canvas-topped boots 5.3 - Clothing

nakenahohłè *v* an agreement is made [This is also the name of a particular legend. (Rosa Mantla 2024)] 3.3.2.1 - Agree to do something, 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

nakenahohtsɻ *v* make peace 4.8.4.8 - Make peace

nàket'à *adv* second; (in) second position; twice
Nàket'à wheda. He is second (in line).

8.1.1.1.2 - Two

nakwee whaà *adv* a long time ago 8.4.6.2 - Past

nakwełǫ̀ǫ̀ *adv* first; very first time 8.4.5.1.2 - First

nakwenàaʔǫǫ (also **nakwenàhoʔǫǫ**; **nakwenàoʔǫǫ**; **nakwenàreʔǫǫ**) *n* prophet; seer
Wǫ̀hdaà dǫne ɻk'ǫǫ̀ yagelı̨ eyıgots'ǫ nakwenàreʔǫǫ; yalàa sù t'asù ghǫ gogende sù ehkw'ı agedı. Some people are medicine men and prophets; the things they talk about come true.

4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

nakwenàaʔǫǫ zhɻį̀ variant of **nakwenàaʔǫǫ zɻį̀**

nakwenàaʔǫǫ zı̨̀ (also **nakwenàaʔǫǫ zhı̨̀**) *n* prophetic song; song given to become a prophet 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

nakwenàhoʔǫǫ variant of **nakwenàaʔǫǫ**

nakwenàoʔǫ wenı̨htł'è *n* prophetic writing; book of the prophets 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

nakwenàoʔǫǫ variant of **nakwenàaʔǫǫ**

nakwenàreʔǫǫ variant of **nakwenàaʔǫǫ**

nakwı̨èhsa *v* flee; run away; escape 7.2.6.3 - Escape

nakwı̨ts'eèʔa *v* escaped back; fled back 7.2.6.3 - Escape

nàkwogots'ı̨ıʔah *v* squat 7.1.2 - Sit

nałaetł'ì *v* pour; spill

Tı gok'e nałaetł'ì. The water is pouring on us.

Tıwoo nałaehtł'ì. I spilled the soup.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

nałaetł'ò *v* pour in large amounts; gush

Tı nałaetł'ò. Water is gushing.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

nałats'eehtł'ì *v* pour out; dump

Satsǫ̀ yìı ts'ǫ ehtł'è nałaı̨htł'ì. Dump the ashes from the stove.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.2.2 - Pour

nałats'ehdè *v* swallow (plural) 5.2.2 - Eat

nałats'ehdèe k'è goweè *n. phr.* esophagus 2.1.8 - Internal organs

nałats'etła *v* swallow (one person) 5.2.2 - Eat

nałedeek'à *v* get fat again; gain weight 8.2.3.2 - Fat person

nàłeèzheà *n* calving grounds (i.e. for caribou) 1.6.5 - Animal home, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

nàłegeeboo *n* swing 4.2.7 - Play, fun

nałets'eèhdì *v* reconvene the meetings 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

nałets'eetła *v* swallow

Nałeseèhtła. He swallowed me.

5.2.2 - Eat

nàłets'eèzhe *v* rush around; run around

Ts'ıhdìı nàłìzhe. Ants run around.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

nałets'et'ı̨ı̨ nàowoò *n* code of conduct 4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3 - Behavior

nałets'eʔı̨ *v* see each other; see one another

Nałedìıʔı̨-a sǫ̀ǫ̀. We'll each each other again later.

2.3.1 - See, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

nàmbe variant of **nàbe**

nanà *n* candy; sweets 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

nànìı k'è variant of **nàʔedìı k'è**

nànìıkǫ̀ variant of **nàʔedìı kǫ̀**

nànıts'edè *v* think (plural); worry (plural)

Weèt'ı̨ sìı gıghǫ nànìde. His family was very worried about him.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried, 3.2 - Think

nànıts'eetì *v* grieve; suffer in mind; be weary in mind; be concerned; struggle mentally and physically

Goı̨nì nànıetì. We are weary in mind.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

nànıts'ewo *v* think (one or two people); worry (one or two people); be anxious

Nàgezè ghǫ nànıwo. He thinks about hunting.

T'asìı ghǫ nànıahdè-le. Don't worry about a thing.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried, 3.2 - Think

nànıts'ewoo tàda *n* stress 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried

nànıts'ewoo ts'ǫǫhk'e gokwìghǫǫ *n. phr.* cerebrum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

nàowo *n* idea; society; culture; custom; way of life; conduct; behaviour; deeds; perspective; law; attitude; policy; rule; principle; agreement; concept; mindset; mind
Gonàowoò k'èè ts'eeda. We live by our ways of life.

Nàowo sı t'à dǫ nàtso whelı. He was strong in mind.

4.3.9 - Culture, 4.7 - Law, 4.3 - Behavior, 4.3.9.1 - Custom

nàowo dǫ gha hòèlıı *n. phr.* rules made for people 4.7.1 - Laws, 4.6.4 - Rule

nàowo eładıì adle ha hǫıwǫ *v* appeal; make a legal appeal 4.7.4 - Court of law, 4.8.4.2 - Make an appeal

nàowo ełèele *v* do research; research 3.2.2.1 - Study

nàowo gha dǫ xàgelee *n. phr.* striking committee 4.6.3 - Government organization

nàowo gǫǫt'ǫǫ *n. phr.* mandate; directive
Nàowo gǫǫt'ǫǫ t'à asìı hazǫǫ wesınìyats'ehtı. With our mandate we assess everything.

4.7 - Law

nàowo gotł'aà whelaa *n* jurisdiction
Dıuyıì nàowo wetł'aà whela-le. That's out of his jurisdiction.

4.7 - Law

nàowo hòèlıı (also **nàowo hòòlıı**) *n. phr.* (legal) resolution
Eyìyeè k'e chekoa hazǫǫ nıhtł'èkǫ hoghàgetǫǫ gha nàowo hòòlıı sìı wet'à do gıgha ıłè gòʔǫǫ k'e nàgedè agìıdlà. At that time, they made a legal resolution that all children must go to school, so everybody had to live in one spot.

4.7.2 - Pass laws

nàowo hoèlıı nıhtł'è *n. phr.* act (of law); legal declaration; statute 4.7.2 - Pass laws

nàowo hohłè *v* motion is made; resolution is made
Wek'e nàowo hohłè ha. A motion on it is going to be made.

3.3.1 - Decide, plan

nàowo hòòlıı variant of **nàowo hòèlıı**

nàowo k'èèzǫǫdeè *n. phr.* expert; specialist 6.1.1.1 - Expert

nàowo k'èìzee *n. phr.* implementation
Nàowo k'èìzee tł'àxǫǫ gıghàà eghàlagùdè ha. After they implement a law they will abide by it.

4.7.2 - Pass laws, 4.7 - Law

nàowo k'èzhe ha *v* implement policy; pass a law; make a rule 4.7.2 - Pass laws, 4.7 - Law

nàowo ładıì anadlàa *n. phr.* amendment 4.7 - Law

nàowo nıts'eedìı *n. phr.* knowledge; understanding of concept
Nàowo nıts'eedìı xè wek'èè ts'eeda. We understand concepts and live according to them.

3.2.4 - Understand, 3.2.3.2 - Area of knowledge

nàowo sıìnahʔìı *n. phr.* amendment 4.7 - Law

nàowo ts'ehtsı *v* pass a law; make a decision; adjudicate
K'àodèe nàowo gehtsı. The authorities are making laws.

4.7.2 - Pass laws

nàowo wek'ęę hòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* law enforcement
Nàowo wek'ęę ats'ıłt'e ha hòʔǫ. We are made to follow the law.

4.6.6.1 - Police, 4.7 - Law

nàowo wek'èhodzǫ gha wenàhotaa *n. phr.* survey 3.2.2 - Learn

nàowo wet'à ts'edaa *n. phr.* fundamental principle 4.7 - Law

nàowo wheʔǫǫ *n. phr.* policy 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè *n* commandment; law 4.7 - Law

Nàowodeè Dǫne Hazǫǫ̀ Kàʔaa Gha Naıtàa *n. phr.* Charter of Rights and Freedoms 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè gha ek'ètehtsò hohłè *v* hold a referendum 4.6.6.4 - Election

nàowodeè k'ets'eezhìı *n. phr.* criminal offence 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè nıhtł'è *n* constitution 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè ts'ıntǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. phr.* constitutional rights; legal rights 4.7 - Law

nàowodeè weghà dǫ sınìyatıı *n. phr.* criminal code 4.7 - Law

Nàowodeè Weghà Edets'ǫ̀ K'ats'edèe *n. phr.* Charter of Rights and Freedoms 4.7 - Law

nàowojıı *n* evil way; evil

Wenàowojıì whìle. There was nothing bad about him.

4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

nàowoɬıı *n* wickedness; evil 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

nàowots'ıì *n* evil ways; bad ways 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

Narìdadzę̀ę̀ variant of **Naìdadzę̀ę̀**

nasaèht'ǫǫ *n* time of the year when the sun gets warmer; spring-time 8.4.1.5 - Season

nasètı (also **nashètı**) *v* eat again 5.2.2 - Eat

nashètı variant of **nasètı**

nàsı *n* feast; food of the feast

Nàsı hohłè. There is a feast.

5.2.2.3 - Feast

nàte *n* dream 5.7.2 - Dream

nàtee *n* seer; prophet 4.9.4.6 - Prophecy

nàtee k'è *n. phr.* dreaming place, location(s) known to induce dreams 5.7.2 - Dream

nàtį̀ *v* break (intransitive verb)

Eja nàtį̀ ha. The window is going to break.

7.8.1 - Break

nàtıı *n* twins *syn:* **nàt'ıkèa**. 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 2.6.3.7 - Multiple births

nàt'ıkèa *n* twin

Dıì Ezìdì nàt'ıkèa dǫgıl̨ hò yınàdì. Now Ezìdì remembers delivering the twins.

syn: **nàtıı**. 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 2.6.3.7 - Multiple births

natımǫets'eda *v* run back (one person) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

nàtımǫets'eda *v* run to a place (one person) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

nàtıts'eehxo *v* rinse 5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 5.6.2 - Bathe

natıts'eeʔà *v* speak to; ask for help

Kwe ghǫ natıgeʔà. They are asking the rock for help.

3.5.1.5 - Ask

nàtła *v* be fast

Neyatìı edì deʔǫǫ̀ǫ̀ nàtła dìè. You talk much too fast.

Du tı̨ zıì Whǫsì lı̨ nahk'e nàtła. This dog is faster than Francis' dog.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

nàtłaà ats'ehʔı̨ *v* increase speed; speed up

Nàtłaà anehʔı̨. Speed up.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

nàtł'àgots'ı̨ıhʔah *v* squat 7.1.2 - Sit

nàtł'ì *v* fall; shed (of hair); slough

Nǫ̀dawò ɔeh gha nezı̨, weghà nàtł'ì-le t'à. Lynx fur is good for jackets, because the hair does not shed.

1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

natłı̨yahte *v* s/he is being brought back by dogs 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

natłıyeechì *v* s/he was brought back by dogs
Natłıseèchì. Dogs brought me back.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

natǫmǫets'eda *v* run back (one person)
Hanì èt'ìì gomǫ natǫmoèhja. Right away the mother ran back.

7.2.1.1.1 - Run

nàtǫmǫets'eda *v* run to a place (one person)
Hanì-èt'ìì edekǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ nàtǫmǫèzha. Right then she ran to her house.

7.2.1.1.1 - Run

natǫmǫets'edè *v* run back (plural)
Chekoa etłe geaɀı kò chekoa hazhǫǫ̀ natǫmǫgeèhde. When they saw the child walking along, all of the children ran back.

7.2.1.1.1 - Run

natǫts'ege *v* turn inside out; turn right side out
Tł'àɀeh natǫnege. Turn the pants inside out.

7.3.5 - Turn something

natǫts'eɀah *v* turn inside out; turn right side out
Ts'ò natǫneɀah. Turn the blanket over.

7.3.5 - Turn something

nàts'ezèekè *n* hunting boots 5.3 - Clothing

nats'aabe *v* swim back (one person)
Nageabe. They are swimming back.

7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

nats'aachı (also **nats'aatsı**) *v* carry along (single object)
Tłı nasaachı. The dogs are carrying me along; I'm travelling by dogs.

7.3.1 - Carry

nats'aach'ì *v* crawl back
Tłǫ̀hbàa ts'ǫ̀ naech'ì. He was crawling back to the tent.

7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

nats'aada *v* walk back (one person)
Nekǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ nànetła dè tanı ts'ǫ̀ naıda nǫ, eyı tł'àxǫǫ tanı ts'ǫ naıch'ì nǫ. When you go back to your house, walk halfway and then crawl halfway.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

nats'aadı *v* push along 7.3.2.9 - Push

nats'aadlı *v* pull back along 7.3.2.8 - Pull

nats'aahsò *v* pull along; drag along
Ịdaà nayahsò. He is pushing it ahead.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 7.3.2.8 - Pull

nats'aakè *v* leave by boat; return by boat
Eyı dǫ wekǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ nageèhkı. They left by boat to that man's camp.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

nats'aakò *v* travel; drive
Tıłı k'e naekò. He is travelling on the road.

7.2.4 - Travel

nats'aale *v* carry along (plural objects) 7.3.1 - Carry

nats'aatı *v* carry along (rigid object) 7.3.1 - Carry

nats'aatłe *v* travel along (one person); go along (one person)
Danaıdì naetłe. He went along in a hurry.

7.2.4 - Travel

nats'aat'ò *v* travel by boat; paddle along
Nats'aat'ò ɻlè. We were paddling along.

Ts'èwhìą gots'ǫ̀ naat'ò, gɪnɻhmbàà nawheɀaa ts'ǫ̀ nɪwà-lea nìɻhɀe. Carefully, he paddled closer and closer to their camp.

7.2.4 - Travel, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nats'aatsɪ variant of **nats'aachɪ**

nats'aats'ì *v* crawl back
Tłǫ̀hbàa ts'ǫ̀ naets'ì. He was crawling back to the tent.

7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

nats'aaɀè *v* go back by boat 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nats'aaɀì variant of **nats'eeɀì**

nàts'age variant of **nàɀats'age**

nàts'echɪ (also **nàts'etsɪ**) *v* take down (single object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ede *v* live (one or two people); stay (one or two people) 5.9 - Live, stay

nàts'edè *v* live (plural); stay (plural) 5.9 - Live, stay

nàts'edèe *n* camp; settlement
ɻdèe nàts'edèe ts'ǫ̀ anąąde. Come back to camp now.

6.5.1.1 - House, 5.9 - Live, stay

nàts'edèe k'è *n. phr.* camp; place of residence 6.5.1.1 - House, 5.9 - Live, stay

natsedeetɻ *v* be raining intermittently 1.1.3.3 - Rain

nàts'edlò *v* laugh 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

nats'edzèh *v* recaulk; reseal (with gum or other material)
Dzèhkw'ò t'à elàwò nats'edzèh. We are resealing the canoe cover with sap gum.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

nats'eebe *v* start back, swimming (one person); swim back (one person)
Naèhmɻ. He started back, swimming.

7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

nats'eechɪ (also **nats'eetsɪ**) *v* carry back (single object); return; bring back
Tłɻ nagoèhchì. The dogs took us back.

Yamoòzha k'ɪtǫ nechà yì yaachì gà dekǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ nayeèhchɪ. He put Yamoòzha in a big birch basket and carried him home.

7.3.1 - Carry

nàts'eedaa ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e gokwìghǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* cerebellum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1 - Head

nats'eedè *v* **1)** keep returning (plural)
Naedè. People keep returning.

7.2.3.6 - Return **2)** be going away; depart (plural) 7.2.3.3 - Leave

nàts'eede *v* grind; wind up; screw
Sadzeè nàede ha. He is going to wind up the clock.

Sǫǫ̀mbakweè ììhchɪ gha ndè nàgeede. They are drilling a hole for minerals.

7.7.6 - Grind, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

nàts'eedlò *v* make fun of; laugh (at) 3.5.6.4 - Laugh, 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

nàts'eeghà *v* make wood shavings; shave (wood) 6.6.3 - Working with wood

nats'eehchɪ (also **nats'eehtsɪ**) *v* carry back (cloth object); return; bring back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nàts'eehdì *v* buy; pay (for)
Weghǫ sèts'ezee nàehdì gha Sǫǫ̀mbak'è nǫǫ̀dà. I go to Yellowknife to buy groceries.

Sǫǫ̀mba nets'ǫ nì, tłeh nàehdì-a. Do you have any money, I'm going to buy gas.

6.8.4.1 - Buy

nàts'eehge *v* set up
Wegha kw'ıhwò nàgụhgè. They set up a mosquito net for him.

7.3.1.5 - Set upright

nàts'eehk'a *v* hit by throwing
Tatsǫ̀ edekè kàıtàh xè, ts'èko nàụhk'a. The raven took off his shoes and hit the woman.

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 7.7.1 - Hit

nats'eèhk'ǫ *v* relight; switch on the lights again 5.5.1 - Light a fire, 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nàts'eehkwa *v* whip (repeatedly); punish with a whip
Tɬ'ıkwàà t'à nàyeehkwa. He keeps whipping him.

4.7.7 - Punish, 2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

nàts'eehshì variant of **nàts'eehsì**

nàts'eehsì (also **nàts'eehshì**) *v* **1)** pelt with things or blows; hit by throwing more than one thing
Ts'ǫǫ̀ko nàke gokwı t'à nàgụhsì. The two old women hit it with the axe.

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit **2)** pull (something) along (i.e. with a sled) 7.3.2.8 - Pull

nàts'eehtà variant of **nàts'eetà**

nats'eehtè *v* carry back (living object); return; bring back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nàts'eeht'e variant of **nats'eet'è**

nats'eeht'ì *v* pull again; pull back
Tehtɬ'ìì yegha nayeèht'ı. He pulled back the net string for him.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

nats'eehtį̀ *v* carry back (rigid object)
Elà t'à eyı nagụhtı tɬ'axǫǫ̀ k'aàt'ìı adzà, asìı wuzìı t'à wehoeʔa-le. They carried him back (on a stretcher) by boat, after which he got better, and there was nothing wrong with him.

7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.3.1 - Carry

nàts'eeht'ı *v* punch; hit
Hǫ̀tɬ'òò nàgeeht'ı-a. They are going to hit hard.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

nats'eehtła *v* lead someone back (one person) 7.2.5.3 - Guide

nàts'eehtɬ'ì *v* club; hit with a stick
Tɬıą nàehtɬ'ì ha. He is going to hit the puppy with a stick.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

nats'eehtsı variant of **nats'eehchı**

nàts'eehxà *v* **1)** club; hit with a stick
Dechı t'à nàyeehxà ha ıį̀lè. He was going to hit it with a stick.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit **2)** throw someone down 7.3.1.1 - Throw

nats'eehxe variant of **nats'ehxe**

nats'eehxı variant of **nats'ehxı**

nats'eehʔà *v* send away; send back
Nats'eehʔà. We sent him away.

7.2.8 - Send someone

nats'eèhʔı *v* wait
Hęʔę, nàehʔì ha esanìle. Yes, I can wait.

Hòt'a jìe łǫ nıdè, ayìı gha nats'eèhʔı welì? If there are already lots of berries, why should we wait?

7.2.7.3 - Wait

nàts'eehʔǫ *v* stop (someone or something); rebuke (someone or something) 8.4.6.1.2 - Stop something

nats'eeka *v* carry back (plateful); return; bring back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nàts'eekà *v* slap
Nàgụkà. They slapped him.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.7.1 - Hit

nats'eekè *v* leave by vehicle
Dàht'e dè bus naekè ha? When is the bus going to leave?

7.2.3.3 - Leave

nats'eeko variant of **nats'eko**

nàts'eekwı *v* pitch (a tent); put up (a tent)
Dǫzhìı tł'ǫhbàa nàgeekwı. The men are pitching the tent.

6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

nàts'eekwį *v* chop with an axe
Eyıts'ǫ kwe t'à k'ǐkw'įį hohłè nįdè, kwe nechà-lea t'à nàgeekwį t'à dènį agehzį įlè. To make arrowheads out of stone, they chopped and sharpened small pieces of stone.

7.8.3 - Cut

nats'eele *v* carry back (plural objects); return (plural objects); pay back (money, credit account)
Senįhtł'èè naehłe ha. I am going to pay my debt.

6.8.4.5 - Pay, 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.3.1 - Carry

nàts'eelı *v* sew
Asìį nàzųlı? Do you sew?

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nats'eet'à *v* leave (two people); going back (two people); leave, returning (two people)
Sachǫ dè nageet'à ha. They will be leaving to go back tomorrow.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

nàts'eetà (also **nàts'eehtà**) *v* **1)** kick
Chekoa gohzhì nàųta. The boy kicked the ball.

7.7.3 - Kick **2)** step; move the feet
Ts'èwhìą nàetà. He steps carefully.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

nàts'eetà k'èè *adv* step by step; not rushing into things 7.2.1.2.1 - Move slowly

nats'eet'ah *v* leave by flight; fly back
Saàgıą Edmonton ts'ǫ̀ naèht'o. My friend left, flying, for Edmonton.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

nats'eete *v* sleep (habitually); live; stay
Ats'ǫǫ̀ whachoò naehte. I always sleep alone.

5.7 - Sleep, 5.9 - Live, stay

nats'eetè *v* go back to sleep
Naehtè ha dìè. I can't go back to sleep.

5.7 - Sleep

nats'eet'è (also **nàts'eeht'e**) *v* leave by boat; sail
Kıwhąà naèht'e. He left early by boat.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nats'eeteè *v* sleep; stay
Jason edekǫ̀ nageeteè agǫǫ̀là. Jason made them stay in his house.

5.7 - Sleep, 5.9 - Live, stay

nats'eetee kǫ̀ *n. phr.* hotel; motel; bedroom 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.5.1 - Building

nats'eetı *v* carry back (rigid object); return; bring back
Nedà t'à, nayeetı ha dìè. Because it is heavy he can't carry it back.

7.3.1 - Carry

nats'eet'ı *v* see again
Eyı dǫ nayaat'ı-le. That man did not see him again.

Dıì jǫ Sǫǫ̀mbak'è nàhndè, kanìkò ǫhk'e zhee Mbehchokǫ̀ got'ıį nagoetʃ̀. Nowadays I live in Yellowknife, but I still sometimes see people from Behchokǫ̀.

2.3.1 - See

nats'eetła *v* leave; going back (one person); leave; returning (one person)
Amà xòo ts'ǫ̀ naèhtła. Mom left, going back to the snares.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

nats'eetł'è *v* write again; rewrite
K'achı̨ nanı̨tł'è. Rewrite it.

3.5.7.1 - Write

nats'eetsı variant of **nats'eechı**

nats'eewa *v* carry back (many things); return; bring back
Mòlaıdìı naewa ha. He is going to carry back the groceries.

7.3.1 - Carry

nàts'eezhì variant of **nàts'eezì**

nàts'eezì (also **nàts'eezhì**) *v* break (it)
Edza nàuzì. I broke the window.

7.8.1 - Break

nats'eeɀà *v* carry back (single object, chunky object); bring back; return; put back 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nats'eeɀah *v* put back (cloth object); carry back (cloth object); return (cloth object)
Nayeeɀah. He is carrying it back.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nats'eeɀè *v* travel back (and forth) by boat
Dıı dzę̨ę̀ k'e jǫ gots'ǫ ı̨kwę̀ę̀ T'èɀehdaà gots'ǫ̀ t'oò t'à nats'eeɀè ha naxıgha ha dìè. Nowadays, it's hard for us to paddle back and forth from here to Dettah.

Whaà-lea ts'ǫ̀ nahoezìı tł'axǫǫ̀ k'atsı̨ naèhɀè. After a short rest, he resumed paddling back.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nats'eeɀı̨ *v* hide (something)
Behchı̨ì ladlì nats'eeɀı̨. We hide the car keys.

Yamoòzha adı̨ì nadeeɀı̨ ı̨lè sìı akǫǫ̀ nǫǫtła. Yamoòzha went back to where he was hiding.

7.6 - Hide

nats'eeɀı̨̀ (also **nats'aaɀı̨̀**) *v* see again
Naneehɀı̨̀ ha. I'll see you again.

2.3.1 - See

nàts'eghòo *v* be competent; be capable; be smart; be talented
Gohzhì t'à nàghòo. He is competent with a ball.

Kǫ̀ta ts'ı nàı̨ɀaa wet'ıì k'e xàat'aa gǫ̀hłı̨, amèe nàgeghòo gı̨ı̨lı̨ gha beh eyıts'ǫ gokwı ts'ı k'e ts'ǫ̀ gehdè ı̨lè. There is a tree in town with marks on its bark, from people throwing knives and axes at it to see who is the better marksman.

3.2.1.3 - Intelligent, 6.1.1.1 - Expert

nàts'ehbo *v* swing (him/her/it) 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

nàts'ehchı (also **nàts'ehtsı**) *v* take down (cloth object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ehdlà *v* tear (it) 7.8.4 - Tear, rip

nats'ehdzì variant of **nats'ehjì**

nats'ehgǫǫ̀ *v* dry (clothes) (passively)
Goht'ǫ nats'ehgǫǫ̀ ha. We are going to dry the clothes (i.e. by hanging them on a clothesline).

Goht'ǫ nahgǫǫ̀ gha ı̨doò tł'ı daetł'ı̨̀ agehɀı̨. They hang up clothes on a line to dry.

related: **nats'ehsà**. 1.3.3.1 - Dry

nats'ehjì (also **nats'ehdzì**) *v* catch again using a hook; hook again 6.4.5 - Fishing

nats'ehkwı *v* **1)** put out (fire or lights); extinguish
Kǫ̀ nageehkwı ɟłè sadzeè nàke soǫ̀mba, gɪts'à edì ekanì t'à eghàlageeda. They get paid two dollars per hour to fight fires, that's why they work.

Gogeèhk'ǫǫ k'è nǫetła ekò kǫ̀ naehkwo nǫǫ̀. When he got back to the camp, the fire was out.

5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire **2)** switch off 6.7.9 - Machine, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

nats'ehłì *v* snare again
Eyı èt'ì nayehłì. He snared the same one again.

6.4.2 - Trap

nats'ehsà (also **nats'ehshà**) *v* dry (clothes) (actively, by hand); dry out (clothes)
Goht'ǫ nats'ehsà ha. We are going to dry the clothes (i.e. by holding them near a fire).

related: **nats'ehgǫǫ̀**. 1.3.3.1 - Dry

nàts'ehsà *v* wear out
Edekè nàhsà ha. He is going to wear out his shoes.

Wek'à nàehsà. He wore out his throat.

7.9 - Break, wear out

nats'ehshà variant of **nats'ehsà**

nats'ehtà *v* count again; recalculate
dǫ nagɪhtà census

8.1.2 - Count

nàts'ehtè *v* take down (animate object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nats'ehtı *v* carry back (containerful) 7.3.1 - Carry

nàts'ehtì *v* suffer hardship 4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.6 - Suffer

nats'ehtł'ı *v* hit repeatedly; smack repeatedly
Tı nats'ehtł'ı. We are hitting the water with a stick.

7.7.1 - Hit

nats'ehtsı *v* remake 9.1.2.3 - Create

nàts'ehtsı variant of **nàts'ehchı**

nàts'ehtsì *v* pick up; gather up; collect
Enɟhtł'èchɟì hazhǫǫ̀ nànehtsì. Pick up all the pencils.

Dǫ łǫ edegha nàwhehtsì. He gathered a lot of people around him.

6.8.2.6 - Collect, 7.3.4.2 - Pick up, 7.5.1 - Gather

nats'ehxe (also **nats'eehxe**; **nats'exe**) *v* carry back (heavy object); return; bring back 7.3.1 - Carry

nats'ehxı (also **nats'eehxı**) *v* thaw; melt
Bò naɪhxı. I have thawed out the meat.

Zhah nats'ehxı tǫ yìı. We are melting snow in a pot.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

nàts'ehxo *v* shake 7.3.1.3 - Shake

nàts'ehzhìɟ *v* know; realize; notıce 3.2.3 - Know

nàts'ehʔì *v* hide (him/her/it)
Dǫzhìa gokè nàgeèhzı. The little boys hid our shoes.

7.6 - Hide

nàts'ehʔǫ *v* discipline; scold
Chekoa nàgɪahʔǫ! Discipline the children!

4.8.4.1 - Rebuke, 4.5.3.3 - Discipline, train

nats'ek'à *v* file; sharpen
Gɪgha gokwı nanek'à, dènɟ-le t'à. File the axe for them, because it is dull.

8.3.2.3 - Sharp, 8.3.2.3.1 - Pointed

nàts'ekà *v* take down (plateful); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ekah *v* jump
Ełek'eda kwe k'e nàhkah. I am jumping from rock to rock.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nats'eko (also **nats'eeko**) *v* **1)** vomit 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness **2)** cough 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

nàts'ekw'ı *v* fall down (single object)
Nàwı̨kw'ı sǫ̀ǫ̀! Don't fall!

Sekǫ̀ ka kwe nàekw'o. A rock fell on top of my house

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

nàts'ekwò *v* cut into strips
gahghà nàts'ekwò to make strips of rabbit fur

7.8.3 - Cut

nats'ele variant of **anats'ele**

nàts'ele *v* take down (plural objects); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nats'et'à *v* cut again
Nayet'à ha. He is going to cut it again.

7.8.3 - Cut

nàts'et'à *v* cut up; operate on; get surgery
Sechı nàt'à ha. He is going to operate on my younger brother.

Ayìı gha nànaet'à? Why did you get surgery?

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.8.3 - Cut

nats'et'è *v* finish; quit
Hanı nı̨dè, hǫ̀t'a naıht'è. In that case, I'm done.

Nàı̨dlò ghǫ naǫt'e nì? Are you done laughing?

6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

nàts'ete *v* dream; have a dream
Asìı̨ ı̨xę̀ę too nı̨ nàwhǫtı̨? Did you have a dream last night?

Sìdìı nàwhuhtı̨. I had a funny dream.

5.7.2 - Dream

nats'et'ı̨ *v* respect 4.5.5 - Honor

nàts'etì *v* struggle; have a hard time; be needy
Nezı̨ı̨ eghàlagı̨dà t'à gıghǫ nàtì nıìle. Because they worked well, it's no problem for them.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.6 - Suffer

nàts'etı̨ *v* take down (rigid object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nats'et'ı̨-le *v* disrespect 4.5.5.2 - Lack respect

nàts'etła *v* go (one person); travel to a place (one person)
Sǫǫ̀mbak'è nàwhı̨tła nì? Have you gone to Yellowknife?

7.2.4 - Travel

nats'et'ò *v* paddle back; return by paddling
* Idè naet'ò ekò dàanìghǫ hoedzıı̨ làanì dexèedì, dǫ yedaezı̨ı̨ làanì dexèedì.* While he was paddling back, he had a strange feeling that somebody was spying on him.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nàts'etsı variant of **nàts'echı**

nàts'etsı̨ *v* make signs 3.5.6.1 - Gesture

nàts'etso *v* be strong
Chekoa, nàowo nàke t'à ełexèht'eè hoghàgeètǫ nı̨dè dǫ nàke làanì nàgetso ha. If the children are taught in both cultures equally, they will be strong like two people.

2.4.1 - Strong

nàts'ewa *v* take down (many objects); bring down
Wha hoònǫ segha dzǫ nàwa. Bring down ten poles for me.

7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ewo *v* stand (one or two people); live (one or two people); stay (one or two people)
Gamètì nàwo. He lives in Rae Lakes.

Goyagoòɔàa nàwo. He is standing at the entrance.

7.1.1 - Stand, 5.9 - Live, stay

nats'exe variant of **nats'ehxe**

nàts'exè *v* take down (heavy object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'ezè *v* hunt
Beh netsàa wet'à nàgezè. They hunt with big knives.

6.4.1 - Hunt

nàts'ezèe ǫhchì *n. phr.* hunting bag
Kwık'ı, kwìcho eyıts'ǫ nàts'ezè ǫhchì zǫ k'ele. He would only carry his gun, shells and hunting bag.

6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.4.1 - Hunt

nats'eɔa *v* turn to; face
Nįhts'ı dàà nats'eɔa. We are facing against the wind.

8.5.1.1 - In front of

nats'eɔà *v* eat (repeatedly); take (medicine)
Įłè dzę nàèdı nàke nawįɔà. Take two pills a day.

5.2.2 - Eat

nàts'eɔà *v* take down (single object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nàts'eɔah *v* take down (cloth object); bring down 7.2.2.5 - Move down

nats'ìdà *v* live again; come back to life; come alive again
Naìdà. He lives again.

2.6 - Life

natsįdeets'ò variant of **nachįdeets'ò**

natsįdeewì *v* have a muscle cramp 2.5.6.1 - Pain

nàts'ıetła *v* tremble; shake; wobble
Ekècho lahwhį yayįįhka eyıts'ǫ ʔedzèè wegà nàts'ıetła. Akaitcho threw a big knife at Edzo, and it trembled (in the ground) next to him.

7.3.1.3 - Shake

nàtsįèza *v* be standing up (rigid objects)
Ts'ı nàtsįèza įlè kǫ, hazǫǫ̀ xàgįįhkà. There used to be trees standing there, but they cut them all down.

7.1.1 - Stand

nats'ıìchı (also **nats'ıìtsı**) *v* retrieve; take back 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nats'ììdzeh (also **nats'ììzeh**) *v* start to shout; start to yell
Done gıaɔį kò nagìidzeh. When the people saw him they started to shout.

Hòt'a wets'ǫ̀ naìhdzeh nįlè. I already yelled at him.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

nats'ıìhwhı *v* reheat 8.3.4 - Hot

nàts'ııtǫ̀ *v* hold 7.3.4.4 - Hold

nats'ıìtsı variant of **nats'ıìchı**

nats'ììzeh variant of **nats'ììdzeh**

nats'ılè *v* let (someone) be (so) again
T'eekoa nawehłè. Let me be a little girl again.

3.3.4.1 - Give permission

natsɪyeele variant of **natsɪɂeele**

natsɪɂeele (also **natsɪyeele**) *v* gather things 7.5.1 - Gather

nàtso *v* be strong; be severe; be strict; be high (in cards)
Nànetso. You are strong.

Dɯ cheko nenahk'e nàtso. This child is stronger then you.

2.4.1 - Strong

nàtso ats'ele *v* **1)** encourage
Yatɪ nezɻ t'à nàgetso agogɪ̨ɪ̀là. They encouraged them with a good message.

3.3.3.3 - Persuade, 3.4.1.5 - Confident **2)** strengthen; reinforce 2.4.1 - Strong

natsǫ̀àghe *v* be pitch dark 8.3.3.2 - Dark

nàtso-le *v* be weak
Degha nàtso-le. He is helpless.

2.4.2 - Weak

nàtso-lea (also **nàtso-lea k'e**) *n* high-low (card game); poker; low-straight 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

nàtso-lea k'e variant of **nàtso-lea**

nàtsoò gots'ede *v* speak confidently or boldly 3.5.1.1.7 - Speak well

nawèhkw'ǫǫ̨ *v* there was a voice; there was a sound 3.5.1 - Say, 2.3.2.2 - Sound

nàwehsà *v* go to washroom (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

nàwheàdlɪɪ *n* floating stick for fishnet 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

nàwheàdlɪɪ kweè *n. phr.* weight for floating stick for fishnet 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

nawhehts'ɪ *v* be blowing (wind) 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nawhehtso *v* be wet
Segoht'ǫǫ̨ nawhehtso. My clothes are wet.

Seɂeh hazhǫǫ̨ wexè naehtso. My uncle is all wet.

1.3.3 - Wet

nawhet'ɪ (also **nawhot'ɪ**) *v* be stretched across; be drawn across
kechąą nawhet'ɪɯ stroud around the heel of a moccasin

Tɬ'ɪ eyè te nawhot'ɪ ladì? Where is the string over the drum?

8.3.1.9 - Stretch

nawhets'ɪ *v* (wind) blow
Chɻhk'è gots'ǫ nawhets'ɪ. It is blowing from the north.

1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nawheɂa *v* extend across or around
Kwɻ̨ dokw'ǫǫ̨ wemǫǫ̨ nawheɂa. There is a fence extending around a person's grave.

Dɯ̀, gɪɂetǫǫ̨ kǫ̀ta dɻ ts'ǫ̨ nawheɂaa hǫt'e. Today, their trails connect to the four communities.

8.2.5 - Big area

nawhìle *v* be missing again; be gone again
K'achɻ k'omǫǫ̨dǫǫ̨ agòjà hò t'eekoa ɻɬè k'achɻ wenawhìle nǫǫ̀. Again the morning came and another girl was missing again.

K'achɻ ek'èt'à k'eetʔ̨ là dǫ wenawhìle nǫǫ̀. He looked back again, and the man was gone.

8.5.3.1 - Absent

nawhot'ɪ variant of **nawhet'ɪ**

nàwhoɂa *v* stand up 7.1.1 - Stand

naxats'eeko *v* throw up; vomit
Naxaeko. He is vomiting.

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

naxats'eko ha lanì *n* nausea
Naxahko ha lanì dehèhdì. I feel nauseous.

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.5.1 - Sick

naxį *pro* we two; we; you all; you two; us
Naxį hazhǫǫ̀ bò whahbe nį̀? Have all of you boiled the meat?

Naxį łèt'è whet'è whekǫ̀ èt'ìì ts'ı̨à. The two of us ate the bannock while it was still hot.

9.2.3 - Pronouns

Naxıgha sǫnàts'edè. *** We entertain you

Nàxıkwì k'e dahdì. *** Put your hand on your head.

Nàxılà eyıts'ǫ nàxıkè t'à dǫ daahtsı-le. *** Keep your hands and feet to yourselves.

naxınì naahłe *v*

naxoèhtǫ lanì *v*

nàxots'eeghà *v* play cards
Xàà t'à nàxogeeghà. They are playing cards.

4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

nàyaetı *v* **1)** there is a court session 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict **2)** be judged 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

nàyaetıı gha dǫ dats'eehke *v* cross-examine 4.7.5.1 - Investigate a crime

nàyaetıı kǫ̀ *n. phr.* courthouse 4.7.4 - Court of law, 6.5.1 - Building

nayage *v* packing (him/her/it) 7.3.2.6 - Put in

nàyats'eehtı *v* complain; argue; discuss at length
Setà eneèko daahłe ts'ǫ́ǫ̀ nàyahtı ghaewı. Because my dad is becoming an old man, he likes to complain.

Sıì nàyagı̨htı. They argued vigorously.

3.5.1.6 - Debate, 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

nàyehge *v* stand up for cooking; stand on end
Bò dechı̨ k'e kǫ̀ gà nàts'ehge ha. We are going to stand meat on a stick beside the fire.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

nayèhsǫǫ *interj* an expression used to tell somebody that they should have done something earlier, or to accuse them of being underprepared (i.e. 'You should have done that long in advance')
Nayèhsǫǫ nǫǫ̀! You didn't listen well! (i.e. you did things without having been advised to do so)

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

nàyèhzhį̀ variant of **nàyèhzį̀**

nàyèhzį̀ (also **nàyèhzhį̀**) *v* recognize; discover
Nàsèhzį̀ ha-le sǫnı. He might not recognize me.

3.2.6.2 - Recognize, 7.6.2 - Find

nàyet'ı̨ *v* make someone cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

nayı̨ variant of **naeyı̨**

nayıìhtła *v* light (a fire); turn on (lights)
Kǫ̀ naį̀htła. Light a fire.

5.5.1 - Light a fire, 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nàyııtǫ̀ *v* hold on to 7.3.4.4 - Hold

nayìı̨a *v* find again
Nayìı̨a ha. He will find it.

7.6.2 - Find

naza (also **nazha**) *n* wool; yarn
Ts'èko wèhdaa ı̨łaà naza t'à nàı̨egeelı. Some women still sew with yarn.

6.6.1.1 - Cloth

nàzà (also **nàzhà**) *v* wear out (intransitive verb); erode
Satsǫ̀tłeè whìle ts'ǫ̀ǫ̀ dıı satsǫ̀ nàɀedlıı nàıɀà. Because there was no machine oil this sewing machine wore out.

Tǫ t'à dè nàgozà. The land is eroded by ice.

7.9 - Break, wear out

naza ts'ah *n* toque; hat 5.3 - Clothing

nazaɀeh variant of **nazhaɀeh**

nàzè$_1$ *v* hunt
Ekǫǫ̀ nàgedèe sù, dǫ ıłè gogha nàzè. The ones who live there, one man hunts for them.

6.4.1 - Hunt

nàzè$_2$ (also **nàzhè**) *v* be given out; be distributed
Sǫǫ̀mba nàzè ha. The money is to be given out.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

nàzèe dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* hunter
Nàzèe dǫǫ̀ ededı sı ededaà geèhts'ò. The hunters closed their eyes.

Jǫ dǫne ıłè kò nàzèe dǫǫ̀ elı̨-le genıwǫ. Not even one person thinks he is a (good) hunter.

6.4.1 - Hunt

nàzèe gha k'àowo *n. phr.* chief hunter, one in charge of hunting 6.4.1 - Hunt, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

nàzèedeè *n* great hunter
Ededı̨ nàzèedeè elı̨ ne. He is a great hunter.

6.4.1 - Hunt

nazha variant of **naza**

nàzhà variant of **nàzà**

nazha ts'ah *n* toque; hat 5.3 - Clothing

nazhaɀeh (also **nazaɀeh**) *n* sweater
Zàbe nazhaɀeh etłı̨. Elizabeth is knitting a sweater.

5.3 - Clothing

nàzhè variant of **nàzè**$_2$

nàɀats'age (also **nàts'age**) *v* carry a load over a portage
Ǫhchì nedà hoteh nàɀats'age nı̨dè, nahots'eezì. We stop for a rest while carrying a packsack over the portage.

7.3.1 - Carry

nàɀedìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* store manager; fur trader 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.6 - Occupation

nàɀedìı k'è (also **nànìı k'è**; **nàɀenìı k'è**) *n. phr.* store; shop 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

nàɀedìı kǫ̀ (also **nànìıkǫ̀**; **nàɀenìı kǫ̀**) *n. phr.* store; shop 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

nàɀeedìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* person who serves at a feast; server 6.6 - Occupation, 5.2.1.5 - Serve food

nàɀeèdìı wenı̨htł'èè *n. phr.* receipt 6.8.4.1 - Buy

nàɀeekwı̨ı̨ *n* wood chips 6.6.3.2 - Wood

naɀeelì *v* snare repeatedly
Gah naɀeelì. He continues to snare rabbits.

6.4.2 - Trap

nàɀeelıı k'è *n. phr.* (sewing) stitches 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

naɀehka *v* jump; hop 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nàɀenìı k'è variant of **nàɀedìı k'è**

nàɀenìı kǫ̀ variant of **nàɀedìı kǫ̀**

nàɀets'eèlìwò *n* sewing bag, sewing kit
Wets'ǫ nàɀets'eèlìwò wegha sìì wet'aɀà ıłè t'à hazhǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ k'eda sıı edexè ayehɀı̨. Her sewing kit was very important to her and she carried it all over.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nàɀets'edlò *v* laugh; smile 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

nàɀets'eedì *v* serve food
Nàsı̨ hohłè nı̨dè nàɀeedì ghaewı̨. When there is a feast he likes to serve.

5.2.1.5 - Serve food

nàɀets'eekwı̨ *v* chop up to make wood chips 7.8.3 - Cut, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

nàɀets'eelı *v* sewing
Nàɀets'eelı Wets'ǫǫhk'e < ? >

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

nàɀets'ehbà *v* supply things; shop for things
Yegha nàɀehbà. He buys supplies for him.

6.8.4.1 - Buy

nàɀetsı̨$_1$ *n* colours from sunset
Dǫ nàɀetsı̨ k'èezhǫ. The man knows the weather by reading the sky.

8.3.3.3.4 - Colors of the spectrum

nàɀetsı̨$_2$ *v* **1)** make signs in sign language; make hand signals; motion (with the hands)
Edelà t'à nàɀetsı̨. He signalled with his hands.

2.5.4.3 - Deaf, 3.5.6.1 - Gesture **2)** show signs of (something)
Ịı̨là hǫtsah, asagode ha làanì wets'ǫ̀ nàɀetsı̨. Suddenly there was a little sign of danger.

9.4.4.6.3 - Seem

nàɀetsı̨̀ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* a person who can predict the future; fortune teller; traffic signaller 6.6 - Occupation, 3.2.7.3 - Predict

nàɀetsı̨̀ t'à gots'ede *v* use sign language; 'speak' with sign language
Setsàa asìı ìzìı-a dìì eyıts'ǫɀǫ̀ nàɀetsı̨̀ t'à gode. My granddaughter doesn't know the names of things, so she uses gestures.

3.5.6.1 - Gesture

nàɀı̨xèh *n* twilight
Xèhts'ǫ̀ nàɀı̨xèh ekò ʔèdzèè ededı̨ whatsǫǫ̀ Ekècho gını̨hmbàa nawheɀaa ts'ǫ̀ deɀè. In the twilight of the evening, Edzo set off by himself to Akaitcho's camp.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

nd- *n pfx* Words with the spelling 'nd' can be spelled with 'd'.

ndè variant of **dè**$_1$

ndè daı̨hcho ts'ıhchı ha sìı *n. phr.* land quantum 6.6.6 - Working with land

ndè datıìwìı variant of **dè datıìwìı**

ndè dǫ gha ts'ìizıı *n. phr.* land identification 6.6.6 - Working with land

ndè edeghàlaedaa nàowoò *n. phr.* ecological processes 1.7 - Nature, environment

ndè ghǫ nàyaetı nàowo wenı̨htł'èè *n. phr.* land claims policy 6.6.6 - Working with land, 4.7 - Law

ndè goehsee k'è variant of **dè goehsee k'è**

ndè goehshee k'è variant of **dè goehsee k'è**

Ndè Gomǫ *n* Mother Earth
Nǫ̀htsı̨ asìıdeè naxıghaı̨ɀǫ: Ndè Gomǫ The Creator has given you a great gift: Mother Earth

[This is not a traditional word, and is a calque of the English phrase 'Mother Earth'] 1.7 - Nature, environment

ndè gonı̨htł'èè variant of **dè gonı̨htł'èè**

ndè gotł'a *adv* underground; subsurface 1.2.1.5 - Underground

ndè gotł'a goyìı goèɀàa *n. phr.* adit; stulm 1.2.1.5 - Underground, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

ndè gotł'a kwe nıɀàa variant of **dè gotł'a kwekà nıɀàa**

ndè gotł'a ts'ǫ̀ goèɀàa *n. phr.* mineshaft 1.2.1.5 - Underground, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

ndè gotłeè

ndè gots'ǫ t'asìı nadehshee *n. phr.* renewable resources 1.2.2.4 - Mineral, 1.7 - Nature, environment

ndè gots'ǫ t'asìı nadehshee-le *n. phr.* non-renewable resources 1.2.2.4 - Mineral, 1.7 - Nature, environment

ndè goyìı gòhtǫǫ variant of **dè goyìı gòhtǫǫ**

ndè goyìı kàɻlɻ̨ variant of **dè goyìı kàɻlɻ̨**

ndè gozhìı kǫ̀ variant of **ndè gozìı kǫ̀**

ndè gozìı kǫ̀ (also **ndè gozhìı kǫ̀**) *n. phr.* basement 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

ndè gozǫǫ tłeè variant of **dè gozǫǫ tłeè**

ndè haeka *n* early morning light; dusk 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

ndè honehshee k'è *n. phr.* garden 6.2.9 - Farmland

ndè hotìı edaa *n. phr.* ecological integrity 6.6.6 - Working with land, 1.7 - Nature, environment

ndè ìihchı tsı̨wı ch'à denahk'e wexoìdıı *n. phr.* core representative area 6.6.6 - Working with land

ndè ìihchıı *n. phr.* land claim 6.6.6 - Working with land

ndè k’e t’asìı nadehshe ha dìè-le variant of **ndè k’è t’asìı nadehshee**

ndè k’è t’asìı nadehshee (also **dè k’è t’asìı nadehshee**; **ndè k’e t’asìı nadehshe ha dìè-le**) *n. phr.* biomass 1.7 - Nature, environment

ndè kàɻgèe (also **ndè xàɻgèe**) *n. phr.* ditch 1.2.1.5 - Underground

ndè k'e asìı hazhǫǫ̀ eda wedanahotaa *n. phr.* ecology; ecological science 6.6.6 - Working with land, 3.6.6 - Science, 1.7 - Nature, environment

ndè k'e deʔǫǫ̀ gòkǫ̀ agodaadee variant of **nèk'e gòkǫ̀ agodaadee**

ndè k'e edets'eda *v* live off the land; engage in the subsistence economy 6.1 - Work, 5.9 - Live, stay

ndè k'e goèhzoh *v* land is frosty; land is dewy 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

ndè k'e t'asìı dàtłǫ edaa variant of **dè k'e t'asìı dàtłǫ xàʔaa edaa**

ndè k'e t'asìı hazhǫǫ̀ ełexè edaa variant of **dè k'e t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełet'à edaa**

ndè k'eèkw'ǫǫ̀ variant of **dè k'eèkw'ǫǫ**

ndè larehtı̨ *n* horizon 1.1 - Sky

ndè nahzoh (also **dè nazoh**) *v* land is dewy or wet; land is frosty 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 1.3.3 - Wet

ndè seèts'ele variant of **dè seèts'ele**

ndè teèwìı variant of **dè teèwìı**

ndè tı daìwìı *n. phr.* overflow on land; water overflow; flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood, 1.3.2 - Movement of water

ndè tso variant of **ndè tsoò**

ndè ts'ǫ dehsee (also **ndè ts'ǫ dehshee**) *n. phr.* vegetable 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

ndè ts'ǫ dehsee k'è (also **ndè ts'ǫ dehshee k'è**) *n. phr.* garden; farm-land 6.2.9 - Farmland

ndè ts'ǫ dehshee variant of **ndè ts'ǫ dehsee**

ndè ts'ǫ dehshee k'è variant of **ndè ts'ǫ dehsee k'è**

ndè tsoò (also **ndè tso**; **ndètso**; **ndètsoò**) *n* wet ground 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt, 1.3.3 - Wet

ndè wegodìı weghà asìı wexè ìıdzaa *n. phr.* benchmark area (i.e. for scientific research) 6.6.6 - Working with land

ndè wemǫǫ̀ nɻhts'ı wèxoedıı *n. phr.* ambient air quality parameters 6.6.6 - Working with land, 1.1.2 - Air

ndè wet'à ats'et'ɻ ha sıìts'ehʔɻ̨ *n. phr.* land use planning 6.6.6 - Working with land

ndè wet'àaʔà t'à wexoìdıı *n. phr.* conservation value; important conserved land 6.6.6 - Working with land

ndè wèxoedıı gha ìihchıı *n. phr.* protected land; designated conservation area 6.6.6 - Working with land

ndè xàɻgèe variant of **ndè kàɻgèe**

ndè yìı gòhtǫǫ variant of **dè goyìı gòhtǫǫ**

ndè yìı xàɻlɻ̨ variant of **dè goyìı kàɻlɻ̨**

-ndeè variant of **-deè**

ndèets'ǫ̀k'àowo variant of **dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo**

ndèèyeh variant of **dèèyeh**

ndègohsheè variant of **dègohsheè**

ndègok'at'ıı *n* ground roots < ? > 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ndègotì *n* ground water 1.3 - Water

ndègotłeè variant of **dègotłeè**

ndègotłeè gha wekàetaa *n. phr.* oil well sample 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

ndègotłeè whehtǫǫ *n. phr.* oil reservoir; oil reserves 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

ndèk'àowo variant of **dèk'àowo**

ndèonde <**?**> *n* earth

ndètso variant of **ndè tsoò**

ndèts'ǫ̀k'àowo gha k'àadèe *n. phr.* members of parliament 4.6.1 - Ruler

ndèts'ǫ̀k'àowo nàowo dǫ tł'a whelaa *n. phr.* devolution; devolved government
Ndèts'ǫ̀k'àowo nàowo dǫ tł'a whela ade ha. The government will be devolved.

4.6 - Government

ndètsoò variant of **ndè tsoò**

ndı$_1$ *n* island 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

ndı$_2$ variant of **dı$_1$**

Ndıchondoò *place name* Con Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

ne *v* be
Mary sehsah ne. Mary is my niece.

9.1.1 - Be

nè$_1$ *prt.* when; if
Ts'ǫ̀ǫ̀kołı̨ wetł'ǫhmbàa xa nàaht'à nè, ehı̨̀a k'eaht'à. When you walk past the bad woman's tent, walk quietly.

9 - Grammar

nè$_2$ *n* land; country
Senèk'e hoı̨zı̨. It is nice in my country.

1.2.1 - Land

nè- *pfx* downward; to the ground; arrival
Nètènı̨ı̨zah. Spread it on the ground.

7.2.2.5 - Move down

nechà (also **netsà**) *v* be big; be large 8.2 - Big

nechà-le (also **netsà-le**) *v* be small 8.2.1 - Small

nechà-lea (also **netsà-lea**) *v* be small
Tłı̨ą nechà-lea hǫ̀t'e. The puppy is small.

8.2.1 - Small

nechà-lı̨ą (also **netsà-lı̨ą**) *v* very small 8.2.1 - Small

nedà *v* be heavy
Nehdà hanìkò sedè sìı nedà-le. I am heavy but my sister is light.

8.2.9.1 - Heavy

nedà-le *v* be light in weight
Elàzoa nedà-le. The canoe is light.

8.2.9.2 - Light in weight

nedà-lea *v* be very light in weight 8.2.9.2 - Light in weight

nedè *v* be long
Weɂeè nedè. Her coat is long.

8.2.2 - Long

nèdıhte *v* put oneself 7.5.9 - Put

nedzı̨ variant of **nejı̨**

nèetsę̀ variant of **nìetsı̨̀**

Negà lıdì wehdǫ̀. Let me drink tea with you.

negha dàgǫ̀ht'e? *** how are you?
Dudzę̨ę̀ negha dàgǫ̀ht'e? How are you today?

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

neghoa (also **neghorı**) *v* be narrow; be skinny
Daèhte neghoa. The bed is narrow.

Ts'èko ekwǫ̀wò hanì-le dè dedìwò t'à neghoa agehɀį t'à nàgeelì. The women would use caribou or moose hide and sew it to make it narrow.

8.2.3.1 - Thin thing, 8.2.4.1 - Narrow

neghoò *n* branch with bright red berries < ? > [Boiled to create a brew used for treating colds (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

neghorı variant of **neghoa**

neghorıa *n* candle (old word) 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nègòįla *v* gave birth; had (a litter of young) 2.6.3 - Birth

nègole *v* give birth; have (a litter of young)
Tłı̨ts'è nègòįla. The dog gave birth; The dog had puppies.

2.6.3 - Birth

nehba *v* see n < ? >

nehodzǫ variant of **nehojǫ**

nehojǫ (also **nehodzǫ**) *v* be ashamed
Yeghǫ nehojǫ. He is ashamed of him.

3.4.2.2.1 - Ashamed

nèhòkw'o *v* happen
Įdòo nezıį̨ nèhòkw'o. A good event is happening in Heaven.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

nèhots'eèchı *v* come to the end
nèhots'eèchı gots'ǫ̀ until we die

8.4.6.1.3 - End

nèhoɀa *v* prepare; organize
Ełagohgìhde ha nèhogı̨ıɀǫ. They prepared to kill him.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

neıɀı̨a sǫ̀ǫ̀ variant of **nets'aɀı̨a sǫ̀ǫ̀**

nejı̨ (also **nedzı̨**) *v* be scared; be afraid; be frightened
Ts'enejı̨ ı̨lè. We were afraid.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

nèk'e *n* land; country 4.6.7.1 - Country, 1.2.1 - Land

nèk'e gòkǫ̀ agodaadee (also **ndè k'e deɀǫ̀ǫ̀ gòkǫ̀ agodaadee**) *n. phr.* global warming 1.1.3 - Weather

Nek'e nagòıhdı ha. *** It will pass over you; You will come through

nek'ǫ̀ą *v* be short
Tłı̨ nek'ǫ̀a dìè. The string is too short.

8.2.2.1 - Short, not long

Nekwì k'e nedì. *** Put your hand on your head.

nekwǫka *n* type of little bird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Nelaıdì ? *** Where are you?

nendè *v* be long 8.2.2 - Long

nènıhwhà *v* be long in time 8.2.2 - Long

nènı̨ı̨tsǫ variant of **nìı̨tsǫ**

nesımį̀ variant of **lìsımį̀**

nèsımį̀ *n* towel 5.6.2 - Bathe

nètè- (also **nìtè-**; **nį̀tè-**) *pfx* spread on the ground
Kǫ̀nı̨hbàa goyù ndè k'e ɀorı ełeyù nı̨ɀà nètèwhela. Inside of the tent, spruce boughs are laid over one another on the ground.

7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

nètèts'ewa variant of **nìtèts'ewa**

netıàsaà *n* pintail 1.6.1.2 - Bird

netłǫ *v* be lots; be many; be much
Kwek'aà netłǫ ełexè at'ı. Snowbirds are in large flocks.

Weghǫ shèts'ezhee netłǫ-le adade. Our food is running out.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

netsà variant of **nechà**

netsà-le variant of **nechà-le**

netsà-lea variant of **nechà-lea**

netsà-lıą variant of **nechà-lıą**

nets'aʔıa sǫ̀ǫ̀ (also **neıʔıa sǫ̀ǫ̀**) *interj* goodbye; see you later 3.5.1.4.4 - Say farewell

nèts'eechı variant of **nìts'eechı**

nèts'eedı *v* handle; leave in a certain condition; dress
Lıdìhtǫ wedę nę̀ędı sǫ̀ǫ̀. Make sure you don't leave without the teapot.

7.3.4 - Handle something

nèts'eekà *v* put down (plateful); place down (plateful) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'eeʔè *v* go down (in the water) (i.e. sink); go under (i.e. a boat)
Dǫ dàtłǫ Nàıłıı wete nègıı̨ʔe, hadı-le. She never said how many people went under at Nàıłıı.

7.2.2.5 - Move down, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nèts'ege *v* set up a structure (i.e. a tent)
Edànì nıhbàa nèts'ege, edànì ehdzo nèts'ele, edànì dechıta nàts'edè dıı hazhǫǫ̀ setà ghàgotǫ̀. My father taught us how to set up a tent, how to set traps, and how to live in the bush.

7.3.4.3 - Put down, 6.5 - Working with buildings

nèts'ehchı (also **nèts'ehtsı**; **nìts'ehchı**; **nìts'ehtsı**) *v* put down (cloth object); place down (cloth object)
Wetł'àʔeè dega nìnıchì. He put his pants next to him.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ehtè (also **nìts'ehtè**) *v* put down (animate object); place down (animate object); give birth to
Dǫzhìa nìıhtè ha. You will give birth to a boy.

Hoìla nìdehtè ha dehwhǫ-le. I don't want to put your life at risk.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ehtsı variant of **nèts'ehchı**

nèts'ehxe (also **nèts'exe**) *v* put down (heavy object); place down (heavy object)
Satsǫ̀ ka nèyehxe ha. He is going to place it on top of the stove.

Gok'ǫǫ̀ gà bò nèıhxè, yedanaèhʔı. He put the (big) chunks of meat down by the fire and waited.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'eka *v* put down (plateful); place; set 7.5.9 - Put

nèts'ele *v* put down (plural objects); place down (plural objects); set (plural objects); deposit (plural objects)
Eyè nègele. They lay eggs.

Kwe whek'ò at'ı dè, k'achı kwe whekǫ̀ ładıı̨ tı ta nègele. Once the stones cooled down, new, hot stones were placed in the water.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'etı̨ *v* put down (rigid object); place down (rigid object)
Elà nechà-lea edexè k'ets'etı̨ sìı wedıhołè ch'à nezı nèts'etı̨ ha nàhoòwo. We had a rough time placing down the boat we were carrying in order to prevent it from being destroyed by the wind.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ewa *v* put down (many things); place down (many things)
Mı̨ k'àgeehtǫ tł'akǫǫ̀ łıwe łek'a łǫ k'òò naekwı̨ k'e nègıı̨wa. After they checked the nets, they set down lots of fresh fish on a bed of cut willows.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'exe variant of **nèts'ehxe**

nèts'eɔa (also **nìts'eɔa**) *v* put down (chunky object); place down (chunky object)
Lamǫ̀ǫ selakw'ǫǫ̀ k'e nìɻà. Put the ring on my finger.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'eɔah (also **nìts'eɔah**) *v* put down (cloth object); place down (cloth object)
Eyı nèyìɻhɔah. She laid it down there.

Bebìa wekwì k'e nèts'eɔah. We put a blanket on the baby's head.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nèts'ɻɻtsǫ *v* be tired
Nènęętsǫ. You are tired.

Nèèhtsǫ, nahohzì-a. I'm tired, I'm taking a break.

2.4.4 - Tired

Nets'ǫ phone number dàtłǫ ? *** What is your phone number?

newìte (also **nıwìte**) *v* be taken
Ịdòo newùtɻ. He was taken up.

7.3.3 - Take somewhere

nexè sìghà welè *interj* a polite greeting (lit. 'May it be well with you' or 'May you be blessed') 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

nèzhe *v* be put down (plural objects); be placed (plural objects); arrive (plural objects) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nezɻ *adj* good; right; nice; proper; neat
Cheko netł'àxǫǫ̀ nɻdè sìı genezɻ dìè. The kids were really good when you were away.

8.3.7 - Good

nezɻ adaade *v* heal; get better; recuperate 2.5 - Healthy

nezɻ ats'ele *v* prepare (something); make (something) ready 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use

nezɻchoò-le (also **nezɻtsoò-le**) *v* be mediocre; be not so good; be not very good 8.3.7.4 - Mediocre

nezɻ̨ *adv* well; nicely
Semǫ nezɻ̨ kǫ̀ k'èdì. My mother keeps the house nicely.

Nezɻ̨ wexè nàts'ɻɻdè. We had a pleasant stay with him.

8.3.7 - Good

nezɻ̨ ats'et'ɻ *v* do the right thing
Nezɻı aget'ɻ dehwhǫ. I thought they were doing the right thing.

3.6.5 - Correct

nezɻ̨ ats'ɻɻwǫ *v* think well; think positively 3.2 - Think

nezɻ̨ dǫ k'èhodìı k'è *n. phr.* safe and better place 4.4.2.2 - Danger

nezɻ̨ etłe *v* it is efficient; it runs well 6.1.2.8 - Efficient

nezɻ̨ nìhoɻdì (also **nezɻ̨ nìhǫǫdì**) *v* do a good job
Qhdaà gogha nezɻ̨ nìhǫǫdì. She made good preparations for the elders.

8.3.7 - Good

nezɻ̨ nìhǫǫdì variant of **nezɻ̨ nìhoɻdì**

nezɻ̨ shèts'et'ɻɻ nàowoò *n. phr.* nutrition; good nutrition 5.2.2 - Eat

nezɻ̨ wets'ǫ̀ nats'eɔa (also **wets'ǫ̀ nezɻ̨ nats'eɔa**) *v* respect (someone); have respect for (someone); be friendly (to someone)
Ełets'ǫ̀ nezɻ̨ nadìɔa. The two of us have a good relationship.

Tıts'aàdìı ts'ǫ̀ nezɻ̨ nahɔa. I am friendly to the animal.

4.5.5 - Honor, 4.3.2 - Admire someone

nezɻ-le *adj* unpleasant; bad; no good
Bò nezɻ-le. The meat is bad.

t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ nezɻ-le xàɔa all kinds of bad things

8.3.7.1 - Bad

nezı-le gots'ede *v* swear; talk dirty; speak ill; disparage
Jan weghǫ nezı-le gohde. I am speaking ill of John.

3.5.5.1 - Obscenity, 3.5.1.8 - Criticize

nezıtsoò-le variant of **nezıchoò-le**

nì *prt.* question marker
Bò nezı nì? Is the meat good?

Dǫ gogha hoìla hohtsıı̨là, eyı nì at'ı? Is this the man who made us suffer?

9.4.3.3 - Interrogative

nì- *pfx* downward; to the ground; arrival
Nìtènıı̨ɂah. Spread it on the ground.

7.2.2.5 - Move down

nı *pro* you (one person) 9.2.3 - Pronouns

nìa- *pfx* put back 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eechı (also **nìats'eetsı**) *v* put back (chunky object); return (chunky object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eedı *v* handle again; reposition
Nezıı̨ nìayeèdì. He fixed him up again.

7.5.9 - Put

nìats'eehte *v* put back (animate object); return (animate object)
Ekǫǫ̀ nìayı̨ıhtı. He took her back there.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eehxe *v* put back (heavy object); return (heavy object)
Jǫ nìayı̨ıhxè. He brought it back here.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eeka *v* put back (plateful); return (plateful)
Kw'àh yets'ǫ̀ nìayeeka. He brings back the plate to him.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eele *v* put back (plural objects); return (plural objects)
Edzo ts'ǫ̀ nìayeele. He brings them back to Edzo.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eetı *v* put back (rigid object); return (rigid object)
Tso ɬàet'ea jǫ nìayeetı. He brings one piece of wood here.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eetsı variant of **nìats'eechı**

nìats'eewa *v* put back (many things); return (many things)
Ekǫǫ̀ nìayeewa ha-le. He is not going to bring them back there.

K'àgòo t'à segha dechı jǫ nìanewa. Bring a log here for me with the tractor.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìats'eeɂa variant of **nìats'eeɂah**

nìats'eeɂah (also **nìats'eeɂa**) *v* put back (cloth object); return (cloth object)
ʔeh nàɂedùk'è nìayı̨ıhɂah. He returned the coat to the store.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nı̨balà (also **nı̨mbalà**; **nǫ̨mbalà**) *n* canvas
Ek'èdaedzę̨ę̀ ts'èko eyıts'ǫ semǫ nı̨hmbàa netsà-lea segha nàgu̧hgè. Next day the women with my mom and aunt set up a little canvas tent.

6.6.1.1 - Cloth

nìdagots'eechı *v* interject; interpose; butt in 8.4.7.1 - Interrupt

nìdahodaakw'e *v* starting to happen; being about to happen
Hoìla goxè nìdahodaakw'e. We are starting to have problems.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

nıdahoèhwhı *v* get into commotion; start an uproar; start a riot 4.8.2.6 - Riot

nıdahoèwo *v* commotion starts; a riot starts; excitement starts; an uproar starts 4.8.2.6 - Riot

nıdè (also **dè**$_2$; **ıdè**$_2$) *prt.* when; if; whenever; while; in case; ago
Gots'àwhęętła nıdè, ewò k'e eghàlaıda esànìle. When you visit us, you can work on a hide.

Chekoa hoònǫ gıghoò ızhìı ts'ǫ nıdè... If the child is younger than ten...

Jıè ehbe nıdè segha sìgoèt'ı. I have fun whenever I pick berries.

Ihè xo dè ghaseetǫ ne. I learned it last year.

9 - Grammar

nìdǫts'ehłè *v* becoming a person; turn out to be (a tall or fine person) 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

Nıdzıkaà *place name* a point on Faber Lake
Idì ıłèakw'eènǫ xo ekìıyeè Thchǫ K'aàwıda wìyeh sìı Nıdzıkaà dakwełǫǫ kǫ goehtsı ılè hǫt'e. One hundred years ago, a Thchǫ named K'aàwıda built the first houses at Nıdzıkaà.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Nıdzıkaà Kǫgòlaa *place name* Nıdzıı Village
Idaa whaèhdǫ tılìı k'e Nıdzıkaà Kǫgòlaa k'e kǫ łǫ gòla ılè. Nıdzıı Village was the largest village on the traditional Idaa trail.

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

nıet'ıì *prt.* while; during
ejı nıet'ıì while he was singing

9 - Grammar

nıetł'ò (also **nıretł'ò**) *v* be tough
Joe nıetł'ò. Joe is tough.

Nǫgha hazǫǫ gha nıretł'ò. The wolverine is the toughest.

2.4.1 - Strong

nìetsı (also **nèetsę**) *v* get tired; tire
Nìetsì kwe detè ha. She is going to go to bed before she gets tired.

2.4.4 - Tired

nìgha *v* boil; brew
Lıdì sılàı nagèa ts'ǫ nìgha ha. The tea is going to brew for five minutes.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

nìghǫ (also **nìghǫchıì**; **nìghǫtsıì**) *n* unidentified plant with small, sticky berries, which is boiled and consumed as a tonic for diarrhea 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nìghǫchıì variant of **nìghǫ**

nìghǫtsıì variant of **nìghǫ**

Nıgolats'ıa *n. pers.* Little Nicholas 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Nıgolayìą *n. pers.* Round Nicholas [A man from Ernie's Point who walked with a cane.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nìgole *v* nest
Det'ǫcho nègole. Eagles are nesting.

1.6.5 - Animal home

nıgǫǫ̀ʔà *v* slope down sharply
Dè nıgǫǫ̀ʔà. The land slopes sharply down.

8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping

nıhàıdlà *n* uprooted stump 1.5.1 - Tree

nı̨hbàa (also **nı̨hmbàa**; **nǫhbàa**) *n* tent
Nı̨hmbàa ts'ǫ̀ naehtła. I walked back to the tent.

Dǫ wuzìı kǫ̀ta nàke nàgedè làanì-le ı̨lè, deh gà dè k'e nı̨hbàa łǫ nawheɔa ı̨lè eyıts'ǫ xàgogeèhk'ǫ̀ ı̨lè. No one really used to live in the two towns, there were tents and camps all over the land by the river.

6.5.1.2 - Types of houses

nı̨hbàa ehtsı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* tentmaker 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6 - Occupation

nı̨hbàa tł'ıì *n* tent ropes 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

nı̨hbàachàa (also **nı̨hbàachàı̨**; **nı̨hbàatsàa**, unspec. var. **nı̨hbàatsàı̨**) *n* tent flaps; tent lower sides; lower edge of a tent
Nı̨hbàachàa nezı̨ı̨ anele. Fix the tent flaps nicely.

Nı̨hbàachàı̨ k'eı̨tʔı̨. Look around the lower edge of the tent.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

nı̨hbàachàı̨ variant of **nı̨hbàachàa**

nı̨hbàakw'èè *n* tent tassel 8.3.8 - Decorated, 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

nı̨hbàakwì *n* head of a tent; top of a tent 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

nı̨hbàatanı *n* middle panel of a tent or tipi 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

nı̨hbàatsàa variant of **nı̨hbàachàa**

nı̨hbàatsàı̨ unspec. var. of **nı̨hbàachàa**

nı̨hbàawà *n* **1)** smoke hole in a tent or tipi 6.5.2 - Parts of a building **2)** top panel of a tent or tipi, surrounding the smoke hole 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

nı̨hdıì *adv* anywhere near
Dǫ gıts'ǫ̀ nı̨hdıì aget'ı̨ nìle. People don't go anywhere near them.

8.2.6.2 - Near

Nìhjı (also **Nìhjıkanah**) *place name* place name (?)

Nìhjıkanah variant of **Nìhjı**

nìhkwǫǫ̀ variant of **nǫ̀hkwǫǫ̀**

nı̨hmbàa variant of **nı̨hbàa**

nìhòdaakw'e *v* be about to take place 9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìhòewı *v* (situation) take place; be time for something
Webebìa gǫ̀hı̨ ha nìhoı̨wo. The time has arrived for her baby to be born.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

nıhohwhı (also **nıxohwhı**) *v* rush around 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly

nìhoı̨dì (also **nìhǫǫdì**) *v* act; behave
Deɔǫ̀ǫ̀ nìhoı̨dì. He went too far.

4 - Social behavior

nìhòı̨wo *v* (time) be reached
eyı nèhòı̨wo nı̨dè when the time has come

9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìhòkw'ı *v* arrive (situation); take place (situation); come about (situation)
Eyı dzę̀ę̀ k'e nìhòkw'ı ha. It will take place on that day.

syn: **nìkw'ı**. 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìhòkw'oh *v* arrived (situation); happened (situation); took place (situation)
Webebìa gǫ̀hı̨ ha nìhòkw'oh. The time has arrived for her baby to be born.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìhonìı̨tso *v* he lasted that long; he lasted this far; reached the end 7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain, 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nìhǫǫdì variant of **nìhoı̨dì**

nìhòt'à *v* be in place; be in position
nezı̨ı̨ nìhòt'à gots'ǫ̀ until things are put right

8.5.3 - Be at a place

nìhots'èʔà *v* do a certain way
Hadiì nìhoịʔǫ. That's how he said he's going to do it.

9.1.2 - Do

nìhòwo *v* progress of time
jǫ nìhòwo at the present time

8.4 - Time

nìhǫʔǫ *v* be ready; be at the point of 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

nıhse variant of **nıhshe**

nıhse k'è (also **nıhshe k'è**) *n. phr.* garden; potato patch 6.2.1.3 - Growing vegetables, 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.9 - Farmland

nıhsegǫ̀ą (also **nıhshegǫ̀ą**; **nısegǫ̀ą**) *n* potato chips
Whatsǫǫ̀ hanı-le-dè̀ tortılla nısegǫ̀ą xè weghǫ sènetı. Eat it alone or with tortilla chips.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

nıhshe (also **nıhse**) *n* potato
T'à nıhshe xè tłeh xè nezı yeht'è. He cooked it well with lard and potatoes.

5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nıhshe k'è variant of **nıhse k'è**

nıhshe łekǫǫ *n. phr.* sweet potato
Nıhshe łekǫǫ dezhı-lea ade ha. The sweet potatoes should be tender.

5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nıhshegǫ̀ą variant of **nıhsegǫ̀ą**

Nıhshìh K'è variant of **Nıhsìh K'è**

Nıhshìh Kǫ̀ variant of **Nıhsìh Kǫ̀**

Nıhsìh K'è (also **Nıhshìh K'è**) *place name* Old Fort Rae site 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Nıhsìh Kǫ̀ (also **Nıhshìh Kǫ̀**) *place name* Old Fort Rae 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

nıhtł'è nechàa *n. phr.* capital letter, uppercase letter
Nıhtł'è nechà t'à dek'ènìtł'è. Write it down in capital letters.

3.5.7.7 - Letter

nıhtł'èchìı ehtsıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* painter, artist
Dǫne łǫ gık'ezhǫ Archie Beaulieu Tłı̨chǫ nıhtł'èèchìı ehtsıı dǫǫ̀ elı hǫt'e. Archie Beaulieu is a well-known Tłı̨chǫ artist .

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 6.6 - Occupation

nıhtł'èkà *n* page
Eyìı tł'axǫǫ̀ dè dıı nıhtł'èkà wedıhoịhtsı! Then, destroy this page!

3.5.7.2 - Written material

nıhtła *v* set out determinedly (one person)
Wecheekeè gots'ǫ̀ tı ka nıhtła. He set out determinedly on top of the water toward his disciples.

3.3.1.6 - Determined

nıhtł'è *n* paper; book; document; mail; bill; ticket; license; photograph; grade level
Senàèdìı nıhtł'è wela hoòwo. My prescription is running out.

3.5.7.2 - Written material

Nıhtł'è Dek'oo *n* the Tłı̨chǫ Agreement (so called because it is written in a red book) 4.7 - Law

nıhtł'è gha asìı eghàlats'eedaa *n. phr.* permit; work permit 3.5.7.2 - Written material, 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

nıhtł'è gha danı eghàlats'eedaa *n. phr.* written proposal; work proposal 3.5.7.2 - Written material, 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

nıhtł'è k'e yats'ehtı *v* read 3.5.7.3 - Read

nıhtł'è k'èt'seezǫ *v* be literate; have functional literacy 3.5.7 - Reading and writing

nıhtł'è nàedaa variant of **enıhtł'è nàedaa**

nıhtł'è nechà-lea *n. phr.* lowercase letter 3.5.7.1 - Write, 3.5.7.7 - Letter

nıhtł'è wek'ets'eetł'èe variant of **wek'ets'eetł'èe nıhtł'è**

nı̨htł'èa wek'et'ıìts'ehch'ıı *n. phr.* nevada tickets
Nı̨htł'èa wek'et'ıìts'ehch'ıı segha nàı̨hdì. Buy me some Nevada tickets.

4.2.6.4 - Gambling

nı̨htł'èchı̨̀ wek'aàchı̨̀ gǫ̀hł̨ı̨ *n. phr.* coloured marker
Nı̨htł'ètsı̨̀ wek'aàtsı̨̀ gǫ̀hł̨ı̨ t'à wek'e ı̨̀htł'è. Write it down with coloured markers.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

nı̨htł'èdǫą variant of **enı̨htł'èdǫą**

nı̨htł'èdzı̨̀ variant of **enı̨htł'èjı̨̀**

nı̨htł'èdzı̨̀ kw'àà variant of **enı̨htł'èjı̨̀ kw'àà**

nı̨htł'èdzı̨̀ kw'àà etłee variant of **enı̨htł'èjı̨̀ kw'àà etłee**

nı̨htł'èdzı̨̀ nı̨htł'è variant of **enı̨htł'èjı̨̀ nı̨htł'è**

nı̨htł'èet'aa variant of **enı̨htł'èet'aa**

nı̨htł'èjı̨̀ variant of **enı̨htł'èjı̨̀**

nı̨htł'èjı̨̀ kw'àà variant of **enı̨htł'èjı̨̀ kw'àà**

nı̨htł'èjı̨̀ kw'àà etłee variant of **enı̨htł'èjı̨̀ kw'àà etłee**

nı̨htł'èjı̨̀ nı̨htł'è variant of **enı̨htł'èjı̨̀ nı̨htł'è**

nı̨htł'èkàa *n* scribbler; notebook; folder; bound papers 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

nı̨htł'èk'et'aa variant of **enı̨htł'èk'et'aa**

nı̨htł'èkǫ̀ variant of **enı̨htł'èkǫ̀**

Nı̨htł'èkǫ̀ aget'ı̨̀ t'aa gıgha asìı whela. *** For people who go to school, there are things available.

nı̨htł'èkǫ̀deè variant of **enı̨htł'èkǫ̀ godeè**

nı̨htł'èwò dehshǫ̀ǫ variant of **nı̨htł'èwò dehsǫ̀ǫ**

nı̨htł'èwò dehsǫ̀ǫ (also **nı̨htł'èwò dehshǫ̀ǫ**) *n* paper towel 5.6.6 - Wipe, erase, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

Nı̨htł'èwò tǫǫ̀ wek'e datł'àts'eèhkw'ıı nı̨̀t'e? *** Is the cardboard box for sitting on?

nı̨htł'èwò wet'à goı̨là dets'eedıı (also **wet'à goı̨là dets'eedıı nı̨htł'èwò**) *n. phr.* paper towel 5.6.6 - Wipe, erase, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

nı̨htłòo *v* be baggy
Netł'àɔeè nı̨htłòo. Your pants are baggy.

8.2.7.2 - Loose

nı̨hts'ı *n* wind; breeze; air
Nı̨hts'ı whek'ò. The wind is cool.

1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̨hts'ı akwı nàwhets'ı *v* there is an upwind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̨hts'ı dàà *adv* against the wind; facing the wind
Nı̨hts'ı dàà nats'eɔa. We are facing against the wind.

1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̨hts'ı ehtsı̨̀ *n. phr.* fan; pressure pump 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nı̨hts'ı ehtsı̨̀ dègoyìı̨ɔaa *n. phr.* ventilation 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nı̨hts'ı k'èè (also **nı̨hts'ı k'ę̀ę̀**) *adv* with the wind; down wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̨hts'ı k'ę̀ę̀ variant of **nı̨hts'ı k'èè**

nı̨hts'ı k'oò *n* wind clouds; clouds which are visibly moving in the wind 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̨hts'ı nàtso-lee *n. phr.* light wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̨hts'ı nàtsoo *n. phr.* strong wind; heavy wind; windstorm *syn:* **nı̨hts'ı nechàa**. 1.1.3.1 - Wind

Nı̨hts'ı Nàtsoo Zaà *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

nı̨hts'ı nechà *v* be windy
Nı̨hts'ı nechà ade. The wind is picking up.

1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̨hts'ı nechàa (also **nı̨hts'ı netsàa**) *n. phr.* strong wind; windstorm *syn:* **nı̨hts'ı nàtsoo**. 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nı̨hts'ı netsàa variant of **nı̨hts'ı nechàa**

nɻhts'ı t'à satsǫ̀ etłee *n. phr.* wind turbine 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

nɻhts'ı tɬ'àʔeè *n* wind pants 5.3 - Clothing

nɻhts'ı ts'ehtsɻ *v* pump air 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

nɻhts'ı wexèʔìdzà *v* measure air (quality) 1.1.2 - Air

nɻhts'ı whekǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* warm wind; chinook wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nɻhts'ıdeè *n* strong wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nɻhts'ıèwoò *n* gust of wind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nɻhts'ıtłeè *n* propane; natural gas 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 5.5.6 - Fuel

nɻhts'ıyèa *n* small whirlwind 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nɻhts'ıyeè *n* whirlwind; tornado 1.1.3.1 - Wind

nɻhts'ıyeèdeè *n* tornado 1.1.3.1 - Wind

Nɻhts'ızaà *n* March 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

nɻhtsǫ̀ǫ *n* black berries which grow near the mission in Rae 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

-nɻɻ *sfx* deceased; late; when (he/she) was alive
semǫnɻɻ my deceased mother

Sehtsèenɻɻ sets'ǫ̀ goade. My late grandfather spoke to me.

2.6.6 - Die

nɻɻdɻ *v* shine; give light
Wekǫ̀ǫ̀ nɻɻdɻ. Its fire gives light.

8.3.3.1 - Shine

nɻ̀ɻdla *v* rupture; burst
Wetł'ò nɻ̀ɻdla. His bladder ruptured.

7.8.1 - Break

nɻ̀hłe *v*

nɻ̀hwhà *v* be long in time
Dzę nɻ̀hwhà agot'ɻ̨ nɻdè, hoɻzɻ dìè. When the days get to be long, it is really nice.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

nɻ̀hxe *v* dusk comes; to get dark outside
Sexè nɻ̀hxe ts'ǫʔǫ̀ deehtɻ. Because dusk fell on me I went to sleep.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

nıìka *v* jump 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nıìko *v* jump 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

nììkw'ı

nɻɻlà *** an expression used to indicate that an unexpected action is happening
Tı nàeda yeèhkw'ǫ nɻɻlà, tı nàeda-le ajà. She could hear the water moving, then suddenly the water stopped moving.

Nezɻ ha nɻɻlà Bɻgò nezɻ mbehchɻ̀ k'endì nɻdè. It would be good if Bɻgò could drive a car well.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

nɻɻlà sɻ̀ɻ (also **nɻɻlè sɻ̀ɻ**) *** an expression used to indicate that an unexpected action is happening 3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

nıìle (also **nìle**) *v* an expression of definite negativity (i.e. surely not; certainly not)
Sets'ǫ nıìle. It is not mine.

Wenahk'e aht'e nıìle! I am not greater than him!

9.4.6.1 - No, not

nɻɻlè sɻ̀ɻ variant of **nɻɻlà sɻ̀ɻ**

nɻɻlɻ *v* flow 1.3.2 - Movement of water

nıìlɻɻ *n* waterfalls 1.3.1.3 - River

nɻɻlɻɻ *n* stream; river 1.3.1.3 - River

nììt'a *v* arrive by plane
Setà nììt'a ha. My father will arrive by plane.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

nɻt'ı *v* be stretched out; span; run along (something)
Tł'ı deh k'èè nɻt'ı aahłe gòhdı. He told them to stretch the rope tight along the river.

Whǫǫtł'ù dechɻtè k'e nɻt'ı. The phone wire runs across the floor.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch

nıìtła *v* get up (one person); get out of bed (one person)
Dàht'e dè nɻtła ha? When are you going to get up?

5.7.3 - Wake up, 7.1.1 - Stand

nììtła *v* arrive (one person); join (one person); stop (one person)
Behchɻ̨ nììtła ha. The truck is going to stop.

Dǫ ta nììtła. He joins the people.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nììtł'ı *v* pile up (plural objects); come together (liquid); be pooled (liquid)
Gohzhì segà nìɻhtł'ı. The balls piled up beside me.

7.5.9.1 - Load, pile

nıts's'et'à *v* cut up; butcher
Nıyet'à ha. He is going to cut it up.

7.8.3 - Cut

nìɻtsǫ (also **nènɻɻtsǫ**) *v* be tired
Whaà nàıwo t'à sekw'ǫǫ̀ nìnɻɻtsǫ. I stood so long that my legs are tired.

Nets'ǫ̀ gohde gha nìèhtsǫ. I'm tired of talking to you.

2.4.4 - Tired

nıìwhelɻ *v* cascade over; flow over
ɻzhıì ts'ǫ̀ nıìwhelɻ. It cascaded down.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

nìɻxe *v* fainted 2.5.6.4 - Lose consciousness

nɻ̨ìzaa variant of **nìzha**

nɻ̨ìzhaa variant of **nìzha**

nɻɻ̀à variant of **nıɻ̀à**

nìɻ̀ǫ *adv* an expression for telling time; o'clock; arrive at a time
nàke nìɻ̀ǫ two o'clock

Łǫ̀hdɻ̨ nìɻ̀ǫ nɻdè ts'ehwhı. I wake up at seven o'clock.

8.4.1 - Period of time

nìkè *v* arrive (vehicle); stop (vehicle)
Dàtłǫ ghǫ nìɻ̀ǫ dè bus jǫ nìkè ha? What time will the bus stop here?

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nìkw'ı *v* arrive (situation); take place (situation); come about (situation) *syn:* **nìhòkw'ı**. 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

nìkw'oh *v* arrived (situation); happened (situation); took place (situation) 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

Nɻ̨là eyıts'ǫ nekè t'à dǫ daɻtsı-le. *** Keep your hands and feet to yourself.

nılè (also **nɻ̨lè**) *prt.* past tense marker; used to be; was; already
Nɻ̨lè wemǫ goda ewò nɻ̨tènìlà łǫ. His mother had already laid several hides on the ground for him.

Hòt'a kǫ̀ nadìhtła nılè. The two of us already made a fire.

8.4.6.2 - Past

nìle variant of **nıìle**

nɻlè variant of **nılè**

nɻlɻ nàtsoo *n* strong current 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

nɻmbalà variant of **nɻbalà**

nɻmbalà elà *n* canvas boat
Nɻmbalà elà nàke t'à gots'àgòhdì t'à nɻgogɻ̀wa. We were picked up in two canvas boats.

syn: **lìbalà elà**. 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

nɻme *v* arrive (swimming) 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

nìna- *pfx* put back 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eechı *v* put back (chunky object); return (chunky object)
Lıbò nìnaechı ha. He will return the cup.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eedı *v* handle again; reposition 7.3.4 - Handle something

nìnats'eehte *v* put back (animate object); return (animate object)
Ekǫǫ̀ nìayɻ̀htɻ. He took her back there.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eehxe *v* put back (heavy object); return (heavy object)
Łè jǫ nìnayeehxe ha. He will bring the flour back here.

7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eeka *v* put back (plateful); return (plateful) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eele *v* put back (plural objects); return (plural objects) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eetɻ *v* put back (rigid object); return (rigid object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eewa *v* put back (many things); return (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eeʔa *v* put back (chunky object); return (chunky object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnats'eeʔah *v* put back (cloth object); return (cloth object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something

nìnɻ̨tsǫ *v* be tired
Whaà nàwo t'à sekw'ǫǫ̀ nìnɻ̨tsǫ. I stood so long that my legs are tired.

2.4.4 - Tired

nıretł'ò variant of **nıetł'ò**

nısegǫ̀ą variant of **nıhsegǫ̀ą**

Nɻshìì *place name* Old Fort Rae 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

nìt'a *v* be put on (single object); be placed on (single object)
Satsǫ̀ wek'e nìt'ǫ. A medal was placed on him.

7.5.9 - Put

nɻt'a *v* arrive by plane 7.2.4.3 - Fly

nìtè- variant of **nètè-**

nɻtè- variant of **nètè-**

Nɻtè. *** Go to sleep. (talking to one person)

nìtèts'ele *v* spread out on the ground (plural objects) 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

nìtèts'ewa (also **nètèts'ewa**) *v* spread out on the ground (many things)
Semǫ ʔoo nɻhbàa yìı nìtèyewa ha. My mother is going to spread out spruce boughs in the tent.

ʔoò nètègewa wek'e getee gha. They laid down spruce boughs to sleep on.

7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

nìtèze (also **nìtèzhe**) *v* be spread out on the ground (plural objects)
Kw'àwò nìtèze. The tablecloths are spread out on the ground.

7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

nìtèzhe variant of **nìtèze**

nɻtła *v* arrive (one person); stop (one person)
Ɉła wets'ǫ̀ wìzeh t'à, nɻtła. After the two of us called out to her, she stopped.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nıtɬ'àahzhe *v* get the hell up; move your butt (more than one person) 7.2 - Move

nıtɬ'àɨt'a *v* get the hell up; move your butt (one person) 7.2 - Move

nìtɬɨgìɨwa *v* they arrived by dog 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

Nìtɬɨseèchì. *** Dogs brought me. 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

nìts'eechı (also **nèts'eechı**; **nìts'eetsı**) *v* put down (single object); place down (single object)
Edɨ̨ seè bò nìehchı ha? Where am I going to put the meat down?

Elà hoteh nɨ̨chı ha nì? Are you going to take the canoe on the portage

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nıts'eedì *v* understand
Nıehdì. I understand it.

3.2.4 - Understand

nìts'eedı *v* handle; leave in a certain condition; dress
Nezɨ̨ nìyeedı ha. He is going to leave him in a good position.

7.3.4 - Handle something

nìts'eekà *v* put down (plateful); place down (plateful)
Ladà k'e nìɨkà. Put it on the table.

Whechàa whekǫ̀ ts'èwhɨ̨ wegà nìnɨkà. Carefully put the hot soup beside him.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìts'eetsı variant of **nìts'eechı**

nìts'ehchı variant of **nèts'ehchı**

nìts'ehtè variant of **nèts'ehtè**

nìts'ehtsı variant of **nèts'ehchı**

nìts'ehxe *v* put down (heavy object); place down (heavy object) 7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìts'ele *v* put down (plural objects); place down (plural objects); set (plural objects); deposit (plural objects)
Ke hazhǫǫ̀ daèhte tɬ'a nìyele ha. She is going to put all the shoes under the bed.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìts'etɨ̨ *v* put down (rigid object); place down (rigid object)
Dechɨ̨ ɨzhù nìyetɨ̨ ha. He is going to put the stick down.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìts'ewa *v* put down (many things); place down (many things)
Ladà k'e enɨhtɬ'è nìɨwa. Put the books on the table.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìts'eɔa variant of **nèts'eɔa**

nìts'eɔah variant of **nèts'eɔah**

nìts'ıdè *v* arrive (plural)
Sachǫ dè Gamètì k'e gots'ǫ done jǫ nìgıdè ha. Tomorrow the people from Rae Lakes will arrive here.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nıts'ìchı *v* pick up (chunky object); take up (chunky object)
Kwe nùchı ha. He is going to pick up the rock.

7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nìts'ıdè *v* arrive at (plural); come up to (a place) (plural)
Ekìıyeè t'aa ts'èko wòhdaa tɬ'ǫhbàawòa nàts'ekwı gots'àgedı gha nìgɨ̨de. By then some women had joined them to set up the teepee.

Kwet'ɨ̨ nɨ̨̀de gokwe, kwe t'à gokwɨ̨ hohłè ɨlè. Before White people arrived, axes were made with stone.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nıts'ìihchıh (also **nıts'ìihtsıh**) *v* take up (cloth object); pick up (cloth object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nıts'ìihtè *v* take up (animate object); pick up (animate object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nɪts'ɪìhtı̨ *v* take up (containerful); pick up (containerful) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nɪts'ɪìhtsɪh variant of **nɪts'ɪìhchɪh**

nɪts'ɪìhxe *v* take up (heavy object); pick up (heavy object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nɪts'ɪìkà *v* take up (plateful); pick up (plateful) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nɪts'ɪìle *v* **1)** take up (plural objects); pick up (plural objects) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up **2)** pee over a hill or bank (man) 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

nɪts'ɪìtsɪ *v* pick up (chunky object); take up (chunky object)
Kwe nɪìtsɪ ha. He is going to pick up the rock.

7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nɪts'ɪìts'ò *v* grab by handful; pick up by handful
Ehtł'è nɪı̨ts'ò. He grabbed some mud in his hands.

7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nɪts'ɪìwa *v* take up (many things); pick up (many things)
Nı̨mbalà elà nàke t'à gots'àgòhdì t'à nɪgogɪı̨̀wa. We were picked up in two canvas boats.

7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nɪts'ɪì?ah *v* take up (cloth object); pick up (cloth object) 7.3.4.2 - Pick up

nìts'ɪt'à *v* arrive (two people)
Tabàa nìgɥt'a èt'ì, eneèko ɪhdaa edèhtsı̨. As soon as they had arrived at the shore, the old man made himself into a jackfish.

7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive

nɪts'ìt'ah *v* fly away; take off flying
Dàht'e dè nɪı̨t'a ha? When are you going to fly away?

Tatsǫ̀ ekǫ ts'ǫ̀ nɪnaìt'o. The raven flew away.

7.2.4.3 - Fly

nɪwà *v* be far away; be distant; be remote
Behchɥ̨ yah?ǫ̀ǫ̀ nɪwà whetǫ. The car is far over there.

nɪwà nèk'e distant countries

8.2.6.1 - Far

nɪwà gots'ǫ̀ *adv* for a long ways 8.2.2 - Long

nɪwà wegoat'ı̨ k'èts'eèzhǫǫ *n. phr.* light marker 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

nɪwà xègaat'ɥ̨ *n. phr.* farsightedness 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

nɪwààgǫǫ *adv* further away 8.2.6.1 - Far

nɪwà-le *v* be near; be nearby; be close by
Ekwǫ̀ wets'ǫ̀ nɪwà-le ats'et'ı̨. We are going close to the caribou.

Chekoa sùı kǫ̀ta ts'ǫ̀ nɪwà-lea nɪı̨tłà. The boy had gotten very close to the camp.

8.2.6.2 - Near

nɪwà-le k'ets'eet'ɥ̨ *n. phr.* myopia 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

nɪwà-lea *v* be very close by; be very near; be nearby
Chekoa sùı kǫ̀ta ts'ǫ̀ nɪwà-lea nɪı̨tłà. The boy had gotten very close to the camp.

8.2.6.2 - Near

nɪwà-lea xègaat'ɥ̨ *n. phr.* myopia 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

Nı̨wè *n. pers.* Noel 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nɪwhàı̨lı̨ *v* the water overflows the land; water comes up from underground 1.3.2 - Movement of water

nı̨whelɥ̨ *n. phr.* stream; river
dehk'è nı̨whelɥ̨ mouth of the rıver

1.3.1.3 - River

nıwheɾa *v* extent < ? >
ewa nıwheɾa sandbank

8.2.5 - Big area

nìwı *v* get hot; get flushed
Nììwì. He is hot.

8.3.4 - Hot

nıwıìte variant of **newıìte**

Nɨxeè *n. pers.* Picks It Up [This was the name of person who was known for picking up 'anything in his way, especially women' (Harriet Paul 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nıxohwhı variant of **nıhohwhı**

nìzawò variant of **nìzhawò**

nìze (also **nìzhe**) *v* be put down (plural objects); be placed (plural objects); arrive (plural objects)
Ladà k'e kw'à nìze. The dishes are being placed on the table.

Įłè dzęahta nàke enɨhtł'è nìzhe. Mail comes twice a week.

7.3.4.3 - Put down

nìzha (also **nɨ̀ìzaa**; **nɨ̀ìzhaa**) *n* caribou migrating towards the forest in fall (about August) 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

nìzhawò (also **nìzawò**) *n* fall hide of bull caribou 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

nìzhe variant of **nìze**

nɨzhìı variant of **nɨzìı**

nɨzìı (also **nɨzhìı**) *n* fog rising off the water 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

nıɾà (also **nɨɨɾà**; **nıɾàa**) *v* extend; stretch; run
Whatì ts'ǫ̀ tɨlı nıɾà. A road runs to Whati.

Kǫ̀ta gà deh nıɾàa. The river runs near the town.

8.2.5 - Big area

nìɾà *v* stop ticking
Sadzeè nìɾà. The clock stopped ticking.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

nıɾàa variant of **nıɾà**

nìɾe *v* arrive by boat
Hozìı k'e nìgɨɨɾe nɨdè, ekwǫ̀ gìhk'è ha. When they arrive by boat to the barrenlands, they will shoot caribou.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nǫ *interj* an expression of politeness used in requests or commands (i.e. "be sure to (do something)")
Ekǫǫ̀ nàwɨtła nǫ. Be sure to go there.

9.4.3.2 - Hortative

nǫ̀ba (also **nǫ̀mba**) *n* weasel; ermine 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nǫbawee *n* period of time when the dusk is long 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

nǫ̀be variant of **nàbe**

nǫ̀chaa *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

nǫ̀da *n* lynx *(Ln. Lynx canadensis)* 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nǫ̀dawò *n* lynx fur 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

nǫ̀dazaa (also **nǫ̀dazhaa**) *n* lynx kitten 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

nǫ̀dazhaa variant of **nǫ̀dazaa**

nǫdı *n* wolf *(Ln. Canis lupus arctos and occidentalis)* 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

Nǫdìı *place name* Horn Plateau 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

nǫdìıkweè *n* sulphurous rock 1.2.2.4 - Mineral *(literally 'Horn Plateau rock')*

Nǫdıkahtì *place name* McKay Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

nǫdıtsoa *n* coyote *(Ln. Canis latrans) syn:* **dìgatsoa**. 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nǫdlàa *n* cloudberry *(Ln. Rubus chamaemorus)* 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nǫedè *v* migrate back (plural); fly back (plural)
Edaèhk'ǫ chịą nǫedè. The birds are migrating back in the spring time.

1.6.4.1 - Animal movement

nǫèmı *v* he swam across 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

nǫet'a (also **nǫǫt'a**) *v* return by plane 7.2.3.6 - Return, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

nǫetła (also **nǫǫtła**) *v* **1)** travel back (one person); return (one person)
Jǫ nǫèhtła. He came back here.

Dàht'e dè nǫǫtła ha? When will she be back?

7.2.3.6 - Return **2)** go across (one person)
Įnǫ̀ǫ̀ nǫehtła ha. I am going to go across.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

nǫgèe *n* fox
Įlàà, įłè dzęęk'e Nǫgèe eyıt'sǫ Sah nàgezè kò ekwǫ̀ gıaɾı̨-le t'à bò dę nìagụ́ de. Then, one day, Fox and Bear came home from the hunt without caribou.

1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nǫgèe dèhtł'èe *n* blue fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nǫgèe dekwoo *n* red fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nǫgèe dezǫǫ *n* black fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nǫgèech'àhot'ı̨ (also **nǫgèets'àhot'ı̨**) *n* cross fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nǫgèek'oa *n* white fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nǫgèekwoo *n* red fox 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nǫgèets'àhot'ı̨ variant of **nǫgèech'àhot'ı̨**

nǫgèewò *n* fox skin 6.3.7 - Animal products, 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

nǫgèeʔǫǫ *n* fox's den 1.6.5 - Animal home

nǫ̀gha *n* wolverine *(Ln. Gulo gulo)*
Nǫ̀gha ehzı̨ gǫ̀hı̨-le k'oònì ịxęę kanì yehzı̨. I had never seen a wolverine until I saw one yesterday.

1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nǫhbàa variant of **nı̨hbàa**

nǫhbàa wha *n* tent pole
Dzęę tąąt'e delıą nǫhbàa wha ts'ǫ̀dagoozà eyıts'ǫ dechı̨ nı gah gha xòo k'aehta. Every day she would tie her puppies to the tent pole and go to the bush to check her rabbit snares.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

nǫhchà ʔah *n* rounded snowshoe; round-headed snowshoe [Traditionally worn by women (Vital Thomas 1969).] 5.3 - Clothing

nǫ̀hk'aa variant of **ǫ̀hk'aye**

nǫ̀hk'aajìì *n* whiskeyjack berry 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

nǫ̀hk'èè *adv* sideways; to one side; width
Nǫ̀hk'èè dèhzo. It slipped sideway.

8.6.3 - Side

nǫhkwèe *n* loche *(Ln. Lota lota)*
nǫhkwèewòò loche liver

Nǫhkwèe tèe gotł'a t'asìı edè hǫt'e, eyıt'à nǫhkwèe gha jìh k'e bò whezǫ agehzı̨ t'aa łıwe hagụ́wǫ. Loche are bottomfeeders, so when people want to fish for loche, they put meat on the fishhook.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

nǫhkwèewòò *n* loche liver
Nǫhkwèewòò sìı łek'a xè dǫne sìı gıgha łekǫ. Loche liver is rich, and people find it delicious.

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

Nǫhkwètse *n. pers.* notably the name of a relative of Edzo 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nǫ̀hkwǫkwǫ̀ *n* green moss (for smoking mosquitos) < ? > 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

nǫ̀hkwǫǫ̀ (also **nìhkwǫǫ̀**) *n* moss (for smoking mosquitoes)
Kw'ıh ts'à nǫ̀hkwǫǫ̀ ts'eèhk'ǫ̀. We are burning moss to keep mosquitoes away.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

nǫ̀hkwǫǫ̀ dek'oo *n* red moss 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

nǫ̀hkwǫǫ̀kwekàa *n* mossy ground in a rocky area, usually surrounded by lakes 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

nǫhmbaaweè *n* twilight 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

nǫ̀htà *n* grebe; red-necked grebe *(Ln. Podiceps grisegena)*
Dıdzę̀ę̀ts'ǫ whaèhdǫǫ̀ Nǫ̀htà wezı̀ı̨t'à dagogehwho hǫt'e. It all started with Grebe's song and dance.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

Nǫ̀hta Jıwì *n. pers.* notably the name of one of the signers of Treaty 11 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nǫ̀htàtsoa (also **nǫ̀htàtsorıa**) *n* small grebe 1.6.1.2 - Bird

nǫ̀htàtsorıa variant of **nǫ̀htàtsoa**

nǫ̀ht'ò *adj* sharp-sided; wedge-shaped
datı̨ nǫ̀ht'òo square needle for sewing hide

8.3.2.3 - Sharp

Nǫ̀htsı̨ *n* God; Jesus; Creator
Kèhoı̨wo ekò Nǫ̀htsı̨ yak'e eyıts'ǫ dèè sı whehtsı̨. In the beginning God created the heavens and the earth.

[This word comes from the abstract morpheme nǫ̀-, relating to land and the earth, and the verb root -tsı̨ ('to make') (N-2006-003-6-3 Robert Howren. Field Notes. Dogrib July 21-1982. P[hyllis Howren] July 21-November 11 1982 (Vital Thomas))] 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nǫ̀htsı̨ cheekeè (also **Nǫ̀htsı̨ wecheekeè**) *n* believers (in God); church congregation 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

Nǫ̀htsı̨ dats'ǫǫ̀ goxè wehòɔǫ *v* sustaining presence of God 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nǫ̀htsı̨ Dzę̀ę̀ (also **Nohtsı̨ Wedzę̀ę̀**) *n* Sabbath
Nǫ̀htsı̨ Dzę̀ę̀ sìı dǫ gha hoèlı̨ hǫt'e, dǫ Nǫ̀htsı̨ Dzę̀ę̀ gha gıhòèlı̨ nıìle. The Sabbath was made for man, and not man for the Sabbath.

Degaı daahtsı̨ kò wek'ę̀ę̀ aahda nıìle! Nǫ̀htsı̨ Dzę̀ę̀ k'e naxıts'ǫ ejıe, hanì-le-ı̨dè naxıtłı̨tsòa tı gıghàahdı ha, dagıahge xè tı ts'ǫ̀ agıahzı̨-le nì? You hypocrites! Does not each of you on the sabbath untie his ox or his donkey from the manger, and lead it away to give it water?

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

Nǫ̀htsı̨ ehkw'ı eghàlada *** God works justly; God is righeous

Nǫ̀htsı̨ Enı̨htł'è *n* Bible; Holy Scriptures 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nǫ̀htsı̨ Enı̨htł'ècho (also **Nǫ̀htsı̨ Enı̨htł'ètso**) *n* Bible 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nǫ̀htsı̨ Enı̨htł'ètso variant of **Nǫ̀htsı̨ Enı̨htł'ècho**

Nǫ̀htsı̨ ghası̨edıı dǫǫ̀ (also **Nǫ̀htsı̨ ghasǫedıı dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* highly religious person; God-fearing person; worshipper of God 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

Nǫ̀htsı̨ ghasǫedıı dǫǫ̀ variant of **Nǫ̀htsı̨ ghası̨edıı dǫǫ̀**

Nǫ̀htsı̨ Gotà *n* God the Father 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nǫ̀htsı̨ gots'ǫ̀ sǫnıwǫ *v* God's grace *syn:* **Nǫ̀htsı̨ wesǫnıwǫ**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nǫ̀htsı̨ hoelı̨ı *n. phr.* idol; false god 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.8.1 - Idol

Nǫ̀htsı̨ k'èch'a xàyats'ehtı *v* blaspheme 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

Nǫ̀htsı̨ łèt'è *n* communion bread; holy bread; host at mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nǫ̀htsı̨ Nàowoò (also **Nǫ̀htsı̨ Wenàowoò**) *n* the Kingdom of God; the Kingdom of Heaven; God's way 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nǫ̀htsı̨ sek'enı̨tł'èe *n* type of songbird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Nǫ̀htsı̨ ts'ǫ̀ t'asıı k'ets'eehk'ǫ̀ *v* burning things to God; sacrifice 5.5.4 - Burn, 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice

Nǫ̀htsı̨ wecheekeè variant of **Nǫ̀htsı̨ cheekeè**

Nǫ̀htsı̨ wecheekeè gı̨ılı̨ı *n. phr.* congregation; group of believers (in God) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

Nohtsı̨ Wedzę̀ę̀ variant of **Nǫ̀htsı̨ Dzę̀ę̀**

Nǫ̀htsı̨ wenàèdıì *n* sacrament
Nǫ̀htsı̨ wenàèdıì łǫ̀hdı gǫ̀hłı̨. There are seven sacraments.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nǫ̀htsı̨ Wenàowoò variant of **Nǫ̀htsı̨ Nàowoò**

Nǫ̀htsı̨ Wenàowoò k'ę̀ę̀ hòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* Kingdom of Heaven; Kingdom of God
Dǫ ahxee sìı Nǫ̀htsı̨ Wenàowoò k'ę̀ę̀ hòʔǫǫ goyaetła ha wegha dìì hǫt'e. How hard it is for the rich to enter the kingdom of God!

Eyı dǫ wınì gǫǫzǫ xè xàyaı̨htı Zezì yenıedì t'à, yets'ǫ̀ hadı, "Nǫ̀htsı̨ Wenàowoò k'ę̀ę̀ hòʔǫǫ ts'ǫ̀ nıwà-le wheędа,". When Jesus saw that he had answered wisely, he said to him, "You are not far from the kingdom of God."

4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nǫ̀htsı̨ wenı̨hbàa *n* tabernacle 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nǫ̀htsı̨ wesǫnıwǫ *n* God's grace *syn:* **Nǫ̀htsı̨ gots'ǫ̀ sǫnıwǫ**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Nǫ̀htsı̨ wexè ehkw'ı hòʔǫ *** God exists in truth; God is righteous

Nǫ̀htsı̨ yatıì *n* religion; God's word 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9 - Religion

nohtsı̨ą nàı̨ʔa *n* landmark are standing 6.5.4.1 - Road

nǫhtsı̨ı̨ *n* trees used as markers on a lake trail 1.5.1 - Tree

Nǫ̀htsı̨kǫ̀ gocho *n* temple; church 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

nǫhwhe *n* marten *(Ln. Martes americana)* 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

Nǫhʔeh Sǫǫ̀mbak'è *place name* Port Radium 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

nǫìda *v* go (regularly) (one person); come (regularly) (one person); go over/across (one person); walk over/across (one person) 7.2.3.2 - Go

nǫkı̀ *v* come back (by boat) 7.2.3.6 - Return, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

Nǫlę̀ę̀ *n. pers.* personal name from Wekweètì [The meaning of this name is unclear. (Rosa Mantla 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nǫ̀mba variant of **nǫ̀ba**

nǫ̀mbalà variant of **nı̨balà**

nǫ̀mbalàʔeh *n* parka 5.3 - Clothing

nǫmbawèa *n* 24-hour daylight; high summer season 8.4.1.5 - Season

nǫmbawò *n* weasel fur 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

Nomı̨ *n. pers.* Naomi 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

nǫ̀nda *n* Big Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

nǫnıʔàà *n* mainland 1.2.1 - Land

nonǫ̀tła *v* come back (one person) 7.2.3.6 - Return

nǫǫ̀ *adv* evidently; apparently; obviously
Tık'e tı̨lı gehtsı̨ ı̨lè nǫǫ̀. Evidently they made a road across the lake.

9.4.5 - Evidentials

nǫǫ̀- *pfx* across water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

nǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* width
Nǫ̀ǫ̀ dàtłǫ golahchì hǫt'e? How many inches is the width?

8.2.4 - Wide

nǫǫde *adv* last time; end; later; last (one)
Hazhǫǫ̀ nàgeedı tł'àxǫǫ nı̨dè, lıdì nǫǫde goghàgıedı. After they have served everything, they give them tea last of all.

8.4.6.1.3 - End

nǫǫde dzę̀ę̀ *n* last day; end of time 8.4.6.1.3 - End

nǫǫde gots'ǫ̀ xàyaetıı *n. phr.* last words 2.6.6 - Die, 3.5.1.1.4 - Speak little

nǫǫde ı̨dè *adv* later on 8.4.5.2.1 - After

nǫǫde łekǫa ts'edèe *n. phr.* dessert
Eyı sìı nǫǫde łekǫa ts'edèe làanì. That's like my dessert.

5.2.2.2 - Meal

nǫǫde naejìı *n. phr.* last breath 2.6.6 - Die, 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

nǫǫde t'à *adv* last in a sequence; finally 8.4.6.1.3 - End

nǫǫde t'ǫ̀ *adv* second last 8.4.5.1.4 - Last

nǫǫdea *adj* youngest; last
godè nǫǫdea our youngest sister

8.4.6.5.1 - Young

nǫǫdeè *adv* finally; at last
Nǫǫdeè gıgòhɀǫ. They finally found him.

8.4.6.4.3 - Eventually

nǫǫderı sìı *n* youngest one 8.4.6.5.1 - Young

nǫǫdlıì *n* type of fish trap 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

Nǫ̀ǫgedè. *** They come back. 7.2.3.6 - Return

nǫ̀ǫghòo *n* wavy
lìmęę̀ nǫ̀ǫghòo rickrack

8.3.1.5 - Bend

Nǫ̀ǫgıwa. *** They bring them back. 7.3.3.2 - Return something

Nǫ̀ǫhɀèe sǫ̀ǫmbak'è *place name* Indo Mine 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

nǫ̀ǫkwìet'a *v* nod the head; shake the head
Ǫhdaà hęɀę nıwǫ-le t'à, nǫ̀ǫkwìet'a. The elder is shaking his head because he disagrees.

7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

nǫ̀ǫkwìeye *v* shake the head 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

nǫǫ̀la *n* women's short axe
Nenǫǫ̀la seghǫnìıɀà. Lend me your short axe.

6.7.1 - Cutting tool

nǫǫ̀nawhet'ıı *n* **1)** bar l; barred l (ɬ)
Nǫǫ̀nawhet'ıı hanì ts'eetɬ'è. We write barred l this way.

3.5.7.1 - Write **2)** line (on paper); written line
Nıhtɬ'è k'e nǫǫ̀nawhet'ıı wek'ets'eetɬ'è gha. There's a line on the paper to write on.

3.5.7.1 - Write

nǫǫt'a variant of **nǫet'a**

nǫǫtɬa variant of **nǫetɬa**

nǫǫ̀whot'ı *v* tie across; span across; stretch across (rope-like object) 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

nǫ̀tsaa *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

nǫ̀ts'ehdè *v* shake (bundle of things) 7.3.1.3 - Shake

nǫ̀ts'ehk'a *v* shake (solid objects) 7.3.1.3 - Shake

nǫ̀ts'ehxà *v* shake (living objects)
Bebìa hòtɬ'ò nǫ̀hxa. She really shook the baby.

7.3.1.3 - Shake

nǫ̀ts'ehxe *v* shake (container with liquid) 7.3.1.3 - Shake

nǫ̀ts'ele *v* bring back (plural objects)
Weyìı mbò nǫ̀gele hǫǫnı ts'ıhɀǫ̀ hohɬè dè nàtso agehɀı. They tried to make it strong, because they might bring some meat back in it.

Dǫne gha t'asìı nǫ̀le dè dǫne gınàà sǫnıa. The people must have been pretty happy when he brought things back for them.

7.3.1 - Carry

nǫtsı *n* skunk *(Ln. Mephitis mephitis)* 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

nǫwheɀa *n* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

noze <?> *n* skunk

Nurse gha k'àowo wehɔ̨ì ha dehwhǫ. *** I want to see the nurse in charge.

Nurse neɔ̨ì ha nęęwǫ nì? *** Do you need to see the nurse?

O o

ǫdeèjìı *n* unidentified plant (possibly alder catkin) 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ǫ̀ede *v* be fired

Ǫ̀neede ha. You are going to be fired.

4.2.1.8.2 - Leave an organization

ǫhchì (also **ǫhtsì**) *n* big sack for storing clothes

Ǫchì tehmį̀ nahk'e nechà. An ohchi is bigger than a tehmi.

6.7.7.1 - Bag

ǫhchoa variant of **ǫhtsoa**

ǫhdaa (also **ǫhdaà**; **ǫhdah**; **ǫhndah**) **1)** *n* older people; adult; elder

Ǫhdaà wenaets'eèt'ı̨ eyìıxè sı asìı hazhǫ naxımǫ wenaet'ı̨. Be respectful of elders and everything around you.

Dı yų̨ seghǫ dǫ ǫhdaà hǫt'e. For me, this guy is an older man.

2.6.4.5 - Old person, 8.4.6.5.2 - Old, not young **2)** *adj* elder

sezha ǫhdaà my eldest son

ǫhdaà variant of **ǫhdaa**

ǫhdaa hoghàgeetǫǫ kǫ̀ *n. phr.* adult education centre 3.6.2 - School

ǫhdaà k'ęè gots'ede *v* talk like an elder; use traditional language; speak in an old-fashioned way 3.5.1.1.7 - Speak well

ǫhdaa nàowo etǫ̀ (also **ǫhdah nàowo etǫ̀**) *n. phr.* elder knowledge holder 4.3.9 - Culture, 2.6.4.5 - Old person

ǫhdaà tàda *n* arthritis 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.5.2 - Disease

ǫhdaaghòò *n* adult teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

ǫhdah variant of **ǫhdaa**

ǫhdah nàowo etǫ̀ variant of **ǫhdaa nàowo etǫ̀**

ǫhdǫǫ variant of **ı̨hdǫǫ**

ǫ̀hk'aa variant of **ǫ̀hk'aye**

ǫ̀hk'at'oh *n* whiskeyjack nest 1.6.5 - Animal home

ǫ̀hk'aye (also **nǫ̀hk'aa**; **ǫ̀hk'aa**) *n* whiskeyjack 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ǫhk'è *adv* sometimes

Ǫhk'è zǫ ts'ehtʼî. I smoke once in a while.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

ǫ̀hk'è *n* place where caribou was slaughtered 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter

ǫhndah variant of **ǫhdaa**

ǫhtsì variant of **ǫhchì**

ǫhtsìa *n* bag; pouch

Ǫhtsìa k'etł'ets'eehtı̨̨ hı̨ gehtsı̨. They also make pouches.

6.7.7.1 - Bag

ǫhtsìa k'etł'ets'eehtı̨̨ *n. phr.* purse 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

ǫhtsoa (also **ǫhchoa**) *n* small game animals such as rabbits, ptarmigans 1.6.1.9 - Small animals

ǫ̀łegeede *v* divorce each other

Ǫ̀łegeèhdo. They divorced each other.

2.6.1.4 - Divorce

ǫ̀nats'eede *v* divorce again; continue to divorce

Dats'ǫǫ̀ ǫ̀nayeede. He is always divorcing her.

2.6.1.4 - Divorce

ǫnıèʔà *v* be lonely; be bored; be at a loss for what to do 3.4.1.4.6 - Uninterested, bored, 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely

ǫǫts'ǫ *adv* from outside; from the other side
ǫǫts'ǫ godè younger stepsister

8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

ǫǫts'ǫ goba *n* older stepsister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

ǫǫts'ǫ gochı (also **ǫǫts'ǫ gotsı**) *n* younger stepbrother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

ǫǫts'ǫ godè *n* younger stepsister 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

ǫǫts'ǫ goɨnde *n* older stepbrother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

ǫǫts'ǫ gotsı variant of **ǫǫts'ǫ gochı**

ǫǫts'ǫneè *adv* other side 8.6.3 - Side

òòʔa *n* crane 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Òro *n. pers.* Rose 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ǫt'e *v* be 9.1.1 - Be

ǫts'eede variant of **ʔǫ̀ts'eede**

ǫts'eehk'a variant of **ʔǫ̀ts'eehk'a**

ǫts'eehshì variant of **ǫ̀ts'eehsì**

ǫ̀ts'eehsì (also **ǫ̀ts'eehshì**) *v* throw away; waste; disregard; lose
T'asìı wızìı ǫ̀ehsì-le. He doesn't throw away anything.

Goyatìı ǫ̀ts'eehshì. We are losing our language.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 3.1.2.4 - Ignore, 6.1.2.2.6 - Waste

ǫ̀ts'eehtɬ'ì *v* throw away (rigid object)
Dechı̨ ǫ̀ı̨htɬ'ì. Throw the stick away.

7.4.5.2 - Throw away

ǫ̀ts'eehxà *v* fire; leave; divorce; throw out
Ayìı ghǫ ǫ̀negeehxà ha? Why are they going to fire you?

Sets'ekeè ʔǫ̀weehxà ha. I am going to throw my wife out (of my life).

6.1.2.4.3 - Give up, 4.2.1.8.2 - Leave an organization, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce

ǫ̀ts'eeʔah *v* throw away (cloth object)
Ǫ̀yeèʔah. He threw it away.

7.4.5.2 - Throw away

P p

Phone k'e wheda. *** She is on the phone.

R r

radıo nechàa (also **radıo netsàa**) *n. phr.* bush radio 3.5.9.1 - Radio, television

radıo netsàa variant of **radıo nechàa**

rechı̨̀ (also **retsı̨̀**) variant of **dechı̨̀**

reelı̨̀ variant of **deelı̨̀**

rèhyeh variant of **dèhyeh**

rèk'ǫ̀ variant of **dèk'ǫ̀**

ret'e variant of **det'e**

rets'è variant of **dets'è**

retsı̨̀ variant of **rechı̨̀** (variant of **dechı̨̀**), **dechı̨̀**

S s

sa *n* **1)** month; moon; season
ı̨̀hè sa one month

Xonìda newǫ du sa welǫ? Do you want to get married at the end of the month?

1.1.1.1 - Moon, 8.4.1.4 - Month **2)** sun 1.1.1 - Sun

sa daeʔa *v* sun is up in the sky; sun is shining; be sunny
Du dzębę Degee gınèk'e sa daeʔa. It is going to be sunny today in Inuvik.

1.1.1 - Sun

sa eht'ǫ̀rèʔaa *n. phr.* eclipse 1.1.1 - Sun

sa etaàʔàa *n. phr.* eclipse 1.1.1 - Sun

sa kàechį (also **sa kàetsį**; **sa xàetsį**) *v* sun is making signs, indicating changes in weather 1.1.1 - Sun

sa kàetsį variant of **sa kàechį**

sa kàʔa (also **sa xàʔa**) *v* sun rises on a regular basis
K'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ nıdè sa kàʔa. The sun rises in the morning.

Satsǫ k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ et'ù sa xàʔà kwe... Early the next morning, before sunrise...

1.1.1 - Sun

sa kàʔà (also **sa xàʔà**) *v* sun is rising
Įwhąą sa kàʔà ha. The sun is going to rise early.

1.1.1 - Sun

sa k'èènarèdzǫǫ variant of **sa k'èènarèjǫǫ**

sa k'èènarèjǫǫ (also **sa k'èènarèdzǫǫ**) *n. phr.* full moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

sa k'ohta ehʔa variant of **sa k'ohta eʔa**

sa k'ohta eʔa (also **sa k'ohta ehʔa**) *v* sun goes in and out of clouds 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàdaaʔa *v* sun is starting to set
Sa nàdaaʔa tł'ǫhmbàa nàıʔa ghǫ nègıde ekò. The sun was ready to set by the time they found the tent.

syn: **sa nàıhxe**. 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàıhxe *n* sunset *syn:* **sa nàdaaʔa**, **sa nàıʔǫ**. 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàıʔǫ *n* sunset; sundown
Sa nàıʔǫ tł'axǫǫ nıdè nets'àhtła ha. I will visit you after sundown.

syn: **sa nàıhxe**. 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàʔa *v* sun sets (regularly)
Sa nàʔa nıdè ts'eetè. We go to sleep when the sun sets.

1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàʔà *v* sun is setting
Dıì èt'ì sa nàʔà. The sun is setting now.

1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàʔıı̨chį (also **sa nàʔıı̨tsį**) *v* sun is making signs through colours 1.1.1 - Sun

sa nàʔıı̨tsį variant of **sa nàʔıı̨chį**

Sa Nek'ǫ̀ą *n* February
Sa Nek'ǫ̀ą zaà edza ekìıyeè k'e dǫ nıhbaà yìı nàgedè. In the cold month of February, people lived in tents.

8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

sa nıwà èʔǫ / sa nıwà èhʔǫ *v* the sun is high < ? >

sa taàt'e kǫ̀ nàts'eehdì *v* rent a house 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent

sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ı̨lı̨ı̨ variant of **sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ılı̨ı̨**

sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ılı̨ı̨ (also **sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'ı̨lı̨ı̨**) *n. phr.* menstruation; menstrual cycle 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

sa t'aı̨ʔǫǫ *n. phr.* eclipse 1.1.1 - Sun

sa xàetsį variant of **sa kàechį**

sa xàʔa variant of **sa kàʔa**

sa xàʔà variant of **sa kàʔà**

sàà *n* knot 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4 - Tie

saatło *n* season in spring, dancing sun 8.4.1.5 - Season

Saatło Zaà variant of **Sadatło Zaà**

sachǫ (also **satsǫ**) *n* next day; tomorrow 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

sachǫ gosachǫǫ̀ (also **satsǫ gosatsǫǫ̀**) *n* day after tomorrow 8.4.1.2.2 - Yesterday, today, tomorrow

sachǫdǫ *n* early morning < ? > 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

sadatło *n* season in spring, dancing sun
“Sadatło dzęę̀ k'e nı̨dè k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ sa hàdaaɾah weghàts'eeda nı̨dè sadeè datło”, gedı. Eyı t'à eyı sa k'e nàhokw'o nı̨dè Sadatło gùhdıh hǫt'e. Our elders say, “during the month of The Dancing Sun, when you get up early in the morning with the sun rise, you can see the sun dancing,” so when that month comes, they call it sun dancing month.

8.4.1.5 - Season

Sadatło Zaà (also **Saatło Zaà**; **Saratło Zaà**) *n* dancing sun month; Easter month; April 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

sadeè *n* sun; sunshine; sunlight
Sadeè nezı̨. It's a nice sunny day.

1.1.1 - Sun

sadeè godaà gha nàtsoo *n. phr.* photophobia 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease, 2.5.2 - Disease

sadeè t'à ts'eezǫǫ *n. phr.* suntan 1.1.1 - Sun, 2.1.4 - Skin

sadeè t'à whet'e *v* have sunburn; be sunburnt 1.1.1 - Sun, 2.1.4 - Skin

sadeè xenı̨ı̨dı̨ *v* shine in the sun; be on the sunny side 1.1.1 - Sun

sadeètł'ı *n* sunlight; sunbeams; sun rays 1.1.1 - Sun

sadeèwà *n* full sunshine
Sadeèwà wheneda! Sit in the sun!

1.1.1 - Sun

sadzeè *n* clock; time; hour; watch
Ihè sadzeè zǫ sets'ǫ. I only have one hour.

8.4.4.2 - Clock, watch

Sadzeè Dawheɂǫǫ Nèk'e variant of **Sadzeècho Dawheɂǫǫ Nèk'e**

sadzeè tł'ıì *n* watch band 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 8.4.4.2 - Clock, watch

Sadzeècho Dawheɂǫǫ Nèk'e (also **Sadzeè Dawheɂǫǫ Nèk'e**) *place name* Ontario [So named because of the prominent clocktower on the federal parliament building in Ottawa (Harriet Paul 2025).] 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions *(literally 'big hanging clock land')*

saèhdlı̨ą variant of **tsaèhdlı̨ı̨**

saèhxı̨ variant of **sąèhxı̨**

sąèhxı̨ (also **saèhxı̨**; **sǫèhxı̨**) *n* lead (metal)
sąèhxı̨ naeyı̨ı̨̀ molten lead

1.2.2.3 - Metal

saèhxı̨kweè *n* sulfide minerals 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

sagòhɂı̨ *n* shade 8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow, 1.1.1 - Sun

sagòhɂı̨ k'è *n* place of shade; colonnade 8.3.3.2.1 - Shadow, 6.5.2.7 - Room

sah *n* bear; black bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sah degoo cho (also **sah degoo tso**) *n* polar bear *(Ln. Ursus maritimus)* 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sah degoo tso variant of **sah degoo cho**

sah degoòwò *n* polar bear fur
Ine̜è dǫne xok'e nı̨dè sah degoòwò tł'àɾeh t'àget'ı̨ ı̨lè People used to wear polar bear pants in the winter

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

sah dek'oo *n* brown bear; grizzly bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sah dezǫǫ *n* black bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sah hoehdı dǫǫ̀ *n* bear monitor 6.6 - Occupation

Sah K'è Deè *place name* section of Marian River between the first and second rapids 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

sahcho (also **sahtso**) *n* big bear; grizzly bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sahcho degoo (also **sahtso degoo**) *n* polar bear *(Ln. Ursus maritimus)* 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sahk'a *n* bear fat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

sahkwǫ̀ *n* bear meat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

saht'èa *n* small black bear 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

Sahtì *place name* **1)** Great Bear Lake
Sahtì ekìyeh ts'ǫ łǫtǫ gahcho gha xò dechį k'e whela. A set of nine hare snares on a wooden board from the Great Bear Lake area.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes **2)** Sahtu [A region of the Northwest Territories situated to the northwest of Tłı̨chǫ territory, populated primarily by various Slavey-speaking groups (pop.~2500)] 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

sahtì eda (also **sahtì enda**) *n* chinook; warm weather, when bearcubs come out of the den 1.1.3.1 - Wind, 1.1.3 - Weather
(literally 'bear rolls over (?)')

sahtì enda variant of **sahtì eda**

Sahtì got'ı̨ı̨ *n* Great Bear Lake people
Deh gà ı̨nèe Sahtì got'ı̨ı̨ łwe agehzı̨ eyıts'ǫ Tłı̨chǫ t'aa dzǫ deh gà łwe agehzı̨ ı̨lè. The people from Great Bear lake fished on one side of the river, and the Tłı̨chǫ fished on the other.

syn: **Sahtì K'e Hot'ı̨ı̨**. 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Sahtì K'e Hot'ı̨ı̨ *n* Great Bear Lake people *syn:* **Sahtì got'ı̨ı̨**. 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Sahtì k'e sǫǫ̀mbak'è *place name* Echo Bay Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Sahtì yatì *n* Slavey language
Akwełǫǫ̀ǫ̀ Sahtì yatì t'à gohde ı̨lè. I used to speak Slavey as my first language.

9.7.1.5 - Names of languages

sahtso variant of **sahcho**

sahtso degoo variant of **sahcho degoo**

Sahtsosì *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

sahwèhdlı̨ı̨ *n* plant litter 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

sahzaa (unspec. var. **sahzhaa**) *n* bear cub 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

sahzhaa unspec. var. of **sahzaa**

sahzhǫ̀ą variant of **sahzǫ̀ą**

sahzhǫ̀ą dets'è variant of **sahzǫ̀ą dets'è**

sahzhǫ̀ą k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ variant of **sahzǫ̀ą k'èdìı dǫǫ̀**

sahzhǫ̀ą zhaa variant of **sahzǫ̀ą zaa**

sahzhǫkwǫ̀ variant of **sahzǫkwǫ̀**

sahzhǫǫ̀ variant of **sahzǫǫ̀**

sahzǫ̀ą (also **sahzhǫ̀ą**) *n* sheep; lamb; young goat 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

sahzǫ̀ą dets'è (also **sahzhǫ̀ą dets'è**) *n* ewe 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

sahzǫ̀ą k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ (also **sahzhǫ̀ą k'èdìı dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* shepherd 6.3.2 - Tend herds in fields

sahzǫ̀ą zaa (also **sahzhǫ̀ą zhaa**) *n* lamb; young goat 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

sahzǫkwǫ̀ (also **sahzhǫkwǫ̀**) *n* mutton 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

sahzǫǫ̀ (also **sahzhǫǫ̀**) *n* sheep; goat 6.3.1.2 - Sheep, 6.3.1.3 - Goat

sahɔǫǫ *n* bear's den 1.6.5 - Animal home

sakwìnaèht'ıı *n* ring around the sun, a sign of a storm; sunbeams 1.1.1 - Sun

Sanetłòo *n. pers.* Santa Claus 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 4.9.2 - Supernatural being

Saratłǫ Zaà variant of **Sadatłǫ Zaà**

sataàt'eè nàedìı *n. phr.* rental 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent

satł'ıì *n* sun rays; sunbeams 1.1.1 - Sun

satsǫ variant of **sachǫ**

satsǫ̀ (also **hatsǫ̀**) *n* **1)** metal; iron; steel
Satsǫ̀ mbeh nìzha hò, elà deèɔǫ̀ nezı̨ hohłè ajà. When steel knives came, canoes got better.

1.2.2.3 - Metal, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil **2)** stove **3)** gear

elàcho wets'ǫ satsǫ̀ boat gear

satsǫ̀ behchı̨̀ (also **satsǫ̀ behtsı̨̀**; **satsǫ̀behchı̨̀**) *n* vehicle; car; truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle
satsǫ̀ behchı̨̀ kè (also **satsǫ̀ behtsı̨̀ kè**) *n* tire of vehicle 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle
satsǫ̀ behchı̨̀ k'èlıì (also **satsǫ̀ behtsı̨̀ k'èlıì**) *n* road; highway 6.5.4.1 - Road
satsǫ̀ behchı̨̀ tı̨lıì (also **satsǫ̀ behtsı̨̀ tı̨lıì**) *n* road; highway 6.5.4.1 - Road
satsǫ̀ behtsı̨̀ variant of **satsǫ̀ behchı̨̀**
satsǫ̀ behtsı̨̀ kè variant of **satsǫ̀ behchı̨̀ kè**
satsǫ̀ behtsı̨̀ k'èlıì variant of **satsǫ̀ behchı̨̀ k'èlıì**
satsǫ̀ behtsı̨̀ tı̨lıì variant of **satsǫ̀ behchı̨̀ tı̨lıì**
satsǫ̀ bełexàa *n* pliers 6.7.6 - Holding tool
satsǫ̀ daèchaa (also **satsǫ̀ daètsaa**) *n. phr.* funnel 6.7.7 - Container
satsǫ̀ daètsaa variant of **satsǫ̀ daèchaa**
satsǫ̀ dałeetsıı *n. phr.* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal
satsǫ dàtłǫ k'e whetǫǫ *n. phr.* thermostat 8.3.4 - Hot, 6.5 - Working with buildings
satsǫ̀ degoo (also **satsǫ̀a degoo**) *n* silver (metal) 1.2.2.3 - Metal
satsǫ̀ degoo kweè *n* silver mineral 1.2.2.3 - Metal
satsǫ̀ dek'oo *n* copper *syn:* **satsǫ̀ dekwoo-dek'oo**. 1.2.2.3 - Metal
satsǫ̀ dekwoa (also **satsǫ̀ekwoa**) *n* penny; cent 6.8.6.1 - Monetary units
satsǫ̀ dekwoo *n* copper, brass *syn:* **satsǫ̀ dekwoo-dek'oo**. 1.2.2.3 - Metal
satsǫ̀ dekwoo-dek'oo *n* copper
Satsǫ̀ dekwoo-dek'oo gotseègwı̨a t'à ełexègı̨zhì. Small pieces of copper were hammered together into this bar.
syn: **satsǫ̀ dek'oo**, **satsǫ̀ dekwoo**. 1.2.2.3 - Metal
satsǫ̀ dèlıı (also **satsǫ̀ dèlı̨ı̨**) *n* solid metal 1.2.2.3 - Metal
satsǫ̀ dèlı̨ı̨ variant of **satsǫ̀ dèlıı**
satsǫ̀ edegha eetł'èe *n. phr.* computer 6.7.9 - Machine, 6.6.8 - Working with machines
satsǫ̀ ełets'ǫ̀ at'ı̨ı̨ *n* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal
satsǫ̀ enı̨htł'ètì *n* paint for metals; aluminum paint 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal
satsǫ̀ etłee *n. phr.* engine; furnace 6.7.9 - Machine
satsǫ̀ etłee k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* power plant operator; engineer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8 - Working with machines
satsǫ̀ etłee wet'à goìwıı *n. phr.* furnace; heating furnace 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment
satsǫ̀ etł'ı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* wire fence 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall
satsǫ̀ etł'ı̨ı̨ kǫ̀ *n. phr.* jail 4.7.7.3 - Imprison, 6.5.1 - Building *(literally 'knitted iron building')*
satsǫ̀ etł'ı̨ı̨ wenı̨ıdàà dexàetł'ìı *n. phr.* strainer 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil
satsǫ̀ ezee *n. phr.* siren
Satsǫ̀ ezee tł'axǫǫ̀ nı̨dè, chekaa xàtła ha-le gha wets'àts'eèɔǫ. After the siren, the child is not permitted to go out.
4.6.6.1 - Police, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle
satsǫ̀ gahwheè *adv* mechanical; mechanically 6.6.8 - Working with machines
satsǫ̀ ghàlaedaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* mechanic 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8 - Working with machines
satsǫ̀ goghòò k'e whelaa *n. phr.* braces on teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth
satsǫ gosatsǫǫ̀ variant of **sachǫ gosachǫǫ̀**
satsǫ̀ goweè variant of **satsǫ̀ k'oweè**
satsǫ̀ kàɔaa deèdlı̨ı̨ xàzhee *n. phr.* mineral refining 6.6.2 - Working with minerals
satsǫ̀ kàɔaa ełeta ats'ehɔı̨ *n* create an alloy; combine metals 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal
satsǫ̀ kàɔaa nedàa *n. phr.* heavy metals; heavy minerals 1.2.2.3 - Metal
satsǫ̀ k'èdìı (also **satsǫ̀ k'èdìı dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* mechanic; technician
kwe nàedeekǫ̀ gha satsǫ̀ k'èdìı the control technician for the rock mill
6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsǫ̀ k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ variant of **satsǫ̀ k'èdìı**

satsǫ̀ k'oweè (also **satsǫ̀ goweè**) *n* stovepipe 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsǫ̀ k'ǫweè whezòo *n. phr.* stovepipe elbow 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsǫ̀ kwetè *n* metal hide-scraper 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

satsǫ̀ naàwheʔaa *n. phr.* metal bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

satsǫ̀ nàedìı k'è *n. phr.* hardware store 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace, 6.5.1 - Building

satsǫ̀ nàɻʔaa *n. phr.* tower; telecommunications tower 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

satsǫ̀ nàʔedlıı (also **satsǫ̀ nàedlıı**; **satsǫ̀ nàʔelıı**) *n. phr.* sewing machine
Satsǫ̀ nàedlıı nechà-lea hǫt'e ne hò, wet'à asìı nechà ts'ehtsɻ. It's a small sewing machine, but you can make really big things with it.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

satsǫ̀ t'à gondı nàhtsɻ̀ɻ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* person who works with technology 6.6 - Occupation

satsǫ̀ t'à eetɬ'è *v* type 3.5.7.1 - Write

satsǫ̀ t'à ełets'ǫ̀ ts'eetɬ'èè *n. phr.* email address 3.5.7.1 - Write

satsǫ̀ t'à ets'eetɬ'èe *n. phr.* typewriter 3.5.7.1 - Write

satsǫ̀ t'à godzeè ts'eèhkw'ǫǫ *n. phr.* stethoscope 2.5.7 - Treat disease

satsǫ̀ t'à gozhɻ̀ɻ yìı k'ets'eet'ɻ̀ɻ *n. phr.* ultra sound 2.5.7 - Treat disease

satsǫ̀ tɻlìı naàwheʔaa *n. phr.* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.3.1.3 - River

satsǫ̀ ts'ah *n* helmet 5.3 - Clothing

satsǫ̀ ts'eehdlòo *n. phr.* zipper 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

satsǫ̀ ts'eehtsòo *n. phr.* (large) bell; church bell
Satsǫ̀ ts'eehtsòo dedı. The bell is sounding.

4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

satsǫ̀ wet'à eghàlats'eedaa *n. phr.* tools; metal tools
Dıı dzęę, dechɻk'et'àa, dechɻxàà, eyıts'ǫ satsǫ̀ wet'à eghàlats'eedaa hazǫǫ̀ kàʔaa t'ats'etɻ ha dìè-le agòdzà. Nowadays, chainsaws, wood planes, and all sorts of other metal tools are used.

6.7 - Tool

satsǫ̀ wet'à ets'eetɬ'èe *n. phr.* computer 6.7.9 - Machine

satsǫ̀ wet'à gokwǫ̀ yìı k'ets'eèht'ɻ̀ *n. phr.* ultrasound machine 2.5.7 - Treat disease

satsǫ̀ wet'à kwe nàedee *n. phr.* rock crusher 6.7.2 - Pounding tool, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

satsǫ̀ wet'à nadąą̀ asìı wek'èhoʔǫ *n. phr.* computer simulation 6.7.9 - Machine

satsǫ̀ wets'ǫ̀ at'ɻ̀ɻ *n. phr.* magnet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsǫ̀ yìı ts'eht'è *v* bake 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

satsǫ̀ą *n* penny; cent; coin
sɻlàı satsǫ̀ą five cents, nickel

6.8.6.1 - Monetary units

satsǫ̀a degoo variant of **satsǫ̀ degoo**

satsǫ̀behchɻ̀ɻ variant of **satsǫ̀ behchɻ̀ɻ**

satsǫ̀behchɻ̀ɻ ełeetɬ'ɻ̀ɻ *n. phr.* train; locomotive 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsǫ̀behchɻ̀ɻ nìhdǫǫ̀ nats'eʔa *v* face traffic 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

satsǫ̀behchɻ̀ɻ wetɬ'à dagòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* truck; pick-up truck *syn:* **satsǫ̀behchɻ̀ɻ wetɬ'à gòʔǫǫ**. 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsǫ̀behchɻ̀ɻ wetɬ'à gòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* truck *syn:* **satsǫ̀behchɻ̀ɻ wetɬ'à dagòʔǫǫ**. 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

satsǫ̀dzaà *n* stove legs 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsǫ̀ekwoa variant of **satsǫ̀ dekwoa**

satsǫ̀elà *n* aluminum boat
satsǫ̀ elà hoònǫ daats'ǫ̀ ek'èdɻ gokè 18-foot aluminum boat

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

satsǫ̀etłee gha k'àowo *n. phr.* powerhouse foreman 6.6 - Occupation

satsǫ̀gà (also **hatsǫ̀gà**) *n* raven *(Ln. Corvus corax)*
Hatsǫ̀gà gedìì ne. It's food for the ravens.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

satsǫ̀kàa *n* flat metal sheet 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsǫ̀ke *n* skates 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

satsǫ̀k'ǫǫ (also **hatsǫ̀k'ǫǫ**) *n* stove; woodstove; electric stove
K'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ taàt'e setà hatsǫ̀k'ǫǫ nechà-lea yìı kǫ̀ naìhtłta. Every morning my father made a fire in the little woodstove.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

Satsǫ̀k'ookweà *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

satsǫ̀kw'àh *n* (metal) cooking tray
Satsǫ̀kw'àh ɣt'ǫą. The cookıng tray is flat.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsǫ̀kweè sąèhxı̨ làanì *n* cobalt 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsǫ̀kwì *n* computer 6.7.9 - Machine

satsǫ̀kwì t'à sǫnàts'edè (also **hatsǫ̀kwì t'à sǫnàts'edè**) *v* play video games; play on the computer
Dudzęę̀ chekoa hatsǫ̀kwì t'à sǫnàgedè. These days, kids play on the computer.

4.2.6.1 - Game, 6.7.9 - Machine

satsǫ̀tè *n* flat piece of metal 1.2.2.3 - Metal

satsǫ̀tł'aa kw'à *n* plate underneath stove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsǫ̀tłeè *n* machine oil; gasoline 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

satsǫ̀tł'ı variant of **satsǫ̀tł'ıì**

satsǫ̀tł'ıì (also **satsǫ̀tł'ı**) *n* metal chain; leash
Welachı̨̀ k'e satsǫ̀tł'ı xàı̨tł'ı. The chains fell off of his wrists.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string

satsǫ̀tǫ *n* metal container; metal bucket; tin can 6.7.7 - Container

satsǫ̀tǫ wedaàkàts'eet'àa variant of **satsǫ̀tǫ wedaàxàts'eet'àa**

satsǫ̀tǫ wedaàxàts'eet'àa (also **satsǫ̀tǫ wedaàkàts'eet'àa**) *n. phr.* can opener 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsǫ̀tǫ yìı bò ats'ehzı̨ *v* can 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

satsǫ̀tǫą (also **hatsǫ̀tǫą**) *n* tin can; aluminium can; drink can 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

satsǫ̀t'ǫą variant of **satsǫ̀t'ǫǫ**

satsǫ̀tǫhkw'ǫ̀ą *n* empty tin can
Satsǫ̀tǫhkw'ǫ̀ą k'eènìı̨la. There are empty tin cans scattered all around.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

satsǫ̀t'ǫǫ (also **satsǫ̀t'ǫą**) *n* metal sheet 1.2.2.3 - Metal, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

satsǫ̀weè *n* stovepipe 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsǫ̀xàa variant of **satsǫ̀xòa**

satsǫ̀xòa (also **satsǫ̀xàa**) *n* wire; grill 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

satsǫ̀xòa ehdzo *n* conibear trap 6.4.2 - Trap

satsǫ̀xòa kwı̨ì *n* wire fence 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

satsǫ̀xòa whekǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* hot wires; bare wires 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

satsǫ̀ɂàa *n* pliers 6.7.6 - Holding tool

Sàwhı̨ variant of **Sewhı̨**

sazhı̨ variant of **sazı̨**

sazhı̨ nı̨hts'ıì variant of **sazı̨ nı̨hts'ıì**

Sazhıì *n* people of Great Bear Lake 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

sazı̨ (also **sazhı̨**) *n* south 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

sazı nıhts'ıì (also **sazhı nıhts'ıì**) *n. phr.* south wind
Tı łǫ ande sazhı nıhts'ıì t'à. The water is rising because the south wind is blowing.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

sazı ts'ǫnèe *adv* southward; south side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

sazı ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e *adv* south side 8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

sazıdàà *adv* facing south; toward the south; south
Sazhıdàà èhtła. He went southward.

Sazıdàà hǫ̀ta k'ehda. I'm going south to the city.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

Sazıì *n* people of Great Bear Lake 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

sazıı-k'àbats'ǫ̀ǫ̀ *adv* southeast
Tsǫ̀tì k'e sazıı-k'àbats'ǫ̀ǫ̀ ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e Whatì kǫ̀ gòla. Whatì is located on the southeastern side of Lac La Martre.

8.5.2.8 - North, south, east, west

Sèahze. *** Eat. (talking to more than two people)

sechıa *n* my youngest brother 4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister

sedanıhòwo *** I was remembered; I was fortunate 3.2.6 - Remember, 4.4.1 - Prosperity

sedele *v* prepare oneself; fix oneself up

sedeɔı *v* prepare oneself; fix oneself up 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sedzaà *n* my legs 2.1.3.2 - Leg

seè *prt.* focus marker of question words
Ayù seè negha nezı? What is the one you like?

9 - Grammar

seèdle *v* be fixed; be put right; be settled; be resolved; be processed 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

seègoıhwhǫ (also **segoıhwhǫ**; **sıìgoıhwhǫ**) *v* clean up an area; tidy an area 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 7.5.5 - Organize

seègole *v* fix up an area; clean up an area
Saàgıą wekǫ̀ seègole ha. My friend is going to fix up her house.

5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 7.5.5 - Organize

seèhgà *n* entrance of house or tent; doorway 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 6.5.2.4 - Door

sèèt'ı

seèts'ele (also **sıìts'ele**) *v* fix; repair; clean; prepare
Tım behchıì seèle ha. Tim is going to fix the truck.

Sıìgele ga gık'èezhǫ-le. They don't know how to fix it.

7.9.4 - Repair

seèwa *adv* continually; keep on
Seèwa anet'ı. You keep on doing it.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

Seghǫneètǫ. *** She loves me.

seghòò *n* my teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

Seghòò eya. *** My tooth aches.

segoıhwhǫ variant of **seègoıhwhǫ**

segǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* my arms 2.1.3.1 - Arm

segǫ̀ǫt'à *n* my shoulder blades 2.1.6 - Bone, joint, 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

Seh *n. pers.* Shirley 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

sekè *n* my feet; my footwear 2.1.3.2 - Leg

sekekw'ǫǫ̀ *n* my toes 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

Sèkolà *n. pers.* [The meaning of this name is unclear; it is possible that it is a corruption of 'woman's work' (ts'èko (we)laà) or 'woman's hand' (ts'èkolà). This name is also possibly the origin of the surname Chocolate (Mary Siemens, Shirley Campbell 2024).] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

sekwì *n* my head 2.1.1 - Head

sekwìghà *n* my hair
Sekwìghà nets'ì. Comb my hair.

2.1.5 - Hair

Semį Tì (also **Sımį Tì**; **Sımįtì**) *place name* Faber Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

semǫ *n* my mother 4.1.9.1.2 - Father, mother

semǫǫ *n* my aunt 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

senadeɔį *v* prepare oneself again; fix oneself up again 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

senıı *n* my waist 2.1.2 - Torso

sèot'ıį *n* my cousin; my relative; my family
Amù nèot'ıį agıįt'e? Who are you related to?

4.1.9.1.7 - Cousin

sèts'etį (also **shèts'etį**) *v* have a meal (one or two people); eat (one or two people)
Bò ghǫ sègetį t'à, masì gıįwǫ. They are thankful because they have meat to eat.

5.2.2 - Eat

sèts'etį hoehdıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* dietitian; nutritionist 6.6 - Occupation

sèts'etį hoghàhoehtǫǫ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* dietitian; nutritionist 6.6 - Occupation

sèts'ezee kǫ̀ (also **shègezhekǫ̀**) *n. phr.* restaurant, café
Behchokǫ̀ sèts'ezee kǫ̀ ɟłàet'ea zǫ wheɔǫ. There is only one restaurant in Behchokǫ̀.

6.5.1 - Building

Sets'ıhɔò *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Sewhì (also **Sàwhį**) *n. pers.* Josephine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

sèze *v* have a meal (plural); eat (plural)
Dǫ łǫ sèze. Lots of people are eating.

5.2.2 - Eat

seɔeh *n* my uncle 4.1.9.1.6 - Uncle, aunt

shàà *n* knot 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 7.5.4 - Tie

shègezhe *v* they are having a meal; they are eating 5.2.2 - Eat

shègezhekǫ̀ variant of **sèts'ezee kǫ̀**

shèts'etį variant of **sèts'etį**

shèts'etį ha dìì *v* be unable to eat; have indigestion 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness

shèts'ezhe *v* have a meal (plural); eat (plural)
Ayù ghǫ shègezhe? What are they eating?

5.2.2 - Eat

shèts'ezhee k'è *n. phr.* dining room 6.5.2.7 - Room

shèzhe *v* have a meal (plural); eat (plural)
Dǫ łǫ shèzhe. Lots of people are eating.

5.2.2 - Eat

shı variant of **hı**

shį *n* song; music
ɟk'ǫǫ̀zhɟį̀ medicine song

4.2.3 - Music

shį nɟhtł'è *n* song book; psalms 4.2.3 - Music

shıa variant of **sıre**

shìa *n* hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shìcho *n* big hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shìdeè *n* great mountains; mountain range 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shìdeè t'a etǫ làanè (also **shìdeè t'a etǫ laanì**) *n* mountain ridge 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shìdeè t'a etǫ laanì variant of **shìdeè t'a etǫ làanè**

shìh variant of **sìh**

Shìh Eghoò variant of **Sìh Eghoòlǫ**

Shìh Eghoòlǫ variant of **Sìh Eghoòlǫ**

shìh gogee *n. phr.* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

shìh k'aga variant of **sìh k'aga**

shìh nèk'e variant of **sìh nèk'e**

shìhgee goèʔàa *n. phr.* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

shìhgee gonìɻtǫǫ variant of **sìhgee gonìɻtǫ̀ǫ**

shìhka variant of **sìhka**

shìhka golıì variant of **sìhka golıì**

shìhkę̀ę *n* slope of a hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shìhlǫ *n* mountaintop 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

shìhta got'ɻ̀ɻ̀ variant of **sìhta got'ɻ̀ɻ̀**

shıre variant of **sıre**

Shıtàotɻdeè *place name* Liard River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

Shohdìa *n. pers.* Shorty [Also the name of a dog (Mary Rose Blackduck 2025)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

shoò *n* movie; TV show; TV program
Shoò ats'eda, segha wedaxaɻge. The show is playing, turn it on for me.

Shoò nìtła t'à, wedàɻge. The show's over, turn it off.

3.5.9.4 - Movie

sı variant of **hı**

sɻ́₁ *n* song; music
ɻk'ǫǫ̀zɻ̀ɻ̀ medicine song

4.2.3 - Music

sɻ́₂ *pro* first-person singular pronoun; I; me 9.2.3 - Pronouns

sɻ segha variant of **sɻ segha nɻdè**

sɻ segha nɻdè (also **sɻ segha**) *adv* in my opinion; as for me
Sɻ segha nɻdè, ts'èko ahxee hǫt'e. In my opinion, she is a capable woman.

3.2.5 - Opinion

sìdeè *n* great mountains; mountain range 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sìdìı *adj* funny; comical; happy; amazing; strange
Segha sìdìı. It's amusing or strange for me.

Sìdìı hoehtsɻ. He does strange things.

3.4.1.2 - Happy, 4.2.8 - Humor

sìdìı ats'edı *v* joke; tell a joke
Sìdìı ats'edı nɻdè deʔǫǫ̀ǫ̀ nezɻ. The more we joke, the better.

Àlısì ts'ezɻ̀ taàt'e sìdìı adı. Whenever we see Alex, he makes jokes.

4.2.8 - Humor

sɻdǫǫ̀ *n* musician; singer
Sɻdǫǫ̀ dǫnı wheda. The musician is sitting in the crowd.

4.2.3.4 - Musician

sìga (also **chìga**; **tsìga**) (*from English sugar*) *n* sugar
sìga etsɻ̀ɻ̀lɻą teaspoon of sugar

5.2.3.3.1 - Sugar

sìga dekw'òo *n* candy (sticky?) 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga dezǫǫ *n* brown sugar 5.2.3.3.1 - Sugar

sìga godoò elɻ́ɻ *n. phr.* diabetic person 2.5.2 - Disease

sìga ɻłè xàɾaa *n. phr.* glucose 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients

sìga k'ets'ehk'ǫ̀ǫ ɬekǫǫ *n. phr.* candy 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga kw'à *n* sugar bowl 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

sìga ɬekǫą$_1$ *n* candy 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga ɬekǫą$_2$ *n* candy 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga ɬekǫą ehdoo *n. phr.* candy cane 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga mǫǫ̀la *n* peppermint 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

sìga nàtso *v* be too sweet 2.3.3 - Taste

sìgalìa variant of **sìgalìì**

sìgalìì (also **sìgalìa**) *n* sugar cube 5.2.3.3.1 - Sugar

sìghà *adv* good; well
Sìghà anet'ı. It is good the position you are in.

Segha sìghà hǫt'e. It's good for me.

8.3.7 - Good

sìghà ats'et'ı *v* do well; do the right thing
Sìghà aget'ı dehwhǫ. I thought they were doing the right thing.

4.3.4 - Do good to

sìghaàtłǫ *adv* only so many; according to quota; (quite) a few
Edzo wetà Ewaàghoa weza sìghaàtłǫ agɻt'e. Edzo's father Ewaàghoa had quite a few sons.

8.1 - Quantity

sìghaàtłǫą *adv* a few in number 8.1.3.2 - Few, little

sìghàɻhcho *v* be a certain size
Hanıı ts'ehtsı ats'ɻwǫ dè, ts'ı hanì xàgets'eeta, ts'ı sìghàɻhcho. If we want to make something like that, we look for a spruce tree, one of a particular size.

8.2.7 - Fit, size

sìghàɻwąą *adv* now and then; from time to time; later; in a while
Sìghàɻwąą łèt'è k'ats'eeta. We check on the bannock now and then.

K'aàt'ıı anade ts'ǫ̀, sìghàɻwąą ne. It's going to be a while until he gets better.

8.4.6.6.2 - Sometimes

sìgoèt'ı *v* it is fun; happy occasion; merriment
Wegha sìgoèt'ı. He is having fun; It is fun for him.

Jıe ehbe nɻdè segha sìgoèt'ı. I find picking berries fun.

4.2.6 - Entertainment, recreation, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

sìgoèt'ɻ hots'ehtsı *v* have fun; have a party; have a good time; make merry
Sìgoòt'ɻ hogehtsı eyıts'ǫ edenèk'e ts'ǫ̀ nageedèe kwe kǫ̀ta gǫǫtsàa goheɾì gha hòɾǫ. They celebrated and reconnected with the larger community before returning to their own lands.

4.2.6 - Entertainment, recreation, 4.2.7 - Play, fun

sìgoòt'ɻ gote hohowıı *n. phr.* climax 9.3.1 - Degree

sìh (also **shìh**) *n* mountain; hill 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

Sìh Eghoòlǫ (also **Shìh Eghoò**; **Shìh Eghoòlǫ**) *place name* Bedford Point 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

sìh k'aga (also **shìh k'aga**) *n* hill side 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sìh nèk'e (also **shìh nèk'e**) *n* hill country; mountainous region 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sìhgee gonìɻtǫ̀ǫ (also **shìhgee gonìɻtǫǫ**) *n. phr.* valley 1.2.1.4 - Valley

sìhka (also **shìhka**) *n* mountaintop; hilltop
Shìhka dekeìzha là, kweɾìɻ nììtła èt'ıì, eèhkw'ǫ. She went up the hill, and as soon as she was behind the rock, she listened.

1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sìhka golì (also **shìhka golì**) *n* mountain ice 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sìhlǫ *n* mountain top; summit 1.2.1.1 - Mountain

sìhta got'ı̨ı̨ (also **shìhta got'ı̨ı̨**) *n* mountain people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

sıì (also **sırè**; **sırì**) *adv* very; really
Whǫ̀ geaʔı t'à sıì gınàà. They were very happy to see the star.

Sıì edza nı̨dè zǫ xoo tı̨lı ı̨łàà wedaàxànı̨tǫ ha. The winter road will only still be open if it is very cold.

9.3 - Very

sìı *prt.* focus marker
Sah sìı dzę ha nıwǫ-le, hadı. That one, the bear, said he didn't want daylight.

9 - Grammar

sı̨ı variant of **sı̨ı̀**

sı̨ı̀ (also **sı̨ı**) *n* season
Sı̨ı̀ kàʔaa gǫ̀hł̨: xat'ǫ̀, tǫtsoa, xok'e, edaèk'ǫ, tǫdoa, ł̨k'è, ı̨mbè, nǫmbawèa. There are various seasons: fall, freeze-up, winter, spring melt, break-up, spring, summer, 24-hour daylight.

ı̨łè sı̨ı̨ one season

8.4.1.5 - Season

sı̨ı̨ taàt'e tı nı̨ı̨lı̨ı̨ anat'ı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* ephemeral stream; seasonal stream 1.3.1.3 - River

sıìdle *v* be fixed; be put right; be settled; be resolved; be processed 4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem, 7.9.4 - Repair

sıìdlee *v* process 7 - Physical actions

sıìgehʔı̨ı̨ *v* process 7 - Physical actions

sıìgoı̨hwhǫ variant of **seègoı̨hwhǫ**

sıìgole *v* **1)** fix up (an area); clean up (an area)
T'eekoa wekw'ǫǫ̀ whetǫ; wechı gıts'àwhedè, wekw'ǫǫ̀ whetǫǫ gà sıìgogı̨ı̨là. There is a girl's grave there; her brothers visited and fixed it up.

5.6 - Cleaning **2)** settle (i.e. a dispute)
Naxı̨ edexè sıgoahłe. You have to settle it among yourselves.

4.4.3.5 - Solve a problem

sıìgots'ehʔı̨ *v* cleaning up (area)
Sıìgogehʔı̨. They are cleaning up the place.

Dzęghàà ı̨daà geedè gha edexè sıìgogehʔı̨. They spent the whole day cleaning up in preparation for their trip.

5.6 - Cleaning

sıìgots'ı̨ı̨hwhǫ *v* housekeep; maintain 5.6 - Cleaning

sıìnats'ehʔı̨ variant of **sıìnats'ehʔı̨̀**

sıìnats'ehʔı̨̀ (also **sıìnats'ehʔı̨**) *v* repair repeatedly; fix repeatedly
Sıìnats'ehʔı̨̀, sıìnats'ehʔı̨̀. We repair it and repair it!

7.9.4 - Repair

sıìts'ehʔı̨ *v* **1)** cleaning; fixing; repairing; preparing
Tı̨lı sıìgehʔı̨. They are repairing the road.

7.9.4 - Repair, 5.6 - Cleaning, 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use **2)** treat (medically); heal (someone)
Whàedǫ k'ę̀ę̀ sıìdegehʔı̨. They heal him like in the old days.

2.5.7 - Treat disease

sıìts'ele variant of **seèts'ele**

sıìts'ı̨hwhǫ *v* keep in good order 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something

sı̨là *n* my hands 2.1.3.1 - Arm

sı̨làèkw'ıenǫ *num.* five hundred 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

sı̨làènǫ *num.* fifty
sı̨làènǫ tł̨tsoò fifty horsepower

Eyıt'à hoteh sı̨làènǫ hanì-le dè ek'ètaènǫ gǫ̀hł̀ ho̜t'e. That's why there are fifty or sixty portages.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

sı̨làèt'à *adv* fifth; (in) fifth position; five times 8.1.1 - Number

sı̨làı *num.* five

Xo welǫ ekìyeh tǫ sı̨laı hanì-le dè ek'ètaı gokè nı̨dè teèchı̨t'à mì dageth̨'ı̨. Hours are spent in the late winter, when the ice is five to six feet thick, to find and locate the jigger.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

sı̨làısǫǫ̀mbaà ts'ııtǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* treaty rights 4.7.1 - Laws

Sılıą *n. pers.* Silly Anne 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Sımı̨ Tì variant of **Semı̨ Tì**

Sımı̨̀tì variant of **Semı̨ Tì**

sı̨nàà *** I am happy

Goı̨nàà nàhòwoh. We were excited.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

sı̨nàà nàhòwoh *** I was excited 3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

sınagohʔı̨ *v* fix again 7.9.4 - Repair

sınagole *v* fix again 7.9.4 - Repair

sı̨nde *n* my older brother; my older cousin

Sı̨nde nàke eyıts'ǫ sechı ı̨łè gǫ̀hł̀. I have two older brothers and one younger brother.

4.1.9.1.3 - Brother, sister, 4.1.9.1.7 - Cousin

sı̨nì *n* my face 2.1.1 - Head

sınıats'ehtè *v* dress

Wezha sìnagole ha. She is dressng her kids.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

sını̨da variant of **sınìeda**

sınìeda (also **sını̨da**) *v* prepare (one person); get ready (one person); get dressed for an occasion (one person)

Xok'e gogha sı̨nìehda ha. I am going to prepare for winter.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sınìetła (also **sını̨tła**) *v* prepare (one person); get ready (one person)

Sınìehtła. I have gotten ready.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sınìhòt'à *v* it is being prepared; organized; arranged 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sınìhòʔà *v* prepare a situation

T'asìı wegha sınìhogìʔa ha. They will prepare things for him.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sını̨tła variant of **sınìetła**

sınìts'ede (also **sınìts'ı̨de**) *v* prepare (people); get ready (people)

Mǫ̀ht'a nàgoahzhe ha sınìahde. Get ready to play outside.

Hęʔę, kòt'a sınìgı̨ı̨de. Yes, they're ready.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sınìts'eechı (also **sınìts'eetsı**) *v* prepare (him/her) 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sınìts'eetsı variant of **sınìts'eechı**

sınìts'eht'à *v* prepare for sewing by cutting; cut patterns

Ası̨̀ neye negha sınìyeht'à ha? Is your in-law going to cut patterns for you?

6.6.1 - Working with cloth

sınìts'ehtè *v* prepare (animate objects) 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sınìts'ele *v* prepare (plural objects); sort (plural objects); arrange (plural objects)

Enı̨htł'è sınìehła. I sorted the mail.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sınìts'ewa *v* prepare (many things); sort (many things); arrange (many things) 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

sınìts'ıde variant of **sınìts'ede**

sınìyaehtıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* Justice of the Peace; judge 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

sınìyats'eehtı (also **sınìyats'ehtı**) *v* judge; prepare judgement; condemn
Ełaàwı gha gısınìyaehtı ha. They will condemn him to die.

4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

sınìyats'ehtı variant of **sınìyats'eehtı**

sıre (also **shıa**; **shıre**) *n* top powder snow; light, fluffy snow *related:* **zah sıa**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

sırè variant of **sıì**

sırì variant of **sıì**

Sısı *n. pers.* Cecilia 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

sìts'eèt'ı *v* be joyful; be happy; be cheerful; be fun-loving; be excited
Saàgıą sìèt'ı. My friend is joyful.

Sıì sìgeet'ı xè gıdagoòwho. They were very excited and made lots of noise.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

Sìwhì (also **Tsewhì**) *n. pers.* Sophie 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Sızèdzèa *n. pers.* [The meaning of the second part of this name is unclear; it may come from the word for heart (-dzeè), spruce gum (dzèh), or being dirty (whedzèa) (Marie Lafferty 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Sızèh *n. pers.* Joseph 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Sızèh Gohzì *n. pers.* Joseph Ball [Possibly the origin of the modern surname Football (Mary Siemens 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Sızèhcho (also **Suzèhcho**) *n. pers.* Big Suzie 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Sızì *n. pers.* **1)** Suzie 9.7.1.1 - Personal names **2)** Joseph 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

-so *sfx* big
nàıwoso tall

8.2 - Big

sǫ *n* fun; merriment; game; recreation; good times; gambling
ekìı sǫ t'à just for fun

Segha sǫ nets'ǫ́ǫ̀, sıłà segha nezı. I like my job because I find it fun.

4.2.6.4 - Gambling, 4.2.7 - Play, fun, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

sǫ̀ *interj* an expression of uncertainty, not knowing what will happen (i.e. 'I guess', 'I suppose', 'I don't know')
Nets'aɾıį̀ sǫ̀. Maybe I'll see you (somewhere).

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

sǫedı *v* praise 3.5.1.7 - Praise

sǫèhxı variant of **sąèhxı**

sǫèhxıyıą *n* rifle ball 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

sǫ̀kǫ̀ variant of **tsǫ̀kǫ̀**

sǫnaà *interj* an expression used when questioning what happened or will happen (e.g. 'I wonder', 'I guess', 'maybe')
Hęzę, sǫnaà. I suppose so.

Hòt'a jìe łǫ adzà sǫnaà. There are already a lot of berries (evidently).

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

sǫnàdaedè *v* sing (people or birds)
Gohłìa sǫnàdaedè. Robins are singing.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds, 4.2.3.3 - Sing

sǫnàdaewo *v* sing (one person); chatter (one person) 4.2.3.3 - Sing

sǫnàdè *v* play (plural); have fun (plural)
Dǫ sǫnàdè. The people are having fun.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

sǫnàts'edè *v* play (plural); participate in recreation (plural)
Mǫ̀ht'a sǫnàgedè. They are playing outside.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

sǫnàts'edèe *n* sports 4.2.6.2 - Sports

sǫnàts'edèe gha k'àowo *n. phr.* sports director 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 6.6 - Occupation

sǫnàts'edèe k'è *n. phr.* gym; recreation room 4.2.6.2 - Sports, 6.5.1 - Building

sǫnàts'edèe nàowoò *n. phr.* sports rules 4.2.6.2 - Sports

sǫnàwo *v* play (one or two people)
Naxıxè sǫnàhwho ha dìè. I can't play with you people.

4.2.7 - Play, fun

sǫnı *interj* an expression of a lack of knowledge (i.e. 'I don't know')
Sǫnı. I don't know.

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

sǫnı ats'ı̨wǫ variant of **sǫǫ̀nı ats'ı̨wǫ**

sǫnı kò *interj* it may be so 9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

sǫnıa *interj* an expression used to indicate that a situation is obvious or can be inferred from context (i.e. 'Right?')
Behchokǫ̀ nàǫde nı̨dè, Joe wek'èhǫǫzǫ ne sǫnıa? If you live in Behchokǫ̀, you must know Joe, right?

9.4.5 - Evidentials

soò *n* movie; TV show; TV program 3.5.9.4 - Movie

sòò *n* hook for roasting meat
Sòò wet'à bò et'è. The meat is roasted on a hook.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

sǫǫ̀ *n* old age; complaints
Sǫǫ̀ t'à dìè. It's difficult because of old age.

Sìı sǫǫ̀ whelı̨. He has aged.

8.4.6.5.2 - Old, not young, 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

sǫǫ̀ *interj* an expression used to warn against an action (i.e. 'be sure not to')
Naı̨kw'ı sǫǫ̀. Be sure you don't fall.

K'àowo k'èchà gıdà sǫǫ̀ gı̨wǫ. They did not wish to go against the boss.

3.3.3.7 - Warn

sǫǫ̀ ats'edı *v* complain; grumble; criticize; whine
Sǫǫ̀ agedı. They are complaining.

Kw'ıh łǫ agòdzà t'à John sǫǫ̀ adı adzà. John is grumbling about all the mosquitoes around.

3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

sòò ts'ı̨lı̨ *v* to be cool; to be hip
Sòò nelı̨! You are cool!

Tsekoa sòò nı̨wǫ, eyıts'ǫ?ǫ̀ waàgıą ehłı̨-a dehwhǫ. That kid is cool, I want to be his friend.

3.1.1 - Personality

sǫǫ̀łı̨ı̨ *adj* real; pure; original
done sǫǫ̀łı̨ı̨ Dene person

3.5.1.3.5 - Real

sǫǫ̀mba (also **sǫǫ̀mbaà**) *n* money; dollar; funding; mineral
Sǫǫ̀mba degha setsǫ-le. I don't have enough money.

6.8.6 - Money

sǫǫ̀mba dàtłǫ k'ehowıı *n* expense; expenditure 6.8.4.7 - Spend

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba degoo *n* **1)** diamond
sǫ̀ǫ̀mba degoo wet'à asìı gehtsı̨ diamonds which are used to make things

1.2.2.5 - Jewel **2)** silver 1.2.2.3 - Metal

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba dehsee kǫ̀ gha k'àowo (also **sǫ̀ǫ̀mba dehshee kǫ̀ gha k'àowo**) *n. phr.* bank manager 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.6 - Occupation

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba dehshee kǫ̀ *n. phr.* bank building 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba dehshee kǫ̀ gha k'àowo variant of **sǫ̀ǫ̀mba dehsee kǫ̀ gha k'àowo**

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba dekwoo *n* gold
Shìh k'e sǫ̀ǫ̀mba dekwoo wegǫ̀t'ǫ. Gold was found on the mountain.

1.2.2.3 - Metal

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba deʔǫ̀ǫ̀ kàetł'ìı variant of **sǫ̀ǫ̀mba deʔǫ̀ǫ̀ xàı̨tł'ıı**

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba deʔǫ̀ǫ̀ xàı̨tł'ıı (also **sǫ̀ǫ̀mba deʔǫ̀ǫ̀ kàetł'ìı**) *n. phr.* change; remaining money; balance of money; money left over 6.8.6 - Money

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba ehshee kǫ̀ *n. phr.* bank building
Sǫ̀ǫ̀mba ehsee kǫ̀ nǫ̀ǫdà. I go to the bank.

6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba ełexè ts'ehłaa *n. phr.* shares 6.8 - Finance

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba goghǫ nìzee (also **sǫ̀ǫ̀mba goghǫ nìzhee**) *n. phr.* loan of money 6.8.5.1 - Lend

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba goghǫ nìzhee variant of **sǫ̀ǫ̀mba goghǫ nìzee**

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba gǫ̀hłı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* mine 1.2.1.5 - Underground

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba gots'àʔedìı *n. phr.* salaries 6.8.6 - Money, 6.8.2.7 - Earn

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba hòèlı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* profit 6.8.6 - Money

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba hohłè t'à edànì dǫne gıxè hòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* socio-economic conditions; socio-economic environment 6.9.5 - Economics, 4.4 - Prosperity, trouble

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba hołèe wek'èezhìı sǫ̀ǫ̀mba nahołèe *n. phr.* subsidiary businesses 6.9 - Business organization

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* treasurer; bookkeeper; comptroller 6.8.6 - Money, 6.6 - Occupation

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba k'èhodìı whelaa *n. phr.* reserves 6.8.6 - Money

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba k'etłò t'à edets'ehtsı̨ *n. phr.* gross domestic product (GDP) 6.9.5 - Economics

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba k'etł'òo *n. phr.* cash flow 6.8.6 - Money

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba kǫ̀ *n* bank 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba nàhtsı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* tax collector 6.8.8 - Tax, 6.6 - Occupation

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba nahzhaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* status Indian 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba naıtàa *n. phr.* audit; finanacial audit 6.8 - Finance

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba naıtàa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* auditor 6.8 - Finance, 6.6 - Occupation

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba naıtàa enı̨htł'è *n. phr.* financial statement 6.8 - Finance

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba naıtàa wenı̨htł'è *n. phr.* financial report 6.8 - Finance

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba nàlee dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* Indian Affairs agent
Sǫ̀ǫ̀mba nàlee dǫǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ k'ahogedèe t'à jǫ nàgedè gha dechı̨nı̨ gots'ǫ xàgogedeèzè. Indian Affairs agents dragged people out of the bush to make them live here.

6.6 - Occupation

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba nats'ıhtàa *v* calculate money; assess money 6.8 - Finance, 8.1.2 - Count

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba nàzèe (also **sǫ̀ǫ̀mba nàzhèe**) *n. phr.* treaty
T'akwe whaà 1921 sǫ̀ǫ̀mba nàzèe hòèlı̨ gokwe, gòet'ı̨ dzǫ nàgede ı̨lè. Long before the 1921 treaty was signed, our people lived here.

4.7 - Law

sǫ̀ǫ̀mba nàzèe dzę̀ę̀ (also **sǫ̀ǫ̀mba nàzhèe dzę̀ę̀**) *n. phr.* treaty day
Sǫ̀ǫ̀mba nàzèe dzę̀ę̀ k'e Behchokǫ̀ ełègehdè, dzędeè hogehtsı̨ gha ełègehdè. On treaty days, people got together in Behchokǫ̀ for parties and gatherings.

4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

sǫǫ̀mba nàzèe goxè yatı hòlı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* treaty promises 4.7 - Law

sǫǫ̀mba nàzèe sǫǫ̀mbaà (also **sǫǫ̀mba nàzhèe sǫǫ̀mbaà**) *n. phr.* treaty money 6.8.6 - Money

Sǫǫ̀mba Nàzèe Zaà (also **Sǫǫ̀mba Nàzhèe Zaà**) *n* July 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

sǫǫ̀mba nàzhèe variant of **sǫǫ̀mba nàzèe**

sǫǫ̀mba nàzhèe dzę̀ę̀ variant of **sǫǫ̀mba nàzèe dzę̀ę̀**

sǫǫ̀mba nàzhèe sǫǫ̀mbaà variant of **sǫǫ̀mba nàzèe sǫǫ̀mbaà**

Sǫǫ̀mba Nàzhèe Zaà variant of **Sǫǫ̀mba Nàzèe Zaà**

sǫǫ̀mba nǫgèe *n* silver fox *(Ln. Vulpes vulpes)* 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

sǫǫ̀mba t'à dǫ ts'àts'edıı *n. phr.* donation 6.8.3 - Share wealth

sǫǫ̀mba t'à edek'èxa nàts'eehdì-le *n. phr.* fine options 4.7.7.2 - Fine

sǫǫ̀mba t'à ełets'àgedıı *n. phr.* share holders 6.8 - Finance

sǫǫ̀mba t'à sǫǫ̀mba hohłèe *n. phr.* using money to make money; investment 6.8 - Finance

sǫǫ̀mba tı̨zhee *n. phr.* collection of money 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth

sǫǫ̀mba ts'ehłaa kǫ̀ *n. phr.* bank building 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sǫǫ̀mba ts'ehłaa kǫ̀ gha k'àowo *n. phr.* bank manager 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.6 - Occupation

sǫǫ̀mba ts'ehtsı̨ *v* make money; earn money; profit
Asìı t'à edegha sǫǫ̀mba ts'ehtsı̨. We are making money off of something.

Tsàwò detì t'à sǫǫ̀mba łǫ agode-a. Fur prices are high, so there is gonna be a lot of money.

6.8.2.7 - Earn

sǫǫ̀mba ts'ehtsı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* (financial) business; financial enterprise 6.9 - Business organization

sǫǫ̀mba wek'e nèts'eɔa *v* make a down payment 6.8.4.5 - Pay

sǫǫ̀mba whelaa kǫ̀ *n. phr.* bank building 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.5.1 - Building

sǫǫ̀mbaà variant of **sǫǫ̀mba**, **baà**

sǫǫ̀mbàa deɔǫ̀ǫ̀ whelaa *n. phr.* surplus money 6.8.6 - Money, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

sǫǫ̀mbàa wexoı̨hɔàa *n. phr.* money deferred 6.8.6 - Money

sǫǫ̀mbak'a *n* mineral vein 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

sǫǫ̀mbak'è *n* mine; mineral deposit 1.2.2.4 - Mineral, 1.2.1.5 - Underground

Sǫǫ̀mbak'è *place name* Yellowknife
Sǫǫ̀mbak'è nıdè asìı nàts'eehdì gha hoıẓı. It's nice to go to Yellowknife to buy things.

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

sǫǫ̀mbak'è gòlaa *n. phr.* mines 1.2.1.5 - Underground

sǫǫ̀mbak'è gòɔǫǫ *n. phr.* mine 1.2.1.5 - Underground

sǫǫ̀mbak'è hohłè nàowoò *n. phr.* mining technology; mining expertise 6.6.2.1 - Mining

sǫǫ̀mbak'è xàetaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* mine inspector 6.6 - Occupation, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

Sǫǫ̀mbak'èt'ı̨ı̨ *n* Yellowknives Dene people
Ekècho sıì dǫne ts'ǫ̀ k'àowo edehtsı̨ t'à, Sǫǫ̀mbak'èt'ı̨ı̨ eyıts'ǫ Tłı̨chǫ gogà nàgedè xè łegegǫ anat'ı̨ ı̨lè. Once Akaitcho became chief, the Yellowknives and the Tłı̨chǫ came into conflict with one another.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

sǫǫ̀mbakweè *n* precious metal; precious stone; ore; diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel, 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

sǫǫ̀mbakweè dètì gǫ̀hłı̨ tahkò *n* mineral potential 6.6.2.1 - Mining

sǫǫ̀mbakweè gha dègòìchìı *n. phr.* mineral claim
Sǫǫ̀mbakweè xàeta gha wegha dègòìchì. He has a claim for mineral extraction.

6.6.2.1 - Mining

sǫǫ̀mbakweè kàɔaa ghàdeetǫǫ *n. phr.* geophysics; chrysology; the study of precious metals 3.6.6 - Science

sǫǫ̀mbakweè whetł'ıı *n. phr.* mineral deposit 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

sǫǫ̀mbakwoo *n* gold
Ekǫ sǫǫ̀mbaekwoo nezı̨ı̨ gǫ̀hłı̨. The gold of that land is good.

1.2.2.3 - Metal

sǫǫ̀mbatɬ'ìì *n* mineral vein 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

sǫǫ̀mbawò *n* wallet 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

sǫǫ̀mbawò k'ets'ehtıą *n* purse 6.8.1.4 - Store wealth, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

sǫǫ̀nı *interj* an expression used when questioning what happened or will happen (i.e. "I wonder", "I guess", "maybe")
Amù chekoa èhndı sǫǫ̀nı. Who asked the boy, I wonder?

Asìį̀ ɬwe sǫǫ̀nı. I wonder if there are any fish.

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

sǫǫ̀nı ats'ıįwǫ (also **sǫnı ats'ıįwǫ**) *v* wonder; suppose; think
Dànìt'à hagòjà sǫǫ̀nı gıįwǫ. They wonder how it could have happened.

3.2 - Think, 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

sòòtɬ'ìì *n* cord used to suspend roasting hooks 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

sǫǫ̀ts'eda *v* be angry in silence; give (someone) the silent treatment
Yets'ǫ̀ ìts'è t'à sǫǫ̀wheda. He is mad at him, so he is giving him the silent treatment.

3.4.2.3 - Angry, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

sǫt'à ts'edı-le *v* talk seriously; not joke; not talk jokingly; not kid
Sǫt'à ts'edı-le. We are not kiddıng.

4.2.8.1 - Serious

sǫts'ıįwǫ *v* smile; be happy; be merry; be in a good mood; be friendly; be favorable
Sǫdehwhǫ. I am happy.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

Suzèhcho variant of **Sızèhcho**

T t

t'à *prt.* because; since; as
Dudzęę edza, nıhts'ı nàtso t'à. It is cold today, because the wind is strong.

9.6.2.5 - Cause

-t'à variant of **-èt'à**

t'aa$_1$ *prt.* focus marker
Martha t'aa ejıet'òò eht'ò. Martha is the one who drinks milk.

Sı t'aa nezıį̀ ehdzoo k'ets'elee eyıts'ǫ nàts'ezèe hazǫǫ̀ wenahdì. As for me, I remember all of the good hunting and trapping.

9.6.3.6 - Markers of focus

t'aa$_2$ *pro* whoever; whose; however
T'aa welıį̀ hǫt'e sù asìį̀ wek'èızhǫ? Do you know whose dog it is?

9.2.3 - Pronouns

taà *adv* three times
Taà sets'àèhtła. She came to see me three times.

8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers

taacho (also **taatso**) *n* waves in water
Nıhts'ı nechà nıdè, taacho nechà. If the wind is strong, the waves are big.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

tààhnǫǫ *n* land not broken up by any major bodies of water 1.2.1 - Land

taàht'à *adv* third; third time
Taàht'à geèhkw'ee t'à gıyatù naèta. There is a third group with a say (in this).

8.1.1.2 - Ordinal numbers

t'aàkǫ *n* thimble 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

taanı variant of **tanı**

t'aanì *adv* whatever way; how
T'aanì nànuhtìı sìı yek'èezhǫ-le. He doesn't know how I grieved.

T'aanì k'ıt'ı̨ ha enezı̨ nehwhǫ. The way you are looking around, I think you stole something.

9.5.1.4 - Way, manner

taanıbòk'eè *n* half made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.8.6 - Money

taanıdzèèbò *n* half made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.8.6 - Money

taanıtsàwò *n* half made beaver (unit of currency) 6.3.7 - Animal products

taàt'e (also **taąt'e**; **taèt'e**; **tanèt'e**; **taǫt'e**) *adv* every
Ehts'o t'à nàzets'eelı dzę taàt'e. We do beadwork every day.

8.1.5 - All

taąt'e variant of **taàt'e**

Taatı (also **Toyatı**) *n* Christmas; Christmas eve mass
Taatı ts'ǫ́ whaà-le nı̨dè, edza agotı̨ dìı. It is very cold out when it is close to Christmas.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Taatı Dzęę *n* Christmas day 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Taatı Dzęę chekoa sǫnàgedèe (also **Taatı Dzęę tsekoa sǫnàgedèe**) *n. phr.* Christmas concert 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony, 4.2.3.2 - Play music

Taatı Dzęę tsekoa sǫnàgedèe variant of **Taatı Dzęę chekoa sǫnàgedèe**

Taatı Dzęę yahtıı *n. phr.* Christmas day mass 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Taatı libà *n* Christmas stocking 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Taatı nezı̨ı *interj* Merry Christmas 3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

Taatı sı̨ı̨ *n* Christmas carol 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.3 - Music

Taatı Toò *n* Christmas night 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Taatı ts'ıa *n* Christmas tree 1.5.1 - Tree, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Taatı Zaà *n* December 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

Taatı ʔoò *n* Christmas wreath 5.1.2 - Household decoration

Taatı, haı̨waà ts'ǫ́ ehdzo k'ehłe ha. Eyıtł'àxǫǫ́ nı̨dè dzǫ nahtła ha. *** I will go set traps until Christmas. After that I will return.

taatı̨ı̨ variant of **tatì**

taatı̨ı̨ zhah làanì *n* whitecaps 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.3.2.4 - Wave

Taatıtoò *n* Christmas Eve 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

t'aàtłǫ *adv* however much; however many
T'aàtłǫ asìı geèzı̨ sìı ekw'ahtı goghǫ nıyı̨ı̨wa. The police picked up from them however many things they had stolen.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

taatso variant of **taacho**

t'aats'ǫ́ *adv* **1)** however long in time
t'aats'ǫ́ eda ts'ǫ́ as long as he lives

8.4.2.2 - A long time **2)** somewhere 8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

t'aats'ǫ ts'ǫ́ *adv* ever since the first time; always; from the beginning
Wesadzeè t'aats'ǫ ts'ǫ́ eza. Her watch worked from the beginning.

T'aats'ǫ ts'ǫ́ edets'eèdzà sìghà ats'ı̨t'e nǫǫ́. We always try to be nice to one another.

8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning

t'aats'ǫts'ǫ́ variant of **aats'ǫts'ǫ́**

tabàa (also **tambàa**) *n* lake shore; shore
ewaà tabàa a sandy beach

Dǫ hazǫǫ́ eyıts'ǫ tıts'aàdìı tabàa ts'ǫ́ geède, amèe nagıat'òo gıada ha. All of the people and animals went down to the shore to see who was coming.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tabàa chįą *n* shorebirds (i.e. sandpiper, plover) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tachį *n* whitecaps 1.3.2.4 - Wave

tàda *n* sickness; disease

Wegha tàda nàtso, hanìko įłaà eghàlaeda. Even though he is really sick, he is still working.

Tıts'aàdìı tàda wets'ǫ elį t'à, wekwǫ seɾa ha dìì. Because that animal was sick, I cannot eat its meat.

2.5.2 - Disease

tàda ch'à gozhìį yìı nàèdı hołèe *n. phr.* antibodies 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda dàanì wègaàt'įį *n. phr.* symptom (of a disease) 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda dek'oa *n* chicken pox 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tàda dekwo *n* hepatitis 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda dǫ taįwoo *n. phr.* epidemic 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda ełaàhde nàèdıì *n. phr.* penicillin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

tàda goxèehdı *v* be infected 2.5.1 - Sick

tàda goxèìdı ts'ǫ wegoèht'į wek'aata *n. phr.* incubation period for illness 2.5.1 - Sick

tàda hazǫǫ̀ nèk'e dǫ taįwoo *n. phr.* pandemic disease 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda hazǫǫ̀ nèk'e k'egoo *n. phr.* pandemic 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda nàtso wet'à edı ts'įįlįį *n. phr.* typhoid fever 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda t'alasìı hohłèe *n. phr.* pathogen 2.5.2 - Disease

tàda ts'à gòìgoo *n. phr.* immunization 2.5.7 - Treat disease

tàda tsįyehwhı *v* be in poor health; be ravaged by sickness

Tàda tsįsehwhu. I am in poor health.

2.5.1 - Sick

tàda wetaįwoo *adj* contaminated 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 2.5.1 - Sick

tàdaadlà *v* beginning to tear

Setłàɾeè tàdaadlà. My pants are beginning to tear.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

tàdadeè *n* epidemic; severe outbreak of disease

Yahtı Emıle Petıtot wìyeh sıì wenįhtł'èghàà, dakwełǫǫ̀ edàht'e dǫne ta tàdadeè gǫ̀hłį agòdzà sıì wek'èhoedzǫ hǫt'e. A priest named Emile Petitot recorded the first known major outbreak of disease among the people in his writings.

2.5.2 - Disease

tàdakw'òa *n* bacteria; germs; virus 2.5.2 - Disease

tàdałįį *n* STI; STD; venereal disease; herpes; AIDS; grave disease 2.5.2 - Disease

tàdałįįdeè *n* AIDS 2.5.2 - Disease

Tade *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Tade Cho (also **Tade Tso**) *place name* Wool Bay *syn:* **Tadea**. 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tade Tso variant of **Tade Cho**

tadea *n* very shallow water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

Tadea *place name* Wool Bay *syn:* **Tade Cho**. 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tadecho *n* waves in water 1.3.2 - Movement of water

tadee *n* shallow water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

t'adı t'à *adv* wholeheartedly; committedly

T'adı t'à setsį t'adı t'à dendìıwò seèh'į. Granny is fixing the hide wholeheartedly.

9.3.2 - Completely

tadǫchįèhzhah (also **tadǫtsįèhzah**) *v* stand up in a circle (plural objects)

Ts'ıṃǫ̀kǫ̀ làanì dechį tadǫchįèhzhah agehzį. People placed wood standing upright all around, like a spruce tepee.

8.3.1.6 - Round, 7.1.1 - Stand

tadǫetła *v* walk in a circle (one person)
Tadǫłìtła ha. We two are going to walk around the place.

7.2.1.1 - Walk, 8.3.1.6 - Round

tadǫgoèʔaa *v* it goes around in a circle (path) 8.3.1.6 - Round

tadǫnıʔà *v* extend around in a circle 8.3.1.6 - Round

tadǫtsıèhzah variant of **tadǫchıèhzhah**

tadǫwheʔa *v* extend in a circle
Tadǫwheʔa t'à dagogehwho. They are dancing in a circle.

8.3.1.6 - Round

tadǫwheʔaa dagowo variant of **tadǫʔaa dagowo**

tadǫwheʔaa k'ęę dagowo *n. phr.* tea dance; round dance 4.2.4 - Dance

tadǫʔaa dagowo (also **tadǫwheʔaa dagowo**) *n. phr.* tea dance 4.2.4 - Dance

tadzàa variant of **tajàa**

Taèdàa *n. pers.* Pretty One, personal name of a dog 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tàehke *v* arrive over water; paddle to shore
Dǫ tabàa ts'ǫ̀ tàwhekı. The men paddled to shore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tàèhłı *n* driftwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

taehtı variant of **etaehtı**

tàèhtła *v* he came ashore (one person) 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tàèhtǫ *v* be washed ashore (rigid object); be carried ashore (rigid object)
Dechı̨ tàèhtǫ. The stick was washed ashore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tàehʔe *v* get to shore 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

taèlakw'ıènǫ *num.* three hundred 8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

tàele *v* drift ashore
Elàkw'ǫǫ̀ tàwhelà. An empty canoe has drifted ashore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

taènǫ *num.* thirty
taènǫ tłı̨tsoò thirty horsepower

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

taèt'à *adv* third; (in) third position; three times; thrice
Taet'à dek'eèhtł'è sùı nezı̨. The third one on the list is good.

K'àowotso Ts'alì Taet'à Whedaa King Charles the Third

8.1.1 - Number

taèt'e variant of **taàt'e**

tàetła *v* move to a different location (one person)
Tàèhtła. She moved.

Įwhąą nı̨wǫ t'à ts'oo tàetła. He wanted to take a shortcut, so he went through the swamp.

7.2 - Move

tàeʔè *v* land on shore
Tàgeeʔè ha dìè. They can't land.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

t'aeʔı̨ą (also **daeʔı̨ą**; **et'aeʔı̨ą**) *n* front gunsight 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

tagà gonìı̨tǫa *n* ground slop < ? > 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

taghòò *n* whitecaps 1.3.2 - Movement of water

tagodlà *v* rip
Whaà gots'ǫ mį hǫt'e t'à tanįdlà. Because the net has been around for a long time, it's torn.

Tadlà dè achį wegòò nàgehtsı. If it got ripped, they made a new one.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

tagoetłòo *n* spring slush; soft slush (e.g. on a thawing lake) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tagoįhwhàà *v* it (i.e. water) is deep 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

tagoįhwhàà-le *v* it (i.e. water) is not deep; be shallow
Įhdaa tı whekǫ̀ xè tı nàeda-le eyıts'ǫ tagoįhwhàà-le xè tı ta t'asìı dehshe sìı gıgha nezı. Jackfish prefer warm, stagnant, shallow water with heavy vegetation.

Łǫ xo gots'ǫ dǫ wuzìı ekǫ ts'ǫ̀ hoazı whìle, dehtsoa tı ts'ǫ̀ nıłıı sìı tagǫǫhwhà-le, elà dexats'eeɾè ha wèhoedı-le. Nobody has been there for many years, the water in the creek is shallow, and cannot be traversed by boat.

8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

tagòǫhwhàà *n* deep water 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

t'ah *n* feather
wet'aà its feather

1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

tahàetıı *n* three prayers (Lord's Prayer, Hail Mary, Glory Be)
Tahàetıı t'à gogha yanehtı. Please pray for us with the Three Prayers.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

tahàts'eehtı (also **etaàhàyats'eehtı**) *v* miscommunicate; say differently
Tahàahtı. I said it differently.

3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly

tàhchıìkǫ̀ variant of **tàhtsıìkǫ̀**

Tahga *place name* North Arm of Great Slave Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tahga got'ıį *n* people along the shore of the North Arm of Great Slave Lake 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tàhke *v* arrive over water; paddle to shore
Dǫ tabàa ts'ǫ̀ tàwhekı. The men paddled to shore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tahkò *adv* maybe; perhaps
Ahxǫǫ Taatı daats'ǫ̀ aht'e, tahkò. Maybe I will stay after Christmas.

9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

t'ahoeyìį (also **t'ahoezhìį**) *pro* whatever kind; any kind; any type
T'ahoèyìį dǫ sets'àtłaa sìı wewàehdı. I feed whatever person visits me.

Dǫ t'ahoezhìį gıxè at'ı. Anybody joined him.

8.3.5 - Type, kind

t'ahoezhìį variant of **t'ahoeyìį**

t'ahots'ǫ gots'ǫ̀ *adv* ever since the first time; always; from the beginning 8.4.6.1.1 - Beginning

t'ahsòa *n* puffball mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

tàhtsìą *n* low bush in the barrens 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tàhtsıì *n* snowdrift; hard top snow; snowbank
Tàhtsìı detǫǫ dìì. The snowdrift is really deep.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tàhtsıìkǫ̀ (also **tàhchıìkǫ̀**) *n* igloo 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice, 6.5.1 - Building

t'ahtsoa (also **t'azoa**) *n* safety pin
T'ahtsoa neghakah sǫ̀ǫ̀. Be careful, the safety pin is sharp.

6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.7.1.1 - Poking tool

t'ahxǫ *adv* maybe; perhaps
T'ahxǫ nàhte ha tahkò. Maybe I'll dream.

9.4.4.6.2 - Maybe

taı (also **tare**) *num.* three
Įdaa taı dzęę̀ ts'ǫ̀ wheda ha-le. She won't be here for three days.

Dòkw'ǫǫ̀ taı whela, łtè t'ekoo wekw'ǫǫ̀ whetǫ hǫt'e, nàke t'à wek'èhodzǫ-le. There are three graves, one is for a young woman, and other two are unknown.

8.1.1.1 - Cardinal numbers

taı sa taàt'eè sǫǫ̀mba naıtàa wenįhtł'èè *n. phr.* quarterly financial report 6.8 - Finance

Taıdzęę̀ *n* Wednesday 8.4.1.3.1 - Days of the week

t'aįhwhaà *adv* however long in time
T'aįhwhaà seyeèle ha sìı wek'èts'eèzhǫ-le. We don't know how long he is going to take to fix it.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

t'aįwaà *adv* however far; however long in time; when 8.4.2.2 - A long time, 8.2.6.1 - Far

taì?ee *n* high water level 8.2.6.5 - Deep, shallow

tajàa (also **tadzàa**) *n* middle of the lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tak'aà *n* wake of an animal or boat in the water 1.3.2 - Movement of water

takakw'ıì *n* dragonfly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tak'è *n* middle of the lake; far out on a lake; deep water 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tàk'è *v* shoot to pieces; crack into pieces 7.8.1 - Break

tak'è gonìį?à *v* it crosses the lake 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

t'akwe *adv* before; in the past; formerly; first
T'akwe datłe whìle. In the past there was no soap.

8.4.6.2 - Past

t'akwe whaà *adv* long ago
T'akwe whaà done k'ı t'à elà gehtsı̨ ı̨lè. Long ago people used to make boats with birchbark.

8.4.6.2 - Past

t'akwet'à *adv* first in time; at first
Nàhsı̨ hohłè nı̨dè dǫ hazhǫǫ̀ jìetì nezıı̨ sìı t'akwet'à dǫ ghàgeedı. Everyone serves the good wine first when there is a feast.

8.4.5.1.2 - First

takw'ı *n* open water during winter; broken ice which reveals liquid water (on a frozen body of water) 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

t'ala k'e sìı *adv* whatever time; whatever place; anytime; anywhere 8.4.3 - Indefinite time

t'alàa sìı (also **yalàa sìı**) *pro* whatever kind; any kind; anything
Įmbè k'e nı̨dè, sah jìe t'alàa sìı gedè. In summer time bears eat berries of any kind.

T'alàa sìı ghǫ ełegeèhdì. They are having a meeting about all sorts of things.

8.3.5 - Type, kind

t'alàa sìı goıtł'aà whelaa *n. phr.* jurisdiction 4.7 - Law

taleloò *n* < ? >

talı̨ą *n* sandpiper (type of bird) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tambàa variant of **tabàa**

tambeh *n* knife; scissors 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

Tamekw'awoa Deè (also **Tamı̨ K'àowoa Deè**) *place name* Mosquito Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

tamı̨ *n* fishnet
Dǫne łǫ dìı hanı t'à tamı̨ gehtsı̨ ı̨lè. A lot of people made fishnets from those.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

Tamı̨ K'àowoa Deè variant of **Tamekw'awoa Deè**

Tamı̨ K'àowoa Deè Tì *place name* Mosquito Creek Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tamì K'àowoa Ts'oò *place name* area of muskeg near Mosquito Creek 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Tamìą Deè *place name* Mosquito Creek 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

tamìhgoa *n* twine used to mend fishnets 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tamìhkw'èè *n* twine used to mend fishnets 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

t'ànàchɨʔako *v* he got his legs under him; he landed on his feet < ? > 7.1.1 - Stand

tanecho <**?**> *n* room

tanèt'e variant of **taàt'e**

tanèʔǫ *v* be half full
Tı tanèʔǫ. It is half full of water.

8.1.8 - Full

tanı (also **taanı**) *adv* half; in half; middle
Chickpeas tanı ts'ǫ̀ weta nele, ɬè nagıa ts'ǫ̀ ets'aetɬ'ò anele Add half of the chickpeas and process for 1 minute.

Paul tanı nàwo agı̨̀là. They made Paul stand in the middle.

8.6.5 - Middle, 8.1.8 - Full, 8.2.6.1 - Far

tanı ekw'a *n* middle second crosspiece of snowshoes 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

tanı lanì *adv* medial 8.6.5 - Middle

tanı ts'ǫ̀ *n* half way; divided in half
Tanı ts'ǫ̀ nı̨tɬa. She reached halfway.

8.6.5 - Middle

tanı ts'ǫ̀ dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo gıtɬ'aà wheʔǫǫ *n. phr.* 50% government-owned investment 6.8 - Finance

t'anìɨhwhàa *adv* however far 8.2.6.1 - Far

taǫ̀t'e variant of **taàt'e**

tare variant of **taı**

t'asade *v* have a bad experience; have something bad happen; get hurt
Dǫ wɥzìı tı t'à t'asajà-le. Nobody drowned.

T'asade ha tahkò. Something bad might happen.

4.4.2 - Trouble

t'asagode *v* something bad happens 4.4.2 - Trouble

t'asagodı *v* there is a noise; there is a sound
Mǫ̀ht'a t'asagodı, eyıt'à ts'ǫǫ̀koa mǫ̀ht'a xàèhtɬa. There was a noise outside so the old woman went outside.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

t'asàgodı-le *v* be quiet
Ek'èdaıtoò, geetèe kwe dǫ nàdèe k'è t'asàgodı-le. The next evening, before bedding down, the camp was quiet.

2.3.2.5 - Quiet

t'asagǫ̀ht'e-le *v* be fine situation; be nothing amiss 4.4.1 - Prosperity

t'asanìle variant of **asanìle**

t'asanıwǫ (also **asanıwǫ**) *v* want something; worry about something; wonder about something; think; hesitate
T'asanıwǫ ts'ǫʔǫ̀, wheda. He is sitting down to think about something.

Asanıwǫ ts'ǫʔǫ̀ adı. He said this because of what he is thinking.

3.3 - Want, 3.2 - Think

t'asats'edı *v* say something
Hadı gots'ǫ̀ goıde tɬ'àxǫǫ̀ dǫ t'asagedı ha dìı. After he said that, the people couldn't say anything.

T'asaıdı-le! Don't say anything!

3.5.1 - Say

t'asats'èhdı *v* say something to someone 3.5.1 - Say

t'asats'ele (also **asats'ele**) *v* do something (to someone)
T'asadɥıdle-le. Don't do anything to yourself.

T'asayį̀là, nezį-lea hò nezįa hò. He did something to him, it could be good or bad.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

t'asìa *n* small thing; small stuff 8.2.1 - Small

t'asìa gha yatılǫ wheʔǫǫ *n. phr.* diminutive suffix 9 - Grammar

t'asìa ts'eʔà *v* snack; have a snack 5.2 - Food

t'asìdeè *n* something important; a big deal
T'asìdeè elį yį̀hwhǫ. He thought he was a big deal.

8.3.7.5 - Important

t'asìı *n* thing; things; something; anything
Hazhǫǫ̀ t'asìı sìı gıgha dìè-le ajà. Nothing is too hard for them.

9.1.3 - Thing

t'asį̀ı *adv* somewhere; anywhere 8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

t'asį̀ì *** question marker for yes-and-no questions
T'asį̀ì dudzę̀ę̀ k'e wets'ànetła ha? Are you going to visit her today?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

t'asìı aht'e edewǫ *v* be boastful; be arrogant 4.3.2.3 - Proud, 3.5.1.7.3 - Boast

t'asìı ch'àʔǫǫ dǫǫ̀ (also **t'asìı ts'àʔǫǫ dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* game warden; renewable resource officer 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4.1 - Hunt

t'asìı ch'ıì (also **t'asìı ts'ìì**) *n* scraps; garbage
T'aanì t'asìı ch'ìì edè, xaekò, įłaà wek'àts'eʔà kò ehʔà ha-le. The way he eats scraps, the way he acts, I won't eat one bite of him.

Kǫ̀ gozhìı t'asìı ch'ìì k'eagòt'ò. The house is a mess.

8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage

t'asìı ch'ıì nałaetł'òo k'è (also **t'asìı ts'ıì nałaetł'òo k'è**) *n. phr.* dump (place) 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage

t'asìı daànıts'edèe (also **asìı daànıts'edèe**) *n. phr.* **1)** philosophy; thinking of something 3.2.5.5 - Philosophy **2)** things to consider 3.2.1.1 - Think about

t'asìı dàtłǫ dè k'e eda ha dìì-le *n. phr.* carrying capacity (of an environment)
Tıts'aàdı dàtłǫ dè haįhtso k'e edaxàeda ha dìì-le? How many animals can survive on that size of land?

2.6 - Life, 1.7 - Nature, environment

t'asìı dehsee k'è (also **t'asìı dehshee k'è**) *n. phr.* garden 6.5.1.4 - Yard, 6.2.9 - Farmland

t'asìı dehsee wejìì (also **t'asìı dehshee wedzìì**) *n. phr.* seed 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

t'asìı dehshee k'è variant of **t'asìı dehsee k'è**

t'asìı dehshee wedzìì variant of **t'asìı dehsee wejìì**

t'asìı edaa nechà-lea wehàetaa (also **t'asìı edaa netsà-lea wexàetaa**) *n. phr.* microbiology 3.6.6 - Science

t'asìı edaa netsà-lea wexàetaa variant of **t'asìı edaa nechà-lea wehàetaa**

t'asìı edeetsį *v* make oneself important 8.3.7.5 - Important

t'asìı gha sǫǫ̀mba k'èhodìı *n. phr.* restricted revenues 6.8.6 - Money

t'asìı ghǫ nats'et'èe hoghàgoetǫǫ *n. phr.* rehabilitation programs 4.7.7 - Punish

t'asìı ghǫǫ̀-le *adv* for no reason 9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

t'asìı gogha dìì whìle *v* be almighty; be omnipotent
Nǫ̀htsį t'asìı wegha dìì whìle. God is almighty.

4.9.4 - Miracle, supernatural power, 2.4.1 - Strong

t'asìı gogha łedìı *n* smell 2.3.4 - Smell

t'asìı gogha nezį̀į-le variant of **t'asìı gogha nezį-le**

t'asìı gogha nezį-le (also **t'asìı gogha nezį̀į-le**) *n. phr.* allergy; allergies; something not good for us 2.5.1 - Sick

t'asìı gogha whelaa *n. phr.* provision 9.1.3 - Thing

t'asìı hazhǫǫ̀ variant of **t'asìı hazǫǫ̀**

t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ (also **t'asìı hazhǫǫ̀**) *pro* everything; all sorts of things
Tsekoa k'àhkàa yìı t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ k'egele. Kids carry all kinds of things in their pockets.

8.1.5 - All

t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełek'è naetł'òo variant of **t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełetł'axǫǫ̀ naetł'òo**

t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełet'à edaa wenàowoò *n. phr.* (the study of) ecology; ecological science
T'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełet'à edaa wenàowoò łǫ. Ecology is a complex concept.

3.6.6 - Science, 1.7 - Nature, environment

t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełet'à hotıı edaa (also **t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełet'ǫ̀ hotıı edaa**) *n. phr.* ecological integrity; environmental health
Dèk'e t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełet'à hotıı eda ha ts'ı̨wǫ. We want ecological integrity on the land.

1.7 - Nature, environment

t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełetł'axǫǫ̀ naetł'òo (also **t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełek'è naetł'òo**) *n. phr.* ecological processes
T'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełetł'axǫǫ̀ naetł'ò nı̨dè, dè hotıı eda. The land is healthy when there are ecological processes.

1.7 - Nature, environment

t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełet'ǫ̀ hotıı edaa variant of **t'asìı hazǫǫ̀ ełet'à hotıı edaa**

t'asìı ka ets'eèhkw'ǫ *v* listen for 2.3.2.1 - Listen

t'asìı kaà-le *adv* for no reason 9.6.2.7.1 - Without purpose

t'asìı kàehtaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* scientist 3.6.6 - Science

t'asìı kàgoehdee *n. phr.* insect bite 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

t'asìı kàhots'ehwhı-le *v* conserve things; not harvest things 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve, 1.7 - Nature, environment

t'asìı k'e eghàlats'edaa *n. phr.* project 9.1.2 - Do

t'asìı k'e geèhkw'ee dǫǫ̀ (also **asìı k'e geèhkw'ee dǫǫ̀**; **dǫ t'asìı k'e geèhkw'ee dǫǫ̀**; **t'asìı k'e geèhkw'ıı dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* committee 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.2.1.8 - Organization

t'asìı k'e geèhkw'ıı dǫǫ̀ variant of **t'asìı k'e geèhkw'ee dǫǫ̀**

t'asìı k'e sǫǫ̀mba hołè *n. phr.* revenues 6.8.6 - Money

t'asìı k'èezhǫǫ variant of **t'asìı k'èezǫǫ**

t'asìı k'èèzhǫǫ variant of **t'asìı k'èezǫǫ**

t'asìı k'èezǫǫ (also **t'asìı k'èezhǫǫ**; **t'asìı k'èèzhǫǫ**) *n. phr.* medicine man 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 6.6 - Occupation

t'asìı k'èxa-le *adj* free; gratis 6.8.4.3.3 - Free of charge

t'asìı k'èxa-le eghàlats'eeda *v* volunteer; work for free 6.1 - Work

t'asìı k'èxa-le goghǫnıhoòtǫǫ *n. phr.* being loved without any payment; grace 4.3.4.4 - Altruistic, selfless

t'asìı ładı̨ı̨ wet'à yìıdıkǫ̀ hohłèe *n. phr.* alternative energy source 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

t'asìı nàedì *n* sales 6.8.4.2 - Sell

t'asìı nàedìı k'è gòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* market; marketplace 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

t'asìı nàedìı k'è yàgòlaa *n. phr.* market; marketplace 6.8.4.8 - Store, marketplace

t'asìı nàhtsı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* collector; person who collects things 6.8.2.6 - Collect

t'asìı nàts'eehʔì *v* hide; keep secret 7.6 - Hide

t'asìı nàts'eehʔį̀ı̨ *n. phr.* secret 7.6 - Hide

t'asìı nechàa hołèe *n. phr.* development; industrial development
T'asìı nechàa hołèe t'à la łǫ. There are lots of jobs because of development.

6.5 - Working with buildings

t'asìı Nǫ̀htsı̨ ghàts'eʔà *v* give something to God; sacrifice (something) 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice

t'asìı t'à ìıdıkǫ̀ hołèe *n. phr.* energy source
Whatì deh nı̨ılı̨ı̨ t'à ìıdıkǫ̀ gıgha hołe ha. In Whatì, a flowing river is going to be used to make electricity.

t'asìı ładı̨ t'à ìıdıkǫ̀ hołèe an alternative energy source

6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

t'asìı ts'àʔǫǫ dǫǫ̀ variant of **t'asìı ch'àʔǫǫ dǫǫ̀**

t'asìı ts'eekè *v* solicit
Edegha asìı ts'eekè. We are soliciting for ourselves.

4.7 - Law

t'asìı ts'ıì variant of **t'asìı ch'ıì**

t'asìı ts'ìı nałaetł'òo k'è variant of **t'asìı ch'ıì nałaetł'òo k'è**

t'asìı wech'àatǫǫ *n. phr.* violation of the law; crime
T'asìı wech'àatǫ ghàlaįdà. He did something unlawful.

4.7.3 - Break the law

t'asìı weghǫ ełets'edı *v* negotiate 4.8.4.4 - Negotiate, 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

t'asìı weghǫ nàedìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* salesman; dealer; seller 6.6 - Occupation, 6.8.4.2 - Sell

t'asìı wek'e dawhelaa (also **t'asìı wek'e daɁelaa**) *n. phr.* shelf 5.1.1 - Furniture

t'asìı wek'e daɁelaa variant of **t'asìı wek'e dawhelaa**

t'asìı wet'à edek'èts'edì *n. phr.* independence aid; something used to help oneself (i.e. a cane, wheelchair) 4.3.4.2 - Help, 2.5.4 - Disabled

t'asìı wets'àhoejıį enįhtł'èa asìı k'e whelaa *n. phr.* Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals

t'asìı whalaa t'asìı t'à hot'ıį *n. phr.* supply and demand 6.8 - Finance

t'asìı whelaa *n. phr.* supplies 9.1.3 - Thing

t'asìı wıızìı variant of **asìı wıızìı**

t'asìı xàehtaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* scientist 3.6.6 - Science

t'asìı xèts'eedìı *n. phr.* touch; sense of touch 7.3.4.1 - Touch

t'asìıch'ìı ełaetł'òo behchįį (also **t'asìıts'ìı ełaetł'òo behtsįį**) *n. phr.* garbage truck 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

t'asìıch'ìı nàhtsįį dǫǫ̀ (also **t'asìıts'ıì nàhtsįį dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* garbage collector 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 6.6 - Occupation

t'asìıgǫ̀ą *n* cereal 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

t'asìıłıį *n* evil 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral

t'asìıloò *n* fumes 1.2.3.3 - Gas

t'asìıts'ìı ełaetł'òo behtsįį variant of **t'asìıch'ìı ełaetł'òo behchįį**

t'asìıts'ìı nàhtsįį dǫǫ̀ variant of **t'asìıch'ìı nàhtsįį dǫǫ̀**

tataa *n* ripple from a moving creature or object in the water
Tabàa tataa gǫ̀hłı. There are ripples (from a moving object) along the shore.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

tataà *n* strip of land with water on both sides; isthmus 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

-tatah *sfx* land in the midst of water 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore, 1.2.1 - Land

tatì (also **taatıį**; **tatsı**) *n* overflow; wave
Tatì gǫhłı There is an overflow

1.3.2 - Movement of water

tatł'aa *n* bay on a peninsula 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

Tatł'aagoet'ıį *n* Yellowknives Dene people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

Tatł'ahkǫ̀ *place name* Aklavik, an Inuvialuktun village in Inuvik (pop. ~620)
Degee got'ıį edzanèk'e nıwà nàgedè t'à, Alexander Mackenzıe Tatł'ahkǫ̀ tıchobàa nàtłà kò, dakwełǫ̀ǫ̀ Kwetʼıį geaɁı įlè. The Gwich'in live so far north that the first European they saw was Alexander Mackenzie, during his voyage by the coast of Aklavik.

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tatł'èloò *n* water slime
Kwek'àà k'e tatł'èloò łǫ. There is a lot of slime on the edge of the rock.

1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae, 1.2.3.1 - Liquid

tatse *n* steam
Lìgahwhì whekǫ̀ t'à wetatseè. Because the coffee is hot, it is steaming.

1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas

tatsea *n* falcon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tats'eèdà variant of **etats'eèda**

tàts'eedè *v* move to a place (plural); go to a place (plural); land at a place (plural)
Łaghǫǫ̀ dǫ eyù nàgedèe sù kǫ̀ta gòlaa ɬè ts'ǫ̀ tàgeedè, hanìɻdè gɨza nɻhtł'èkǫ̀ aget'ɻ̨ sù gà nàgedèe gha. Over time, residents moved to one of the more permanent communities in order to be closer to their children while they attended school.

7.2 - Move

tàts'eehch'ı (also **tàts'eehts'ı**) *v* chop along the wood-grain; split; tear up
Setà gokwɻ̨ nɪwǫ, tso tàehch'ı ha. My dad wants an axe for splitting wood.

Tso tànɪhch'ı, gotsè t'à sehgo. I split the wood and punctured myself with a nail.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eehdlà *v* split (wood); tear up
Tso tàehdlà. I'm splitting wood.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eehkà *v* chop into pieces with heavy blows
Tso tàahkà. Chop up some wood, you people.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eehts'ı variant of **tàts'eehch'ı**

tàts'eehwhe *v* cut up

tàts'eekwɻ̨ *v* chop up with an axe; cut up; chop
Chekoa gokwɻ̨ t'à tso tàekwɻ̨. The young man is chopping wood with an axe.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eet'à *v* cut into pieces; saw into pieces
Bò tàts'eet'à. We are cutting the meat into pieces.

7.8.3 - Cut

tàts'eezhì variant of **tàts'eezì**

tàts'eezì (also **tàts'eezhì**) *v* break up
Ndèts'ǫ̀k'àowo nàowo kǫ̀ yàgòla tàezhe. The government is decentralised (broken up among the communities).

7.8.1 - Break

tàts'eeʔè *v* wear out footwear 7.9 - Break, wear out

tatsehtsoa *n* small hawk; falcon; merlin; American kestrel *(Ln. Falco sparverius and columbarius)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tatselea *n* sharp-shinned hawk *(Ln. Accipiter striatus)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tats'ete *v* have a bad dream 5.7.2 - Dream

t'ats'et'ɻ̨ *v* do whatever
T'aget'ɻ̨ ha gɻ̨wǫ sù haget'ɻ̨ kò. Let them do whatever they want to do.

9.1.2 - Do

tatsɻ̨ variant of **tatì**

Tatsìa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tatsǫ̀ *n* raven *(Ln. Corvus corax)*
'Tatsǫ̀ ededɻ̨ at'ɻ̨ sǫnı,' Wha hadı. 'It must be Raven,' said Marten.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

tatsǫ̀ nıde (also **tatsǫ̀ nıʔà**) *interj* May a raven eat you! (rude expression) 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

tatsǫ̀ nıʔà variant of **tatsǫ̀ nıde**

tatsǫ̀ yıde *v* swear words; may the raven eat him 3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

tatsǫ̀gaà *n* crow 1.6.1.2 - Bird

t'ats'ǫǫ̀ variant of **dats'ǫǫ̀**

t'ats'ǫǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ variant of **dats'ǫts'ǫ̀**

tàtsǫts'eedı *v* mash with the heels of the hand 7.7.4 - Press

tàwhets'ı *v* blow inland 1.1.2.1 - Blow air

tàwheʔaà *adv* inland; going inland
etǫ tàwheʔaà a trail leading inland

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tawoò *n* open water (i.e. on ice)
Tawoò gǫhłį ne, ekǫǫ awahde-le! There is open water, don't go there!

1.3 - Water

tawoò tatseè *n* ripples on a lake; open water; steam from open water in the ice 1.3 - Water

taxàet'a *v* he flew out (the smoke hole?) < ? >

tàyehge *v* chopped up 7.8.3 - Cut

Tazho *n. pers.*

t'azoa variant of **t'ahtsoa**

tazǫ-le *adv* not at all; never ever
Sìga łedì tazǫ nùle. It doesn't taste of sugar at all.

9.4.6.1 - No, not, 8.4.6.6.6 - Never

t'e *adv* almost; nearly
K'àhjǫǫ tı t'à esahjà t'e. I almost drowned.

8.1.5.6 - Almost

tè$_1$ *n* mat; rug; sleeping tarp; blanket; bed sheet 7.3.7 - Cover

tè$_2$ *n* cane
Tè t'à k'eda. She walks around using a cane.

7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty, 2.5.4 - Disabled

tede *v* fall in water (cloth object)
Neʔeè tedo. Your jacket fell in the water.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tedeewì *v* fall in water (single object)
Tedeèwò. He fell in the water.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèe *adv* underwater; in water
Tèe k'ehbe. I am swimming around in the water.

Hazhǫǫ tèe geèhde. They threw it all in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

t'èè *n* charcoal 5.5.6 - Fuel

-t'èè *n sfx* black; dark
Nįlàt'èè łǫ, nįlà k'enaįhtse Your hands are covered in soot, wash them.

8.3.3.3.2 - Black

t'èè dèk'ǫǫ *n. phr.* burning coals; smouldering red coals 5.5.6 - Fuel

tèe k'ebe *v* swim around in or under the water (one or two people/animal)
Tèe k'ehbe. I am swimming around in the water.

7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

t'èè kǫ̀kwıì *n* coal; charcoal 5.5.6 - Fuel

t'èè ts'eèhk'ǫ̀ *v* heat with coal 5.5.1 - Light a fire, 8.3.4 - Hot, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

teechıį̀ (also **teetsıį̀**) *n* stick used to set fishnets
Dechı įłè welǫ wexeetł'į agehʔı eyıtł'axǫǫ teechıį̀ tǫtł'a gots'ǫ̀ edı xàgoèʔà sıì agehʔı. They tied a line to one end of the stick, and then slipped the teechıį̀ under the ice at the hole.

Įhk'è teechıį̀ nezıį̀ tǫtł'a etłe wexogıįhdı ha tanı tǫ weghagòıʔà agehʔı įlè. Sometimes they made another hole in the ice to help guide the teechıį̀.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tèeht'aà *n* lily pad; water lily; yellow pond lily *(Ln. Nuphar variegata)* 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tèeht'aà weı'tǫǫ *n* lily pad flower < ? > 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

t'eeko *n* young woman 2.6.5.2 - Woman

t'eekoa *n* girl
Dıì sìı t'eeka łǫ ehts'oo t'à nàɔegeelı. Nowadays lots of girls do beading.

2.6.5.2 - Woman

t'eekoa dǫ nàyeèhdìı sìı *n. phr.* slave girl 4.5.4.4 - Slave

t'eekoa ǫhdaà *n* teenage girl 2.6.5.2 - Woman

t'eekoagòò variant of **t'eekogòò**

t'eekogòò (also **t'eekoagòò**) *n* young girl; virgin 2.6.5.2 - Woman

tèenàwo *v* stand in water
Dedìı tèenàwo. The moose is standing in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tèenìıt'à (also **tèenı̨t'à**) *v* be put down in the water (chunky object); be placed down in the water (chunky object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèenı̨t'à variant of **tèenìıt'à**

tèet'ǫwò (also **tèet'ǫ̀wò**) *n* loon skin 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

tèet'à *v* be placed in the water (chunky object)
Kwe tèet'à ha. The rock is going to be put in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tèetł'o *n* waterweed 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tèet'ǫ *n* Arctic loon; loon
Tı k'e tèet'ǫ dedı. There are loons calling on the lake.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

tèet'ǫ weèhdà degoo *n* Arctic loon 1.6.1.2 - Bird

teetsı̨̀ variant of **teechı̨̀**

tèewheda *v* be in water (one person; animate object); sit in water (one person; animate object)
Bebì tèewheda anele. Let the baby sit in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhehchìh (also **tèewhehtsìh**) *v* be located in water (cloth object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhehtsìh variant of **tèewhehchìh**

tèewhela *v* be located in water (plural objects)
Kw'ah ta tèewhela. They are in the water with the moss.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhetı̨ *v* lie in water (animate object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhetł'ıh *v* be located in water (powdery or granular material) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewhetǫ *v* be located in water (rigid object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tèewheɔǫ *v* be located in water (chunky object); be underwater; be submerged
Dlı̨ą Dıì Dzǫ Dıì gà gòɔǫ, dıì tèewheɔǫ tahkò. Mouse Island is next to Rat Island, but today it might be submerged.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tegeèt'ı̨̀ *adv* touchingly; tenderly; pitifully
Tegeèt'ı̨̀ agedı. They spoke tenderly.

3.5.1 - Say, 4.3.3 - Love

tègozè (also **tègozì**) *n* anchor 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

tègozì variant of **tègozè**

tehchà (also **tehtsà**) *n* snail; water beetle; water insect
Łıh tı tł'à sèzhe, tehtsà eyıts'ǫ tı ta t'asìı dehshee sìı gedè hǫt'e. Whitefish are bottomfeeders, eating water insects and underwater plants.

1.6.1.9 - Small animals

tehchàkw'ǫ̀ǫ̀ kweè (also **tehtsàkw'ǫ̀ǫ̀ kweè**) *n* limestone 1.2.2.2 - Rock

tehdlaa (also **tehdlare**) *n* water plant 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tehdlare variant of **tehdlaa**

tehdzı variant of **tehjı**

tehdzìe variant of **tehjìe**

tehghòo *n* forked stick for setting fishnets
Teechı̨̀ tǫtł'a agı̨̀là tł'axǫǫ dè, tehghòo t'à tǫtł'a etłe agehzı̨. After putting the teechı̨̀ under the ice, they use the tehghòo.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tehgǫǫ̀ *n* sweet gale *(Ln. Myrica gale)* 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

Tehgǫǫ̀ Tì (also **Tìehgǫ Tì**) *place name* Basler Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tehjı (also **tehdzı**) *n* mink *(Ln. Mustela vison)*
Tehjı k'èts'ı̨ètła ha tahkò. I hope I'll trap a mink.

1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

tehjìe (also **tehdzìe**) *n* red berries which grow in wet moss, like large cranberries 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

Tehjǫt'ı̨̀ *n* Dënesųłiné people; Chipewyan people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names *(literally 'mink people')*

tehk'àa *n* muskrat *(Ln. Ondatra zibethicus)* 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

t'èhk'èa *n* black mark; spot 8.3.1.1 - Point, dot

t'èhk'èa ı̨ghı̨̀ą *n* dot; black dot; spot
T'èhk'èa ı̨ghı̨̀ą naènǫ tı̨ k'e whela. There are twenty spots on the dog.

8.3.1.1 - Point, dot

tehkǫ̀ (also **tohkǫ̀**) *n* flashlight; battery 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

t'èhkǫ̀ *n* charcoal 5.5.6 - Fuel

tehkw'ǫǫ̀ *n* permafrost
Tehkw'ǫǫ̀ k'e tł'ǫhbàa nagı̨ge nǫǫ̀. They have set up camp on permafrost.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tehmı̨̀ *n* grub sack; packsack
Ǫhchì tehmı̨̀ nahk'e nechà. An ohchi is bigger than a tehmi.

Bò hazǫǫ̀ tehmı̨̀ yù yı̨wa, edets'èkeè to nayewa gha. He put all of the meat in a packsack to bring back to his wife for the night.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

tehtł'ù *n* the string that leads underwater on a fish net; footrope
Tehtł'ù naèhdlì. I pulled out the footrope.

6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tehtsà variant of **tehchà**

tehtsà dek'oa *n* ladybug 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tehtsà kwìkw'ǫǫ̀ *n* shell (clam); shellfish; snail shell 1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

tehtsàcho (also **tehtsàtso**) *n* seal 1.6.1.1.7 - Sea mammal

tehtsàcho kwìkw'ǫǫ̀ *n* turtle shell 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

tehtsàchowò *n* seal skin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

tehtsàkw'òa *n* snail
Tehtsàkw'òa etǫ k'è geahzàh. Snails are moving along the trail.

1.6.1.9 - Small animals

tehtsàkw'ǫ̀ǫ̀ kweè variant of **tehchàkw'ǫ̀ǫ̀ kweè**

tehtsàts'ı̨ą *n* type of small water bug which jumps around 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tehts'èe *n* fleas; ticks (on dogs or rabbit) 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tehzah k'eɂò (also **tehzhah k'eɂò**) *v* snow is floating in the water (when the ice forms) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tehzhah k'eɂò variant of **tehzah k'eɂò**

teka *v* jump in the water
Teehka ha. I am going to jump in the water.

7.2.1.1.3 - Jump, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekà- (also **texà-**) *pfx* out of water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tekàda (also **texàda**) *v* come out of the water (one person)
Tekàda ha-le. She is not going to come out of the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

tekàtła (also **texàtła**) *v* come out of the water (one person)
Mį ts'ǫ dechį daechì xè tekàetła. He grabbed the netpole and got out of the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

tekàts'eechı (also **tekàts'eetsı**; **texàts'eechı**) *v* take out of water (single object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'eeka (also **texàts'eekà**) *v* take out of water (plateful) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'eetį (also **texàts'eetį**) *v* take out of water (rigid object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'eetła *v* go out of the water 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tekàts'eetsı variant of **texàts'eechı** (variant of **tekàts'eechı**), **tekàts'eechı**

tekàts'eeɂà (also **texàts'eeɂà**) *v* take out of water repeatedly (chunky object)
Dahlı tekąįɂa. The floats are bobbing just above the water.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'eeɂah (also **texàts'eeɂah**) *v* take out of water (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ehchı (also **texàts'ehchı**) *v* take out of water (cloth object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ehtè (also **texàts'ehtè$_2$**) *v* take out of water (animate object)
Ekò èt'ù tekàts'įhtį. We pulled him out of the water immediately.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ehtsı variant of **texàts'ehchı** (variant of **tekàts'ehchı**)

tekàts'ehxe (also **texàts'ehxe**) *v* take out of water (heavy object) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ele (also **texàts'ele**) *v* take out of water (plural objects) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekàts'ewa (also **texàts'ewa**) *v* take out of water (many things) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tekw'ı *v* fall in water (single thing)
Tekw'ı kwe daehchì. I caught it before it fell in the water.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

telà *v* sink
Eyı elà telà ha. That boat is going to sink.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tenadle *v* be put back in water
Elà tenadle ha. The boat is going to be put back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'edè *v* go in water repeatedly (plural); go skinny dipping 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eechı *v* put back in water (single object)
Eyı tł'àxǫǫ chekoa tehjı tenayaachì. After that the boy put the mink back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eedı *v* press back into the water with the hand; put back in the water
Ewò tenaehdı ha. I am going to press the hide back into the water again.

7.7.4 - Press, 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eeka (also **tenats'eekà**) *v* put back in water (plateful); repeatedly draw a container of water 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eekà variant of **tenats'eeka**

tenats'eetsı *v* put back in water (single object)
Eyı tł'àxǫǫ tsekoa tehdzı tenayaatsì. After that the boy put the mink back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ehchıh (also **tenats'ehtsıh**) *v* put back in water (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ehtè *v* put back in water (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ehtsıh variant of **tenats'ehchıh**

tenats'ehxe *v* put back in water (heavy object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ele *v* put back in water (plural objects) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'etı̨ *v* put back in water (rigid object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ets'ò *v* throw into water by handfuls (granular substance, i.e. rice)
Lıdì tenats'ets'ò. We throw handfuls of tea into water.

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'ewa *v* put back in water (many things)
Kw'àh tenaı̨wa. Put the dishes back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eɤà *v* put back in water repeatedly (chunky object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenats'eɤah *v* put back in water (cloth object)
Ts'ò tenats'eɤah. We put the blanket back in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenı̀ı̨be *v* be boiled until soft
Bò tenı̀ı̨be. The meat is boiled until soft.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tenı̀ı̨t'ı *v* be stretched out under water
Mı̨ tenı̀ı̨t'ı. The net is stretched out under water.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenıı̨ɤa (also **tenı̀ı̨ɤa**) *v* be standing in the water (rigid object) 1.3.4 - Be in water

tenı̀ı̨ɤa variant of **tenıı̨ɤa**

tetła *v* dive (one person)
Tèet'ǫ yexè tetła eyı tł'àxǫǫ k'achı̨ tekàetła. The loon dove underwater with him and then came out of the water again.

7.2.4.2.3 - Dive

tets'a kǫ̀a <?> *n* sleeping room

tets'eechı (also **tets'eetsı**) *v* put in water (chunky object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eedı *v* press into water with the hands 7.7.4 - Press, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eeka *v* put in water (plateful) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eetı̨ *v* put in water (rigid object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eetł'ì *v* fall into the water; fall over the water (i.e. at a waterfall)
Hòtł'ò yàyutǫǫ t'à Tetsǫǫ̀t'ı̨ ts'ǫ dǫ sìı ı̨daà-t'ıì nègıı̨ɤe, gıɤelàà nàke gıxè ı̨zhıì tegıı̨tł'ı. Those Chipewyan people kept paddling hard downstream, and so they and their two boats fell down into the water.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'eetsı variant of **tets'eechı**

tets'eeɤah *v* put in water (cloth object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ehchı (also **tets'ehtsı**) *v* push under water (cloth object) 7.3.4.3 - Put down, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ehdè *v* throw things in water; throw things into water (plural objects)
Dudzęę̀ k'e xàhtǫ Nàɬlıı̨ ts'àgehdù gha asù tegehdè gà nàageèhzı̨ ası̨̀ tı łaatł'òo wenı ts'ǫ̀ k'àlemì wègoat'ı̨ gha. Today, visitors make offerings at Nàɬlıı̨ by throwing things in the water to see if they make a rainbow appear in the spray.

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ehk'ah *v* throw in water (single object); drop in water
Beh teı̨hk'a tł'àxǫǫ dı hadı, 'Ehtsı̨, Ehtsı̨! Nebeè tedaawò!' She threw the knife in the water and called, 'Granny, Granny! Your knife fell in the water!'

7.3.1.1 - Throw, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ehtè *v* put in water (animate object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ehtł'ı *v* pour into water 1.3.2.2 - Pour

tets'ehtsı variant of **tets'ehchı**

tets'ehxe *v* put in water (heavy object) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ekw'ı *v* fall in the water; overboard 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ele *v* put in water (plural objects)
Jìh tegenıla. They put hooks in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ewa *v* put in water (many things) 7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tets'ezà *v* put in water (chunky object)
Xo taàt'e dzǫ ha ehdzo tegezà. Every year they set traps for muskrat in the water.

7.3.2.6 - Put in, 1.3.4 - Be in water

Tetsǫǫ̀t'ı̨̀ *n* Dënesųłinę́ people; Chipewyan people
Dǫne łǫ ełǫǫ̀de Tetsǫǫ̀t'ı̨̀ t'à. Many people were killed by the Chipewyan.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tewhehchìı (also **tewhehtsìı**) *n* dishcloth 5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

tewhehtsìı variant of **tewhehchìı**

texà- variant of **tekà-**

texàda variant of **tekàda**

texàtła variant of **tekàtła**

texàts'eechı (also **tekàts'eetsı**) variant of **tekàts'eechı**

texàts'eekà variant of **tekàts'eeka**

texàts'eetı̨ variant of **tekàts'eetı̨**

texàts'eezà variant of **tekàts'eezà**

texàts'eezah variant of **tekàts'eezah**

texàts'ehchı (also **tekàts'ehtsı**) variant of **tekàts'ehchı**

texàts'ehtè$_1$ *v* take out of water; rescue out of water (animate object)
Dǫ texàwhıhtu. I rescued a man from the water.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 1.3.4 - Be in water

texàts'ehtè$_2$ variant of **tekàts'ehtè**

texàts'ehxe variant of **tekàts'ehxe**

texàts'ele variant of **tekàts'ele**

texàts'ewa variant of **tekàts'ewa**

teze (also **tezhe**) *v* be put in water (plural objects)
Lìbaà teze ha. The barrels are going to be put in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tezhe variant of **teze**

T'èzehdaà *place name* Dettah 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tı *n* **1)** water; lake
Lıbò wet'à tı ts'edǫ. We drink water from a cup.

1.3 - Water **2)** liquid; juices
Jiek'oo wetìı łekǫ. The juice from this orange is delicious.

1.2.3.1 - Liquid

tı at'ı *v* leak (boat); take on water
Elà k'e tı łǫ at'ı. The canoe is leaking badly.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

tı behchı̨ì (also **tı behtsı̨ì**; **tımbehchı̨ı̨**) *n* water truck *syn:* **tık'elee behchı̨ı̨**. 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tı behtsı̨ì variant of **tı behchı̨ì**

tı ch'ìhchıı k'è variant of **tı ts'ìhchıı k'è**

tı daehk'òo *n. phr.* puddle of water 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

tı daìwìı *n. phr.* overflow 1.3.2.1 - Flow

tı datseè variant of **tı tatseè**

tı deèdlı̨ı̨ *n* fresh water; good water (to drink) 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3 - Water

tı dètł'ıı variant of **tı ètł'ıı**

tı doètł'ıı (also **tı doòtł'ıı**) *n. phr.* swollen stream; river with a higher water level than usual 1.3.1.3 - River

tı doèwoo (also **tı doòwoo**) *n. phr.* swollen streams 1.3.1.3 - River

tı doòtł'ıı variant of **tı doètł'ıı**

tı doòwoo variant of **tı doèwoo**

tı eehxoo tatseè *n* steam from boiling water 1.1.3.2 - Cloud, 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas

tı eht'òo *n. phr.* water pump 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tı ełetàı̨lı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* watershed 1.3.1.3 - River

tı ełìnı̨laa *n. phr.* water connecting two lakes 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tı ètł'ıı (also **tı dètł'ıı**; **tı teètł'ıı**) *n. phr.* water flow; flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood, 1.3.2.1 - Flow

tı etł'ò *v* water runs off; water gushes
Tı nàtła etł'ò. There is a swift current.

1.3.2.1 - Flow

tı ezǫǫ̀ *v* bail water out of a boat
Tı nezǫǫ̀! Bail the water!

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tı ghaewı̨ *v* be thirsty 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

tı ghàts'eedı *v* pay the water; make an offering to the water
Ehtsèe ts'et'ıı t'à tı wàı̨dı tł'akǫǫ 'Masì, masìcho' hadı. Grandfather made an offering of tobacco to the water and said 'Thank you, thank you very much'.

[When entering a new region, Tı̨chǫ people traditionally place something significant (such as food) into a nearby body of water in order to pay respect to the land and ensure safe passage.] 4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice, 1.3.4 - Be in water

tı goghàedıı *n. phr.* water delivery 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tı googhoò *n* carbonated water; bubbly water; sparkling water 5.2.3.6 - Beverage, 1.3 - Water

tı goʔǫǫ̀ at'ı *v* have diarrhea
Tı seʔǫǫ̀ adzà. I got diarrhea.

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tı k'abàa *n* shore; shoreline
Tı k'abàa k'etło sǫnaà. I guess he is walking by the lake.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tı kàetł'ìı k'è *n. phr.* public water tap 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tı kàetł'òo k'è *n. phr.* water tap 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tı kàts'ezǫǫ̀ *v* bail out water 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tı k'e ts'ǫ *adv* from across the lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 8.5.1.6 - Across

tı k'elee dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* water delivery man 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.6 - Occupation

tı k'etɬ'à *n* other end of the lake 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 8.5.1.6 - Across

tı k'etɬ'òo *n. phr.* running water 1.3 - Water

tı k'etɬ'òo nàowoò *n. phr.* hydrology; the study of water 3.6.6 - Science, 1.3 - Water

tı lìbaà (also **tı lìbarì**) *n* water barrel 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 1.3 - Water

tı lìbarì variant of **tı lìbaà**

tı nagìchıı k'è *n. phr.* water reservoir 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 6.6.7 - Working with water

tı nezıı̨ *n* fresh water; potable water; clean water
Dè k'è tı nezıı̨ eyıts'ǫ bò łekǫǫ gogha golı̨. The land provides clean water and delicious meat for us.

Tı denahk'e nezı̨, eyìı gòʔǫǫ sìı kwe łeka whetɬ'ıı gedı agedı. They say that you can fınd the freshest water at that pile of rocks.

1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3 - Water

tı nı̨hkè *v* form a blister
Tı nı̨hke. It has formed a blister.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tı nìıtɬ'ıı k'è *n. phr.* watershed; a place where water collects
Ek'atì Coppermine River ts'ǫ̀ tı nìıtɬ'ì. Water collects to Coppermine River from Ek'atì.

1.3.1.3 - River

tı senaèhʔıı̨ *n. phr.* water treatment 1.3.6 - Water quality, 6.6.7 - Working with water

tı t'à ełaewı *v* drown (one person)
T'ekoo wekw'ǫǫ̀ whetǫǫ sìı tı k'e elà wexè ets'adeèwò ts'ıhʔǫ̀ tı t'à ełaı̨wo. This is the grave of a young woman who drowned because her boat capsized.

7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

tı t'à ełats'eehde *v* drown (more than one person) 7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

tı t'à ełats'eehwhı *v* drown (someone) 7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

tı t'à esaade (also **tı t'à t'asaade**) *v* drown; have something happen on the water
Tı t'à esaanede ha-le. You are not going to drown.

7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

tı t'à t'asaade variant of **tı t'à esaade**

tı ta ts'ehbe *v* scald; boil in water
Tı ta yehbe. She is boiling it in water.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tı t'à ts'ehtse *v* steam (over hot water) 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tı t'à xàts'eetła *v* urinate (one person) 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

tı t'à xàts'eetła k'è *n. phr.* **1)** urethra 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3 - Male organs **2)** genitals 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

tı tatseè (also **tı datseè**) *n* steam; mist
Detsı̨kàà tı tatseè t'à ebe. The board is boiling in steam.

Eyıtɬ'axǫǫ̀ ʔàh eyıts'ǫ Nàılı̨ı̨ gots'ǫ tı tatseè wete at'ı̨. After that, the fog and mist from Nàı̨lı̨ı̨ went over him.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

tı teètɬ'ıı variant of **tı ètɬ'ıı**

tı tɬ'àʔeh *n* jeans 5.3 - Clothing

Tì Ts'àts'eedı *n. pers.* Pays the Water

tì ts'àts'eehdì *v* pay the water; make an offering to the water
Dǫne yagı̨htı tɬ'akǫǫ, nezı̨ı̨ tı k'e k'egedè gha ts'et'ìı tı ts'àgeehdì. After the people prayed, they made an offering of tobacco to the water for a safe voyage.

Dıı t'aa tı wets'àts'eehdì ha hǫt'e. This is what we will be offering the water.

4.9.5.5 - Offering, sacrifice

tı ts'edǫ gha asanìle *n* potable water; drinkable water 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3 - Water

tı ts'ìhchıı k'è (also **tı ch'ìhchıı k'è**; **tı ts'ìhtsıı k'è**) *n. phr.* well (for water) 1.3.1.4 - Spring, well

tı ts'ìhtsıı k'è variant of **tı ts'ìhchıı k'è**

tı waewı *v* be thirsty 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty

tı wet'à gokw'ǫǫ̀ge łeyıı *n. phr.* synovial fluid 2.1.6 - Bone, joint

tı whekǫ̀ ehtsıı satsǫ̀ *n. phr.* hot water tank 6.6.7 - Working with water, 5.1 - Household equipment

tı whekǫ̀ k'etł'ò satsǫ̀ *n. phr.* boiler 5.1 - Household equipment

tı whekǫ̀ǫ tǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* thermos bottle; hot water bottle 5.2.1.4 - Food storage, 6.7.7 - Container

tı whìle nèk'e *n. phr.* desert; arid land 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

tı xàetł'ìı k'è *n. phr.* public water tap 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tı xàetł'òo k'è (also **tı xàtł'òo**) *n. phr.* water tap

Įxę̀ę tı xàtl'òo etłeè ahła-le nıdè tı etı ha ılè. If I hadn't left the tap running yesterday, the water would have frozen.

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tı xàtł'òo variant of **tı xàetł'òo k'è**

tı xàts'etła *v* go out for water (one person) 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tı xè ts'eedzì variant of **tı xè ts'eejì**

tı xè ts'eejì (also **tı xè ts'eedzì**) *v* drown; choke on water 7.2.4.2.3 - Dive, 2.6.6 - Die

tıa *n* puddle; pond; small lake

Eyıt'à dıı dzę̀ę k'e łık'è hanì-le dè edaèhk'ǫ nı dè tıa k'e dzǫ kę̀ę̀nechàa dıì ts'eı? That is why nowadays, when we see a pond in the spring time, we can see huge pushups on the pond.

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tıa whehtǫǫ *n. phr.* lagoon 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tıbàa *n* water's edge; edge of the water; lakeside; waterside 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tıbıì *n* T.B.; tuberculosis 2.5.2 - Disease

tıch'a (also **tıch'a**; **tıts'a**) *adv* away from the trail; ditch; in the powdery snow 6.5.4.1 - Road, 8.5.2.6 - Away from

tıch'a variant of **tıch'a**

tıch'a nàdèe (also **tıch'a nàdèe**; **tıts'a nàdèe**) *n. phr.* animals 1.6 - Animal

tıch'a nàdèe variant of **tıch'a nàdèe**

tıch'aàdìdè *n* animal horn; animal antler 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

tıch'aàdıdıì elıı (also **tıts'aàdıdıì elıı**) *n. phr.* prey; animal which is eaten

Gah tıts'aàdıdıì hǫt'e. Rabbits are prey.

1.6 - Animal

tıch'aàdìı (also **tıch'aàdìı**; **tıts'aàdìı**) *n* animal

Akwełǫ̀ǫ̀ dıı nèk'e wexè hoèwo hò tıch'aàdìı hazǫǫ̀ dǫne gıılıı lèı. When the world first began, all the animals on earth were people.

1.6 - Animal

tıch'aàdìı variant of **tıch'aàdìı**

tıch'aàdìı bò edèe (also **tıts'aàdìı bò edèe**) *n. phr.* carnivore

Tıts'aàdı bò edèe sìı wòhdaa gıts'àhojı. Some carnivores are dangerous.

1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

tıch'aàdìı done yedèe (also **tıts'aàdìı done yedèe**) *n. phr.* animals eaten by people 5.2.3.2 - Food from animals, 1.6 - Animal

tıch'aàdìı dzeèbàa k'e satsǫ̀ whelaa (also **tıts'aàdìı dzeèbàa k'e satsǫ̀ whelaa**) *n. phr.* ear tag on animals 6.3.1 - Domesticated animal

tıch'aàdìı eda k'è *n. phr.* habitat

Dedì dè ıłè kàɔaa k'è eda hǫt'e. Moose live in one particular habitat.

1.6.5 - Animal home

tıch'aàdìı gha bò elıı (also **tıts'aàdìı gha bò elıı**) *n. phr.* prey; animal which is eaten

Ekwǫ̀ eyıts'ǫ gah tıts'aàdìı gha bò gıılı. Caribou and rabbits are prey.

1.6 - Animal

tıch'aàdìı gha nàowoò *n* wildlife law; wildlife agreement 4.7 - Law

tıch'aàdìı k'èhodìı *n. phr.* pet 6.3 - Animal husbandry

tıch'aàdìı ǫhchì *n* game bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.4.1 - Hunt

tıch'aàdìı sìts'ehƨ *v* clean an animal 5.6.2 - Bathe

tıch'aàdìı tàdaà *n* rabies 2.5.2 - Disease

tıch'aàdìı t'asìı ełaàdèe elıį (also **tıts'aàdìı t'asìı ełaàdèe elıį**) *n. phr.* predator; predatory animal
Dìga eyıts'ǫ det'ǫcho tıts'aàdı t'asìı ełaàdèe gıįlį. Wolves and eagles are predators.

syn: **tıch'aàdìı t'asìı ełǫǫ̀hdee**. 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

tıch'aàdìı t'asìı ełǫǫ̀hdee *n. phr.* predator; predatory animal *syn:* **tıch'aàdìı t'asìı ełaàdèe elıį**. 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

tıch'aàdìı wek'èhodìı (also **tıts'aàdìı wek'èhodìı**) *n. phr.* animal cage 1.6.5 - Animal home

tıch'aàdìı wewò ts'ehch'ı (also **tıch'aàdìı wewò ts'ehts'ı**) *v* skin an animal 5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tıch'aàdìı wewò ts'ehts'ı variant of **tıch'aàdìı wewò ts'ehch'ı**

tıch'aàdìı wèxoedı ha ndè ìhchìı *n. phr.* animal sanctuary 6.6.6 - Working with land

tıch'aàdìı yedèe elıį (also **tıts'aàdìı yedèe elıį**) *n. phr.* prey; animal which is eaten 1.6 - Animal

tıch'aàdìı yeyìı sèzee (also **tıts'aàdìı yeyìı sèzee**) *n. phr.* manger; food trough 6.3 - Animal husbandry

tıch'aàdìı zhàà (also **tıts'aàdìı zàà**) *n* animal tick 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tıch'aàdìı ʔǫǫ *n* animal den 1.6.5 - Animal home

tıch'aàdìıdeè (also **tıts'aàdìıdeè**) *n* large game animal; giant animal
Dakwe whaà, ekìıyeè dzęę k'e tıch'aàdìıdeè dè k'e gık'èehoewo hò gıts'àhoedzı įlè... Long ago, when dangerous giant animals roamed around on the land...

1.6 - Animal

tıch'aàdìkǫ̀ *n* animal shed; barn 1.6.5 - Animal home

tıch'aàdìkwǫ̀ *n* animal meat; game meat
Nàèdı k'è zǫ asìı nàts'ehdì sèts'eze-le, dechıntı tıch'aàdìkwǫ̀ t'à ts'eda hò ne. Nothing that we ate was bought at the store, we lived on the meat of wild animals.

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

tıchıì (also **tıtsıì**) *n* water spray 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.3.2.2 - Pour, 1.3.3 - Wet

tıch'ıì (also **tıts'ıì**) *n* dirty water; mud puddle; sewage; wastewater
sǫǫ̀mbak'è ts'ǫ tıch'ıì mining wastewater

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.1.3.3 - Rain

tıch'ıì behchıį̀ (also **tıts'ıì behtsıį̀**) *n* sewage truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tıch'ıì nałaetł'òo *n. phr.* effluent; wastewater (i.e. from mining) 1.3.6 - Water quality

tıch'ıì nałaetł'òo k'è (also **tıts'ıì nałaetł'ò k'è**) *n. phr.* sewage lagoon 1.3.6 - Water quality, 1.3.1 - Bodies of water

tıcho (also **tıtso**) *n* big lake; ocean
Tıcho yìı nàdèe hazǫǫ̀ All those who live in the sea

syn: **tıdeè**. 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tìcho (also **tìtso**) *n* common loon *(Ln. Gavia immer)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tıcho nèk'e *n* overseas country 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

tıcho te *adv* overseas; across the ocean
Tıcho te nahtła ha. I am going overseas.

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

tıchobàa (also **tıtsobàa**) *n* coast; shore of the ocean; seashore; seaside
Tıchobàa gòʔǫ. It is on the seashore.

1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tıdaa *n* narrow lake
tıdaa nedèe long narrow lake

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tıdaàwìı *n* flood 1.1.3.7 - Flood

Tìdaıtì *place name* Mason Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tıdeè (also **tındeè**) *n* big lake; ocean; sea *syn:* **tıcho**. 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

Tıdeè (also **Tındeè**) *place name* Great Slave Lake

Elàzoa Tıdeè k'e wet'à k'ets'et'ò laanì-le. We don't usually paddle canoes on Great Slave Lake.

Tıdeè k'e Thı̨chǫ eyıts'ǫ Kwet'ı̨ dakwełǫ̀ǫ̀ ełegeazı̨. The Thı̨chǫ and the Europeans first met on Great Slave Lake.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tìehgǫ Tì variant of **Tehgǫǫ̀ Tì**

tıewìı *n* water run-off 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 1.3 - Water

tıhkǫ̀ *n* water house 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.5.1 - Building

tıhłı̨ *n* bile; diarrhea 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.2 - Body functions, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tıhłı̨ godzeè k'eìtǫǫ (also **tıhłı̨ godzeè k'ı̨ìtǫǫ**) *n* heartburn; nausea 2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.5.2 - Disease

tıhłı̨ godzeè k'ı̨ìtǫǫ variant of **tıhłı̨ godzeè k'eìtǫǫ**

tıhłı̨ goʔǫǫ̀ǫ̀ at'ı *v* have diarrhea

Tıhłı̨ goʔǫǫ̀ǫ̀ adzà. We had diarrhea.

2.5.2.3 - Stomach illness, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tı̨ı̨dà *n* doorway; door

Tı̨ı̨dà àwhìdè ha dìè. We can't go in by the door.

Whaà-le et'ù, tı̨ı̨dà gots'ǫ Nǫgèe xàjièhtła, wechè welǫ kǫ̀ dèk'ǫ̀. In no time at all, Fox came running out of the door, the tip of his tail on fire.

6.5.2.4 - Door

tı̨ı̨dàkǫ̀ą *n* porch 6.5.2.7 - Room

t'ı̨ì't'e *adv* surely; certainly; in fact 9.4.4.1 - Certainly, definitely

tııwoo *n* soup; broth; stew

Tııwoo whekǫ̀. The soup is hot.

5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tıka *n* water surface 1.3 - Water

tık'è *n* water hole; for getting water from under the ice

Tık'è gha tǫ xànege! Dig a water hole in the ice!

6.6.7 - Working with water, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tık'eènıwhelı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* place where a river flows into a lake *syn:* **dekàı̨ʔàa**. 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.1.3 - River

tık'elee behchı̨ì *n* water delivery truck

Behchokǫ̀ tık'elee behchı̨ì The Behchokǫ̀ water delivery truck

syn: **tı behchı̨ì**. 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6.7 - Working with water

tık'etł'òo ghàlaedaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* plumber 6.6.7.1 - Plumber, 6.5 - Working with buildings

tıkw'à *n* water dipper 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.7.7 - Container

Tıkwootì *place name* Yellow Water Lake [Possibly near Faber Lake] 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tı̨lı *n* road; path; trail

Tı̨lı k'è zah łǫ. There's lots of snow on the road.

6.5.4.1 - Road

tı̨lı ełek'èteе nı̨ʔaa *n. phr.* intersection 6.5.4.1 - Road

tı̨lı ghagǫ̀ǫʔàa *n. phr.* potholes in the road 6.5.4.1 - Road

tı̨lı k'è *adv* by the road

Tı̨lı k'è godı nı̨htł'è wehchìı wek'eyaı̨htı-le nì? Haven't you read that old newspaper by the side of the road?

6.5.4.1 - Road

tı̨lı k'e eghàlageeda dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* road crew 6.6.2.7 - Working with stone

tı̨lı seèhʔı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* grader; snowplow 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tı̨lı sıìts'ehʔı̨ *v* repair a road
Tı̨lı sùgehʔı̨. They are repairing the road.

6.5.4.1 - Road

tı̨lı tee gots'eehwhı *v* cross the road (plural) 6.5.4.1 - Road, 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

tı̨lı tıte naàwheʔaa *n. phr.* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.3.1.3 - River

tı̨lıbàa (also **tı̨lımbàa**) *n* roadside 6.5.4.1 - Road

tı̨lıbàa nıgǫǫ̀ʔàa *n. phr.* ditch along the road 6.5.4.1 - Road

tı̨lıdeè *n* highway; main road
Nàowo dakwełǫǫ̀ wheʔǫǫ sù tı̨lıdeè dǫ yek'e at'ı̨ k'e anet'ı̨-a-le. The first rule is that you mustn't use the main road which other people use.

6.5.4.1 - Road

tı̨lıdeè k'è *n. phr.* traffic; highway 6.5.4.1 - Road

Tıɬìht'a variant of **Tılıìt'a**

Tıɬìht'akǫ̀ variant of **Tılıìt'a**

tıɬı̨ı̨ *n* **1)** acid; stomach acid
Tıɬı̨ı̨ sebò yù k'etɬ'ò. The acid in my stomach is sloshing around.

syn: **nàèdıɬı̨ı̨ 1**. 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals **2)** poison; poisoned water 2.5.3.2 - Poison

Tılıìt'a (also **Tıɬìht'a**; **Tıɬìht'akǫ̀**) *place name* Tulita (formerly Fort Norman), a Slavey village in Sahtu (pop. ~500) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tı̨lımbàa variant of **tı̨lıbàa**

tımbehchı̨ı̨ variant of **tı behchı̨ı̨**

Tìmı̨ch'ahtì (also **Tìmı̨ts'ahtì**) *place name* Tumi Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tìmı̨ts'ahtì variant of **Tìmı̨ch'ahtì**

tı̨mǫets'eda *v* run (one person) 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

tı̨mǫets'edè *v* run (plural) *singular form:* **tǫmǫets'eda**. 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

tı̨̀nats'ehxo *v* rinse clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

tındeè variant of **tıdeè**

Tındeè variant of **Tıdeè**

tıtɬ'àʔeh *n* hip waders, rain pants 5.3 - Clothing

tıtɬ'a *adv* underwater
Tıtɬ'a tleh xàgeeta. They are drilling for oil underwater.

1.3.4 - Be in water

tıtɬ'ıì *n* water hose; water pipe 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

tıtǫǫ̀ *n* water bucket; water tank 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.7.7 - Container

tıtǫǫ̀ nechàa *n. phr.* water tank 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.7.7 - Container

tı̨ts'a variant of **tıch'a**

tı̨ts'a nàdèe variant of **tıch'a nàdèe**

tıts'aàdıdıì elı̨ı̨ variant of **tıch'aàdıdıì elı̨ı̨**

tı̨ts'aàdìı variant of **tıch'aàdìı**

tıts'aàdìı adı̨̀ nàdèe nèè *n. phr.* animal habitat 1.6.5 - Animal home

tıts'aàdìı bò edèe variant of **tıch'aàdìı bò edèe**

tı̨ts'aàdìı done yedèe variant of **tı̨ch'aàdìı done yedèe**

tı̨ts'aàdìı dzeèbàa k'e satsǫ̀ whelaa variant of **tı̨ch'aàdìı dzeèbàa k'e satsǫ̀ whelaa**

tıts'aàdìı gha bò elı̨ı̨ variant of **tıch'aàdìı gha bò elı̨ı̨**

tıts'aàdìı tàda dǫ ta at'ı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* vector (of infection) 2.5.1 - Sick

tıts'aàdìı t'asìı ełaàdèe elı̨ı̨ variant of **tıch'aàdìı t'asìı ełaàdèe elı̨ı̨**

tıts'aàdìı wek'èhodìı variant of **tıch'aàdìı wek'èhodìı**

tıts'aàdìı wenèè *n* animal range; wildlife habitat; home range (of an animal) 1.6.5 - Animal home

tıts'aàdìı wets'àet'ǫǫ *n. phr.* protected animal 1.6 - Animal

tıts'aàdìı yedèe elıį variant of **tıch'aàdìı yedèe elıį**

tıts'aàdìı yeyìı sèzee variant of **tıch'aàdìı yeyìı sèzee**

tıts'aàdìı zàà variant of **tıch'aàdìı zhàà**

tıts'aàdìıdeè variant of **tıch'aàdìıdeè**

tıtsìı variant of **tıchìı**

tıts'ìı variant of **tıch'ìı**

tıts'ìı behtsıį variant of **tıch'ìı behchıį**

tıts'ìı nałaetł'ò k'è variant of **tıch'ìı nałaetł'òo k'è**

tıts'ıɂèa *n* worn-out caribou-hide parka 5.3 - Clothing

tıtso variant of **tıcho**

tìtso variant of **tìcho**

tìtsoa *n* teal *(Ln. Anas crecca and discors)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

tıtsobàa variant of **tıchobàa**

tıwhì (*from English TV*) *n* TV; television (old word) 3.5.9.1 - Radio, television

tıwoò *n* rubber boots 5.3 - Clothing

tıwoò nedèe *n. phr.* hip waders 5.3 - Clothing

tıɂeh *n* raincoat, rain jacket 5.3 - Clothing

tła (also **tłak**) *interj* onomatopoeia for a smacking or slapping sound
Nànehk'à nıdè, tłak godı-a! When I slap you, it'll sound like *this*!

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

tł'à *n* bay; cove 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tł'ąą *n* beach; area around a bay 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

tł'àat'àa *n* underwear; panties 5.3 - Clothing

tłak variant of **tła**

tł'àk'e *adj* crooked 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping, 8.3.1.5 - Bend

tł'àk'e goèɂàa (also **tł'àk'e goòɂàa**) *n* sloping, crooked path 8.3.1.4.2 - Leaning, sloping, 6.5.4.1 - Road

tł'àk'e goòɂàa variant of **tł'àk'e goèɂàa**

tł'anǫǫ̀ *interj* okay then; alright
Tł'anǫǫ̀, eyı whęęda. Alright, sit there.

Tł'anǫǫ̀, hanì welè. Okay then, leave it there.

3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

tł'àxǫǫ (also **tł'àxǫǫ̀**) **1)** *adv* after; later
Taı sadzeè tł'axǫǫ̀, wets'èke goyaèhtła. Three hours later, his wife came in.

8.4.5.2.1 - After **2)** *interj* an expression used when leaving a conversation (i.e. 'That's all from me') 8.4.6.1.2 - Stop something

tł'àxǫǫ̀ variant of **tł'àxǫǫ**

tł'àɂeh *n* pants; leggings
Xok'e setsı tamì k'ata gha ekwǫ̀wò tł'àɂeh yìnàta wenahdì. I remember my grandmother would put on caribou hide leggings when she checked the fish nets during the winter time.

5.3 - Clothing

tł'àɂeh nek'ǫ̀ą *n. phr.* shorts 5.3 - Clothing

tł'àɂeh weketsıį *n. phr.* ankle of pants; hem of pants
Tł'àɂeh weketsıį sets'eèhɂı. We are fixing the hems of the pants.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

tł'àɂet'àa *n* underwear; panties 5.3 - Clothing

tł'àɂet'àa nedèe *n. phr.* long underwear; longjohns 5.3 - Clothing

tł'àɂetł'ìı *n* suspenders 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

tł'àɂetłòo *n* baggy pants 5.3 - Clothing

tłebehchıį (also **tłebehtsıį**) *n* fuel truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tłebehtsı̨̀ variant of **tłebehchı̨̀**

tłeèk'ǫ̀ǫ *n* oil furnace; lantern
Tłeèhk'ǫǫ dèk'ǫ̀ǫ t'à nı̨hmbàa goyıì dzę̀h. The lantern was lit so it was quite bright in the tent.

8.3.3.1.1 - Light source, 5.5.7 - Fireplace, 5.1 - Household equipment

tłeekwoo variant of **tłeh dekwoo**

tłeet'òo variant of **tłeh det'òo**

Tłegǫ̀hłı̨ *place name* Norman Wells 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tłeh *n* lard; grease; oil; gasoline; fuel; ointment
tłehtsı̨̀ smell of grease

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.2.3.2 - Oil, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

tł'eh *n* flint 1.2.2.2 - Rock

tłeh dèk'ǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* diesel 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 5.5.6 - Fuel

tłeh dèk'ǫ̀ǫ satsǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. phr.* oil stove; furnace 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

tłeh dèk'ǫ̀ǫ tłeè *n. phr.* heating oil; fuel 5.5.6 - Fuel

tłeh dekwoo (also **tłeekwoo**) *n* butter
nàedìı k'è gots'ǫ sesame tłeekwoo a sesame butter from the store

5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

tłeh dètì gǫ̀hłı̨ tahkò *n* hydrocarbon potential 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłeh det'òo (also **tłeet'òo**) *n. phr.* grease 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

tłeh eehxoo t'à ts'eht'è *v* deep-fry; cook in boiling grease
Tłeh eehxoo t'à łekwǫ̀ eht'è ha. I'm going to deep-fry the fish.

5.2.3.3.5 - Cooking oil

tłeh ełaetł'ìı *n. phr.* oil spill 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tł'eh geekwı̨̀ *n* flint 1.2.2.2 - Rock

tłeh gha k'àodèe gı̨lı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* oil company 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłeh goghàedıı k'è *n. phr.* gas station 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 6.5.1 - Building

tłeh lajà variant of **tłeh yı̨̀ı̨ lajà**

tłeh lìbaà (also **tłeh lìbarì**; **tłehbaà**) *n* oil drum; oil tank
tłehbaà nechà, dı̨enǫ galǫ a big, forty gallon oil drum

Tłeh lìbarì kǫ̀ gozı̨̀ı̨ whetǫ. The oil tank is behind the house.

6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłeh lìbarì variant of **tłeh lìbaà**

tłeh nàedìı kǫ̀ *n. phr.* gas station
Behchokǫ̀ tłeh nàedìı kǫ̀ nàke whela. In Behchokǫ̀ there are two gas stations.

6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 6.5.1 - Building

tłeh satsǫ̀ k'ǫweè *n* oil pipeline 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłeh t'à ts'eht'è (also **tłeh taà ts'eht'è**) *v* fry
Tłeh t'à eyè nàke neht'è. Fry two eggs.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tłeh taà eehxo *v* deep-fry; boil in grease
Nı̨hshe tłeh taà eehxo. The potatoes are deep-frying.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

tłeh taà ts'eht'è variant of **tłeh t'à ts'eht'è**

tłeh wet'à goìwıı *n. phr.* heating oil 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 5.5.6 - Fuel

tłeh wet'à goòk'ǫǫ *n. phr.* heating oil 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 5.5.6 - Fuel

tłeh xàgeetaa k'è *n. phr.* oilfield 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłeh xàts'etàa lanı̨htł'è *n. phr.* oil drilling license; oil exploration license 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

tłeh yı̨ą làanì *v* be good-looking; look slick; look pretty
Segha tłeh yı̨ı̨ làanì hǫt'e, weghǫnıèhtǫ dıı. I find her really pretty, I love her so much.

2.6.2.2 - Attract sexually, 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

tłeh yı̨ı̨ lajà (also **tłeh lajà**) *v* be good-looking; look slick 2.6.2.2 - Attract sexually, 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful *(literally 'be as if there is fat inside')*

tłehbaà variant of **tłeh lìbaà**

Tłehdıì (also **Tłehndıì**) *place name* Joliffe Island 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

tł'ehgwe *n* percussion cap; cap of a rifle shell 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

tłehlı *n* tallow 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat, 1.2.3.2 - Oil

Tłehndıì variant of **Tłehdıì**

tł'eht'àa *n* **1)** dried brown soft sap on green birch; incense 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant **2)** birch fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

tł'ehtè *n* fungus on dried birch; woody substance on dried birch 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

Tł'ehtì *place name* a lake past Gamètì 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tłehtł'ı *n* gas-line 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłehtł'ıì *n* cord for starting a motor; starter-cord 6.7.9 - Machine

Tł'ehtł'òa *n. pers.* Wobbly; Floppy [The nickname of a woman who walked with a wobbly gait.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tłehtǫ *n* gas tank; jerry can; lard pail; oil pail 5.5.6 - Fuel, 6.7.7 - Container

tłehtǫa *n* lard can 6.7.7 - Container

tłeht'oò (also **tłeht'òo**) *n* outboard motor; kicker
Tłeht'oǫ̀ dę ahde ha. I am going to go without a kicker.

Tłeht'oò nılì! Crack the kicker! (pull the starting cord)

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'òo variant of **tłeht'oò**

tłeht'oò kè (also **tłeht'oò wekè**) *n* propeller on outboard motor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò weghòò *n* gears (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò wegǫ̀ǫ̨ *n* connecting rod (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò wekè variant of **tłeht'oò kè**

tłeht'oò wekechı̨ı̨ *n* gearbox (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò welamǫ̀ǫ̨ *n* piston ring (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò welıbòò *n* piston (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oò wet'oò *n* propeller on outboard motor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłeht'oòchı̨ı̨ *n* shaft (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłehts'ı *n* engine; motor; outboard motor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tłehtsı̨ *n* pollution; fumes; methane
Satsǫ̀behchı̨ı̨ etłe ts'ıhzǫ tłehtsı̨ daedı. Because of cars running, there are emissions in the air.

1.2.3.3 - Gas

tłehtsı̨ ta łozhàa *n* fly ash 1.2.3.3 - Gas, 5.5.5 - What fires produce

tłehts'ı tłeè *n* gasoline for outboard motors 5.5.6 - Fuel

tłehweè *n* oil pipeline
Tłehweè gehge nı̨dè, ... If they build a pipeline, ...

6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłehweè gha satsǫ̀ etłee kǫ̀ *n. phr.* pipeline compressor station 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłehweè nàı̨ıaa *n. phr.* oil derrick 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tłehweè nıızàa

tłehweè tı yìı nàı̨ıaa *n. phr.* offshore oil rig 6.6.2.6 - Working with oil and gas

tł'ehwhò variant of **tł'ehwò**

tł'ehwhòa variant of **tł'ehwòa**

tł'ehwò (also **tł'ehwhò**) *n* pouch, originally a flint bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

tł'ehwòa (also **tł'ehwhòa**) *n* small pouch 6.7.7.1 - Bag

tłehyį̀ *n* rich, flavourful fat; oily fat 5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

tłelıbòò *n* carburetor 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tł'ets'ekwį̀ *n* fire starter; firestone
Edets'ǫ tł'ets'ekwį̀ xàachì, dè k'e kǫ̀woò dèhtła. He took out his fire starter and set the whole land in flames.

1.2.2.2 - Rock, 5.5.1 - Light a fire

tł'èɂehwho *n* leggings; pant coverings 5.3 - Clothing

tł'ı *n* string; rope
Tł'ı nàke ɂorı xètł'ı agehzı, ıłè t'à ekw'ǫǫ̀ jìì wexètł'ı eyıts'ǫ ıłè t'à tabàa ts'ı xètł'ı agehzı. They tied two strings to a spruce bough, attaching one to a bone hook, and the other to a tree on shore.

6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tłı *n* dog
Tłı daıgè. He untied the dog.

6.3.1.5 - Dog

tłı behchį̀ (also **tłı behtsį̀**) *n* dogsled; toboggan 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tłı behchį̀ t'àıłaa (also **tłı behtsį̀ t'àıłaa**) *n. phr.* dogteam 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tłı behchį̀ t'ǫ̀ whedaa (also **tłı behtsį̀ t'ǫ̀ whedaa**) *n. phr.* wheel dog of a team *syn:* **tłı behchį̀ t'ǫ̀ whetıı**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

tłı behchį̀ t'ǫ̀ whetıı (also **tłı behtsį̀ t'ǫ̀ whetıı**) *n. phr.* wheel dog of a team *syn:* **tłı behchį̀ t'ǫ̀ whedaa**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

tłı behchį̀ t'ǫ̀ whetıı nakweè whetıı (also **tłı behtsį̀ t'ǫ̀ whetıı nakweè whetıı**) *n. phr.* dog in front of the wheel dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

tłı behtsį̀ variant of **tłı behchį̀**

tłı behtsį̀ t'àıłaa variant of **tłı behchį̀ t'àıłaa**

tłı behtsį̀ t'ǫ̀ whedaa variant of **tłı behchį̀ t'ǫ̀ whedaa**

tłı behtsį̀ t'ǫ̀ whetıı variant of **tłı behchį̀ t'ǫ̀ whetıı**

tłı behtsį̀ t'ǫ̀ whetıı nakweè whetıı variant of **tłı behchį̀ t'ǫ̀ whetıı nakweè whetıı**

tłı dekwaà *n* dog whip 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 4.7.7 - Punish, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

tł'ı ehdoo *n. phr.* hemp rope 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tłı gha tł'ı *n* dog pack line 6.6.4.1 - Cordage, 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tłı goızhǫą variant of **tłı goızǫą**

tłı goızǫą (also **tłı goızhǫą**) *n. phr.* pet dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tłı ıghǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* mean dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tłı k'adats'eewo *v* tease a dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

tłı k'akweè whetıı *n. phr.* lead dog *syn:* **tłı nakweè whedaa**, **tłı nakweè whetıı**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tłı kàyį̀ıhdoo k'è (also **tłı xàyį̀ıhdoo k'è**) *n. phr.* dog bite 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

tł'ı łataıt'ıı *n. phr.* line strung out 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tłı łexè k'eɂàa *n. phr.* pack of dogs 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tłı nàhtsį̀ı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* dog catcher 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3 - Animal husbandry, 6.6 - Occupation

tłı nakweè whedaa *n. phr.* lead dog *syn:* **tłı k'akweè whetıı**, **tłı nakweè whetıı**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tłı nakweè whetıı *n. phr.* lead dog *syn:* **tłı k'akweè whetıı**, **tłı nakweè whedaa**. 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tł'ı nawhet'ıı *n. phr.* boundary; border
Dè nıhtł'è k'è edı Tłıchǫ nę wemǫǫ tł'ı nawhet'ıı atł'è wegoòht'ı. The map shows the boundary of Tłıchǫ private lands.

6.5.4.2 - Boundary, 4.6.7.1 - Country

Tłı Nechàa *n. pers.* Big Dog, personal name of a dog 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tłı ǫhchì *n* dog pack 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.7.7.1 - Bag

tłı tanı whetee *n. phr.* middle dogs of a team 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tłı xàyį̀ıhdoo k'è variant of **tłı kàyį̀ıhdoo k'è**

tłı xè eghàlaeda *v* handle dogs 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3 - Animal husbandry

tłı yaachı (also **tlı yaatsı**) *v* be taken along by dogteam; be carried along by dogteam; travel by dogteam
Tłı yaachı. He is traveling by dogteam.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

tlı yaatsı variant of **tłı yaachı**

-tłìa *n sfx* thin
ts'òtłìa a thin blanket

8.2.3.1 - Thin thing

tłıą *n* puppy
selìą my puppy

6.3.1.5 - Dog

tłıą làanì *v* be silly; be a goofball 3.2.1.4 - Stupid, 4.3.1.3.1 - Immature in behavior, 4.2.8 - Humor *(literally 'be like a puppy')*

tłıcho *n* horse 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

Tłıchǫ (also **Tłıtsǫ**) *n* Dogrib
Tłıchǫ ts'ǫ dǫ aht'e. I am a Dogrib person.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tłıcho behchıì (also **tłıtso behtsıì**) *n* horse wagon; chariot 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

Tłıchǫ Dè Wexoedıı Nàowoò *n. phr.* Tłıchǫ Land Protection Law 4.7 - Law

Tłıchǫ dèe *n* Dogrib land 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Tłıcho Degoo Nèk'e *place name* Yukon Territory 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Tłıchǫ Dexè Sıgogìį̀làa Enıhtł'è *n. phr.* Tłıchǫ Agreement
Tłıchǫ Dexè Sıgogìį̀làa Enıhtł'è t'à dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo gı̨lı̨. Tłıchǫ govern themselves according to their Agreement.

4.7 - Law

Tłıchǫ gha Nàowodeè Nıhtł'è *n. phr.* Tłıchǫ Constitution
Tłıchǫ gha Nàowodeè Nıhtł'è t'à degha dèets'ǫ̀k'àowo ts'ı̨lı̨. We govern ourselves according to our Tłıchǫ Constitution.

4.7 - Law

Tłıchǫ got'ı̨ì (also **Tłıtsǫ got'ı̨ì**) *n* Dogrib people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tłıcho hanàıhtsoo variant of **tłıcho kanànıhtsoo**

tłıcho kanànıhtsoo (also **tłıcho hanàıhtsoo**; **tłıtso hanàıhtsoo**) *n. phr.* horsepower
tłıcho dıènǫ kanànıhtsoo forty horsepower

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

Tłıchǫ Nàowoò K'e Det'ahot'ìı *n. phr.* Cultural Heritage Zone, protected areas within Tlıchǫ territory associated with Mǫwhì, in which only limited outside economic development (such as road construction and hydro-electric infrastructure) is permitted [Roughly 42.2% of Tlıchǫ territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

Tłıchǫ nèk'e (also **Tłıchǫ wenèk'e**) *n* Tłıchǫ land, Tłıchǫ territory
Tłıchǫ nèk'e k'ı nechà-le t'à, k'ı naènǫ ts'ǫ̀ naènǫ daats'ǫ̀ sı̨làı t'à elà ı̨łè hohłè ı̨lè. The birches in Tłıchǫ territory are small, so twenty to twenty five were needed to make a canoe.

9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Tłıchǫ Nèk'e Ełexè Eghàlagıìdèe *n* Tłıchǫ Community Services Agency 4.6 - Government

Tłıchǫ wenèk'e variant of **Tłıchǫ nèk'e**

tłıchoa (also **tłıtsoa**) *n* donkey 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

tłıchodıì (also **tłıtsodıì**) *n* oatmeal; porridge
Tłıchodıì ehche ha. I'll make porridge.

syn: **lawą**, **łètsodıì**. 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tłıchoghà *n* horse hair
Lelì goht'ǫ̀ t'à hòlı̨ wek'ambaà tłıchoghà t'à hòlı̨. The velvet vamps are edged with horse hair piping.

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

tɬ̨dzìì variant of **tɬ̨jìì**

Tɬ̨ehdlıı Tì *place name* Germaine Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tɬ̨ehxoo variant of **tɬ̨rehxoo**

tɬ̨ezhıì variant of **tɬ̨ezıì**

tɬ̨ezıì (also **tɬ̨ezhıì**) *n* male dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tɬ̨gòò *n* young dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

tɬ'ıhgǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* babiche

Dìı tɬ'ıhgǫ̀ǫ̀ tɬ̨ gha tɬ'ıh gha hòlı̨ This is a babiche line made for a dog pack

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tɬ'ìı k'e goht'ǫ dawhelaa variant of **goht'ǫ dawhelaa tɬ'ìı**

tɬ̨ı̨dè *n* head dress which stands on lead dog's collar 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tɬ̨ı̨lì *n* dog bells 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tɬ̨ı̨lìa *n* (small) bells; dog bells 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

tɬ̨jìì (also **tɬ̨dzìì**) *n* type of inedible berry 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tɬ̨kè *n* dog shoes; hide foot coverings used to protect dog's feet from sharp ice 6.3 - Animal husbandry

Tɬ̨keè *n. pers.*

tɬ̨keè nàıʔa (landmarks?) < ? >

Tɬ̨keèdeè *place name* Boundary Creek; Trout Rock River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

tɬ'ık'eetı̨ı̨ *n* fiddle; guitar 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

tɬ'ık'eetı̨ı̨ k'ę̀ę̀ dagots'ehwho (also **tɬ'ık'eetı̨ı̨ t'à dagots'ehwho**) *v* jig (dance); have a jig

Mòla Ta tɬ'ık'eetı̨ı̨ t'à dagowo ek'eats'ǫǫ̀. They have jigs at French point all the time.

4.2.4 - Dance

tɬ'ık'eetı̨ı̨ t'à dagots'ehwho variant of **tɬ'ık'eetı̨ı̨ k'ę̀ę̀ dagots'ehwho**

tɬ̨kǫ̀ *n* doghouse 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.5.1 - Building

tɬ'ıkwaà *n* whip made of rope 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

tɬ'ı̨kw'eè (also **tɬ'ı̨kw'èè**) *n* thread 6.6.1 - Working with cloth, 6.6.1.2 - Spinning thread

tɬ'ı̨kw'èè variant of **tɬ'ı̨kw'eè**

tɬ̨kwı̨ı̨ *n* **1)** dog pen; kennel 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.5.1 - Building **2)** picture frame (bingo pattern) 4.2.6.4 - Gambling

tɬ̨mǫ *n* mother dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tɬ̨mǫǫ̀tǫ (also **tɬ̨mǫtǫ**) *n* dog collar

Tɬ̨mǫtǫ, whè, tɬ̨kèa eyıts'ǫ tɬ̨ts'ò gehtsı̨ k'ègezorı̨. They also knew how to make harnesses, whips, booties and fancy blankets for the dogs.

6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tɬ̨mǫtǫ variant of **tɬ̨mǫǫ̀tǫ**

tɬ'ınàakwòo *n* babiche

Wozànà tɬ'ınàakwòo ehtsı̨ ehzı̨. I saw Rosanne making babiche.

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

tɬ̨neèko *n* old dog 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tɬ̨rehxoo (also **tɬ̨ehxoo**) *n* dog-barker (old word); thing whirled in the air to make a sound 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

tɬtɬ'echı̨ı̨ *n* fireweed [WHA] *(Ln. Epilobium angustifolium and latifolium)* 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tɬ̨tɬ'ìı *n* harness for dogs; dog chain

Dıı tɬ̨t'ìı ekwǫ̀wò t'à tɬ̨mǫǫ̀tǫ hòòlı̨ eyıxè ewotɬ'ì nàke mbehchı̨ı̨ ts'ǫ̀ wexeètɬ'ı̨. This dog harness, which consists of a caribou hide collar with two hide strips, connects the dogs to the sled lines.

6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tɬ̨ts'è *n* female dog; bitch 6.3.1.5 - Dog

tɬ̨tso *n* horse 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

Tɬ̨tsǫ variant of **Tɬ̨chǫ**

tɬ̨tso behtsı̨ı̨ variant of **tɬ̨cho behchı̨ı̨**

tłıtsǫ̀ dawhedarezaà *n. phr.* season when dog shit is sticking up; March 8.4.1.5 - Season

Tłıtsǫ got'ı̨ı̨ variant of **Tłıchǫ got'ı̨ı̨**

tłıtso hanàı̨htsoo variant of **tłıcho kanànı̨htsoo**

tłıtsoa variant of **tłıchoa**

tłıtsodıì variant of **tłıchodıì**

Tłıtsǫı̨keè *n. pers.*

-tłıtsoò *n sfx* horsepower
tłeht'oò taènǫ tłıtsoò thirty horsepower motor

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tł'ıwhotł'ıì *n* Vas deferens 2.1.8.3 - Male organs

tłıyeè *n* dogpack 6.3.1.5 - Dog, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

tłıyeèwò *n* dog harness bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden

Tł'ızhı̨ı̨ *n. pers.* Between The Ropes 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tłızhǫą variant of **tłızǫ̀ą**

tłızhǫǫ̀ variant of **tłızǫ̀ą**

tłızǫ̀ą (also **tłızhǫą**; **tłızhǫǫ̀**; **tłızǫǫ̀**) *n* old dog
Eyı dǫ tłızǫ̀ą nèhdıı sù, ededı nàzèe deè elı ne. The man who called you an old dog, he is a great hunter.

6.3.1.5 - Dog

tłızǫǫ̀ variant of **tłızǫ̀ą**

tł'o (also **tł'oh**) *n* **1)** grass; hay; marijuana 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine **2)** brush; broom 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

tł'o dekwoo *n* yellow grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'o t'à ts'ets'ì *v* brush (hair)
Tł'o t'à sekwìghà ehts'ì. I am brushing my hair.

5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake, 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

tł'o t'à wek'ets'eewo *v* brush (coat etc) with broom
Tł'o t'à wek'ı̨wo. Brush it with the broom.

5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

tł'o ta zhà *n* ticks 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tł'ochı̨ą (also **tł'otsı̨ą**) *n* burrs *syn:* **tł'ok'àa**. 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tł'odıì *n* type of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'odzıì *n* type of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'odzıìtì variant of **tł'ojıìtì**

tł'oehdo *n* rope (old word) 6.6.4.1 - Cordage *(literally 'twisted grass')*

tł'oelı̨ı̨ (also **tł'orelı̨ı̨**) *n* fresh grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tl'oga *n* grassy area in the barrenlands, associated with caribou grazing [grass resembling white blanket < ? >] 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

tł'ogàhwhıì variant of **tł'ok'àhwhıì**

tł'oghǫa *n* type of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tł'oh variant of **tł'o**

tł'oh ch'ìa (also **tł'oh ts'ìa**) *n* marijuana 5.2.5 - Narcotic

Tł'oh Gotaezèe Dzęę̀ (also **Tł'oh Gotaezhèe Dzęę̀**) *n. phr.* Palm Sunday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

tł'oh ts'ìa variant of **tł'oh ch'ìa**

tł'ǫhbàa (also **tł'ǫhmbàa**) *n* tent made of canvas
ʔorı ats'ı̨là, tł'ǫhbàa goyù dè k'e whelaa gha, zhah ka ts'eèhkw'e ghaà-le t'à. We got spruce boughs for the ground in the tent so that we don't have to sit on the snow.

6.5.1 - Building

tł'ǫhbàa goèch'oa (also **tł'ǫhbàa goèts'oa**) *n. phr.* tepee 6.5.1 - Building

tł'ǫhbàa goèts'oa variant of **tł'ǫhbàa goèch'oa**

tł'ǫhbàa k'oèch'oo (also **tł'ǫhbàa k'oèts'oo**) *n. phr.* tent made with one pole 6.5.1 - Building

tɬ'ǫhbàa kwìt'aį̀ʔaa *n. phr.* tent support pole 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

tɬ'ǫhbàa sǫ̀ǫ̀łı̨ı̨ *n* tepee 6.5.1 - Building

tɬ'ǫhbàachàa *n* tent flaps 6.5.1 - Building

tɬ'ǫhbàawà *n* tipi 6.5.1 - Building

tɬ'ohchı̨ì (also **tɬ'ohtsı̨ì**) *n* stem of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tɬ'ǫhmbàa variant of **tɬ'ǫhbàa**

tɬ'ohtsı̨ì variant of **tɬ'ohchı̨ì**

tɬ'ojıìtì (also **tɬ'odzıìtì**) *n* lake with dead weeds, frequently used by muskrats 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tɬ'ok'à *n* foxtail grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tɬ'ok'àa *n* burr *syn:* **tɬ'ochı̨ą**. 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tɬ'ok'àhwhıì (also **tɬ'ogàhwhıì**) *n* cattail; reed *(Ln. Typha latifolia)* 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tɬ'okwìts'ìı *n* hair brush
Tɬ'okwìts'ìı t'à gokwìghà ts'ets'ı̨. We are brushing our hair with a hair brush.

5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

tɬ'olà *n* grain; wheat; grass tip 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tɬ'olà ts'ǫ jìı *n. phr.* grain; kernel of grain 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tɬ'olàłè *n* flour; wheat flour 5.2.3.3 - Cooking ingredients, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

-tłòo *n sfx* fat; stout
sàgı̨ątłòo my stout friend

Yee dǫnetłòo naıtłe, amìı at'ı̨? That fat fellow going over there, who is he?

8.2.3.2 - Fat person

tɬ'orelı̨ì variant of **tɬ'oelı̨ì**

tɬ'orı *n* rabbit caugh in a snare by the torso (near the kidneys) [Generally seen as inferior in taste to whozha. (N-2006-003-4-5, Robert Howren Fonds. Field Notes 5, 1973 [Dogrib with English, Notes by Phyllis Coleman] (Vital Thomas))] 6.4.2 - Trap

tɬ'oshìa *n* small hill of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tɬ'ot'àa *n* type of grass 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tɬ'otè *n* grassy area without trees in the barrenlands, associated with caribou grazing 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Tɬ'otì *place name* Grass Lake [This is an extremely common placename; there are perhaps dozens of lakes named Tɬ'otìa throughout Tı̨chǫ land. (Mary Rose Blackduck 2025)] 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tɬ'otıa *n* grassy pond 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

tɬ'otǫ *n* basket, woven 6.7.3 - Carrying tool, 6.7.7 - Container

tɬ'otsı̨ą variant of **tɬ'ochı̨ą**

tɬ'ots'ıì *n* onion; wild onion
tɬ'ots'ìı degoo ı̨łè netsà-lea (netsà-lea ts'ǫ̀ tàat'aa) one small white onion (finely chopped)

Tɬ'ots'ìı sets'ǫ dè tıwoo ehtse-a; dàòdì dè, tıwoo ehtse ha-le. If I have onions, I will make stew; if not, I won't.

5.2.3.1.5 - Food from roots, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tɬ'owà *n* type of sedge 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tɬ'owhet'e *n* unidentified species of grass < ? > 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tɬ'owìı *n* water sedge *(Ln. Carex aquatilis)* 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tɬ'oʔı̨t'ǫ *n* flat grass, unidentified species of grass < ? > 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

to (also **too**) *n* night; dark; darkness
To agòjà, hanì wets'èke yeka k'eet'ı̨. When it got to be night, then his wife came looking for him.

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

tǫ$_1$ *n* ice on bodies of water
Tǫ k'e xègaat'ı̨-le. Can't see on the ice.

Tǫ zhıı mı̨ dahtł'ı̨ ha. I'll set a net under the ice.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫ₂ *n* container; pot; kettle; bucket; pail
tǫ wet'à bò ts'ehbee a pot for boiling meat

6.7.7 - Container

tǫ daelee *n. phr.* ice pans; floating ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫ detǫǫ *n. phr.* thick ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫ dezhìı *n. phr.* solid ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫ deɾòo *n. phr.* ice flowing down-river 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫ ehtı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* cracked ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫ ehtǫǫ *n. phr.* ice jam *syn:* **tǫ enı̨nı̨ɾeh**, **tǫ tàèhtǫǫ**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫ enı̨nı̨ɾeh (also **tǫ enı̨nı̨ɾoh**) *n* ice jam *syn:* **tǫ ehtǫǫ**, **tǫ tàèhtǫǫ**. 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫ enı̨nı̨ɾoh variant of **tǫ enı̨nı̨ɾeh**

to ı̨dàa kwǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* caribou left overnight before butchering, for extra flavour 5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tǫ ı̨kw'ı̨ı̨ *v* ice is new; ice is clear 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫ k'abàa *n* edge of ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Tǫ k'e dèts'ıh. *** It has started to blow on the ice.

tǫ k'e kwe geehsìı k'è *n* curling rink 4.2.6.2 - Sports

tǫ k'e kwe ts'eehshì *v* curl; play curling 4.2.6.2 - Sports

tǫ k'e nı̨htł'èk'et'aa detłaa k'è *n. phr.* ice airstrip 7.2.4.3 - Fly

tǫ k'e tı̨lı *n. phr.* ice road 6.5.4.1 - Road

tǫ k'e ts'etı̨ *v* lie down on the ice 7.1.3 - Lie down

to k'edaa *n. phr.* curfew officer 4.6.6.1 - Police

to k'edaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* night watchman; security guard 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

to k'edaa elı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* guard; security guard; night watchman 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

tǫ łats'edlah variant of **tǫ łats'ı̨dlah**

tǫ łats'ı̨dlah (also **tǫ łats'edlah**) *n* crack in the ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫ nàetǫǫ *n. phr.* broken ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫ nàtı̨ *v* ice is breaking up 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫ netsàa *n. phr.* big pot 6.7.7 - Container

tǫ sìghaı̨hzǫǫ *n. phr.* medium-sized pot 6.7.7 - Container

tǫ tàèhtǫǫ (also **tǫ tàhtǫǫ**; **tǫ tàhtǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* ice jam *syn:* **tǫ ehtǫǫ**, **tǫ enı̨nı̨ɾeh**. 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫ tàhtǫǫ variant of **tǫ tàèhtǫǫ**

tǫ tàhtǫǫ̀ variant of **tǫ tàèhtǫǫ**

to tanı *n* midnight; middle of the night
to tanı k'ee nàke nìı̨ɾǫ two o'clock at night

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

to tanı daats'ǫ̀ *adv* after midnight
to tanı daats'ǫ̀ ı̨łè one o'clock in the morning

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

tǫ ts'egoo *v* chop a hole in the ice with a chisel 7.8.6 - Dig

tǫ wedo variant of **tǫdoo**

tǫ wet'à tı ats'ehɾı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* pot for melting snow 6.7.7 - Container

to whaà *adv* late at night 8.4.1.2.1 - Night

to whedaa dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* night watchman; security guard 6.6 - Occupation, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

tǫąchı̨ı̨ variant of **tǫchı̨ı̨**

toàhoowo *v* night is spent (repeatedly) 8.4.1.2.1 - Night

tobìa *n* quarter coin
Ana, tobìa sàeɾà hąàą! Grandma, give me a quarter!

6.8.6 - Money

tobìa degoo *n* silver coin 6.8.6 - Money

tǫchèa *n* pot with handle 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

tǫchı̨ì (also **tǫąchı̨ì**; **tǫtsı̨ì**) *n* handle of bucket; handle of a kettle
Dǫshǫǫ t'à daìchı, tǫąchı̨ì whekǫ̀. Pick it up with a dishtowel, the kettle handle is hot.

6.7.7 - Container

tǫdoa variant of **tǫdoo**

tǫdoo (also **tǫ wedo**; **tǫdoa**) *n* melted ice along the shores above open water; thawed edge of the ice; break-up 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Tǫdoo Zaà *n* May 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

tǫdzı (also **tǫdzıì**; **tǫjı**) *n* woodland caribou; boreal caribou
Tǫdzıì eyìı tıts'aàdìı whìle adaade ghaıtà. Boreal caribou is a species at risk.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

tǫdzıì variant of **tǫdzı**

toghàà (also **tooghàà**) *adv* all night long
Tooghàà nàdahoewo. There is lots of noise all night.

Tooghàà nı̨koh eyıts'ıhzǫ̀ mǫ̀ht'a nàgǫzhe-a-le. You were coughing all night, so you can't play outside.

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

togodıìtɬ'òo *v* be dark outside; there is darkness 8.3.3.2 - Dark

togǫhsa *n* moon; a bright moon 1.1.1.1 - Moon

togoìtɬ'òo (also **togoòtɬ'ò**) *v* be dark outside; there is darkness
Sıì togoìtɬ'òo. It's really dark.

Sadeè togoòtɬ'ò ade ha. The Sun will turn dark.

8.3.3.2 - Dark

togoòtɬ'ò variant of **togoìtɬ'òo**

tǫhchèa (also **tǫhtsèa**) *n* small dipper for water; small saucepan 6.7.7 - Container

tǫhch'ıì (also **tǫhts'ıì**) *n* slop pail; garbage can; old bucket 6.7.7 - Container

tǫhcho (also **tǫhtso**) *n* big bucket; big pail 6.7.7 - Container

tohkǫ̀ variant of **tehkǫ̀**

tǫhkǫ̀ (also **tǫhkǫ̀ǫ̀**) *n* community freezer; town freezer; cache; storage house insulated with moss 6.7.9 - Machine, 6.5.1 - Building

tǫhkǫ̀ǫ̀ variant of **tǫhkǫ̀**

tǫhkw'ı̨ą variant of **tǫhkw'ı̨ı̨**

tǫhkw'ı̨ı̨ (also **tǫhkw'ı̨ą**; **tǫkw'ı̨ı̨**) *n* first clear ice; bare ice (without snow cover)
Tǫhkw'ı̨ı̨ k'e mı̨ dahtɬ'ı̨ ha. I'm going to set the net on the clear ice.

Tǫhkw'ı̨ą k'e sǫnàts'edè. We are playing on the bare ice (before the snow covers it).

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫhtsèa variant of **tǫhchèa**

tǫhts'ıì variant of **tǫhch'ıì**

tǫhtso variant of **tǫhcho**

tǫhxe *n* boil
godaà tǫhxe sty

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tǫjı variant of **tǫdzı**

tǫkw'ı̨ì variant of **tǫhkw'ı̨ì**

tǫkw'ı̨ı̨ k'e *n. phr.* freeze up, a period near the beginning of October when ice begins to form on bodies of water 8.4.1.5 - Season

Toma Whelo-le Tì *place name* Thomas Didn't Pee Lake [Named after an old man who, while trying to keep up with a

group on dogsled, had his dogteam run away from him while he was trying to pee.] 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

tǫmǫets'eda *v* run (one person)
Cheko sìı nàzèe dǫǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ tǫmǫèhzha. The boy ran to the hunter.

plural form: **tımǫets'edè**, **tǫmǫets'edè**. 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

tǫmǫets'edè *v* run (plural) *singular form:* **tǫmǫets'eda**. 7.2.1.1.1 - Run

tǫnìıdlaa *n* long crack in the ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tǫnìıdlaa gee gòʔǫǫ *n. phr.* open crack in the ice; space between cracked ice 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

too variant of **to**

t'oò *n* paddle; propeller
Delà t'à, ts'ı t'à t'oò gehtsı ıłè. People used to make paddles out of spruce by hand.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

-tòo *sfx* fat; round
gobòtòo round, fat stomach

8.2.3.2 - Fat person, 8.3.1.6 - Round

t'òò *n* breast milk; breast
Bebìa t'òò nıwǫ. The baby wants the breast.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 5.2.3.2.2 - Milk products, 6.3.3 - Milk

-t'ǫ̀ǫ̀ *sfx* next to
Edàıdzęętʼǫ̀ Saturday

8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

t'oo dalà variant of **t'oolà**

t'oòchıį *n* **1)** paddle handle 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat **2)** shaft (on a kicker) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

tǫǫ̀eze (also **tǫǫ̀ezhe**) *v* be brought back ashore
Łıwe ehtì nıdè dzǫ tǫǫ̀eze ha. When I catch fish it'll be brought back ashore here.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

tǫǫ̀ezhe variant of **tǫǫ̀eze**

tooghàà variant of **toghàà**

tooghàà ezoò *v* there is noise all night 2.3.2.4 - Loud

tooghàà nǫbawee *n* period of long daylight; midnight sun 8.4.1.2 - Day

t'ooh *n* poplar 1.5.1 - Tree

t'oolà (also **t'oo dalà**) *n* tip of poplar; poplar bud 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

t'ooladzèh *n* sticky cones of poplar or aspen 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

t'òotǫ *n* baby's bottle 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

tǫtł'a *adv* under the ice
Tǫtł'a mį̀ dats'etł'ı sìı la nechà xè wèhoedı làanì-le hǫt'e. Setting a net under the ice is a complicated task.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

totłe dago <?> *n* drum-dance

tǫts'aatłe *v* going up from the shore (one person)
Dǫ elà ts'ǫ tǫetłe. The man is walking up from the boat.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tǫts'eedè *v* go back home (plural); go back ashore (plural)
Tǫts'eedè ha. We're going back home.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tǫts'eet'è *v* land on shore again; go ashore again
Tǫgeet'è ha. They are going to land.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tǫts'eetła *v* land on shore (one person); go up from the shore (one person)
Done łtè tǫèhtła. One man went ashore.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tǫts'eeɂè *v* land on shore again; go ashore again 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tǫts'ehdè *v* throw ashore (plural) 7.3.1.1 - Throw

tǫts'ì *n* springtime; break-up
Tǫts'ì ekìyeh k'ìtì et'e nıdè dìı hanı tǫ yehtsı ılè. She would make those baskets in the spring when the sap was running.

8.4.1.5 - Season

tǫts'ì k'e *n* early spring 8.4.1.5 - Season

Tǫts'ì Zaà *n* May 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

tǫtsıì variant of **tǫchıì**

tǫtsoa *n* thin ice; season of thin ice; early winter 8.4.1.5 - Season

tǫtsoa k'e *n* time when ice is thin; early November 8.4.1.5 - Season

towhaà *adv* late into the night
To tanı daats'ǫ ıłè towhaà. One o'clock in the morning is late.

8.4.1.2.1 - Night

Toyatı variant of **Taatı**

Toyatı Zaà *n* December 8.4.1.4.1 - Months of the year

toyatsogeewa *v*

toyetì *n* jigger 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

tǫyıìt'ı *v* be stretched out under the ice
Tł'ı tǫyıìt'ı. The rope is stretched out under the ice.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch

tsà$_1$ *n* shade; shelter
Tsà wheda. He is sitting in the shade.

6.5.1 - Building, 1.1.1 - Sun

tsà$_2$ *n* beaver *(Ln. Castor canadensis)*
Tsàkę weyıı gots'ǫ tsà xàèhmı. A beaver swam out of the lodge.

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

ts'à variant of **ch'à**$_1$

tsà ekòo *n* beaver, two years old 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent, 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle

Tsàaht'ıì *n* Beaver people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

ts'aatłe *v* going along (one person); working (machine)
Ehtłe. I'm walking along.

6.7.9 - Machine, 7.2 - Move

-tsacho variant of **-tsaso**

tsadà [GAM] *n* mouse; shrew 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

ts'adè *v* going (plural); walking (plural)
Gıadè. They are walking.

7.2 - Move

tsàdeè (also **tsàndeè**) *n* largest beaver 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

ts'àdıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* helper; assistant 4.3.4.2 - Help

tsàechıì *n* beaver stump 1.6.5 - Animal home

tsaèhdlıı (also **saèhdlıą**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

ts'aekwǫǫ̀ variant of **ts'arıkwǫǫ̀**

ts'aelǫ̀ *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ts'àèt'ıı *n* ribbon *syn:* **lıbǫ̀**. 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 7.5.4.1 - Rope, string

tsàewò *n* beaver pelt; beaver fur 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tsàgozeè *n* beaver hook 6.4 - Hunt and fish

ts'ah *n* hat
Įdı 30 xo hò dìı ts'ah ʔàech'èakǫ̀ nàehdì. I bought this hat at Weaver and Devore about 30 years ago.

5.3 - Clothing

ts'ah dezhìı variant of **ts'ah dezìı**

ts'ah dezìı (also **ts'ah dezhìı**) *n. phr.* helmet 5.3 - Clothing

ts'ah mahkà *n* cowboy hat; broad-brimmed hat 5.3 - Clothing

ts'ah mahkà mǫǫ̀ whet'ıı *n. phr.* ribbon or cord around the hat 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ts'ahdąą *n* hat trim; fur trim on hood
Dìgawò saįdı ts'ahdąą gha. Give me some wolf fur for the trim.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ts'àhtà variant of **ts'eet'a**

ts'aht'įį *n* girl at her first menstruation (old word) [During their first menstruation, girls are traditionally required to keep their head covered with a veil or kerchief, as their gaze can cause sickness, bad luck, and confused thoughts among men. (Rosa Mantla 2017)] 2.6.5.2 - Woman, 2.6.4.3 - Youth *(literally 'hooded one')*

ts'aht'įį gòlèe *n. phr.* puberty; coming of age; forming of personality; puberty rites
Ts'aht'įį gòlèe! A personality is forming!

Dıı godı dek'eèhtł'èe sìı dànì ts'aht'įį gòlèe wegodıì wexàeta hǫt'e. This story looks into the practice of puberty rites.

2.6.4.3 - Youth

ts'aht'ınè *n* girl at her first menstruation (old word) 2.6.5.2 - Woman, 2.6.4.3 - Youth

tsàıdàa *n* shrew 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

ts'àıkwǫ̀ (also **ts'àrıkwǫ̀**) *n* mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ts'aıkwǫǫ̀ variant of **ts'arıkwǫǫ̀**

ts'aįtà variant of **ch'aįtà**

tsàkęę̀ (also **tsàkįį̀**) *n* beaver lodge
Tsàkę̀ weyìı gots'ǫ tsà xàèhmį. A beaver swam out of the lodge.

1.6.5 - Animal home

tsàkįį̀ variant of **tsàkęę̀**

Ts'akwà (also **Tsàkw'àa**) *n. pers.* [Jimmy Kodzin]

Tsàkw'àa variant of **Ts'akwà**

tsàkwǫ̀ *n* beaver meat
Tsàkwǫ̀ ıhʔà ts'ǫʔǫ̀, įłaà sewà łedì. I ate some beaver meat and I can still taste it (because it had an aftertaste)

5.2.3.2.1 - Meat

ts'àłets'ewǫ (also **ts'àłets'įįwǫ**) *v* be uncooperative; be suspicious of each other
Wets'ǫ̀ xàyats'eehtı ha dìì, ts'àłets'ewǫ ts'ǫʔǫ̀. He's uncooperative, so we will not speak to him.

4.5.4.2 - Disobey, 4.7.5.2 - Suspect

ts'àłets'įįwǫ variant of **ts'àłets'ewǫ**

ts'alı (also **ts'arı**) *n* frog 1.6.1.4 - Amphibian

tsàlįį̀ *n* beaver castor 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

tsàndeè variant of **tsàdeè**

tsànıeda *v* be suffering from hardship, sickness, abuse (one person) 4.4.2 - Trouble

ts'arendıì *n* mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae *(literally 'frog food')*

ts'arı variant of **ts'alı**

ts'àrı łè <**?**> *n* mushroom

ts'àrıkwǫ̀ variant of **ts'àıkwǫ̀**

ts'arıkwǫǫ̀ (also **ts'aekwǫǫ̀**; **ts'aıkwǫǫ̀**) *n* unidentified medicinal plant, used to treat swelling (possibly pond lily, a tall, yellowish plant which grows near rocks) 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ts'àrınǫʔ <**?**> *n* grasshopper

-tsaso (also **-tsacho**) *sfx* bunch of; many together
ekwǫ̀ tsaso a bunch of caribou

Det'ǫtsacho daeʔò. There were a bunch of ducks swimming.

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

ts'ata k'eɻt'àa variant of **ts'ata k'ɻɻt'aa**

ts'ata k'ɻɻt'aa (also **ts'ata k'eɻt'àa**) *n. phr.* hair bangs 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair

ts'atà whelaa *v* they are readily available; they are in place; they are organised 4.3.6.2 - Tidy, 7.5.5 - Organize

ts'atàa *adv* ready; convenient
Ts'atà wheda. He is ready to go.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare, 8.3.7.7.2 - Convenient

ts'àts'eeghe variant of **ch'àts'eeghe**

ts'àts'eetł'ì *v* fall against (something); hit (something) while falling
Eyı dǫ tegɻɻtł'ı ekò kwe ts'agɻɻtł'ı t'à hazǫǫ̀ ełagɻɻdè. As those people fell over the waterfall, they hit a rock and they all died.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 7.7.1 - Hit

ts'àts'ehyeh *v* scare 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'àts'ejɻ *v* be afraid 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'àts'ɻɻwǫ *v* hold a grudge; give the silent treatment 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

tsàwò *n* fur; pelt; animal skin; fur-bearing animals
Tsàwò gha hoɻzɻ nɻdè, eyık'ę̀ę̀ ahde ha. When I have enough furs, after that I will leave.

6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tsàwò dzıh variant of **tsàwò jıh**

tsàwò enɻhtł'è *n* trapping license; hunting license 6.4 - Hunt and fish

tsàwò jıh (also **tsàwò dzıh**) *n* fur mitts 5.3 - Clothing

tsàwò kechąąmǫǫ̀ nawhet'ıı (also **tsàwò ketsąąmǫǫ̀ nawhet'ıı**) *n. phr.* fur trim on mocassins 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

tsàwò ketsąąmǫǫ̀ nawhet'ıı variant of **tsàwò kechąąmǫǫ̀ nawhet'ıı**

tsàwò nàedìı *n. phr.* fur trade
Tsàwò nàedìı kwe, aats'ǫǫ̀ tlı t'àgeèt'ɻ-le eyıts'ǫ dǫne mehchɻ̨ neèghòa k'egedlı ɻlè. Before the fur trade, dogs were not as common, and toboggans were narrow and pulled by people.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade

tsàwò nàehdìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* fur trader 6.6 - Occupation, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

tsàwò nıts'ele *v* trade in furs 6.8.4 - Financial transaction, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

tsàwò sıìts'ehʔɻ *v* prepare an animal pelt 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tsàwò sǫǫ̀mbaà *n* fur cheque; fur money; fur trade
Tsàwò sǫǫ̀mbaà gǫ̀hɬɻ agòdzà t'à edànì k'aàwı dǫne xè eghàlagɻɻde sıì ładɻ̨ adzà. The arrival of the fur trade changed the way that local leaders worked with the people.

6.8.6 - Money, 6.4 - Hunt and fish

tsàwò ts'ah *n* fur hat 5.3 - Clothing

tsàwò ʔeh *n* fur parka; fur coat; fur jacket 5.3 - Clothing

tsàwòdaedlìı *n. phr.* hanging pelts 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 7.3.2.4.1 - Hang

tsàwòechɻ̨ì (also **tsàwòetsɻ̨ì**) *n* beaver pelt stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

tsàwòetsɻ̨ì variant of **tsàwòechɻ̨ì**

ts'ayı̨ą *n* tam 5.3 - Clothing

tsàzea (also **tsàzhea**) *n* beaver one year old
Tsàzea eht'è ekò wetłeè det'ee sıì dèk'ǫ̀ ajà. As he was cooking, the beaver grease melted down and started to burn.

1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

tsàzhea variant of **tsàzea**

ts'azhıı *n* hair bangs 5.4.3.4 - Hairstyle, 2.1.5 - Hair

ts'àʔats'edı variant of **ch'àʔats'edı**

tsàʔèè *n* beaver dam 1.6.5 - Animal home

ts'aʔį variant of **ts'eʔį**

Tse Brınò Ndıa *place name* Crying Bruneau's Island [Kienon Moore's island < ? >] 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ts'e degǫa *n* chocolate; chocolate bar 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

tse k'è dìì anat'į *** he cried and cried 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

ts'ebo *v. bare.* stretch on a frame
Weàgıą łłè ewò whebo. Her friend stretched one hide.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

ts'eda (also **ts'enda**) *v. bare.* live
Dzę ghàà gıt'à eda ha. They'll survive on that all day.

Whaà ts'eda-le gedı. They say one will not live long.

5.9 - Live, stay

ts'edè *v. bare.* **1)** eat (plural things); take (medicine)
Sah jìe gedè. Bears eat berries.

Jìe kanì wıdè sǫǫ! Don't eat that kind of berry!

5.2.2 - Eat **2)** be edible

ts'edeet'ì *v* smoke tobacco
Mǫt'a ts'edeeht'ì-a. I am going out for a smoke.

5.2.4 - Tobacco

tsedeetı *v* raining intermittently; (rain) showers
Tsedeetı. There are rain showers off and on.

1.1.3.3 - Rain

ts'edı *v* say; tell
Hęʔę ts'edı. We say 'yes'.

3.5.1 - Say

tsedıìch'è (also **tsedıìts'è**) *n* cry with anger; sob; throw a tantrum
Setsàa k'ǫǫnì tsedìts'è wıınì-le dè. My grandson throws a crying fit when he's not happy.

Tsedìts'è anehʒı-le. Don't make him have a tantrum.

3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

tsedıìts'è variant of **tsedıìch'è**

ts'edǫ *v. bare.* drink
Libò wet'à lıdì ts'edǫ. We drink tea from a mug.

5.2.2.7 - Drink

ts'edǫǫ kǫ̀ *n. phr.* bar (place) 6.5.1 - Building

ts'edzèh *v. bare.* seal (for example, with spruce gum); caulk
Whaà, t'eeko edemǫ gha dzèh k'ageeʒà įlè, wemǫ yet'à elà edzè ha. Long ago, girls chewed gum for their moms, so their moms could caulk the canoe with it.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

ts'edzì variant of **ts'ejì**

ts'edzı variant of **ts'ejı**

tseè variant of **cheè**

tsèe variant of **chèe**

ts'eechı *v. bare.* bring 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

ts'eedè *v. bare.* **1)** go (plural); leave (plural)
Sǫǫmbak'è ts'ǫ̀ geedè ha. They are going to leave for Yellowknife.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.3.2 - Go **2)** get drunk (plural)
Ts'eedè. We are getting drunk.

5.2.3.7.2 - Drunk

ts'eedı *v. bare.* call (animals)
Dlòo ts'eedı. We call squirrels.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ts'eedzı *v. bare.* be scared; be afraid; be frightened
Geedzı t'à geze. They screamed because they were scared.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'eedzı-le variant of **ts'eejı-le**

ts'eeghǫ *v. bare.* snore
Tooghàà ets'adeeɔa xè dehtsèe deeghǫ deèkw'o tł'axǫǫ detı. He tossed and turned all night, but his grandfather's snoring put him to sleep.

2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ts'eehchı *v. bare.* push away; push aside 7.3.2.9 - Push

ts'eehdè$_2$ variant of **ts'ehdè**

ts'eèhde$_1$ *v. bare.* choke on food 5.2.2 - Eat

ts'eehdı *v. bare.* play an instrument; produce sound from an instrument 4.2.3.2 - Play music

ts'eèhdzà *v. bare.* try; try out; test; tempt
Wexè xǫnìıda ha wenìıhdzà. Try to marry her.

6.1.2.1 - Try, attempt

ts'eehdzı variant of **ts'eehjı**

tseèhgà *n* entrance of house or tent; doorway
Nezıì eghàlats'ııdà, mǫht'a tseèhgà xı zah t'à goyıì ts'eedè ha-le ɔoo łǫ dats'ıìhkà. We did a good job because the outside entrance was all covered wıth spruce boughs so we don't bring in the snow.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ts'eehjı (also **ts'eehdzı**) *v. bare.* scare; frighten
Guhjì dehwhǫ. I want to scare them.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'eehk'a *v. bare.* throw
Kwe nàetǫǫ wege kwe ts'eehk'a dè, wets'eèhkw'ǫ ha dìì-le, haànı dè whaà ts'eda ha gedı. If you throw a stone through that crack and it makes a noise, that means you'll live a long time.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'eèhk'ǫ (also **ts'eèhk'ǫ̀**) *v. bare.* burn; keep burning; light up; switch on light
Tłeèk'ǫ̀ǫ yeèhk'ǫ. He lights the kerosene lamp.

Ayìı dèhk'ǫ̀? What is he burning?

5.5.4 - Burn, 8.3.3.1 - Shine

ts'eèhk'ǫ̀ variant of **ts'eèhk'ǫ**

ts'eèhk'ǫ̀ǫ *n* (event or action of) burning 5.5.4 - Burn

ts'eehkwa *v. bare.* whip; hit with a whip
Tł'ıkwàà t'à yeehkwa. He hit him with a rope whip.

7.7.1 - Hit

ts'eèhkw'e *v* be (located) (plural); sit (plural); stay (plural)
Tàda nàtso k'edewo ts'ǫɔǫ̀, nàèdı k'èezǫǫdeè łatsaa naxıkǫ̀ daahkw'e hadı. The head doctor said that we have to stay at home for a while because there is a serious illness going around.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

ts'eèhkw'e k'è *n. phr.* living room; waiting room *syn:* **ts'eèhkw'ee kǫ̀**. 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ts'eèhkw'ee kǫ̀ *n. phr.* living room; waiting room *syn:* **ts'eèhkw'e k'è**. 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ts'eehkw'ı̨h *v. bare.* call (animals)
Gah wu̧hkw'ı̨h. Call the rabbit.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ts'eèhkw'ǫ *v. bare.* hear; listen to
Ɩxę̀ę sechı edechıa ts'ǫ̀ gode weèhkw'ǫ. Yesterday I heard my younger brother talking to his little brother.

Enɥhtł'èkǫ̀ enìɥtǫ asìı̨ weghǫ neèhkw'ǫ? Did you hear about the post office being closed?

2.3.2 - Hear

ts'eehnè *v. bare.* win; succeed; gain; attain; acquire
Dı xèhts'ǫ̀ dehnǫ-le dè, sachǫ bıngo ts'ǫ̀ nàhtła ha-le. If I don't win tonight, I'm not going to go to the bingo tomorrow.

6.1.3.2 - Succeed, 7.4.3 - Get

ts'eehse (also **ts'eehshe**) *v. bare.* **1)** raise (a child); bring up (a child); nurture
Setì yeehse ha. My daughter is going to raise him.

Dǫ ahxe k'ę̀ę̀ wets'eehse. We are raising him like a rich person.

2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child **2)** grow (plants); cultivate (plants) 6.2.1 - Growing crops

ts'eehshe variant of **ts'eehse**

ts'eehshì variant of **ts'ehsì**

ts'eehsì$_1$ *v. bare.* throw at (with small objects); pelt (with small objects)
Kwe t'à yeehsì. He is throwing rocks at it.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'eehsì$_2$ variant of **ts'eesì**

ts'eehtà *v. bare.* kick 7.7.3 - Kick

ts'eeht'ı *v. bare.* hit with the fist; punch 7.7.1 - Hit

ts'eeht'ì *v. bare.* pull
Kwık'ìzeè deht'ı. I pulled the trigger.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

ts'eehtsè *v. bare.* throw pointed object
Yeehtsè ha. He is going to throw it.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'eehtsò *v. bare.* ring (bells)
Tłı̨ìlìa nɥhtsò. Ring the bell.

2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

ts'eehxà *v. bare.* hit with a stick; beat on
Dechɥtèwò ts'ıhxà. Let's beat the carpet.

Wet'à elà gha dechɥ geehxà, wet'à ts'ıghoò ełats'ıgehdla eyıts'ǫ wet'à k'ı naget'à. It was used to shape the wood on boats, to split spruce roots, and to cut birchbark.

7.7.1 - Hit

ts'eèhyeh *v. bare.* be frightened; panic
Dèhyeh. He is afraid!

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 3.4.2.4.2 - Nervous

ts'eèhʔà variant of **ts'ehʔa**

ts'eejı̨ *v. bare.* be scared; be afraid; be frightened
Geejı̨ t'à geze. They screamed because they were scared.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

ts'eejı̨-le (also **ts'eedzı̨-le**) *v. bare.* be brave; be not afraid 4.4.3.1 - Brave

ts'eekè$_1$ *v. bare.* ask for; propose for marriage; beg
Kǫ̀ neehkè ha. I'm going to ask you for a house.

2.6.1.1 - Arrange a marriage, 3.5.1.5 - Ask

ts'eekè$_2$ *n* hiccup; have the hiccups
Eekè t'à tı łǫ edǫ. He is drinking lots of water because he has the hiccups.

2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze, 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

tseeko variant of **cheeko** (variant of **cheko**), **cheko**

tseeko k'eè eyats'ıłı *v* be in labour
Tseeko k'eè eyaelı. She is in labour.

2.6.3 - Birth

ts'eekoh *v. bare.* cough
Dekoh. She is coughing.

2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

ts'eekwà *v. bare.* sit 7.1.2 - Sit

ts'eekwı̨ *v. bare.* strike; chop; pound
Tł'eh geekwı̨. They are striking the flint.

Echı̨ ts'eèkwı̨. We are pounding drymeat.

7.7.1 - Hit

ts'eèkw'o *v. bare.* understand; listen
T'asìı ka eèkw'o. He is listening for something.

Hotıì nezıı̨ seahkw'o. Listen really properly to me.

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 3.2.4 - Understand

ts'eelı *v. bare.* sew
Nemǫ nezıı̨ ke dèhłı. Your mom sewed shoes well.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

ts'eelì *v. bare.* pull; drag
Mı̨ tǫ k'e ts'ǫ̀ yeelì. He is pulling the net onto the ice.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

ts'eeshì variant of **ts'eesì**

ts'eesì (also **ts'eehsì**$_2$; **ts'eeshì**) *v. bare.* whistle 4.2.3.3 - Sing, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

ts'eet'a (also **ts'àhtà**) *n* split fish [A term for fish which has been gutted and cut in half up to the tail in preparation for drying. Ts'eet'a is sometimes eaten on its own when partially dried.] 1.6.1.5 - Fish, 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ts'eet'aa variant of **ts'ıet'aa**

ts'eetè *v. bare.* go to bed; go to sleep; fall asleep
Detè ha nıwǫ. He wants to go to sleep.

Hoteh xàgogeèhk'ǫ̀ xè geetè dè ǫhdaa edànì whaèhdǫ hoteh k'e k'egıı̨de ıı̨lè ghǫ goxè gogedo. When they set up camp to sleep at the portage, the elders would told stories about their travels.

5.7 - Sleep

ts'eet'è *v. bare.* be of a certain number
Dı̨ ts'eet'è. We are four people; There are four of us.

Nı̨ chı̨ sı̨ chı̨ Bıgò taı ts'eet'è elà ts'eehtł'è ha. You, me, and Bingo, the three of us are going to paint the canoe.

8.1 - Quantity

ts'eet'eè *v. bare.* be included in a number
nàke ts'eet'eè the two of us

7.5.1.2 - Include

ts'eetła *v. bare.* start out (one person); leave (one person); go (one person); land (a plane)
Sǫ̨ǫ̀mbak'è ts'ǫ̀ dehtła ha. I'm going to go to Yellowknife

Mǫ̀ht'a ıłaà yeàzea dzę, semǫ̀ǫ semǫ xè goyıì etła. It was still a bit light outside when my aunt came in with my mom.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

ts'eetɬ'è *v. bare.* write; paint; mark
Elà dehtɬ'è ha. I'm going to paint the boat.

6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

ts'eetɬ'ı *v. bare.* fart; pass wind 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'eetɬ'ı̨ *v. bare.* braid; tie
Nekwìghà dı̨tɬ'ı̨. Braid your hair!

5.4.3 - Care for hair, 7.5.4 - Tie, 5.4.3.2 - Plait hair

ts'eetsa *v. bare.* cache (something); store something in a cache
Bò neetsa. Cache the meat.

Tɬı̨keè ghǫ nı̨dè seda nı̨tsa. When you get to Trout Rock, make a cache for me.

5.2.1.4 - Food storage

ts'eeze (also **ts'eezhe**) *v. bare.* grow; grow up
Tsekoa geeze. The children are growing.

Seza deze. My child is growing.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

ts'eezè *v. bare.* **1)** spit
Dechı̨tè k'e nı̨zè-le. Don't spit on the floor.

2.2.3 - Spit, saliva **2)** leave for hunting
Sachǫ setà dezè ha. My father is going hunting tomorrow.

6.4.1 - Hunt

ts'eezhe variant of **ts'eeze**

ts'eezı *v. bare.* slip; slide 7.2.1.5.1 - Slip, slide

ts'eeʔè *v. bare.* go by boat; leave in a boat; start out by boat
Dı nechà whezǫ ts'ǫ geèhze. They sailed to a big island.

Sekwì eya, mı̨ ts'à ehzè ha dìè. I have a headache, I can't go out to the nets.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

ts'eeʔı̨ *v. bare.* steal
Sǫǫ̀mba dèʔı̨. He stole money.

6.8.9.1 - Steal

ts'eghah *v. bare.* lace; weave
Ts'ǫǫ̀ko edezha gha ʔah eghah. The old lady is lacing snowshoes for her son.

6.6.4.2 - Weaving baskets and mats, 6.6.1.4 - Weaving cloth

ts'egho *v. bare.* scrape (hide)
Dedìıwò wehxo nıwǫ. She wants to scrape the moosehide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 7.7.6 - Grind

ts'eghǫ (also **ts'egǫ**) *v. bare.* fight; make war
dǫ ełegegǫ nèk'e a war-torn country

4.8.2 - Fight

ts'eghoh *v. bare.* shake out (cloth object)
Tè neghoh. Shake the mat.

7.3.1.3 - Shake

ts'ego (also **ts'egoo**) *v. bare.* stab; poke; prick; inject; vaccinate
Beh t'à yego ha. He is going to stab him with a knife.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.3 - Injure

ts'egǫ variant of **ts'eghǫ**

ts'egoèdı *v* be a bad situation [This word has roughly the same meaning as gots'eèdı, and is used primarily by younger speakers (Harriet Paul 2025).] 4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.3.6.4 - Mistake

tsègoehwhı ha-le variant of **tsìgoehwhı ha-le**

ts'egoo variant of **ts'ego**

ts'ehbe *v. bare.* boil (something)
Tǫ netsà-lıą wet'à eyè ts'ehbe. We boil the eggs in a small pot.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ts'ehche (also **ts'ehtse**) *v. bare.* cook by stewing; stew
Gòa wǫ̀hdaà whıhchà. I cooked some rice.

Whechàa ehche ha. I am boiling soup.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ts'ehch'ı (also **ts'ehts'ı**) *v. bare.* pluck; peel 5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.3.6 - Poultry raising

ts'ehda *v. bare.* keep
Jǫ yèhda ıłè. He kept him here.

7.4.5 - Keep something

ts'ehdè (also **ts'eehdè**$_2$) *v. bare.* throw (plural); toss (plural)
Ts'ehdè. We throw (a ball).

Ekw'ǫǫ̀ ts'eehdè. We are throwing dice.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'ehdzì variant of **ts'ehjì**

ts'ehgòò *v. bare.* shave (wood); plane (wood)
ʔah gha dechı ehgòò. He is shaving wood for snowshoes.

8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

ts'ehgǫǫ̀ *v. bare.* dry
Bò gehgǫǫ̀. They are drying meat.

Ts'ehgǫǫ̀ ats'ehzı. We are making it dry.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

ts'ehjì (also **ts'ehdzì**) *v. bare.* catch with hook; hook
Łıwezǫą whıhjì. I hooked a little trout.

6.4.5 - Fishing

ts'ehk'è *v. bare.* shoot
Yehk'è ha. He is going to shoot it.

Ekwǫ̀ ts'ı̨ıhk'è tı̨'àxǫǫ dè, ekwǫ̀ hazǫǫ̀ nezı̨ı̨ waàlats'eeda. After we shoot the caribou, we'll fix it up nicely.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ts'ehkw'e *v. bare.* lap (as a dog drinking); slurp
Tłı tı ehkw'e. The dog is lapping up water.

1.6.4.2 - Animal eating

ts'ehła *v. bare.* have (plural objects) in place; keep (plural objects) in place; store; keep in storage; stash
asìı ts'ehłaa kǫ̀ą cupboard

7.4.5 - Keep something

ts'ehłè *v. bare.* become; change to become; turn into 9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

ts'ehłì *v. bare.* catch by net or fish hook
Mı̨zǫǫ ǫt'e t'à łıe ehłì ha-le. It's an old net, it won't catch any fish.

6.4.5 - Fishing

ts'ehłı̨ *n* tremble; shake; shiver
Sı̨là ts'ehłı̨ lat'ı̨. My hand is shaky.

7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth, 8.3.4.1 - Cold, 7.1.9 - Move a part of the body

Ts'ehłı̨ą *n. pers.* Rattles 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'ehshò variant of **ts'ehsò**

ts'ehsì (also **ts'eehshì**) *v. bare.* throw (stones) at; hit (with hammer); pelt (with small objects)
Kwe t'à yeehshì. He is throwing rocks at it.

Du ìłak'aà ełegeehshì xè tł'oh whegǫǫ t'à kǫ̀ nàgıhtła. They hit these two things together to make a fire with dry grass.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'ehsò (also **ts'ehshò**) *v. bare.* blow on
Ek'aèk'ǫ nehsò-le. Don't blow on the candle.

Kǫ̀ nehso-le, neèhdà k'oòts'oa ade-a ne. Don't blow on the fire or you'll get a pointed chin.

1.1.2.1 - Blow air

ts'ehtà$_1$ *v. bare.* count
Łıwe nehtà. Count the fish.

8.1.2 - Count

ts'ehtà$_2$ *v. bare.* shoot with bow and arrow
Gıehtò t'e, k'ı̨ t'à. They almost shot him, with arrows.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

ts'eht'è *v. bare.* cook; bake; fry
Setì yeht'è ha. My daughter is going to cook it.

Łèt'è deht'è ha. I'm going to cook bannock for myself.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

ts'ehtì *v. bare.* stir; mix
wet'à asù ts'ehtù hand mixer

7.5.3 - Mix

ts'eht'ì *v. bare.* pull
Whaà ts'ǫ̀ whıht'ıh. I pulled it for a long time.

Hòtł'òò neht'ì! Pull it hard!

7.3.2.8 - Pull

ts'ehtł'ì *v. bare.* **1)** pour (into container)
Ts'ehtł'ì. We pour it.

1.3.2.2 - Pour **2)** hit; smack (i.e the surface of the water) 7.7.1 - Hit

ts'eht'ò *v. bare.* suck; pump
Bebìa edemǫ t'òeht'ò. The baby is breast-feeding from its mother.

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 5.2.2.7 - Drink

ts'ehtse variant of **ts'ehche**

ts'ehts'ı variant of **ts'ehch'ı**

ts'ehtsı̨ *v. bare.* **1)** make; fabricate
Lorı lıdì ehtsı̨ ha. Lori is going to make tea.

9.1.2.5 - Make **2)** organise; hold (an event); earn (money)
Wegha dzędeè gèhtsı̨. They held a celebration for it.

6.1.2.5.1 - Arrange an event **3)** score (in a game)
Ił̨aà gehtsı̨-le. They still haven't scored.

4.2.6.1 - Game

ts'ehtsǫ *v. bare.* scent; smell; sniff
Tł̨ ekwǫ̀tsì ehtsǫ. The dog scents caribou.

Sah ekw'ǫǫ̀ ehtsǫ dè, gots'ǫ̀ ade ha tahkò. What if a bear smells the bones and comes over to us.

2.3.4 - Smell

ts'ehwhe *v. bare.* **1)** tan; soften
T'eeko tsàwò łǫ ı̨hwhǫ. The young woman tanned a lot of pelts.

8.3.6.5 - Soft, flimsy, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather **2)** cut up; work on hides

ts'ehxà *v. bare.* gnaw
Tłą yehxà ha. The puppy is going to gnaw on it.

Tłı ekw'ǫǫ̀ k'e ehxà. The dog is gnawing on a bone.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

ts'ehxo *v. bare.* shake (cloth objects)
Edegoht'ǫǫ̀ yehxo. He shook his clothes.

Edegǫ̀ ehxo. He shook his arm.

7.3.1.3 - Shake

ts'ehɔa (also **ts'eèhɔà**) *v. bare.* send (someone); ask someone to do a job; order; hire
Yıɔǫ̀ done sıı̨h'à nıdè nıwǫ. That fellow hopes to hire me.

Eyı dǫne sìı segıı̨ɔà eyıt'à gıgha eghàlaehda. Those people asked me to work for them.

7.2.8 - Send someone, 6.8.4.6 - Hire, rent, 3.3.2 - Request, 4.5.3.2 - Command

ts'eìzìı *v. bare.* name; pronounce
Nıı̨zì ìhsìı ha dìè. I can't pronounce your name.

9.7 - Name, 3.5.1 - Say

ts'ejì (also **ts'edzì**) *v. bare.* breathe 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ts'ejı̨ (also **ts'edzı̨**) *v. bare.* sing
Ehtsı̨ yegha ejı̨. Granny is singing for her.

Sı̨ naxıghǫ ehjı̨ ha. I will sing for you.

4.2.3.3 - Sing

ts'ejì k'è gǫ̀ǫɔàa *n. phr.* respiratory system 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ts'ejìı *n* breathing 2.2.1 - Breathe, breath

ts'ejìı k'è *n. phr.* respiratory system 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ts'ejìı k'è etłì enìı̨ɔǫ *n. phr.* epiglottis 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

ts'ejìı k'è gok'à *n. phr.* trachea 2.1.8 - Internal organs

ts'ek'a *v. bare.* eat (meat, orange, etc.)
Yek'a ha. She is going to eat it.

5.2.2 - Eat

Ts'eka *n. pers.* a common female personal name 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tsekaa variant of **chekoa**

tsekaa ts'ìa *n* street kids 2.6.4.2 - Child

tsekaa whìla ats'ehɔı̨ *v* have an abortion; abort a child 2.6.3.3 - Miscarriage

Tsekaagǫą *n. pers.* Skinny Kid 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tsekaghàehtǫǫ ts'àhdı variant of **cheko ghàehtǫǫ ts'àdìı**

ts'eke *v. bare.* be (located) (two people); sit (two people); stay (two people)
Setì nàke segà geke. My two daughters are sitting with me.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 7.1.2 - Sit

ts'ek'eɔeɔà *v* iron 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

tseko variant of **cheko**

ts'èko *n* woman; girl; queen in cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'èko doelı̨ı̨ k'e goyagoòɔàa *n. phr.* birth canal; vaginal cavity *syn:* **bebìa doelı̨ı̨ k'e goyagoòɔàa**. 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko enıhtł'è k'elee dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* post mistress 6.6 - Occupation

ts'èko eyıgots'ǫ dǫzhıì tàda *n. phr.* sexually transmitted disease; STD; STI 2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.5.2 - Disease

ts'èko gha ewòhjıh *n. phr.* women's hide mitten (beaded) 5.3 - Clothing

tseko ghàehtǫǫ dǫǫ̀ variant of **chekaghàehtǫǫ dǫǫ̀**

tseko ghàehtǫǫ k'àowo *n. phr.* principal at school
Tseko ghàehtǫǫ k'àowo gots'ǫ́ gode ha. The principal is going to speak to us.

3.6.2 - School, 6.6 - Occupation

tseko ghàehtǫǫ ts'àdıı variant of **cheko ghàehtǫǫ ts'àdìı**

ts'èko goht'ǫǫ̀ *n* sanitary napkins 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko gots'ǫ *v* have a wife
Ts'èko ɟłè zǫ sets'ǫ. I only have one wife.

Wıdà ts'èko dàtłǫ wets'ǫ, newǫ? How many wives has Vital got, do you think?

2.6.1 - Marriage

ts'èko kàedaa k'è *n. phr.* female genitals 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko k'àowo *n* queen 4.6.1.1 - King's family

Ts'èko K'àowo Nèk'e (also **Ts'èko K'àowoa Nèk'e**; **Ts'èko K'àowoa Wenèk'e**) *place name* England; the United Kingdom 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Ts'èko K'àowoa *n. pers.* Elizabeth II; the Queen of England 9.7.1.1 - Personal names, 4.6.1 - Ruler

Ts'èko K'àowoa Nèk'e variant of **Ts'èko K'àowo Nèk'e**

Ts'èko K'àowoa Wenèk'e variant of **Ts'èko K'àowo Nèk'e**

ts'èko nàelı dǫ <**??**> *n* Women's Association

tseko nageetee kǫ̀ *n. phr.* hostel 6.5.1 - Building

Ts'èko Nezɟa *n. pers.* Nice Woman [The name of a woman in Wekweètì, so-named because of her kind-hearted nature.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tseko ǫhdaà *n* adult; middle-aged person 2.6.4.4 - Adult

ts'èko ǫhdaà *n* older woman; elderly woman
Dıì sìı ts'èko ǫhdaà ɟłaà nàɔegeelı. Nowadays the elder women still sew.

2.6.5.2 - Woman

Ts'èko Sìga *n. pers.* Sugar Woman 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ts'èko Sǫǫ̀łıį *n. pers.* Real Woman 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'èko tàda *n* venereal disease; sexually transmitted disease (old word) 2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.5.2 - Disease

Ts'èko Taèdàa *n. pers.* Pretty Woman 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'èko ts'aà *n* woman's cap 5.3.2 - Women's clothing

ts'èko ts'ıįlį *v* menstruate; have one's period
Kw'ah t'à sedıįɔı eyıts'ǫ hǫ̀tł'ò ts'èko nelı nıdè wet'à anet'ı gha ne. You will use the moss to clean your body and use the moss when you flow heavy.

2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko ts'ıįlıį *n. phr.* period; menstruation [This phrase is a euphemism; more direct phrases for menstruation (i.e. wedoò at'ı - 'she is bleeding') are seen by many as offensively direct.] 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko ts'ıįlıį ghǫ nats'et'èe *n. phr.* menopause 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 2.6.4.4 - Adult

ts'èko ts'ıįlıį goht'ǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* menstrual pads, sanitary napkins 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 5.6 - Cleaning

ts'èko ts'ıįlıį k'è *n. phr.* vagina; female reproductive organs 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko ts'ıįlıį k'è asìı goghǫ ìchıı *n. phr.* pap smear 2.5.7 - Treat disease

ts'èko wedzagee *n* female genitals; vagina 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko wegà dǫzhıì whìle *n. phr.* widow 4.1.9.3 - Widow, widower

ts'èko wekaà wet'à webebìa hołèe *n. phr.* sex glands (female) 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko wekwo k'è *n. phr.* vagina; (female) anus 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko wetł'aà bebìa doelıį *n. phr.* midwife 2.6.3 - Birth

ts'èko wetł'èè *n* vagina 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko weyìı sìıgots'ehɔı *v* clean out the vagina; perform dilation and curettage
Ts'èko bebìa gǫhłı tł'àxǫǫ, weyìı sìıgogehɔı. After a woman has a baby, they clean out her vagina.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko weyìı siìgoɔ́ı̨ *n. phr.* dilation and curettage; D and C 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs

ts'èko weyìı wek'enaetsee *n. phr.* dilation and curettage; D and C; cleaning of the vagina 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.1.8.4 - Female organs, 5.6.2 - Bathe

tsekoa variant of **chekoa**

ts'èkoa *n* girl; teenage girl
Ts'èkoa dàtłǫ nets'ǫ? How many girls do you have?

2.6.5.2 - Woman

tsekoa daèhteè variant of **chekoa daèhteè**

tsekoa goǫ̀tè *v* adopt a child; be given a child
Tsekoa sǫǫ̀tè ha. I am going to adopt a child.

4.1.9.6 - Adopt

tsekoa gotł'aà k'ètaìdzǫǫ *n. phr.* godchild 4.1.9 - Kinship

tsekoa k'èdì *v* babysit 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

tsekoa kwǫǫ̀ *n* diaper 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

tsekoa nàts'ehte *v* adopt a child 4.1.9.6 - Adopt

tsekoa sǫǫ̀mbaà variant of **chekoa sǫǫ̀mbaà**

tsekoa yet'à nàgozee *n. phr.* toys 4.2.7 - Play, fun

ts'èkodzıı variant of **ts'èkojıı**

Ts'èkoelı̨ı̨ *n. pers.* Being A Woman 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'èkojıı (also **ts'èkodzıı**) *n* loose woman; prostitute; wicked woman 2.6.2.3 - Sexual immorality

ts'èkolaà *n* women's work
Hòt'a ts'èkolaà ghàdı̨tǫ, eyıts'ǫ whaà-lea ts'ǫ̀ gowhatsǫǫ̀ nàqdè ha. It's time for you to learn to do women's work, and to live alone for a while.

6.1 - Work

tsekolèa variant of **chekolèa**

tsekołèa *n* powdery rotten wood, used to clean infections 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

Ts'èkolìa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ts'èkosı̨ą *n. pers.* Little Old Lady 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ts'èkotłòo *n. pers.* Chubby Girl 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ts'èkots'ìa *n. pers.* Ragged Woman 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ts'èkoyı̨ą *n. pers.* Round Woman [A common female name, regardless of appearance. (Harriet Paul 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'èkozìì *n* woman
Ehchulìì dezè, ts'èkozìì ehgwàa łǫ gehtsı̨ ha. When it's the summer fish run, the women are going to make lots of dryfish.

2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'ekwa *v. bare.* squat down; sit down 7.1.2 - Sit

ts'ela *v. bare.* sing 4.2.3.3 - Sing

ts'elì *v. bare.* catch with a snare or net
Łıwe dàtłǫ whenelì? How many fish did you catch?

6.4.2 - Trap

ts'emǫ̀kǫ̀a variant of **ts'ımǫ̀kǫ̀**

ts'enda variant of **ts'eda**

ts'et'à *v. bare.* cut
Yet'à ha. He is going to cut it.

7.8.3 - Cut

ts'ete *v. bare.* be asleep; lie around; recline 7.1.3 - Lie down, 5.7 - Sleep

ts'etee kǫ̀ą *n. phr.* bedroom 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

ts'etı̨ *v. bare.* sleep (singular)
Ehtsèe whetı̨. Grandpa is sleeping.

Tł'ǫhbàa yìı dètı̨. He went to sleep inside the tent.

5.7 - Sleep

ts'èt'ı̨ *v. bare.* treat like (friend; enemy) 4.3.4 - Do good to, 4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ts'èt'ı̨ą *n* grayling; bluefish *(Ln. Thymallus arcticus)*
Ts'èt'ı̨ą łıwe wèdaat'ı̨ hǫt'e; wetsı̀kw'ǫǫ̀ dèhtł'è dezǫǫ làanì eyıts'ǫ webòtł'à dèhtł'è dek'oo làanì. The grayling is a beautiful fish, with a dark blue back and purple underside.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

ts'et'ìı *n* tobacco; cigarette
Ts'et'ìı saqʔà. Give me a cigarette.

5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìı ch'ıì (also **ts'et'ìı ts'ıì**) *n* marijuana 5.2.5 - Narcotic

ts'et'ìı dzèè *n* chewing tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìı ehdoa *n. pers.* twist of chewing-tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìı kàdzèe *n* block of chewing tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìı łozhàa *n* cigarette ashes; tobacco ashes 5.5.5 - What fires produce, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìı nàèdı *n* marijuana 5.2.5 - Narcotic

ts'et'ìı nats'eèhk'ǫ̀ą (also **wet'à ts'et'ìı nats'eèhk'ǫ̀**) *n. phr.* cigarette lighter 5.5.1 - Light a fire, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìı tł'ehwò *n* tobacco pouch 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìı ts'ehtsı̨ı *n. phr.* loose tobacco for rolling cigarettes; homemade tobacco; "roll your owns" 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìı ts'ıì variant of **ts'et'ìı ch'ıì**

ts'et'ìıgwìa *n* tobacco crumbs 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìıkw'à *n* ashtray
Ts'et'ìıkw'à zhıì łozhàa whela. The ashes are in the ashtray.

5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìılè *n* cigarette ashes < ? > 5.5.5 - What fires produce, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìıloò *n* cigarette smoke 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìıtı *n* tobacco spit 2.2.3 - Spit, saliva, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìıtǫ *n* tobacco can
Degèe ts'et'ìıtǫ ga whezǫ. There are matches sitting next to the tobacco can.

5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'et'ìıwò *n* smoking bag; bag containing tobacco and firestarting materials
Ts'et'ìıwò yìı wet'à kǫ̀ nàgıhtła gha tł'eh t'aa k'egele eyıts'ǫ ts'etìı sı weyìı whela. Smoking bags would contain supplies for starting a fire, such as flint, and also tobacco.

5.5.1 - Light a fire, 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'etł'ı̨ *v. bare.* knit
Nazha zǫ ehtł'ı̨. I only knitted yarn.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 6.6.1.3 - Knitting

ts'èt'ǫǫ̀ *n* dirt; dustball 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ts'èt'ǫǫ̀ gohzhìa làanì *n* dustball, dustbunny 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ts'etse *v. bare.* cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

ts'ets'è *v. bare.* drink (a little bit); sip
Asìı whek'òo ehts'è gha sàı̨dı. Give me something cold to drink.

Nets'è. Have a little bit to drink.

5.2.2.7 - Drink

tsets'eeghoò *v* howl; bawl; cry out
Tsegeegho. They are howling.

Xoìla agot'ı nıdè, dǫne tsegeeghoo. When there is suffering, the people bawl.

3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear, 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

ts'ets'ì *v. bare.* comb
Nekwìghà nets'ì. Comb your hair!

5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

ts'ets'ı̨ *v. bare.* kiss
Negets'ı̨ ha. They are going to kiss you.

Hatsǫ nıdè ı̨łak'aà wìts'ı̨ ha sǫnı. Tomorrow we might both kiss him.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

ts'ets'ò *v. bare.* scratch (it)
Senǫkw'ǫǫ̀ nets'ò. Scratch my back.

5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails, 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

ts'etsǫ̀ *v. bare.* poop; have a bowel movement
Setìa etsǫ̀ ha. My little daughter is going to poop.

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'etsòo k'è *n* anus; rectum 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.2 - Torso

ts'etsǫ̀ǫ k'è godohtɬ'ıì ı̨ghàa *n. phr.* piles 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

t'sewa *v* bring; take 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

Tsewhì variant of **Sìwhì**

ts'èwhı̨ *n* peace 4.8.4 - Peace

ts'èwhı̨ hòɔǫ *v* it is peaceful; it is quiet; it is calm
Dǫ xè ts'èwhı̨ hòɔǫ ayı̨̀ìlà. He quieted the people down.

4.8.4 - Peace, 3.4.1.2.2 - Calm, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ts'èwhı̨̀ą *adv* slowly; quietly; softly; carefully; peacefully
Ts'èwhı̨̀ą k'etlo. He walks slowly.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 8.4.8.2 - Slow, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ts'èwhı̨̀ą gots'ede *v* whisper; speak slowly 3.5.1.1.2 - Speak quietly

ts'èwhı̨̀ı̨$_1$ *adv* slowly; quietly; softly; carefully; peacefully; still
Ts'èwhı̨̀ aaht'è. Be careful; Be quiet.

Dzǫ edegha eghà lats'eedaà ɔats'et'ı̨, ts'èwhı̨̀ ts'ı̨ıwǫ xè hotıè ts'ı̨ıwǫ. We are here for our own purpose, we ask for peace and safety.

6.1.2.3.1 - Careful, 8.4.8.2 - Slow, 2.3.2.5 - Quiet

ts'èwhı̨̀ı̨$_2$ *interj* an expression used to tell somebody to calm down (i.e. 'Take it easy!' or 'Chill')
Ts'èwhı̨̀ı̨, ı̨whaà qt'ı̨-le hò. Chill out, don't go so fast.

3.4.1.2.2 - Calm

Tsewhı̨̀yı̨ą *n. pers.* Round Sophie [Sister of Whǫsìıyı̨ą, who looked similar. (Harriet Paul 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'ewı (also **ts'ıwı**) *v. bare.* wake up (one person)
Dàanì ts'eneewo? How did you wake up?

Į̣whaà ts'ıhwhò nıdè lıdì ehtsı̨-a. If I wake up early, I'll make tea.

5.7.3 - Wake up

Tsèye *n. pers.* Round Tail 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'eyeet'ì *n* smoke tobacco 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'eyehwhı *v* wake (him/her)
Ts'esèwı̨hwhı nǫ. Be sure to wake me!

5.7.3 - Wake up

ts'eze variant of **ts'ezeh**

ts'ezè *v. bare.* spit (it)
Yezè ha. She is going to spit it.

2.2.3 - Spit, saliva

ts'ezeh (also **ts'eze**) *v. bare.* shout; scream; call; yell
Eehse ha dìè sek'à eya t'à. I can't yell because I've got a sore throat.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

ts'èzhǫǫ̀ variant of **ts'èzǫǫ̀**

ts'èzhǫǫ̀ko variant of **ts'èzǫǫ̀ko**

ts'èzhǫǫ̀kwǫǫ̀ variant of **ts'èzǫǫ̀kwǫǫ̀**

ts'èzǫǫ̀ (also **ts'èzhǫǫ̀**) *n* old woman 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'èzǫǫ̀ko (also **ts'èzhǫǫ̀ko**) *n* old woman 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'èzǫǫ̀kwǫǫ̀ (also **ts'èzhǫǫ̀kwǫǫ̀**) *n* type of bird, marbled Godwit *(Ln. Limosa fedoa)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ts'eɔà *v. bare.* eat; chew
Bògǫǫ̀ geɔà. They're eating drymeat.

Etsìɻlɻ̨ wet'à tɯwoo ts'eɔà. We eat soup with a spoon.

5.2.2 - Eat, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

ts'eɔì (also **ts'aɔì**) *v. bare.* see; meet; visit; encounter; experience
ɻxèę weehɔɻ. Yesterday I saw her.

4.2.1.4 - Visit, 2.3.1 - See, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

tsı$_{1}$ *n* soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tsı$_{2}$ variant of **hı**

ts'ı$_{1}$ *n* tree; spruce
ts'ılǫ treetop

Kw'ah ts'ı k'e dawhela, egǫǫ̀ gha. The moss is up on the tree to dry.

1.5.1 - Tree

ts'ı$_{2}$ *n* boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ı dèhdlɻ̨ *n* spruce greenwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

ts'ı edeèyèe *n* fallen tree 1.5.1 - Tree

ts'ı gèdìı dǫǫ̀ variant of **ts'ı k'èdìı dǫǫ̀**

ts'ı k'èdìı dǫǫ̀ (also **ts'ı gèdìı dǫǫ̀**; **ts'ı k'èndìı dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* captain of boat; helmsman 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ı k'èndìı dǫǫ̀ variant of **ts'ı k'èdìı dǫǫ̀**

tsı nawhehts'ı *v* there is blowing snow; there is a snowstorm 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

tsı nɻhts'ı *v* there is blowing snow; there is snow storm 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Ts'ı Tì *place name* Big Spruce Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ts'ı tɬ'eht'è *n* unidentified spruce fungus 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ts'ı wet'ıì *n* spruce bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tsıa$_{1}$ *n* caribou calf 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

tsıa$_{2}$ variant of **chıa**

ts'ıa *n* young tree; young spruce 1.5.1 - Tree

tsɻą variant of **chɻą**

tsɻą dèhtɬ'èe variant of **chɻą dèhtɬ'èe**

tsɻą dekwoo variant of **chɻą dekwoo**

tsɻą weèhdà variant of **chɻą weèhdà**

ts'ıahkwìa *n* small spruce tree 1.5.1 - Tree

tsɻąhkwoa variant of **chɻąhkwoa**

ts'ıant'aa *n* split fish 1.6.1.5 - Fish

tsɻąt'oh variant of **chɻąt'oh**

tsı̨awò variant of **chı̨awò**

tsı̨ayè *n* bird's egg 1.6.3.1 - Egg

ts'ıchı̨ı̨ (also **ts'ıtsı̨ı̨**) *n* big roots of a tree; tree trunk 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ıch'oò variant of **ch'ıch'oò**

ts'ìda (also **ts'ìdaa**) *n* small female caribou, one to three years old; caribou cow
Ts'ìda łǫ ełǫǫ̀de nı̨dè, ı̨daà ekwǫ̀ dek'azı̨ ade xè ekwǫ̀tsıa xı̨ łǫ-le ade ha. If lots of caribou cows are killed, there will be fewer caribou in future, and also fewer calves.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

ts'ìdaa variant of **ts'ìda**

ts'ıdalà *n* tree top 1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tsı̀dets'ı̨ıhɔah *v* create problems for oneself; create trouble for oneself
La t'à tsı̀dets'ı̨ıɔah. He is a workaholic.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

ts'ıdzèè *n* spruce gum 1.5.1 - Tree, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

Ts'ıdzo variant of **Ts'ıdzǫǫ̀**

Ts'ıdzoò variant of **Ts'ıdzǫǫ̀**

ts'ıdzǫǫ̀ *n* black beetle; spruce beetle 1.6.1.7 - Insect

Ts'ıdzǫǫ̀ (also **Ts'ıdzo**; **Ts'ıdzoò**) *n. pers.* Spruce Beetle
Yamoòzha eyıts'ǫ wechı Ts'ıdzoò wìyeh sıì, wehtsèe wekwìt'a yìı gòı̨à kwe whekǫ̀ ełagehtł'ì t'à, wehtsèe kwe whelı̨ gedı. Yamoòzha and his younger brother, named Ts'ıdzoò (Spruce Beetle), threw hot stones into the top of their grandfather's head, which turned him to stone.

[Also the name of a spirit, claimed to be Yamoòzha's brother.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

tsıehts'ı variant of **chıehts'ı**

tsı̨ehtsıh *v* knead
Eyı tł'àxǫǫ goı̨là t'à łè tsı̨ts'eehtsıh. And after that we knead the flour with our hands.

7.7.4 - Press, 5.2.1.2 - Steps in food preparation, 7.5.3 - Mix

ts'ıelà *n* spruce bark canoe; wooden boat
Behchokǫ̀ gots'ǫ ts'ıelà wek'e asìı gıghǫ nàèdı eyìı nìıtła, Xàèlı̨ı̨ gots'ǫ dǫ elà t'à eyìı ts'ǫ̀ geeɔè. The wooden trading barge from Behchokǫ̀ would stop here, people would canoe in from Xàèlı̨ı̨.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ıet'aa (also **ts'eet'aa**) *n* airplane 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ts'ıet'aa k'è *n. phr.* airport; air-strip 6.5.1 - Building

ts'ıet'aa k'èndìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* pilot 7.2.4.3 - Fly, 6.6 - Occupation

ts'ıet'aa wet'oò whìle *n. phr.* jet plane 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

ts'ıet'aa whelaa kǫ̀ *n. phr.* hangar 6.5.1 - Building

ts'ıetsı̨ı̨ *n* tree trunk 1.5.1 - Tree

tsìga variant of **sìga**

Tsıghàhtsı *place name* Arctic Red River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ts'ıghoò$_1$ *n* pack sack 6.7.7.1 - Bag

ts'ıghoò$_2$ variant of **ts'ıxoò**

tsı̨goèhtł'ı̨ *v* be wrapped in a shawl 5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.3.7 - Cover

tsı̀goehwhı ha-le (also **tsègoehwhı ha-le**) *v* conserve (i.e. the environment) 6.6.6 - Working with land

ts'ıgoèhɔaa *n* stream valley, forested with spruce *gen:* **goèhɔaa**. 1.2.1.4 - Valley

tsı̀gots'ehwhı *v* pollute; destroy 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.9.3 - Destroy

tsıh$_1$ *n* ochre 1.2.2.4 - Mineral

tsıh$_2$ variant of **chıh**

ts'ıh *n* porcupine 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

ts'ìhchı *v* choose; pick out; take (a wife) 3.3.1.2 - Choose, 2.6.1 - Marriage

ts'ıhdìı *n* ant 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ts'ıhdìıʔǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* ant hill; ant colony 1.6.5 - Animal home

Ts'ıhjǫ *n. pers.* Here (at) the Birch 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Tsıhkǫ̀ *place name* Fort McPherson 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

tsı̨hkǫ̀ǫ̀ wheda variant of **chı̨hkǫ̀ǫ̀ wheda**

tsı̨hkw'à variant of **chı̨hkw'à**

tsı̨hkw'à ts'ehtsı̨ variant of **chı̨hkw'à ts'ehtsı̨**

tsı̨hkwı̨ variant of **dechı̨hkwı̨**

tsıhkwǫ̀ variant of **chıhkwǫ̀**

tsıhoòwo *n* rainstorm < ? > 1.1.3.3 - Rain

ts'ìhsì *v* name; call (someone's name) 3.5.1.4.1 - Call, 9.7 - Name

tsı̨htèa variant of **chı̨htèa**

tsıhtǫ variant of **chıhtǫ**

tsıhtso variant of **chıhcho**

ts'ıhʔǫ̀ (also **ts'ı̨hʔǫ̀**) *prt.* because; on account of
Dè k'e eghàlahoda ts'ı̨hʔǫ̀, dǫ nàowo ładı̨ ade ha. Because work is being done on the land, (our) culture will change.

9 - Grammar

ts'ı̨hʔǫ̀ variant of **ts'ıhʔǫ̀**

-ts'ıì variant of **-ch'ıì**

ts'ìich'e (also **ts'ìits'e**) *v* be angry
Sıì ełets'ǫ̀ gìich'è t'à k'àhdzǫ ełetakwıìgı̨ı̨deè t'e. Both men were very angry and were almost ready to fight.

3.4.2.3 - Angry

tsı̨ı̨geèhtł'ı̨ *v* he has bundled it together 7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

ts'ı̨̀ı̨hk'è *v* (we) shot
Ekwǫ̀ ts'ı̨̀ı̨hk'è. We shot caribou.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

tsı̨ı̨hkǫ gǫǫza *n* children of single mothers 4.1.9.1.4 - Son, daughter

ts'ıìkwe (also **kwets'ıìkwe**) *n* pipe for smoking
Goʔǫhdaà łǫ, gotsè eyıts'ǫ gotsècho dıı hanì ts'ìikwe ts'egeèt'ì ı̨lè, aats'ǫǫ̀ geèhkw'e t'à ts'egeèt'ì ı̨lè. Many of our elders grandparents and great-grandparents used to smoke pipes like these, they always used to sit and smoke.

Dǫne soǫ̀łı̨ı̨ kwe t'à ts'ıìkwe gehtsı̨, gıghǫ nàedı ha eyıts'ǫ dedı̨ sìı gıtaàt'ı̨ ha sìı. Stone pipes were carved by the Dene both for trade and for personal use.

5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'ıìkwe ts'et'ìı *n* pipe tobacco
Ts'ıìkwe ts'et'ìı wetsı̨ łekǫ. The pipe tobacco smells sweet.

5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'ıìkwechı̨ì *n* pipe stem 5.2.4 - Tobacco

ts'ıìkw'o *v* hear 2.3.2 - Hear

ts'ı̨ı̨lı̨ *v* be; being 9.1.1 - Be

ts'ı̨̀ı̨mbàa *n* sail 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ı̨̀ı̨mbàa ı̨dòo ats'ele *v* hoist sail 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

ts'ı̨̀ı̨mbàa t'à k'ets'et'ò *v* sail; travel by sail 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

tsı̨ı̨nè *n* ladybug 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ts'ı̨ı̨ta *n* spirit world 3.1 - Soul, spirit

ts'ııtǫ̀ *v* hold; maintain; uphold
Ts'ǫǫ̀ko nàke kwe gokwı̨, echì hı gıtǫ̀. The two women were holding a stone axe and an awl.

7.3.4.4 - Hold, 6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

ts'ìits'e variant of **ts'ìich'e**

tsıìwı variant of **tsı̨̀wı**

ts'ịịwǫ *v* want; wish; need; think; hope
Nezị ha nɪwǫ. He thinks it will be good.

Ayìı sets'ǫ̀ haịdɪ ha neewǫ nǫǫ̀? What do you want to say to me then?

3.2.7.1 - Hope, 3.3 - Want, 8.1.7.3 - Need, 3.2 - Think

ts'ịìwoo *n* mold 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

ts'ìizɪ *v* name (something); pronounce
Wɪzì ts'ìizɪ. We call his name.

9.7 - Name

ts'ɪk'a *n* inner bark of spruce; spruce cambium 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ɪk'è *n* dock 6.6.7 - Working with water, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

tsịk'è variant of **chịk'è**

tsịk'è nịhts'ìı variant of **chịk'è nịhts'ìı**

Ts'ịk'è ts'ǫ Hoteèdà *n. phr.* Inuinnaqtun people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

tsịk'edàà variant of **chịk'edàà**

ts'ɪkwa *n* dry tree used for firewood; dry, half-dead spruce 1.5.1 - Tree, 5.5.6 - Fuel

ts'ɪlà *n* spruce bark; green bark 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ɪmbàa elà *n* sailboat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ɪmbàachịì (also **ts'ɪmbàatsịì**) *n* mast 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ɪmbàatsịì variant of **ts'ɪmbàachịì**

ts'ɪmǫ̀kǫ̀ (also **ts'emǫ̀kǫ̀a**) *n* **1)** spruce-bough teepee; shelter against wind
Ts'ɪmǫkǫ̀ goehtsị at'ị. He is building a spruce-bough teepee.

Ts'ɪmǫkǫ̀ wezhìı bò et'è. There is meat cooking inside the spruce-bough teepee.

6.5.1 - Building **2)** menstrual hut

ts'ɪnàda *v* move before death (one person) 2.6.6 - Die, 7.2 - Move

ts'ɪnàkea variant of **ts'ɪnakee**

ts'ɪnakee (also **ts'ɪnàkea**) *n* orphan
Ǫhdaà, ts'èko gɪdǫǫ̀ ełaịdèe, ts'ɪnàkea, eyɪts'ǫ dǫyaelụ; dǫ hanɪı sìı gighàts'eedɪ-a hǫt'e. The elderly, widows, orphans, and the sick; these are the kinds of people you should share with.

4.1.9.4 - Orphan

ts'ɪnè *n* tree country; large forest 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ts'ɪtè *n* pole for boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ɪt'ìı *n* spruce skin 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ɪtɬ'à t'oò *n* paddle for steering a boat from the stern 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

ts'ìt'ǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* dirt; mess 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

tsị̀ts'eekà *v* slap (someone) in the face 7.7.1 - Hit

tsị̀ts'ehwhɪ *v* make (someone) suffer; ruin; destroy; abuse; corrupt; damage; contaminate; mistreat
Sɪnì tsị̀hwhɪ! He wears me out (mentally)!

Nǫ̀htsɪkǫ̀ gocho tsị̀gohwhɪ ha hoèhdzà. He tried to corrupt the temple.

4.3.4.1 - Do evil to

ts'ɪts'ewɪ *v* be awakened 5.7.3 - Wake up

ts'ɪtsịì variant of **ts'ɪchịì**

tsị̀ts'ịıhɔah *v* create problems for; create trouble for; treat badly; mistreat; cause suffering
Sedè detà tsị̀ịıhɔah. My younger sister creates trouble for her dad.

Sìı tsị̀gịıhɔah eyɪts'ǫ ehkw'ìı gɪsɪnìyaịhtɪ-le. They really treated him badly and did not judge him right.

4.4.2 - Trouble, 4.4.2.1 - Problem

ts'ɪts'oò variant of **ch'ɪch'oò**

ts'ıwà *n* white spruce *(Ln. Picea glauca)*
Dıı hanì dechı̨ ts'ıwà wìyeh ne. This type of tree is called white spruce.

1.5.1 - Tree

ts'ıwà gots'ǫ̀ǫhdzìì variant of **ts'ıwà gots'ǫǫ̀hjìì**

ts'ıwà gots'ǫǫ̀hjìì (also **ts'ıwà gots'ǫ̀ǫhdzìì**) *n* spruce cone 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ıwà weka wet'ıì *n* white spruce top covering < ? > 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ıwàʔoò *n* spruce boughs of white spruce; spruce needles
Ts'ıwàʔoò k'e dǫne hodàgeezı ı̨lè. People slid down on white spruce boughs.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ıwı variant of **ts'ewı**

tsı̨wı (also **tsıìwı**) *v* get spoiled; get rotten; get ruined
Sebehchı̨ı̨ tsı̨ı̨wo. My truck is ruined.

mı̨gòò tsı̨wı ts'ǫ̀ until the new fishnet gets ruined

8.3.7.8 - Decay, 7.9.3 - Destroy

ts'ıwìı *n* cluster of trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ts'ıwìıcho (also **ts'ıwìıtso**) *n* large cluster of trees 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ts'ıwìıtso variant of **ts'ıwìıcho**

tsı̨wıts'èehʔah (also **chı̨wıts'èehʔah**) *v* bribe; spoil (someone)
Gokwı, gotsàa tsı̨gıts'ı̨̀hʔah. We spoiled our grandchildren.

6.8.9.5 - Bribe, 2.6.4.2.1 - Rear a child

tsı̨wıts'eèwah *v* throw (plural objects) in (someone's) face
Wet'à tsı̨weı̨wah! Throw them in her face!

7.3.1.1 - Throw

ts'ıxoò (also **ts'ıghoò**$_2$) *n* spruce roots
Ts'ıghoò k'e dè whìle agehʔı̨. They are taking the dirt off the spruce roots.

Dıı k'ıtǫ wedąą ts'ıghoò eyıts'ǫ ch'oh wek'èch'àot'ı̨ t'à hòòlı̨. The rim of the basket is reinforced with spruce roots and porcupine quills.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ts'ıyehwhı *v* wake (him/her) 5.7.3 - Wake up

ts'ızhǫǫ̀ variant of **ts'ızǫǫ̀**

ts'ızǫǫ̀ (also **ts'ızhǫǫ̀**) *n* old tree 1.5.1 - Tree

ts'ıʔǫ̀ hots'eeʔà *v* error; go astray; off track 4.3.6.4 - Mistake, 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

ts'ıʔǫ̀ǫ̀ *adv* gone astray; confused; wrong way; incorrectly
Ts'ıʔǫ̀ǫ̀ èhtła. He got lost.

Ts'ıʔǫ̀ǫ̀ hogeèʔǫ. They did the wrong thing.

3.4.2.5 - Confused, 7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

ts'ıʔǫ̀ǫ̀ etła *v* get lost (one person)
Ts'ıʔǫ̀ ehtła. I got lost.

7.2.4.7 - Lose your way

Ts'ıʔǫ̀ǫ̀ hoewı. *** Time (and effort) was wasted.

ts'ıʔǫ̀ǫ̀ whàgots'ede *v* babble; ramble; talk pointlessly
Ts'ıʔǫ̀ǫ̀ whàgode. He is babbling.

Hǫ̀t'a ts'ıʔǫǫ̀ whàgode gha at'ı̨ sǫnıa. He's probably here to babble on again.

2.6.4.1 - Baby, 3.5.8.2 - Meaningless, 3.5.5 - Foolish talk

tso *n* firewood; log; dry wood
Zahkak'ekòa t'à tso agehʔı̨. They get firewood by snowmobile.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

-tso variant of **-cho**

ts'o *n* fly 1.6.1.7 - Insect

ts'ò₁ *n* blanket; sleeping bag; duffle material
Ekoòt'ıı neweèhchı, bebìtł'ı wek'ìıt'a eyıts'ǫ ts'ò yìì weèhchì. I immediately took her, cut the cord and put her in a blanket.

5.1.1.3 - Bed

ts'ò₂ *n* boil 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tsǫ variant of **chǫ₂**

tsǫ̀ *n* poop; feces; shit; excrement; droppings 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'ǫ̀ *post* until; before
mìgòò tsı̨wı ts'ǫ̀ until the new fishnet gets ruined

8.4.6.1.4 - Until

tsǫ at'ı̨ variant of **chǫ at'ı̨**

tso behchı̨̀ (also **tso behtsı̨̀**) *n* wood truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.6.3.1 - Lumbering

tso behchı̨̀ ełek'èèdaà whelaa *n. phr.* two-piece wood sled 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

tso behtsı̨̀ variant of **tso behchı̨̀**

tso deèdlı̨ı *n* green wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

ts'ò degoo (also **ts'òregoo**) *n* Hudson Bay blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

tso dèhdlı̨ı *n* greenwood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

tso dèk'ǫ̀ǫ satsǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. phr.* woodstove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

tso ełet'à naxoìkè *n* logs laid across each other at ninety-degree angle 6.6.3 - Working with wood

tso ı̨hdzıı variant of **tso ı̨hjıı**

tso ı̨hjıı (also **tso ı̨hdzıı**) *n. phr.* rotten wood 6.6.3.2 - Wood

ts'o k'èàhdì *v* have the hands on the hips 7.1.7.1 - Relaxed posture

Tsǫ łǫ at'ı̨. *** It's raining a lot.

tso satsǫ̀ *n* woodstove 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

tsǫ̀ t'à xàts'eeda *v* have a bowel movement; defecate 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tsǫ̀ t'à xàts'eetłaa k'è *n. phr.* anus 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tsǫ̀ t'à xàts'etłaa *n. phr.* bowel movement 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

tso tàekwı̨ı *v* cut wood
Tso tàekwı̨ı hoònǫ seghànìwa. Give me ten pieces of cut wood.

6.6.3 - Working with wood

tso ts'eekwìı̨ nı̨htł'è *n. phr.* timber permit 6.6.3.1 - Lumbering

ts'ǫ̀ ts'eht'ì *v* be drawn to; be tempted; be addicted to
Dedı̨ dzıetì ts'ǫ̀ wets'eht'î. He is tempted to drink.

Wets'ǫ̀ ts'eht'î làanì. It's like he's addicted to it.

3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.4.4 - Attract *(literally 'be pulled to')*

ts'ò wek'aàtsı̨̀ gǫ̀hłı̨ı *n* Hudson Bay blanket (old word) 5.1.1.3 - Bed

tsoba (also **tsomba**) *n* dry-wood; white-ish tree (years after burning) 1.5.1 - Tree, 6.6.3.2 - Wood

tsobeè *n* saw 6.6.3 - Working with wood, 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

tsǫ̀behchı̨̀ *n* sewage truck 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

Ts'ǫchìa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ts'ǫdaàkǫ̀ variant of **ets'adàakǫ̀à**

tsoeht'ı *n* wood bark < ? > 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

-ts'ǫ̀et'ıì *sfx* as soon as
Sah ts'ı̨wo ts'ǫ̀et'ıì wegà dàgòdzà sìı yek'èhoèhzà. As soon as Bear awoke he realized what had happened.

8.4.6.4.4 - Immediately

ts'oga *n* fly eggs 1.6.1.7 - Insect

tsogà *n* door of tent 6.5.2.4 - Door

tsogheè variant of **tsoyeè**

tsogwìa *n* wood chips; scraps of wood
Tsogwìa nànehtsį. Pick up some woodchips.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

tsǫgwìa variant of **chǫgwìa**

tsoh variant of **choh**

ts'oh variant of **ch'oh**

tsǫh *n* dirt
gotsǫǫ our dirt

1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

Tsohàgogeèhwho. *** They went to get wood.

ts'ohkeè *n* pointed moccasin; old-fashioned moccasin with pointed tip and wrap-around ankle 5.3 - Clothing

tsohkwį̀į *n* wood chips 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

tsǫhkw'òa *n* wet, small rain; a sprinkle of rain 1.1.3.3 - Rain

ts'ǫhoedı variant of **ch'oxoedı**

ts'ǫhoèhde *v* be silent and grumpy 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.5.1.1.5 - Say nothing

ts'ǫhoèt'eh *v* feel lazy; feel undecided
Segha ts'ǫhoèt'eh. I feel undecided.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 3.3.1 - Decide, plan

tsǫhoòwo *n* storm
Zah t'à tsǫhoòwo. There's a snow storm.

1.1.3.5 - Storm

tsǫht'è *n* crowberry *(Ln. Empetrum nigrum)* 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 5.2.3.1.2 - Food from fruit

tsǫht'èʔoò *n* crowberry bough 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tsohts'ò variant of **chohts'ò**

ts'ohwhe *n* porcupine quillwork belt 5.3 - Clothing

tsǫhʔeè variant of **chǫhʔeè**

ts'òjıı *n* pus 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tsǫ̀kǫ̀ (also **sǫ̀kǫ̀**) *n* outhouse; washroom; toilet
Edı̨į̀ tsǫ̀kǫ̀ whezǫ? Where is the washroom?

Dǫzhuì gha tsǫ̀kǫ̀ gǫ̀hɬı̨ nì? Is there a men's bathroom?

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

Tsǫ̀kǫ̀ Nats'edèe Ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e *** About Going to the Bathroom

tsǫkw'àà variant of **chǫkw'àà**

ts'okweè *n* muskeg rock 1.2.2.2 - Rock

ts'òkwìdalà *n* edge of a blanket at the head end 5.1.1.3 - Bed, 8.6.6 - Edge

tsokwı̨yı̨a *n* small round pieces of wood; wood pellets 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

tsolè *n* sawdust 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

tsomba variant of **tsoba**

ts'ǫneè *adv* on the side of
dechı̨ ts'ǫneè below the treeline

8.6.3 - Side

ts'ǫnets'ı̨ıʔà-le *v* pay no attention; disregard 3.1.2.4 - Ignore

ts'oo *n* muskeg
Ts'oo nechà whezǫ. There is a big muskeg.

1.3.1.2 - Swamp

ts'ǫǫ̀dehwhǫ *** I am worried

tsoòhgà *n* entrance of house or tent; doorway
Tsoòhgà nàwo. He is standing at the entrance.

Įłàà t'eeko nıhbàa tsoòhgà nàɀelı ghǫ wheda. Once, a young woman sat sewing by the entrance of the tent.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e$_1$ *interj* an expression used when the answer to a question is unknown to the speaker, but is expected to be known to someone else (i.e. 'they would know')
Ayìı gha nàèdı k'èezǫǫ kǫ̀ wheda? Nàèdı k'èezǫǫ ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e. Why is she in the hospital? The doctors would know (but I don't).

3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown

ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e$_2$ *adv* relating to; pertaining to; on the side of
Semǫ ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e dechıntı nàgedè. On my mother's side (of the family), they live in the bush.

Sela dǫ yatìı ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e hǫt'e. My job is related to Indigenous languages.

3.5.1.2.9 - Be about, subject, 4.1.9.1 - Related by birth

ts'ǫǫ̀hmǫǫ *n* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

ts'ǫǫ̀hmǫǫ whetǫǫ *n. phr.* grave 2.6.6.6 - Grave

ts'ǫǫhwhǫ *adv* fortunately; luckily
Ts'ǫǫhwhǫ jǫ wheda nǫǫ̀. Luckily he was here.

4.4.5.1 - Lucky

tsoòhwıį *n* wood chips 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.3 - Working with wood

ts'ook'e *n* muskeg 1.3.1.2 - Swamp

ts'òòkıìhta *n* duffel for mukluks 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ts'ǫǫ̀ko *n* old woman
Eneèkoa eyıts'ǫ ts'ǫǫ̀koa edetì xè eyı nàgedè nǫǫ̀. There lived a little old couple and their beautiful daughter.

2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'ǫǫko wenìłıį *n* nasty old woman; old woman who is bad to be around 4.3.1.1 - Bad, immoral, 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'ǫǫ̀koajıa variant of **ts'ǫǫ̀kołıį**

ts'ǫǫ̀kojıa variant of **ts'ǫǫ̀kołıį**

ts'ǫǫ̀kojıı variant of **ts'ǫǫ̀kołıį**

ts'ǫǫ̀kołıį (also **ts'ǫǫ̀koajıa**; **ts'ǫǫ̀kojıa**; **ts'ǫǫ̀kojıı**) *n* evil old woman; witch 2.6.5.2 - Woman

ts'ookw'ıį̀ *n* clear space on muskeg 6.2.2.1 - Clear a field

ts'ootì *n* muskeg water 1.3 - Water

ts'ǫǫ̀ts'ıįwǫ *v* be worried; be sad; be depressed
Ts'ǫǫ̀gıįwǫ. They are worried.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.4.1 - Worried

ts'òregoo variant of **ts'ò degoo**

ts'òt'aà *n* inner blanket 5.1.1.3 - Bed

tsǫt'è *n* blackberry 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

tsǫt'è ʔoò *n* blackberry twig [These are boiled to make a dark-coloured brew which is used to treat sore throats (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

tsǫ̀tì *n* sewage lagoon 1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake, 1.3.6 - Water quality

Tsǫ̀tì *place name* Lac La Martre
Tsǫ̀tì k'e nàwìdè segha hoıɀı. I would like for us to stay at Lac La Martre.

Bob wets'èke Phyllis sı Tsǫ̀tì k'e sìı įłè sa ts'ǫ nàgewo ha. Bob and his wife Phyllis are staying in Lac La Matre for one month.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Tsǫ̀tì Deè *place name* Lac La Martre River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

ts'òtłìa *n* flannel blanket; flannel sheet 5.1.1.3 - Bed

tsǫ̀tǫǫ̀ *n* honey bucket; toilet 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ *n* dirt; dustball 1.2.2.1 - Soil, dirt

ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ edèe *n* vacuum cleaner *syn:* **ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ ìhchıı**. 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 6.7.9 - Machine

ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ ełègwìı (also **ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ ełèhgwìı**) *n. phr.* rake 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ ełèhgwìı variant of **ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ ełègwìı**

ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ ìhchıı (also **ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ ìhtsıı**) *n. phr.* vacuum cleaner *syn:* **ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ edèe**. 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 6.7.9 - Machine

ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ ìhtsıı variant of **ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ ìhchıı**

tsowà tso *n* dead or burned tree, still standing 1.5.1 - Tree

ts'ǫwhela *v* be in the open 8.5.3 - Be at a place

ts'òwò *n* pus sac; pus bag; abcess
Ts'òwò xàxe haguhdı. They are telling her to take out the pus bag.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

tsǫ̀wò *n* toilet paper 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

ts'oxoedı variant of **ch'oxoedı**

tsoyeè (also **tsogheè**) *n* cord of wood
Tsoyeè hoònǫ ts'ıchì. We collected ten cords of wood.

6.6.3.2 - Wood

ts'òzokwoa *n* a small bird, similar to a woodpecker, which is said to cause a buzzing in the ears that makes people forget their dreams < ? > 1.6.1.2 - Bird

ts'òɔeè *n* duffel coat 5.3 - Clothing

ts'ǫɔǫ̀ *prt.* on account of; because
Satsǫ̀ tłeè whìle ts'ǫɔǫ̀ dıı satsǫ̀ nàɔedlıı nàıza. Because there was no machine oil this sewing machine wore out.

9 - Grammar

W w

-wà *sfx* real
jìewà blueberry

3.5.1.3.5 - Real

waàk'edì *v* crave; miss terribly; be dying for
Waàk'edì anedzà. You miss him terribly.

Setsàa waàk'edì aht'ı. I really miss my granddaughter.

3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 3.3 - Want

waàk'ǫ̀ą *n* Metis; halfbreed; mixed person
Mòla Ta dǫǫ̀ mòla gıı'e-le, waàk'ǫ̀ą agıı'e. The people at French Point are not White, they are mixed.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names *(literally 'half-burnt')*

waatıàsaà variant of **waatıàsaà**

waatıàsaà (also **waatıàsaà**) *n* type of small duck named after its call, shoveler, pintail *(Ln. Anas acuta and clypeata)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

waàtıgòdlì variant of **weatıgòdlì**

waàtıgòdlìì *adv* clumsily; in an ugly way
Waàtıgòdlìì eghàlaeda. He is working clumsily.

7.2.1.4.1 - Clumsy

Wahshì *n. pers.* [The meaning of this name is unclear; however, it is almost certainly the origin of the modern surname Washie (Mary Siemens 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Wahshìetà *n. pers.* Wahshì's Father 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wahweè *interj* expression of surprise or delight
Wahweè, Johnny Sǫǫ̀mba k'ǫǫnì nezıı̨ 'Tł'ı k'e naehtłe' ejı. Boy, does Johnny Cash ever sing 'I walked the line' well!

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

wak'ets'èewo (also **ghak'ets'èewo**) *v* crave; miss terribly; be dying for
Tı ghak'ets'èewo dìì. We are dying for water.

Sedèa eyıts'ǫ setsıa gıghak'eehwho ahdzà. I was getting lonely for my little sister and brother.

3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 3.3 - Want

wats'eewį *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

weakwı *adv* downwind; on that side of the river or wind 1.3.1.3 - River, 8.5.2 - Direction, 1.1.3.1 - Wind

weatıgòdlì (also **waàtıgòdlì**) *v* be ugly 2.3.1.8.2 - Ugly

webàa (also **wembàa**) *n* edge; seam
Webàa zǫ nàįdla. Only its edge was ripped.

Ladàmbàa nawhet'ı. It is attached to the edge of the table.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 8.6.6 - Edge

wech'à hoejį (also **wets'àhoedzį**; **wets'àhoejį**) *v* be feared; be dangerous; be hazardous
Sahcho denahk'e wech'à hoejį. Grizzly bears are the most dangerous.

Kǫwoò wech'àhǫnejį! Beware the flames!

3.4.2.4 - Afraid, 4.4.2.2 - Danger

wechàą *n* bottom edge of tent or skirt 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing, 8.6.2.1 - Bottom

wechàątł'ıì *n* peg loop (at the base of a tent) 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

wech'àet'ǫ (also **wets'àet'ǫ**) *v* be against the law; be illegal; be forbidden; be taboo
Tso k'ets'eekwì-a gha wets'àet'ǫ. Cutting down wood is against the law.

Wech'àet'ǫ ne, hanele-le. That's illegal, don't do it.

4.7.3 - Break the law, 4.9.5.6.1 - Taboo, 3.3.4.2 - Refuse permission

wech'agòts'eehge (also **wets'agòts'eehge**) *v* elbow (him/her/it)
Yech'agòıhgè. He elbowed him.

7.3.2.9 - Push

wech'àhoedzį variant of **wets'àhoejį** (variant of **wech'à hoejį**)

wech'ats'eeht'ı *v* knock against
Enìıtǫ k'e ch'aeht'ı. He is knocking on the door.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

wech'ats'eehtsı *v* nudge
Yech'aehtsı ha. He will nudge him.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

wech'àts'eejį (also **wets'àts'eedzį**) *v* fear; be scared of; be afraid of
Wech'àehjį. I am scared of it.

Tłį ts'àneejį ılè, dıì dàòdì. He used to be afraid of dogs, but he's not anymore.

3.4.2.4 - Afraid

wech'ats'eetła *v* bump against (one person)
Sech'ǫǫtła. He bumped against me.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 8.5.1.5 - Touching, contact

wech'àts'eèʔǫ *v* forbid; protect; prevent
Sǫ ts'àłets'eèʔǫ ha-le. We won't prevent one another from having fun.

4.4.4.5 - Protect, 3.3.4.4 - Prevent, 3.3.4.2 - Refuse permission

wech'àts'ıįwǫ (also **wets'àts'ıįhwhǫ**; **wets'àts'ıįwǫ**) *v* be mad at; be upset with; be angry at; give silent treatment to; ignore; be unfriendly toward
Yech'ànıwǫ ha. He is going to be mad at him.

4.7.7.5 - Ostracize, 3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike, 3.1.2.4 - Ignore, 4.3.2.1 - Despise someone, 3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

wechè (also **wetsè**) *n* its tail; his tail
tsàchè beavertail

1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

Wechè *n. pers.* His Tail 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wecheekeè variant of **wetseekeè**

wecheekeè gha k'àowo *n. phr.* chief servant; chief official; foreman 4.5.1 - Person in authority

wecheekeèdeè *n* the Apostles 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

wechìkw'ǫǫ̀ kàɪtsò (also **wetsìkw'ǫǫ̀ kàɪtsò**) *v* have a humped back 7.1.8 - Bend down

wechìt'a *n* his/her back 2.1.2 - Torso

Wecho *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wechǫ (also **wetsǫ**) *adv* while sleeping
Edechǫ nàęękw'o. You fell while you were sleeping.

5.7 - Sleep

wechoò (also **wetsoò**) *n* feathers 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

Weda *n. pers.* Victor 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wedą *prt.* because
ʔeyı tł'àɜeh sıì nechà-le dą, sedè zǫ xèɪcho. Because these pants are so small, they're only going to fit my younger sister.

9 - Grammar

weda nats'eèhzɪ *v* wait for
Yeda naèhzɪ ha. He is going to wait for him.

7.2.7.3 - Wait

wedaà *n* **1)** eye 2.1.1.1 - Eye **2)** dot
Wedaà wek'e whela. There are dots on it; it is polka dotted.

8.3.1.1 - Point, dot

wedàà *post* against
Nɪhts'ı dàà k'eget'ò. They were paddling against the wind.

Dǫ ełexè dàà yatı t'à ełets'ǫ̀ gogede. The people are having a debate.

8.5.2 - Direction

wedąą *n* rim; lip area
lıbò dąą rim of the cup

2.1.1.4 - Mouth, 8.6.6 - Edge

wedaà agot'ɪ *v* happen in front of; see happen; be witness to
Wets'èke wedaà agòjà. It happened in sight of his wife; His wife witnessed it.

2.3.1 - See, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

wedaà goòle variant of **wedaà gowhìle**

wedaà gots'eetsì *v* predict
Wedaà goɪtsì-le kò. Don't predict it.

3.2.7.3 - Predict

wedaà gowhìle (also **wedaà goòle**; **wedaà whìle**) *v* be blind
Ts'ǫǫ̀koa wedaà goìle nɪhbàa goyìı wheda nǫǫ̀. There's a blind old woman inside the tent.

2.5.4.1 - Blind

wedąą k'ets'et'à-le variant of **wedąą k'ets'ıt'à-le**

wedąą k'ets'ıt'à-le (also **wedąą k'ets'et'à-le**) *v* regret; feel sorry about
Goyatìı dąą k'ets'ıt'à-lea! We regret our words!

Wedąą k'ets'ıt'à-le hanì eghàlaneeda! Don't feel sorry about what you've done!

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.2.6 - Remember, 3.4.2.2 - Sorry

wedaà nàhòèwo *v* happened in (his/her) sight; witnessed
Amìı wedaà nàhòèwo? Who witnessed it?

2.3.1 - See, 9.1.2.1 - Happen

wedaà nàhòèwoo dǫǫ *n. phr.* witness; eyewitness 2.3.1 - See, 4.7.5.5 - Witness, testify

wedąą wedaghà *n* mustache 2.1.5 - Hair

wedaà whìle variant of **wedaà gowhìle**

wedaàkàetį *v* be opened (door or long object)
Dàht'e dè nàɀeedìı k'è wedaàkàetį ha? When is the store going to be opened?

7.3.6 - Open

wedaàkàts'eet'à *v* open by cutting the top; cut the top open
Satsǫ̀tǫ wedaàkàıt'à. Cut the can open.

7.3.6 - Open

wedaàk'o *v* be bright 8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

wedaanàhoeta *v* be researched 3.2.2.1 - Study

wedaànıts'edè *v* consider (plural); think about (plural)
Wedaànıts'edè ha. We will consider it.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

wedaànıts'ewo *v* consider (one or two people); think about (one or two people)
Wedaànıts'ewo. We are considering it.

Eyı gıdanıwo ha ełegeèhdì. They gathered to think about this.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

wèdaat'ı *v* be beautiful; handsome; it is beautiful; glorious 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

wèdaat'ıı *n* good-looking; pretty; beautiful; glorious 2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

wedaàts'edı *v* tell somebody
Wedaàts'edı. We explain to him.

3.5.1 - Say

wedaàts'eechı (also **wedaàts'eetsı**; **wedats'eèchı**; **wedats'eètsı**) *v* **1)** cover 7.3.7 - Cover **2)** close off
Įłaà gòk'ò hò tıłı wedaàgeechı-a. Even if it's cold, they will still close the [winter] road.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedaàts'eede *v* lock (door); lock (trunk)
Wedaàts'eede. We lock it.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedaàts'eehge *v* close by twisting; shut off by twisting; turn off by twisting
Tı dàıhge. Shut off the water.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedaàts'eehtsè *v* close by nailing; shut by nailing
Dechıtǫ wedaàgeehtsè gha. They are going to nail the coffin shut.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedaàts'eetsı variant of **wedaàts'eechı**

wedaàts'eeɀį *v* stalk 6.4.1.1 - Track an animal, 7.2.1.1 - Walk

wedaàts'ehge *v* shut off (computer; radio) 6.6.8 - Working with machines

wedaats'ǫ̨ *adv* more than 8.1.4 - More

wedaàxàeta gà k'ìzhe *v* be researched and then implemented
Wenàowoò wedaàxàeta gà k'ìzhe ha. Its policies will be researched and implemented.

9.1.2 - Do, 3.2.2.1 - Study

wedaàxàetį *v* be opened (door or long object) 7.3.6 - Open

wedaàxàts'eet'à *v* open by cutting; cut open
Satsǫ̀tǫ wedaàxàts'eet'àa nets'ǫ nì? Do you have a can opener?

7.8.3 - Cut, 7.3.6 - Open

wedaàxàts'ehge *v* open; turn on (radio etc)
Radıo daàxànehge. Turn on the radio.

7.3.6 - Open, 6.6.8 - Working with machines

wedàaʔà variant of **wet'àaʔà**

Wedaàʔeɬèèdlı̨ı̨kweè *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

wedabàa *n* unidentified part of a plant < ? > 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wedaedaa *n* weighing scale 8.2.9 - Weigh

wedaètı̨ *v* be locked up (one thing/person)
Wedaètı̨ ha. He will be locked up.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

Wedàetsìa *n. pers.*

wedaghà *n* beard; whiskers 2.1.5 - Hair

Wedaghà Gahtsèa *n. pers.* Rabbit Tail Beard 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wedaghaa *adv* along the edge of; level to
Wedaghaa ts'ǫ̨ dàgoèʔǫ. It is full to the rim.

8.6.6 - Edge

wedagoèhwhò (also **wedagoòhwhò**) *v* be noisy; be loud; be talkative
Wedè nechà-lea k'òchı̨ı̨ hazhǫ̨ǫ̨ k'e k'etłǫ, wedagoèhwhò. Her little sister was walking on all the branches, making lots of noise.

Whatsǫ̨ǫ̨ wheda kò wedagoòhwho. Even though he is alone, he talks a lot.

2.3.2.4 - Loud

wedagoòhwhò variant of **wedagoèhwhò**

wedahxà variant of **wedahxàh**

wedahxàh (also **wedahxà**) *prt.* because of; for the reason of; by authority of
Yedàye Nezı̨ naxık'è ajà nı̨dè wedahxà nàahtso anaxele ha hǫt'e. If the Holy Spirit comes to you, his authority will make you strong.

Wedahxàh k'ehokw'o. Under his authority, things are progressing.

9 - Grammar

wedaı̨tǫǫ variant of **wedanìı̨tǫǫ**

wedaı̨ʔǫ variant of **wedanìı̨ʔǫ**

wedaı̨ʔǫǫ variant of **wedanìı̨ʔǫǫ**

wedalà (also **dalà**) *n* edge 8.6.6 - Edge

Wedàlı̨ą *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wedanatıts'eʔà *v* advise someone; send someone a message
Wedanatıts'eʔà. We send messages to him.

3.3.3.2 - Advise

wedanats'eta *v* study
Deʔǫ̨ǫ̨ asìı wedanats'eta. We are analysing something further.

Dàwhaà gots'ǫ̨ asìı wedanats'eta ha dìì-le. This is how long it can be studied.

3.2.2.1 - Study

wedanìı̨tǫǫ (also **wedaı̨tǫǫ**) *n* lid; covering 6.7.7 - Container

wedanìı̨ʔǫ (also **wedaı̨ʔǫ**) *v* be closed; be shut off 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wedanìı̨ʔǫǫ (also **wedaı̨ʔǫǫ**) *n* bottle cap; cork; lid 6.7.7 - Container

wedasınìhots'ìʔà *v* make preparation for him 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use

wedasınìts'edè *v* get ready (plural); prepare for him (plural) 6.1.2.6.1 - Prepare something for use

wedats'eèchı (also **wedats'eètsı**) variant of **wedaàts'eechı**

wedats'eeda *v* weigh
Negha gotsè dageèhda nì? Did they weigh the nails for you?

8.2.9 - Weigh

wedats'eèt'è *v* be stronger; overpower
Wedats'eèt'è. We overpowered him.

4.8.3.1 - Defeat, 2.4.1 - Strong

wedats'eètsı variant of **wedats'eèchı** (variant of **wedaàts'eechı**), **wedaàts'eechı**

wedę *adv* without; lacking; do without
Ke dę k'ehtło. I'm walking around without shoes.

Moses wenàowoò wedę hoghàgụhtǫ. They are teaching people to forget about Moses' law.

8.1.7.2 - Lack

wedę adle *v* **1)** write off; let go (of something); throw away *syn:* **wedę ats'ele 1**. 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 3.5.7.1 - Write **2)** dump (i.e. a romantic partner) 4.3.3.3 - Abandon

wedę ats'ele *v* **1)** remove; do without; write off
Sets'ǫ satsǫ̀behchụ̀ nụhtł'è t'à wedę ahłà. I wrote off my car (i.e. because it was damaged).

syn: **wedę adle 1**. 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart **2)** dump (i.e. a romantic partner); exclude (socially)
Eyı dǫ wedę ahłà ụlè. I didn't associate with him anymore.

4.3.3.3 - Abandon

wedę hò (also **wedę kò**; **wedę xò**) *v* forget it!; leave it!
Wedę kò nıwǫ. He changed his mind.

3.2.5.8 - Change your mind, 3.2.6.1 - Forget

wedę hohłè *v* do without; go without; make do without
Gonàowoò wedę hohłè ha-le ts'ụ́wǫ. We don't want to do without our culture.

Wedę hohłè ha ts'ụ́wǫ nìle. We really don't want to go without it.

[It appears that this phrase can only be used with an accompanying negative (-le, nìle); using the phrase on it's own (i.e. *wedę hohłè-a ts'ụ́wǫ) sounds 'not right' to fluent speakers (Albertine Eyakfwo 2025).] 8.1.7.2 - Lack

wedę kò variant of **wedę hò**

wedę xò variant of **wedę hò**

wedeèdlụ *v* be authentic; be the real thing 3.5.1.3.5 - Real

wedeedlụ́nụ-le variant of **wedeedlụ-le**

wedeedlụ-le (also **wedeedlụ́nụ-le**) *v* be artificial; be unnatural
K'àbatso nats'eehdì nụdè, wedeedlụ́nụ-le ts'eɔà gha. If one buys chicken (from the store), it doesn't taste natural.

3.5.1.3.5 - Real

wedęnats'edì *v* forget
Wedęnats'edì. We forgot it.

3.2.6.1 - Forget

wedets'echı (also **wedets'eetsı$_1$**) *v* wipe (singular object)
Wedets'echı. We wipe it.

5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

wedets'eechı (also **wedets'eetsı$_2$**) *v* let go of; release 7.3.4.4 - Hold, 7.2.6.4 - Set free

wedets'eedı *v* wipe (large object)
Kw'àh wedets'eedi We wipe the dishes.

5.6.6 - Wipe, erase

wedets'eèhtsè *v* nail down
Johnny dahmǫ̀ deèhtsè ha. Johnny is going to nail down the roof.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

wedets'eetsı$_1$ variant of **wedets'echı**

wedets'eetsı$_2$ variant of **wedets'eechı**

wedets'eezhı variant of **wedets'eezı**

wedets'eezı (also **wedets'eezhı**) *v* chase
Dǫ nàhtsı̨ dǫǫ̀ yedeèzì. The policeman chased him.

7.2.6 - Pursue, 6.4.1 - Hunt

wedıhòèlı̨ *v* be destroyed; no longer exist
Gıkw'ǫǫ̀ whelaa wedıhòèlı̨. Their graves no longer exist.

7.9.3 - Destroy, 9.1.1.1 - Exist

wedıhots'ehtsı̨ *v* destroy
Wedıhots'ehtsı̨. We destroy it.

7.9.3 - Destroy

wedlòo *n* laughter
Wedlòo nezı̨. She has a nice laugh.

3.5.6.4 - Laugh

Wedo *n. pers.*

wedoo *post* above
Godoo nàdè. She lives above us.

8.5.1.3.1 - Above

wedzaek'oo *n* white-winged scoter *(Ln. Melanitta fusca)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

wedzats'ı̨hwhǫ *v* hate
Wedzats'ı̨hwhǫ. We hate him.

4.3.3.1 - Hate, ill will, 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

wedzeè nàtso *v* be bold; be courageous; be brave 4.4.3.1 - Brave

wedzeè sǫnı̨wǫ *v* be kind; be good-hearted; be happy
K'ǫǫnì setà wedzeè sǫnı̨wǫ. My father is really kind-hearted.

4.3.4 - Do good to, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

wedzeèbàa *n* his/her ear lobes 2.1.1.2 - Ear

wedzìa *n* small bull caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

wedzıbaà *n* dried berry 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

wedzıh variant of **wedzıìh**

Wedzıhtà *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wedzıì taa k'oèhts'oo *n. phr.* triangle 8.3.1 - Shape

wedzıìh (also **wedzıh**) *n* biggest bull caribou
Ǫhdaa ekwǫ̀ k'èǥeezǫ hǫt'e, ekwǫ̀ ghàǥeeda ga ayìı seè wedzıìh ne, eyıts'ǫ ayìı sìı ts'ìda ne gık'èezǫ. Our elders were knowledgeable about caribou; by looking at a caribou they knew whether it was a cow or a bull.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

wedzıìhcho (also **wedzıìhtso**) *n* large male caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

Wedzıìhlìa *n. pers.* His Earrings 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wedzıìhtso variant of **wedzıìhcho**

wedzǫ whehtsìa *n. phr.* bib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

wedzǫht'oò k'e tèwhehtsìı *n. phr.* bib 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby, 5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

weecha (also **weetsa**) *adv* upwind; on this side of the river or wind; in shelter; out of the wind 1.3.1.3 - River

weèdà *n* his/her chin 2.1.1 - Head

Weèdàı̨lı̨ą *n. pers.* Long Chin; Pointed Chin [Possibly also means 'flowing down' or 'flowing against'. (Harriet Paul 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

weèdàlǫ wedaghà gahchè (also **weèdàlǫ wedaghà gahtsè**) *n* goatee 2.1.5 - Hair

weèdàlǫ wedaghà gahtsè variant of **weèdàlǫ wedaghà gahchè**

wèedı *v* be possible 6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

wèedı-le *v* be difficult; be impossible; be hard 6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

weègah *n* his/her spleen 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wèehsı̨ *** I tell (him/her)
J̀le wèehsı̨. I told her 'no'.

3.5.1 - Say

weèle variant of **wıìle**

weelı̨ì variant of **deelı̨ì**

weełı̨ (also **weełı̨nı**) *n* devil 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

weełı̨ wets'ǫ̀ elı̨ *v* be possessed by a demon 4.9.4.2 - Demon possession

weełı̨ı̨kǫ̀ *n* Hell 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

weełı̨nı variant of **weełı̨**

weetsa variant of **weecha**

wegà *post* beside; next to; near
Negà sèwhetı̨. I'm going to eat with you.

8.2.6.2 - Near, 8.5.1.5.1 - Next to

wegà whehchìı *n. phr.* (strip of) progressive Bingo cards
Wegà whehchìı dàtłǫ nàneehdì? How many strips of progressive Bingo cards did you buy?

4.2.6.1 - Game

wègaat'ı̨ *v* look like; appear; be visible
Ene k'ę̀ę̀ sègaat'ı̨. I look like Mother.

2.3.1.8 - Appearance, 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

wègaat'ı̨-le variant of **wègoat'ı̨-le**

wegeèdì *n* unit of measurement, "fingertip to fingertip with arms outstretched (about 2 yards)" < ? > (p11)

wegha *post* for; for the benefit of; according to the experience of
Bob, ayìı yegha nàyeehdì ha? What is Bob going to buy for her?

9 - Grammar

wegha dzà àgǫ̀ht'e *v* be uncertain for
Segha dzà àgǫ̀ht'e. I was uncertain.

9.4.4.6 - Unsure, 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

weghà eghàlats'eedaa *n. phr.* schedules
Weghà eghàlats'eedaa gha nı̨htł'è gǫ̀hłı̨. There is a schedule for work.

3.5.7.6 - List, 8.4.1.1 - Calendar

wegha ehkw'ı ats'ele *v* make corrections for 3.6.5 - Correct

wegha ek'etehtsòo hòèlı̨ı̨ (also **dǫ wegha ek'etehtsòo hòèlı̨ı̨**) *n. phr.* elected person; elected official 4.6.6.4 - Election

wegha esanìle *v* be okay with
Negha esanìle nì? Is it okay with you?

3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with, 3.4.1.1.6 - Contentment

wegha eya *v* be in pain
Segha eya. I am in pain.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

wegha gots'eèdı *v* be sad; be miserable; be down; be unhappy; bored
Dǫ gıgha gots'eèdı nı̨dè, gıkwìghà k'ets'eet'à. If people are sad, we cut their hair.

Zǫ whę̨ę̀da-le nı̨dè, gogha gots'eèdı. Without you here, we'll be sad.

3.4.1.4.6 - Uninterested, bored, 3.4.2.1 - Sad

wegha k'ets'eèwo *v* miss; crave; be hungry for
K'ǫǫ̀nì tı ghak'eèwo! Do I ever want some water!

Sekǫ̀ k'eèhwo. I miss my home.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want

wegha mǫ̀ht'a edàgǫ̀ht'e wek'èèzǫǫ *n. phr.* meteorological station 1.1.3 - Weather

wegha nàyaetıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* judge 6.6 - Occupation, 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

wegha nezı̨ *v* like; enjoy; be good for
Lahsìì t'à nàɀeehłı segha nezı̨. I like sewing with silk thread.

3.4.1.1.1 - Enjoy doing something, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

wegha nezı̨-le *v* dislike 3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike

wegha sìdì goı̨wǫ *v* be amazed 3.4.1.3 - Surprise

wegha sìgoèt'ı̨ *v* have fun; be cheery
Segha sìgoèt'ı̨. I'm having fun.

4.2.7 - Play, fun, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

wegha sǫnı lagǫ̀ht'e *v* be confused about a situation 3.4.2.5 - Confused

weghà tàda k'èhodzǫǫ *n. phr.* symptoms 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease

wegha xàyats'ehtı *v* plea for someone 4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

wegha yatı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* religious person; Christian *syn:* **wegha yatı sìı**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

wegha yatı sìı *n. phr.* religious person; Christian *syn:* **wegha yatı dǫǫ̀**. 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

wegha yatı-lee *n. phr.* unbeliever; atheist 4.9.9 - Irreligion

weghàà$_1$ *n* branches 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

weghàà$_2$ (also **weghàrì**) *prt.* by; by means of; according to; throughout; using as a guide
dzę ghàà throughout the day

9 - Grammar

weghàà edı ts'ı̨lı̨ı̨ k'èedzǫǫ variant of **weghàà edı ts'ı̨lı̨ı̨ k'èèjǫǫ**

weghàà edı ts'ı̨lı̨ı̨ k'èèjǫǫ (also **weghàà edı ts'ı̨lı̨ı̨ k'èedzǫǫ**) *n. phr.* thermometer for the body 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 8.2.8 - Measure

weghàà edza xèìhdzàa k'èedzǫǫ variant of **weghàà edza xèìhdzàa k'èèjǫǫ**

weghàà edza xèìhdzàa k'èejǫǫ variant of **weghàà edza xèìhdzàa k'èèjǫǫ**

weghàà edza xèìhdzàa k'èèjǫǫ (also **weghàà edza xèìhdzàa k'èedzǫǫ**; **weghàà edza xèìhdzàa k'èejǫǫ**) *n. phr.* thermometer for the weather 1.1.3 - Weather, 8.2.8 - Measure

weghàà nàyaehtıı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* chairperson 4.5.1 - Person in authority

weghaàts'eetła *v* meet up with (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

weghààxots'eelı *v* make fun of
Gıghààxogeelı. They all made fun of her.

3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

weghachı̨̀ (also **weghatsı̨̀**) *n* stubble side of a hide; fur side of a hide with the hair removed 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

weghadeèhzǫ *v* be attached to it, as a growth
Įtsǫǫ̀ et'oòhkw'ǫǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ weghadeèhzǫ. The ribs are attached to the breastbone.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

weghàdets'eetǫ *v* learn; study; teach oneself
Weghàdets'eetǫ. We studied it.

Ets'eetł'è weghàdets'eetǫ. We teach ourselves how to write.

3.2.2 - Learn

weghàdets'ehtè *v* give oneself to 7.4 - Have, be with

weghaèhk'ǫ̀ą *n* Metis; halfbreed 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

weghaeka *v* get pricked; get scratched
Sı̨là ghaeka. My hand is being pricked.

2.5.3 - Injure, 7.9.1 - Damage

weghaets'ı̨hge *v* poke through; prick
Xǫtsa ch'oh t'à dı̨lakw'ǫǫ̀ ghaı̨hge. Suddenly a porcupine quill pricked her finger.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

weghaezha *v* be left over (plural) 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

weghàgɥɁàa *n* leftovers 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

weghagòɨʔà *v* have a hole

Elà weghagòɨʔà ts'ǫʔǫ̀ tı weyù at'ɨ. Because the canoe has a hole in it, water is coming into it.

K'ı nechà xè wet'ù weghagòɨʔà-le zǫ gìhchı. Only large birches without holes in the bark were chosen.

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

weghàgots'eehsà *v* tie up

Whetɨ wetsǫ weghàgots'eèhsà. We tied him up in his sleep.

7.5.2 - Join, attach, 7.5.4 - Tie

weghàhodì *v* be treated with politeness; be honoured 4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3.2 - Admire someone

weghàhoewı *v* coming to an end 8.4.6.1.3 - End

weghàhoèwo (also **weghàhoòwo**) *v* be left over; have leftovers

Weghǫ shèts'ezhee łǫ nɥdè weghàhoòwoo sù łǫ dìì ne. When there are lots of groceries, there are lots of leftovers.

8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

weghàhòɨʔǫ *v* be given a task; be instructed to do something 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.5.3.2 - Command

weghàhoòwo variant of **weghàhoèwo**

weghahots'eehk'è *v* miss in shooting

Weghaıhk'è. I missed it.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target

weghàhots'eeʔà *v* repay; avenge

Ek'èt'à weghàhots'eeʔà. We pay him back.

6.8.5.4 - Repay debt, 4.8.2.5 - Revenge

weghak'aɨʔa *v* have a sharp pain in the upper body

Edɥ̀ seè neghak'aɨʔa? Where is the pain?

2.5.6.1 - Pain

weghànıhots'edì *v* honour; revere; pay homage 4.3.2 - Admire someone

weghàrì variant of **weghàà**$_2$

weghàsìets'eèzaa (also **weghàsìets'eèzhaa**) *n* leftovers 8.1.7.4 - Remain, remainder, 8.1.7.1 - Extra

weghàsìets'eèzhaa variant of **weghàsìets'eèzaa**

weghàsǫhoedı *v* be praised

Weghàsǫhoedı. He is praised.

3.5.1.7 - Praise

weghàsǫts'edı *v* praise; give praise to; boast about; brag about

Edeza ghàsǫedı. He is bragging about his son.

Nǫ̀htsɥ ghàsǫts'edı. We are praising God.

3.5.1.7 - Praise

weghàtats'eege *v* wring out (using an instrument)

Ewò ghàtaɥge. Wring out the hide.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

weghàts'eechı (also **weghàts'eetsı**) *v* hand (single object); give (small singular object)

Beh seghànęęchì nɥdè k'ı xàeht'à ha. If you hand me the knife I'll cut some birch bark.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'eeda *v* watch; look at

Bebìa ghàgeeda. They are looking at the baby.

Ts'aaze kò asù nezɥ̨ łǫǫ weghàts'ɥ̨dà. When we were growing up, we saw so many good things.

2.3.1.1 - Look, 2.3.1.2 - Watch

weghàts'eede *v* lock (something); shut (i.e. gate)
Tı̨lı̨ k'e goch'à gòɀǫ, deghàts'eede ha-le gha. To prevent people going on the road, they have locked it (with a gate).

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

weghats'eehk'è *v* miss in shooting
Kwık'ı̀ı edège, kanìkò yeghaı̨hk'è. He aimed the gun, but he missed.

7.7.2 - Aim at a target

weghàts'eèhtǫ *v* teach; instruct 3.6 - Teach

weghàts'eetsı variant of **weghàts'eechı**

weghàts'ehchı (also **weghàts'ehtsı**) *v* give someone (cloth object)
Eyı tè setà toyatı k'e goghàyı̨hchì. That rug my father gave them for Christmas.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghats'ehge *v* poke through; pass through a narrow opening
Dechı̨ t'à ɬwetɬ'à ghagehge t'à ɬwetsè gehtsı̨ ı̨lè. They used to poke sticks through the tails of the fish to make stick-fish.

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

weghats'ehka *v* puncture a hole; poke a hole through
Goghagehka. They are poking us.

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

weghàts'ehtè *v* give someone (animate object)
Seàgıą webebìa goghàı̨htı̨. My friend gave up her baby (in adoption).

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'ehtsı variant of **weghàts'ehchı**

weghàts'ehxe *v* hand (heavy object)
Tǫ seghàı̨hxe. Hand me the bucket.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'eka *v* hand (plateful)
Yeghàyeka ha. She is going to hand it to her.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'ele *v* give someone (plural objects)
Yeghàyele ha. He is going to give them to him.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'etı̨ *v* give (rigid object)
John edekwık'ı̀ı zhǫǫ seghàı̨tǫ. John gave me his old gun.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'ewa *v* give someone (many things)
Yeghàyewa ha. She is going to give them to her.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'exe *v* give someone (heavy object); deliver 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'eɀà *v* give to someone; give someone (chunky object)
Weghàts'eɀàwe. Give to him

Yatı yeghàı̨ɀǫ. She gave him a word; She gave him a warning.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghàts'eɀah *v* hand (cloth object)
Seɀeè seghànı̨ɀah. Pass me my jacket.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghatsı̨ı̨ variant of **weghachı̨ı̨**

weghàts'ıìdı *v* give up something; end a relationship; quit
Ts'et'ı̀ı ghàts'ìdı. We are quitting cigarettes.

4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 8.4.6.1.3 - End, 6.1.2.4.3 - Give up

weghàts'ìdì-le *v* not quitting; not wasting
T'asìı ghàgìdì-le. They don't waste.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere, 8.3.7.8.4 - Preserve

weghàwègoèht'ị *v* appear to 2.3.1.8 - Appearance

weghàyatıts'eɤà *v* give message or advice 3.3.3.2 - Advise

weghǫ hoejı-le *v* be inert; be harmless 4.4.2.2 - Danger

weghǫ hòt'a masì ts'ıı̨wǫ *v* be content with; be satisfied with 3.4.1.1.8 - Pleased with, 3.4.1.1.6 - Contentment

weghǫ nahoezhe variant of **weghǫ naxoeze**

weghǫ nahǫ̀t'e *v* be finished 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

weghǫ nahots'eeɤà *v* fool; trick; lie to
Neghǫ nahòèɤǫ. He fooled you.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive

weghǫ nànıahdè *v* think about; consider 3.2 - Think

weghǫ naxoeze (also **weghǫ nahoezhe**; **weghǫ naxoezhe**) *v* be forgiven
Seghǫ naxoeze. I am forgiven.

4.8.4.7 - Forgive

weghǫ naxoezhe variant of **weghǫ naxoeze**

weghǫ naxots'eeɤà *v* fool; trick; lie to
Tatsǫ̀ sìı dǫ goghǫ naxoeɤà. Raven was tricking the people.

4.3.5.5 - Deceive

weghǫ nàyaetı *v* be tried; be on trial; be judged
Sexè neghǫ nàyaetı ha neewǫ? Do you want to be judged by me?

4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

weghǫ nàyaetıı wets'ǫ̀ enı̨htl̓'è k'eyatıı *n. phr.* indictment 4.7.1 - Laws

weghǫ sèts'ezee (also **weghǫ shèts'ezhee**) *n. phr.* food; groceries
Kw'àtǫǫ̀ yìı, kw'à, lıbò, weghǫ sègeze weyìı whela. In the grub box there are dishes, cups and groceries.

5.2 - Food

weghǫ shèts'ezhee variant of **weghǫ sèts'ezee**

weghǫ sìdìı dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* humorous person; joker; comedian 4.2.8 - Humor

weghǫ sǫhots'ı̨ıwǫ *v* be favoured; be honoured
Hazhǫǫ̀ ts'èko daats'ǫ̀ neghǫ sǫhonıwǫ. You are favoured above all women.

4.5.5 - Honor, 3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

weghǫenè *v* lose; be beaten
Gıghǫenè kò, gıgha t'asanìle. Losing doesn't matter to them.

4.8.3.3 - Lose a fight

weghoh *n* his/her thigh 2.1.3.2 - Leg

weghǫhk'eè *adv* alongside of; on one side of; laterally 8.6.3 - Side

weghǫlats'eeda *v* work on again
Yeghǫlaeda. She worked on it again.

6.1 - Work

weghǫnàdats'eetì *v* beg; entreat; plead; grieving for 3.3.2 - Request, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

weghǫnets'eètǫ variant of **weghǫnıts'eètǫ**

weghǫnèts'eɤà *v* lend (chunky object)
Weghǫnèts'eɤà. We lend to him.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghǫnıhoètǫ *v* be loved; be valued; be treasured; be protected; be cherished
Neghǫnıhoètǫ. You are loved.

4.3.3 - Love

weghǫnìts'eetį *v* lend (rigid object)
Ekìı nebehchį̀ seghǫnìıtį, wet'à k'ehkò ha. Just lend me your car so I can drive around with it.

Nebehtsį̀ seghǫnìıtįa esanìle nì? Can you lend me your vehicle?

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghǫnıts'eètǫ (also **weghǫnets'eètǫ**) *v* love; appreciate; value; be stingy with; protect; treasure
Wezha hazhǫǫ̀ sìı gıghǫnıètǫ. All her children love her.

4.4.4.5 - Protect, 4.3.3 - Love

weghǫnìts'ehchı (also **weghǫnìts'ehtsı**) *v* lend (cloth object)
Neníhbàà seghǫnìıhchı. Lend me your tent.

Enıhtł'è seghǫnìıhchı. Lend me some paper.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghǫnìts'ehtè *v* lend (animate object)
Tłı yeghǫnìıhtı. He lent him the dog.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghǫnìts'ehtį *v* lend (container)
Tıtǫǫ̀ seghǫnìıhtį̀. Lend me a waterpail.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghǫnìts'ehtsı variant of **weghǫnìts'ehchı**

weghǫnìts'ele *v* lend (plural objects)
Semǫ ewòhke seghǫnìıla. My mom lent me some hide slippers.

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghǫnìts'eɀà *v* lend (chunky object)
Ladlì seghǫnìıɀà esanìle nì? Can you loan me your key?

6.8.5.1 - Lend

weghoò *n* his/her scar 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.4 - Skin

weghòò *n* his/her teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

weghòò dènı *v* have sharp teeth 2.1.1.5 - Tooth

weghǫǫt'a-le *interj* an expression of certainty (i.e. 'For sure' or 'No doubt') 9.4.4.6 - Unsure, 9.4.4.5 - Uncertain

weghǫǫ̀ts'ewa *v* give back (many things); return (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghǫǫ̀ts'ıìdà *v* look at repeatedly
Weghǫǫ̀ts'ıìdà. We kept checking on him.

2.3.1.1 - Look

weghǫsǫts'eedı *v* praise
Weghǫsǫts'eedı. We praise him.

3.5.1.7 - Praise

weghǫ̀tı *v* be given (animate object)
chekoa goǫ̀tıı adopted child

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghǫts'eechı (also **weghǫts'eetsı**) *v* give back (single object); repay 6.8.4.5 - Pay, 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghǫts'eehnè *v* defeat someone
Weghǫts'eehnè. We defeat him.

4.8.3.1 - Defeat

weghǫts'eehxe *v* give back (heavy object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghǫts'eeka *v* give back (plateful) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghǫts'eele *v* give back (plural objects); repay
Neghǫehłe ha. I will repay you.

Chekoa ti ghǫgeele nǫǫ́. There were some children gathering water.

7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghǫts'eetį́ *v* give back (rigid object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghǫts'eetsı variant of **weghǫts'eechı**

weghǫts'eewa *v* give back (many things) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghǫts'eeʔà *v* give back (chunky object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghǫts'ehchı (also **weghǫts'ehtsı**) *v* give back (cloth object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghǫts'ehtè *v* give back (animate object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghǫts'ehtsı variant of **weghǫts'ehchı**

weghǫts'eʔah *v* give back (cloth object) 7.3.3.2 - Return something, 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghǫ̀ze (also **weghǫ̀zhe**) *v* be given (plural objects)
Tłı̨ weghǫ̀za. Dogs were given to him.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

weghǫ̀zhe variant of **weghǫ̀ze**

wegǫ (also **wegǫą**) *v* be skinny
Segǫą. I'm skinny.

8.2.3.3 - Thin person

wegǫą variant of **wegǫ**

Wegǫą *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wègoat'ı̨ *v* look like; appear; be visible
Dǫ łǫ nì wègoat'ı̨. He is seen in public.

2.3.1.5 - Visible, 2.3.1.5.1 - Appear, 8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

wègoat'ı̨-le (also **wègaat'ı̨-le**) *v* be invisible
Asìı wegaat'ı̨-le k'eweehch'ı. There is something invisible floating around.

2.3.1.5 - Visible

wègoèht'ı̨́ (also **wègoòht'ı̨́**) *v* appeared; be seen; be visible
Gìgoèht'ı̨́. They appeared.

2.3.1.5.1 - Appear

wègoèht'ı̨́-le *v* disappear; disappear from view
Hǫtsaa wègoèht'ı̨́-le agodzà, segha wègoèht'ı̨́. He's disappeared all of the sudden, I can't see him.

2.3.1.5.1 - Appear

wegǫ̀hłı̨ *v* be born
Eyı kǫ̀ gòlaa segǫ̀hłı̨ ı̨lè. I was born in this village.

2.6.3 - Birth

wegoht'ǫǫ́ *n* costume; clothing; gear
Negoht'ǫǫ́ laıdì? Where is your gear?

5.3 - Clothing

wegǫ̀ht'ǫ̀ǫ́ gǫ̀hłı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

wegòìt'à *v* be found; be found out; be discovered
Nıyı̨ı̨chì nı̨dè, wegòìt'à ha. If he has taken it, he'll be found out.

7.6.2 - Find

wègoòht'ı̨́ variant of **wègoèht'ı̨́**

wegots'ıhdı (also **wexots'ıhdı**) *v* protect 4.4.4.5 - Protect

wegots'ìhʔà variant of **wegòts'ìhʔà**

wegòts'ìhʔà (also **wegots'ìhʔà**) *v* find out
Kǫ̀ nezı̨ gòts'ı̨́hǫ. We found a nice house.

3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown, 3.2.2 - Learn

wehak'ets'eet'į variant of **wekak'ets'eet'į**

wehàts'eehtı variant of **wexàts'eehtı**

wehats'ıı̨wǫ variant of **wekats'ıı̨wǫ**

wehawhı̀ats'edzà variant of **wekawhı̀ats'ejà**

wèhdaà variant of **wǫ̀hdaà**

wehètłǫ variant of **wexètłǫ**

Wehexlaxodıale *n* Land Use Exclusion Zone, protected areas of cultural significance within Tłı̨chǫ territory, within which no substantial artificial development is permitted [Roughly 2.5% of Tłı̨chǫ territory is designated with this status] *spec:* **Gots'ǫkàtì**, **Hoòdoòdzo**. 6.6.6 - Working with land

wehgwı̨ variant of **wǫhgwı̨**

wehgwı̨ jìì variant of **wohgwı̨ jìì**

wehgwı̨ı̨zaa variant of **wǫhgwı̨ı̨zaa**

wehochı̨į̀ variant of **wexochı̨į̀**

wèhodı variant of **wèhoedı**

wèhodı-le variant of **wèhoedı-le**

wèhoedı (also **wèhodı**) *v* be possible; be easy
Jǫ shìh ka gots'ǫ nı̨dè, kı̨dàts'eewì ha wèhoedı. It's possible to fall from on top of the hill here.

Wets'ǫ̀ gots'ede-a wèhoedı. It is easy to talk to him.

6.1.3.1 - Easy, possible

wèhoedı-le (also **wèhodı-le**) *v* be difficult; be impossible; be hard
Gıgha wèhoedı-le. It is difficult for them.

6.1.3 - Difficult, impossible

wehoeɔa variant of **wexoeɔa**

wehozǫ variant of **wexǫzǫ**

wehǫzǫ variant of **wexǫzǫ**

wèht'e

Wehtsèe Kwìt'a *n. pers.* His Grandfather Upon His Head [This was the name of a man who was knowledgeable of many old and traditional Tłı̨chǫ words.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

weı̨chı̨ (also **weı̨tsı̨**) *n* his/her nostril 2.1.1.3 - Nose

weı̨tsı̨ variant of **weı̨chı̨**

weı̨ts'ǫǫ̀ *n* his wing; its wing 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

wejıcho (also **wejıecho**) *n* bull caribou 1.6.7 - Male and female animals, 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

wejıecho variant of **wejıcho**

wejıı variant of **jıı**

wejıı dek'eèhtł'èe sìı *** who has a criminal record/ a bad record 4.7.3 - Break the law

wejǫ whehchìa *n. phr.* bib 5.3 - Clothing, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

wejǫht'oò k'e tèwhehchìı *n. phr.* bib 5.3 - Clothing, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

weka$_1$ *post* on; on top of
shìh ka on top of the mountain

8.6.2 - Top

weka$_2$ *adv* for; looking for; searching for
Chı ka nàts'ezè ha. We are going to hunt for ducks.

7.6.1 - Search

wek'à *n* his/her throat 2.1.1 - Head

weka ets'aèhkw'ee *n. phr.* spinning top 4.2.7 - Play, fun

weka gots'ede *v* call for; ask for
Neka gode. She is asking for you.

3.3.2 - Request, 3.5.1.5 - Ask

weka whı̨ı̀ ade *v* be unable to find 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

weka whı̨ı̀ at'ı̨ *v* be unable to find 7.6.3 - Lose, misplace

weka yats'ehtı *v* call over 3.3.2 - Request, 3.5.1.5 - Ask

wekaà *n* sores 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

wek'àà *n* blade
Wek'àà nedè-le. Its blade isn't long.

6.7.8 - Parts of tools

wek'aàchı̨ı̀ (also **wek'aàtsı̨ı̀**) *n* colour
Wek'aàchı̨ı̀ dàòt'ı̨ ne? What is its colour?

Nàı̨lı̨ eyı dǫ gha nàɂetsı̀, k'àlamı̨ı̀ wègoòht'ı̨, wek'aàtsı̨ı̀ dèhtł'èe, dekwoo eyıts'ǫ wek'aàtsı̨ı̀ hàɂaa dǫyaelı̨ı k'e adzà. Nàı̨lı̨ı showed the man a sign, causing a colourful rainbow, with blue, yellow, and all sorts of colours to appear to the sick man.

8.3.3.3 - Color

wek'aàhots'eeta *v* check up on people 2.3.1.3 - Examine, 3.2.2.2 - Check

wek'aàts'eehta (also **wek'aàts'eeta**) *v* check; examine
Kǫ̀ nàtso nı̨dè sìghąwąą̀ łèt'è wek'aàts'eeta. When the fire is strong, we check on the bannock from time to time.

Nàèdı k'èèzǫǫ nedaà k'àehta ha. The doctor will examine your eyes.

2.3.1.3 - Examine, 3.2.2.2 - Check

wek'aàts'eeta variant of **wek'aàts'eehta**

wek'aàts'eeɂı *v* imitate; copy; mimic; follow the example of
Wek'aàneɂı-le. Don't imitate him.

8.3.5.6 - Copy

wek'aàtsı̨ı̀ variant of **wek'aàchı̨ı̀**

Wek'aàtsı̨ı̀ *n. pers.* Colourful 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wek'àaɂı̨ı̀ short of; less than 8.1.4.1 - Less

wek'abàa *n* side; edge
ets'èeɂǫnèe tı̨lı k'abàa the other side of the road

8.6.6 - Edge

wek'abàa dı̨ ełı̨ı̨hchoo (also **wek'abàa dı̨ ełı̨ı̨htsoo**) *n. phr.* square 8.3.1.7 - Square

wek'abàa dı̨ ełı̨ı̨htsoo variant of **wek'abàa dı̨ ełı̨ı̨hchoo**

wekàdets'eezhı variant of **wekàdets'eezı**

wekàdets'eezı (also **wekàdets'eezhı**) *v* chase out; throw out 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away

wek'agaı̨ts'ı (also **wexaı̨ts'ı**) *v* the wind blows by it or along side it 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

wek'ahota *v* **1)** treat (i.e. for a disease) 2.5.7 - Treat disease **2)** review; check over; look over
Nı̨htł'è wek'ahota. The document is being reviewed.

2.3.1.3 - Examine

wek'aı̨ɂa *v* have pain in the sides 2.5.6.1 - Pain

wekak'ets'eet'ı̨ (also **wehak'ets'eet'ı̨**) *v* look for; search for
Wehak'ets'eet'ı̨. We look for him.

Dǫne aahłı̨ k'ę̀ę̀ edekak'eaht'ı̨. Dǫ nezı̨ı̨ eghàlageedaa sìı xak'eaht'ı̨ eyits'ǫ gixèahɂı̀. As a Dene you search for yourself. You seek those who are skilled and pattern yourself after them.

7.6.1 - Search

wekanıts'eèɂà *v* wait in expectation; look forward to 3.2.7 - Expect, 7.2.7.3 - Wait

wek'àt'ıts'òò *n* striped (Hudson Bay) blanket; cloak (for example, as worn by Ekècho) 7.3.7 - Cover, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1.1.3 - Bed

wekats'eehtı *v* order for; send for
wek'e asìı kats'eehtıı nı̨htł'èè catalogue

3.3.2 - Request

wekàts'eèhɔà (also **wekàts'ehɔà**) *v* send for (someone)
Yekàèhɔà ha. He is going to send for him.

3.3.2 - Request

wekàts'ehɔà variant of **wekàts'eèhɔà**

wekats'ịịwọ (also **wehats'ịịwọ**) *v* search for
Wehats'ịịwọ. We are looking for it.

7.6.1 - Search

wekawhìats'ejà (also **wehawhìats'edzà**) *v* be unable to find someone 7.6.1 - Search

wekè *n* **1)** his/her feet 2.1.3.2 - Leg **2)** its wheels 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wek'e asìı kats'ehtıı enịhtłèè (also **wek'e asìı xàyats'ehtıı enịhtłèè**) *n. phr.* catalogue 3.5.7.2 - Written material

wek'e asìı xàyats'ehtıı enịhtłèè variant of **wek'e asìı kats'ehtıı enịhtłèè**

Wek'e datł'àts'eèhdaa gǫhłị nì? *** Is there anything to sit on?

wek'e datł'àts'eèhkw'ıı k'e *** On the sitting area

wek'e daɔelaa *n. phr.* shelf 5.1.1.4 - Cabinet

wek'e dekets'ıìdèe *n. phr.* stairs 6.5.2.8 - Floor, story

wekè ets'aèhmǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* motorbike 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wekè ets'aetłee *n. phr.* motorbike 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wek'e ets'eetł'èe degoo *n. phr.* whiteboard 3.6.2 - School, 3.5.7.1 - Write

wek'e ewò łàets'ehgèe *n. phr.* stick for wringing hides 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wek'e gòhǫ̀ịɔà agele ha *** they will put it on hold 7.2.7.3 - Wait

wek'e goht'ǫ k'enaɔetsee *n. phr.* washboard 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wek'e goht'ǫ k'eɔets'eeɔàa *n. phr.* ironing board 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wek'e gots'ede *v* explain; talk about
Asìı eyı-le k'e gots'ede-ha. We are going to talk about something else.

3.5.1.2.3 - Explain, 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

wek'e hoèhdoò ats'ehɔị *v* wrap (meat) 7.3.7.2 - Wrap

wek'e hòıɔà *v* it took some (long) time 8.4.2 - Take time

wek'e hots'eehwhı *v* spend (money; strength) 6.8.4.7 - Spend

wek'è hòɔǫǫ *v* it is in place 8.5.3 - Be at a place

wek'e kàaɔaà-le *v* be smeared all over; it is covered with (mud; eyes) 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 7.3.7.3 - Spread, smear

wek'e k'ets'edèe *n. phr.* sidewalk 6.5.4.1 - Road

wek'e nàeht'è elịị *n. phr.* footstool *syn:* **wek'e nàehɔè elịị**. 5.1.1.2 - Chair

wek'e nàehɔè elịị *n. phr.* footstool *syn:* **wek'e nàeht'è elịị**. 5.1.1.2 - Chair

wekè nàke *n. phr.* motorbike 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

weke nàkea *n. phr.* bicycle; bike
Wekè nàkea whela lè, asìị̀ ịłaà hanı whela? There were bicycles (here) earlier, are there still any here?

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wek'e nèts'eɔah *v* cover (with cloth or paper) 7.3.7 - Cover

wekè nịdaadlà *v* (tire) starting to go flat
Wekè nịdaadlà. The tire is starting to go flat.

7.9 - Break, wear out

wek'e nìdahot'a *v* be accused; be blamed 4.7.5.3 - Accuse, confront

wek'e nìdahots'eeht'a *v* accuse (someone); blame (someone)
Eeɔị̀ gha wek'e nìdahoeht'a. I am accusing him of stealing.

4.7.5.3 - Accuse, confront

wek'e nìıdì *v* be measured by the span of the arms 8.2.8 - Measure

wekè nịịdla *v* (tire) went flat
Wekè nịịdla. The tire went flat.

7.9 - Break, wear out

wek'e nìts'ele *v* cover with cloth objects
Ts'ò łǫ wek'e nìahłe. Put lots of blankets on him.

7.3.7 - Cover

wek'e nìts'eɤah *v* cover with cloth object; put clothing on; dress
Ts'ò sek'e nìɻɤah. Put the blanket on me.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.3.7 - Cover

wek'e nǫǫ̀nats'eedèe *n. phr.* bridge 6.5.4.1 - Road

wek'e saedı̨ *v* glare; (sun) shine on (it) 8.3.3.1 - Shine, 1.1.1 - Sun

wek'e saı̨de *v* be shiny; reflect light; glitter
Kwe wek'e saı̨de. The rock is reflecting the light.

Dǫ weɤeè wek'e saı̨de. The person's coat was shining.

8.3.3.1 - Shine, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

wek'e saı̨dı̨ *v* reflect off; glare (i.e. Sun); shine on (it)
Wek'e saı̨dı̨ ts'ǫ̀ seyı̨́la. He fixed it up to be shiny.

2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

wek'e sǫǫ̀mba hołèe *n. phr.* interest 6.8.6 - Money

wek'e t'ǫ̀ làanì *v* look sharp; look presentable
Negoht'ǫǫ̀gòò t'à nek'e t'ǫ̀ lą̀ą̀t'e! You look sharp with your new clothes!

2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

wek'e tsàwò ts'eboo *n. phr.* fur stretcher 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wek'e ts'edaa *n. phr.* seat 5.1.1.2 - Chair

wek'e ts'eèhkw'ee *n. phr.* couch; seat 5.1.1.2 - Chair

wek'e tso tàts'eet'àa *n. phr.* sawhorse 6.6.3 - Working with wood

wek'e xàts'eetł'ı *v* fall off 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

wek'èahkaa *n* Morning Star; Evening Star 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

wek'èch'a (also **wek'èts'a**) *adv* against (his/her) will or wish
Sek'èch'a eghàlaı̨da-le. Don't go against me.

3.3.2.4 - Willing

wek'èchıìtła *v* be caught in an animal trap
Wek'èchıìtła. He is trapped.

6.4.2 - Trap

wek'edats'eedı *v* defend someone (verbally)
Wek'edaı̨dı-le. Don't defend him.

4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

wek'ee (also **wek'eè**; **wek'èè**$_1$) *adv* following after; behind; after; after a certain time
totanı k'ee after midnight

Sek'eè naèhɤı̨. He is waiting for me.

8.4.5.2.1 - After

wek'eè variant of **wek'ee**

wek'èè$_1$ variant of **wek'ee**

wek'èè$_2$ *n* one of a pair
Wek'èè saı̨chu. Give me the other one of the pair.

8.1.1.1.1 - One

wek'èè$_3$ variant of **wek'ę̀ę̀**

wek'ę̀ę̀ (also **wek'èè**$_3$) *adv* in accordance with; like; agreeing with
Mòla k'ę̀ę̀ gogede. They are speaking French.

8.3.5.2.2 - Like, similar

wek'ęè agode *v* fulfill (i.e. a promise)
Gots'ǫ K'àowo nakwenàoɔǫǫ t'à goıde ıłèe sùı k'ęè agode ha. What our Lord spoke by means of the prophet will be fulfilled.

3.5.1.9 - Promise

wek'ęè agodzà *v* fulfill (i.e. a promise)
Weyatì k'ęè agodzà. He fulfills his promise.

3.5.1.9 - Promise

wek'ęè ats'ıı̨wǫ *v* take sides (i.e. in an argument); take someone's side
Dǫ gok'ęè anı̨ıwǫ-le. He's not taking anybody's side.

3.5.1.6 - Debate, 3.2.5.4 - Agree with someone

wek'èè gòɔǫǫ *n. phr.* imprint of it; place 7.7.7 - Mark

wek'èè hats'ıı̨wǫ-le *v* disagree with someone
Nek'èè haahwhǫ-le. I don't agree with you.

3.2.5.4.1 - Disagree

wek'èè hots'ehtsı *v* follow up on
Tatsǫ̀ yek'èè hòhtsı. Raven followed up on it.

8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

wek'èè k'ets'edè *v* follow (plural); pursue (plural) 7.2.5.2 - Follow

wek'ęè ts'edaa nàowoò *n. phr.* traditional Tłı̨chǫ way (of life) 4.3.9 - Culture

wek'eè yats'eehtı *v* pray for; pray over; bless; be spoken over 4.9.5.2 - Pray, 4.9.4.3 - Bless

wek'èedzǫ variant of **wek'èejǫ**

Wek'eèhdlı̨ Tì variant of **Wek'eèłedlı̨ Tì**

wek'èehoèwı *v* go through; endure; experience
Wegha eya nàtso kò wek'èehoèwı. Even though she was going through a lot of pain, she got through it.

Tàda nàtso kò gok'èehǫǫ̀wo. Even though there was a lot of bad sickness, it passed us by.

9.1.2.1 - Happen

wek'èehoewo *v* be all over the place; travel all around
wenazhı̨̀ k'èehoewoo imagination

7.2.4 - Travel

wek'èehts'ı *v* blow around; (seeds) travel 7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

wek'eèhtsǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* rust 8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

wek'èejǫ (also **wek'èedzǫ**; **wek'èèjǫ**) *v* be known 3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown

wek'èèjǫ variant of **wek'èejǫ**

wek'eek'o *v* be changed by cold; be freezer-burned; be wind-burned
Wek'eek'o. It has been freezer-burned.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

wek'eek'ǫ̀ *v* be burned
Tso łǫ k'eek'ǫ̀. A lot of wood is being burned.

5.5.4 - Burn

Wek'eèłedlı̨ Tì (also **Wek'eèhdlı̨ Tì**) *place name* Quyta Lake east of Yellowknife 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wek'eet'èe *n* grill 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wek'eèt'ı̨ *n* lazy person; loser
Wek'eèt'ı̨ lahǫ̀t'e. He's like a lazy person.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy

wek'èèt'ı̨ *n* laziness; being lazy
Wek'èèt'ı̨ ełànıhwhı sǫǫ̀. Don't let laziness kill you.

6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy

wek'eets'elı (also **wek'eets'ıılı**) *v* regret; be sorry about; grieve over; be sad about
Wek'eehłı. I'm sorry.

3.4.2.1 - Sad, 3.4.2.2 - Sorry

wek'eets'ıılı variant of **wek'eets'elı**

wek'eewı *v* be spent; be used up (time or money)
Sǫǫ̀mba łǫ k'ehoıwo. A lot of money was spent.

6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

Wek'èezhìı *place name* a geographic area within Mǫhwhì Gogha Dèè Nıı̨tł'èe established by the Tłı̨chǫ Agreement, over which the Tłı̨chǫ Government has stewardship, but not ownership 6.6.6 - Working with land *(literally 'within the boundary')*

wek'èghok'è *n* loop; slip-knot; noose
Wekaà wek'èghok'è gǫ̀hłı wet'à k'egege gha eyıts'ǫ wet'à wexègeèza ha. Along the upper edge, loops were used to attach a carrying strap and tie the bag closed.

7.5.4 - Tie

wek'èhodì *v* be kept; be cared for; be looked after; be retained
Dǫxaakǫ̀ sek'èhodì ha. I am going to be looked after at the hospital.

Tıts'aàdìı satsǫ̀ yìı gık'èhodì. The animals are being kept in cages.

4.3.4.5.2 - Care for, 7.4.5 - Keep something

wek'èhodìı ekwǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. phr.* reindeer 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

wek'èhoedzǫ *v* be known 3.2.3.1 - Known, unknown

wek'ehoewı *v* be spent; be used up (time or money)
Sǫǫ̀mba łǫ k'ehoıwo. A lot of money was spent.

6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

wek'èhots'eèhzà *v* realize something 3.2.2.6 - Realize

wek'èhots'eezǫ *v* have knowledge
Wek'èhots'eezǫ. We know about it.

3.2.3 - Know

wek'èhots'eeʔa *v* listen; follow; obey
Yek'èhoʔà ha nıwǫ. He wants her to listen to him.

Weyatıì k'èhogıı̨ʔǫ. They followed his advice.

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 7.2.5.2 - Follow, 4.5.4.1 - Obey

wek'ehots'ehwhı *v* spend
Wek'ehots'ehwhı. We spend it.

Ewò hazǫǫ̀ nezıı̨ ełexè gà nàgeelı, sadzeè łǫ wets'ǫ̀ wek'ehohwhı hǫt'e. Sewing an entire hide with fine stiches took many hours.

6.8.4.7 - Spend

Wek'èhòʔǫ ha. *** It is going to take place.

wek'eıtł'ì variant of **wek'eìtł'ì**

wek'eìtł'ì (also **wek'eıtł'ì**) *v* be spilled on
Wek'eìtł'ı. It spilled on him.

Wek'eıtł'ì sǫǫ̀! Don't spill it!

1.3.2.2 - Pour

wek'eıtǫ̀ *v* be broke; be out of money; be broken
Dıı sa k'e sek'eıtǫ̀. This month I'm broke.

6.8.1.3 - Poor

wek'ekwıts'eetła *v* physically attack (someone); jump (someone) 4.8.2 - Fight

wek'ełaèhchıh (also **wek'ełaèhtsıh**) *v* be wrapped
Segǫǫ̀ǫ̀ wek'ełaèhchıh. My arm is wrapped.

7.3.7.2 - Wrap

wek'ełaèhtsıh variant of **wek'ełaèhchıh**

Wek'èłets'adzìı Tì variant of **Wek'èłets'ajìı Tì**

Wek'èłets'ajìı Tì (also **Wek'èłets'adzìı Tì**) *place name* Castor Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wek'enaets'ehtse *v* wash; launder; bathe
Lıbò wek'enaets'ehtse. We wash the mugs.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.2 - Bathe

wek'enaɀetse *v* be washed
Naxɻgoht'ǫǫ̀ sìı k'ǫǫ̀t'a haʒhǫǫ̀ wek'enaɀatso. Your clothes have all just been washed.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wek'enaɀets'ehtse *v* wash; launder; bathe; clean
Netsıa k'enaɀɻhtse. Give your little brother a bath.

5.6.3 - Wash dishes, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes, 5.6.2 - Bathe

wek'enììdı *v* be pressed down on 7.7.4 - Press

wek'enɻɻt'ı *v* be tight on; be stretched on
Seɀeè wek'enɻɻt'ı dìè. My jacket is too tight on him.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 8.2.7 - Fit, size

wek'enıìts'eegwo variant of **wek'enıìts'eewo**

wek'enıìts'eewo (also **wek'enıìts'eegwo**) *v* think about
Wek'enıìnewo-le. Don't think about it.

3.2.1.1 - Think about

wek'enɻk'ǫh *v* burn; short circuit 5.5.4 - Burn, 7.9 - Break, wear out

wek'enıts'eèʔà *v* despise someone; seek vengeance on someone
Eyı dǫ wek'enıwhıhʔà hǫt'e ne. I am vengeful against this person.

4.8.2.5 - Revenge, 3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike

wek'ètaìdzǫ *v* be baptized
Chekoa gotł'aà k'ètaìdzǫ. The child is our Godchild.

K'aàwıda 'Francıs Yambı' wìyeh t'à yahtıkǫ̀ wek'ètaìdzǫ ɻlè. K'aàwıda was baptised at the church as 'Francis Yambi'.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.9.5.6 - Religious purification

wek'ète

Wek'etìcho Tì (also **Wek'etìtso Tì**) *place name* Duncan Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wek'et'ıìts'ehch'ıh *v* peel 5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin

Wek'etìtso Tì variant of **Wek'etìcho Tì**

wek'ètł'aa gots'ǫ̀ (also **wek'ètł'àa ts'ǫ̀**; **wek'ètł'aats'ǫ̀**) *adv* all of; to the extreme; entire; all; the whole group or everything
godaà k'ètł'aats'ǫ̀ as far as the eye can see

8.1.5 - All

wek'ètł'àa ts'ǫ̀ variant of **wek'ètł'aa gots'ǫ̀**

wek'ètł'aats'ǫ̀ variant of **wek'ètł'aa gots'ǫ̀**

wekètłòo *n* off-road vehicle (i.e. a quad)
Wekètłòo t'à elà whelaa k'è nèts'ewa, Whatì gots'ǫ nàɻlɻ ts'ò dexats'edè. It's a place to bring boats in by quad, to bypass the waterfall at Whatì.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wekètłòo dɻɻ *n. phr.* ATV; quad; four-wheeled off-road vehicle; four-wheeler (vehicle) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wekètłòo taı *n. phr.* ATV; three-wheeled off-road vehicle; three-wheeler (vehicle) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wek'èts'a variant of **wek'èch'a**

wek'èts'edì (also **wek'èts'endì**) *v* **1)** store; keep; save; look after
Semǫ ek'a k'èdì, tłe yet'à ehtsı ha. My mother is keeping the fat, to make lard from it.

7.4.5 - Keep something **2)** drive (vehicle)
Zakak'ekòa k'èts'edì. Drive a snowmobile.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

wek'èts'edlı̨ *v* be kissed
Sek'èts'edlı̨ ha dehwhǫ-le. I don't want to be kissed.

2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

wek'ets'eedzı *v* criticize
Dǫ k'ı̨dzı-le. Don't criticize people.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

wek'ets'eehk'ǫ̀ *v* burn; make (it) burnt
Bò k'ewı̨hk'ǫ̀-le. Don't burn the meat.

5.5.4 - Burn, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

wek'ets'eehtł'ì *v* pour on
Tı yek'eehtł'ì. He's pouring water on it.

1.3.2.2 - Pour

wek'ets'eet'à *v* cut off
Yekwìghà k'ı̨t'a. He cut her hair off.

7.8.3 - Cut

wek'ets'eetı̨ *v* sweep
Dechı̨tè k'ets'eetı̨. We are sweeping the floor.

5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

wek'ets'eetł'èe nı̨htł'è (also **nı̨htł'è wek'ets'eetł'èe**) *n* looseleaf; lined paper; writing paper 3.5.7.1 - Write, 6.6.3.3 - Working with paper

wek'èts'eezǫ variant of **wek'èts'ezǫ**

wek'ets'eeɀà *v* iron (something)
Kw'ǫhɀeh k'ı̨ɀà. Iron the shirt.

5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wek'èts'endì variant of **wek'èts'edì**

wek'èts'ezhǫ variant of **wek'èts'ezǫ**

wek'èts'ezǫ (also **wek'èts'eezǫ**; **wek'èts'ezhǫ**) *v* know
T'aa welı̨ hǫ̀t'e sù wek'ehzhǫ-le. I don't know whose dog this is.

Denahk'e nek'èehshǫ ha dehwhǫ. I want to get to know you better.

3.2.3 - Know

wek'èts'ezǫ ajà *v* learn; come to know
Dàanì wek'èı̨zǫ adzà? How did you learn this?

3.2.2 - Learn

wek'ets'ìhwhe variant of **wek'eɀets'ìhwhe**

wek'ètsǫts'eeɀà *v* crush or grind with the teeth 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

wek'ewhehdì *v* cover
Ededzıhkw'ǫǫ̀ k'egehdì gà hòtł'ò geze. They covered their ears and shouted loudly.

7.3.7 - Cover

wek'èxa *adv* in payment for; instead of; in exchange for
Wek'èxa nàehdì ha. I will pay it for her.

6.8.4.9 - Exchange, trade

wek'èxàts'ıìtsı *v* release from
Łu mı̨h k'èxàı̨tsı. Release the fish from the net.

7.2.6.4 - Set free

wek'eyahts'ehtı *v* read
Nǫ̀htsı nıhtł'è k'eyahtı. I'm reading the Bible.

3.5.7.3 - Read

wek'eɤets'ìhwhe (also **wek'ets'ìhwhe**) *v* cut up; butcher
Bò k'ìhwhe. He's butchering the meat.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 6.3.4 - Butcher, slaughter, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals

Wek'ıì *n. pers.* His Birch 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wek'ıtǫ̀ *v* be broke; be out of money; be broken 6.8.1.3 - Poor

wek'ıìtsǫ̀h *v* be rusted; be rusty
Wek'ìtsǫ̀h ts'ǫhɤǫ̀ wedę ahłà. Because it is rusted I got rid of it.

8.3.7.8.1 - Rust

Wek'ıìzòa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wek'ǫèlıı dıà (also **dıa wek'ǫèlıı**) *n. phr.* island in a river 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

wek'ohgà *n* semicircular pieces of hide used to fill gaps in the walls of caribou hide tents
Tłı̨chǫ k'ę̀ę̀ wek'ohgà gedı dè, wek'oh gha gots'ǫ̀ ewò agıhdı. In Tłı̨chǫ, it is called a wek'ohgà because it goes by the necks of the hides.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

wekwe èt'ıì *adv* right before; just before
Dı ghǫ nìıɤǫ kwe èt'ìì agele ha. They will do it right before four o'clock.

8.4.5.2 - Before

Wekweètì *place name* Snare Lake, a small Tłı̨chǫ settlement located in the northeastern portion of Tłı̨chǫ lands (pop. ~130) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Wekweètìet'ıı̨ *n* Wekweètì people; Snare Lake people 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

wekwì dezhì variant of **wekwì dezì**

wekwì dezì (also **wekwì dezhì**) *v* be stubborn; be unable to learn 3.3.1.7 - Stubborn

wekwì eya *v* have a headache
Whaà gots'ǫ sekwì eya. I've had a headache for a long time.

2.5.6.1 - Pain

wekwì eye <?> *v* be shaken

wekwì goı̨zhǫ-le variant of **wekwì goı̨zǫ-le**

wekwì goı̨zǫ-le (also **wekwì goı̨zhǫ-le**) *v* be slow of mind; be mentally ill; be crazy 3.2.1.4 - Stupid

wekwì whìlea (also **wekwì-lea**) *n. phr.* short-necked owl 1.6.1.2 - Bird

Wekwìghà Ahts'òa *n. pers.* Curly Hair 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wekwìghàa *n* fringe (on jacket, scarf, etc.)
Wekwìghàa nedèe dìì. The fringe is too long.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

Wekwìghàzǫą *n. pers.* Dark Hair 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wekwìghàɤoò *n* untidy hair 2.1.5 - Hair

wekw'ı̨hchı̨ı̨ (also **wekw'ı̨htsı̨ı̨**) *n* branch
dechı̨ wekw'ı̨hchı̨ı̨ a tree's branches

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wekw'ı̨htsı̨ı̨ variant of **wekw'ı̨hchı̨ı̨**

wekwì-lea variant of **wekwì whìlea**

wekwìt'a *n* his/her crown of the head 2.1.1 - Head

Wekwìt'aı̨lı̨ı Tì *place name* Mattberry Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wekwìt'ats'aehk'èa *n* helicopter 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

Wekwìtło *n. pers.* Bald Head 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Wekwìyı̨ą *n. pers.* Round Head 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wekwǫ̀ *n* his/her flesh 2.1.7 - Flesh

wekwǫ̀ ełèehge *v* be skinny 8.2.3.3 - Thin person

wekwǫ̀ whìle *v* be skinny; be not fleshy 8.2.3.3 - Thin person

wekw'ǫǫ̀ *adj* empty
Lıìhtǫ wekw'ǫǫ̀. The kettle is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

wekw'ǫǫ̀ nèts'ele *v* bury (a body); inter; give (someone) a burial
Wegà tabàa dǫkw'ǫǫ̀zǫǫ̨ gà gıkw'ǫǫ̀ nègı̨̀là. Their bodies were buried next to an old grave on the shore.

2.6.6.5 - Bury

wekw'ǫǫ̀ nìtı̨̀ *v* be buried
Wekw'ǫǫ̀ nìtı̨̀ ha. Her bones are going to be buried.

2.6.6.5 - Bury

wekwǫ̀ǫyaàts'ele *v* beat up (person or animal); hurt (person or animal)
Wekwǫ̀ǫyaàts'ele ha. We are going to beat him up.

2.5.3 - Injure

welaà gǫ̀ı̨ʔà *v* be in charge; be the route to take 7.2.5.3 - Guide, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

welachı̨̀ *n* his/her wrists
Welachı̨̀ wet'à asìı dayeèchı ha dè nezı̨ nàyı̀tǫ̀. The wrist strap helps when grasping the end snugly.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 2.1.3.1 - Arm

weladì variant of **welaedì**

welaedì (also **weladì**) *v* where is (he/she/it)?
Nı̨nde laedì? Where is your older brother?

8.5.1.7 - Indefinite location

welaèt'ı̨ *v* the end can be seen 8.4.6.1.3 - End

welaèt'ı̨-le *v* the end cannot be seen; no end in sight; no end to it 8.4.7 - Continue, persevere

welagǫǫ̀ *n* his/her fingernails; its claws 2.1.3.3 - Finger, toe

wèlagwà *n* cage < ? > 1.6.5 - Animal home

welaı̨ʔǫ *v* be attached at the end or to the tip 7.5.2 - Join, attach

welè *interj* let it be; may it be; allow it 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

welè sǫ̀ǫ̀ *interj* don't let it happen!; don't allow it! 3.3.4.2 - Refuse permission

Welèa *n. pers.* [The meaning of this name is unclear, although it is likely the origin of the surname Wiliya. (Mary Siemens 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Wèlęą *n. pers.* William 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

welì (also **lì**$_1$; **wılì**) *interj* **1)** an expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping (i.e. 'May it be')
Edahxǫ asìı goghàgı̨dì elì. They might give us something to eat.

9.4.4.5 - Uncertain **2)** an expression used to indicate a question
Ayìı dàts'ı̨̀là wılì? What can we do?

9.2.3.4 - Question words

weɬıts'ıìhge *v* baste
K'akweɬǫ̀ǫ̀ weɬı̨̀hge gà ɬèt'ǫǫ̀lı. Baste it first and then hem it.

5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods

welǫ *n* end
dıı sa welǫ ts'ǫ̀ until the end of this month

Welǫ whìle ts'ǫ̀ wegaat'ı̨-le. We cannot see the end of it. (i.e. a lake)

8.4.6.1.3 - End

welǫ whìle ts'ǫ̀ *adv* forever; for eternity
Welǫ whìle ts'ǫ̀, dǫ gıgha eghàlats'eeda ha, eyı golaà elı̨ ha. Until the end of time, we will work for the people; that will be our role.

8.4.2.3 - Forever

welòmąą *n* skunk *(Ln. Mephitis mephitis)* 1.6.1.1.4 - Rodent

wembàa variant of **webàa**

wemoèhdo *v* be tied around; be wrapped around
Elàcho tłı̨ wemoèhdo agı̨ìlà, wetagotłı̨̀ ha-le gı̨wǫ t'à. They tied ropes around the boat because they did not want it to fall apart.

7.3.7.2 - Wrap, 7.5.4 - Tie

wenàabeh *n* loose skin under moose's chin 1.6.2 - Parts of an animal

wenaàhtǫ *adv* without the knowledge of; behind the back of; while (he/she) is unaware; secretly
Senaàhtǫ sek'àdaı̨wo-le. Don't make fun of me behind my back.

7.6 - Hide

wènaat'ı̨ı̨ *v* good-looking; pretty; beautiful; glorious
Wènaat'ı̨ı̨ adı̨̀là gà elàcho yìı ekǫǫ̀ geèhchì. He made himself beautiful, then they took him there by boat.

2.3.1.8.1 - Beautiful

wenaàʔı̨ı̨ *adv* without the knowledge of; hidden from the sight of
Senaàʔı̨ı̨ hoèwo. It occurred without my knowledge.

7.6 - Hide

wenadaà (also **wenadąą**) *adv* in the future
Įłaà nenadąą wheʔǫ. It is still in the future for you.

8.4.6.4 - Future

wenadąą variant of **wenadaà**

wenagoèʔà *v* be found again
Wenagoìʔǫ. He has been found again.

7.6.2 - Find

wenahodì *v* be remembered
Sekwıa wenahodì hǫt'e. My grandson is still remembered.

Eyı wenahodì-le nǫǫ̀. All of the sudden, we couldn't remember it.

3.2.6 - Remember

wenahoehwhı *v* echo
Wenahoehwhı. It echoes.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

wenahoèta *v* look something over; review something
Nı̨htłı̨̀è wenahoèta. The document is being reviewed.

2.3.1.3 - Examine

wenats'edì *v* remember
Wenats'edì. We remember him.

3.2.6 - Remember

wenats'edì-le (also **wenats'endì-le**) *v* forget
Dek'enèehtłı̨̀è, wenahdì-le ch'à, kanìkò ı̨łaà wenahdì-le. I write it down in case I forget it, but I still forget it.

3.2.6.1 - Forget

wenats'endì-le variant of **wenats'edì-le**

Wenàzèè *n. pers.* [The meaning of this name is likely derived from the verb 'to hunt' (nàts'ezè), although it may also have some relation to bringing or providing something. (Harriet Paul 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Wenàzèè Tı̨lıì *place name* street in Rae named after a resident of that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

wenazhìı hoızı̨-le variant of **wenazìı hoızı̨-le**

wenazhìı k'egogwoo variant of **wenazìı k'egogwoo**

wenazhìı k'egoke variant of **wenazìı k'egoke**

wenazhìı to agòjà (also **wenazìı to agòdzà**) *v* had a black-out; vision darkened; get headrush (i.e. when standing up after sitting down for a long time)
Nenazhìı to agòjà. You had a black-out.

2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

wenazìı hoɪzį-le (also **wenazhìı hoɪzį-le**) *v* be dizzy; have poor vision; have blurry vision 2.5.6 - Symptom of disease, 7.2.1.6.1 - Balance

wenazìı k'egogwoo (also **wenazhìı k'egogwoo**) *n. phr.* imagination 3.2.1.2 - Imagine

wenazìı k'egoke (also **wenazhìı k'egoke**) *v* see visions; be in a trance; imagine 2.5.6.6 - Vision, hallucination

wenazìı to agòdzà variant of **wenazhìı to agòjà**

wenaʔǫ̀ǫ̀ *adv* **1)** next to
Edeàgıą naʔǫ̀ǫ̀ nàdè. He lives next door to his friend.

8.2.6.2 - Near **2)** out of sight of 2.3.1.5 - Visible

wenets'eedì *v* understand; realize; be sure (about something)
T'asìı nıedì. She understands things.

Weneehdì-le. I'm not sure.

3.2.4 - Understand, 3.2.2.6 - Realize

wenìdlà *v* burst
Balloon wenìdlà ha. The balloon will burst.

7.8.1 - Break

wenìdǫ̀ǫ̀ *post* towards; facing 8.5.2.7 - Towards

wenìdǫts'eède *v* go towards someone (plural) 7.2.3 - Move toward something

wenìdǫts'eetła *v* walk towards someone (one or two people); meet someone (one or two people)
Tıį̀lì k'e wenìdǫts'eetła. The two of us walked towards him on the road.

4.2.1.3 - Meet together, 7.2.3 - Move toward something

wenìhkwǫ̀ *n* his/her cheeks 2.1.1 - Head

wenıhoıhwho *v* he went through the tunnel 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

wenıhtł'èkǫ̀ ndè weghǫ nàyaehtıı *n. phr.* land claim secretariat 6.6.6 - Working with land

wenıı̨dàà *adv* through a substance
Wenıı̨dàà kègoat'ı̨-le. One cannot see through it.

7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

wenıı̨dàà k'ets'eet'ı̨̀ı̨ *n. phr.* lens; window; binoculars 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

wenıı̨dàà k'ets'eet'ı̨̀ı̨ kw'èè *n. phr.* lens muscle 2.1.1.1 - Eye

wenıı̨dàà wègaat'ı̨ı̨ *adj* clear; see-through 2.3.1.6 - Transparent

wenııts'ǫ̀

wenıı̨ts'ǫ̀

wenìtì *n* his/her perspiration; his/her sweat 2.2.6 - Sweat

wenıts'eedì *v* understand
Wenıts'eedì. We understand it.

3.2.4 - Understand

wenıts'eedì ats'edzà *v* perceive 2.3 - Sense, perceive

wenìtsǫek'è *v* pop open; burst open
Popcorn wenìtsǫek'è. The popcorn is popping.

7.8.1 - Break

wènǫ̀ *adv* different < ? > 8.3.5.2.3 - Different

wenǫ̀ht'ò *n* sharp edge of a blade 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

wenǫ̀ht'ò dı̨ ts'ǫ̀ gǫ̀hɬı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* square 8.3.1.7 - Square

wenǫ̀ht'ò ɬehk'e eyıts'ǫ nǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. phr.* rectangle 8.3.1.7 - Square

wenǫkw'ǫ yıą *n* hunchback 2.1.2 - Torso, 2.5.4 - Disabled

wesèhdìì *n* safety switch of a gun 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

wesıìdla *v* be wild; be rowdy
T'eekoa ehłı̨ kò, sesıìdla ı̨lè. When I was a little girl, I was rowdy.

3.4.1.4.1 - Excited

wesınìyaetı *v* be judged; receive a sentence 4.7.6 - Judge, render a verdict

wesǫnıwǫ *n* his grace; favor; his good will
Sedzeè t'à Nǫ̀htsı̨ ghǫ sǫdehwhǫ. I praise God with my heart.

3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

wet'à asìı nahołèe *n. phr.* renewable resource; recyclable resource 1.7 - Nature, environment

wet'à asìı nàke etłee *n. phr.* co-generation 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

wet'à etsı̨ k'ats'eèkwı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* pounding stone, used to pulverise dried meat 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à golı xàts'egoo *n. phr.* ice scoop *syn:* **wet'à golı ts'eekaa**. 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à nı̨hts'ı k'eets'ıı *n. phr.* air pump 6.6.8 - Working with machines

wet'ìì t'à etłe *v* it has energy; it has power (i.e. a device) 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

wet'à *prt.* with; by means of
Elàzoa wet'à k'ets'et'ò. We paddle around in the canoe.

9 - Grammar

wet'à asìı deyìetł'òò *n. phr.* funnel 6.6.7.2 - Conveying water

wet'à asìı dıìdıı *n. phr.* dye 8.3.3.3.6 - Change color

wet'à asìı ełelaàts'eehtàa *n. phr.* calculator 6.7.9 - Machine, 8.1.2.1 - Mathematics

wet'à asìı ełıìdzèe *n. phr.* glue 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à asìı k'enàɂets'ehdee *n. phr.* cleaning product 5.6 - Cleaning

wet'à asìı k'etł'oò *n. phr.* water pump 6.6.7 - Working with water

wet'à asìı k'ets'ehdıı *n. phr.* wheelbarrow; cart for groceries 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wet'à asìı ts'ehtìı *n. phr.* hand mixer 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à asìı ts'ìhsòo *n. phr.* gaff hook 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

wet'à ats'et'ı̨ *v* use; wear
Ayù t'à aaht'ı̨? What are you people using?

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 6.1.2.2 - Use

wet'à behchı̨̀ ı̨dòo dets'eedee (also **wet'à behtsı̨̀ ı̨dòo dets'eedee**) *n. phr.* jack for vehicles 6.7.4 - Lifting tool

wet'à behtsı̨̀ ı̨dòo dets'eedee variant of **wet'à behchı̨̀ ı̨dòo dets'eedee**

wet'à dàgot'ı̨ı̨ yatıì *n. phr.* verb 9 - Grammar

wet'à dats'alee *n. phr.* life preserver 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à dàts'eedaa variant of **wet'à edeghàts'eedaa**

wet'à dè hotıı eda *v* be ecologically valuable; be necessary for an environment to be healthy
Ts'ı wet'à dè hotıı eda. By means of the trees, the land is healthy.

1.7 - Nature, environment

wet'à dechı̨ k'et'ıìts'ehkàa (also **wet'à dechı̨ k'et'ıìts'et'àa**) *n. phr.* adze 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à dechı̨ k'et'ıìts'et'àa variant of **wet'à dechı̨ k'et'ıìts'ehkàa**

wet'à dechı̨tè k'enaɂetsee (also **wet'à detsı̨tè k'enaɂetsee**) *n. phr.* mop 5.6 - Cleaning, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

wet'à detłaa tł'ıì *n. phr.* starter cord 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

wet'à dèts'eedìı variant of **wet'à edexèts'eedìı**

wet'à detsı̨tè k'enaɂetsee variant of **wet'à dechı̨tè k'enaɂetsee**

wet'à dǫ ı̨doò nadedlìı variant of **wet'à dǫ ı̨doò naedlìı**

wet'à dǫ ı̨doò nadelìı variant of **wet'à dǫ ı̨doò naedlìı**

wet'à dǫ ı̨doò naedlìı (also **wet'à dǫ ı̨doò nadedlìı**; **wet'à dǫ ı̨doò nadelìı**) *n. phr.* mine shaft 1.2.1.5 - Underground, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

wet'à dǫne yatìì ìchıı variant of **wet'à goyatìì ìchıı**

wet'à dzęh *n. phr.* light (of any kind) 8.3.3 - Light

wet'à edaàts'eedaa *n. phr.* weighing scales 8.2.9 - Weigh, 8.2.8 - Measure

wet'à edeghàts'eedaa (also **wet'à dàts'eedaa**) *n. phr.* mirror 6.6.2.5 - Working with glass, 5.1 - Household equipment, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

wet'à edets'eedìı variant of **wet'à edexèts'eedìı**

wet'à edexèts'eedìı (also **wet'à dèts'eedìı**; **wet'à edets'eedìı**) *n. phr.* nerves 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wet'à edıı *n. phr.* heater 8.3.4 - Hot, 5.1 - Household equipment

wet'à edıı satsǫǫ *n. phr.* heater
Wet'à edıı satsǫǫ k'ènehgeè. Plug in the heater.

8.3.4 - Hot, 5.1 - Household equipment

wet'à edza eet'àa variant of **wet'à eja eet'àa**

wet'à eghàlats'edaa wesǫǫmba & Tłįchǫ Edegha Sǫǫmba Gehtsıį ***

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa *n. phr.* **1)** tool
Wet'à eghàlats'eedaa t'à k'òò get'ìı įlè eyıts'ǫ tèe gehłà t'à mį̀ gehtsı̨. They used a tool to peel the willow and kept it underwater to make a net.

6.7 - Tool **2)** assets 6.8.1.5 - Possession, property

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa enįhtł'èè *n. phr.* social insurance number 4.6.2 - Citizen, 6.8 - Finance

wet'à eghàlats'eedaa godeè *n. phr.* tool 6.7 - Tool

wet'à ehtł'è daedıı sıìgehʔıį *n. phr.* dust suppressants 6.6.6 - Working with land

wet'à ehtł'è kàgoo *n. phr.* dragline excavator 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à eja eet'àa (also **wet'à edza eet'àa**) *n. phr.* glass cutter 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

wet'à ek'aèk'ǫ ts'ıìhtłaa *n. phr.* light switch 8.3.3.1.1 - Light source

wet'à ełìdzèe *n. phr.* glue; scotch tape 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à enìedoo *n. phr.* lock; padlock 6.7.5 - Fastening tool, 6.5.2.4 - Door, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wet'à enįhtł'èchıį̀ sıìts'elee *n. phr.* pencil sharpener 3.5.7.1 - Write

wet'à enįhtł'èìchìı (also **wet'à enįhtł'èìtsìı**) *n. phr.* camera 6.6.5.2 - Photography

wet'à enįhtł'èìchìı nàedaa (also **wet'à enįhtł'èìtsìı nàedaa**) *n. phr.* movie projector 3.5.9.4 - Movie

wet'à enįhtł'èìtsìı variant of **wet'à enįhtł'èìchìı**

wet'à enįhtł'èìtsìı nàedaa variant of **wet'à enįhtł'èìchìı nàedaa**

wet'à enìı̨ʔaa *n. phr.* door bolt 6.5.2.4 - Door

wet'à ets'ats'ehgoo *n. phr.* mixer 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à ets'eèhkw'ǫǫ *n. phr.* hearing aid; eardrum; microphone; radio
Wet'à ets'eèhkw'ǫǫ eehxo ladı. The radio is making a static sound.

2.5.4.3 - Deaf, 6.7.9 - Machine, 2.3.2 - Hear

wet'à ets'eehshìı variant of **wet'à ets'eehsìı**

wet'à ets'eehsìı (also **wet'à ets'eehshìı**) *n. phr.* whistle 4.2.3.5 - Musical instrument

wet'à ets'eetł'èe *n. phr.* writing implement; anything used to write (i.e. pen, pencil, chalk, etc.) 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

wet'à ets'eetł'èe wek'aàtsı̨į̀ gǫhłı̨į *n. phr.* crayon 6.6.5.1 - Draw, paint, 3.5.7.1 - Write

wet'à ewò łàtats'eehgee *n. phr.* stick for wringing hides 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wet'à godąą ts'eetł'èe *n. phr.* lipstick 5.4.2 - Cosmetics

wet'à godeh kàedee (also **wet'à godeh xàedee**) *n. phr.* screwdriver 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à godeh k'eèts'eedee (also **wet'à godeh k'èts'eedee**; **wet'à godeh xàts'eedee**) *n. phr.* wrench 6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à godeh k'èts'eedee variant of **wet'à godeh k'eèts'eedee**

wet'à godeh xàedee variant of **wet'à godeh kàedee**

wet'à godeh xàts'eedee variant of **wet'à godeh k'eèts'eedee**

wet'à godoò tsı̨èt'èe *n. phr.* platelets 2.2.5 - Bleed, blood

wet'à gogha xègaat'ı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* retina 2.1.1.1 - Eye

wet'à goghòò k'enats'ehtsee *n. phr.* tooth brush 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à goghòò k'enaɁetsee tłeè *n. phr.* toothpaste 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

wet'à goghòò k'enaɁetsee tɬ'oò *n. phr.* toothbrush 5.4.4 - Care for the teeth

wet'à goht'ǫ ełį̀Ɂaa *n. phr.* clothespin 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'ǫ ghàtats'eetsıı *n. phr.* hand wringer for clothes 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'ǫ ghàtats'ehgee *n. phr.* hand wringer 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'ǫ k'enaɁetsee *n. phr.* washing machine 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'ǫ k'enaɁetsee nàèdìì *n. phr.* bleach 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'ǫ k'eɁets'eeɁàa *n. phr.* iron for clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goht'ǫ naedzàa variant of **wet'à goht'ǫ naejàa**

wet'à goht'ǫ naejàa (also **wet'à goht'ǫ naedzàa**) *n. phr.* dryer 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à goìgoo nàèdìì *n. phr.* penicillin 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

wet'à goı̨là dets'eedıı nı̨htɬ'èwò variant of **nı̨htɬ'èwò wet'à goı̨là dets'eedıı**

wet'à goı̨wà k'ets'eèht'ı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* lens 2.1.1.1 - Eye, 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see *(literally 'Dogrib Terminology Lists for the Interpreter/Translator Program (1993)')*

wet'à gok'ets'eetı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* broom 5.1 - Household equipment, 5.6.5 - Sweep, rake

wet'à gokwìghà ehts'ò ats'ehɁı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* hair curler 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à gokwìghà k'enaɁetsee datłeè *n. phr.* shampoo 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehsàa (also **wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehshàa**) *n. phr.* hair-dryer 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehshàa variant of **wet'à gokwìghà nats'ehsàa**

wet'à gokwìghà ts'ets'ìı tɬ'oò *n. phr.* hairbrush 5.4.3 - Care for hair

wet'à gokwǫ̀ xèts'eedìı *n. phr.* sensory nerves 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wet'à golagǫǫ̀ k'ets'eet'àa *n. phr.* nail clipper 5.4.7 - Care for the fingernails

wet'à golı ts'eekaa *n. phr.* ice scoop *syn:* **wet'à golı xàts'egoo**. 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à gonagoò ts'eetɬ'èe *n. phr.* eyebrow pencil 5.4.2 - Cosmetics

wet'à gonatì at'ı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* tear gland 2.1.8 - Internal organs, 2.1.1.1 - Eye

wet'à gonı̨htɬ'è gǫ̀hɬı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* liability 4.7.6.3 - Fault

wet'à gotsè kàzee *n. phr.* crowbar 6.7.4 - Lifting tool

wet'à gots'edee *n. phr.* telephone; microphone

Wet'à gots'edee saı̨chu. Give me the phone.

Ek'aèk'ǫtɬ'ù, wet'à gots'edee hanu gha k'àowo elı̨. He's in charge of the microphone, the wires, stuff like that.

6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.9.6 - Communication devices

wet'à gots'edee nechàa (also **wet'à gots'edee netsà**) *n. phr.* bush radio 6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.9.6 - Communication devices

wet'à gots'edee nechà-lea (also **wet'à gots'edee netsà-lea**) *n. phr.* radio; household radio 6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.9.6 - Communication devices

wet'à gots'edee netsà variant of **wet'à gots'edee nechàa**

wet'à gots'edee netsà-lea variant of **wet'à gots'edee nechà-lea**

wet'à gots'eèhk'ǫǫ *n. phr.* fuels 5.5.6 - Fuel

wet'à goyatìı ìchıı (also **wet'à dǫne yatìı ìchıı**; **wet'à goyatìı ìtsıı**) *n. phr.* tape recorder 6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.1 - Say

wet'à goyatìı ìtsıı variant of **wet'à goyatìı ìchıı**

wet'à goyìı gołekǫǫ *n. phr.* air freshener 2.3.4 - Smell

wet'à goyìı k'etłoo *n. phr.* indoor slippers 5.3 - Clothing

wet'à gozhı̨̀ ta sìga sıìhɁı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* pancreas 2.1.8 - Internal organs

wet'à hoghàgoetǫǫ *n. phr.* instructional materials 3.5.1.2.3 - Explain

wet'à ı̨daà nàts'eetà *v* it's a step forward; progressing ahead 8.4.5.1 - Order, sequence

wet'à ììdzàa *n. phr.* measuring tape 8.2.8 - Measure

wet'à ı̨łàànàts'ewoo *n. phr.* suit of clothing 5.3 - Clothing

wet'à ı̨łate nìhòt'à arbitrary <? >

wet'à ı̨t'ǫ̀chàa kàeshee (also **wet'à ı̨t'ǫ̀chàa xàeshee**; **wet'à ı̨t'ǫ̀tsàa kàesee**) *n. phr.* flower seed 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wet'à ɻt'ǫ̀chàa xàeshee variant of **wet'à ɻt'ǫ̀chàa kàeshee**

wet'à ɻt'ǫ̀tsàa kàesee variant of **wet'à ɻt'ǫ̀chàa kàeshee**

wet'à k'ets'ebee *n. phr.* bathing suit 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à k'ets'ebee goht'ǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* bathing suit 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à k'ets'ebeekè *n. phr.* flippers for swimming 5.3 - Clothing, 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à k'ets'ehsòa *n. phr.* shopping cart; cart

Wet'à k'ets'ehsòa nı̨̀chu. Pick up a shopping cart.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wet'à kǫ̀ naekwıı *n. phr.* fire extinguisher 5.5.3 - Extinguish a fire

wet'à kwe nàek'èe *n. phr.* dynamite; explosives 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot, 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à kwıìkǫǫ̀ gehtsı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* gunsmithing tools; tools for making guns 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

wet'à lamǫ̀ǫ hohłèe kweè *n. phr.* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

wet'à łèt'èwıì k'eek'ǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* toaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à łèt'èwıì k'ets'eehk'ǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* toaster 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

wet'à łıìdzèe *n. phr.* glue; scotch tape; bandage

Wet'à łıìdzèe wek'e whezǫǫ̀ ats'ehzı̨. We are putting a bandage on it.

6.7.5 - Fastening tool

wet'à łıwe nats'ıìkaa *n. phr.* fish scoop; scoop net 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

wet'à mbehchı̨ì k'èts'edìı *n. phr.* steering wheel (in a car) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wet'à nàgots'ezhee *n. phr.* toys 4.2.7 - Play, fun

wet'à nats'eetee *n. phr.* sleeping gear (i.e. sleeping bag, blanket, etc.) 5.1.1.3 - Bed, 5.7 - Sleep

wet'à nàzets'eelıı ǫhchìa (also **wet'à nàzets'eelıı ǫhtsìa**) *n. phr.* sewing bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

wet'à nàzets'eelıı ǫhtsìa variant of **wet'à nàzets'eelıı ǫhchìa**

wet'à nı̨hbàa edenìzaa dechı̨ì (also **wet'à nı̨hbàa edenìzaa detsı̨ì**) *n. phr.* tent peg 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

wet'à nı̨hbàa edenìzaa detsı̨ì variant of **wet'à nı̨hbàa edenìzaa dechı̨ì**

wet'à nı̨htł'èejı̨ı̨kw'à etłee *n. phr.* record player 4.2.3 - Music, 6.7.9 - Machine

wet'à satsǫ̀ ghàlats'eedaa *n. phr.* tool for working metal 6.7 - Tool, 6.6.2.3 - Working with metal

wet'à satsǫ̀ ghàlats'eedaa tǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* toolbox 6.7 - Tool, 6.7.7 - Container

wet'à satsǫ̀ kàzaa daelee *n. phr.* flotation (in mining) 6.6.2.1 - Mining

wet'à satsǫ̀ k'ets'eet'àa *n. phr.* hacksaw 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

wet'à satsǫ̀ k'ets'eet'àa webeè *n. phr.* hacksaw blade 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

wet'à shèts'ezhee *n. phr.* cutlery; utensils (for eating)

Elà, kw'àh, eyıts'ǫ wet'à shèts'ezhee hazǫǫ̀ k'ıt'ìı t'à hohłè ı̨lè. Canoes, baskets, and utensils all used to be made of birch bark.

5.2.2.8 - Eating utensil

wet'à sınagohzı̨ goht'ǫ *n. phr.* spill kit 5.6 - Cleaning

wet'à sǫnàgedèe *n. phr.* toy 4.2.7 - Play, fun

wet'à sǫǫ̀mba hołèe *n. phr.* economic value

Dè wek'e sǫǫ̀mbakweè gǫ̀hłı̨ sìı wet'à sǫǫ̀mba nechàa hołè ha dìì-le. On the land where there are diamonds, there is high economic value.

syn: **edegha sǫǫ̀mba dets'eetsı̨ı̨**. 6.8 - Finance

wet'à tàda adzàa *n. phr.* contaminant 5.6.1 - Clean, dirty, 2.5.2 - Disease

wet'à tı ełaetł'ìı *n. phr.* water bomber 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wet'à tı ełaetł'òo *n. phr.* water bomber 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

wet'à tı etı̨-lee *n. phr.* anti-freeze 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

wet'à tı ka dats'alee *n. phr.* water wings 7.2.4.2.2 - Swim

wet'à tı kàts'eedee (also **wet'à tı xàts'eedee**) *n. phr.* water tap 1.3.2 - Movement of water

wet'à tı xàts'eedee variant of **wet'à tı kàts'eedee**

wet'à tłeh deyìetɬ'òò *n. phr.* gas funnel 5.5.6 - Fuel

wet'à tǫ ts'egoo edè *n. phr.* ice chisel 6.7.1 - Cutting tool

wet'à tsàwò dageèhdaa *n. phr.* fur press 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wet'à ts'edaa *n. phr.* oxygen 6.6.2.9 - Working with chemicals, 1.1.2 - Air

wet'à ts'eelìı tɬ'ıì *n. phr.* starter rope; pull-string 6.6.4.1 - Cordage

wet'à ts'ejìı dègoyìɻaa *n. phr.* ventilation 1.1.2 - Air

wet'à ts'et'ɻ *v* utilize 6.1.2.2 - Use

wet'à ts'et'ìı nats'eèhk'ǫ̀ variant of **ts'et'ìı nats'eèhk'ǫ̀ą**

wet'à ts'ı k'èts'edìı *n. phr.* steering bar; steering wheel (for a boat) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.7.9 - Machine

wet'à ts'ıìzìı yatıì *n. phr.* noun

'Deh' sìı wet'à ts'ìzìı yatıì hǫt'e. 'Deh' is a noun.

9 - Grammar

wet'à ts'ìt'ǫǫ̀ ìchıı (also **wet'à ts'ìt'ǫǫ̀ ìtsıı**) *n. phr.* vacuum 1.1.2.1 - Blow air, 5.6 - Cleaning

wet'à ts'ìt'ǫǫ̀ ìtsıı variant of **wet'à ts'ìt'ǫǫ̀ ìchıı**

wet'à wedę ts'ehtsɻ̨ *n. phr.* eraser; whiteboard eraser 3.5.7.1 - Write

wet'à xeh k'ezee (also **wet'à xeh k'ezhee**) *n. phr.* barge 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

wet'à xeh k'ezhee variant of **wet'à xeh k'ezee**

wet'à xìıdzàa *n. phr.* measuring tape 8.2.8 - Measure

wet'à yatı ìchìı (also **wet'à yatı ìtsìı**) *n. phr.* tape-recorder; cassette recorder

Wet'à yatı ìchìı k'ehɁa ha. I will bring along my tape recorder.

6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.1 - Say

wet'à yatı ìtsìı variant of **wet'à yatı ìchìı**

wet'à yatı ts'ìhchìı (also **wet'à yatı ts'ìhtsìı**) *n. phr.* tape recorder 6.7.9 - Machine, 3.5.1 - Say

wet'à yatı ts'ìhtsìı variant of **wet'à yatı ts'ìhchìı**

wet'à yats'ehtıı enɻhtɬ'èè *n. phr.* prayer book 4.9 - Religion, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

wet'à yàts'ıtǫ̀ǫ *n. phr.* handle 6.7.8 - Parts of tools

wet'à zah kàegee (also **wet'à zhah kàegee**; **wet'à zhah xàegee**) *n. phr.* snow shovel 6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

wet'à zaka k'ets'edzoo (also **wet'à zhaka k'ets'edzoo**) *n. phr.* skis 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

wet'à zhah kàegee (also **wet'à zhah xàegee**) variant of **wet'à zah kàegee**

wet'à zhah xàegee variant of **wet'à zhah kàegee** (variant of **wet'à zah kàegee**), **wet'à zah kàegee**

wet'à zhaka k'ets'edzoo variant of **wet'à zaka k'ets'edzoo**

wet'à zhì k'eɁets'eeɁàa *n. phr.* iron (for clothes) 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

wet'à Ɂah ts'eghaa *n. phr.* needle for lacing snowshoes 6.6.1 - Working with cloth

wet'aà *n* lining 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

wet'àat'à *v* be someone's fault; be on account of someone; be due to (someone)

Asìı netɬǫ wet'àat'àa wek'èehsǫǫ̀ ahdzà. I ended up learning many things because of her.

Wet'àat'à sǫǫ̀mba gots'ǫ-le. Because of him, we have no money.

4.7.6.3 - Fault

wet'àat'à etłe *v* it has energy; it has power (i.e. a device) 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

wet'aàts'ele *v* give something out; distribute something 7.4.4 - Distribute

wet'àaɁà (also **wedàaɁà**; **wet'àaɁàa**) *v* be important; be useful

Wet'àaɁà deè hǫt'e. It is of great importance.

Kǫ̀godeè wet'àaɁàa hǫt'e. It is an important city.

8.3.7.5 - Important, 6.1.2.2.1 - Useful

wet'àaɁàa variant of **wet'àaɁà**

wet'àaɁà-le *v* be useless; be senseless; be meaningless; be unimportant

Naxıgha wet'àaɁà-le. You consider it useless.

6.1.2.2.2 - Useless

wet'acho *n* wing feather 1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird

wetaedla *v* be ripped
Wetaedla ha ne. It will be ripped.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

wetaetįı *v* be broken
Elàchotł'à wetaıtǫ, tatı nàtso wek'e at'ı t'à. The stern of the ship broke to pieces because strong waves hit against it.

7.9 - Break, wear out

wetagòèdlìı *v* be ugly 2.3.1.8.2 - Ugly

weta-goet'ǫ *v* be mixed with junk or debris 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage

wetagotł'ì *v* be fallıng apart
Elàcho tł'ı wemoèhdo agįìlà, wetagotł'ì ha-le gıįwǫ t'à. They tied ropes around the boat because they did not want it to fall apart.

7.8 - Divide into pieces

Wetàhdè *n. pers.* His Father's Land [May also mean 'Father of Many' (Wetàdeè). (Harriet Paul 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wetahkweè *n* peninsula connected to the mainland by a rocky bar of land *syn:* **kwe weta**. 1.3.1.5 - Island, shore

wetahoèhtł'ı *v* be strung together
ek'aàk'ǫ wetahoèhtł'ıı strung-together lights

7.5.2 - Join, attach

wet'àhoèwì *v* be useful
Įdaà ıłaà wet'àhoèwì-a ne. In the future, it will still be useful.

6.1.2.2.1 - Useful

wet'àhoèʔà (also **wet'àhoòʔà**) *v* be useful; be important; be helpful; be handy; be worthwhile
Etaahtıı gıt'àhoèʔà. Interpreters are useful.

Eyı nàowo sìı denahk'e wet'àhoòʔà hǫt'e. This is the most important law.

8.3.7.5 - Important, 6.1.2.2.1 - Useful

wet'àhonıuwì *v* be meaningful; be very useful; be relied on
Ǫhdaa łǫ gıt'àhonuwì deè agıt'e, detsıntı eghàlagıįdà t'à. Many elders were really relied on because they worked in the bush.

6.1.2.2.1 - Useful, 4.3.5.3 - Reliable

wet'àhoòʔà variant of **wet'àhoèʔà**

wet'àhots'eehwhı *v* benefit by; profit by
Wet'àhots'eehwhı. It advanced us.

4.3.4 - Do good to

Wet'àht'eè *n. pers.* The One And Only 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wetahtł'ıts'eehk'ah *v* dump it in by the string
Wetahtł'ıįk'ah. Dump it in by the string.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

wetaıhsà *v* be bright
Kǫ wetaıhsà. The fire was bright.

8.3.3.1.2 - Bright

wet'àìsàa (also **wet'àìshàa**) *n* knot 7.5.4 - Tie

wet'àìshàa variant of **wet'àìsàa**

wetaıtł'ì *v* fall apart; collapse 7.8 - Divide into pieces

Wetaıts'ıı *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wetakwìts'eehk'ah *v* dunk (someone's head) in the water.
Wetakwìıįhk'ah. Dunk his head in the water.

1.3.4 - Be in water

wetanats'ele *v* add to 7.5.2.3 - Add to something

wet'ànìts'ıįhɔah *v* depend on
Detì t'ànìıįhɔah. He depends on his daughter.

4.3.4.5.1 - Provide for, support

wetats'edè *v* join (plural)
Secheekeè tagìıįde. They joined my workers.

4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

wetats'eehk'ah *v* dump it in it
Wetaıhk'ah. Dump it in it.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

wetats'eewa *v* hand around (many things)
Gıtaehwha. I handed things around to them.

Wekwe t'ì lıdì wetaehwha ha. Before that, I'll put in the tea.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetats'etła *v* join (one person)
Gıtaıtła. Join them!

Daniel Tłı̨chǫ Dèk'àowoò gotaetła. Daniel joined the Tłı̨chǫ Government.

4.2.1.8.1 - Join an organization

wete gòhtǫ *v* freeze over 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

wetenahchıı *n* decorative red line traditionally around the outside of tents 8.3.8 - Decorated, 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

wetì *n* juice
Wetì nàtso. Its juice is strong.

Jìek'oo wetì łǫ The orange is juicy.

5.2.3.1 - Food from plants

wetıasah variant of **wòotıasah**

wet'ıì *n* **1)** bark of a tree; peel
Wet'ıì whìle agıį̀là nǫǫ̀. They have taken off its bark, evidently.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant **2)** scales

wetł'a nàts'ewoo variant of **gotł'a nàts'ewoo**

wetł'aàts'eechı (also **wetł'aàts'eetsı**) *v* hand over (single object); give (single object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetł'aàts'eehxe *v* hand over (heavy object); give (heavy object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetł'aàts'eeka *v* hand over (plateful); give (plateful)
Yetł'aàyıįkǫ. He handed it to him.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetł'aàts'eele *v* hand over (plural objects); give (plural objects)
Johnny gotsè Joe tł'aàyeele. Johnny hands nails over to Joe.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetł'aàts'eetsı variant of **wetł'aàts'eechı**

wetł'aàts'eewa *v* hand over (many things); give (many things) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetł'aàts'eeɔà *v* hand over (chunky object); give (chunky object)
Harry tł'aàyıįɔǫ. She handed it over to Harry.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetł'aàts'eeɔah *v* hand over (cloth object); give (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetł'aàts'ehchı *v* hand over (cloth object); give (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetł'aàts'ehtè *v* hand over (animate object); give (animate object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetł'aàts'ehtsı *v* hand over (cloth object); give (cloth object) 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

wetɬ'aekw'ı *v* fall from (his/her) hands; drop
Wetɬ'aekw'ı ha. It is going to fall from his hands.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

wetɬ'ah *post* under; underneath
Ts'ò tɬ'ah whela. They are underneath the blanket.

8.5.1.3.2 - Under, below

wetɬ'aht'ò *n* rudder 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

wetɬ'ats'eetła *v* get away from (one person)
Yetɬ'aetła. He got away from him.

7.2.3.1 - Move away

wet'ǫ nàyaetıı *n. phr.* evidence 3.5.8.4 - Show, indicate, 3.5.1.6.1 - Demonstrate

wet'ǫ nèts'etɬ'ì *v*

wetǫ̀goezǫǫ *n* pelt in which the inside is still dark (not prime) 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wet'ǫ̀ǫ̀ *adv* by means of; be the only hope 6.1.2.2 - Use

wets'aà *n* his hat; its hood 5.3 - Clothing

wetsąą *n* bottom edge of tent or skirt 6.5.2 - Parts of a building, 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

wets'àet'ǫ variant of **wech'àet'ǫ**

wets'agòts'eehge variant of **wech'agòts'eehge**

wets'ahdąą gǫ̀hɬįı *adj* hooded 7.3.7 - Cover

wets'àhoedzı variant of **wech'à hoejı**

wets'àhoejı (also **wech'àhoedzı**) variant of **wech'à hoejı**

wets'ambèe *n* his forehead 2.1.1 - Head

wets'àts'edè *v* visit (plural)
Nets'àts'edè ha. We are going to visit you.

Seàgıą sets'àgede gà ɔoo gòò nìtèts'ewa gha sets'àgedı. My friends came over and they helped me to place fresh spruce boughs on the inside of the tent.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

wets'àts'edı (also **wets'àts'endı**) *v* help; assist
Gıts'ànedı ha nęęwǫ nì? Do you want to help them?

Dè wet'à ts'eda t'à gots'àdı hǫt'e. The land helps us to live.

4.3.4.2 - Help

wets'àts'eedzı variant of **wech'àts'eejı**

wets'àts'eehdì *v* pay
Sets'àıhdì. Pay it to me.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

wets'àts'endı variant of **wets'àts'edı**

wets'àts'etła *v* visit with (one person)
Chekaa ghàehtǫǫ k'àowoò wets'àhtła ha. I'm going to visit the principal.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

wets'àts'ıįhwhǫ variant of **wech'àts'ıįwǫ**

wets'àts'ıįwǫ variant of **wech'àts'ıįwǫ**

wets'àɔeedì *v* be paid; get paid
Įxęę gıts'àɔeèdì. They were paid yesterday.

Edelaà nezıį eghàlaeda, hanìkò nezıį wets'àɔeedì-le. He does his job well, but he isn't paid well.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

wets'àɔets'eehdì *v* pay
Wets'àɔeehdì ha. I am going to pay him.

6.8.4.5 - Pay

wetsè variant of **wechè**

wets'è variant of **dets'è**

wetsè nedèe *n. phr.* cougar 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

wets'eedı variant of **wexets'eedı**

wèts'eedì *v* touch; feel 7.3.4.1 - Touch

wets'eehchı (also **wets'eehtsı**) *v* push
Behtsıį wets'eehtsı. We are pushing the sled.

Yıɀǫ yeèhtsı. He pushed him aside.

7.3.2.9 - Push

wets'eehtsı variant of **wets'eehchı**

wets'eehɀè *v* bring (someone) by boat; take (someone) by boat
Eyıt'à hagedı, elà t'à Nàıłıį ts'ǫ wets'ıhɀè, gedı. So, it is said that he was taken to Nàıłıį by boat.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

wetseekeè (also **wecheekeè**) *n* helper; follower; disciple; apostle; servant 4.3.4.2 - Help, 4.5.4.5 - Follow, be a disciple

Wetsekwìt'a *n. pers.* [Related in meaning to the word for tumpline (kwì'ta) (Rosa Mantla 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wèts'enıhwhǫ variant of **wèts'ıįhwhǫ**

wetsì *n* scent 2.3.4 - Smell

wets'ıįhɀǫ̀ *prt.* because of
Eyı dǫne eya elı wets'ıįhɀǫ̀, Whǫsìa eya whelı. That man is sick, Francis got sick because of him.

9 - Grammar

wets'ıhɀǫ̀ tàda at'ìį *n. phr.* germs 2.5.2 - Disease

wets'ıhɀǫ̀ tàda hòwıı *n. phr.* pathogen 2.5.2 - Disease

wets'ıhɀǫ̀ǫ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* one's offsprings; his descendants 4.1.9.1.5 - Grandson, granddaughter

wèts'ıįhwhǫ (also **wèts'enıhwhǫ**) *v* want; wish; think; hope
Wegòt'ǫ nıdè yìıįhwhǫ. He hopes she is found.

3.2.7.1 - Hope, 3.3 - Want

wets'ıįwǫ *v* want; desire
Neehwhǫ. I desire you.

3.3 - Want

wetsìkw'ǫǫ̀ kàıtsò variant of **wechìkw'ǫǫ̀ kàıtsò**

wetsǫ variant of **wechǫ**

wets'ǫ̀ ats'et'ı *v* have sex; copulate
Ełets'ǫ̀ awìt'ı. We have sex with each other.

2.6.2 - Sexual relations

wets'ǫ̀ elı *v* be in him/her; be up to him/her
Łegeèhdù kò gots'ǫ̀ elı nàts'edè ha ts'ıįwǫ ne. There is a meeting, but it's up to us if we want to attend.

4.7.6.3 - Fault, 3.5.1.8.1 - Blame

wets'ǫ̀ gooɀàa *n. phr.* access 6.5.2.4 - Door

wets'ǫ̀ hęɀę ts'ıįwǫ *v* approve 3.2.5.9 - Approve of something

Wets'ǫ Nàıłıį Tì *place name* Discovery Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wets'ǫ̀ nezıį̀ nats'eɀa variant of **nezıį̀ wets'ǫ̀ nats'eɀa**

wets'ǫ̀ nezıį̀ ts'eda *v* be kind to someone; be nice to someone
Ełets'ǫ̀ nezıį̀ gıeda. They are nice to one another.

4.3.4 - Do good to

wets'ǫ̀ nıhdı-le *v* be very far 8.2.6.1 - Far

wets'ǫ̀ nıwà-le *adj* proximal 8.2.6.2 - Near

wets'ǫ̀ sǫts'ıįwǫ *v* be friendly towards; favour
Sam yets'ǫ̀ sǫnıwǫ. Sam is friendly towards him.

4.1 - Relationships, 4.1.1 - Friend, 3.4.1.1.3 - Prefer

Wets'ǫ̀ Ts'ezeh Ndıa *place name* island near Old Fort Rae 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wets'ǫ̀ yatı nèts'ele *v* recommend (plural); make recommendations
Enıhtł'èkǫ̀ nàowoò ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e gıts'ǫ̀ yatı nègıla. They made recommendations about school practices.

3.3.3.1 - Suggest

wets'ǫ̀ yatı nèts'elee *n. phr.* recommendations (plural, present or future) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

wets'ǫ̀ yatı nèts'eɂà *v* recommend; make a recomendation
Ekwǫ̀ nàowoò ts'ǫǫ̀hk'e wets'ǫ̀ yatı nèts'eɂà ha. We are going to make a recommendation in regards to caribou knowledge.

3.3.3.1 - Suggest

wets'ǫ̀ yatı nèts'eɂàa *n. phr.* recommendation (singular, present or future) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

wets'ǫ̀ yatı nèts'ıılaa *n. phr.* recommendations (plural, past) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

wets'ǫ̀ yatı nèts'ııɂǫǫ *n. phr.* recommendation (singular, past) 3.3.3.1 - Suggest

Wetsobe *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wets'ǫdaa *adv* at the opening 7.3.6 - Open

wets'ǫdaàkàts'eechı (also **wets'ǫdaàkàts'eetsı**) *v* open; remove a cap; take out a stopper 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

wets'ǫdaàkàts'eetsı variant of **wets'ǫdaàkàts'eechı**

wets'ǫdaànìıwa *v* block the opening; close the entrance 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

wets'ǫdàanìıɂǫǫ *n* stopper; blockage; bottle cap
Tı ehtǫ-le kò wets'ǫdàanìıɂǫǫ zǫ ehtǫ. The water didn't freeze, but only its cap froze.

7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up

wets'ǫdaàts'eechı (also **wets'ǫdaàts'eetsı**) *v* close with a stopper 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wets'ǫdaàts'eehge *v* close an opening by twisting
Newà ts'ǫdaàıhge. Shut your mouth; Stop talking.

7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

wets'ǫdaàts'eetsı variant of **wets'ǫdaàts'eechı**

Wets'ǫhàılıı *place name* Discovery Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

wets'ǫnets'ııɂà-le *v* ignore
Wets'ǫnets'ııɂà-le. We ignore him.

3.1.2.4 - Ignore

wetsoò variant of **wechoò**

wets'ǫǫ̀ *n* spikes on pickerel
Wets'ǫǫ̀ dènı. Its spikes are sharp.

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

wets'ǫ̀ǫts'edèh *v* visit repeatedly (plural)
Asıı detsını ts'ǫ doǫzıì nàgedèe sìı ekǫǫ̀ gıts'ǫ̀ǫdèh. Men from where they lived in the bush went to visit her there.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

wets'ǫɂǫ̀ etłe *v* it has energy; it has power (i.e. a device) 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

wets'ǫɂǫ̀ tàda *n. phr.* germs 2.5.2 - Disease

wetsɂǫ̀èlı *v* be in/on; be full of (spiritual being) < ? >
Yedàye Nezı wetsɂǫ̀èlı. The Holy Spirit was on him.

3.1 - Soul, spirit

wewà łǫ *v* be a talker; be a chatter 3.5.1.1.3 - Speak a lot

wewàet'à *v* receive communion
Sewàet'à ha. I am going to receive communion.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity

wewàhòdı *v* have a taste of it; be fed; touch (someone) with the mouth
Newàhoıdì nì? Did you have a taste?

Tı kò wewàhǫdì-le. He did not even touch water.

2.3.3 - Taste

wewàhǫdì *v* he has eaten 5.2.2 - Eat

weweè wheda *v* lie dead; be killed
Neweè wheneda, goghǫyanęʔǫ k'èxa. You will lie dead, because you tricked us.

K'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ ekw'ǫǫ̀ whelaa weka tłı̨ weè wheda nǫǫ̀. In the morning, there was a dog lying dead on a pile of bones.

1.4.1 - Dead things, 2.6.6 - Die

weweèt'ıì *adv* right before 8.4.5.2 - Before

wewhìle *v* be gone; pass away; be non-existent
Wıdà whaà gots'ǫ wewhìle. Vital has been gone for a long time (and it still gone).

9.1.1.1 - Exist, 8.5.3.1 - Absent

wewò ach'ı (also **wewò ats'ı**) *v* be skinned
Ts'èko wegà dzǫwò ach'ı-lee łǫ whela. Beside the woman there are lots of unskinned muskrats.

6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wewò ats'ı variant of **wewò ach'ı**

wewò ts'ehch'ı (also **wewò ts'ehts'ı**) *v* skin (animal) 6.4.6 - Things done to animals, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

wewò ts'ehts'ı variant of **wewò ts'ehch'ı**

wexàdets'eezhı variant of **wexàdets'eezı**

wexàdets'eezı (also **wexàdets'eezhı**) *v* chase out; throw out 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away

wexaıts'ı variant of **wek'agaıts'ı**

wexàts'eehtı (also **wehàts'eehtı**) *v* order for; send for
wek'e asıı hàts'eehtıı nıhtł'èè catalogue

4.5.3.2 - Command

wexàts'eelı *v* expect
Yexàelı-le. She wasn't expecting her.

3.2.7 - Expect

wexàts'eeta *v* research; investigate; do research on; search for; study
Ǫhdaa xè ekwǫ̀ nàowoò xàts'eeta. We are researching caribou knowledge with the elders.

3.2.2.1 - Study

wexè atset'ı̨ *v* be with; associate; be in a relationship with; be dating
Eyı dǫ yıxè at'ı̨. That guy is her boyfriend.

Ełexè awìt'ı̨. We are dating.

4.1 - Relationships, 7.2.5 - Accompany

wexè deets'à *v* sting 2.5.3 - Injure, 1.6.4 - Animal actions

wexè eghàlats'eeda *v* cooperate; collaborate; work with (someone) 4.3.4.3 - Cooperate with, 6.1 - Work

wexè gots'edo *v* report to (someone); tell (someone) a story
Setsı̨, godı łǫ t'à sexè godo ı̨lè, hanìkò Nàı̨lı̨ı̨ weghǫ hadı ı̨lè. My mother-in-law used to tell me lots of stories, but this time, she spoke about Nàı̨lı̨ı̨.

Wetaıts'ıı dıı godı wetà yexè goadoo sìı t'à goxè goado. Wetaıts'ıı told us this story, which his father told him.

3.5.1 - Say

wexedeè *n* sound of voice 3.5.1.1 - Voice

wexèedì *v* be very close to; be touching; be very next to
Nedàa xè senǫkw'ǫǫ̀ eya wexèehdì. It was heavy and hard on my back.

8.2.6.2 - Near, 7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexèehchı variant of **wexèʔehchı**

wexèeht'e *v* be same as; be as successful as; be as determined as
eyı xèeht'e likewise; the same as that

3.3.1.6 - Determined, 6.1.2.7 - Effective

wexèehtǫ *v* camp until freeze-up; get frozen up in camp 5.9 - Live, stay

wexeetł'ı *v* be tied onto 7.5.4 - Tie

wexèetłǫ$_1$ *v* be enough; one each; as many as; each
Sìgalekǫą goxèetłǫ. There are enough candies for each of us.

8.1.7 - Enough

wexèetłǫ$_2$ *prt.* every; every so many; one each; as many as; each
edaèk'ǫ xèetłǫ every spring

8.1.5 - All

wexèe-wexè-le *adj* optional
wexèe-wexè-le, wet'à asìı xàet'èe optional ingredients

3.3.1.2 - Choose

wexèhdı variant of **wexèɂeèhdı**

wexèhoèwı *v* start
Whatì etǫǫ̀ Behchokǫ̀ gots'ǫ wexèhoòwı. The Whatì trail starts in Behchokǫ̀.

8.4.6.1 - Start something

wexèhoǫ̀wo *v* it started 8.4.6.1 - Start something

wexèı̨hzhǫ *v* fit; be the right size 8.2.7 - Fit, size

wexèlaedì *v* be felt by hand; be touched by hand 7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexèlagoedì *v* be felt by hand; be touched by hand
Wexèlagoedì ha-le. It isn't going to be touched by hands.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexèlagots'eedì *v* feel by hand; touch by hand
Sexèlagǫǫdì-le. Don't touch me with your hands.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexèlaìdı *v* be touched; be handled; be roughed up 7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexètłǫ (also **wehètłǫ**) *v* be as many as; be even amount; it is enough 8.1.7 - Enough

wexets'eedı̨ (also **wets'eedı̨**) *v* be used to; we are used to it 6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to

wexèts'eedì *v* feel; be touching (something); be close to
Wexèehdì-le. I don't feel it.

ʔeh daı̨hchı, dechı̨tè xèedì ch'à. Hold the dress up so it doesn't touch the floor.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexèts'eɀı̨ *v* copy; imitate; mimic
Età xèehɀı̨ nı̨dè dehwhǫ. I hope to copy Dad.

8.3.5.6 - Copy

wexèwherìhtı̨ *v* echo off of
Shìh xèwherìhtı̨. It echoes off the mountain.

2.3.2.2 - Sound

wexèɂeedì *v* be very close to; be touching; be very next to 7.3.4.1 - Touch

wexèɂeèhdı (also **wexèhdı**) *v* be affected; be knocked; be bumped; get hit
Dǫ behchı̨ı̨ t'à wexèɂeèhdı. The man was hit by a car.

7.7.1 - Hit

wexèɂehchı (also **wexèehchı**; **wexèɂehtsı**) *v* be tied up; be wrapped
Ihaà elà ts'ǫ̀ wexèehtsı. He was still tied up to the boat.

7.3.7 - Cover, 7.5.4 - Tie

wexèʔehtǫ *v* camp until freeze-up; get frozen up in camp 7.2.7.2 - Stay, remain

wexèʔehtsı variant of **wexèʔehchı**

wexèʔìdzà (also **wexììdza**) *v* measure 8.2.8 - Measure

wexèʔįhzhǫ variant of **wexèʔįhzǫ**

wexèʔįhzǫ (also **wexèʔįhzhǫ**) *v* fit; be the right size
Ke nexèʔįhzǫ nì? Do the shoes fit you?

8.2.7 - Fit, size

wexìıdı *v* **1)** be struck; be bumped
Behchıį t'à yexèhdı. He bumped him with the truck.

7.7.1 - Hit **2)** catch (a disease)
Tàda wexèhdı ayįįlà. He made him catch a disease.

2.5.1 - Sick, 2.5.5 - Cause of disease

wexìıdza variant of **wexèʔìdzà**

wexįįt'e *v* sticking; it is stuck to it 8.2.7.3 - Wedged in, stuck

wexochįį (also **wehochįį**) *n* its roots; roots of (trees; bush; plants) 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wexoeʔa (also **wehoeʔa**) *v* have an impediment; have something wrong (i.e. with one's movement, with one's life)
Wekw'ǫǫ t'à wehoeʔa. There is something wrong with his legs.

Bebìa asù t'à wexoeʔa. There is something wrong with the baby.

3.3.4.4 - Prevent

wexoìhʔà ha hǫt'e *v* it's going to be delayed; it is going to take time 8.4.5.3.4 - Delay

wexonàts'eelı *v* expect
Wexonaèhłı-le zǫ nìtła. I didn't expect him to come.

Nįhts'ı xonàts'eelı. We were expecting wind.

3.2.7 - Expect

wexots'ıhdı variant of **wegots'ıhdı**

wexǫzǫ (also **wehozǫ**; **wehǫzǫ**) *v* be known
Mįhk'è ne wexǫzǫ. It is known to be a net-fishing area.

Nàèdı k'èèzǫǫdeè elı wehǫzǫ. He is known to be a great doctor.

3.2.3 - Know

weyatıì *n* his word; his command; his advice 3.3.3.2 - Advise, 4.5.3.2 - Command

weyèedı *v* be magnetic; attract things to itself
weyèedıı whirlpool, underwater creature

7.3.2.8 - Pull

weyèedıı (also **weyìıdıı**) *n* **1)** whirlpool 1.3.1.3 - River, 1.3.2.1 - Flow **2)** underwater creature; giant animals which live in remote and uninhabited lands, possessing considerable spiritual influence and power
Ndè k'e weyìıdıı gǫhłı sıì, ık'ǫǫ nàtso wets'ǫ-elı t'à, dǫne wegà aget'ı nıdè, ndè ts'àgehdı hǫt'e. Weyìıdıı inhabit the land, and have powerful ık'ǫǫ; as such, when people go there, they make offerings.

4.9.2 - Supernatural being

weyeèt'ıı (also **weyìı eèt'ıı**) *n* binoculars; telescope 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

weyìewì *v* be flowing in 1.3.2.1 - Flow

weyìì *post* in a hollow space; inside a hollow space
Tł'ǫhbàa yìì dètı. He went to sleep inside the tent.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

weyìı bò kàet'èe (also **weyìı bò xàet'èe**) *n. phr.* oven
T'aa nıhshe xè tłeh xè nezı yeht'è weyìı bò kàet'èe zhìı nezı ayıįlà. He roasted it well with potatoes and lard, he did it well in the oven.

5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

weyìı bò kàet'èe datłeè *n. phr.* oven cleaner 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

weyìı bò xàet'èe variant of **weyìı bò kàet'èe**

weyìı eèt'ıį variant of **weyeèt'ıį**

Weyìı Ghaek'è *place name* a large rock in Faber Lake, though to have fallen from a local cliff 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

weyìı goı̨htłe *v* dent
Tǫ weyìı goı̨htłe anele-le. Don't dent the pot.

7.9.1 - Damage

weyìı gots'edee *n. phr.* microphone 3.5.1.1 - Voice, 6.7.9 - Machine

weyìı k'ets'eet'ı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* telescope 2.3.1.9 - Something used to see

weyìı naebee tǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* cooking pot 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

weyìı nı̨hts'ı ts'ehtsı̨ı̨ elàà *n. phr.* rubber raft; inflatable boat 7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

Weyìı Ts'atła *place name* a particular rock to which people make offerings (for instance a bow and arrow is placed on the surface to wish for a son) < ? >

weyìı ts'ǫ̀t'ǫǫ̀ ts'ehdèe *n. phr.* waste basket 8.3.7.8.3 - Garbage, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

weyìıdıı variant of **weyèedıı**

weyìıdıkǫ̀ *n* generator shack; electrical building 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity, 6.5.1 - Building

weyìıkàts'età (also **weyìıxàts'età**) *v* step out of clothing; take off clothing from the lower body 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyìıkàts'etła (also **weyìıxàts'etła**) *v* get out of clothing (one person); take off clothing (one person) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyìıtǫekwıh *v* be pushed inside
Dechı̨ weyìıtǫekwıh. The board is pushed inside.

7.3.2.9 - Push, 7.3.2.6 - Put in

weyìıtǫets'ehgeh *v* put (fur) on stretcher; stretch (pelts) on boards 8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

weyìıtǫets'ekwıh *v* put (fur) on stretcher; stretch (pelts) on boards
Dzę ghàà dzǫwò yìıtǫekwı. I stretched muskrat pelts all day.

8.3.1.9 - Stretch, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

Weyìıts'atłaa *place name* mountain near Xàelı̨ı̨ (Marian Lake Village)
Eyı shìh Weyìıts'atłaa gòyeh wets'ìızı, ı̨hk'èa ı̨k'ǫǫ̀ elı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀ ı̨łaà shìh weyìı gots'ede hǫt'e yeèhkw'ǫ. That mountain is named Weyìıts'atłaa, and medicine men can still sometimes hear voices from inside of it.

[According to a traditional story, an adulterous woman and her partner were trapped inside of this mountain long ago by the woman's husband, a powerful medicine man. The voices of the trapped couple can still be heard, on occasion. (Tı̨chǫ Virtual Trails (2024))] 9.7.2.7 - Names of mountains *(literally 'Went Inside Mountain')*

weyìıts'ehchı *v* put something inside; insert; load (chunky object)
Kwìcho ı̨łè deyìı̨hchı. I loaded in one bullet.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

weyìıts'ehwa *v* put inside; insert; load (plural objects)
Kwìcho nàke deyìı̨hwa. I loaded in two bullets.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

weyìıts'età *v* step into clothing; put on clothes on the lower body
Kegòò yìetà ha. He is going to put on new shoes.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyìıts'etła *v* get into (one person); put on clothing (one person); get inside (of something)
Goht'ǫ yìı̨tła. Get dressed.

Nahoèhzı̨-le-è t'ìì, hazǫǫ̀ nı̨htł'èk'et'aa yìıts'ı̨ı̨de. Without wasting time, we all got into the plane.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyìıts'ewa *v* load; put (many things) inside
Elà yìızı̨wa. Load the boat.

7.3.2.6 - Put in

weyìɪts'eɾèh *v* step into clothing; put on clothes on the lower body
Tɬ'àhɾeh yìgeɾèh. They are putting on pants.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

weyìɪxàts'età variant of **weyìɪkàts'età**

weyìɪxàts'etła variant of **weyìɪkàts'etła**

weza gǫ̀hɬį ha dìè *v* be infertile; be barren; be unable to have children 2.6.3.8 - Fertile, infertile

wezàa (also **wezhàa**) *n* mother caribou 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

wezhàa variant of **wezàa**

Wezoò *n. pers.* [An extremely old name, of which the meaning is unclear. (Rosa Mantla 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

weɾeè *n* his jacket; his clothes 5.3 - Clothing

weɾǫǫ *n* its den
sahɾǫǫ bear's den

1.6.5 - Animal home

weɾǫ̀ǫ̀ *adv* more than; beyond
Josıe yeɾǫ̀ǫ̀ aɬhzhǫ. Josie is bigger than her.

8.1.4 - More

wha$_1$ *n* marten *(Ln. Martes americana)* 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

wha$_2$ *n* pole; pole structure
Satsǫ̀ godoo wha daetɬ'ı̨̀. The poles are tied up over the stove.

6.5.2 - Parts of a building

Wha Tɬ'à *place name* Sandy Bay 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

whaà (also **whaè**) *adv* long time; long ago
K'akwe whaà tɬı̨ t'à dǫne detsı̨nı k'egedè. Long ago people travelled in the bush by dogteam.

k'ǫǫnì whaà t'à whaà a really, really long time ago

8.4.6.2 - Past

whaà gonı̨htɬ'è gǫ̀hɬı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* long term debt 6.8.2.3 - Lose wealth

whaà gots'ǫ (also **whaà gots'ǫ̀**; **whaè gots'ǫ**) *adv* from a long time ago; for a long time; until late
Whaà gots'ǫ sı̨làènǫ sǫǫ̀mba neghǫnìehɾǫ ı̨lè. I lent you $50 from a long time ago.

Whaà gots'ǫ̀ dechı̨ gà zhah tɬ'a wheda. She sat next to the tree under the snow for a long time.

8.4.6.2 - Past

whaà gots'ǫ̀ variant of **whaà gots'ǫ**

whaà hoewɪ (also **whaà hoowɪ**) *v* be time-consuming; take a long time
Elà nedà eyıts'ǫ asìı gıt'àat'ı̨ k'egele t'à wèhoedı-le xè whaà hoowɪ. The boats are heavy, and carrying them with the supplies is difficult and time-consuming.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

whaà hoèwo *v* long time has passed; be too late
Whaà hoèwo daats'ǫ̀ xàyaı̨htɪ. He spoke after a long time had passed.

8.4.6.2 - Past

whaà hoògǫ *adv* for a while; a short while
Ekǫ whaà hoògǫ ts'ǫ̀ aı̨t'è. He stayed there for a while.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

whaà hoowɪ variant of **whaà hoewɪ**

whaà kò (also **whaà xò**) *adv* long time ago 8.4.6.2 - Past

whaà ts'ǫ̀ *adv* for a long time
Whaà ts'ǫ nehɾı̨-le, yaazeh sı̨nìà nehɾı̨! I haven't seen you for a long time, I'm so happy to see you!

Whaà ts'ǫ̀ ełegeèhdì. They're having a long meeting.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

whaà ts'ǫ̀-le *adv* for a short time 8.4.2.2 - A long time

whaà whetɨ *v* sleep late 5.7 - Sleep

whaà xò variant of **whaà kò**

whaàkeè *n* old-fashioned moccasins; pointed moccasins 5.3 - Clothing

whaà-le *adv* **1)** soon
Whaà-le-t'ù ahde ha. I am going soon.

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon **2)** temporary
Whaà-le ts'ǫ̀ asùı k'e geèhkw'e. They are on a temporary committee.

8.4.2.4 - Temporary

whaà-le ts'ǫ̀ asìı k'e geèhkw'ee *n. phr.* temporary committee 4.2.1.5 - Meeting, assembly, 8.4.2.4 - Temporary

whaà-lea *adv* for a short time; very soon
Dechɥnɥ whaà-lea ts'ǫ nàts'edè-ha. We are going to live in the bush for a while.

Whaà-lea ts'ǫ̀ hazǫǫ̀ nats'eèhzɥ-a. We're all going to wait a little bit.

8.4.6.4.1 - Soon

whaà-le-t'ìı *adv* very soon; in no time; before long
Whaà-le-t'ù tɪts'aàdìı Tatsǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ gɥnìì-le agedzà. Before long, Raven had even made the animals upset.

8.4.2.2 - A long time

whààts'edɪ *v* mumble under the breath; grumble; complain; argue; dispute; mouth off
Whàɥdɪ-le. Don't mumble under your breath.

Sets'ǫ̀ whààdɪ. He is mouthing off at me.

3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

whaàtsɪa *n* caribou calf in the second year 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

whaàts'ǫ (also **whaèts'ǫ**) *adv* from a long time ago; old
Whaàts'ǫ naza t'à dǫ nàɾeelɪ-le adzà. Long ago people stopped sewing with yarn.

8.4.6.2 - Past

whacho *n* fisher *(Ln. Martes pennanti)* 1.6.1.1.2 - Carnivore

whachoò variant of **whachǫǫ̀**

whachǫǫ̀ (also **whachoò**; **whatsoò**; **whatsǫǫ̀**) *adv* alone; by oneself
Whachǫǫ̀ wheneda. Sit by yourself.

Enìɥtǫ whatsǫǫ̀ enɪxàɥhke t'à xàgeèhde. Because the door opened on its own, they went out.

4.1.6.3 - Alone

whachoò nàts'edè *v* live alone
dǫne edàtłǫ whachoò nàdè the number of people who live alone

4.1.6.3 - Alone, 5.9 - Live, stay

whàdagots'eetsǫ̀ *v* swear; talk dirty; abuse verbally; blaspheme; talk negatively
Whàdagoetsǫ̀. He is swearing.

Whàdagots'eetsǫ̀ nìle. We don't swear.

3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

whaè variant of **whaà**

whaè gots'ǫ variant of **whaà gots'ǫ**

whàedǫ goht'ǫ *n* ancient artifact, archaeological artifact
Hanıkò dɪ dzęę̀ k'e kǫ̀ta yàgòla ɥłaà Dǫne nàowoò nàtso t'à dɪ hanì whaèhdǫ goht'ǫ nàɾegeelɪ. However, demonstrating that Dene culture is still strong to this day, these kinds of artifacts are still made.

Qhdaà dɪ whaèhdǫ goht'ǫ gɪghaàda nɥdè, ɥnèe edànì chekoa gɥlɥ hò gɪxè edàgǫ̀ht'e ɥlè. When elders see these artifacts, it reminds them of how things were when they were young.

9.1.3 - Thing

whaèdǫ gondı (also **whaèhdǫǫ̀ godıì**) *n* traditional story, legend
Dıı whaèdǫ gondı Vital Thomas 1966 k'e June Helm done yats'ıłı wenaòwo k'ezhǫdǫdee elı ts'ǫ̀ yatı yıghàìʔǫ. The story is based on a Tłı̨chǫ legend told by Vital Thomas to anthropologist June Helm in 1966.

Dǫne whaàhdǫǫ̀ godıì k'èǥeezǫ dè geʔı̨-a gı̨ı̨wǫ. They want to meet people who know about traditional stories.

3.5.4 - Story

whàedǫ k'è *adj* old-style, old-fashioned
Dendìwò eyıts'ǫ ekwǫ̀wò t'à whàedǫ k'è ke hòèlı̨ Moose and caribou hide moccasins made in the old style

8.4.6.5.6 - Old fashioned

Whàedǫ Yek'e T'ıı K'e *n. phr.* Traditional Use Zone, protected areas within Tłı̨chǫ territory which are reserved for traditional land use, such as hunting and fishing [Roughly 14% of Tłı̨chǫ territory is designated with this status] 6.6.6 - Working with land

whaèhdǫ goht'ǫ whelaa kǫ̀ *n. phr.* history museum; historical museum
Edzanèk'e Whàehdǫ Goht'ǫ Whelaa Kǫ̀ ı̨dì taı xoo gots'ǫ dǫne asìı hazhǫǫ̀ gıghaàda gha dıı kǫ̀ senàʔı̨ hǫt'e. The Prince of Wales Northern Heritage Centre has been undergoing renovations to its exhibits for three years.

3.5.4.5 - History, 6.5.1 - Building

whaèhdǫ nàowoò *n* traditional values; traditional knowledge
Whaèhdǫ nàowoò ehkw'ı at'ı̨ gedı. The elder's knowledge has come true, they say.

4.3.9 - Culture

whaèhdǫ nàowoò k'ę̀ę̀ sıìdets'eʔı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* traditional healing 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

whaèhdǫ tı̨lıì *n* traditional trail
Qhdaà Marıe Mantla wìyeh sıì ekǫ Bea Tì whaèhdǫ tı̨lıì k'è k'ıelà nàke aìla agı̨ı̨là ghǫ yıxè goı̨do ı̨lè. An elder named Marie Mantla told him about the remains of two birchbark canoes on the traditional trail near Bea Lake.

6.5.4.1 - Road

whaèhdǫdıì variant of **whaèhdǫǫ̀ godıì** (variant of **whaèdǫ gondı**)

whaèhdǫǫ̀ *n* old timers; people long ago 2.6.4.5 - Old person, 8.4.6.2 - Past

whaèhdǫǫ̀ k'è variant of **whaèhdǫǫ̀ kǫ̀k'è**

whaèhdǫǫ̀ kǫ̀k'è (also **whaèhdǫǫ̀ k'è**) *n* traditional sites; ancestor sites; archaeological site; cultural landscape 6.6.6 - Working with land, 3.5.4.5 - History

whaèhdǫǫ̀ kwık'ìì *n* musket, old-fashioned firearm 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

whaèhdǫǫ̀ nàowoò *n* traditional knowledge; traditional cultural skills
Whaèhdǫǫ̀ nàowoò k'ę̀ę̀ ayìı ghàlaı̨da negha nezı̨? What cultural skills do you enjoy working on?

4.3.9 - Culture

whaèhdǫǫ̀ nàowoò goht'ǫ xàgetàà *n. phr.* archaeology; archaeological excavation; archaeological dig 6.6.6 - Working with land, 3.5.4.5 - History, 7.8.6 - Dig

whaèhdǫǫ̀ nàowoò k'e gogedee dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* traditional knowledge advisors 3.3.3.2 - Advise

whaèhdǫǫ̀ nàowoò k'ę̀ę̀ edets'ǫ̀ k'ats'edèe *n. phr.* aboriginal inherent rights 4.7 - Law *(literally 'Dogrib Terminology Lists for the Interpreter/Translator Program (1993)')*

whaèhdǫǫ̀ tł'axǫǫ̀ k'è *n* archaeological site
Deh gà whaèhdǫǫ̀ k'è gòla. There are archaeological sites along the river.

6.6.6 - Working with land, 3.5.4.5 - History

whaèhdǫǫ̀ ts'aà *n* old timer's cap 5.3 - Clothing

whaèts'ǫ variant of **whaàts'ǫ**

whàgots'eehwhı *v* attack verbally
Wek'eè whàgots'eehwhı. We attacked him.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

whàgoʔı̨tse *v* open your mouth 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

Whagwe Tı̨lıì *place name* street in Rae named after the environment of that area 9.7.2.4 - Names of streets

whagweè *n* forest clearing made of dried moss, lichen, or sand, generally surrounded by pine trees and having very little undergrowth

Įtł'ǫ̀ wèhdaà whagweè k'e dehshe. Some cranberries grow on sandy ground.

Whagweè nezı, nǫhbàa nàts'ehge gha nezı. This is a nice clearing, good for setting up a tent.

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whagweè k'e *n* sandy area 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Whagweè K'e *place name* Russell Lake
Whagweè K'e nanetła. You are going to Russell Lake.

Kı̨whą̀ą̀ aaht'ı̨, naxıts'edı; dagonıwo gedı ı̨dòo Whagweè K'e, naxıdę ha dìè. We're telling you to hurry up; the dance has already started in Russell Lake, and it can't happen without you.

9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Whagweè Lagą̀ Wekǫ̀ *place name* area behind Charlie Harmann's old place < ? > 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

whagweè nàı̨chòo (also **whagweè nàı̨tsòo**) *n. phr.* sand dune 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whagweè nàı̨tsòo variant of **whagweè nàı̨chòo**

Whagweèka *place name* downtown Yellowknife 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

whagweèshìì variant of **whagweèsìì**

whagweèsìì (also **whagweèshìì**) *n* sand hill 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Whagweètìdìa *place name* place near Gametì 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Whąhdè *place name* place name < ? > 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

whahdı *n* sandbar 1.3.1.3 - River

whalàhòlı̨ *n* sandy point narrows 1.3.1.3 - River

wha-lea ts'ǫ̀ *adj* temporary 8.4.2.4 - Temporary

whàłegǫǫkǫ *v* you are smacking your lips 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

whàłıgots'elì *v* lick one's lips
Whàłıgolì. It is licking its lips.

2.1.1.4 - Mouth

what'à *n* esker; sand ridge; gravel ridge 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

what'àshìa *n* esker hill 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whatè *n* prairie with sandy soil 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

Whatì *place name* Lac La Martre, a Tłı̨chǫ settlement located on the southeastern edge of Lac La Martre (pop. ~500)
Tłı̨chǫ yatìı k'èè Whatì ts'edu sìı wha k'ę̀ę̀ wı̨zì ts'uzı, ekǫ nèk'e wha łǫ gǫ̀hı̨ ts'ıhzǫ̀. It is called Whatì in Tłı̨chǫ after the word 'wha', because there are lots of marten in the area.

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Whatì Deè *place name* Lac La Martre River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

Whatì got'ı̨ı̨ *n* Whatì people; people from Whatì
Nı̨htł'èk'et'aa wekwe Whatì got'ı̨ı̨ ı̨łè dzęahta ts'ǫ̀ jǫ hoteh gots'ǫ xeh nechàa eghògele ı̨lè. Before airplanes, Whatì people used to spend weeks hauling packages over this portage.

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

whàtıèhtła *v* he attacked verbally (one person)
Sek'eè whàtıèhtła. He attacked me verbally.

3.5.1.8 - Criticize

whatsoò variant of **whachǫǫ̀**

whatsǫǫ̀ variant of **whachǫǫ̀**

whatsoò ełegeèhdìı *v* caucus meeting 4.2.1.5 - Meeting, assembly, 4.6.6.5 - Politics

whatsǫǫ̀ nàdèe dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* hermit; recluse
Whatsǫǫ̀ nàdèe dǫǫ̀ shìhta kweyìı gòʔǫǫ yìı nàdè at'ı̨. He was a hermit, living in the mountain caves.

4.4.2.5 - Separate, alone

whaweà *n* sandy area 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whawò *n* marten fur 6.3.7 - Animal products, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

whayeèhdlìı *v* wear around the neck
Ehts'o whaèhdlìu. He is wearing beads.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

whayeèhʔǫ *v* have on the head; wear headgear
Ts'ah whaèhʔǫ. He wears a hat.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

whàyèhʔǫ *v* keep in the mouth; chew on
Ts'etʼìu whàèhʔǫ. He has tobacco in his mouth.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

whaʔehda *n* sandy point 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

whe *n* belt 5.3 - Clothing

whè *n* whip
Tłıǫtǫ, whè, tłıkèa eyıtsʼǫ tłıtsʼò gehtsı kʼègezoʔı. They also knew how to make harnesses, whips, booties and fancy blankets for the dogs.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

whe gok'e whelaa *n. phr.* safety belt 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

whe kwe wek'e ʔets'aatł'òo *n. phr.* conveyor belt 7.3.8 - Transport

whe wet'à kwe xàzhee *n. phr.* conveyor belt (for mining) 6.7.9 - Machine, 7.3.8 - Transport, 6.6.2.1 - Mining

whebe làanì (also **whebea làanì**) *v* be pallid; be pale and flimsy
Whebea làanì wègaatʼı. He looks pale and weak.

8.3.3.3 - Color *(literally 'like (it) has been boiled')*

whebea làanì variant of **whebe làanì**

whechàa (also **whetsàa**) *n* thick soup; stew; porridge; rice stew
Jìa xè gòa whechàa segha łekǫ. I like stewed rice with raisins.

6.1.2.6 - Prepare

wheda *v* be (located) (one person); sit (one person); stay (one person)
Asìı̨ nemǫ wheda? Is your mom home?

Dǫ dèhkw'e gota wheda elı̨. He was one of the people seated.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

wheghòò ats'ehʔı *v* bend
Wheghòò ahłe ha. I'm going to bend it.

8.3.1.5 - Bend

whegǫ (also **whegǫǫ̀**) *v* be dry
Ekwǫ̀ whegǫǫ̀ etsı gehtsı kwe ıtʼǫ̀a kʼe gık'àekwı̨. Dry caribou meat pounded on a smooth rock to make pounded dry meat.

1.3.3.1 - Dry

whegǫǫ̀ variant of **whegǫ**

whehchìh (also **whehtsìh**) *v* be (located) (cloth object)
Wek'e ts'ò whehchìh. There is a blanket on him.

Wegà tsʼı k'e ts'etʼìutǫ dawhetǫ agehʔı, weyìu nıhtłʼè łedageetłʼèe whehchìh. They hung a tobacco can next to the tree, with letters written for one another inside of it.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

whehte *v* be (located) (plural animate objects); sleep (plural animate objects); be lying down (plural animate objects)
Dıhdęę tłı sìu ełek'èèdaà whehte. Over here the dogs lie one after another in a line.

7.1.3 - Lie down, 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 5.7 - Sleep

whehtłe *v* be located (soggy mass, blob (i.e. mucus)) ; be splattered
Goht'ǫǫ kw'à yìı whehtłe. The (wet) clothes are in the basin.

Dehko wı̨nì k'e whehtłe. There is mucus splattered on his face.

1.3.2.2 - Pour, 8.5.3 - Be at a place

whehtǫ *v* be (located) (containerful)
Eyı tı nechàa whehtǫ. There was a large lake there.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

whehtsìh variant of **whehchìh**

whehts'ò *v* be filled with pus
Sekwǫ̀ whehts'ò. I have a boil on me.

2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

whehts'òo *n* boil; abscess 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

whek'ò *v* be cold to touch; be cool
Asìı whek'òo ehts'è gha sàıdı. Give me something cold to drink.

8.3.4.1 - Cold

whekǫ *v* be located
Ts'etʃ̀ıkw'à whekǫ. There is an ashtray (there).

8.5.3 - Be at a place

whekǫ̀ *v* be hot to touch; be heated
Lìgahwhì whekǫ̀. The coffee is hot.

8.3.4 - Hot

whekǫ̀ ledì *v* taste hot; taste spicy 2.3.3 - Taste

whek'òo *n* refrigerator; freezer
Whek'òo goyìı ɬwe ɬǫ̀hdı whela. There are seven fish in the freezer.

6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whekǫ̀ǫ adzà variant of **whekǫ̀ǫ ajà**

whekǫ̀ǫ agǫ̀ǫhwhǫ *v* have a fever
Chekoa whekǫ̀ǫ ayı̨ı̨hwhǫ. The child has a fever.

syn: **whekǫ̀ǫ ajà**. 2.5.6.2 - Fever, 2.5.2 - Disease

whekǫ̀ǫ ajà (also **whekǫ̀ǫ adzà**) *v* have a fever *syn:* **whekǫ̀ǫ agǫ̀ǫhwhǫ**. 2.5.6.2 - Fever, 2.5.2 - Disease

whekǫ̀ǫ̀ ats'ehʔı *v* heat (something)
Bò whekǫ̀ǫ̀ aneelà nì? Did you heat the meat?

8.3.4 - Hot

whekǫ̀ǫ̀ ats'ehʔı̨ *v* heat repeatedly; keep reheating
Dechı̨tì whekǫ̀ǫ̀ ats'ehʔı̨. We keep reheating the spruce tea.

8.3.4 - Hot

whek'òo nàı̨ʔaa *n. phr.* refrigerator; freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whek'òo nechàa (unspec. var. **whek'òo netsàa**) *n. phr.* freezer 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whek'òo netsàa unspec. var. of **whek'òo nechàa**

whek'òo tǫǫ̀ variant of **asìı whek'òo tǫǫ̀**

whek'òotǫǫ̀ *n* cooler 6.7.9 - Machine, 5.2.1.3 - Cooking utensil

whela *v* be (located) (plural objects)
Dzǫ Behchokǫ̀ asìı wèhdaa wets'ı̨ıwǫǫ sìı whela-le. Here in Behchoko, some things that we want are not available.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

whelıı *v* be frozen
Wegoht'ǫǫ̀ whelıı whela. His frozen clothes are there.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

whelı̨ *v* have become
Sıì eneèko whenelı̨ dìè. You have become a very old man.

9.1.1.2 - Become, change state

whete *v* be (located) (plural animate objects); sleep (plural animate objects)
Dǫ whete. People are sleeping.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 5.7 - Sleep

whet'e *v* be cooked; be baked; be burnt
Sı̨là whet'e. My hand is burnt.

5.2.1 - Food preparation, 5.5.4 - Burn, 5.5 - Fire

whetı̨ *v* be (located) (one animate object); be lying down (one animate object); sleep (one animate object)
Bebìa yek'e whetı̨ nǫ̀ǫ̀. The baby was lying on it.

7.1.3 - Lie down, 8.5.3 - Be at a place, 5.7 - Sleep

whetɬ'ı *v* be (located) (liquid or grainy material); be contained (liquid or grainy material)
Ejatǫ yìı tı whetɬ'ı. There is water in the jar.

8.5.3 - Be at a place, 8.5.6 - Contain

whetǫ *v* **1)** be (located) (rigid object)
Behchı̨̀ jǫ whetǫ. The sled is here.

Dıı enı̨htɬ'èchuı̨̀ ladà k'e whetǫ. The pencil is on the table.

8.5.3 - Be at a place **2)** be a certain temperature

whetsàa variant of **whechàa**

whezò *v* be crooked; be bent
Tı̨lı whezò. The road is crooked.

8.3.1.5 - Bend

whezа *v* extend
Tı̨lı wemǫ̀ǫ̀ whezа. The road goes around it.

8.2.2 - Long

whezа̀ *v* step
Dàanì tłeh k'è whezа̀ ha? How is she going to step on the gas?

7.2.1.1 - Walk

whezǫ *v* be (located) (chunky object); be in place (chunky object)
Dàgǫǫwąą̀ tsǫ̀kǫ̀ whezǫ? How far away is the bathroom?

Ekǫ dı whezǫ. There is an island there.

8.5.3 - Be at a place

whı̨ *n* snow-blindness 2.5.4.2 - Poor eyesight

whı̨̀ı̨̀ *adv* an adverb indicating failure or lack of success at something (i.e. scarcely; in vain)
Whı̨̀ı̨̀ ajà. He couldn't do it; He was unsuccessful.

Whı̨̀ı̨̀ wets'ǫ̀ gohde. I tried talking to him (but failed).

6.1.3.3 - Fail

whı̨̀ı̨̀ ats'ede *v* not able to do; be unsuccessful; cannot
Whı̨̀ı̨̀ ats'edzà. We couldn't do it.

6.1.3.3 - Fail, 9.4.2.2 - Can't

whı̨̀ı̨̀ ats'et'ı̨ *v* be unable to; be unsuccessful; cannot 6.1.3.3 - Fail, 9.4.2.2 - Can't

whı̨̀ı̨̀ gots'ede *v* talk with a stutter; speak with difficulty; have a speech impediment 3.5.1.1.8 - Speak poorly

whıìhdlìa *n* slingshot 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

whıìhdlìachı̨̀ı̨ (also **whıìhdlìatsı̨̀ı̨**) *n* **1)** slingshot handle 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot **2)** letter Y (bingo pattern) 4.2.6.4 - Gambling

whıìhdlìatsı̨̀ı̨ variant of **whıìhdlìachı̨̀ı̨**

whık'ìı variant of **kwıìk'ìı**

whìle *v* be gone; be absent; be not present; be non-existent; be missing; pass away
Łèt'è whìle. There is no bread.

9.1.1.1 - Exist, 8.5.3.1 - Absent

whìle adaade variant of **whìle ade**

whìle ade (also **whìle adaade**) *v* disappear; become endangered; start going extinct
Dè hoıdı nıdè tıch'aàdı whìle ade ha le. We need to protect the land so that the animals do not become endangered.

9.1.1.1 - Exist, 2.6.6 - Die, 8.5.3.1 - Absent

whìle ajà *v* be extinct; have disappeared; dissolve; run out; be no more
Lìgahwhì yìı sìga whìle ajà. The sugar dissolves in the coffee.

Tı whìle ajà. There is no more water.

1.4.1 - Dead things, 9.1.1.1 - Exist

whìle at'ị̀ *v* disintegrate 9.1.1.1 - Exist, 7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

whìle ats'ehzı *v* remove
Łıwe ts'ehbe kwe, łwet'ìı whìle ats'ehzı. Before we boil the fish we remove the fish scales.

Ts'ıghoò wet'ìı whìle agehzı tł'àkǫǫ tanı ełats'ıgehdlà. They remove the bark from the spruce roots and then split them in half.

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart

Whılì variant of **Whılìı**

Whılì Nechà (also **Whılì Netsà**) *n. pers.* Big Phillip 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Whılì Netsà variant of **Whılì Nechà**

Whılìa variant of **Whılìı**

Whılìı (also **Whılì**; **Whılìa**) *n. pers.* Phillip

Whılıjìą *n. pers.* Little Phillip 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

whıts'ì *n* snow used to melt for water, in the bottom layer; crystalized snow
Whıts'ì zǫ ts'ìhtsı. We only take whıts'ì.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

whızì variant of **wızìı**

who *n* breech-cloth 5.3 - Clothing

whǫ̀ *n* star 1.1.1.2 - Star

whǫ̀ gozìhts'aa (also **whǫ̀ k'oìhts'aa**) *n. phr.* Dipper (stars) 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

whǫ̀ hodàdeèhwhòo variant of **whǫ̀ hodàdeèwòo**

whǫ̀ hodàdeèwòo (also **whǫ̀ hodàdeèhwhòo**) *n. phr.* fallen star; falling star 1.1.1.2 - Star

whǫ̀ k'èahkaa *n. phr.* Morning Star; Evening Star 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

whǫ̀ wekǫ̀ǫ̀ *n* starlight 1.1.1.2 - Star

Whǫąsì variant of **Whǫsì**

Whǫąsìetà *n. pers.* Francis' Father 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

whǫǫ (also **fǫǫ**) (*from English* *phone*) *n* phone
Whǫǫ k'e wheda. She is on the phone.

3.5.9.2 - Telephone

whǫǫ ats'ele (also **fǫǫ ats'ele**; **whǫǫ ats'ıįle**) *v* talk on the phone; phone (somebody)
Wets'ǫ̀ whǫǫ anele. Talk to her on the phone.

3.5.9.2 - Telephone, 3.5.1 - Say

whǫǫ ats'ıįle variant of **whǫǫ ats'ele**

whǫǫtł'ıì *n* phone wire; phone cable 3.5.9.2 - Telephone

whǫǫ̀zaa (also **whǫǫ̀zhaa**) *n* necklace 5.4.1 - Jewelry

Whǫsì (also **Whǫąsì**) *n. pers.* Francis 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Whǫ̀sìı *n. pers.* Blackduck < ? >

Whǫsìıwekǫ̀o variant of **Whǫsìnįı Wekǫ̀ǫ̀**

Whǫsìnįı Wekǫ̀ǫ̀ (also **Whǫsì Wekǫ̀**; **Whǫsìıwekǫ̀o**) *place name* Blackduck Camp 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

Whǫsìyıą *n. pers.* Round Francis [Brother of Tsewhìyıą, who looked similar. (Harriet Paul 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

whǫ̀tsoa *n* Little Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

whozha *n* rabbit caught in a snare by the neck [Generally seen as preferable in taste to k'ehdlo. (N-2006-003-4-5, Robert Howren Fonds. Field Notes 5, 1973 [Dogrib with English, Notes by Phyllis Coleman] (Vital Thomas))] 6.4.2 - Trap

wìchì *v* be picked 3.3.1.2 - Choose

wɣghǫ̀ *n* its nose 2.1.1.3 - Nose

wɣghǫ̀ą *n* nasal mark in writing
Wek'e wɣghǫ̀ą nàke gǫ̀hɬ. There are two nasal marks on it.

3.5.7.7 - Letter

Wɣghǫ̀ą Nek'ǫ̀ą *n. pers.* Short Nose 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

-wıì *sfx* swollen; puffy
łèt'èwıì yeast-raised bread

8.2 - Big

wııdzı *v* it is named; it is called 9.7 - Name

wɣ̨hk'à *v* **1)** be chilled 8.3.4.1 - Cold **2)** have a cold 2.5.1 - Sick

wıile (also **ghoòle**; **weèle**; **wıìlıì**; **woòle**) *n* coney; inconnu *(Ln. Stenodus leucichthys)*
Ekò t'a łwejì nechà t'à łwe gıhchì ajà, łwezǫ hanı eyıts'ǫ wıìlıì sù gha. That's when large fish hooks were used to catch fish, mostly trout and coney.

1.6.1.5 - Fish

Wıile Deè (also **Woòle Deè**) *place name* Cameron River 9.7.2.9 - Names of rivers

Wıile Deè Nàɣ̨lɣ̨ (also **Woòle Deè Nàɣ̨lɣ̨**) *place name* Cameron Falls 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Wıile Tì (also **Woòle Tì**) *place name* Cameron Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

wıìlıì variant of **wıile**

wıızìı variant of **wızìı**

wɣ̨ka *prt.* for; looking for 9 - Grammar

wılì variant of **welì**

Wılìatsea *n. pers.* Crying William 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

wɣ̨nì dedzɣ̨ variant of **wɣ̨nì dejɣ̨**

wɣ̨nì dejɣ̨ (also **wɣ̨nì dedzɣ̨**) *v* be afraid; be nervous; be skittish 3.4.2.4 - Afraid

wɣ̨nì hǫǫdı-le *v* be ugly; have an ugly face 2.3.1.8.2 - Ugly

wɣ̨nì k'èch'a (also **wɣ̨nì k'èts'a**) *v* **1)** be angry 3.4.2.3 - Angry **2)** against (his/her) will or wish 3.3.2.4 - Willing

wɣ̨nì k'èts'a variant of **wɣ̨nì k'èch'a**

wɣ̨nì nezɣ̨ *v* be friendly; be pleasant
Wɣ̨nì nezɣ̨į̀ anet'ɣ̨. Keep him happy.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

wɣ̨nìà *v* be happy; happiness 3.4.1.2 - Happy

wɣ̨nìahǫǫ̀ǫt'è *v* have a temper; be cruel 4.3.4.9 - Cruel, 4.3.1.5.2 - Bad-tempered

wɣ̨nìì *v* be happy; happiness 3.4.1.2 - Happy

wɣ̨nìì nàìtłǫ (also **wɣ̨nìì nàìtłǫh**) *v* have a temper; be temperamental; lose one's temper; flare up in anger 3.4.2.3 - Angry, 4.3.1.5.2 - Bad-tempered

wɣ̨nìì nàìtłǫh variant of **wɣ̨nìì nàìtłǫ**

wɣ̨nìì-le *v* be mad; be upset; be unhappy
Nɣ̨nìì-le nì? Are you mad?

3.4.2.1.6 - Upset

wɣ̨ts'ǫ̨ǫ̀ *n* **1)** wing of a bird
Chɣ̨ą eyıts'ǫ det'ǫ geɣ̨ts'ǫ̨ǫ̀ whìle ɣ̨lè. The other birds and ducks had no wings.

1.6.2.1 - Parts of a bird **2)** spikes (on a fish)
ehts'ę̨ę wɣ̨ts'ǫ̨ǫ̀ pickerel's spikes

1.6.2.3 - Parts of a fish

wìyeh *v* be named
Julıa sìyeh. I am named Julia.

9.7 - Name

wızìı (also **whızì**; **wıızìı**; **wıįzìı**) *adv* none at all; nothing at all; not once
Tso whızì gòłı-le. There's not one piece of wood left.

K'eatło wıızìı whìle. He has never walked.

8.1.5.2 - None, nothing

wòa *adj* empty like a bag
Sebò wòa whehchìh. My stomach is empty.

8.1.8.1 - Empty

wǫ̀hdaà (also **wèhdaà**; **wòhdaa**) *adv* some; few
Sah wǫ̀hdaà sìı ejıedoò làanì wègaat'ı. Some bears look brown.

Nets'ǫ làbìı wǫ̀hdaà yıdǫ. He drank some of your beer.

8.1.5.1 - Some

wohgwı variant of **wǫhgwı**

wǫhgwı (also **wehgwı**; **wohgwı**) *n* owl
Wǫhgwı laanì wheda. He is sitting quietly like an owl.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

wohgwı degoo (also **wǫhgwı degoo**) *n* white owl; snowy owl *(Ln. Bubo scandiacus)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

wǫhgwı degoo variant of **wohgwı degoo**

wohgwı dzìì variant of **wohgwı jìì**

wohgwı jìì (also **gohgwı jìì**; **mǫhgwıdzìì**; **wehgwı jìì**; **wohgwı dzìì**; **wohgwıjìì**) *n* juniper berry; owl berry *(Ln. Juniperus sp.)* [The juice of these berries is consumed as a treatment for sore throats (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 5.2.3.1 - Food from plants, 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

wohgwı jìì ʔoò *n* juniper branch [These branches can be boiled together with their berries to make a brew used in treating constipation (Elizabeth McKenzie 1969).] 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

wohgwıchıį̀ (also **wohgwıtsıį̀**) *n* **1)** puffball mushroom *(Ln. Bovista or Lycoperdom)* 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae **2)** juniper; juniper plant; juniper bush 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

wohgwıdzììʔoò variant of **wohgwıjììʔoò**

wǫhgwıįzaa (also **wehgwıįzaa**) *n* son of an owl (old-time way of swearing at someone)
Wehgwıįzaa nàat'ı! You son of an owl!

3.5.5.1 - Obscenity

wohgwıjìì variant of **wohgwı jìì**

wohgwıjììʔoò (also **wohgwıdzììʔoò**) *n* juniper; juniper plant; juniper bush 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

wohgwıkwìʔoò *n* juniper; juniper plant; juniper bush 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

wohgwıtsıį̀ variant of **wohgwıchıį̀**

wohgwıʔoò (also **mǫhgwıʔoò**) *n* juniper bush; juniper branch *(Ln. Juniperus communis and horizontalis)* 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

Wǫna *n. pers.* Bernard [Bernard Naedzo] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

woò (also **woòʔo**) *interj* stop (command given to dogteam) 6.3.1.5 - Dog

woòle variant of **wıìle**

Woòle Deè variant of **Wıìle Deè**

Woòle Deè Nàıłıį variant of **Wıìle Deè Nàıłıį**

Woòle Deè Tì *place name* Cameron Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

Woòle Tì variant of **Wıìle Tì**

wòotıasah (also **wetıasah**; **wotàısah**) *n* shoveler, named after its call; pintail; canvasback; blue-winged teal (male) *(Ln. Anas clypeata and acuta, Aythya valisineria, Spatula discors)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

wǫǫwhą *post* beside; alongside 9.2.4 - Prepositions, postpositions

woòʔo variant of **woò**

wotàɨsah variant of **wòotıasah**

wǫt'e *v* be heard
Ts'ejı wǫt'e. I hear singing.

2.3.2 - Hear

wǫ̀whʔ beside < ? >

Wozànà *n. pers.* Rosanne 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

X x

xà- *pfx* out 8.5.1.4.1 - Out, outside

xàà$_1$ *n* cards
Eneèko xàà t'à sǫnàgedè. The old men are playing cards.

Xàà t'à wets'ǫ̀ horendı. He is lucky at cards.

4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

xàà$_2$ *n* club; baseball bat
Hòtł'òò nàʔɻ̨hxe t'à xàà nàetǫ̀. Because he hit so hard, the bat broke.

6.7.2 - Pounding tool, 4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

xàà$_3$ (also **xàè**; **xàrè**) *adv* an expression emphasizing the identity of someone, personally, really, truly
Asɬ̨ nàèdì k'èèzhǫ nı xàà nets'ǫ̀ goɨde? Did the doctor speak to you personally?

Ededı xàè nets'ǫ̀ goɨde kò, wek'èè anet'e-le nǫǫ̀. Although he spoke to you himself, you did not obey him.

Sı xàà behtsɬ̨ k'èhdì ha. I'm going to drive the vehicle myself.

Naxı xàrè kǫ̀ godıìtł'è. We painted the house ourselves.

9.6.3.2 - Markers of emphasis

xàà dòʔa whelaa *n. phr.* poker 4.2.6.1 - Game, 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game *(literally 'cards facing up')*

xàà nàdets'eele *v* play solitaire; play cards 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

xàà nàts'ele *v* deal cards
Xàà nàahle. Deal the cards.

4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

xàadzàa etsɬ̨wò *n* caribou hide drymeat bag 6.7.7.1 - Bag

xààkw'ǫǫ̀ variant of **xàèkw'ǫǫ̀**

Xààkw'ǫǫ̀ *n. pers.* Stump 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

xàànàkea *n* blackjack 4.2.6.1.1 - Card game

xàanìgenɻ̨ızǫ variant of **k'èghàanìgenɻ̨ızhǫ**

xaàts'eehtǫ *v* teach
Behchɻ̨ k'èts'edì ha xaàwɻ̨htǫ. Teach him how to drive a vehicle.

3.6 - Teach

xààʔaa variant of **kàʔaa**

xàchɻdeèwò (also **hàchɻdeèwò**; **kàchɻdeèwò**; **xàtsɻdeèwò**) *v* be out of joint; be dislocated
Bebìa dǫelı hò weʔàà hàchɻdeèwò. When the baby was born, her hip was dislocated.

2.5.3 - Injure

xàdaatł'ò *v* becoming black; becoming bruised
Sedaà xàdaatł'ò. I have a black eye.

2.5.3 - Injure, 8.3.3.3.2 - Black

xàdahots'edì variant of **xàdahots'eedì**

xàdahots'eedì (also **xàdahots'edì**) *v* boast; brag; be boastful
Xàdahoedì gode. He is boasting.

Edeghǫ xàdahodì. He is bragging about himself.

3.5.1.7.3 - Boast

xàde *v* come out; screw out; slip out
enịhtł'è xàdee fax

7.5.2.4 - Remove, take apart, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàdeètł'ò *v* blacken; be bruised
Wedaà xàdeètł'ò. He has a black eye.

2.5.3 - Injure, 8.3.3.3.2 - Black

xàdeewì *v* fall out of an enclosure (single object); come out at birth (single object)
Behchı̨̀ k'e xàdeehwhò. I fell off the sled.

2.6.3 - Birth, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàè variant of **xàà**$_{3}$

xàedè *v* come out (plural); go out (plural) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàehse (also **xàehshe**) *v* grow out; grow through
Eyı bebìa weghòò dı̨ xàı̨hsǫ. Four of the baby's teeth have grown through.

2.6.4.6 - Grow, get bigger

xàehshe variant of **xàehse**

xàehʔà *v* come out (many creatures); creep out (many creatures) 1.6.4.1 - Animal movement, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàeka variant of **kàeka**

xaekǫ̀ *n* school 3.6.2 - School, 6.5.1 - Building

xàekw'e *v* come out (smoke)
Łǫ xàekw'e. Smoke comes out.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàekw'ee k'è *n. phr.* smoke hole 6.5.2 - Parts of a building

xàekw'ı *v* fall out (single object)
Nesǫǫ̀mbaà xàekw'ı sǫ̀ǫ̀. Your money might fall out.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàèkw'ǫǫ̀ (also **hàkw'ǫǫ̀**; **xààkw'ǫǫ̀**) *n* tree stump, uprooted
Xı̨̀ı̨ k'e xààkw'ǫǫ̀ dı̨ yeka nı̨̀ı̨la, dǫ dı̨ eget'òo làanì. He put four tree stumps on the raft, which looked like four people paddling.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

xàelı̨ *v* flow out
Tı hazhǫ xàewì, sahcho sı xàweèłı̨. All the water flowed out, so did the bear.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

Xàelı̨̀ı̨ (also **Kàrelı̨̀ı̨**; **Xàèlı̨̀ı̨**) *place name* Marian Lake Village 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Xàèlı̨̀ı̨ variant of **Xàelı̨̀ı̨**

Xàelı̨̀ı̨ Kǫ̀gòlaa *place name* Marian Lake Village 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

xàetła variant of **kàetła**

xàetł'ì$_{1}$ *v* 1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàetł'ì$_{2}$ *v* fall out (plural objects); pour out (liquid or powder); spill out
tı xàetł'ìı k'è public water tap

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàetł'ò *v* pour out (large volume of liquid); gush out
Tıch'ìì xàetł'ò. Sewage is pouring out.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xaetǫkǫ̀ (also **xagotǫkǫ̀**) *n* school 3.6.2 - School, 6.5.1 - Building

xàewì *v* flow out
Tı hazhǫ xàewì, sahcho sı xàweèłı̨. All the water flowed out, so did the bear.

Yamoòzha edı̨ghǫą gots'ǫ edoò xàewì ayı̨̀ı̨là. Yamoòzha made blood come out of his nose.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàgoèht'ı *v* be seen out; be seen in public 2.3.1.5 - Visible

xàgoèhtłoò *n* big clearing
Yee xàgoèhtłoò hoıẓı! Over there is a nice big clearing!

1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

xàgoèk'ǫ̀ *v* burn (i.e. a campfire) 5.5 - Fire

xàgoèk'ǫ̀ǫ *n* campfire 5.5 - Fire

xàgoèla *n* towns; communities 4.6.7.2 - City

xàgoèʔàa (also **xàgoòʔàa**) *n* exit; way out 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàgoıhʔà *v* there is a hole; hole 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

xàgoıhʔàa k'è *n. phr.* opening; hole
Xàgoıhʔàa k'è gogehtsı. They made a hole.

7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

xàgonìı̨la *n* town; community; city *syn:* **xàyenìı̨la**. 4.6.7.2 - City

xàgoo (also **kàgoo**) *n* scoop
Ehtł'è kàgoo t'à ndè gotł'a ndè dekòò agehʔı. They are using a scoop to dig up dirt from underground and widen it.

6.7.1.2 - Digging tool

Xàgoòyıà *n. pers.* Round Eyes 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

xàgoòʔàa variant of **xàgoèʔàa**

xàgǫǫʔàa k'è *n. phr.* entrance; opening (i.e. of a cave or tent) 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xagotǫkǫ̀ variant of **xaetǫkǫ̀**

xàgòts'eehdlà (also **xàgǫ̀ts'eehdlà**) *v* pull out by the hand
Semǫ xàgòyeèhdla. My mother pulled him out by the hand.

7.3.2.8 - Pull

xàgǫ̀ts'eehdlà variant of **xàgòts'eehdlà**

xàgots'eèhk'ǫ̀ *v* **1)** make a campfire; have a picnic; cook out
Dǫ edezha xè xàgogeèhk'ǫ̀. A man and his son are making a campfire.

5.5.1 - Light a fire, 5.2.1.1 - Cooking methods **2)** camp out; live outdoors
Hoteh wèhdaà dezhì, eyıt'à hoteh gà dǫne ełexè xàgogeèhk'ǫ̀ eyıts'ǫ nahogeezì ı̨lè. Some portages are difficult, so people set up camp next to them and rest together.

5.9 - Live, stay

xàgots'eèhk'ǫ̀ǫ k'è *n. phr.* campsite; campground; picnic area
Dı k'e xàgots'eèhk'ǫ̀ǫ k'è gòʔǫ, nàı̨lı̨ gà, hoteh welǫ ts'ǫ̀ gǫwà-lea. There is a campsite on the island by the falls, close to the end of the portage.

5.9 - Live, stay

xàgots'eehwhı *v* go out (plural) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàgots'eekwı̨ *v* chop down; cut down (the bush)
Ịdaà ı̨mbè k'e dè dzǫ Tsǫ̀tì k'e dǫ naedè sù xàgogeekwı̨-a gı̨ı̨wǫ. Next summer, they are thinking of hiring people at Lac La Martre to cut down (the bush).

7.8.3 - Cut

xàgoyayehdla variant of **xàgoyehdla**

xàgòyeedı (also **xàgǫ̀yeedı**) *v* lead out by the hand 7.2.5.3 - Guide

xàgǫ̀yeedı variant of **xàgòyeedı**

xàgoyehdla (also **xàgoyayehdla**) *v* be led out 4.5.3.1 - Lead

xah *n* goose; Canada goose *(Ln. Branta canadensis)*
Łık'è agot'ı̨ nı̨dè xah łǫ nǫ̀ǫdè. When it's spring a lot of geese fly back.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

xah ts'eèhdì *n* goose call (device) 6.4.1 - Hunt

xahk'aʔeh *n* coat made from winter hide of caribou; caribou fur coat 5.3 - Clothing

xàhodì *v* be proud
Negodì weta gots'ǫ ayìı denahk'e weghǫ xàhǫǫdı? What part of your story are you the most proud of?

4.3.2.3 - Proud

xàhtǫ *n* stranger; visitor; tourist
Xàhtǫ gonı gòle. We have a visitor among us.

Nehtsı̨ sìı xı̨ ʔǫǫ xàhtǫ ts'ǫ̀ goı̨de-a senı̨wǫ-le. Your grandmother also doesn't want you talking to strangers.

[This word is also used to refer to girls immediately after their first menstruation, once they have returned from their puberty rites. (Rosa Mantla 2017)] 4.6.2.1 - Foreigner

xàıhsà ts'ı̨ı̨wǫ *v* want to go out (to the bathroom)
Xàıhsà nıwǫ. She wants to go out (to the bathroom).

2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

Xàıhsà! *** Let me go out to the toilet! 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

xàı̨htò *v* poured out
Xàı̨htò. It poured out.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàı̨lı̨ *v* flow out
dè goyìı xàı̨lı̨ı̨ spring of water

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàı̨tłeh *v* be ripped; be torn; be scraped (i.e. skin); peel (i.e. sunburnt skin)
Sekwǫ̀ xàı̨tłeh. I have a scrape on my skin.

Sadeè nàtso t'à wekwǫ xàı̨tłeh. His skin is peeling because of a sunburn.

7.8.4 - Tear, rip

xàı̨tsè *v* cried out
Xàı̨tsè. He cried out.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

xàı̨tsò *v* have a lump or bump 8.3.1.3.1 - Flat, 2.5.3 - Injure

xàı̨ʔah (also **kàı̨ʔah**) *v* stick out (single object)
Sekehkwì xàı̨ʔah. My big toe is sticking out.

Dǫne nı wekwì kàı̨ʔah. His head is sticking up among the people.

8.3.1.6.2 - Convex

xàk'ets'eet'ı̨ *v* seek out; look around for; look out for
Nàgedèe k'è gomǫǫ̀ wedǫǫ̀ ık'ǫǫ̀ elı̨ı̨ xàk'eet'ı̨. She looked around their camp for her husband, the medicine man.

7.6.1 - Search

xàkwı̨èhsa *v* escape out of; flee 7.2.6.3 - Escape

xàłets'ezhe (also **kàłets'eèzhe**) *v* rush out; storm out
Kw'ıahnǫt'oh ts'ǫ̀ nıwà-le ahjà, kw'ıahnǫ kàłeèzhà. I went close to the beehive and all the bees came out.

7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xànı̨hshǫ *v* (plants) sprout; (plants) have sprouted up 1.5.6 - Growth of plants

xàrè variant of **xàà**$_{3}$

xàt'à$_{1}$ *v* be taken out (single object)
Seghòò xàèht'ǫ. My tooth was taken out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàt'à$_{2}$ *v* be taken out (chunky object); be removed (chunky object)
Weghòò xàt'à ha. His tooth is going to be removed.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xat'aa *n* sheared hide; raw-hide with the hair and flesh removed 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

xàtaı̨ʔàa variant of **kàtaı̨ʔàa**

xàtɻmǫets'eda unspec. var. of **kàtɻmǫets'eda**

xàtɬ'àahzhe *v* get the hell out; get your asses out (several people) 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàtɬ'àdeewì *v* stagger out 7.2.1.5 - Walk with difficulty

Xàtɬ'oodeè godoò *place name* Pine Point Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

xat'ǫ̀ *n* fall-time; autumn
Dìı xat'ǫ̀ agǫ̀ht'e, eyıt'à edza adade. This was in the fall, so it was very cold.

8.4.1.5 - Season

xàtǫmǫets'eda unspec. var. of **kàtɻmǫets'eda**

xàts'ede *v* screw out
Godeh xànede. Screw out the screws.

7.5.2 - Join, attach

xàts'eechı (also **xàts'eetsı**) *v* remove (chunky object); take out (chunky object)
Amìı gohzhì xàechı ha nıwǫ? Who wants to take the ball out?

Peter t'aa ehgwàa xàechı eyıts'ǫ Ehtsèe t'aa k'omǫǫ̀dǫǫ̀ łèt'è weht'è ɻlè xàechı. Peter took out the dryfish and Grandfather took out the bread that was baked that morning.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'eeda *v* go out to the toilet (one person) 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

xàts'eede *v* **1)** unscrew; remove (something screwed in); replace (something screwed in) 7.5.2 - Join, attach **2)** pour out; spill out; empty of liquid
Tǫch'ıì xàɻde. Pour out the garbage pail.

1.3.2 - Movement of water

xàts'eehdè *v* throw out (plural objects)
T'asìı hazhǫǫ̀ xàehdè. She's throwing everything out.

7.4.5.2 - Throw away

xats'eehdze unspec. var. of **xats'eehje**

xats'eehje (unspec. var. **xats'eehdze**) *v* scrape the hair off of
Ewò xaehje. She is scraping the hide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

xats'eehk'ǫ̀ *v* singe (hair or feathers) 5.5.4 - Burn, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

xàts'eehko *v* cough out 2.2.2 - Cough, sneeze

xàts'eeht'à *v* cut out
Beh seghàɻchı ha nɻdè k'ı xàeht'à ha. If you'll give me your knife I'll cut out some birchbark.

7.8.3 - Cut

xàts'eehts'ì *v* crawl out 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàts'eèhɀàh *v* send out; chase out
Dǫ hazhǫǫ̀ xàgoèhɀà. He chased all the people out.

7.2.8 - Send someone, 7.3.3.4 - Chase away

xàts'eeka *v* take out (plateful); scoop out
Tıwo wets'ǫ̀ xàɻka. Take the soup out to him.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'eelì *v* drag; pull out 7.3.2.8 - Pull

xats'eet'à *v* shear; shave the hair off of; cut the hair off of
Xayeet'à ha. She is going to cut the hair off it.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather, 5.4.3.5 - Cut hair

xàts'eeta *v* search for; investigate; check up on; research
Shèts'eazhe tɬ'àxǫǫ̀ ehdzo kàts'eeta ha ts'eedè. After we ate, we went out to check on the traps.

7.6.1 - Search, 3.2.2.1 - Study

xàts'eet'à *v* cut out
ʔeh xàeht'à. I'm cutting out a parka.

7.8.3 - Cut

xàts'eetį *v* take out (rigid object)
Xehkǫ̀ gots'ǫ tso ɣłè xàɣtį. Take out one piece of wood from the shed.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'eetła *v* leave (one person); go out (one person)
Dàht'e dè nekǫ̀ ts'ǫ xàɣtła ha? When are you going to leave your house?

Sǫǫ̀mbak'è ts'oǫ̀ xàgeède. They left Yellowknife.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàts'eetła ats'ele *v* release; set free; let go 7.2.6.4 - Set free

xàts'eetłe *v* be coming out; be going out 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàts'eetł'ì *v* fall off
Dechį eyɪts'ǫ ts'ɪ̈kwe aats'ǫǫ̀ eghàetł'ì t'à ełeètł'į agɣɣhwhǫ. The stick was always falling off of the pipe, so they had to tie them together.

7.2.2.5.1 - Fall

xàts'eetsɪ variant of **xàts'eechɪ**

xàts'eewa *v* remove (plural objects); take out (plural objects); come out (plural objects)
Sedaà xàts'eewaà ladzà. Haàtłǫ xok'e asɪ̀ hanì wek'èehsǫ-le ɣlèe k'oonì wègaat'į adzà. It was like my eyes had come out; I started to see things that I hadn't seen in years.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'eeze *v* be nominated; be selected
Kw'ahtɪa gha dǫ xàzà. These people were nominated for councillor.

3.3.1.2 - Choose

xàts'eèʔà *v* eat it all 5.2.2 - Eat

xàts'eeʔah variant of **kàts'eeʔah**

xàts'eeʔè *v* go out (by boat); leave (by boat)
Ɣłàà, dǫ ɣłè k'ɪ t'à asɪ̀ wohtsı̨ nɪwǫ t'à k'ɪ xàwheeʔe. Once, a certain man went out by boat to collect white birch in order to make something.

7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

xàts'ege (also **hàts'ege**; **kàts'ege**) *v* shovel out; dig out
Zhah xàge. He is shovelling snow.

Tł'ǫhbàawòa xɣ̀htso ts'ǫ̀ zah hàgewò They were digging snow big enough for a teepee.

7.8.6 - Dig

xàts'ego *v* scoop; scoop out 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'ehchɪ (also **xàts'ehtsɪ**) *v* take out (cloth object); push out
Xàyɣhtso. He pushed him out.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'ehde$_1$ *v* bite; take a bite out of; pinch
Xǫtsaa esadɪ-le èt'ɪ̀, ededè gǫ̀ǫ̀ xàɣhdo. Suddenly, without saying anything, he bit his sister's arm.

tı̨ kàyɣ̨hdoo k'è dog bite

7.3.4.5 - Actions of the hand, 5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

xàts'ehde$_2$ *v* pour out 1.3.2.2 - Pour

xàts'ehdlà *v* pull out; pull off; uproot
Dechɣ̨tèwò xàɣhdla. He pulled out the rug.

Ekɪ̀ ka dè k'e t'asɪ̀ xàts'ehdlà nɪ̀le. Don't uproot plants for no reason.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 7.3.2.8 - Pull

xàts'ehtà *v* take footwear off (him/her)
Ke xàsehtà. He's taking my shoes off me.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

xàts'ehtè (also **kàts'ehtè**) *v* take out (animate object); undress; nominate
Goht'ǫ yìı xàyehtè. He is undressing him.

Behchıį yìı xàts'ehtè. We are taking him out of the car.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 3.3.1.2 - Choose

xàts'ehtɬ'ì variant of **kàts'ehtɬ'ì**

xàts'ehtsı variant of **xàts'ehchı**

xàts'ehwhe *v* cut; slice
Bò xàhwhe. He is slicing the meat.

7.8.3 - Cut

xàts'ehxe *v* take out (heavy container) 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'ehʔà (also **hàts'ehʔà**; **kàts'ehʔà**) *v* send for; send out; call for 3.3.2 - Request, 7.3.3.3 - Send

xàts'ele *v* **1)** take out (plural)
Chekaa behchıį yìı ts'ǫ xàts'ele. We are taking the kids out of the car.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something **2)** select; pick; nominate
Ekw'ahtıa gha dǫ xàgele. They are nominating people for a council.

3.3.1.2 - Choose

xàts'et'ah *v* fly out
Xàt'a ha nıwǫ. He wants to fly out.

7.2.3.3 - Leave, 7.2.4.3 - Fly

xàts'etła *v* go out (one person); leave (one person)
xàts'etła kwe before someone goes out

Edı t'à neʔeè yìı kànetła. It's hot, so get out of your jacket.

7.2.3.3 - Leave

xàts'ets'ò *v* scratch
Mòlanǫ̀daà yenì xàıts'ò. A cat scratched her face.

2.5.3 - Injure

xàts'ewa *v* unload (many things); take out (many things); bring out; lead out
Gotsè xàıwa. I took out the nails.

Eyı nèk'e gots'ǫǫ̀ xàgoòwa ıłè. He led them out from that land.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàts'eʔà *v* take out (chunky object); remove (chunky object)
Yeghòò xàıʔǫ. He removed her tooth.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàtsıdeèwò variant of **xàchıdeèwò**

xàwehtła *** I am going out (to the washroom). 7.2.3.3 - Leave, 2.2.8 - Defecate, feces

xàwhehte *v* have (plural animate objects); possess (plural animate objects); own (plural animate objects)
Tłı xàwhıhte nì? Do you have dogs?

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

xàwhehtı *v* have (single animate object); possess (single animate object); own (single animate object)
Sezha tłı ıłè xàwhehtı. My son owns one dog.

6.8.1.1 - Own, possess

xayaetı *v* prayers are said 4.9.5.2 - Pray

xàyats'eehtı (also **xàyats'ehtı**) *v* pray; speak out
Dıı dzęę̀ gogha xàyaehtı ha. I am going to pray for today.

Hòtł'ò gots'ǫ̀ xàyaɻhtı. He spoke out to them vigorously.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 3.5.1.2.4 - Mention

xàyats'ehtı variant of **xàyats'eehtı**

xàyats'ehtıı nɻhtł'è (also **kàyats'ehtıı nɻhtł'è**) *n. phr.* prayer book 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

xàyàwheɔa *v* stick out (plural objects)
Wekekw'ǫ̀ǫ xàyàwheɔa, welıbàà nàɻzàa t'à. His toes are sticking out because his socks are worn out.

8.5.1.4 - Inside

xàyehch'ı *v* pull out 7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something

xàyenı̨ɻla *n* town; community; city *syn:* **xàgonı̨ɻla**. 4.6.7.2 - City

xàyets'ò *n* scratch 2.5.3 - Injure

xàzhe variant of **kàze**

xàzhıèla *n* communities (of the past) 4.6.7.2 - City

xazhǫǫ̀ variant of **hazǫǫ̀**

xazǫ *adv* alone; travelling alone < ? >
Xazǫ nı̨ı̨de. They travelled alone (without passengers).

xàɔa *v* come out
gokwǫ̀ ɔǫ̀ǫ̀ xàɔaa chicken pox

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàɔaa variant of **kàɔaa**

xàɔah *v* come up (chunky object); come out (chunky object) 7.2.2.4 - Move up

xàɔeèhtò *v* burst out
Tı xàɔeèhtò. Water burst out.

7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xàɔeètò variant of **xàɔeèt'ò**

xàɔeèt'ò (also **xàɔeètò**) *v* splashed out (water)
Tı xàɔeèt'ò. Water splashed out.

Tı whekǫ̀ yaı̨ht'ò sǫǫ̀! Be sure you don't let the hot water splash up!

1.3.2 - Movement of water, 7.2.3.4.1 - Move out

xe *n* boil; pus 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease

xè *prt.* and; with
Hanìkò chekaa nàke sexè aget'ı̨ı̨ sets'àgedı t'à, segha nezı̨. But because the two young men who are with me help me, I like it.

9 - Grammar

xedàèts'ì variant of **kedàech'ì**

xèekw'ǫ variant of **dèekw'ǫ**

xèètłǫ *v* be enough; reach sufficient numbers 8.1.7 - Enough

xègaat'ı̨ (also **xègoat'ı̨**) *v* be visible; have visibility; be seen; be understood
Zah ghǫ xègaat'ı̨-le. There's no visibility through the snow.

Segha xègaat'ı̨-le. I don't understand; I can't see (properly).

2.3.1.5 - Visible, 3.2.4.2 - Understandable

xègoat'ı̨ variant of **xègaat'ı̨**

xègoèht'ı̨ *v* (area) be seen; (area) be visible; (area) come into focus
Gombaa xègoèht'ı̨. The first light of day appears.

2.3.1.5 - Visible

xeh$_{1}$ *n* pack; parcel; bundle
Sexeè nìt'ǫ. My parcel came.

Ehtsèe xeh gà naàhɔ̨ gohdı. Grandfather told us to stay by the packs.

7.5.4 - Tie, 8.1.3.3 - Group of things

xeh$_2$ *n* blister 2.5.2.2 - Skin disease, 2.5.3 - Injure, 2.1.4 - Skin

xèh *n* darkness 8.3.3.2 - Dark

xèh nàtsoo *n. phr.* deep darkness; grief
To dè xèh nàtso. When it is nighttime it is really dark.

8.3.3.2 - Dark, 2.6.6.4 - Mourn

xehkǫ̀ *n* warehouse; shed 6.5.1 - Building

xèhoèwı *v* (situation) start
Enı̨htł'èkǫ̀ xèhoèwı ha. School will start.

8.4.6.1 - Start something

xèhoìwı variant of **kèhoìwı**

xèhots'eèhwhı *v* begin; be starting 8.4.6.1 - Start something

xèht'eè *v* be the same; be just like (something)
Dakwe whaà Yamoòzha dǫne nèk'e ts'ǫ̀ ajà kwe tıts'aàdìı hazǫǫ̀ dǫ xèht'eè gogede ı̨lè, ts'edı. Long ago, before Yamoòzha came to the lands of the Dene, it is said that animals could speak just like people.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same

xèhts'ǫ̀ *n* evening; night
Eyı xèhts'ǫ̀ eyıts'ǫ satsǫ dzę̨ę ghàà bò sıìgehɔ̨̀ t'à gıgha la łǫ. During that evening and all next day the people were busy with the meat.

8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

xèhts'ǫ̀ agodaade *v* it is becoming evening 8.4.1.2.3 - Time of the day

xèhts'ǫ̀ gokè *n* bedroom slippers 5.3 - Clothing

xèhyı (also **xèhzhı**) *n* deep darkness 8.3.3.2 - Dark

xèhzhı variant of **xèhyı**

xènagoèht'ı̨̀ *v* see again
Ts'èko ǫhdaà t'èè yenawò k'eèhtso, k'achı̨ wenazhıı xènagoèht'ı̨̀. The old woman rubbed charcoal on his eyelids, and his eyesight came back.

2.3.1.5 - Visible

xènahoèwı (also **xènahoòwı**) *v* be again (time); start again
Nàyaıtı xènahoòwo. The court sitting started again.

8.4.7.2 - Start again

xènahoòwı variant of **xènahoèwı**

xenats'edì variant of **kenats'edì**

xenats'edìı *n* memory
ı̨nèe xenats'edìı memories from back then

3.2.6 - Remember

xenı̨ı̨dı̨ (also **kenı̨ı̨dı̨**) *v* reflect; shine
Wek'e sadeè xenı̨ı̨dı̨. The sun is shining on it.

8.3.3.1 - Shine, 2.3.1.7 - Reflect, mirror

xèts'eɔ̨ı *v* imitate; copy someone or something 8.3.5.5 - Imitate

xı̨$_1$ variant of **kı̨**

xı̨$_2$ variant of **hı**

xı̨̀ (also **xı̨ne**) *n* raft
Xı̨̀ naelee ghàts'eeda. We are watching the raft floating along.

7.2.4.2.1 - Boat

xı̨ne variant of **xı̨̀**

xo variant of **xoo**

xò *prt.* although; even though
Įmbè k'e xò to nįdè gòk'ò agotʔ. Even though it's summer it gets chilly at night.

9 - Grammar

xo ghǫɂeè *n* winter coat 5.3 - Clothing

xo nahoòwo *v* winter has begun again; it is winter again 8.4.1.5 - Season

xo taàt'eè sǫǫ̀mba naıtàa wenįhtł'è *n. phr.* annual financial report 6.8 - Finance

xochį̀ (also **xotsį̀**) *n* root; spruce root
Setsı̨ xochį̀ t'à tł'ohtǫ yehtsı̨ ı̨lè. My grandmother made spruce root baskets.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

xòe variant of **xòo**

xòechį̀ (also **xòetsį̀**) *n* snare support-stick 6.4.2 - Trap

xoet'ı̨ variant of **xǫet'ı̨**

xǫet'ı̨ (also **xoet'ı̨**) *v* be married
Ededı̨ chı̨ xǫet'ı̨. She too is married.

2.6.1 - Marriage

xoetse (also **hoetse**; **koetse**) *v* cry and moan
Yamoa wetà sekwǫ̀ eya asţ̨ìlà ı̨kaa t'a koehtse whìle. Yamoa's dad beat me up and I can't stop crying.

Tooghàà hoetse wedzaà eya ts'ıhzǫ̀. He was crying all night because his leg was sore.

2.5.6.1 - Pain, 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

xòetsį̀ variant of **xòechį̀**

xoghàà *adv* all winter long
Sah xoghàrè whetı̨. Bears sleep all winter.

Xoghàà wet'à ts'eeda gha ekwǫ̀ ełaàhde, hanìkò deɂǫ̀ǫ̀ ekwǫ̀ ełaahde-le. Kill enough caribou to last the winter, but no more.

8.4.1.5 - Season

xoh *n* root
Įmbè k'e nı̨dè xoh łǫ dehshe. When it's summer lots of roots grow.

1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

xoh tǫǫ̀ *n* root basket; basket made from woven spruce roots
Ts'ı xoh tǫǫ̀ hohłè ı̨lè hanìkò deɂǫ̀ǫ̀ k'ı łǫ gǫ̀hł̨ t'à k'ı t'à eghàlagı̨da hǫt'e. Root baskets were made with spruce, but birchbark (baskets) were more common.

6.7.7 - Container

xoìla variant of **hoìla**

xoìla gha dǫ geèhkw'èe *n. phr.* first responders (plural) 6.6 - Occupation

xoìla gha dǫ weehtł'è whedaa *n. phr.* hired first responder 6.6 - Occupation

xoìla gha dǫ whedaa *n. phr.* first responder 6.6 - Occupation

xok'e (also **xook'e**) *n* wintertime
Xok'e agòjà hò, ı̨łàà tamı̨ t'à łwe gùhchı. They continued to use their fishnets to catch fish even when wintertime came.

Xook'e detsı̨nı k'ets'edè. We travel in the bush in winter.

8.4.1.5 - Season

xok'e tı̨lı *n* winter road
Xok'e tı̨lı hòt'ah wedàı̨tı̨-a edza edza-le kò. They will already close the winter road, whether it is cold or not.

6.5.4.1 - Road

xǫnaìtła *v* go back again (one person); back-track (one person)
Ladlì dęnadì t'à, xǫnaìtła. Because he forgot the keys, he's backtracking.

7.2.3.6 - Return

xonìda variant of **xonı̨da**

xonı̨da (also **xonìda**; **xǫnìda**; **xǫnı̨da**) *v* marry (one person)
Sachǫ dè honı̨da ha. He is getting married tomorrow.

Semǫ sedè whaà-le èt'ì xǫnìda ha yu̧hwhǫ. My mom wants my younger sister to get married soon.

2.6.1 - Marriage

xǫnìda variant of **xonı̨da**

xǫnı̨da variant of **xonı̨da**

xǫnìgıdè *v* marry (plural)
Taatı k'e dǫ ek'èdı̨ xǫnìgu̧de. At Christmas eight people got married.

2.6.1 - Marriage

xonìgıt'a variant of **xǫnìgıt'a**

xǫnìgıt'a (also **xonìgıt'a**) *v* marry (two people)
Xǫnìgu̧t'a. They got married.

2.6.1 - Marriage

xoo (also **xo**; **xoye**) *n* year; winter
Xoo netłǫ gokwee eetłe. He has walked before us many years.

xoo taàt'e every year

Seàgıą xǫnìja gots'ǫ du taı xoye. It is three years since my friend got married.

8.4.1.5 - Season, 8.4.1.6 - Year

xòo (also **xòe**) *n* snare
Xat'ǫ̀ nı̨dè gah ha xòo łǫ dats'etł'ı̨. When it's fall-time we set lots of snares for rabbits.

6.4.2 - Trap

xòo dats'etł'ı̨ *v* set a snare or snares
Xòo dàtł'ǫ daneetł'ı̨? How many snares did you set?

6.4.2 - Trap

xoo tanı *n* midwinter 8.4.1.5 - Season

xǫǫ̀deedè (also **xǫǫ̀xeedè**) *v* confess sins 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.8.4.6 - Repent, 3.5.2.4 - Admit

xook'e variant of **xok'e**

xǫǫ̀xeedè variant of **xǫǫ̀deedè**

xǫshìnı̨gwo nì *v* you soothe your hunger 5.2.2.6 - Satiated, full

xòt'a variant of **hòt'a**

Xotendà (also **Hoteèdà**; **Hotenda**) *n* Inuit; Eskimo
Ahsì Dǫne Sǫłı̨, Hotenda hanı-le dè Waàk'ǫ̀ nelı̨? Are you First Nations, Inuit, or Métis?

9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

xotendà kè *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

xotendà lıbàà *n* mukluks 5.3 - Clothing

xǫtsaa variant of **hǫtsaa**

xots'eehdı (also **xots'ııhdı**) variant of **hots'eehdı**

xots'eelı *v* be embarrassed
Dǫ yeghàà xogeelı. People were embarrassed by her.

3.4.2.2.1 - Ashamed, 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

xòts'ehtsı̨ *v* make it; complete; make (an accomplishment)
Xòwhıhtsı̨ ne! I really did it!

9.1.2.5 - Make, 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

xotsı̨ı̨ variant of **xochı̨ı̨**

xots'ııhdı variant of **xots'eehdı** (variant of **hots'eehdı**)

xǫtsoa variant of **hǫtsaa**

xǫwhąą̀ *adv* in a rush; hurriedly; quickly 7.2.1.2 - Move quickly, 8.4.8.1 - Quick

xoye variant of **xoo**

xxx *interj* an expression for the sound of someone sleeping
'Xxx' godıa. There is the sound of someone sleeping.

5.7 - Sleep, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

Y y

ya *n* sky; heaven 1.1 - Sky

ya yìı hohłèe *n. phr.* skyscraper; highrise building 6.5.1 - Building

ya yìı t'aa ładıį agot'ıį variant of **yat'a ładıį agot'ıį**

yaachı (also **yaatsı**) *v* be carried along (cloth object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaahtè *v* be carried along (animate object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaakà *v* be carried along (plateful); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaale *v* be carried along (plural objects); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaatį *v* be carried along (rigid object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaatsı variant of **yaachı**

yaawa *v* be carried along (many things); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaaxe *v* be carried along (heavy object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaazea (also **aazea**) *n* some; little; little bit
Yaazea Tłıchǫ yatìı t'à gohde. I speak a little bit of Tłıchǫ.

8.1.5.1 - Some

yaazea nawhehtso *v* be damp; be slightly wet 1.3.3 - Wet

yaazea nawhets'ıh *v* (wind) blow lightly 1.1.3.1 - Wind

yaazeh (also **yaàzeh**) *interj* my oh my; my goodness; wow!; gee; boy!
Yaazeh, det'ǫkw'ǫ̀ nezı̨ sewà hǫı̨dì. Gee, that duck meat tastes good.

Yaazeh whaà gots'ǫ nehʔì-le! Boy, I haven't seen you for a long time!

3.4.1.3 - Surprise, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

yaàzeh variant of **yaazeh**

yaazǫą variant of **yààzǫą**

yààzǫą (also **yaazǫą**) *n* scoter; blackduck 1.6.1.2 - Bird

yaaʔà *v* be carried along (single object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yaaʔah *v* be carried along (cloth object); be taken along; be brought along 7.3.1 - Carry, 7.3.3 - Take somewhere

yabahtì (also **yambahtì**) *n* sea; ocean
Yabahtì Tł'àcho Hudson Bay

1.3.1.1 - Ocean, lake

Yabahtì Tł'àcho *place name* Hudson Bay (geographical region) 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

yabàhtıı *n* ultimate leader; great leader
Tłıchǫ Yahbàhtìı Edzo eyıts'ǫ Tetsǫǫ̀t'ı̨ı̨ Yahbàhtìı Ekècho nakenagèhtsı̨ gokwe gots'ǫ godı hǫt'e. This story comes from before Tłıchǫ great leader Edzo and Chipewyan great leader Akaitcho made peace.

4.5.1 - Person in authority, 4.6.1 - Ruler, 4.5.3.1 - Lead

Yabè *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Yabè Mackenzıe Nı̨htł'èkǫ̀ awèı̨dı nì? *** Do you mean the Yabè Mackenzie school?

Yabì *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Yabìa (also **Yabìya**) *n. pers.* Jean-Pierre
Yabìya kwet'ı̨ı̨ k'ę̀ę̀ daìyeh nǫǫ̀? What is Yabìya called in English?

9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Yabìya variant of **Yabìa**

yacha variant of **yachą**

yachą (also **yacha**; **yatsą**) *n* stretch of clear sky just above the horizon 1.1 - Sky

yadlìı *v* pull 7.3.2.8 - Pull

yàèdı (also **yàrèdı**) *v* sing (small animals); make sounds (small animals)
Ts'alı yàèdı. The frogs are making sounds.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

yaehk'è *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

yaèhk'è *v* shoot up; pop up 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

yaehk'èa *n* grasshopper 1.6.1.7 - Insect

yaèka *v* jump; skip 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

yaet'aà ts'ǫ kwe *n. phr.* meteorite 1.1.1.3 - Planet

yaèze *v* call out; scream 3.5.1.1.1 - Shout, 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds, 2.3.2.3 - Types of sounds

yàgı̨ı̨lı̨ *v* be (many people) 8.1.3.1 - Many, much

yàgoa *n* bull caribou [Smaller in size than a yàgoo.] 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

yàgòla *v* be (many areas); be situated
kǫ̀ta yàgòla a cluster of communities

8.1.3.1 - Many, much

yàgoo *n* bull caribou [Larger in size than a yàgoa, but smaller than a yàgoocho.] 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

yàgoocho *n* bull caribou [Larger in size than a yàgoo, but smaller than a wedzıìh.] 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

yàgots'ehts'o got'ı̨ı̨ *n* left-handed people 8.5.2.3 - Right, left

yah- *pfx* far away
yahdàą way downriver

8.2.6.1 - Far

yahdàą *adv* way down (river) 1.3.1.3 - River, 8.2.6.1 - Far

yahnèe *adv* back then
Yahnèe kanì-le. Back then it wasn't like that.

8.4.6.2 - Past

yahnǫ̀ǫ *adv* way across; far across 8.2.6.1 - Far, 8.5.1.6 - Across

yàhodzıı variant of **yàhojıı**

yàhohłè *v* be built (many things)
Kǫ̀ yàhohłè. Many houses are being built.

6.5 - Working with buildings

yàhojıı (also **yàhodzıı**) *n* bad weather 1.1.3 - Weather

yahtı₁ *n* priest; Father (religious) 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahtı₂ *v* pray; speak; preach
Yagehtı. They are praying.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahtı da alanda *n* altar 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahtı dę xoget'ı̨ variant of **yahtı dę xǫget'ı̨**

yahtı dę xǫget'ı̨ (also **yahtı dę xoget'ı̨**) *v* live common-law; be married common-law 4.1.9.2.1 - Husband, wife, 2.6.1 - Marriage

yahtı enı̨htł'è *n* prayer book 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 3.5.7.2 - Written material

yahtı gha k'àowo *n. phr.* high priest 4.9.7.1 - Religious person

yahtı gha sǫǫ̀mba nìts'eelee *n. phr.* collection at church 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.8.3.1 - Give, donate

Yahtı K'àawıa *n. pers.* Father Jean Amourous (1925-2006), a Catholic priest from France who lived in and around Behchokǫ̀ from 1951-1991 [Father Amourous was a well-known figure throughout Tłı̨chǫ territory during his lifetime, speaking fluent Tłı̨chǫ, and often travelling to camps in the bush by dogteam to deliver mass.] 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yahtı k'àowo *n* Father Superior 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Yahtı K'àowo *n. pers.* Father Jean Pochat (1928-2010), a Catholic priest from France who lived and worked in Behchokǫ̀ from 1955-2010

Xoye tanèt'e Yahtı K'àowo Tı̨chǫ hoghàetǫ. Every year, Father Pochat teaches Tı̨chǫ.

4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yahtı sı̨ı̨ *n* church songs 4.2.3 - Music

yahtı t'ǫ̀ dèhkw'ee *n. phr.* deacons 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahtıdeè (also **yahtındeè**) *n* bishop 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yahtıdeè chekoa k'ìılee variant of **yahtıdeè dǫ k'ìılee**

yahtıdeè dǫ k'ìılee (also **yahtıdeè chekoa k'ìılee**) *n. phr.* confirmation 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Yahtıdeè Kǫ̀ *place name* Fort Providence (old word) 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

Yahtık'ıa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yahtıkǫ̀ *n* church; mission; priests' house 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

Yahtıkǫ̀ *place name* Fort Providence
Dàht'e Yahtıkǫ̀ nìts'ıdè ha? When will we get to Fort Providence?

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

yahtıkǫ̀ gocho (also **yats'ehtıkǫ̀ gocho**) *n. phr.* temple 4.9 - Religion, 6.5.1 - Building

yahtıkǫ̀ goı̨chà-lea (also **yahtıkǫ̀ goı̨tsà-lea**) *n. phr.* chapel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 6.5.1 - Building

yahtıkǫ̀ goı̨tsà-lea variant of **yahtıkǫ̀ goı̨chà-lea**

Yahtıkǫ̀deè *place name* Fort Providence
Yahtıkǫ̀deè ts'ǫ dendìwò ke ekwǫ̀ weghà t'à hòlı̨ xè dek'òa wekechı̨ k'e Slippers from Fort Providence with moose hair tufting and ermine fur trim,

9.7.2.3 - Names of cities

yahtındeè variant of **yahtıdeè**

Yahtıtà *n* Pope 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Yahtıtà Nèk'e variant of **Yahtıtà Wenèk'e**

Yahtıtà Wenèk'e (also **Yahtıtà Nèk'e**) *place name* Italy; Rome; the Vatican 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions *(literally 'the Pope's land')*

yahʔı̨ *n* **1)** that thing 9.1.3 - Thing **2)** euphemism for period, menstruation
sets'ǫ yahʔı̨ my period

yahʔǫ̀ǫ̀ *adv* there; over there
Yahʔǫ̀ǫ̀ ndıa k'e xàgots'eèhk'ǫ̀ ha nezı̨, eyı k'enebe ha dìì-le. Let's set up camp on that island over there, then you can go swimming.

8.5.1 - Here, there

yàìgho *v* howl in numbers
Yàgıìgho. They are howling.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

yaìzeh *v* cry 3.5.6.5 - Cry, tear

yàjı̨ *v* sing (i.e. birds); chirp
Dechı̨ta nats'ede nı̨dè asàgodı-le, chı̨ą yagìì̀jı̨ zǫ ts'eehkw'ǫ̀. It was so quiet when we lived in the bush, all we heard was birds singing.

1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

yak'àhdea *n* snow fly; snow flea 1.6.1.7 - Insect

yak'e *n* Heaven 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'e got'ı̨ı̨ *n* angel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'e got'ı̨ı̨ ghǫ k'àowo *n. phr.* archangel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'e got'ı̨ı̨ gok'èdìı (also **yak'eet'ı̨ı̨ gok'èdìı**) *n. phr.* guardian angel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Yak'eaʔèa *n. pers.* [The meaning of this name is unclear, and is likely very old and/or mythical in origin (Mary Siemens 2024)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yak'eet'ı̨ą unspec. var. of **yak'eet'ı̨ı̨**

yak'eet'ı̨ı̨ (unspec. var. **yak'eet'ı̨ą**) *n* angel 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yak'eet'ı̨ gok'èdìı variant of **yak'e got'ı̨ gok'èdìı**

yak'ı̨ı̨zea *n* white mushroom 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

yakwogoı̨hɔ̀ah *v* stand with one's bottom in the air
Yakwogoı̨hɔ̀ah. He's standing with his rear in the air (bending over with straight legs).

7.1.8 - Bend down, 7.1.1 - Stand

yalàa sìı variant of **t'alàa sìı**

yalǫhbàà *n* flag 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

Yamàadıı *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

yambahtì variant of **yabahtì**

Yamèa *n. pers.* Germaine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Yamǫ̀ą *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Yamoòzha *n. pers.* an ancient and legendary medicine man, the hero of many traditional Dene stories
Whaèhdǫǫ̀ godìı k'ę̀ę̀ ha nı̨dè Yamoòzha ededı̨ dǫne nàowoò dǫ ghàı̨ɔǫǫ ne gedı. According to the elders' stories, it was Yamoòzha who gave the people the Dene laws.

[At the dawn of humanity, Yamoòzha is said to have banished the giant, man-eating animals of the world in order to ensure the safety of the human race, and provided the Dene with laws and codes of morality.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names, 3.5.4.1 - Fable, myth

yànechà (also **yànetsà**) *v* be big (many things); be huge
Dıı tłı̨ yànechà. These dogs are big.

8.2 - Big

yànetsà variant of **yànechà**

yànezı̨ *v* be good (many things) 8.3.7 - Good

yàrèdı variant of **yàèdı**

yàregoo *v* be white (many things)
Dechı̨ yàregoo. The sticks are white.

8.3.3.3.1 - White, 8.3.3.3 - Color

yat'a ładı̨ı̨ agot'ı̨ı̨ (also **ya yìı t'aa ładı̨ı̨ agot'ı̨ı̨**) *n. phr.* climate change 1.7 - Nature, environment

yat'a *n* sky; air
Amèe Tatsǫ̀k'è yat'a k'et'a lì? Who can follow Raven through the sky?

Yat'a ts'ǫ̀ tàda at'ı̨. There is a disease spreading by air.

1.1 - Sky

yat'a k'edèe *n. phr.* bird; flying creature
Tıts'aàdìı t'ahoezhı̨ı̨ hanì-le dè yat'a k'edèe ts'ǫ̀ gode ha-dìì-le. He could speak to any animal or bird, with no problem.

1.6.1.2 - Bird

yat'a tłetsı̨ daedıı *n. phr.* greenhouse gas 1.7 - Nature, environment, 1.1.2 - Air

yat'a tłetsı̨ daelee *n. phr.* greenhouse gas
Yat'a tłetsı̨ daelee wet'à deɔǫ̀ǫ̀ gòkǫ̀ agot'ı̨. Greenhouse gases are making the world warmer.

1.7 - Nature, environment, 1.1.2 - Air

yat'a ts'ǫ ı̨t'ǫą dehshe ndè enı̨htł'èèchìı *n. phr.* earth cover mapping; aerial land photography 6.6.6 - Working with land, 7.2.4.8 - Map, 6.6.5.2 - Photography

yataehtı *n* translator; interpreter 3.5.8 - Interpreting messages

yat'àhdeè *v* brings sickness 2.5.1 - Sick

yatı *n* word; speech; prayer; language; advice
Goyatìı k'ę̀ę̀ goı̨de? Do you speak our language?

Yatı t'à dǫ nàtso whelı̨. He was strong in his words.

4.9.5.2 - Pray, 3.5.3.1 - Word, 3.5.3 - Language

yatı elı̨ı̨ adzà variant of **yatı elı̨ı̨ ajà**

yatı elı̨ ajà (also **yatı elı̨ adzà**) *v* become an issue
Degha dèets'ǫ̀ k'àowo ts'ı̨lı̨ yatı elı̨ adzà. The matter of self government became an issue.

Eyaelı̨ ts'ǫ?ǫ̀ yatı elı̨ adzà. His sickness became an issue.

4.4.2.1 - Problem, 3.5.1.2 - Talk about a subject

yatı ìhchìı dǫǫ̀ (also **yatı ìhtsìı dǫǫ̀**) *n. phr.* linguist; reporter *syn:* **yatı k'àodèe dǫǫ̀**. 6.6 - Occupation

yatı ìhtsìı dǫǫ̀ variant of **yatı ìhchìı dǫǫ̀**

yatı k'àodèe dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* linguist; reporter *syn:* **yatı ìhchìı dǫǫ̀**. 6.6 - Occupation

yatı laòt'ı̨-lee *n. phr.* gossip; pointless talk
Yatı laòt'ı̨-lee wet'à dǫ ts'ǫ̀ gots'ede nı̨dè, ı̨zhıì nèts'ıtè. When people gossip about others, it puts people down.

3.5.1.8.4 - Gossip

yatı nàke t'à hoghàgeetǫǫ *n. phr.* bilingual education programs 3.6 - Teach, 3.2.2 - Learn

yatı nàtsoo *n. phr.* **1)** scolding; admonishment; exhortation 4.8.4.1 - Rebuke **2)** oath; promise; vow
Yatı nàtsoo whehtsı̨. He made an oath.

4.7.5.7 - Take oath

yatı nàtsoo ts'ehtsı̨ *v* make a promise; make an oath; vow; swear (to do something)
Yatı nàtsoo negha whıhtsı̨. I make a promise to you.

3.5.1.9 - Promise, 4.7.5.7 - Take oath

yatı nàtsoo ts'ehtsı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* oath 4.7.5.7 - Take oath

yatı nı̨htł'è *n* dictionary 3.5.7.2 - Written material

yatı nìʔa *v* give one's word
Sǫǫ̀mba seghǫ yeehchı ha, edeyatìı nìʔǫ. He gave me his word that he would pay me.

3.5.1.9 - Promise

yatı t'à ats'ele *v* strongly reprimand (someone); beat someone up with words; do someone in with words; defeat someone with words
Yatı t'à ayı̨là. He beat him with words (i.e. in an argument).

3.5.1.8 - Criticize, 3.5.1.6 - Debate

yatı t'à elexè gots'edoo *n. phr.* oral history; oral tradition 3.5.1 - Say

yatı t'à ełexè sìigohʔı̨ı̨ dǫǫ̀ *n. phr.* negotiator 4.8.4.4 - Negotiate, 6.6 - Occupation

yatı ts'ìhchı (also **yatı ts'ìhtsı**) *v* **1)** listen to advice; heed
Seyatìı ı̨̀hchı. Listen to my words.

2.3.2.1 - Listen **2)** record someone speaking
Naxı̨ nàket'e neyatìı wìchı ha. The two of us will record you speaking.

3.5.3.2 - Information, 3.5.7.5 - Record

yatı ts'ìhtsı variant of **yatı ts'ìhchı**

yatıch'ıì (also **yatıts'ıì**) *n* bad words; nasty language; harmful words (i.e. gossip)
Yatıts'ìı wet'à dǫ tsı̨̀ts'ehwhı. Cruel words ruin peoples' lives.

3.5.5.1 - Obscenity, 3.5.1.8.4 - Gossip

yatıgàà *n* ambiguous word; slang word; unclear word
Yatıgàà gogede. They are using slang.

3.5.3.1 - Word *(literally 'slippery word')*

yatıgòò *n* new word; new terminology
'Climate change' yatıgòò elı̨ adzà. A new word was made for 'climate change'.

3.5.3.1 - Word

yatılǫ wheʔǫǫ *n. phr.* suffix 9 - Grammar

yatıts'ıì variant of **yatıch'ıì**

yatł'ǫhbàà *n* flag 3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

yat'ǫ̀ǫdaa *n* swallow (bird) 1.6.1.2 - Bird

yatsą̀ variant of **yachą**

yatseèghoò *v* howl (plural) 1.6.4.3 - Animal sounds

yats'ehtı *v* pray 4.9.5.2 - Pray

yats'ehtıkǫ̀ gocho variant of **yahtıkǫ̀ gocho**

yats'etǫ̀ (also **yàts'etǫ̀**; **yats'ıtǫ̀**) *v* hold; hang on to; embrace
Seàgıą, bebìa whetı wechǫ yayetǫ̀. My friend held the baby in its sleep.

Yayıtǫ̀. She is holding him.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

yàts'etǫ̀ variant of **yats'ıtǫ̀** (variant of **yats'etǫ̀**), **yats'etǫ̀**

yats'ìıts'ò *v* throw up; throw up in the air
Ehtł'è ıdòo yagìıts'ò. They threw dust up in the air.

7.3.1.1 - Throw

yats'ıtǫ̀ (also **yàts'etǫ̀**) variant of **yats'etǫ̀**

yàtsǫhoòwo *v* rain storm came up or started to fall 1.1.3.3 - Rain

yàwerèhkw'ǫǫ̀ *v* sounds are heard many places 2.3.2.4 - Loud, 2.3.2.2 - Sound

yàyıhòla *n* communities (of the past) 4.6.7.4 - Community

yayıı hohłèe variant of **kǫ̀ yayıìhohłèe**

yàzǫǫ̀ *n* clear sky; blue sky
Yàzǫǫ̀ nıdè edza. If there is a clear sky it is cold.

1.1 - Sky

yàɜehka *v* jump up and down 7.2.1.1.3 - Jump

yaɜı *v* (he or she) saw (him, her, or it)
Semǫ yaɜı. My mom saw it.

2.3.1 - See

yèagoa *n* young bull caribou; third-year bull caribou
Yèagoa ehk'adè. The young bulls are fighting.

1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

yèagocho (also **yèagotso**) *n* caribou, second largest male 1.6.1.1.3 - Hoofed animals

yèagotso variant of **yèagocho**

yech'aehdì variant of **yech'aɜehdì**

yech'aɜehdì (also **yech'aehdì**) *v* press against
Enìıtǫ k'e ch'aɜehdì. She presses against the door.

7.7.4 - Press

yeda natıeɜà *v* give a message to
Zezì da natıgıɜǫ. They sent a message to Jesus.

3.5.1 - Say

yedaàdı variant of **yedaedı**

yedaedı (also **yedaàdı**) *v* show; tell; explain
Dǫ sedaedı-le nǫǫ̀ sìı dànì weneehdì lì? Unless it is explained to me, how can I understand it?

3.6.1 - Show, explain, 3.5.1 - Say

yedàedı *v* inform; instruct
Gıdàehsı-le. I didn't tell them.

3.3.3.2 - Advise, 3.5.1 - Say

yedaèt'è *v* be stronger than 2.4.1 - Strong

Yedàı Nezıı variant of **Yedàìyeh Nezıı**

Yedàìyeh Nezıı (also **Edàrìhyeh Nezıı**; **Yedàı Nezıı**; **Yedàrìyeh Nezıı**) *n* Holy Spirit 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

yedaıɜǫ *v* closed; shut off
Yedaıɜǫ. She closed it.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

yedanìıɾǫ *v* put up a stake in gambling 4.2.6.4 - Gambling

yedanıwo *v* make a place for someone 8.5.4.3 - Space, room

yedanį̀ɾà *v* send
Xeh sedanìį̀ɾǫ. He sent me a package.

7.3.3.3 - Send

Yedàrìyeh Nezıį variant of **Yedàìyeh Nezıį**

yedeedlį variant of **yedęedlį**

yedęedlį (also **yedeedlį**) *v* be without; lack
Asìı wedęnedlį nįdè, naxıts'ǫ̀ kanįdı. If there's anything you are lacking, tell us.

8.1.7.2 - Lack

yèdıikǫ̀ǫ̀ variant of **yìdıikǫ̀ǫ̀**

yedį̨tso *v* let go
Įghǫdǫǫ̀ gıaɾį kò Paul degį̨tso. When they saw the soldiers, they let Paul go.

7.3.4.4 - Hold

yedzaįhwhǫ *v* he hates him 3.4.2.1.2 - Hate, detest

yedzıehxà variant of **yedzìıhxà**

yedzìıhxà (also **yedzıehxà**) *v* beat up
Tłį nezį-le t'à, done yedzìį̀hxà. The man beat the dog because it was bad.

2.5.3 - Injure

yedzìıɾà variant of **yedzıɾà**

yedzıɾà (also **yedzìıɾà**; **yejıɾà**) *v* **1)** bite up; maul
Tłį sedzìgį̨ɾà. The dogs bit me up.

Dìga įghǫ̀ǫ naxıts'ǫ sahzhǫ̀ą hazhǫǫ̀ godzıìgeɾà ha. Savage wolves will bite all your sheep.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew, 2.5.3 - Injure **2)** sting (insect)
Kwı'ahnǫt'oh ts'ǫ̀ nıwà-le ahjà, eyıt'à kw'ıahnǫ sedzıɾà. I went near the beehive, that's why the bees stung me.

1.6.4 - Animal actions

yee (also **yeè**) *adv* over there
Yee kǫ̀ą gòɾǫ. There is a shack over there.

Hazhǫǫ̀ yeè daàhkw'e. Everybody, sit over there.

8.5.1 - Here, there

yeè variant of **yee**

yeè įtłe *interj* go away!; get lost! 7.2.3.3 - Leave

yeechį̀ì (also **yeetsį̀ì**; **yerechį̀ì**; **yeretsį̀ì**) *n* log used for scraping hides on; building logs 6.6.3.2 - Wood, 6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

yeedį *v* get used to
Wets'aadǫ. We got used to him.

6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to

yeedzìı *n* corner 8.6.6 - Edge

yeehdı *v* play (it); make music 4.2.3 - Music

yeeht'ı *v* fight with fists; punch
Neeht'ı ha. I'll punch you.

4.8.2 - Fight, 7.7.1 - Hit

yeèkw'o variant of **yıìkw'o**

yeet'àa *n* wall 6.5.2.1 - Wall

yeetsį̀ì variant of **yeechį̀ì**

yegha eetł'è *v* give credit to (i.e. a loan); write for; owe
Ts'et'ìı negha dutł'è. You owe me a cigarette.

Įdaà gogha wıɀì nezį gha, wegha ıhtł'è įlè. In order to give him a good name in future, I gave him credit.

3.2.5.9 - Approve of something, 3.5.7.1 - Write

yeghàeda *v* look at; watch
Eyı ts'èko seghàeda. That woman is looking at me.

2.3.1.1 - Look

yeghàeda ats'ehɔ̨ı *v* show something (to someone) 2.3.1.4 - Show, let someone see

yeghàeda ats'ele *v* show something (to someone) 2.3.1.4 - Show, let someone see

yeghaede *v* like (plural); hunger for (plural); like to do (plural); have the habit of (plural); love (plural)
Dọ łọ yeghaede. Lots of people like her.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yeghàedı *v* stop (doing something)
Įghọdǫ̣ǫ̣ gıazı kò Paul gıghàehdı. When they saw the soldiers they stopped what they were doing to Paul.

8.4.6.1.2 - Stop something

yeghaedlò *v* laugh at 3.5.6.4 - Laugh

yeghaegè *v* meet up with (animal) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

yeghàenda *v* look at; watch 2.3.1.1 - Look

yeghaetła *v* meet up with (one person) 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

yeghaewı *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love
Bò waehwhı. I'm hungry.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yeghaewɨ *v* like; hunger for; like to do; have the habit of; love
Bògǫ̣ǫ̣ ghaewɨ. He loves drymeat.

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.3 - Want, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yeghàgoehshà *v* tie up
Whetɨ wechọ weghàgots'eèhshà. We tied him up in his sleep.

7.5.4 - Tie

yeghahoehwho *v* he poked holes for his elbows 7.8.5 - Make hole, opening

yeghàhoelı (also **yeghàhoòlı**; **yeghàhorelı**) *v* marvel at; be amazed by; be shocked at
Nezɨ̨ì gode weghàhots'eelı. We are amazed at how well he spoke.

3.4.1.3 - Surprise

yeghàhoòlı variant of **yeghàhoelı**

yeghàhorelı variant of **yeghàhoelı**

yeghàhòɔ̨à *v* give the job of; give the authority to; give a chance to; authorize
Nọ̀htsı Zezì dọ k'aàt'ı̀ı ayele ha yeghàhoı̨ɔ̨ọ. God had given Jesus power to heal people.

Nebehchɨ̨ k'èhdì ha seghàhoǫ̣ɔ̨à. Give me a chance to drive your car.

4.5.3 - Exercise authority, 3.3.4.1 - Give permission

yeghàsọedı *v* praise; worship 4.9.5.3 - Worship, 3.5.1.7 - Praise

yeghàtaedı *v* wring out by hand
Goht'ọ ghàıdı. Wring out the clothes.

8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

yeghàtaetsı *v* wring out; squeeze 8.3.1.5.2 - Twist, wring

yeghàtsɨ̨edı *v* worship
Weghàtsɨ̨ehdı. I worship him.

4.9.5.3 - Worship

yeghàɔ̨a *v* deliver; pass on
Yatı nezɨ dọ ghàahɔ̨a ha. You will deliver a good message.

7.4.1 - Give, hand to

yeghaɀedì *v* miss (him) in the hand-game
Seghaɀedì. They missed me in the hand-game.

3.1.2.2 - Notice

yeghaɀedlò *v* laugh at
Seghaɀịdlò-le. Don't laugh at me.

3.5.6.4 - Laugh

yeghàɀeedı *v* give food; feed
Sìga wèhdaà sàịdı. Give me some sugar.

5.2.2 - Eat

yeghǫ dlòts'ịịwǫ *v* be amused about; be smiling about; be happy about 3.4.1.1.1 - Enjoy doing something, 3.4.1.2 - Happy

yeghǫ èèzaelį (also **yeghǫ èèzhaelį**; **yeghǫ ỳỳzhaelį**) *v* be embarrassed about; be shamed about 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

yeghǫ èèzhaelį variant of **yeghǫ èèzaelį**

yeghǫ enèdzǫ variant of **yeghǫ enèjǫ**

yeghǫ enèjǫ (also **yeghǫ enèdzǫ**) *v* be ashamed of; be embarrassed by 3.4.2.2.2 - Embarrassed

yeghǫ enǫt'e *v* finish; quit
Gıghǫ enǫt'e. They have finished it.

6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

yeghǫ ỳỳzhaelį variant of **yeghǫ èèzaelį**

yeghǫ nahoele (also **yeghǫ naxoele**) *v* forgive 4.8.4.7 - Forgive

yeghǫ naxoele variant of **yeghǫ nahoele**

yeghǫ nǫt'e *v* finish; quit 6.1.2.3.5 - Complete, finish

yeghǫ sètį (also **yeghǫ shètį**) *v* (one or two people) have a meal of it; (one or two people) eat
Ayù ghǫ sèahtį? What are you (two people) eating?

5.2.2 - Eat

yeghǫ shètį variant of **yeghǫ sètį**

yeghǫneètǫ *v* love; treasure; cherish
Neghǫneèhtǫ dìì. I really love you.

3.4.1.1 - Like, love, 4.3.3 - Love

yeghǫnìıtła *v* he met him (one person); he dropped in (one person); he arrived at his camp (one person) 7.2.3.3.1 - Arrive, 4.2.1.3 - Meet together

yeghǫyaeɀà *v* cheat; lie to
Yeghǫyaèhzǫ. He cheated him.

Hoònǫ sǫǫ̀mba t'à seghǫyaeɀǫ̀. He cheated me out of ten dollars.

3.5.1.3.2 - Tell a lie, 4.3.5.5 - Deceive, 6.8.9.2 - Cheat

yegòhɀà *v* find; discover
Wegòhɀà ha dìè. I can't find it.

Nǫǫde k'ǫǫnì yegòhɀǫ. Finally, later, he found it.

7.6.2 - Find

yehch'ı *v* pluck fowl
Det'ǫ nehch'ı. Pluck a duck.

7.3.2.7 - Take something out of something, 6.4.6 - Things done to animals

yèhdı *v* tell; ask; call by name
Ehtsèe ỳle yèhdı. Grandfather told him no.

3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

yèhgǫǫ variant of **yìhgǫǫ**

yèhndı *v* tell; ask; call by name 3.5.1.5 - Ask, 3.5.1 - Say

yehoehdı *v* guard; look after; watch over; observe; be careful with
Ekw'ǫǫ̀ honeehdı. Watch for bones.

3.2.1.1 - Think about, 2.3.1.1 - Look, 3.1.2.1 - Alert, 2.3.1.2 - Watch

yèhtǫ *v* have (rigid object) in place; keep (rigid object) in place
Sezha kwıkʼıı daèhte zhıı yèhtǫ. My son keeps the gun under the bed.

7.4 - Have, be with, 7.4.5 - Keep something

yehxà *v* eat; chew on (said of an animal)
Sahcho Jíewa wemǫ wetsʼò ehxà. The polar bear was chewing on Jíewa's mother's blanket.

1.6.4.2 - Animal eating

yejıızà variant of **yedzızà**

yeka kʼeetʼį *v* look around for 7.6.1 - Search

yeka whetį *v* lie on top of; have intercourse with 7.1.3 - Lie down, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations

yeka whìį ajà (also **yexa whìį adzà**; **yexa whìį ajà**) *v* looked in vain for; could not find
Wexa whìį ahjà. I looked for it in vain; I didn't find it.

7.6.1 - Search

yekʼaàeta *v* check many (people or things)
Mį̀ kʼąątǫ, lıe łǫ whehlì. Check the nets, I caught lots of fish.

2.3.1.3 - Examine, 3.2.2.2 - Check

yekʼaàwo *v* fight; bother
Dàanìghǫ wekʼaneewo nǫǫ̀? Why were you fighting him?

4.8.2 - Fight, 4.3.4.6 - Meddle

yekʼadaewo *v* tease (one person); bother with verbal action (one person); pester (one person); criticize (one person)
Dàanìghǫ sekʼadaįwo? Why are you pestering me?

Sekʼadaewo tsʼǫı̀ǫ̀, bebìcho haweehsı̨. He is teasing me, so I called him a big baby.

3.5.1.8.3 - Mock

yekàeta (also **yexàehta**; **yexàeta**) *v* **1)** look for; search out
Eyı cheko, done hazhǫǫ̀ gıkàeta. That boy, everyone is looking for him.

7.6.1 - Search **2)** investigate; research; check into 3.2.2.1 - Study

yekʼalaedè *v* bother (plural); fight (plural); work on (plural); handle (plural)
Kwʼıh yekʼalaedè. The mosquitoes are bothering her.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 4.8.2 - Fight

yekʼalaewo *v* bother (one person); fight (one person); work on (one person); handle (one person)
Nedè wekʼalaįwo-le. Don't bother your little sister.

Sı̨ hanı nàowoò kʼalahwho ha-le. I will not bother with such laws.

7.3.4 - Handle something, 4.8.2 - Fight

yekʼałegolì *v* taste
Wekʼałegohłì. I taste it.

Albertine bò tłeh tʼà whetʼè yekʼałegolì. Albertine is tasting the fried meat.

2.3.3 - Taste

yekàtła *v* go to get (one person); go for (one person)
Jìe kàhtła ha. I'm going to go for berries.

7.4.3 - Get

yekatsʼı̨ı̨wǫ (also **yexatsʼı̨ı̨wǫ**) *v* look for; hunt
Yegòhzà gotsʼǫ̀ yekanıwǫ ha. He is going to look for it until he finds it.

Dechı̨ ta kʼetsʼedè nı̨dè ı̨tlʼǫ̀ xatsʼı̨ı̨wǫ. When we walk around in the bush we look for cranberries.

7.6.1 - Search, 6.4.1 - Hunt

yekàzè *v* look for by boat 7.6.1 - Search, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

yekʼe ade *v* press against; push
Yekʼe atʼı̨. He is pressing against it.

7.7.4 - Press, 7.3.2.9 - Push

yek'e detła *v* (vehicle) run over; (plane) land on
John webehchịį yek'e dèhtła. John's car ran over him.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

yek'e nàyahtı (also **yek'e nàyaıhtı**) *v* take (his/her) side; side with
Ayù ghǫ wek'e nàyanehtı? Why are you siding with him?

3.4.1.1.3 - Prefer

yek'e nàyaıhtı variant of **yek'e nàyahtı**

yek'e nìdahoèʔà *v* blame; accuse
Hazhǫǫ̀ sek'e nìdahoèʔà. He blames everything on me.

3.5.1.8.1 - Blame

yek'edaedı *v* speak up for; defend
Amù sek'edaedı ha? Who is going to defend me?

4.7.5.4 - Defend against accusation

yek'ęę aghàlats'eeda *v* fulfill (i.e. something foretold)
Nàkwenàoʔǫ gıyatì k'ęę eghàlagų̣dà. They fulfilled the words of the prophets.

9.1.2 - Do

yek'èè etła *v* follow (one person); go after (one person); walk behind (one person); walk behind (one person)
Joe k'èè etłe. He is walking behind Joe.

Nıjı nıdè nek'èè wehtła-ha. If you're scared, I'll follow you.

7.2.5.2 - Follow

yek'èè hǫt'e *v* obey; listen to (i.e. advice)
Wek'èè anet'e-le. You are not obeying him.

Sek'èè ąt'e nıdè, ıdaà gha nı wet'à xohwhı̨-a. If you obey me, you will survive with it for the future.

4.5.4.1 - Obey *(literally 'be behind')*

yek'èè k'eda *v* follow around 7.2.5.2 - Follow

yek'èè k'etło *v* follow 7.2.5.2 - Follow

yek'èè wheda *v* be second to him/her (i.e. in command, in a line) 8.4.5.2.1 - After

yek'eezhì variant of **yek'eʔezì**

yek'èezhǫ (also **yek'èèzhǫ**; **yek'èezǫ**) *v* know; realize
Eyı la sù wek'èehshǫ ha dehwhǫ. I want to know that work.

3.2.3 - Know

yek'èèzhǫ variant of **yek'èezhǫ**

yek'èezǫ variant of **yek'èezhǫ**

yek'egoʔà *v* chew on; peck at
Ekw'ǫǫ̀ k'egohʔà. I'm chewing on a bone.

5.2.2.1 - Bite, chew

yek'ehoehwhı (also **yek'ehoohwhı**) *v* spend; use up
Bò hazhǫǫ̀ wek'ehots'ı̨hwho. We used up all the meat.

6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

yek'èhoezhǫ (also **yek'èhoèzhǫ**; **yek'èhoezǫ**) *v* know; realize
Sǫǫ̀mba łǫ k'ehoewı nǫǫ̀ wek'èhoehzhà. I realized that it took a lot of money.

3.2.3 - Know

yek'èhoèzhǫ variant of **yek'èhoezhǫ**

yek'èhoezǫ variant of **yek'èhoezhǫ**

yek'ehoohwhı variant of **yek'ehoehwhı**

yek'ehwhı *v* spend (it) 6.8.4.7 - Spend, 6.1.2.2.4 - Use up

yekeìtła *v* climb (one person)
Dechį keìtła. He climbed the tree.

7.2.2.4 - Move up

yek'enììdı *v* press down on
Dechį k'enììdı ha. He is going to press down on the stick.

7.7.4 - Press

yek'et'ıets'ò *v* scratch the surface of 7.9.1 - Damage

yek'èts'edlı *v* kiss
Edezha ts'ǫ̀ tıṃǫèzha, dayaachì gà yek'èts'adlı. He ran to his son and hugged him and kissed him.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 2.6.2 - Sexual relations, 2.1.1.4 - Mouth

yek'ewhetła (also **yek'ewhıetła**) *v* start fighting; mug (someone); jump (someone)
Yek'ewhetła ha k'ehoɔa. He is looking for ways to start a fight.

Ekıì nahda ılè, dǫ sek'ewhıetła sets'ǫ sǫǫ̀mba yeehzı. I was just out for a walk, and someone jumped me and stole my money.

4.8.2 - Fight

yek'ewhıetła variant of **yek'ewhetła**

yek'eyahtı *v* read
Segha wek'eyanehtı. Read it for me.

Sıı hanì dek'eèhtł'è yek'eyahtı nǫǫ̀. This is what he was reading.

3.5.7.3 - Read

yek'eɔeedı *v* help, using medicine power
Wek'eɔıı̨dı. Help him (using medicine power).

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine

yek'eɔezhì variant of **yek'eɔezì**

yek'eɔezì (also **yek'eezhì**; **yek'eɔezhì**) *v* break (it)
Enìı̨tǫ k'eɔezì. He is breaking the door.

7.8.1 - Break

yek'eɔı̨ı̨tso *v* broke (it)
Sezha ladlì k'eɔı̨ı̨tso. My son broke the key.

7.8.1 - Break

yek'odıìdo variant of **yek'ohdıìdo**

yek'ohdıìdo (also **yek'odıìdo**) *v* hug
Detsı̨ k'ohdìido. She hugged her granny.

Zǫetłe sek'ohdı̨ìdo. Come here and give me a hug.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet, 4.1.8 - Show affection

yekwǫ̀ eya ayele *v* hurt; beat up
Goht'ǫ yìı xàgı̨htı̨ gà wekwǫ̀ eya agìlà. They took off his clothes and beat him up.

2.5.3 - Injure

yekw'ǫǫ̀ nètį̀ (also **yekw'ǫǫ̀ nìtį̀**) *v* bury
Įxèę wekw'ǫǫ̀ nègı̨tǫ. They buried her bones yesterday.

2.6.6.5 - Bury

yekw'ǫǫ̀ nìtį̀ variant of **yekw'ǫǫ̀ nètį̀**

yèlaedı *v* touch with the hands; put hands to
Nèlaedı ha. She is going to touch you.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

yelàetǫ̀ *v* shake hands with
Selàetǫ̀. He is shaking my hand.

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

yèlambàà *n* flag
Yèlambàà dechų k'ehǫ ehdo. The flag is twisted around the pole.

3.5.6 - Sign, symbol

yenadì (also **yenandì**) *v* remember; recall
Senadì. He remembers me.

Ǫhdah ts'ı̨hłè nı̨dè, asìı nats'endì-le at'ı̨. When one gets older, one forgets things.

3.2.6 - Remember

yenaet'ı̨ *v* respect; honour
Dǫ naet'ı̨-le. She doesn't respect people.

4.3.7 - Polite, 4.3.2 - Admire someone

yenagòhʔà *v* find again
Wenagòts'ı̨hʔǫ. We found him again.

7.6.2 - Find

yenandì variant of **yenadì**

yenèèlı̨ *v* like
dǫ eładı̨ı̨ nèèts'elı̨-le be prejudiced

Wenèèhłı̨, seàgıą hǫt'e. I like him, he's my friend.

3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yenèèlı̨-le *v* dislike; hate
Wenèèhłı̨-le. I hate him.

Ida̧ whaà kenahdì gots'ǫ Ekècho gonèèlı̨-le zǫ hǫt'e. As long as I can remember, Akaitcho has disliked me.

3.4.2.1.1 - Dislike

yenèèlı̨-le sìı *n. phr.* enemy 4.8.2.9 - Enemy

yenìdǫǫ̀ etłe *v* meeting up with; coming towards 7.5.2 - Join, attach

yenìehdlà *v* yell at; burst
Wınìehdla. I yelled at him.

3.5.1.1.1 - Shout

yenìtsǫehk'è *v* pop open; burst
Wenìtsǫı̨hk'è. Pop it open!

7.8.1 - Break

yeodzìı *n* corner
Yeodzìı wheneda. Sit in the corner.

8.6.6 - Edge

yeodzìı taı ts'ǫ̀ gǫ̀hłı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* triangle 8.3.1 - Shape

yerechı̨ı̨ variant of **yeechı̨ı̨**

yeretsı̨ı̨ variant of **yeechı̨ı̨**

yet'aa wheda *v* be second to him/her (i.e. in command, in line) 8.4.5.2.1 - After

yet'àat'ı̨ *v* use; wear
Sedè sets'ǫ bełexàa t'àawehtʔı̨ dı. My younger sister asked to use my scissors.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 6.1.2.2 - Use

yeteech'ì (also **yeteets'ì**) *v* crawl over 7.2.1.1.2 - Crawl

yeteekè *v* drive over
Behchı̨ı̨ nǫgèe teèhke. The truck drove over a fox.

7.2.4.1 - Travel by land

yeteetła *v* step over (one person); walk over (one person); go over (one person)
K'àba teèhtła. He stepped over a ptarmigan.

7.2.1.1 - Walk

yeteets'ì variant of **yeteech'ì**

yetł'aechı *v* he put in his hand 7.3.4.4 - Hold

yetł'aehtè *v* he hands him over to him 7.4.1 - Give, hand to

yetł'aetła *v* escape from (his/her) hands (one person); get away from (one person)
Setł'aèhtła. She got away from me.

7.2.6.3 - Escape

yetł'axǫèhtła variant of **yetł'axǫetła**

yetł'axǫetła (also **yetł'axǫèhtła**) *v* he replaces him (one person) 7.5.6 - Substitute

yets'àdaedı *v* he defends him (physically or verbally) 4.8.2.4 - Defend

yets'aeht'ı *v* knock against
Enìıtǫ k'e ts'aeht'ı. He is knocking on the door.

7.7.1 - Hit

yets'aehtsı *v* nudge
Yets'aehtsı ha. He will nudge him.

7.3.2.9 - Push

yets'aetła *v* bump against (one person)
Sets'ǫǫtła. He bumped against me.

7.3.2.9 - Push

yets'àtła *v* visit (one person)
Dıı xèhts'ǫ̀ wets'àhtła ha. I'm going to visit her tonight.

4.2.1.4 - Visit

yets'aɤehdì *v* press against
Enìıtǫ k'e ts'aɤehdì. She presses against the door.

7.7.4 - Press

yets'è *v* drink 5.2.2.7 - Drink

yets'ǫ̀ daıɤah *v* be jealous of; be envious of; envy; want from (him/her) what (he/she) has
Nets'ǫ̀ daıɤah. I envy you.

Nets'ǫ̀ daıɤah dìì Tłįchǫ k'ę̀ę̀ gohde ha dìì. I am jealous of you because I can't speak Tłįchǫ.

3.4.2.1.8 - Jealous, 3.3 - Want

yets'ǫ̀ nıeɤà-le *v* ignore; pay no attention to 3.1.2.4 - Ignore

yets'ǫ̀ sǫadı variant of **yets'ǫ̀ sǫǫ̀ adı**

yets'ǫ̀ sǫǫ̀ adı (also **yets'ǫ̀ sǫadı**) *v* complain to; grumble to 3.5.1.8.5 - Complain

yets'ǫdàakàechı (also **yets'ǫdàaxàechı**; **yets'ǫdàaxàetsı**) *v* open (single object)
Satsǫ̀tǫ ts'ǫdàaxàehchì. I've opened the can.

7.3.6 - Open

yets'ǫdàakàɤeewa (also **yets'ǫdàaxàewa**) *v* open (plural objects) 7.3.6 - Open

yets'ǫdàaxàechı variant of **yets'ǫdàakàechı**

yets'ǫdàaxàetsı variant of **yets'ǫdàakàechı**

yets'ǫdàaxàewa variant of **yets'ǫdàakàɤeewa**

yets'ǫdàechı (also **yets'ǫdàetsı**) *v* close (single object)
Wets'ǫdàıchı. Close it.

7.3.6.1 - Shut, close

yets'ǫdaege *v* turn off
Satsǫ̀ ts'ǫdaıhgè gà... I turned off the stove and...

6.7.9 - Machine

yets'ǫdàetsı variant of **yets'ǫdàechı**

yewaede *v* like (plural); hunger for (plural); like to do (plural); have the habit of (plural); love (plural) 5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yewàedı *v* feed
Chịą wàedı. He is feeding the birds.

5.2.2 - Eat

yewàeka *v* spoonfeed 5.2.2 - Eat, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

yewaewı *v* hunger for; long for; want; like; love
Bò waịwı nì? Are you hungry?

5.2.2.5 - Hungry, thirsty, 3.4.1.1 - Like, love

yewàʔeedı *v* feed 5.2.2 - Eat

yewòhdlà *v* skin
Gahwòts'ehdlà. We're skinning rabbits.

5.2.1.2.1 - Remove shell, skin

yexa keet'ị variant of **yexa k'eet'ị**

yexa k'eet'ị (also **yexa keet'ị**) *v* look around for
Edịị xàgoòʔàa sıı xa k'eet'ị. He was looking around for where the exit is.

7.6.1 - Search

yexa whịị adzà variant of **yeka whịị ajà**

yexa whịị ajà variant of **yeka whịị ajà**

yexa whịị k'eet'ị *v* look in vain for; cannot find 7.6.1 - Search

yexàehta variant of **yekàeta**

yexàehtła *v* pass by 7.2.3.5 - Move past, over, through

yexàeta variant of **yekàeta**

yexats'ịịwǫ variant of **yekats'ịịwǫ**

yexàʔè *v* look for by boat
Jìe xàgeʔè. They are going to look for berries by boat.

7.6.1 - Search, 7.2.4.2 - Travel by water

yexè nàìtła *v* get carried away with (one person); get too friendly with (one person); be happy to see (one person)
Sezha goxè nàìtła. My son is happy to see us.

Chekaa yıxè nàìtła t'à, nàgohde adzà. Because he got carried away with (spoiling) the child, he became naughty.

3.4.1.2 - Happy

yexeedı *v* get used to
Nexeedı ha. She will get used to you.

6.1.8.1 - Accustomed to

yexèezà (also **yexèezhà**) *v* tie up; bandage
Asìı t'à gogǫ̀ǫ̀ xèts'eezà. One ties up the person's arm with something.

Whe t'à edılà eyıts'ǫ edekè xèwhozhà. He tied his hands and feet with a belt.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.5.4 - Tie

yexèezhà variant of **yexèezà**

yexègodo *v* tell stories to
Naxıxègoado. He told you stories.

3.5.4 - Story

yexèìhdzà *v* measure 8.2.8 - Measure

yexèịzhǫ variant of **yexèʔịzǫ**

yexèlaedı variant of **yexèlaìdı**

yexèlaèhdı variant of **yexèlaìdı**

yexèlaìdı (also **yexèlaedı**; **yexèlaèhdı**) *v* touch with the hands; put hands to
Yexèlaıdı sǫ̀ǫ̀. Don't let him touch it.

Nexèlaedı. She is going to touch you.

7.3.4.1 - Touch

yexèɂehchı (also **yexèɂehtsı**) *v* tie up with a cloth object; bandage
Wedaà xèɂɻhchı. Cover his eyes.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 7.3.7.2 - Wrap, 7.5.4 - Tie, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

yexèɂehtsı variant of **yexèɂehchı**

yexèɂìhdzà *v* measure
Dechų xèɂɻhdzà. Measure the logs.

8.2.8 - Measure

yexèɂɻzhǫ variant of **yexèɂɻzǫ**

yexèɂɻzǫ (also **yexèɻzhǫ**; **yexèɂɻzhǫ**) *v* be same size as
Terrı xèɂɻzǫ. She is the same size as Terri.

8.3.5.2.1 - Same, 8.2.7 - Fit, size

yexoehdı *v* guard; look after; watch over; observe; be careful with
Ann seda wexoneehdı. Watch over Ann for me.

6.1.2.2.5 - Take care of something, 3.1.2.1 - Alert

yeyìèhdì *v* have on the hands; wear on the hands
Jıh yìèhdì. He is wearing mittens.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

yeyìıhoèhkw'e *v* smoke hide; tan hide
Ewò yìıhoèhkw'e ha. She is going to tan the hide.

6.6.4.3 - Working with leather

yeyìıkàɂe *v* step out of clothing; wear out pants/shoes 5.3.7 - Wear clothing

yeyìıwheda *v* have on clothing; wear clothing
Mòlaızhìì yìıwheda. He is wearing whiteman's clothing.

Wets'èkee yegha nàɂelı gǫ̀hɬɻ-le lanì wègoat'ɻ, ɂeh nezɻ yìıwheda-le t'à. It looked as if he didn't have a wife to sew for him, as he wasn't wearing a nice shirt.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

yeyìıwheɂè *v* have on the lower body; wear on the lower body
Tɬ'àɂeh yìıwheɂè. He is wearing pants.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing

yeyìıxàɂe *v* step out of clothing; wear out pants/shoes
Tɬ'àɂeh yìıxàɻɂè. He wore out his pants.

5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.9 - Break, wear out

yıdats'ɻɻt'e *v* threaten; intimidate; bully; be hostile
Yıdats'ɻɻt'e nezɻ-le. Its no good to be enemies with people.

4.8.1.1 - Oppose, 4.8.2.9 - Enemy, 3.3.3.8 - Threaten, 4.1.6.1 - Unfriendly

yìdı variant of **yììdı**

yìdıkǫ̀ǫ̀ (also **èdıkǫ̀ǫ̀**; **yèdıkǫ̀ǫ̀**) *n* electricity 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

yìdıkǫ̀ǫ̀tǫǫ̀ *n* electrical box 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

yıet'àa *n* wall 6.5.2.1 - Wall, 6.5.1.5 - Fence, wall

yìetɬ'aà whetǫǫ *n. phr.* foundations of a house 6.5.1.1 - House, 6.5.2.6 - Foundation

yìgotɬ'òo *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

yìhchı (also **yìhtsı**) *v* take; pick; choose; marry
Yìhchı ha. He is going to marry her.

3.3.1.2 - Choose, 2.6.1 - Marriage

yìhda *n* Big Dipper 9.7.2.5 - Names of heavenly bodies

yıhdlo *n* urine 2.2.7 - Urinate, urine

yìhgo (also **yìhgoa**) *n* baby cradle carried on the back
Bebìa yìhgo yeyù wheda. The baby is in his cradle.

2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

yìhgoa variant of **yìhgo**

yìhgǫǫ (also **yèhgǫǫ**) *n* bittern, type of yellow bird with long beak *(Ln. Botaurus lentiginosus)* 1.6.1.2 - Bird

yıhk'è *v* shoot at
Chekoa wǫ̀hdaà kwek'àa gıhk'è gıgha nezı. Some kids like to shoot at snowbirds.

4.8.3.7 - Weapon, shoot

yìhkwǫǫ̀ *n* shelf fungus which grows on dead wood < ? > 1.5.4 - Moss, fungus, algae

yìhsò *v* hook 6.4.5.2 - Fish with hooks, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

yıht'ı *v* fight with fists; punch 4.8.2 - Fight, 7.7.1 - Hit

yìhtsı variant of **yìhchı**

yììda (also **yį̀į̀nda**) *n* maggot; fly larvae 1.6.3 - Animal life cycle, 1.6.1.7 - Insect

yììda làanì *v* mill around; loiter 6.1.2.4.2 - Lazy, 7.1.1 - Stand, 7.2.7.3 - Wait *(literally 'be like larvae')*

yììdeè *n* major item of gear (tent, dog harness, sled cover, fridge) 8.3.7.5 - Important, 6.7 - Tool, 5.1 - Household equipment, 8.3.7.9 - Value

yììdı (also **yìdı**) *n* electricity
Yììdı edànàetso wexìdza? How strong is the electricity?

[This word originated as an onomatopoeia for humming sound made by electrical equipment, apparently as a shortening of weyìı 'dıı' gode ('inside, it is making a dıı noise') (Mary Siemens (2024)).] 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity

yıihtà *v* count; consider < ? >
Roman got'ı̨̀ k'ę̀ę̀ goıtà. We are counted to be Roman citizens.

8.1.2 - Count

yìihtł'oo *n* baby's sack (clothing); baby's sleeper
Bebìa yìihtł'oo yìı wheda. The baby is in the sleeper.

5.3 - Clothing, 2.6.4.1.1 - Care for a baby

yıihwhı *v* heat
Dagowo gha eye gìihwhı. They are warming the drum for the dance.

8.3.4 - Hot

yıìkw'o (also **yeèkw'o**) *v* understand; listen
Sı̨̀kw'o nì? Do you understand me?

2.3.2.1 - Listen, 3.2.4 - Understand

yį̀̀nda variant of **yììda**

yı̨ìtł'ı *v* have pimples; have acne 2.1.4 - Skin

yììwò *n* sack for clothing
Yììwò yìı dzǫwò whelaa ts'èko gà whehchìh. A sack with muskrats inside it is lying beside the woman.

6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1 - Household equipment

yıì?aà *adv* upside down
Yıì?aà whetǫ. It stands upside down.

8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

yìk'eet'aa *n* iron for clothes 5.6.4 - Wash clothes

yìk'etł'òo *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

yı̨làetǫ̀ *v* shake hands with
Wı̨làı̨tǫ̀. Shake her hand!

3.5.1.4.3 - Greet

yìnda *n* small bird 1.6.1.2 - Bird

yıtł'àxǫǫ̀ wheda *v* replace (someone); substitute (for someone) 7.5.6 - Substitute

yìwòa *n* tissue covering; membrane 2.1.7 - Flesh

yıʔǫ̀ variant of **ɻʔǫ̀ǫ̀**

yò *interj* left (command given to dogteam) 6.3.1.5 - Dog

Z z

-zaà *n sfx* month, combining form
Det'ǫcho Zaà March (eagle's month)

8.4.1.4 - Month

Zabè *n. pers.* Elizabeth 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

zàehkw'ıą (also **zhàehkw'ıą**) *n* nit 1.6.1.7 - Insect

zah (also **zhah**) *n* snow
Tǫ k'e zah detǫ dìì. The snow is really thick on the ice.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zàh (also **zhà**) *n* louse; lice; flea; tick 1.6.1.7 - Insect

zah detłòo (also **zhah detłòo**) *v* there is wet snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah detǫǫ (also **zhah detǫǫ**) *n. phr.* deep snow
Zah łǫ at'ı nıdè, zah detǫǫ at'ı. When it snows lots, the snow is deep.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah eehk'ǫ̀ǫ (also **zhah eehk'ǫ̀ǫ**) *n. phr.* melting snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah ełeehtsıı (also **zhah ełeehtsıı**) *n. phr.* drifting soft snow; soft sticky snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah gohzìì (also **zhah gohzhìa**; **zhah gohzhìì**) *n* snow ball; snowball 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah hodàetł'òo (also **zhah hodàetł'òo**) *n. phr.* snowslide; avalanche; snowfall 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah ìhtsıı k'è *n. phr.* place for gathering snow (i.e. for drinking water) 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zàh kwìts'ìı (also **zhàh kwìts'ìı**) *n* lice comb 5.4.3 - Care for hair, 5.4.3.1 - Comb hair

zah łǫ at'ı *v* it is snowing lots; there is heavy snowfall 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah nayıı (also **zhah nayıı**) *n. phr.* melting snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah nızeh (also **zhah nızeh**) *n* soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah sıa *n* powdery snow *related:* **sıre**. 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah xàgee (also **zhah kàgee**; **zhah xàgee**) *n. phr.* shoveled snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah xè nawhehts'ı (also **zhah xè nawhehts'ı**) *v* there is a snowstorm with blowing snow 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zah xè yatsǫhoèwo (also **zhah xè yachǫhoèwo**) *v* there is a snowstorm with wet snow 1.1.3.5 - Storm, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahdeè (also **zhadeè**) *n* heavy snowfall; snowstorm; blizzard
Zhadeè xè nawhets'ı nıdè weghàà dǫ dekǫ̀ ts'ǫ̀ nageedè. When there was heavy, blowing snow, people used this to travel back home.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahka (also **zhahka**) *n* snowbank 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkaa (also **zhahkaa**) *adv* on top of the snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkàà (also **zhahkàà**) *n* snowflake 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkààtso (also **zhahkààcho**) *n* large soft snowflake 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkak'ekòa (also **zakak'ekòa**; **zhahkak'ekòa**; **zhakak'ekòa**) *n* skidoo; snowmobile; snow machine
Zahkak'ekòa t'à mı̨ k'ageet'a. They check their net by snowmobile.

7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

Zahkak'ekòa t'à nàgezè *** They hunt by snowmobile.

zahk'e (also **zhahk'e**) *n* winter-time; snowy season 8.4.1.5 - Season

zahkę̀ę̀ (also **zhahkę̀ę̀**) *n* snowbank 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkǫ (also **zhahkǫ**) *n* igloo
Nįhts'ı nàtso dè, zhahkǫ gehtsį. When there is strong wind, they make an igloo.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahkw'àà (also **zhahkw'àà**; **zhahkw'òa**; **zhahkw'òò**) *n* wet snow; slush
Zahkw'àà at'į. Wet sticky snow is falling.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahtì *n* snow meltwater; water made from melted snow 1.3 - Water, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zaht'òa *n* very light snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zahtsoò (also **zhahtsoò**) *n* wet snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

Ząįk'ò (also **Dząįk'ò**) *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Ząįk'ò Wemǫ (also **Dząįk'ò Wemǫ**) *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zàįkw'įą (also **Zhakw'ıa**) *n. pers.* Lice Eggs 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

zakak'ekòa variant of **zahkak'ekòa**

zakak'ekòa tįlìì (also **zhakak'ekòa tįlìì**) *n* skidoo trail 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zakak'ekòa wek'aàk'ǫ *n* snowmobile headlight 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

zakak'ekòakè ets'aatł'òo *n. phr.* skidoo track (vehicle part); snow machine track (vehicle part) 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

zakak'ekòawò (also **zhakak'ekòawò**) *n* canvas skidoo cover 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

zakak'ekòo (also **zhakak'ekòo**) *n* bombardier; large snow-mobile 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle

Zàkalà *n. pers.* traditional personal name [Possible the origin of the surname Zoe Chocolate (Camilia Zoe Chocolate 2025)] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zànıdahdįa *n. pers.* [This was the name of Johnny Eyakfwo.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

zatsìì (also **zhatsìì**) *n* snow flurries with wet snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

-zeè *n sfx* trigger
kwık'ìı zeè gun trigger

6.7.8 - Parts of tools

Zemè *n. pers.* James 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zemè Netsà *n. pers.* Big James [James Wetrade] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zemì *n. pers.* Jeremy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zemìcho variant of **Jımıcho**

Zezì (also **Zezìs**; **Zhezì**) *n. pers.* Jesus 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Zezì Ełaįwoo Dzęę (also **Zhezì Ełaįwoo Dzęę**) *n. phr.* Good Friday 4.9.7.2 - Christianity, 4.2.2.1 - Ceremony

Zezì Krı (also **Zhezì Krı**) *n. pers.* Jesus Christ 4.9.7.2 - Christianity

Zezìs variant of **Zezì**

zhà variant of **zàh**

zhadeè variant of **zahdeè**

zhàehkw'įą variant of **zàehkw'įą**

zhah variant of **zah**

zhah at'į *v* it is snowing; it snows
Zah agot'į. It is snowing.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zhah detłòo variant of **zah detłòo**

zhah detǫǫ variant of **zah detǫǫ**

zhah eehk'ǫ̀ǫ variant of **zah eehk'ǫ̀ǫ**

zhah ełeehtsıı variant of **zah ełeehtsıı**

zhah gohzhìa variant of **zah gohzìì**

zhah gohzhìì variant of **zah gohzìì**

zhah hodàetł'òo variant of **zah hodàetł'òo**

zhah įhtsıà *n. phr.* soft snow 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zhah kàgee variant of **zah xàgee**

zhàh kwìts'ìı variant of **zàh kwìts'ìı**

zhah nayɻ̨ variant of **zah nayɻ̨**

zhah nɻzeh variant of **zah nɻzeh**

zhah xàgee variant of **zah xàgee**

zhah xè nawhehts'ı variant of **zah xè nawhehts'ı**

zhah xè yachǫhoèwo variant of **zah xè yatsǫhoèwo**

zhahdǫǫ̀ *n* snowman
Tsekaa zhahdǫǫ̀ gehtsɻ̨. The children are building a snowman.

1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zhahka variant of **zahka**

zhahkaa variant of **zahkaa**

zhahkàà variant of **zahkàà**

zhahkààcho variant of **zahkààtso**

zhahkak'ekòa variant of **zahkak'ekòa**

zhahk'e variant of **zahk'e**

zhahkę̀ę̀ variant of **zahkę̀ę̀**

zhahkǫ̀ variant of **zahkǫ̀**

zhahkw'àà (also **zhahkw'òa**; **zhahkw'òò**) variant of **zahkw'àà**

zhahkw'òa variant of **zahkw'àà**

zhahkw'òò variant of **zahkw'àà**

zhahzhì dezhò *n* snow underneath crust 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zhakak'ekòa (also **zakak'ekòa**; **zhahkak'ekòa**) variant of **zahkak'ekòa**

zhakak'ekòa tɻlìì variant of **zakak'ekòa tɻlìì**

zhakak'ekòa wetɻlìì k'è *n. phr.* snowmachine tracks; snowmachine route 7.2.4.1.1 - Vehicle, 6.5.4.1 - Road, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

zhakak'ekòawò variant of **zakak'ekòawò**

zhakak'ekòo variant of **zakak'ekòo**

Zhakw'ıa variant of **Zàɻkw'ɻą**

zhatsìì variant of **zatsìì**

Zhezì variant of **Zezì**

Zhezì Ełaɻwoo Dzęę̀ variant of **Zezì Ełaɻwoo Dzęę̀**

Zhezì Krı variant of **Zezì Krı**

Zhıdàot'ɻ̨ì variant of **Zıdàot'ɻ̨ì**

zhìì̀wò variant of **zìì̀wò**

zhıì?aà *adv* upside down
Zhıì?aà whetǫ. It stands upside down.

8.3.1.4.1 - Vertical

zhìk'edea variant of **zìk'edea**

zhìk'etɬ'òa variant of **zhìk'etɬ'òo** (unspec. var. of **zìk'etɬ'òo**), **zìk'etɬ'òo**

zhìk'etɬ'òo (also **zhìk'etɬ'òa**) unspec. var. of **zìk'etɬ'òo**

-zhǫ variant of **jǫ**

Zhonà (also **Dzonà**) *n. pers.* Jonas 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zhonàezhɻą *n. pers.* Crazy Jonas 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zhòò *n. pers.* [Yahtık'ıa's brother-in-law] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

zhzdzèwhɻą̀ <**??**> *n* dragonfly (?)

zhzɻchį̀ t'amba *n* rose (flower)

zhznah??? *n* Mountain people

zhzNdı Chagòndo <**?**> **Nɻshagoò** *n* Gros Cap

zhznèchɻekè *n* ???

zhznıghoo > > > *n* red berries, strong, which grow in a bunch, is it currants ?

zhznǫyeèdlı *n*

zhzǫ̀hdae <?> *n* ??

zhzt'a <?> *n* ??

zhzt'àrı *n* see t'
tarı

zhztıe <?> *n* died out fire
tıe

zhztsà gònįhɾa *n*

zhzwegharı *n* s2*zhzWekwi T'a
Mattberry Lake

Zıdàot'ı̨ı̨ (also **Zhıdàot'ı̨ı̨**) *n* Tribe of Judah; Jews; Israelites 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names

zìì wò (also **zhìì wò**) *n* sack for clothes 6.7.7.1 - Bag, 5.3 - Clothing, 5.1 - Household equipment

zìk'edea (also **zhìk'edea**) *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

zìk'etł'òo (also **zhìk'etł'òa**, unspec. var. **zhìk'etł'òo**) *n* perfume 5.4.5 - Anoint the body, 2.3.4 - Smell

Zımıtsoa *n. pers.* Little Big Jimmy 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

zǫ *adv* just; only; always
Ehts'oo zǫ t'à nàɾegeelı. They only do beading.

8.1.5.7 - Only

Zo Madzı *n. pers.*

zǫ ts'ǫ ı̨daà *adv* from now on
Dzǫ ts'ǫ ı̨daà wehzı̨ nı̨dè weza dàgıt'e daweehke ha. From now on, when I see her, I will ask her how her sons are.

8.4.6.4 - Future

Zochatła *n. pers.* Zoe Chocolate (surname) 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

zǫetłe variant of **jǫ etłe**

-zǫǫ *sfx* old; used; worn out
wezǫǫ the old one

8.4.6.5.4 - Old, not new

Zǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zoozèhtsèa *n. pers.* Joseph

Zozèakw'ǫ̀ą *n. pers.* Joseph Bones; Empty Joseph 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zozègǫą *n. pers.* Skinny Joe 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

Zozètso *n. pers.* Big Joseph 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ʔ ɾ

ʔà variant of **Arı**

ɾaagah *n* snowshoe lacer 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ʔadò *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ɾadzìì variant of **ajìì**

ɾadzìì degoo variant of **ajı̨ı̨ degoo**

ɾadzı̨ı̨ degoo variant of **ajı̨ı̨ degoo**

ʔàech'èakǫ̀ (also **Aèts'ìakǫ̀**) variant of **Aèch'ìa Kǫ̀**

ɾah *n* snowshoe
seɾaà my snowshoe

Tıch'a k'ehda ha dìì, ɾah whìle t'à. I can't go off the trail without snowshoes.

5.3 - Clothing, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ʔah *n. pers.* Henry 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ʔàh *n* fog; mist
ʔàh gǫ̀hɬ̨. It's foggy.

ʔàh gǫ̀hɬ̨ t'à enɬ̨htɬ'èk'et'aa k'et'a ha dìè. Because there's fog, the airplanes can't fly.

1.1.3.2 - Cloud

ʔàh daetse *v* it is misty 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

ʔah ets'aèhmǫ̀ǫ̀ *n. phr.* snowshoe (round nosed) 5.3 - Clothing, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ʔàh gǫ̀hɬ̨ *v* it is foggy 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

ʔàh làagode *v* become foggy 1.1.3.2 - Cloud

ʔah Nezɬ̨a *n. pers.* Good Snowshoe [Rosa Mantla joked that, after the bearer of this name was marrıed, he was simply known as ʔah, because he was 'no good anymore'.] 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ʔahcho (also **ʔahtso**) *n* large snowshoe for hunting 5.3 - Clothing, 1.1.3.4 - Snow, ice

ʔahdè *n. pers.* Adele

ʔahdeht'ǫ *n* flying snowshoe < ? > 5.3 - Clothing

ʔahdìı *n. pers.* Antoine 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ʔahkeè *n* snowshoe tracks 7.2.1.1 - Walk

ʔahkwì *n* snowshoe front 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ʔahkwì ekw'a *n* snowshoe front crosspiece 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ʔahkwì łeetł'ɻ̨ *n. phr.* **1)** snowshoe front joint 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing **2)** pointed snowshoe [Traditionally worn by men (Vital Thomas 1969).] 5.3 - Clothing

ʔahkw'ǫǫ̀ *n* snowshoe frame
ʔahkw'ǫǫ̀ k'èè deghànɻtǫ. One snowshoe frame is hanging up.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ʔahtł'à *n* snowshoe back 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ʔahtł'à ekw'a *n* snowshoe back crosspiece 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ʔahtł'ıì *n* snowshoe strap; snowshoe lace
Seʔǫhtsı̨̀ nezɻ̨ senǫkw'ǫǫ̀ k'e whehtǫǫ̀ ʔayehʒɻ̨ kò, semǫ̀ǫ seʔahtł'ù nıt'ù ayı̨̀là. While I straightened my back sack, my aunt tightened my snowshoe laces.

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ʔahtso variant of **ʔahcho**

ʔaìgǫą *n. pers.* Skinny Harry 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ʔalıısì *n. pers.* Alex 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ʔe k'e whelaa *n. phr.* parka trim; jacket trim 5.3 - Clothing

ʔechà (also **ʔetsàa**) *n* slip; lingerie; skirt
ʔechà yù wheda. She is wearing a slip.

5.3.2 - Women's clothing

ʔedaghoò variant of **dahghoò**

ʔedahbàa variant of **dahba**

ʔedahghoòtsɻ̨ı̨ variant of **dahghoòchɻ̨ı̨**

ʔedlɻ̨ variant of **edlɻ̨**

ʔedzaakweè *n* diamond 1.2.2.5 - Jewel

ʔèdzèè (also **Edzo**) *n. pers.* Edzo, a famous Tłıchǫ chief from the early 19th century, best known for brokering a peace treaty with the Tetsǫ́t'ınę chief Ekècho
Edzo wets'èkeè hazhǫǫ̀ gızha gǫ̀ɻ̨lè. All of Edzo's wives had children.

Ekècho eyıts'ǫ ʔedzèè gıcheekeè sù ek'èats'ǫǫ̀ łets'ǫ̀ hànegɻ̨ıʔa, eyıts'ǫʔǫ̀ łegegǫ ɻ̨lè. Akaitcho and Edzo's men were always feuding with one another, and fought one another as a result.

9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ʔedzıìwì variant of **edzıìwì**

ʔedzǫ variant of **ejǫ**

ʔeehkwoo variant of **eehkwoo**

ʔeghàdè variant of **eghàdè**

ʔeghǫhkę̀ę̀ variant of **eghǫhkę̀ę̀**

ʔeh *n* jacket; coat; dress; skirt
ʔeh dek'oo wets'ǫ. She has a red jacket.

Seʔeè goht'ǫ dezì t'à hòèlı̨. My jacket is made of strong material.

5.3 - Clothing

ʔèh *n* dam; fish trap
Dıı dechı̨ wet'à ʔèh ts'ehtsı̨ ha. These poles are for making a fish trap.

6.6.7.2 - Conveying water, 6.6.7.3 - Controlling water, 7.3.6.2 - Block, dam up, 6.4.5.3 - Fishing equipment

ʔeh łàı̨łı̨ı̨ *n. phr.* one-piece garment (dress, jumper, suit) 5.3 - Clothing

ʔeh wenı̨ıdààxaı̨ts'ı-lee *n. phr.* windbreaker 5.3 - Clothing

ʔehatęę *n* area of black dirt, associated with the growth of grass, sedges, wild rose, and jack pine 1.2.1.6 - Forest, grassland, desert

ʔehdaà *adv* back and forth 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

ʔehdìa *n* jacket
ʔehdìa hı̨ gehtsı̨ They also make jackets.

5.3 - Clothing

ʔehdǫǫ variant of **ı̨hdǫǫ**

ʔehłı̨ı̨ variant of **ehłı̨ı̨**

ʔeht'àa (also **ʔeht'àrè**) *n* jacket lining 5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ʔeht'àrè variant of **ʔeht'àa**

ʔehtɬ'è variant of **ehtɬ'è**

ʔehtɬ'è edaa variant of **ehtɬ'è edaa**

ʔehtɬ'èet'oo variant of **ehtɬ'èet'oo**

ʔehtɬ'ètì (also **Ehtɬ'ètì**) *place name* James Lake 9.7.2.8 - Names of oceans and lakes

ʔehtɬ'ı̨ *n* cloth; gauze
ʔehtɬ'ı̨ degoo t'à ʔı̨hchà degha whehtsı̨. She made a slip for herself out of white cloth.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine, 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

ʔehtɬ'ı̨ gok'e łaèhchıı *n. phr.* bandaging 2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

ʔehtɬ'ı̨ kw'ıhwòa *n* gauze
ʔehtɬ'ı̨ kw'ıhwòa wekaà k'e whehchì. There is gauze on her cut.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

ʔehtɬ'ı̨ naech'ıı *n. phr.* cloth (on a bolt) 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

ʔehtɬ'ı̨ą *n* sweater
ʔehtɬ'ı̨ą t'à at'ı̨. She wears a sweater.

5.3 - Clothing

ʔehtɬ'ı̨ch'ìa variant of **ʔehtɬ'ı̨ch'ıì**

ʔehtɬ'ı̨ch'ıì (also **ʔehtɬ'ı̨ch'ìa**; **ʔehtɬ'ı̨ts'ıì**) *n* rags 6.6.1.1 - Cloth

ʔehtɬ'ı̨cho (also **ʔehtɬ'ı̨tso**) *n* stroud; woolen material used in beading
ʔehtɬ'ı̨cho k'e nàʔeelı. She sews on stroud.

ʔehtɬ'ı̨cho dezǫǫ dark or navy blue stroud

6.6.1.1 - Cloth

ʔehtɬ'ı̨ts'ıì variant of **ʔehtɬ'ı̨ch'ıì**

ʔehtɬ'ı̨tso variant of **ʔehtɬ'ı̨cho**

ʔehtɬ'ı̨tsoò gokaà k'e ats'ehʔı̨ *v* applying a compress
ʔehtɬ'ı̨tsoò wekaà k'e ayehʔı̨. She is applying a compress on her sore.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

ɂehtɬ'ıtsoò gok'e whehchìı *n. phr.* compress; bandage
ʔehtɬ'ıtsoò gok'e whehchìı yek'enìıʔǫ. She put a bandage on him.

2.5.7 - Treat disease, 2.5.7.2 - Medicine

ʔehts'ok'eyats'ehtıı Zaà variant of **Ehts'o K'e Yats'ehtıı Zaà**

ʔejıekwe *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ʔek'adìı *place name* Diavik Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

ʔekàsıızoo *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ʔek'atì *place name* Ekati Mine; BHP mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

ɂekwǫhdzı̨ı̨ variant of **ekwǫhjı̨ı̨**

ɂelè variant of **elè**

ɂełedaà *adv* back and forth 7.2.2.8 - Move back and forth

ɂenààkw'ǫą variant of **enààkw'ǫą**

ɂet'àà *n* lining
ɂeht'àa naech'ıh lining material

5.3.6 - Parts of clothing

ɂet'ààts'edaa *n* T-shirt; underwear; underclothes
ʔet'ààts'edaa ładı̨ yìetła. She changed her T-shirt.

5.3 - Clothing

ɂetsàa variant of **ɂechà**

ɂetsèelı̨ı̨ *v* flow 1.3.2.1 - Flow

ɂetsı̨kweè *n* **1)** granite; basalt 1.2.2.2 - Rock **2)** pounding stone (i.e. for pounding meat) 6.7.2 - Pounding tool

ɂetsı̨yı̨ą *n* pemmican ball; ball of pounded meat 5.2.3.4 - Prepared food

ɂetsǫǫdzıì variant of **etsǫǫjıì**

ɂewaà variant of **ewaà**

ʔewaàgo variant of **Ewaàghoa**

ʔewıdǫ *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ɂeyahdı *n* caribou hide ball < ? >

ɂezhìı variant of **ɂezìı**

ɂezìı (also **ɂezhìı**) *n* blouse 5.3.2 - Women's clothing

ʔezǫdzìıtì variant of **Ezǫdzìtì**

ʔı̨dǫa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ʔı̨hdaamı̨hk'èkweà *place name* place named after rock in the Whatì area 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

ʔı̨hdaatìdèa *place name* Giant Mine 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions

ɂı̨hdǫǫ variant of **ı̨hdǫǫ**

ɂı̨hk'aadzìì variant of **ı̨hk'aajìì**

ɂı̨htǫ̀ *n* type of large red berry 1.5.3 - Grass, herb, vine

ɂı̨htsı̨ı̨ variant of **ı̨hchı̨ı̨**

ɂıtɬ'ǫ̀ variant of **ıtɬ'ǫ̀**

ɂıt'ǫ̀tsàa variant of **ıt'ǫ̀chàa**

ɂıt'ǫ̀tsàatsı̨ı̨ variant of **ıt'ǫ̀chàachı̨ı̨**

ɂı̨tsı̨ variant of **ı̨chı̨**

ɂı̨tsı̨ghoò variant of **ı̨chı̨ghoò**

ʔǫdoògǫą *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ɂǫ̀goede *v* be cast off; be divorced 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce

ʔòhdòa *n. pers.* 9.7.1.1 - Personal names

ɂǫhdǫǫ variant of **ı̨hdǫǫ**

ɂǫ̀łets'eede *v* divorce 2.6.1.4 - Divorce

ɂolı variant of **ɂoo**

ʔolɪgoò variant of **ʔoogoò**

ʔoo (also **ʔolɪ**; **ʔorɪ**) *n* spruce bough; conifer bough
Nezɻ̨ eghàlats'ɻ̨dà, mǫ̀ht'a tseèhgà xɻ zah t'à goyìts'eedè ha-le ʔoo łǫ dats'ɻ̨hkà. We did a good job because the outside entrance was all covered wɪth spruce boughs so we don't bring in the snow.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ʔoo nètèts'ele *v* lay down spruce boughs
ʔoo nètègele ha. They are going to lay spruce boughs down (on the ground or in the tent).

7.3.4.3 - Put down

ʔoogoò (also **ʔolɪgoò**; **ʔorɪgoò**) *n* spruce needle 2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant

ʔoorìchok'è (also **ʔoorìtsok'è**) *n* large eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

ʔoorìk'è (also **ʔoowàk'è**; **ʔoròk'è**) *n* eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

ʔoorìtsok'è variant of **ʔoorìchok'è**

ʔǫǫ-ts'ǫ̀ *adv* aside; other side 8.5.1.6 - Across

ʔoowàk'è variant of **ʔoorìk'è**

ʔorɪ variant of **ʔoo**

ʔorɪgoò variant of **ʔoogoò**

ʔorɪwà *n* spruce branch; spruce bough
Hodoòdzoo welǫ ɻzhù ʔorɪwà łǫ gǫ̀hɬǫ. At the bottom of Hodoòdzoo, there are lots of spruce branches.

2.5.7.5 - Traditional medicine, 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant, 2.5.7.3 - Medicinal plants

ʔoròk'è variant of **ʔoorìk'è**

ʔoròk'èchǫ *n* large eddy 1.3.1.3 - River

ʔǫse ts'ɻ̨ɻ̨wǫ *v* think ahead; prepare for the next time 3.2.1.1 - Think about, 6.1.2.6 - Prepare

ʔǫt'e variant of **hǫt'e**

ʔǫ̀ts'eede (also **ǫ̀ts'eede**; **ʔǫ̀ts'eèhde**) *v* throw away (animate object); divorce; fire (someone); send (someone) away
Sets'èkeè ʔǫ̀weehde ha. I am going to divorce my wife.

4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce

ʔǫ̀ts'eehdè *v* throw away (plural); abandon (plural) 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 4.3.3.3 - Abandon, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

ʔǫ̀ts'eèhde variant of **ʔǫ̀ts'eede**

ʔǫ̀ts'eehk'a (also **ǫ̀ts'eehk'a**) *v* throw away (single object); lose; discard; reject
Goʔǫhdaà sìı ekwǫ̀ hazǫǫ̀ wet'à aget'ɻ asìı wuzìı ʔǫ̀geehk'a-le. Our elders used everything from the caribou, and didn't throw away anything.

7.4.5.2 - Throw away

ʔǫ̀ts'eehxà *v* throw out (body or person); end a relationship 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away, 7.3.1.1 - Throw

ʔǫ̀ts'eewa *v* throw off/away (clothes; blankets) 5.3.7 - Wear clothing, 7.4.5.2 - Throw away

ʔǫ̀ts'ɪɪde *v* cast off; cast out; let us divorce him/her 4.1.7.1 - End a relationship, 7.4.5.1 - Leave something, 3.4.2.1.5 - Lonely, 2.6.1.4 - Divorce